

State University of New York College at Buffalo - Buffalo State University

Digital Commons at Buffalo State

Academic Catalogs, 1871-2018

Buffalo State Archives: History of the Institution

2017

College Catalog, 2017-2018

Buffalo State College

Follow this and additional works at: <https://digitalcommons.buffalostate.edu/buffstatecatalogs>



Part of the [History Commons](#)

Recommended Citation

"College Catalog, 2017-2018." Academic Catalogs, 1871-2018. Archives & Special Collections Department, E. H. Butler Library, SUNY Buffalo State.

<https://digitalcommons.buffalostate.edu/buffstatecatalogs/234>

This Book is brought to you for free and open access by the Buffalo State Archives: History of the Institution at Digital Commons at Buffalo State. It has been accepted for inclusion in Academic Catalogs, 1871-2018 by an authorized administrator of Digital Commons at Buffalo State. For more information, please contact digitalcommons@buffalostate.edu.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Undergraduate	7	Resources for Information, Technology and Education	19
Accreditations	8	Say Yes	20
Honor Societies	8	Speech-Language-Hearing Clinic	20
SUNY Buffalo State	10	Student Accessibility Services Office	20
Facilities, Services, and Special Programs	12	Student Government (United Students Government)	20
Academic Commons	12	Student Life Office	20
Academic Standards Office	13	Student Success Office	21
Barnes & Noble at Buffalo State Bookstore	13	Transportation Services	21
Buffalo State Dining Services	13	Undergraduate Research Office	21
Burchfield Penney Art Center at Buffalo State	13	University Police	21
Campbell Student Union	14	Veterans Services/Certification Office	22
Career Development Center	14	Weigel Health Center	22
Center for Excellence in Urban and Rural Education	14	Whitworth Ferguson Planetarium	22
Child Care Center (Buffalo State Child Care Center)	14	Admissions	23
College Writing Program	14	Freshman Admission	23
COMPASS	15	Early Decision	23
Continuing Professional Studies	15	Early Admission	23
Counseling Center	15	Admission to All Education Programs	23
Dean of Students and Student Conduct & Community Standards Office	15	Educational Opportunity Program	23
Educational Opportunity Program	16	International Students	23
Great Lakes Center	16	Transfer Students	24
Honors Programs	16	Special Credit	24
Instructional Design Office	16	State University of New York Transfer Guarantee	25
Intellectual Foundations	16	Dual Admission Programs	25
International and Exchange Programs	17	Admission Procedures	25
Library (E. H. Butler Library)	17	Non-degree Status	25
Orientation and New Student Programs Office	18	Readmission	26
Performing Arts Center	18	Summer Session	26
Pre-Law Advisement	18	January Term (J-Term)	26
Pre-Medical and Pre-Health Professional Advisement	18	Evening Study	26
Reserve Officer Training Corps	18	Student Retention	26
Residence Life Office (On-Campus Housing)	19	Finances	27
		Explanation of Terms	27
		Tuition	27

Fees	27	Withdrawal from Courses	39
Waiver for Off-Site Distance-Education Students	27	Academic Clemency	39
Parking Fee	28	Leave of Absence, Medical Leave of Absence, Withdrawal from College	39
Room and Board	28	Grading	40
Miscellaneous Expenses	28	Unit of Credit (Credit Hour)	41
Mandatory Student Health Insurance	28	Cumulative GPA	41
International Student Health Insurance	28	Change of Grade	41
Summer Session Tuition and Fees	28	Repeating Courses	41
Automatic Payment Plan	29	Declaring an Academic Major	42
Refund Policies	29	Changing a Major	42
Tuition Refunds	29	Second Major, Single Degree	42
Room Rental Refunds	29	Dual Baccalaureate Degrees	42
Board Charge Refunds	29	Academic Minors	42
Financial Aid	30	Basic Writing Requirement	43
Application Procedures	30	Graduation Requirements	43
Eligibility for Federal Financial Aid	30	Commencement Ceremony	44
Overawards	31	Dean's Honor List	44
Withdrawal from Classes	31	Muriel A. Howard Honors Program	45
Satisfactory Academic Progress (Federal)	32	Honors in Majors	45
Federal Financial Aid Sources	33	Honors Convocation	45
Scholarships	34	Academic Probation and Dismissal	45
Eligibility for New York State Financial Aid	34	Graduate Courses	46
TAP Academic Eligibility Chart	35	4 + 1 Undergraduates Enrolling in Graduate Courses	46
Eligibility for Aid for Part-Time Study	35	Graduate Programs of Study	46
Satisfactory Academic Progress (State)	35	Alternative Methods of Earning College Credit	47
Arthur O. Eve Educational Opportunity Program (EOP)	35	Transcript of Academic Record	49
Military, Veteran, and Dependent Benefits	35	Teacher Certification Office	49
Aid for Students with Disabilities	35	Transportation to Off-Campus Instructional Sites	50
Eligibility for Native Americans	36	Transfer Students	50
Eligibility for Summer Aid	36	Student Complaints, Grievances, and Appeals	50
Eligibility for Study Abroad Programs	36	Academic Levels (Class Level)	52
Award Notification	36	Students Unable to Attend Classes on Certain Days Because of Religious Beliefs	52
Academic Policies	37	Assessment	53
Degree Audit System	37	Academic Advisement	53
Role of Students and Faculty in the Advisement Process	37	Academic Organization	54
Notification of Rights under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA)	37	School of Arts and Humanities	54
Academic Calendar	38	School of Education	54
Registration Information	38	School of Natural and Social Sciences	54
Course Load	38	School of the Professions	54
Attendance	39	Continuing Professional Studies	55
Auditing Courses	39	Collegewide Degree Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees	56
Adding or Dropping Courses	39		

Mission of the Intellectual Foundations 2014 Program	56	Childhood Education and French Extension (Grades 1–6 and French 7-9, B.S.)	89
Intellectual Foundations 2014 Program Requirements	56	Childhood Education and Italian Extension (Grades 1–6 and Italian 7-9, B.S.)	90
Categories and Credit Distribution	56	Childhood Education and Mathematics Extension (Grades 1–6 and Mathematics 7-9, B.S.)	91
Additional Degree Requirements	57	Childhood Education and Social Studies Extension (Grades 1–6 Social Studies and 7-9, B.S.)	93
Course Coding System	57	Childhood Education and Spanish Extension (Grades 1–6 and Spanish 7-9, B.S.)	94
Department (Major) Requirements	57	Coaching Minor	95
Second Majors and Minors	57	Communication Design (B.F.A.)	96
Electives	57	Communication Studies (B.A.)	97
Global Engagement Requirement	57	Computer Information Systems (B.S.)	98
Upper-Division Course Requirement	58	Computer Information Systems Minor	99
Intellectual Skills and Competencies	58	Creative Studies Minor	99
Basic Writing Requirement	58	Criminal Justice (B.S.)	100
Academic Minors	58	Criminal Justice Minor	102
Intellectual Foundations Courses	58	Dance Minor	102
Undergraduate Programs	63	Design Minor	103
African and African American Studies Minor	67	Deviance Minor	103
Anthropology (B.A.)	68	Didactic Program in Nutrition and Dietetics (B.S.)	104
Anthropology Minor	69	Dietitian Education Program (B.S.)	105
Apparel Construction and Patternmaking Minor	69	Digital Music Production Minor	106
Art (B.A.)	70	Drafting Technologies for Interior Design Minor	107
Art Education (PK-12, B.F.A.)	70	Drawing Minor	107
Art Education (PK-12, PTCP)	71	Early Childhood and Childhood Education (Birth - Grade 6, Combined Program)	107
Art History (B.A.)	72	Early Childhood Education (Birth - Grade 2, B.S.)	109
Art History Minor	73	Earth Sciences (B.S.)	110
Art Therapy Minor	74	Economic Policy Analysis Minor	111
Arts and Letters (B.A.)	75	Economics (B.A.)	111
Asian Studies Minor	76	Economics (B.S.)	112
Astronomy Minor	76	Electrical Engineering Technology (Electronics) (B.S.)	113
Biology (B.A.)	77	Electrical Engineering Technology (Smart Grid) (B.S.)	114
Biology Minor	78	Energy Systems Minor	115
Business Administration (B.S.)	78	English (B.A.)	116
Business and Marketing Education (B.S.)	79	English Education (7–12, B.S.)	117
Business and Marketing Education (PTCP)	80	English Education (7–12, PTCP)	119
Business Economics Minor	81	English Education Minor	120
Career and Technical Education (B.S.)	81	Environment and Society Minor	120
Career and Technical Education (PTCP)	82	Environmental Science Minor	121
Ceramics (B.F.A.)	83	Ethics Minor	121
Ceramics (B.S.)	84	Exceptional Education and Childhood Education (B.S.Ed.)	122
Chemistry (B.S.)	85		
Chemistry Minor	86		
Childhood Education (Grades 1–6, B.S.)	86		
Childhood Education and English Extension (Grades 1–6 and English 7-9, B.S.)	87		

Exercise Science Minor	123	Mathematics Education (7–12, PTCP)	153
Family and Consumer Sciences Education (B.S.)	123	Mathematics Minor	154
Fashion and Textile Technology (B.S.)	124	Mathematics—Applied (B.S.)	155
Fashion Design Minor	126	Mechanical Engineering Technology (B.S.)	157
Fiber Arts Certificate	127	Media Production (B.A.)	158
Fibers (B.F.A.)	127	Metals/Jewelry (B.F.A.)	159
Fibers (B.S.)	128	Metals/Jewelry (B.S.)	160
Film Studies Minor	129	Meteorology and Climatology Minor	160
Forensic Anthropology Minor	129	Museum Studies Minor	161
Forensic Chemistry (B.S.)	130	Music (B.A.)	161
French & Francophone Culture Minor	131	Music Education (Pre-K–12, B.Mus.)	162
French (B.A.)	131	Painting (B.F.A.)	163
Geographic Information Systems Minor	133	Painting Minor	164
Geography (B.A.)	134	Philosophy (B.A.)	164
Geography Minor	134	Philosophy Minor	165
Geology (B.A.)	135	Photography (B.F.A.)	165
Geology Minor	135	Photography Minor	166
German Minor	136	Physics (B.A.)	166
Gerontology Minor	136	Physics (B.S.)	167
Health and Wellness (B.S.)	137	Physics Minor	168
History (B.A.)	137	Political Science (B.A.)	168
History Minor	138	Political Science Minor	171
Hospitality Administration (B.S.)	138	Printmaking (B.F.A.)	171
Hospitality Administration Minor	139	Printmaking Minor	172
Indigenous Studies Minor	140	Professional French Minor	172
Individualized Studies (B.S.)	140	Psychology (B.A.)	173
Industrial Technology (B.S.)	141	Psychology (B.S.)	174
Intelligence Analysis Minor	142	Psychology Minor	175
Interior Design (B.F.A.)	142	Public Administration and Nonprofit Management Minor	176
Interior Design Studies Minor	143	Public Communication (B.A.)	177
International Economics Minor	144	Quality Minor	177
International Relations (B.A.)	144	Religious Studies Minor	178
International Relations Minor	145	Safety Studies Minor	178
Italian Minor	146	Sculpture (B.F.A.)	179
Journalism (B.A.)	146	Sculpture Minor	179
Leadership Minor	147	Social Studies Education (7–12, 5–6 Extension, B.S.)	180
Legal Studies Minor	148	Social Studies Education (7–12, 5–6 Extension, PTCP)	181
Literary Studies Minor	148	Social Studies Education (7–12, B.S.)	183
Mathematics (B.A.)	150	Social Studies Education (7–12, PTCP)	184
Mathematics Education (7–12, 5 – 6 Extension; PTCP)	150	Social Welfare Minor	186
Mathematics Education (7–12, 5–6 Extension, B.S.)	151	Social Work (B.S.)	186
Mathematics Education (7–12, B.S.)	152	Sociology (B.A.)	187

Sociology Minor	187	Dietetics and Nutrition (NFS)	239
Spanish (B.A.)	187	Digital Media Arts (DMA)	242
Spanish Minor	188	Digital Music Production (DMP)	242
Speech Minor	189	Economics (ECO)	243
Speech-Language Pathology (B.S.)	189	Education Workshops (EWS)	246
Sports Communication Certificate	190	Elementary Education (EDU)	246
Technology Education (B.S.)	190	Engineering Technology (ENT)	249
Technology Education (PTCP)	191	English (ENG)	253
Television and Film Arts (B.A.)	192	English Language Secondary (ELS)	259
Theater (B.A.)	193	English Second Language (ESL)	260
Theater Minor	194	Environmental Science (ENS)	260
Urban and Regional Planning (B.S.)	194	Exceptional Education (EXE)	260
Urban and Regional Planning Minor	195	Family & Consumer Sciences Edu (FCS)	262
Urban Civic Education Minor	195	Fashion & Textile Technology (FTT)	263
Women and Gender Studies Minor	196	Finance (FIN)	266
Wood/Furniture (B.F.A.)	197	Fine Arts (FAR)	267
Wood/Furniture (B.S.)	198	Food Technology (FST)	272
World Languages Advantage Certificate	198	Foreign Language Education (FLE)	272
Writing (B.A.)	200	Forensic Science (FOR)	273
Writing Minor	201	French (FRE)	273
Course Listings	202	Geography (GEG)	275
African and African American S (AAS)	203	Geosciences (GES)	279
Anthropology (ANT)	205	German (GER)	282
Applied Mathematics (AMT)	209	Global Studies (GST)	282
Arabic (ARA)	209	Greek (GRK)	282
Art Conservation (CNS)	209	Health and Wellness (HEW)	283
Art Education (AED)	209	History (HIS)	285
Art Therapy Studies (ATS)	211	Hospitality and Tourism (HTR)	294
Arts & Letters (ALT)	211	Humanities (HUM)	296
Biology (BIO)	211	Individualized Studies (INS)	296
Business & Marketing Education (BME)	214	Interior Design (IDE)	297
Business (BUS)	215	International Education (INE)	299
Career & Technical Education (CTE)	218	International Studies (IST)	299
Chemistry (CHE)	220	Italian (ITA)	299
Chinese (CHI)	222	Latin (LAT)	300
Coaching (HPR)	223	Library (LIB)	300
College Writing Program (CWP)	224	Mathematics (MAT)	300
Communication (COM)	224	Mathematics Education (MED)	304
Community Engaged Learning (CEL)	227	Modern and Classical Languages (MCL)	305
Computer Information Systems (CIS)	228	Muriel A. Howard Honors Prog. (HON)	306
Criminal Justice (CRJ)	230	Museum Studies (MST)	307
Ctr. For Studies in Creative S (CRS)	233	Music (MUS)	308
Dance (DAN)	233	National Student Exchange (NSE)	313
Design (DES)	235	Philosophy (PHI)	313

Physics (PHY)	316	Economics and Finance Department	358
Planning (PLN)	318	Elementary Education and Reading	358
Political Science (PSC)	319	Engineering Technology Department	358
Psychology (PSY)	324	English Department	359
Public Administration (PAD)	328	Exceptional Education Department	359
Religious Studies (REL)	329	Fashion and Textile Technology	359
Safety Studies (SAF)	329	Fine Arts Department	359
Science (SCI)	330	Geography and Planning Department	360
Science Education (SED)	331	Graduate School	360
Social & Psychol Found of Ed (SPF)	331	Great Lakes Center	360
Social Studies Education (SSE)	333	Health, Nutrition, and Dietetics	360
Social Studies Education (SST)	334	Higher Education Administration	360
Social Work (SWK)	334	History and Social Studies	360
Sociology (SOC)	336	Hospitality and Tourism Department	360
Spanish (SPA)	340	Interior Design Department	361
Speech Communication (SPC)	342	International and Exchange Programs	361
Speech Language Pathology (SLP)	343	Mathematics Department	361
Technology (TEC)	345	Modern and Classical Languages	361
Technology Education (TED)	347	Music Department	361
Television and Film Arts (TFA)	348	Philosophy Department	362
Theater Arts (THA)	349	Physics Department	362
University College-BSC (BSC)	352	Political Science Department	362
University College-UNC (UNC)	352	Psychology Department	362
Women and Gender Studies (WGS)	352	School of Education	362
Administration, Faculty, and Staff	354	Social & Psychological Foundations	362
State University of New York	354	Social Work Department	363
SUNY Buffalo State	354	Sociology Department	363
Academic Affairs, VP Office	355	Speech-Language Pathology	363
Adult Education Department	355	Theater Department	363
Anthropology Department	355	University College	363
Art Conservation Department	355	Writing Program	363
Art Education Department	355	Index	364
Biology Department	355		
Business Department	356		
Career and Technical Education	356		
Center for Excellence in Urban Ed	356		
Center for Health & Social Research	356		
Center for Studies in Creativity	356		
Chemistry Department	356		
Communication Department	357		
Computer Information Systems	357		
Criminal Justice Department	357		
Design Department	357		
Earth Sciences and Science Edu	357		

UNDERGRADUATE

SUNY BUFFALO STATE
UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG 2017–2018
SUNY Buffalo State

1300 Elmwood Avenue
Buffalo, NY 14222-1095

<http://suny.buffalostate.edu>

Nondiscrimination Notice

Pursuant to College policy, the College is committed to fostering a diverse community of outstanding faculty, staff, and students, as well as ensuring equal educational opportunity, employment, and access to services, programs and activities, without regard to an individual's race, color, national origin, religion, age, disability, sex, gender, gender identity, gender expression, sexual orientation, familial status, pregnancy, predisposing genetic characteristics, military status, domestic violence victim status, or criminal conviction.

Employees, students, applicants or other members of the College community (including but not limited to vendors, visitors, and guests) may not be subjected to harassment that is prohibited by law, or treated adversely or retaliated against based upon a protected characteristic.

The College's policy is in accordance with federal and state laws and regulations prohibiting discrimination and harassment. These laws include the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 as Amended by the Equal Employment Opportunity Act of 1972, and the New York State Human Rights Law. These laws prohibit discrimination and harassment, including sexual harassment and sexual violence.

Inquiries regarding the application of Title IX and other laws, regulation, and policies prohibiting discrimination may be directed to Dr. Karen A. Clinton Jones, Chief Diversity Officer, and Title IX Coordinator, Buffalo State College, 1300 Elmwood Avenue, 415 Cleveland Hall, Buffalo, New York 14222; or by phone (716) 878-6210 or fax (716) 878-6234. Inquiries may also be directed to the United States Department of Education's Office for Civil Rights, 32 Old Slip 26th Floor, New York, N.Y., 10005-2500; Tel. (646) 428-3800; Email; OCR.NewYork@ed.gov.

This catalog is current as of May 2017. The college reserves the right to cancel any course described in this catalog and to change any rules governing curriculum, administration, tuition, fees, admissions, regulations affecting students, dates, and course content. Each student is expected to have knowledge of the information contained in this catalog

and in other college publications. This catalog describes all undergraduate programs of the college. For graduate programs, consult the graduate catalog. For programs offered during the summer, consult the summer session schedule.

The offices of the vice presidents supplied copy for their respective areas of responsibility. The Academic Affairs Office coordinated the collection of data for this catalog.

ACCREDITATIONS

Buffalo State is accredited by the
Middle States Commission on Higher Education
3624 Market Street
Philadelphia, PA 19104
(267) 284-5000

The Middle States Commission on Higher Education is an institutional accrediting agency recognized by the U.S. secretary of education and the Commission on Recognition of Postsecondary Accreditation. Buffalo State also is accredited by the Board of Regents, University of the State of New York. In addition, the following professional organizations have determined that Buffalo State programs meet their accreditation requirements:

- Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics, Accreditation Council for Education in Nutrition and Dietetics (ACEND)¹
- Accreditation Association for Ambulatory Health Care (Weigel Health Center)
- Accreditation Commission for Programs in Hospitality Administration (ACPHA)
- Accrediting Council on Education in Journalism and Mass Communications (ACEJMC)
- American Alliance of Museums (Burchfield Penney Art Center)
- Association of Technology, Management, and Applied Engineering (ATMAE)
- Council on Academic Accreditation in Audiology and Speech-Language Pathology (CAA)²
- Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation (CAEP)³
- Council for Interior Design Accreditation (CIDA) Council on Social Work Education (CSWE)
- Engineering Technology Accreditation Commission (ETAC)⁴
- Forensic Science Education Programs Accreditation Commission (FEPAC)
- International Association of Counseling Services (Counseling Center)
- National Association of Schools of Art and Design (NASAD)
- National Association of Schools of Music (NASM)
- National Association of Schools of Theatre (NAST)

Accreditation papers may be reviewed in the Provost's Office, Cleveland Hall 519.

- ¹ SUNY-Buffalo State's Didactic Program in Nutrition and Dietetics is accredited by:
The Accreditation Council for Education in Nutrition and Dietetics of the Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics
120 South Riverside Plaza, Suite 2000
Chicago, IL 60606-6995
(312) 899-0040 ext 5400
www.eatright.org/ACEND (<http://www.eatright.org/ACEND>)
SUNY-Buffalo State's Dietitian Education Program is accredited by:
The Accreditation Council for Education in Nutrition and Dietetics of the Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics
120 South Riverside Plaza, Suite 2000
Chicago, IL 60606-6995
(312) 899-0040 ext 5400
www.eatright.org/ACEND (<http://www.eatright.org/ACEND>)
- ² CAA , Council on Academic Accreditation in Audiology and Speech-Language Pathology, is the accrediting body of the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association (ASHA), <http://www.asha.org/academic/accreditation/>, of the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association, 2200 Research Boulevard #310, Rockville, Maryland 20850, 800-498-2071 or 301-296-5700.
- ³ The initial and advanced level education programs at SUNY Buffalo State are accredited by:
The Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation (CAEP)
1140 19th St NW, Suite 400
Washington, D.C. 20036
(202) 223-0077
- ⁴ The Electrical Engineering Technology program is accredited by the Engineering Technology Accreditation Commission of ABET, <http://www.abet.org>

Honor Societies

Alpha Kappa Delta

Sociology
Alpha Sigma Lambda

Adult Students
Epsilon Pi Tau

Career and Technical Education
Kappa Delta Pi

Education
Omicron Delta Epsilon

Economics

Phi Alpha Theta

History

Phi Delta Kappa

Education

Phi Upsilon Omicron

Nutrition and Food Science

Pi Delta Phi

French

Pi Sigma Alpha

Political Science

Psi Chi

Psychology

Sigma Delta Pi

Social Work

Phi Alpha

Spanish

Sigma Pi Sigma

Physics

Sigma Tau Delta English

SUNY BUFFALO STATE

A Place to Learn, Grow, and Prepare for Your Future

Students find that Buffalo State provides the best of both worlds—a suburban-like campus in a vibrant, metropolitan neighborhood. The stimulating intellectual and cultural environment offers many informal social and recreational opportunities. The focus is on academics, with an emphasis on applied, marketable skills grounded in a strong liberal arts education. Buffalo State is large enough to offer a tremendous variety of educational programs, yet small enough to offer personal attention in small classes.

Excellent, Comprehensive Academic Offerings

Buffalo State's major and minor undergraduate programs include several unavailable at any other State University of New York (SUNY) institution: communication design, creative studies, fashion and textile technology, fibers, forensic chemistry, metals/jewelry, urban and regional analysis and planning, and wood/furniture design. The college's visual arts program is one of the largest and most comprehensive within SUNY. Building on its historical foundation as a teachers college, Buffalo State continues to earn national recognition for the quality of its teacher-preparation programs.

Quality Learning Environment

Buffalo State fosters a learning environment that focuses on advancing each student's potential. With one faculty member for every 17 students, students interact directly with qualified, committed instructors—four out of five hold the highest degrees in their fields.

Support programs assist students through mentoring, tutorials, workshops, and independent learning experiences. Honors curricula provide enrichment opportunities for advanced students. Campus resources address the specific needs of minority students, students with disabilities, and adult learners.

Diverse Student Body

Buffalo State's students represent the largest and most diverse student body of the SUNY colleges. The college enrolls significant proportions of nontraditional (adult), first-generation, and disadvantaged students with demonstrated potential.

Hands-on Career Preparation

Buffalo State and the Western New York community offer plenty of convenient opportunities for students to "learn by doing" through internships with local organizations.

Students gain valuable skills through involvement with applied research and community service programs sponsored by campus centers.

Students preparing to be teachers are involved in classrooms early in their academic careers, and they learn in a variety of educational settings—urban, rural, and suburban. Undergraduate students are encouraged to engage in original research, with assistance from faculty mentors.

Those who wish to learn by experiencing distant places and cultures can earn college credit by participating in a variety of study abroad and national student exchange opportunities.

Convenient, Attractive Campus

The college's park-like setting features landscaped green space and outdoor gathering spots, along with an eclectic mix of modern and traditional architecture. With 38 buildings on one campus, every destination is within easy walking distance. Forming a "town square" for the college community, four core buildings, including E. H. Butler Library and the Campbell Student Union, are situated around a central, open quadrangle.

Vibrant, Metropolitan Neighborhood

Home to the Burchfield Penney Art Center and the Performing Arts Center at Rockwell Hall, Buffalo State's campus is a featured attraction of Buffalo's Elmwood Museum District. Nationally recognized cultural and recreational amenities are within easy walking distance, including the Albright-Knox Art Gallery and the historic 367-acre Delaware Park. Distinctive shops and restaurants help give "the Elmwood strip" its characteristic flavor.

Buffalo and Beyond

Buffalo State students enjoy all the advantages of living in New York State's second-largest metropolitan area. Downtown Buffalo features national touring productions at Shea's Performing Arts Center, Triple-A minor-league baseball at Coca-Cola Field, Sabres hockey and major concerts at KeyBank Center, and trendy night life along Chippewa Street. Niagara Falls—one of the world's most visited natural wonders—is a half-hour away; cosmopolitan Toronto, Canada's largest city, is about a two-hour drive from campus.

The State University of New York

As a comprehensive public university, the State University of New York provides a meaningful educational experience to the broadest spectrum of learners. More than 414,000 students are pursuing traditional study in classrooms and laboratories or are working at home, at their own pace, through such

innovative institutions as the SUNY Learning Network and Empire State College.

The Covenant

Buffalo State Is Committed to Providing:

Superb Teaching Faculty

Buffalo State faculty members are:

- Dedicated teachers.
- Nationally renowned scholars who bring the latest research to the classroom.
- Degreed professionals, not teaching assistants.
- Among the best in SUNY—more than 50 have received the SUNY Chancellor's Award for Excellence.

Innovative and Relevant Programs

- The Intellectual Foundations 2014 (IF 14) or core curriculum ensures that students have a broad-based education.
- The professional curriculum—the academic major—prepares students for career success.
- Accredited professional programs.¹
- State-of-the-art technologies, facilities, and library.

¹ Copies of accreditation papers are on file and may be viewed upon request.

An Excellent Learning Environment

- The only SUNY campus in a major metropolitan area, offering exceptional cultural and recreational opportunities—all within walking distance.
- A dynamic and diverse faculty, staff, and student body.
- Strong student support and academic services, delivered by a committed professional staff.
- Outstanding library, with a strong technical and computing infrastructure.

The Buffalo State Student Is Committed to:

First and Foremost, Being a Student

Academics is the driving, paramount goal of student life. It means a dedication to study and being fully prepared for the classroom, laboratory, or studio.

Making Progress Toward a Degree

Advance through your program at the expected pace, whether you are a full-time, part-time, day, or evening student.

Graduating

Oath of Matriculation

As a new student to Buffalo State, being now admitted to the rite of matriculation in baccalaureate studies, I do pledge to be an exemplary learner; to place the highest value on my intellectual, personal, and professional growth; and to respect learning and knowledge.

My priority is to be an educated person, to make significant progress in my program of study, and to graduate. As a student at Buffalo State, I will conduct myself with dignity, honesty, and civility, respecting the views and diverse backgrounds of my teachers and peers, enhancing the quality of life of my community, and promoting the welfare and esteemed reputation of Buffalo State. This I pledge to myself.

FACILITIES, SERVICES, AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS

- Academic Commons (p. 12)
- Academic Standards Office (p. 13)
- Barnes & Noble at Buffalo State Bookstore (p. 13)
- Buffalo State Dining Services (p. 13)
- Burchfield Penney Art Center at Buffalo State (p. 13)
- Campbell Student Union (p. 14)
- Career Development Center (p. 14)
- Center for Excellence in Urban and Rural Education (p. 14)
- Child Care Center (Buffalo State Child Care Center) (p. 14)
- College Writing Program (p. 14)
- COMPASS (p. 15)
- Continuing Professional Studies (p. 15)
- Counseling Center (p. 15)
- Dean of Students and Student Conduct & Community Standards Office (p. 15)
- Educational Opportunity Program (p. 16)
- Great Lakes Center (p. 16)
- Honors Programs (p. 16)
- Instructional Design Office (p. 16)
- Intellectual Foundations (p. 16)
- International and Exchange Programs (p. 17)
- Library (E. H. Butler Library) (p. 17)
- Orientation and New Student Programs Office (p. 18)
- Performing Arts Center (p. 18)
- Pre-Law Advisement (p. 18)
- Pre-Medical and Pre-Health Professional Advisement (p. 18)
- Reserve Officer Training Corps (p. 18)
- Residence Life Office (On-Campus Housing) (p. 19)
- Resources for Information, Technology and Education (p. 19)
- Say Yes (p. 20)
- Speech-Language-Hearing Clinic (p. 20)
- Student Accessibility Services Office (p. 20)
- Student Government (United Students Government) (p. 20)
- Student Life Office (p. 20)
- Student Success Office (p. 21)
- Transportation Services (p. 21)
- Undergraduate Research Office (p. 21)
- University Police (p. 21)
- Veterans Services/Certification Office (p. 22)
- Weigel Health Center (p. 22)

- Whitworth Ferguson Planetarium (p. 22)

Academic Commons

The Academic Commons at Buffalo State provides a range of advising and tutorial services to help support student success.

Academic Advisement Center

South Wing 110
(716) 878-5223

academiccommons.buffalostate.edu/academic-advising

The Academic Advisement Center assists students in making the academic and personal choices that help them identify and accomplish their educational, professional, and personal goals. The Academic Advisement Center serves all Buffalo State College students.

Academic Learning Center

South Wing 330
(716) 878-5223

academiccommons.buffalostate.edu/tutoring

The Learning Center provides free peer tutoring and workshops for all Buffalo State students seeking extra help in their courses. Its team of peer tutors is ready to address questions regarding both coursework and scholarship. Tutors meet with students one-on-one or in small groups, handling an array of courses.

Math Lab

Buckham A203

academiccommons.buffalostate.edu/math-lab

The Math Lab is a great resource for all your math-related questions. Both professional and peer tutors are available to help with questions about your coursework.

Writing Center

E.H. Butler Library 157 B

academiccommons.buffalostate.edu/writing-center

The Writing Center in Butler Library offers an array of free services to assist students throughout all stages of the writing process. Tutors are available to help students with brainstorming, drafting, revising, editing, and any other writing needs or questions. Walk in or make an appointment online during open hours.

Credit for Experiential Learning

South Wing 310B
(716) 878-5303

Buffalo State recognizes college-level experiential learning and regards such potential academic credit as similar to transfer credit. Students demonstrate that their experiential learning is comparable to specific Buffalo State credit-bearing courses. Such equivalence can be demonstrated through the course-challenge process or through portfolio preparation. Both options are ultimately reviewed by the appropriate academic department. Students may receive as many as 30 credit hours through experiential learning review. Any credit awarded will be recorded as credit (cr) on students' transcripts, rather than by letter grade. Credit for experiential learning is limited to matriculated students at Buffalo State.

New Student Academic Programs

Twin Rise 100

Buffalo State offers several programs and courses designed to help new students refine and strengthen academic skills that will serve as a basis for success. New Student Convocation set the academic tone for students' entry to Buffalo State. Learning Communities (<http://learningcommunities.buffalostate.edu/>) provide a cluster of courses that incoming first-year students take in common around a central theme or concept. These courses fulfill Intellectual Foundations general education requirements. In addition, LC students who are campus residents live in a shared residential area. All LC students—residential and commuter—have access to their own gathering places with computers and kitchens. They meet with other students, faculty, and professional staff members at special LC events. Courses, such as UNC 100 – Mastering the Academic Environment and UNC 111 – Career Planning: Theory and Practice, offer entering students access to small classes that assist with a successful transition to Buffalo State.

Academic Standards Office

Twin Rise 100

(716) 878-5222

academicstandards.buffalostate.edu/

The Academic Standards Office assists in upholding the academic policies of Buffalo State and maintaining the academic integrity of the college. The office provides assistance to students in interpreting academic policies and compliance standards that may affect their academic status or financial aid eligibility. Faculty and staff are encouraged to contact the Academic Standards Office for assistance in resolving academic appeals and probationary student issues.

Barnes & Noble at Buffalo State Bookstore

Campbell Student Union
(716) 878-5509

buffalostate.bncollege.com (<http://buffalostate.bncollege.com>)

The bookstore carries a wide range of merchandise, including textbook rental, new, used, and digital textbooks; trade books; special-order books; emblematic clothing; art, school, and office supplies; greeting cards; gifts; and computer supplies. The store features a Starbucks Cafe with computers and wireless access. The store accepts cash, personal checks, credit cards, and Bengal Bucks. A bookstore deferment program is available. The bookstore is a service of Barnes & Noble College Bookstores Inc.

Buffalo State Dining Services

Campbell Student Union 105K

(716) 878-4128

dineoncampus.com/bsc/ (<http://www.dineoncampus.com/bsc/>)

Buffalo State Dining understands and caters to the unique needs and expectations of today's college students. We ensure each student's dining experience is distinctive, memorable and satisfying. We nourish students with great food, healthy menu options and stimulate their minds by meeting and exceeding their expectations. Buffalo State Dining offers many dining locations throughout campus, including an all-you-care-to-eat dining hall, Argo Tea, Café Oh-Le, On The Go, Choc-O-Late, and a food court containing nine venues including Subway, Salsarita's, SPoT Coffee, Jamba Juice, Train Grill, The Bengal Creamery (Featuring your favorite Ice Creams), 2.Mato (Italian Cuisine), Chop'd (Made to Order Salads) and more.

Meal plans are available with many resident and commuter plan options. Meal Plans are required for resident students who have not reach junior status (60 credits). Each plan gives our students the convenience, variety and savings that fit every student's needs. All dining locations accept tax-free dining dollars, cash, credit cards and Bengal Bucks. To purchase a meal plan or to add funds to your student account go to dineoncampus.com/BSC (<http://www.dineoncampus.com/BSC>), visit E.H. Butler Library Room 108, or call (716) 878-5152.

Burchfield Penney Art Center at Buffalo State

(716) 878-6011

burchfieldpenney.org (<http://www.burchfieldpenney.org>)

In November 2008, the new Burchfield Penney Art Center opened to the public. The \$33 million structure is the first new art museum to be built in Buffalo in more than a century and is the first "green" art museum in New York State. The museum is home to more than 7,800 works by more than 600 artists from Western New York, including the largest public collection of works by Charles E. Burchfield. The Burchfield Penney is accredited by the American Association of Museums. General admission to the Burchfield Penney is free to faculty, staff, and students of Buffalo State. Gallery hours are:

Day of Week	Hours
Tuesday, Wednesday, Friday and Saturday	10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.
Thursday	10:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m.

Sunday

1:00 to 5:00 p.m.

The Museum Store, offering one-of-a-kind gifts by Western New York artisans and merchandise celebrating Burchfield, is open during gallery hours.

Campbell Student Union

Campbell Student Union 400
(716) 878-3136
studentunion.buffalostate.edu/

The Campbell Student Union is located in the center of campus and is your on campus "Home Away from Home"! We house an exciting blend of student services, activities, and recreation designed to help you make the most of your college experience. The Barnes & Noble Bookstore, USG Game Room, and Campbell Student Union Information Center are located in this facility, as are the offices of the Dean of Students, the Associate Vice President for Student Success, Campus Dining Services, United Students Government (USG), the International Student Affairs Office, and the Student Life Office. The campus radio station, WBNY-FM 91.3, makes its home here, along with 19 other diverse student organization offices. The Student Union offers a variety of newly renovated, state of the art programming space for the campus community, along with several informal lounges, café, and study areas, and the state of the art Residential and Retail dining facilities. Stop by for a cup of coffee, a meal with friends or faculty members, shoot some pool, and then stay for a fashion show, a band, a lecture, and all of the other fun things we have to offer!

Career Development Center

cdc.buffalostate.edu/

Volunteer & Service Learning Center
vslc.buffalostate.edu/
Cleveland Hall 306
(716) 878-5811

The Career Development Center (CDC) provides a full range of career counseling services to help students select a major, plan a career, apply to graduate school, and identify internship and employment opportunities. They also connect student with current occupational information, including salary, qualifications and educational requirements. Assessment and exploration programs are available to assist in selecting a career well-suited to students' interests, strengths, and other personal characteristics. In addition to hosting ORCA, a website listing full-time, summer, and part-time jobs, as well as internships and volunteer opportunities, the CDC links students with employers through job fairs, on-campus interviews, and job-search programs. The CDC also houses the Volunteer and Service-Learning Center (VSLC), where students can find a wide-range of both long and short-term volunteer opportunities including Alternative Break, Community Service Days, and Volunteer Fair. The VSLC also supports service-learning courses, giving students the opportunity to apply what they learn in the classroom and make a difference in the community.

Center for Excellence in Urban and Rural Education

Caudell Hall 107
(716) 878-3610

CEURE—the Center for Excellence in Urban and Rural Education—is committed to the enhancement of high-need urban and rural schools through the recruitment, retention, and continuing education of highly qualified teachers, as well as the support of reform efforts and research about effective schools. To support educational reform and school improvement, CEURE partners with schools, community groups, foundations, and other institutions of higher education across Western New York.

CEURE offers a variety of programs and services to school partners and campus colleagues. Partnerships are developed in conjunction with our undergraduate and graduate teacher-education programs, and include such collaborative efforts as

- specialized staff-development programs for teachers and administrators;
- alternative certification opportunities for high-need subject-area teachers;
- internship opportunities;
- future and nascent teacher mentorship and support programs;
- school partnership projects that employ teacher-education majors as tutors;
- grant submission and program implementation.

Child Care Center (Buffalo State Child Care Center)

Buckham Hall
(716) 878-5335 (<http://childcarecenter.buffalostate.edu>)

childcarecenter.buffalostate.edu/

The Buffalo State Child Care Center is open to the children of Buffalo State students, faculty, and staff. The Center is also open to children of community members. Accredited by the National Association for the Education of Young Children (NAEYC) and licensed by the New York State Office of Children and Family Services, the Center accepts children between the ages of 6 weeks and 5 years on a first-come, first-served basis. A summer school-age program is also available for children (up to age 12). The Center is committed to providing developmentally appropriate programs in a safe, predictable environment, where children can develop socially, emotionally, cognitively, and physically.

College Writing Program

Ketchum 213
(716) 878-5416
writing.buffalostate.edu/

The College Writing Program provides oversight for the writing courses required of all Buffalo State students, CWP 101 and CWP 102. CWP 099 is a non-credit-bearing

course which is sometimes required to prepare students for those writing courses. It is administered by Academic Support Programs. The College Writing Program also provides support for the Intellectual Foundations 2014 (IF 14) Writing Across the Curriculum requirement and administers the Writing Help Center located in Butler Library.

COMPASS

COMPASS is a special consideration program that recognizes the unique talent and capabilities that select students bring to our campus community. It is designed for students who did not meet the criteria for regular admission, but have demonstrated the potential for success in college. The program provides them with a supportive environment throughout their first year at Buffalo State where they can develop these talents and flourish, both academically and socially, with the assistance of a dedicated professional and student staff.

Continuing Professional Studies

Cleveland Hall 210
(716) 878-5907
continuingstudies.buffalostate.edu/

Continuing Professional Studies is the academic home of programs for adult students at Buffalo State. In partnership with schools and departments, Continuing Professional Studies provides high-quality credit and noncredit courses, workshops, and certificate programs to both traditional and nontraditional learners using a variety of locations, schedules, and technologies. Continuing Professional Studies manages Summer Session, January Term (J-Term), Veterans Services/Certification Office, Individualized Studies, evening and weekend programs for adult students, online learning programming and development, conference planning, noncredit programming and Say Yes advisement.

Continuing Professional Studies is responsible for recruitment, admissions, and advisement of adult student cohorts at Buffalo State on and off campus. These students typically seek degree completion opportunities using experiential learning options. These options include CLEP and course by contract. Continuing Professional Studies enrolls students in the nontraditional adult student degree, Individualized Studies undergraduate degree, as a part of this option. INS 300 portfolio assessment is offered as an opportunity to earn up to 30 credits for learning from life experiences.

Counseling Center

Weigel Health Center, Second Floor
(716) 878-4436
counselingcenter.buffalostate.edu/

The Counseling Center provides professional psychological services to students experiencing developmental or situational difficulties that may interfere with their ability to take advantage of the educational opportunities at Buffalo State. The staff includes licensed psychologists, licensed clinical social workers, a case manager, and a part-time psychiatrist.

Information shared in counseling is confidential and is protected to the full extent of the law.

Dean of Students and Student Conduct & Community Standards Office

Campbell Student Union 311
(716) 878-4618

The Dean of Students Office (<http://deanofstudents.buffalostate.edu>) provides leadership for defining and promoting campus wide expectations which are expressed through our Compact for a Civil and Caring Academic Community (<http://deanofstudents.buffalostate.edu/compact>)

The Compact for a Civil and Caring Academic Community is a set of principles that describe how those who live, study and work together as members of our college community should treat each other: with civility and respect, with care and concern, and with a commitment to the academic purpose for which Buffalo State College exists. The compact is meant to foster conversation, interaction, and reflection on behavior as a way to promote understanding of self and others in the context of a shared community. Use of the compact is encouraged to help promote the expectations arising from its premise that Buffalo State College is and should be a community grounded on the principles of civility and care. The dean of students works closely with students and student groups to further their intellectual, emotional, and social development. The dean of students serves as an advocate for the rights of students; offers individual student support; provides programs, services, and co-curricular opportunities; and contributes to policy development. The office will assist victims of sexual violence and assault and helps ensure compliance with victim rights under Title IX of the Civil Rights Act. The dean convenes a Students of Concern Care Team (<http://deanofstudents.buffalostate.edu/students-concern-care-team>) to respond whenever a student's behavior appears troubled or disturbed, creating cause for concern. The Students of Concern Care Team will investigate reports and determine appropriate action or referral.

The Student Conduct and Community Standards Office strives to promote student accountability and instill a sense of civic responsibility and respect in the Buffalo State College community by working with students, faculty, staff and other community partners in the enforcement of the Code of Students' Rights, Freedoms, and Responsibilities (<http://www.buffalostate.edu/studentaffairs/x527.xml>). The code is administered by the Student Conduct and Community Standards Office to provide students with a due process review of any complaints made by or against them. Hearing boards composed of students, faculty, and staff consider evidence and issue findings to respond to disciplinary violations.

We encourage students to practice positive and productive behavior both in and outside of the classroom. Students are responsible for reading, understanding, and abiding by the conduct in the Code of Students' Rights, Freedoms, and

Responsibilities (<http://www.buffalostate.edu/studentaffairs/x527.xml>).

The Student Conduct and Community Standards Office works with multiple offices and departments on campus to address student concerns and provide support where needed.

Educational Opportunity Program

South Wing 710
(716) 878-4225
eop.buffalostate.edu/

The Arthur O. Eve Educational Opportunity Program (EOP) was established in 1967 to fulfill New York State's commitment to access to higher education. The program is for students of all racial and ethnic backgrounds who have the talent and ability to succeed in college but have been placed at a disadvantage for access by financial and academic circumstances.

Great Lakes Center

Science Building 261 and Porter Avenue, Buffalo
(716) 878-4329
greatlakescenter.buffalostate.edu/

The Great Lakes Center brings together more than 25 affiliated faculty from eight academic departments at Buffalo State to conduct research in aquatic ecology, fisheries, environmental toxicology and chemistry, urban ecology, watershed dynamics, and environmental education.

The center consists of a complex of laboratories on the main campus and an aquatic research laboratory on the 4.5-acre site at the junction of Lake Erie and the Niagara River. The Great Lakes Center also maintains two 28-foot vessels, a 25-foot heavy lifting work boat, several Boston Whalers, an electrofishing boat, johnboats, and a number of smaller boats for near-shore work, as well as a variety of sampling instruments.

Honors Programs

Twin Rise 100
(716) 878-3093

The Honors Programs admit students who have excelled in high school or early in their college experience. Selective admission to these programs rewards students with opportunities for applied internships, interdisciplinary courses, scholarships, and research. Participants engage in special seminars, social activities, and are allowed priority registration. Students have access to their own residence hall and lounge.

Dean's Honors Program

<http://admissions.buffalostate.edu/deanshonors>

The Dean's Honors Program is available to students with strong grades in high school or early in their college experience. Specially designed, challenging courses, out-of-

classroom experiences, and exclusive events are provided for students in this program.

Muriel A. Howard Honors Program

<http://honors.buffalostate.edu>

The Muriel A. Howard Honors Program is an academically challenging opportunity for high-achieving first-year and transfer students. Students in this program may be rewarded with scholarships and awards and follow a specially designed curriculum that transforms their college experience.

Instructional Design Office

Instructional Design

Bulger Communication Center 106
(716) 878-3877
rite.buffalostate.edu/iss.html

Instructional Support Services provides support for the design and development of online, hybrid, and web-enhanced courses. We offer workshops on campus supported technology to support the integration of technology in teaching and learning. The office also supports students by providing assistance with Blackboard and can assist students in locating online courses within the SUNY system open.suny.edu/ (<http://open.suny.edu/>). Additional assistance with Blackboard be located on the Instructional Resources Blackboard Website rite.buffalostate.edu/student-support.html, contacting the Open SUNY Support Help Desk at 1-844-673-6786 (1-844-OPENSUNY) or by submitting an online request on the Open SUNY website open.suny.edu/support/contact-us/current-students/ (<http://open.suny.edu/support/contact-us/current-students/>)

Equipment Loan

Bulger Communication Center 204
(716) 878-4535
rite.buffalostate.edu/equipment-loan.html

IR Equipment Loan provides various types of A/V equipment for use on campus—including Smart Carts, sound systems, conferencing devices, banner stands, and A/V accessories. The office also offers training and consultation for event setups involving audio or video needs. Faculty, staff, students and student groups at Buffalo State can borrow equipment for on-campus use, free of charge.

Intellectual Foundations

intellectualfoundations.buffalostate.edu/

The Intellectual Foundations program is the general education program at Buffalo State. Serving as the college's liberal arts curriculum since fall 2006, the Intellectual Foundations program promotes an understanding of the continuity of human history, the depth of inherited knowledge, the validity of diverse modes of inquiry, the value of artistic expression, and the richness of our collective experience. Its purpose is to develop the skills and habits of the mind required for a life of intellectual curiosity and civic engagement.

International and Exchange Programs

studyabroad.buffalostate.edu/
South Wing 410
(716) 878-4620

Center for China Studies

South Wing 430D
(716) 878-6328

The Center for China Studies promotes and coordinates research, scholarly exchanges, academic programs, and economic development with China. Center activities advance the intellectual, personal, and professional growth of students, faculty, staff, and the general community by providing an international perspective regarding China in the context of an ever-changing and diverse world.

International Education Office

South Wing 410B
(716) 878-4620
studyabroad.buffalostate.edu/

International study is available in more than 50 countries overseas through Buffalo State and SUNY-sponsored programs. The International Education Office coordinates Buffalo State-sponsored international study in Australia, Canada, China, England, Italy, the Netherlands, Puerto Rico, Romania, and Spain. Faculty and staff may develop short-term study sessions in other countries as well.

International Graduate Programs for Educators

South Wing 430
(716) 878-6832

International Graduate Programs for Educators fosters lifelong academic, intellectual, and personal success through the promotion and dissemination of research, information, publications, and other resources focusing on learning, teaching, and productivity styles. The center delivers overseas master's, graduate, and professional development programs taught by faculty members in the Computer Information Systems, Creative Studies, Educational Foundations, and Elementary Education and Reading departments. The program's office is an affiliated center of the International Learning Styles Network.

International Student Affairs Office

Campbell Student Union 400
(716) 878-5331
internationalstudentaffairs.buffalostate.edu/

Various services are available to international students through the International Student Affairs Office, including academic advisement and personal counseling. In addition, the office helps students regarding visas, work permits, and regulations of the Department of Homeland Security. A one-day international orientation program is provided for new international students at the beginning of each semester. The office distributes numerous publications, including Information for New Students from Abroad, International Student/Scholar Orientation Guidebook, Directory of Faculty and Staff with International Qualifications, Guide

to Businesses and Attractions in Western New York, and Newsletter International. The office also administers English-language competency and placement exams. International Student Affairs coordinates the American Host Family and International Friendship programs, pairing international students with American families. It coordinates a Global Perspectives program in the Western New York community, an English Conversation program, a Residence Hall Peer Mentor program, a Faculty/Staff Resource program, and the college's International Alumni program. The office organizes international cultural events, workshops, and seminars throughout the year on campus.

National Student Exchange

South Wing 420
nse.org (<http://www.nse.org>)

National Student Exchange is designed to expand the scope and variety of academic, social, and cultural experiences available to students. It enables qualified students to spend a semester or a year at one of more than 200 colleges and universities in the United States, its territories, and Canada. The program, organized through the National Student Exchange Consortium, provides an inexpensive means of studying in another state by paying tuition at Buffalo State or at the host school at the resident rate. To be eligible, a student must be in good academic standing and have a minimum GPA of 2.5.

Special Programs Office

South Wing 420C
(716) 878-4328

The Special Programs Office administers National Student Exchange and the Visiting Student Program.

Visiting Student Program

Buffalo State students may attend participating colleges and universities for a semester or a year and transfer credit hours to Buffalo State. Students should consult with their academic advisers about institutions that best meet their educational goals. Departmental approval is required as part of the application process, which is coordinated by the Special Programs Office. Deadlines are May 1 for the fall semester and November 1 for the spring semester. There is no visiting student status during the summer.

Library (E. H. Butler Library)

(716) 878-6300
library.buffalostate.edu

E. H. Butler Library is committed to supporting the scholarship, research, and creativity of the Buffalo State academic community with more than a million research materials, including more than 670,000 printed books, a growing number of electronic books, and access to full-text articles from thousands of periodicals.

Butler Library's Information Commons brings together important services to help you successfully complete your academic projects. Librarians are available to provide expert research assistance. The Writing Help Center, a partnership with the College Writing Program, assists students with writing and composition of all kinds. Computing Help Desk

staff members provide technical assistance with campus computers, printers, and network issues. The Bengal ID Card Office offers support in all areas of operation relating to the official card used for dining, printing, vending machines, and library services.

Computer labs are located on the first floor of the library, and wireless access is available throughout the library building. StudyQuad and QuietQuad, open 24 hours a day during the fall and spring semesters, feature computers with a variety of software applications, an assistive technology room, quiet study space, and group study rooms. Argo Tea offers gourmet coffee and tea, as well as a variety of snacks.

Our specialized collections include the Curriculum Materials Lab, which contains books for children and adolescents, and textbooks for elementary and secondary grades; Archives/Special Collections, which houses the official and historical documents of the college dating from the 1860s to the present; and the Creative Studies Library, a non-circulating collection that supports the International Center for Studies in Creativity at Buffalo State.

Orientation and New Student Programs Office

Porter Hall 14J
(716) 878-5336
orientation.buffalostate.edu/

First-year and transfer students actively engage in the enriching educational experiences offered at Buffalo State during their orientation session. Interacting with faculty, confirming course schedules, learning about student services, and a variety of social activities are included in orientation. First-year students meet on campus for a two-day orientation program the week before classes begin. Transfer students receive academic advisement throughout the summer, and come to campus for a one-day program the week before classes begin to become acquainted with Buffalo State. Both orientation programs offer an opportunity to form relationships with faculty, staff, upper-class students, and incoming peers inside and outside academic majors. Attendance is mandatory and a program charge is required. Parent/family member programs are offered as an optional program, and run concurrently with the new student orientations.

Performing Arts Center

Rockwell Hall 210
(716) 878-3032
Box Office: (716) 878-3005
<https://buffalostatepac.org/>

The Performing Arts Center (PAC) at Rockwell Hall is an 856-seat multipurpose theater that enhances the cultural vitality of the campus and Western New York community. The PAC hosts a variety of events each year. Lectures, concerts, musicals, and more highlight the annual calendar of more than 150 events. The Great Performers Series showcases world-class artists from a wide range of performance genres. The Artsplorations Series offers Western New York schoolchildren the opportunity to attend a live theater

performance. The Buffalo State Music Department presents more than 50 concerts each year at the PAC, featuring the Philharmonia, Wind and Jazz Ensembles, Chamber Music Ensembles, and Choral presentations.

Pre-Law Advisement

School of Natural and Social Sciences, Dean's Office
Classroom Building A113
(716) 878-6674

Buffalo State provides pre-law advisement to assist students who plan to attend law school. Faculty members knowledgeable of the legal profession are available for consultation on such matters as recommended undergraduate courses, LSATs, and law school admissions practices. Students interested in pre-law advisement should contact the chair of the Pre-Law Advisement Committee early in their Buffalo State studies for consultation and a copy of the pre-law handbook.

Pre-Medical and Pre-Health Professional Advisement

School of Natural and Social Sciences, Dean's Office
Classroom Building A113
(716) 878-6674

Health professions schools require a strong undergraduate preparation in the sciences. Buffalo State offers all the courses (biology, chemistry, mathematics, and physics) required for admission to medical, dental, osteopathic, veterinary, optometry, podiatry, chiropractic, and other health professions schools. Individual schools have their own requirements, and Buffalo State offers a course of study that should meet the requirements of any health professions school. The entrance examinations for medical, dental, and other health professions schools test for mastery of material from these courses.

It is very important that students who are interested in the health professions contact the pre-health adviser as soon as possible (freshman or sophomore year) to begin the advisement process and to plan the application process. The pre-health professions adviser and the Pre-Health Advisory Committee assist students who are interested in entering one of the health professions by providing advice about the application process and preparing supporting materials for students' applications.

Reserve Officer Training Corps

<http://continuingstudies.buffalostate.edu/ROTC>

U.S. Army Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC) classes are offered at Buffalo State through Canisius College. Military science classes are intended to introduce students to Army leadership principles and basic military concepts. Military science classes are offered free of charge to all interested, and no commitment or obligation is required. Students may enroll in these courses during the Buffalo State registration period. Contact Battalion Recruiting Officer, Rebecca Sparacino (LTC, Retired), (716) 888-3239, rotc1@canisius.edu, for more

information. For on campus information, Call Dr. Margaret Shaw-Burnett, Continuing Professional Studies or Brad Baumgardner (716) 878-3858.

Residence Life Office (On-Campus Housing)

Porter Hall
(716) 878-3000
residencelife.buffalostate.edu/

A variety of on-campus housing options are available at Buffalo State, including traditional-style housing (Neumann, Perry, Porter, and Cassety halls) for first-year students; suite-style facilities (Towers 1-4, North Wing) for sophomores, juniors, seniors, and international students; and fully furnished apartments (Moore Complex and the Student Apartment Complex) for sophomores, juniors and seniors. Several units in Moore Complex are designated for students with dependent children (under the age of 18). Other housing options include honors student housing, Native American, Diversity, Music and Theater suites. Year-round housing is provided for students with dependent children (Moore Complex), international students, and students enrolled in summer classes on a space-available basis. All residence halls are smoke free.

The residence hall staff guides students in their living environment, promotes student health and safety, and provides encouragement, support, and assistance when needed.

Buffalo State Housing Residency Requirement

All full-time students are required to live on campus until they have earned junior-level standing (completion of 60 credit hours). Students who are married, single parents, veterans, age 21 or older, or commuting from the home of a parent or relative (aunt, uncle, brother, sister, etc.) within a 35-mile radius of the Buffalo State campus are exempt from this policy. Verification is required for students who wish to apply for an exemption from this requirement; contact the Residence Life Office.

Parking Information for Freshmen and Sophomore Resident Students

Freshmen (first-year college students) and sophomore (second-year college students) who reside in Buffalo State residence halls are not permitted to register or park a vehicle on campus. All students, regardless of level (including freshmen and sophomore), who reside off campus may register a vehicle for on-campus parking.

Pre-college credits, advanced placement credits, CLEP credits, and similar credits are not relevant to this regulation. Any credit awarded for coursework taken prior to high school graduation or during the summer does not change student status as it relates to being a first- or second-year college student.

Students entering their third year (i.e., fifth semester) at Buffalo State are eligible to register a vehicle on campus even if they have not completed enough credits to obtain junior standing. They are no longer considered first- or second-year college students. Students who begin as sophomores in the spring semester of an academic year are permitted to register

a vehicle on campus for the coming fall semester, even though they may not have accumulated sufficient credits to attain junior standing.

Exceptions to Freshmen and Sophomore Parking Rules

Exceptions to parking registration rules for resident freshmen and sophomores will be considered for the following reasons:

Medical: Requires a letter from a licensed physician indicating a legitimate medical need. This letter should explain in detail the nature of the problem, the reason(s) for the student to have ready access to his/her own transportation, and the time frame being projected for this need.

Employment: Freshmen and sophomores are strongly encouraged to find employment either on campus or in the local community. Appeals for employment purposes should include a signed letter on company letterhead from the employer stating days and hours of employment. Letter must include employer's telephone number. A current payroll stub may also be required.

Academic: Requires a legitimate written justification from a faculty member stating the reason for exception; a description of approved off-campus credit-bearing program must be included.

Other exceptional circumstances will be considered by the Parking Appeals Committee. Requests for exceptions to this policy are to be submitted in writing by the student to:

Director of Parking Services, Buffalo State College
1300 Elmwood Avenue
Buffalo, NY 14222.

Requests will be reviewed by the Parking Appeals Committee. Decisions of this board are final and not subject to further appeal.

All waivers to this policy will be issued for a specific period of time as determined by the committee. If a student who has been issued a waiver to this policy receives a violation to the campus parking policy, the waiver will be revoked.

Resources for Information, Technology and Education

Twin Rise 206
(716) 878-4611

rite.buffalostate.edu/

Computing and Technology Services supports computing hardware, software, and networking for instruction, research, and administrative activities on campus. There are many public and department-specific networked labs as well as wireless access available across campus. Labs are equipped with up-to-date computers and a variety of standard and curriculum-specific state-of-the-art software to support the educational needs of the campus. Campus computing- and technology-related questions can be directed to the RITE Support Desk, rsd@buffalostate.edu, located in E. H. Butler Library. Visit the RITE website for additional information and supporting materials.

Say Yes

Cleveland Hall 210
(716)878-5907

Say Yes to Education has partnered with 20 colleges and universities in Western New York aimed at making higher education a reality for Buffalo Public and Charter school students. Say Yes Buffalo is a tuition-only guarantee.

Eligibility for Say Yes is determined after all other grants and scholarships are applied to the tuition component of the student's bill. The Say Yes program at Buffalo State supports students in various ways, such as a college credit-bearing summer program for incoming students, ongoing academic and social support throughout the academic year, and academic progress monitoring.

Speech-Language-Hearing Clinic

Caudell Hall
(716) 878-3530
speech.buffalostate.edu/speech-language-hearing-clinic

The Speech-Language-Hearing Clinic provides speech, language, and hearing services to individuals of all ages. Services are provided by graduate students in the Speech-Language Pathology Department under the direct supervision of faculty and professional staff members who are licensed by New York State and hold the Certificate of Clinical Competence from the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association.

State-of-the-art equipment aids clinic staff in the diagnosis and remediation of a variety of disorders, including articulation and phonological disorders; language impairments in children; aphasia; hearing, voice, and fluency disorders; and traumatic brain injury. The staff also works with people who wish to modify their accents. Services are free to Buffalo State students.

The Buffalo State Speech-Language-Hearing Clinic does not discriminate in the delivery of clinical services on the basis of race or ethnicity, gender, age, religion, national origin, sexual orientation, or disability.

Student Accessibility Services Office

South Wing 120
(716) 878-4500

Buffalo State ensures access to its academic programs, services, and activities on campus to otherwise qualified individuals with disabilities in accordance with guidelines established by the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Section 504, and by the Americans with Disabilities Amendment Act of 2009. Student Accessibility Services provides advocacy and coordinates appropriate accommodations for students with disabilities. To receive services, students should contact Disability Services and provide appropriate disability-related documentation. If you believe you may have an undiagnosed

disability, please feel free to contact the office and you will be referred to the correct resource.

Student Government (United Students Government)

Campbell Student Union 402
(716) 878-6701
usgbuffstate.org (<http://www.usgbuffstate.org>)

USG is the United Students Government, representing the students of Buffalo State since 1971. USG is headed by students who are elected each year by the undergraduate student body. USG is maintained with the support of a professional staff and funding through the mandatory student activity fee. In addition to the activities of the student government, USG supports over 60 funded and recognized student organizations, each providing general and specialized events and activities for students with diverse interests. Some of the services USG provides to students include the Dental Clinic, USG Game Room, Press Services, USG Media Sign, and Whispering Pines College Camp; a one square mile piece of property in Franklinville, New York with two visitor lodges for which USG member organizations are given priority to reserve.

USG consists of three operating branches of governance: the executive branch, responsible for establishing long-term goals for student government; the senate, the legislative branch of USG; and the judicial council. All undergraduate students are members of USG and are eligible to run for any elected position for which they are qualified. Senate meetings are held every Tuesday night during the academic year at 8:45pm in the Assembly Hall of the Campbell Student Union and are open to the general student body to attend.

Student Life Office

Campbell Student Union 400
(716) 878-4631
studentlife.buffalostate.edu/

The Student Life Office provides experiences which enhance students' co-curricular life on campus. Student Life. Whether through campus activities such as Weeks of Welcome or Union Bash; advisement of clubs and organization or the development of specialized programs such as mentor programs, leadership workshops or mentoring programs. The staff is here to assist our Buffalo State students in gaining the most of the co-curricular experience on campus. Opportunities for students to participate in more than 80 recognized student organizations, student leadership roles, campus committees, United Students Government, community service programs, and educational programs collectively enhance the campus community as well as the collegiate experience for each student.

The Student Life Office encompasses the following areas: campus activities, including Weeks of Welcome and Union Bash; Greek Life, overseeing many fraternities and sororities; leadership development series; and specialized programs for commuter students. The office also coordinates the nationally recognized NIA Mentor Program, which pairs incoming students of color with faculty and staff mentors as well as peer

mentors for year-long relationships. Student Life collaborates with students, faculty, staff, alumni, and community leaders to provide innovative and purposeful programs to prepare students for a diverse and changing world.

Student Success Office

studentsuccess.buffalostate.edu/

Student Success is responsible for coordinating, supporting and managing programs in Student Affairs that help to facilitate student retention and graduation through the synergy of the offices of Orientation and New Student Programs, Residence Life, and Student Life, Dining and Auxiliary Services and the Buffalo State Child Care Center. Student Success manages a comprehensive institutional approach to the administration of Student Success by collaborating with external and internal constituencies, faculty, staff, academic departments and student support services to attain student success goals. Student Success works closely with faculty and staff to promote best practices in student retention and coordinates Student Affairs division-wide assessment initiatives to ensure we are meeting student retention goals. The office also works with other units across the College to foster a campus climate that is welcoming and supportive of our diverse student population.

Transportation Services

As an urban campus, Buffalo State is a very accessible, walkable college and is located in a vibrant district and surrounded by trendy cafes, restaurants, shops, and Victorian-styled housing.

Information on various modes of transportation for traveling to and from Buffalo State, campus parking, and much more, is accessible at our Transportation Services Web site (<http://financeandmanagement.buffalostate.edu/transportation-services>).

Undergraduate Research Office

South Wing 510
(716) 878-3093
undergraduateresearch.buffalostate.edu/

The Undergraduate Research Office coordinates campus efforts to encourage and support undergraduate research and creativity in ways that build on scholarly and creative interaction between students and faculty.

University Police

Chase Hall 100
(716) 878-6333
police.buffalostate.edu

The State University Police Department at Buffalo State is the law-enforcement agency responsible for crime prevention and control, criminal investigations, traffic and parking supervision, physical plant security, disaster coordination, community policing, and the maintenance of public order. The

department offers many special services, including personal-safety awareness education, a motorist assistance program, a safety escort service, and a found-property department.

To make arrangements for educational programs, complete the request form at police.buffalostate.edu/educational-programs.

Crime Statistics Availability

A copy of the Buffalo State campus crime statistics as reported annually to the U.S. Department of Education will be provided upon request. Please direct all requests to:

Chief of University Police
Chase Hall, Buffalo State
1300 Elmwood Avenue
Buffalo, NY 14222
(716) 878-6332.

Information also can be obtained from the U.S. Department of Education Web site at ope.ed.gov/security (<http://ope.ed.gov/security>) or University Police's Web site at police.buffalostate.edu/.

Parking Rules and Regulations

The rules governing motor vehicles on campus are intended to ensure maximum pedestrian and vehicular safety and to establish the most convenient arrangements possible for students, staff, and visitors. Motor vehicles may park in any of the designated areas shown on the campus map. Only vehicles with special permits authorizing them to park in spaces designated for persons with disabilities are allowed to park in such spaces. All vehicles parked on the grounds of Buffalo State must display valid college parking permits.

Maps and parking permits are available in the Parking Services office, Chase Hall 126 and at suny.buffalostate.edu/parking

Parking is prohibited:

- On all roadways
- In all fire lanes
- On lawns, grass, or grounds
- On or over painted lines in parking areas or crosswalks
- In such a way as to interfere with free and proper use of a roadway or pedestrian crossings
- The department may authorize towing of any vehicle found to be in violation of the college's rules and regulations. Violations will result in parking fines and/or summonses. The college assumes no responsibility for automobiles and/or their contents. Rules regarding parking for persons with disabilities are strictly enforced. Parking tickets may be paid online at suny.buffalostate.edu/parking, in the Parking Services Office, Chase 126 (by Visa or MasterCard), or in the Student Accounts Office, Moot Hall 260. Payments may also be made via US Mail to:

SUNY Buffalo State Parking Services
Chase 126, 1300 Elmwood Avenue
Buffalo, NY 14222
(check or money order only).

For more information, call the Parking Services Office at (716) 878-3041.

Veterans Services/ Certification Office

Cleveland Hall 210

(716) 878-5907

continuingstudies.buffalostate.edu/veteran-and-military-services

The Veterans Services/Certification Office provides one-stop support services for veterans entering college. The office coordinates support services for current and prospective students who are veterans, service persons, or dependents or survivors of veterans with Veterans Affairs educational benefits. Support services include recruitment and advisement, admissions and financial aid counseling, 9/11 bill packaging, and liaison to student veterans organization. The office also provides information regarding free parking, securing in-state status for active duty military and reservists, and orientation fee billing.

Information on current regulations affecting educational benefits, tutorial assistance, and dependency allowance also is provided. The attendance form can be found at: continuingstudies.buffalostate.edu/veteran-and-military-services

Weigel Health Center

(716) 878-6711

weigel.buffalostate.edu/

The Weigel Health Center provides health and wellness services for all registered students. In addition to diagnosing and treating illness and injury, the professional staff stresses health education and preventive medicine. Students are seen on an appointment basis or a walk-in basis if a clinician is available. There is no charge for most services. Laboratory services are available at Weigel Health Center. Some services may be sent to an outside lab which may result in insurance co-pays.

The Health Promotions program provides the campus community with workshops, trainings, events, and campaigns. Topics include: bystander intervention, wellness, stress, sexual health, tobacco prevention, alcohol and other drug abuse prevention. Internship and volunteer opportunities are available to students. Educational resources also are available for student research or classroom projects.

All students must be in compliance with New York State law regarding immunizations. Measles, mumps, and rubella immunizations are provided at no charge at the center for those students who need vaccinations. Students must be in compliance to register for classes. New York State Public Law and SUNY Buffalo State also requires that all students enrolled complete and return the Meningitis Information Response Form to Weigel Health Center. The form is available at weigel.buffalostate.edu/.

All full-time students (12 credit hours or more) are required to have health insurance. Students with their own health coverage must submit proof of insurance by completing an insurance waiver [online] by stated deadlines. Students who have not completed waivers will be automatically enrolled

in and charged for the SUNY Buffalo State Plan. Students who lose their existing insurance coverage at any time after completing the waiver are NOT automatically enrolled in the student health insurance plan: students must request enrollment to be covered under the college's student health insurance plan. Students are required to complete the online waiver annually before the September 30th deadline to prevent being charged for and enrolled into the college's insurance plan. Part-time students are not automatically enrolled but may apply for coverage. Insurance provided by the College is administered by Consolidated Health Plan (CHP), utilizing Cigna Provider Network. The plan is affordable; has no deductible, with \$10 copay for in-network doctor visits. Additional benefit information is available through the CHP website: consolidatedhealthplan.com/group/82/home (<https://consolidatedhealthplan.com/group/82/home>)

International students must purchase SUNY International Health Insurance or have comparable coverage. Waivers to opt out of the SUNY International Insurance must be submitted through this link: hthworldwide.force.com/SUNY (<http://hthworldwide.force.com/SUNY>)

Whitworth Ferguson Planetarium

Science Building 115

(716) 878-4911

Department of Earth Sciences and Science Education

www.fergusonplanetarium.net ([http://](http://www.fergusonplanetarium.net)

www.fergusonplanetarium.net)

Due to construction of the new Science and Mathematics Complex, the Whitworth Ferguson Planetarium is now closed. A new state-of-the-art planetarium will be open in the final phase of construction, currently scheduled for 2018.

When re-opened, the Whitworth Ferguson Planetarium will continue to serve as a unique Buffalo State resource for the Western New York community. Students studying astronomy, geology, and other courses will use the planetarium as an immersive visualization laboratory. The planetarium will again offer public programs about the planets, stars, constellations, and recent advances in the exploration of the universe as well as programs for schoolchildren, scout groups and a variety of other private groups.

ADMISSIONS

Admission to SUNY Buffalo State is based on the academic and personal qualifications of the applicant, and is granted without regard to race, sex, ethnicity, national origin, sexual orientation, religion, age, disability, marital or veteran status of individuals. Detailed information regarding procedures is available at admissions.buffalostate.edu. Questions and requests for applications should be directed to the

Admissions Office
Moot Hall 110
(716) 878-4017
admissions@buffalostate.edu.

Freshman Admission

Admission is based on academic performance in high school and on space availability. Successful applicants will be those who submit a completed application (i.e., application form, standardized test scores, essay, and high school transcript) with a demonstrated competitive high school curriculum. Special attention is given to grades in math, English, science, history, and foreign language. Students who apply without demonstrated success in a competitive curriculum may be reviewed using a "holistic review" which includes a variety of factors (e.g., standardized test scores, letters of recommendation, strength of high school program completed, extracurricular participation). Enrolling freshmen must hold a high school diploma, TASC/GED, or New York State-recognized equivalent.

Early Decision

Buffalo State does not participate in Early Decision. Freshman admission decisions are made on a rolling basis beginning in November for fall applicants. Processing continues until new-student enrollment is at capacity. Applicants are encouraged to submit their application as early as possible. Please refer to the Buffalo State website for additional information about the application process admissions.buffalostate.edu.

Early Admission

Well-qualified high school juniors may apply to Buffalo State for full- or part-time study during their senior year in high school under the early admission option.

The college offers several options:

- Enrollment on a part-time basis while attending high school.

- Enrollment as a full-time freshman during the last semester of the senior year.
- Enrollment as a freshman for the entire academic year instead of completing the senior year of high school.

The college arranges with the high school to have remaining diploma requirements fulfilled by taking appropriate freshman courses; therefore, high school diploma requirements are met while college credit is earned. Early-admission students are not eligible for federal financial aid.

Admission to All Education Programs

Entry into an educator preparation program at the undergraduate level requires a High School Average of 85% or higher which is considered equivalent to a collegiate GPA of 3.0. Transfer students applying to educator preparation programs must demonstrate a GPA of 3.0 either in the last semester of full time study or as a cumulative average from multiple colleges, whichever is a better representation of ability. Candidates applying to educator preparation programs must submit an SAT or ACT score at the time of admission to the college. Prospective candidates who do not yet demonstrate a 3.0 GPA and/or high school average of 85% or higher should consult advisors in the specific educator preparation program of choice for suggested pathways to achieve successful candidacy.

Educational Opportunity Program

The Arthur O. Eve Educational Opportunity Program (EOP) is designed to provide special admission and counseling to individuals who are academically disadvantaged and in need of financial assistance. Applicants must be New York State residents with a high school diploma or its equivalent. They must show academic promise but not qualify for admission under general admission standards. Candidates must have a family income equal to or less than published standards. Refer to the Buffalo State website for income guidelines, guidelines and application instructions (<http://eop.buffalostate.edu>).

International Students

Applicants should possess the equivalent of 12 years of elementary and secondary education, and must provide evidence of proficiency in the English language and the ability to meet the financial costs of attending college. Accepted

students receive an I-20 form or a DS-2019 form enabling them to obtain, respectively, an F-1 (student) visa or a J-1 visa from the U.S. Embassy or Consulate in their home country.

All international students must enroll in a group health insurance plan available through the college unless they carry a health insurance policy that provides comparable coverage and the plan is approved by the medical director of the Weigel Health Center. The premium is subject to change each year. There also are rates for coverage during any semester. Please see International Student Health Insurance (<http://buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/international-student-health-insurance.htm>) in the Finance section for information regarding premium amounts. The insurance premium must be paid to the Student Accounts Office, Moot Hall. International students must take their receipts to the International Student Health Insurance Office in Weigel Health Center 201 to prove they have paid for the College Student Health Insurance and to have their enrollment in the plan processed. Failure to do so will automatically cancel registration.

Approximately \$34,762 USD a year will be necessary to cover all expenses. Students are to make arrangements prior to entering the country. International students who reside on campus may live in the international residence hall, which remains open during the holidays, or in any other residence hall, provided they move out of the residence hall during holidays. (See International Student Services for additional information regarding international students.) This college is authorized under federal law to enroll non-immigrant alien students.

Transfer Students

A student who has taken at least 3 credit hours of college-level work at a college or university after receiving a high school diploma (or its equivalent) will be considered a transfer applicant. Transfer admission is based on academic performance in college and on space availability. All transfer applicants must submit an official final copy of their high school transcript prior to enrolling at Buffalo State. If 24 or more college credit hours have been taken at the time of application, all previous college academic records are reviewed; if fewer than 24 credits have been taken, the high school transcript and other supporting documents may be factored in the review process (see Freshman Admission).

A minimum GPA of 2.0 out of 4.0 is necessary for consideration, although some programs are very competitive and will require a higher minimum GPA for admission (e.g. Admission to All Education Programs. Transfer students with 60 or more credit hours at the time of enrollment must apply for and be admitted to a specific program. Those with 59 or fewer credit hours may apply for undeclared status. No student who is on academic probation at another institution or who has been academically dismissed in the past year will be accepted.

Previously earned credit will be evaluated for all accepted transfer students. Accepted students may view their audit on Degree Works registrar.buffalostate.edu/degree-works, the college's online tool which shows your progress towards graduation (i.e. transfer credits, coursework completed and coursework required).

A maximum of 88 credit hours may be transferred from bachelor degree programs at regionally accredited institutions;

with no more than 66 credit hours from associate degree programs at regionally accredited institutions.

Effective summer 2014, all new transfer and readmitted students at Buffalo State are required to fulfill Intellectual Foundations 2014 (IF 14) requirements regardless of their initial entry into the previous institution.

Students transferring to Buffalo State with an A.A., A.S., B.A., or B.S. degree are expected to:

- Complete the SUNY GER Basic Communication with a grade of "C" or better, the mathematics requirement and 5 of the remaining 8 categories.
- Earn a minimum 30 credits in SUNY GER courses.
- Satisfy the SUNY Buffalo State diversity requirement.

It is important to note that only credit is transferable. Credit is granted only from institutions listed on the application for admission. Grades, quality points, and cumulative averages do not transfer. Additional information on transfer credit policies is available in the Academic Policies section. Students dissatisfied with credit evaluations may contact the Admissions Office.

Undergraduate Admissions assists transfer students in their transition to Buffalo State. Services include information regarding enrollment through the Dual Admissions and Joint Teacher Preparation Programs with local community colleges and assistance with resolving transfer-credit issues. The Admissions Office also serves as a resource in facilitating transfer articulation agreements between Buffalo State academic departments and programs at other two- and four-year colleges. Buffalo State reserves the right to evaluate all credit-bearing courses. Credit for courses from institutions that are not regionally accredited is evaluated on a case-by-case basis.

Special Credit

In addition to credit awarded for traditional college work, up to 45 credit hours may be accepted from the following combined sources:

Source	Maximum Credit Hours
Published examinations (No more than 18 credit hours may be in general examinations)	30
Course challenge	30
Non-collegiate institutions	15
Proprietary institutions	15

Further details may be found in the section on Academic Policies (p. 37).

Military Credit

Credit for military experience and training provided by the Armed Forces will be granted on a case-by-case basis. In addition to credit awarded for traditional college work, every effort is made to award credit for learning acquired in military service that satisfies degree completion, consistent with recommendations of the American Council on Education (ACE) and/or those awarded by the Community College of the Air Force. Official documents (AARTS, SMART, Community

College of the Air Force or DANTES transcripts should be submitted directly to the Office of Admissions.

State University of New York Transfer Guarantee

An opportunity to continue full-time study at a four-year State University college is guaranteed to all New York State residents who transfer directly from a SUNY or CUNY two-year college with an A.A. or A.S. degree. To be eligible, students must:

- File an application with the SUNY Application Services Center by March 1 for fall admission or October 1 for spring admission.
- Provide four-year campuses with an official two-year college transcript, showing three semesters of completed studies, by March 15 for fall admission or by October 15 for spring admission.
- Complete any required supplemental application materials by April 15 for fall admission or by November 15 for spring admission.

The transfer guarantee becomes effective if applicants are denied admission at all SUNY four-year college choices. All applications at baccalaureate campuses must be complete.

Dual Admission Programs

- Erie Community College
- Finger Lakes Community College
- Genesee Community College
- Jamestown Community College
- Monroe Community College
- Niagara County Community College

First-time freshmen who expect to receive an A.A. or A.S. degree from Erie Community College, Finger Lakes Community College, Genesee Community College, Jamestown Community College, Monroe Community College, or Niagara County Community College, and are in a parallel program may file a single application for admission to one of the two-year colleges and to Buffalo State. These students follow a definitive curriculum at the two-year college, and receive counseling and advisement that will facilitate enrollment into a parallel program at Buffalo State upon completion of the associate's degree. They will matriculate at Buffalo State as juniors and must meet current admission requirements for their major at the time of matriculation.

They can expect to earn the baccalaureate degree for most programs in four additional semesters, provided they take at least 15 credit hours per semester. Students planning to pursue programs requiring certification (e.g. Education) may require more than four semesters of full-time study to finish. Further details are available from the Undergraduate Admissions Office at Buffalo State or the transfer counseling office at the participating two-year college.

Admission Procedures

The college participates in the SUNY application (freshman and transfer) and the national Common Application (freshman only). These forms can be completed and submitted online at suny.edu/student (<http://www.suny.edu/student>), admissions.buffalostate.edu or commonapp.org (<http://www.commonapp.org>). Admission decisions are made on a rolling basis beginning in mid-September for spring applicants and mid-December for fall applicants. Processing continues until new-student enrollment goals have been met. Applicants are encouraged to submit their application and supporting materials as early as possible to receive timely consideration.

All matriculating students born on or after January 1, 1957, must submit proof of immunity to measles, mumps, and rubella. Students who cannot show proper proof of immunity will not be permitted to register. A completed health report and physician's certificate must be on file at the college's Weigel Health Center.

With the exception of EOP participants, all accepted students must submit a \$125 advance tuition deposit. This deposit is applied to the fall or spring semester tuition bill (whichever is appropriate).

Refunds of the tuition deposit are made only under the following circumstances:

1. A refund request must be made within 30 days after the date of acceptance, or by May 1 for summer/fall terms or November 1 for spring term, whichever is later, but prior to the first day of registration.
2. If the college withdraws a conditional acceptance.
3. If the student withdraws to enter military service.
4. If the college comptroller deems that conditions beyond the student's control warrant a refund and appropriate documentation is provided.

Requests for tuition deposit refunds must be received in writing and include the appropriate documentation.

Non-degree Status

Non-degree status enables individuals to take college courses for credit without working toward a degree. Students may enroll in up to 11 credit hours of coursework each semester on a space-available basis. Credits earned may be applicable to a degree at the college if the student applies and is accepted as a formally matriculated student. The only entrance requirement is a high school diploma or its equivalent. Students who have been academically dismissed from any institution must wait one full year from the time of dismissal before enrolling under non-degree status. You may apply online (<https://bscintra.buffalostate.edu/non-degree>) or download and complete a one-page non degree application (<http://admissions.buffalostate.edu/sites/admissions.buffalostate.edu/files/uploads/Documents/nondegreeapp514.pdf>) to be submitted to the Admissions Office. Non-degree students are not eligible for financial aid.

Adult learners without college experience who do not qualify for matriculated study may also enroll as part-time, non-degree students. After completing 15 credit hours of college-

level coursework with a minimum GPA of 2.0, they are eligible for degree study pending a completed application. The credit hours that they have earned will be applicable to their degree.

Students are responsible for completing the degree requirements in effect at the time they reach matriculated status.

Readmission

Students who attended Buffalo State previously in a matriculated status and wish to re-enroll must apply for a specific program and have their applications reviewed by the appropriate department. Readmitted students are required to follow the major/degree requirements in effect for the semester in which they are readmitted, as outlined in the undergraduate catalog for that semester/year. If other courses have been taken at other institutions since leaving the college, official transcripts must be submitted.

Undergraduate and graduate students who discontinue attendance without taking a leave of absence can register for classes, without applying for readmission, for up to four fall and spring semesters beyond the semester in which they were last registered, unless they attend another institution, in which case a readmission application is required. Baccalaureate graduates and undergraduate students with less than a 2.0 cumulative average retain registration eligibility for only one fall or spring semester beyond the semester in which they were last registered.

Effective summer 2014, all new transfer and readmitted students at Buffalo State are required to fulfill Intellectual Foundations 2014 (IF 14) requirements regardless of their initial matriculation date into a regionally accredited four-year institution or two-year college. Students who have been academically dismissed must wait one full year from the time of dismissal before being considered for readmission. If readmitted, all coursework taken previously will be considered in computing the cumulative average.

Readmission forms (<http://www.buffalostate.edu/admissions/documents/readmissionapp0612.pdf>) are available online.

Summer Session

Departments often choose to offer creative or unique courses in the summer, including online courses. A number of scheduling options are available beginning in late May and running through mid-August. Summer Session courses and course registration dates are posted in January online at suny.buffalostate.edu/summer.

Students from other colleges are required to complete a non-degree application for admission in advance of registration.

January Term (J-Term)

The January Term or J-Term is a three week mini-term that occurs during the first three weeks of January. It is an opportunity to earn 1-6 credits. For federal aid financial aid processing, the J-Term is considered part of the spring semester.

Matriculated student must secure approval from an appropriate academic adviser to register for more than 6 credit hours. Probationary students seeking to override the 6 credit limit must make the request at their dean's office.

There is no cross-registration during summer or January Term.

Tuition and Fees

Students are charged per credit hour for J-Term (in addition to their spring charges). Students that attend during J-Term cannot gain federal eligibility for spring. A separate aid application is required for J-Term financial aid. The application is available in November of each year. suny.buffalostate.edu/applying#sessions

Evening Study

Buffalo State maintains no separate evening division. Instead, all students—whether part time or full time, day or evening—are admitted through the Admissions Office. As a result, the provision of basic college services is direct and efficient. Students enjoy the flexibility of being able to switch between day and evening schedules simply on the basis of the courses for which they register. The general programs, policies, procedures, and course descriptions throughout this catalog apply to day and evening students alike.

Of the college's more than 100 undergraduate academic majors, the 10 available to evening students are career and technical education; computer information systems; electrical engineering technology, electronics; electrical engineering technology, Smart Grid; individualized studies; industrial technology; mechanical engineering technology; media production; social work; and urban and regional analysis and planning. Evening-available minors are computer information systems, criminal justice, quality, and safety studies.

The courses for each of these programs are sequenced over several semesters so that evening students are able to fit them into their schedules. Courses are offered on weekends and online.

Student Retention

The college routinely collects and maintains data regarding student persistence and graduation rates. Buffalo State graduation rates compare most favorably with national benchmarks, averages, and graduation rates for other similar public metropolitan institutions. Further information is available upon request.

FINANCES

Electronic bills (eBills) are now the exclusive billing method for all Buffalo State student account balances. Paper bills are no longer mailed to students. Students should print their QuikPAY statement if needed. All e-billing notifications will be sent to your Buffalo State student email address.

Students are required to pay tuition and fees upon receipt of invoice with cash, credit card, or through a deferred payment plan. Deductions will be made under various financial aid programs upon approval of the Financial Aid Office.

Room and board charges must be paid prior to arrival on campus. These charges are usually included in the bill covering tuition and fees. **The rates listed below are subject to review and may change without prior notice.**

Further information concerning payment is available in the

Student Accounts Office
Moot Hall 260
(716) 878-4121
studentaccounts.buffalostate.edu.

Explanation of Terms

Full time—A student registered for 12 or more credit hours a semester is considered a full-time student.

Part time—A student registered for 1 to 11 credit hours a semester is considered a part-time student.

Semester—An academic year at the college consists of a fall semester and a spring semester. Yearly expenses are twice the semester rate.

Resident (for tuition purposes)—As established by the State University Board of Trustees, an individual university registrant is considered a New York State resident and is charged in-state tuition rates when that individual is determined to have a permanent and principal home in New York State for 12 months prior to registration. Those who do not meet this requirement are presumed to be out-of-state residents and are charged out-of-state tuition rates unless satisfactory proof is presented to show that domicile in New York State has, in fact, been established.

Tuition

Tuition for full-time Buffalo State undergraduate students is \$3,335 per semester for New York State residents and \$8,160 per semester for out-of-state students. Tuition for part-time undergraduate students is \$278 per credit hour for New

York State residents and \$680 per credit hour for out-of-state residents.

Fees

Activity Fee

A mandatory activity fee of \$100 per semester for full-time students and \$8.50 per credit hour for part-time students is collected to support the activities of more than 80 student groups on campus.

Athletic Fee

A mandatory athletic fee of \$163.50 per semester for full-time students and \$13.65 per credit hour for part-time students is collected to support intercollegiate athletics.

College Fee

A mandatory college fee of \$12.50 per semester for full-time students and \$.85 per credit hour for part-time students is collected by all units of the state university system to finance the operating budget.

Health Fee

All full-time students are required to pay a \$157.50 per-semester health fee; part-time students pay \$13.15 per credit hour per semester. This fee provides basic medical assistance to students on campus through the Weigel Health Center. A mandatory health fee is collected by all units of the State University system.

Technology Fee

A mandatory technology fee of \$167.50 per semester for full-time students and \$14.00 per credit hour for part-time students is collected to provide enhancements to campus technology.

Transportation Fee

A mandatory fee of \$52.00 per semester for full-time students and \$4.35 per credit hour for part-time students is collected for the Buffalo State-Niagara Frontier Transportation Authority (NFTA) CRAM (College Riders Accessing Metro) Pass Program. Under this program, all undergraduate students receive an NFTA Metro Pass, which provides unlimited use of both the extensive NFTA bus services on and around campus and all NFTA bus and rail services throughout the region.

Waiver for Off-Site Distance-Education Students

Waiver for off-site distance-education students Students enrolled exclusively in off-campus or distance learning

courses with no on-campus meetings may be eligible for a waiver or refund of the student health fee (not the mandatory health insurance), athletic fee and transportation fee provided they are not concurrently enrolled in on-campus courses. If a student is enrolled in both on-campus and off-campus or distance learning courses, the fees apply to all courses for which the student is registered. Broad-based fee waivers are granted on a per-semester basis for Buffalo State students who meet one of these three conditions:

1. Those who are enrolled in study-abroad
2. Those who reside outside of Erie and Niagara counties and are enrolled exclusively in on-line courses that never meet on campus
3. Those who reside outside of Erie and Niagara counties and are enrolled exclusively in other types of classes that never meet on campus

Summer session is deemed one semester for consideration of broad-based fee waivers. Fee waivers are not automatic. Student seeking fee waivers must apply for them.

Parking Fee

Students who wish to park on campus pay \$70 per academic year and \$10 for summer-only permits.

The parking fee is refundable within the first two weeks of class upon surrender of the parking permit.

Room and Board

Residence hall room rates are \$4,008 per semester for a double-occupancy room. Room rental does not include telephone service, which students arrange with the telephone company. Some single rooms are available, but the college cannot guarantee these accommodations. Meal plan rates vary, starting at \$2,610 per semester. Residence hall room rates and meal plan rates are subject to change.

Miscellaneous Expenses

Miscellaneous expenses will vary depending on the academic program, personal spending habits, and commute distance.

Mandatory Student Health Insurance

The Buffalo State student health insurance plan has been developed especially for Buffalo State students. The plan provides coverage for sickness and injuries that occur on and off campus and includes cost-saving features to keep the coverage as affordable as possible.

All full-time domestic undergraduate and graduate students who attend Buffalo State are eligible and automatically enrolled in the Buffalo State student health insurance plan unless an online waiver verifying proof of health insurance coverage is completed by the applicable deadline. Part-time domestic students are eligible to purchase this coverage; however, they are not automatically enrolled in the plan. Spouse and dependent coverage are available. Please visit weigel.buffalostate.edu for enrollment information or a waiver

form, or contact the Weigel Health Center at (716) 878-6711. International students must purchase SUNY International Health Insurance or have comparable coverage.

International Student Health Insurance

All international students must be enrolled in a group health insurance plan either through SUNY Buffalo State or a private group plan that has comparable coverage. Students with a private health insurance policy with comparable coverage to the SUNY-mandated health insurance may request to waive the SUNY Buffalo State insurance with approval by Weigel Health Center. The premium is \$1,302.00 per year for August 15, 2016, through August 14, 2017. Premiums are prorated for coverage during the academic year. The premium is subject to change each year. All American students studying abroad must carry this insurance.

Summer Session Tuition and Fees

Tuition and fees are charged at the credit-hour rate for all courses taken during Summer Session.

An Estimated Budget

Estimated college costs can be found in the following table for the 2017–2018 academic year. Costs may vary according to a student's place of residence, academic program, and individual needs. All tuition rates, fees, and fines are subject to change without notice as directed by the State University Board of Trustees.

Estimated Budget for 2017–2018 Fall and Spring Semesters

(New York State Residents)

Cost Type	Commuter	Resident
Fixed Costs (per semester)		
Tuition	\$3,335.00	\$3,335.00
Fees	\$653.00	\$653.00
Total Fixed Costs	\$3,988.00	\$3,988.00
Variable Costs (per semester)		
Books and supplies	\$519.00	\$519.00
Maintenance at home	\$2,735.00	--
Room & Board	--	\$6,743.00
Miscellaneous expenses	\$750.00	\$750.00
Transportation	\$840.00	\$604.00
Total Variable Costs	\$4,844.00	\$8,616.00
Estimated Total	\$8,832.00	\$12,604.00
Costs/Semester		
Estimated Annual Costs (two semesters)	\$17,664.00	\$25,208.00

Automatic Payment Plan

The college has established a payment plan to assist students and their families in meeting the cost of tuition, fees, room, and board. Information and online enrollment is available from the Student Accounts website at studentaccounts.buffalostate.edu.

Refund Policies

All financial refunds are sent to students in the following order:

1. Transferred electronically to the student's bank account if a direct deposit application is on file in the Student Accounts Office.
2. Mailed to the permanent address of record on file in the Registrar's Office. Students are responsible for informing the Registrar's Office of any address change.

Tuition Refunds

Tuition refunds will be processed only if the student officially withdraws through the Registrar's Office. Students given permission to cancel their registration are responsible for payment of tuition according to the following schedule:

Date of Course Withdrawal	Tuition Liability
Spring and Fall Semesters	
First week of class	0
Second week	30%
Third week	50%
After fourth week	100%
The first week of classes ends on Saturday of the week in which classes are scheduled.	
Summer Sessions	
First two days of Session A, B, or C	0%
Third day through end of first week of Session A or B	50%
Third day through end of first week of Session C	65%
Second week of Session A, B, or C	100%

Room Rental Refunds

During the fall and spring semesters, a refund can be made only if a student withdraws due to circumstances beyond his or her control. Questions covering refunds are addressed in the residence hall license.

Board Charge Refunds

Refunds are calculated according to college and federal regulations and guidelines, less a \$20 service charge for processing. No refunds are given after the drop/add session at the start of each semester. Contact the Buffalo State Campus

Dining Services Office, Campbell Student Union 223, for additional information.

Activity Fee, College Fee, Health Fee, Athletic Fee, and Technology Fee

These fees are refunded only when registration is canceled during drop/add period.

Parking Fee

The Parking Fee is refundable within the first two weeks of class upon surrender of parking permit.

Service Fees

The following fees are administered to comply with mandatory SUNY policy:

Late Registration Fee

Registrations on "late registration day" (the first day of classes) or later are charged a mandatory \$40 late registration fee that cannot be waived or deferred. Exceptions are registrations for graduate workshops, independent study, special projects, contracts, and any course requiring performance auditions. Registrations for independent study, special projects, and contracts turned in after the second week of classes that generate the only registration for a student will also be assessed the \$40 late fee.

Billing Fee

A billing fee of \$30 is assessed to each delinquency notice sent by the college. Late filing of financial aid does not waive this fee. All financial aid should be filed by March 1st.

Late Payment Fee

A \$30 fee is charged if the final semester bill is not paid by the due date.

Late Drop/Add Fee

A \$20 late drop/add fee is charged for each transaction after the first week of classes. Independent study, special projects, or contracts added after the second week of classes also are charged this fee.

Academic Transcript Fee

There is a \$5 fee for each transcript request.

Returned-Check Fee

A \$20 fee is charged for each check returned by the bank or any declined credit card transaction. The fee is nondeferrable and cannot be waived. An additional billing fee is charged on any transaction covering a course and/or room registration. If payment is not received within 10 days from the date of notification, the account is referred to the New York State Attorney General's Office for collection and handling.

New York State Debt-Collection Mandate

The State University reserves the right to withhold academic records from any student who has not satisfied or made provision to satisfy all obligations incurred in the State University system. Unpaid accounts are, in due course, turned over to an external collection agency. Collection costs are added to the amount of indebtedness.

FINANCIAL AID

The goal of the Financial Aid Office is to assist students with securing sufficient funding to cover their educational expenses. Annually, 85 percent of all undergraduate students receive some form of financial aid (federal, state, institutional, and/or private) while attending SUNY Buffalo State.

Staff members in the Financial Aid Office, Moot Hall 230, are available year-round to assist students and their families with the financial aid application process. The staff adheres to the industry's Code of Conduct (<http://financialaid.buffalostate.edu/conduct>). Contact the Financial Aid Office at (716) 878-4902 and/or finaid@buffalostate.edu. Additional financial aid information is available on-line at financialaid.buffalostate.edu/.

Application Procedures

There are multiple steps in the financial aid application process. Students must file the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) after Oct. 1st of each year to apply for aid for the upcoming year. We encourage students to apply by Buffalo State's priority filing deadline date.

The FAFSA can be found on-line at fafsa.gov (<http://www.fafsa.gov>). To expedite this process, a student and the parent of a dependent student will need to have an FSA ID; apply at fsaid.ed.gov/npas/index.htm (<https://fsaid.ed.gov/npas>). The FSA ID serves as the electronic signature on official financial aid documents.

After submitting the FAFSA, a student will receive a Student Aid Report (SAR) from the federal processor. This form contains the data the student entered on the FAFSA. The Department of Education will send it to the student either by e-mail (3-5 days; if signature page used: 2 weeks) or postal mail (7-10 days; if signature page used: 2 weeks). Students must review the SAR carefully for errors (the form highlights items that may need attention) and follow directions for making corrections. Students are encouraged to submit corrections promptly to avoid long delays in processing of application. Students should retain a copy of the SAR for their records.

Financial Need

Based on financial information provided on the FAFSA, a thorough analysis of the student's and/or parent's financial strength, including income, assets, and number of family members in college, will be conducted by the federal processor and the applicants' Expected Family Contribution (EFC) is computed. The EFC is the amount of money a family

can reasonably be expected to contribute. Financial Aid is then awarded based on the resulting comparative measure of need.

Financial need is determined by taking the Cost of Attendance (an estimated budget that includes tuition, fees, room, board, books, supplies, transportation, and a personal allowance) and subtracting from it the Expected Family Contribution (EFC). Students can be funded only up to the amount of the Cost of Attendance.

Approximately 30% of Buffalo State students will be required to complete the review of a student's financial aid eligibility. This may include the submission of the IRS Tax Return Transcript and other supporting documents. This verification process is required to ensure the accuracy of information provided on the FAFSA. If selected, students and parents will be required to provide the office with the requested documentation before aid will be disbursed to the student.

It is very important for students to respond to all requests for additional documentation in a timely fashion.

Eligibility for Federal Financial Aid

Eligibility for financial aid is based on many factors, including but not limited to citizenship status, matriculation status, enrollment status, financial need, and satisfactory academic progress.

To be considered eligible for federal financial aid, students must:

- be in good academic standing;
- be a U.S. citizen or eligible non-citizen;
- be registered for selective service (males only);
- be matriculated;
- be registered for at least 6 credit hours (except for Pell Grant and TEACH Grant);
- not be in default on a previous educational loan;
- have a high school diploma or equivalent: General Education Development (GED) certificate or Home Schooled.

Matriculation

To be eligible for most forms of financial aid, students must be U.S. citizens or eligible non-citizens and matriculated into degree or certificate programs. Only courses required for a student's current program of study are eligible for federal financial aid. Students taking continuing education courses,

some visiting students, and special status students who have been allowed to take courses but have not been formally accepted by the college are considered non-matriculated and are ineligible for federal financial aid.

Students with bachelor's degrees taking courses required by the state for teacher certification may borrow a Federal Perkins Loan or a Federal Direct Loan at the fifth-year undergraduate limits, even though they are not actually pursuing a degree. Undeclared (pre-major) graduate students can take out loans at the fifth-year undergraduate limits for one year if they are enrolled in preparatory coursework. Preparatory coursework does not include courses taken solely to raise the student's GPA to meet graduate admission standards and the courses must be part of an eligible program.

Enrollment Status

In most cases, students must be enrolled at least half time (6 credit hours) in courses required for their program to be eligible for federal financial aid. Students may be eligible for a Federal Pell Grant and TEACH Grant when enrolled less than half time.

Overawards

An overaward can occur when students are awarded other forms of assistance (e.g., scholarships, tuition waivers, loans, etc.) that causes them to exceed their financial need or cost of attendance. As a result of an overaward, students may have portions of their aid reduced or canceled, which may leave an outstanding balance on their student account.

Students should notify the Financial Aid Office in writing immediately if they receive additional awards or funds that were not included in their award package.

Withdrawal from Classes

If a student who has received financial aid funds withdraws, takes a leave of absence, or drops out during a semester, a portion of the federal financial aid may need to be repaid to the granting institution. In some situations, students may have incurred full liability for charges but only have "earned" a portion of the aid they were awarded. In such cases, the unearned portions of aid will be returned, but students will still owe the full balance to the college. Students who unofficially withdraw (i.e., stop attending classes without formally withdrawing from school) may also be subject to returning a portion of the aid they received. Students considering withdrawing from all courses should consult with the Financial Aid Office before taking any actions.

Return of Title IV (R2T4) Funds

Federal regulations mandate a Return of Title IV Funds calculation when a student receiving Title IV financial aid (e.g. Pell, Perkins, SEOG, and Direct Loans) completely withdraws. If a student never attends, ceases enrollment or withdraws from all courses in the semester and he/she received federal financial aid, the college must determine if these funds are required to be returned to the appropriate financial aid programs within forty-five (45) days.

R2T4 Calculation

The R2T4 calculation may result in a reduction of the student's federal loan(s) and grant(s) if he/she attended 60 percent or less of the semester. The R2T4 calculation is based on the following:

- The number of days the student attended
- The institutional charges assessed
- The total amount of federal Title IV aid awarded, accepted and/or disbursed

As a result, the school and the student may be required to return any "unearned" federal aid received.

Unofficial Withdrawal

Federal Title IV financial aid is processed for a student under the assumption that the student will attend courses for the entire period for which the financial assistance is provided. A registered student who failed to earn a passing grade in at least one course is presumed to have "unofficially withdrawn" for federal Title IV financial aid eligibility purposes.

The Financial Aid Office will work with the student and his/her faculty members to ascertain official proof regarding the student's last date of attendance (known as the withdrawal date) for the semester and perform the R2T4 calculation to determine the "unearned" federal financial aid that must be returned to the designated program(s). The student will be notified by U.S. Postal mail regarding the results of R2T4 calculation.

Academic Withdrawal

While there is no academic penalty associated with the 'W' grade, there may be financial aid implications regardless of the reason (e.g. medical; etc.). Any student who received federal Title IV financial aid funding (e.g. Pell Grant, Direct Loans, Perkins Loan, etc.) will have their eligibility recalculated in order to determine:

- the amount of financial aid the student is eligible to retain
- the amount of "unearned financial aid" that must be returned

Additionally, the calculation will be based on the earliest date documented on the official Academic Withdrawal form.

Withdrawal from Modular (Mini-Session/Term) Courses

A student who withdraws from a modular course(s) before the start of a future course within the same payment period (semester) will be considered as withdrawn for Return of Title IV (R2T4) purposes.

An exception is made if the student provides written notification affirming his/her intent to attend a future course (prior to start of the course) within the payment period or the student provides affirmation of attendance by enrolling/registering in a future course within the same payment period after the original withdrawal date. Written notification **MUST** be received prior to the first day of the future course.

Notification of attendance in a future course must be made in writing by submitting the Affirmation of Future Attendance form. It is the responsibility of the student to provide

complete, accurate and timely information to the Financial Aid Office, Moot Hall, 230.

Unearned Aid

A determination regarding the percentage of the semester the student completed must be performed and this will reveal the percentage of the federal Title IV aid that the student has earned. The total amount of federal aid disbursed to the student, or that could have been disbursed to the student minus the amount of federal aid earned by the student equals the amount of federal loan(s) and grant(s) that is unearned and that must be returned: (688.22(e)).

Total Title IV Disbursable Aid
- (minus) Title IV Aid Earned

= Title IV Loan(s) and Grant(s) to be Returned

If the college is required to return any unearned aid, we will reduce or cancel the federal award(s), debit the student's account and return the unearned portion of aid to the U.S. Department of Education. This adjustment may result in a balance due to Buffalo State. It is the student's responsibility to repay the "unearned" portion of aid that was charged back to the student account.

Post-Withdrawal Disbursement

A post-withdrawal disbursement of federal Title IV aid occurs when the amount of federal aid earned by the student is greater than the amount of the federal aid disbursed for the semester. A student eligible for a post-withdrawal disbursement will receive written notification from the college. Students receive a notification via U.S Postal mail that they have the right to accept or decline, some, or all, of the post-withdrawal disbursement that is being offered. It is the responsibility of the student to provide written notification to the Financial Aid Office if accepting a post-withdrawal loan disbursement; the post-withdrawal disbursement of Title IV loan proceeds will be made as soon as possible but no later than 180 days after the date the student withdrew.

R2T4 Distribution of Financial Aid Refund

Refunds returned to the U.S. Department of Education on behalf of the student are distributed among the financial aid programs in the following order:

- 1. Unsubsidized Federal Direct Stafford Loan
- 2. Subsidized Federal Direct Stafford Loan
- 3. Federal Perkins Loan
- 4. Federal Direct Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students
- 5. Federal Pell Grant
- 6. Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant
- 7. Federal Graduate Plus Loans for Graduate Students

Notification

Students will receive official written notification indicating the type and amount of aid returned to the U.S. Department of Education.

Satisfactory Academic Progress (Federal)

Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) is the process used to determine if a student is making acceptable progress toward a degree or certificate. At the end of each payment period (semester), a review of a student's progress is conducted. A student's failure to meet any of the three Satisfactory Academic Progress standards (for all terms enrolled, not just those terms that aid was received) may result in loss of federal aid eligibility.

An electronic notification detailing the student's SAP status will be sent to the student's Buffalo State e-mail address; if unavailable, a hard copy notification will be mailed to the permanent address on file.

All three of the following Satisfactory Academic Progress standards must be met:

- 1. Cumulative Grade Point Average (GPA) - Qualitative Component
 - a. A student must have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0 (Buffalo State's GPA only)
- 2. Minimum Pace rate for Attempted Credit Hours - Quantitative Component
 - a. A student must complete at least two-thirds (66.67%) of all cumulative attempted credit hours.
 - b. New freshmen are required to successfully complete at least half (50%) of the credits they attempt during their first two semesters. Starting with their third semester, they are then required to successfully complete two-thirds of their credits.
 - c. The following grade designations are considered to be attempted credit hours but are not considered to be successfully completed: I, N, X, W, U, E, EV, IP and F grades.
 - d. All courses removed through the academic clemency process will be counted as attempted credit hours. On a case-by-case basis, academic clemency may be subject to appeal.
 - e. Noncredit remedial courses are no longer counted in the Pace calculation. Transfer credit hours posted to the official transcript record will be counted as attempted credit hours.
 - f. Transfer credit hours posted to the official transcript record will be counted as attempted credit hours
- 3. Maximum Time Frame/Degree Completion within 150 percent of the average Length of the Program - Quantitative Component
 - a. Students must complete their first baccalaureate degree within 150 percent of the normal time required to complete a bachelor's degree. For example, credit hours cannot exceed 180 attempted credit hours for a program with a published length of 120 credit hours.
 - b. Federal financial aid eligibility will be terminated when a student has attempted 180 credit hours (for a degree published with a 120 credit hours requirement); there is no waiver of the maximum time frame standard for any reason.
 - c. Federal financial eligibility will be terminated when the Financial Aid Office determines it is not

mathematically possible for a student to complete his/her degree program within the maximum time frame.

- d. A student pursuing a double major or degree must earn his or her first bachelor's degree within the 150 percent maximum time frame standard.
- e. A student that completed all coursework required for a major or degree is ineligible for a Pell grant even if an Application for Undergraduate Degree form is not on file.

All students must be accepted into a major before completing 60 credit hours to continue to be eligible for federal aid.

Readmission to the college after an absence does not automatically mean reinstatement of federal aid eligibility.

Repeated Courses

Courses that are repeated to improve a grade are counted as attempted each time they are taken but are only counted as completed once.

Financial Aid Warning

A student who fails to maintain cumulative GPA or meet Pace requirements is placed on Financial Aid Warning as long as it is mathematically possible to recover in one payment period. There is no action required by the student; federal aid eligibility continues for one payment period/semester.

Appeal Process for Special Circumstances

If the student is still not making satisfactory academic progress after the Financial Aid Warning semester, he or she is ineligible for federal financial aid until the required standard(s) is achieved. Only transcript updates (e.g. grade change; retro-drop; etc.) made within one calendar year from the date the student became ineligible for federal aid will be considered during the appeal process.

A student has a right to appeal the loss of federal financial aid eligibility if mitigating circumstances (events totally beyond the student's control) existed. All SAP appeals should be submitted to the Academic Standards Office, Twin Rise 100.

Financial Aid Probation

A student who fails to maintain the cumulative GPA and/or meet the Pace rate standard is placed on Financial Aid Probation only if the student has successfully appealed. The student will continue to receive federal financial aid for one payment period/semester. The student must meet SAP at the end of the probationary period or comply with the requirements of an Academic Plan (contractual agreement that ensures the student is able to meet overall SAP requirements by a specified point in time).

If the student is still not making Satisfactory Academic Progress or fails to meet the Academic Plan requirements after the probationary period, he or she will become ineligible for federal financial aid until all three SAP standards are successfully met.

Federal Financial Aid Sources

There are three basic federal financial aid categories that constitute a student's individual award package: grants and

scholarships (do not need to be repaid), loans (must be repaid), and jobs (Federal Work-Study position).

Eligibility for the Federal Pell Grant

The Federal Pell Grant Program provides need-based grants to low-income undergraduate students to promote access to postsecondary education. The student's Expected Family Contribution (EFC) determines eligibility for this grant. The maximum Pell Grant is set by the U.S. Department of Education each award year. The amount of the Pell Grant a student will receive depends on the student's EFC and several factors, including cost of attendance (tuition and fees, room and board, books, and supplies) and the amount of time the student attends college (whether a full academic year or less, and whether full time or part time). Students cannot receive Pell Grant funds from more than one college at a time. Students may receive up to 12 full-time semesters of a Pell Grant (or part-time Equivalent) or until they have completed the requirements for a bachelor's degree; whichever happens first.

Eligibility for Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG)

The Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG) program is only for undergraduates with exceptional financial need. Pell Grant recipients with the lowest expected family contributions (EFCs) will be considered first for a FSEOG. Similar to the Pell Grant, the FSEOG does not have to be repaid.

Eligibility for the Federal TEACH Grant

TEACH Grant eligibility is determined after the fall or spring semester starts. Those students who meet the eligibility requirements will be invited to apply for the TEACH Grant. Students must complete Entrance Counseling and an annual Service Agreement.

In exchange for receiving a TEACH Grant, students must agree to serve as a full-time teacher in a high-need field in a public or private elementary or secondary school that serves low-income students.

A TEACH Grant recipient must teach for at least four academic years (within eight calendar years). If a student fails to complete his or her service obligation, all amounts of TEACH Grants that were received will be converted to a Federal Direct Unsubsidized Loan. Students must then repay this loan to the U.S. Department of Education. Interest will be assessed from the date the grant(s) was disbursed. Note: TEACH Grant recipients will be given a six-month grace period before entering repayment if a TEACH Grant is converted to a Federal Direct Unsubsidized Loan. All federal loans require students to be enrolled in at least six (6) credit hours of required coursework each semester.

Eligibility for Federal Perkins Loans

The Perkins Loan is a low interest federally funded loan program for students who demonstrate exceptional financial need. Students who have been awarded a Federal Perkins Loan will be required to complete an electronic Master Promissory Note (e-MPN) and entrance counseling. Students complete these tasks at SUNY Student Loan Service Center's website (<http://slsc.albany.edu/ecsi/prom.html>). These requirements must be completed and received by the college before the loan can be disbursed. Failure to do so by the

deadline will mean forfeiture of the loan. Once a Federal Perkins Loan MPN is on file at the college, subsequent loans should not require additional MPNs. Recent changes to the Perkins Loan Program can be found at <https://studentaid.ed.gov/sa/types/loans/perkins>. The Perkins Loan Program is scheduled to expire for all students on September 30, 2017.

Eligibility for Federal Direct Loans

Federal Direct Loans are low-interest loans for eligible students to help cover the cost of higher education. Federal Direct Subsidized Loans are for students with financial need. Students are not charged interest while in school at least half time and during grace periods and deferment periods. A first-time borrower becomes ineligible for a Federal Direct Subsidized Loan once the borrower has received Federal Direct Subsidized Loans for a period that is 150% of the published length of the borrower's current educational program.

Students are not required to demonstrate financial need to receive a Federal Direct Unsubsidized Loan. Students can pay the interest while in school and during grace periods and deferment or forbearance periods, or students can allow it to accrue and be capitalized (that is, added to the principal amount of the loan). Students who choose not to pay the interest as it accrues will have an increased total amount to repay because interest will be charged on a higher principal amount.

First time Federal Direct Loan borrowers must sign a Master Promissory Note. The electronic Master Promissory Note (e-MPN) is the agreement to pay back any Direct Loans. The e-MPN is available online (<https://studentloans.gov/myDirectLoan/index.action>).

On-line Entrance Counseling is required for first-time Direct Loans borrowers. Entrance Counseling will educate students on the rights and responsibilities associated with receiving funds that must be repaid. To satisfy the online Entrance Counseling (<https://studentloans.gov/myDirectLoan/index.action>) requirements, students must complete the tutorial and pass a quiz. Failure to comply with this requirement will prevent the disbursement of the student's loan proceeds.

The U.S. Department of Education's issued FSA ID (<https://fsaid.ed.gov/npas>) is required to complete Entrance Counseling and the e-MPN.

Eligibility for Federal Direct PLUS Loan for Parents of Undergraduate Students

The Federal Direct PLUS loan is a loan in the parent's name to assist their undergraduate dependent student when there is a gap between the cost of education and the student's own financial aid. These loans are federally regulated and require credit approval. The PLUS loan has a fixed interest rate, and if a parent is not credit worthy, the student may be eligible for an additional Federal Direct Unsubsidized Loan.

If a parent receives credit approval, he or she will also need to complete a Direct PLUS Master Promissory Note at [studentloans.gov](http://www.studentloans.gov) (<http://www.studentloans.gov>). If a parent is applying for a PLUS loan for more than one student in college, a separate MPN is required for each student. If more

than one parent is applying for a PLUS loan for the same student, each parent must complete a MPN.

Eligibility for Federal Work-Study

The Federal Work-Study program provides employment opportunities in various on-campus offices and in off-campus community service agencies. Students who qualify for the Federal Work-Study program will be paid at an hourly rate and receive biweekly paychecks for the hours worked. Federal Work-Study is not be credited to the student's account. It is the responsibility of the student to secure employment. Federal Work-Study positions are limited; therefore, there is no guaranty of eligibility from one year to the next. Students are encouraged to complete the FAFSA by the priority filing date to receive full consideration to participate in the Federal Work-Study program.

Eligible students will receive a letter before the start of the semester with details regarding the steps to use the job database, Online Resource for Career Advancement (ORCA), to research available positions. Students who do not qualify for Federal Work-Study or who are not successful in securing a job may be able to secure employment with the assistance of the Career Development Center located in Cleveland Hall 306.

Scholarships

Buffalo State offers many institutional scholarships to students demonstrating outstanding leadership qualities, academic abilities, and/or financial need. Students may review current scholarship opportunities in Academic Works; apply at financialaid.buffalostate.edu/academic-works. Additionally, staff in the Financial Aid Office, Moot Hall 230, can assist students in locating scholarships offered by agencies not affiliated with Buffalo State.

Eligibility for New York State Financial Aid

Eligibility for Tuition Assistance Program

The Tuition Assistance Program (TAP) is a grant program for New York State residents who are enrolled full time (12 or more credit hours per semester). The on-line TAP application can be accessed after completing the FAFSA by linking to it directly from the FAFSA Confirmation Page. If you miss the TAP link after finishing the FAFSA, you must wait five business days until your FAFSA data is received by HESC. After the information is received, you can complete a TAP on the Web (<https://www.hesc.ny.gov/pay-for-college/apply-for-financial-aid/nys-tap.html>) application.

To be eligible for TAP, students must:

Be accepted into a major prior to their completion of 60 credit hours

- Pre-major and undeclared status are unacceptable for TAP purposes once a student has earned 60 credit hours

Enroll full-time each semester only in courses that apply to the program of study or major

- Minimum of 12 new credit hours required

- Enrollment in course(s) previously failed or withdrawn from is allowed as part of the minimum 12 credit hours

Maintain satisfactory academic progress according to the published TAP chart (p. 35).

Students enrolled for less than 12 credit hours can apply for Aid for Part-Time Study (APTS).

SUNY Tuition Credit (SUNYTC)

SUNYTC is a SUNY grant for TAP-eligible students that helps to offset the rising tuition cost.

TAP Academic Eligibility Chart

Students who received a TAP payment in 2009 or earlier are evaluated under a different eligibility chart. EOP students are also evaluated under a different eligibility chart.

Event	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th ¹	10th ¹
(Having accrued this many TAP points ²)	0-5	6-11	12-17	18-23	24-29	30-35	36-41	42-47	48-53	54-59
A student must have completed this many credit hours with a passing or failing grade in the prior semester	0	6	6	9	9	12	12	12	12	12
Must have accrued at least this many credit hours	0	6	15	27	39	51	66	81	96	111
With at least this cumulative GPA	0.0	1.5	1.8	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0

¹ Only EOP students can receive a ninth or 10th payment.

² TAP payments are measured by TAP points, with students usually being charged six points every semester they receive a TAP award.

Eligibility for Aid for Part-Time Study

Aid for Part-Time Study (APTS) is a grant program for New York State residents who are enrolled for 3–11 credit hours per semester.

Applications are available on-line (<http://www.financialaid.buffalostate.edu/forms>) and in the Financial Aid Office, Moot Hall 230.

Satisfactory Academic Progress (State)

To receive TAP/APTS, students must be in good academic standing as defined by two components: pursuit of program and satisfactory academic progress. Pursuit of program tracks withdrawal from courses that result in a student being enrolled

for fewer than 12 credit hours in a semester. Satisfactory academic progress looks at both a student's cumulative GPA and the accumulation of credit hours toward a degree. A student's academic standing is then measured on the TAP Academic Eligibility Chart, above.

It should be noted that when using the chart, only semesters that a student receives a TAP/APTS payment are considered. Students who first receive TAP grants at the start of their junior year would be required to meet the standards represented by the first column. Students are limited to receiving eight semesters of TAP grants, except EOP students, who can receive 10 semesters of TAP. All students must be accepted into a major prior to completing 60 credit hours to continue to be eligible for TAP/APTS. Pre-major and undeclared status are unacceptable for TAP/APTS purposes once a student has earned 60 credit hours.

Students who fail to maintain good academic standing become ineligible for TAP/APTS until they achieve the appropriate standards. In exceptional situations, students who become ineligible may be granted a one-time waiver of their ineligibility. All waiver requests should be submitted to the Academic Standards Office, Twin Rise 100.

Arthur O. Eve Educational Opportunity Program (EOP)

EOP provides educational access for academically and economically disadvantaged students who reside in New York State. EOP is an alternative means of acceptance to SUNY Buffalo State for students who show ability and motivation despite the effects of economic and academic struggles. Students who do not meet the college's general academic admissions standards may instead qualify for admission through EOP. Application for the program is made on the SUNY Application for Admission. If a student isn't admitted initially into the college through EOP, he or she cannot join the program at a later time.

Military, Veteran, and Dependent Benefits

Cleveland Hall Room 210

Military, Veterans, and/or Dependents (i.e., Spouse/Child) may be able to receive aid for approved postsecondary study. To find out what your eligibility is, please contact Veteran and Military Services at (716) 878-5907.

Aid for Students with Disabilities

Students with disabilities pursuing higher education may be eligible for assistance through the state Adult Career and Continuing Education Services – Vocational Rehabilitation (<http://www.acces.nysed.gov/vr>) (ACCES-VR) or Office of Children and Family Services, Commission for the Blind and Visually Handicapped (<http://www.ocfs.state.ny.us/main/cbvh>) (CBVH). Criteria and funding vary.

Applications and eligibility requirements may be obtained at the Buffalo-area offices or at your local area offices for ACCES-VR and CBVH.

Eligibility for Native Americans

The U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs offers need-based grants for college to applicants who are enrolled tribal members of an American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut tribe, band, or group recognized by the Bureau of Indian Affairs. An application is necessary for each year of study and must be accompanied by an official needs analysis from the Financial Aid Office after submission of the FAFSA.

First-time applicants also must submit tribal enrollment certification from the bureau, agency, or tribe that records enrollment for the tribe. Applications are available from the education office of the tribe, band, or group with which you are affiliated or possess membership. For further information, contact the Bureau of Indian Education at (202) 208-6123 or www.bie.edu (<http://www.bie.edu>).

New York State also offers grants to Native Americans who are members of one of the Native American tribes located on reservations within New York State. Applications and program details may be obtained from:

The Native American Education Program Unit
State Education Department, Room 461EBA
Albany, NY 12234
(518) 474-0537.

Eligibility for Summer Aid

Students wishing to apply for summer financial aid must complete the supplemental Summer Aid Application form that becomes available by early-April each year.

Summer financial aid eligibility is predicated upon a student's remaining eligibility from the fall and spring semesters. However, Pell grant eligibility for students graduating during the summer or fall semesters will be calculated based on the valid FAFSA from the upcoming academic year. Students are encouraged to seek guidance from the Financial Aid Office before registering for summer classes.

Eligibility for Study Abroad Programs

Many Buffalo State students take advantage of the National Student Exchange (NSE) and Study Abroad programs. Financial aid is available for both of these programs. Students must submit the official exchange budget sheets to the Financial Aid Office, as well as have a processed FAFSA on file to receive federal financial aid for participation in the NSE and Study Abroad programs.

To receive TAP for either of these programs, tuition payment must be to a New York State institution.

Award Notification

After you are accepted and have a valid Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) on file, the Financial Aid Office will generate a SUNY Award Letter detailing the aid you are eligible to receive based on program eligibility requirements. Students must accept, revise, or decline award(s) by the prescribed deadline date. Failure to accept aid by the deadline date may result in the loss of some types of financial aid.

The Financial Aid Office will send a hard copy SUNY Award Letter to all new students (freshmen, transfer and graduate). Continuing students will receive an e-mail notification directing them to view their award package online in Banner. All students are given the opportunity to accept as is, reduce or decline any award offered via Banner. Some aid programs require additional steps to complete the application process.

All students are responsible for monitoring their campus e-mail and their financial aid status on-line by accessing Banner.

TAP Notification

New York State TAP award notifications are sent to students directly from Higher Education Services Corporation (HESC) shortly after the state budget is set each year. TAP awards are school specific and must have "SUC Buffalo" on the certificate to be valid at Buffalo State; TAP code is 0905. Actual award dollars are sent directly to the Student Accounts Office.

ACADEMIC POLICIES

The following college academic procedures, policies, and guidelines apply to all students and all college sessions. Students are responsible for determining their academic programs and for meeting every degree requirement. Faculty or professional staff members who act as advisers are obligated only to assist students in meeting this responsibility. Clarification of any requirements for the baccalaureate degree may be obtained from the academic adviser, department chair, or academic dean. Check with the Academic Standards Office, Twin Rise 100, (716) 878-5222, for clarification of other regulations or procedures. A list of academic policies can be found at academicaffairs.buffalostate.edu/academic-policies.

Degree Audit System

Students' academic progress toward meeting graduation requirements is recorded in the Degree Works audit system. Copies of up-to-date audit sheets should be secured before advisement and can be obtained online at registrar.buffalostate.edu/degree-works. Necessary corrections or questions about the audit sheet information should be brought to the attention of the student's academic adviser.

Role of Students and Faculty in the Advisement Process

Effective academic advisement is the interaction between a qualified adviser who is knowledgeable and supportive and a serious student who is motivated and receptive, as together they evaluate and plan the student's course of study. The task of the adviser is to provide guidance and information for the student to make efficient progress in the pursuit of an academic goal. The adviser is responsible for being well informed and ready to provide aid in the selection of specific areas and courses, and for helping the student fulfill academic regulations and interpret administrative policies. The task of the student is to seek advisement, to understand, and to be responsible for decisions. The student should be familiar with the sources of information on requirements, regulations, and policies. The college bears the responsibility for establishing procedures and providing a setting conducive to good advisement.

Notification of Rights under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA)

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) affords students certain rights with respect to their education records. These rights include:

1. The right to inspect and review the student's education records within 45 days of the day the college receives a request for access. A student should submit to the registrar, dean, head of the academic department, or other appropriate official a written request that identifies the record(s) the student wishes to inspect. The college official will make arrangements for access and notify the student of the time and place where the records may be inspected. If the records are not maintained by the college official to whom the request was submitted, that official shall advise the student of the correct official to whom the request should be addressed.
2. The right to request the amendment of the student's education records that the student believes are inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the student's privacy rights under FERPA. A student who wishes to ask the college to amend a record should write the college official responsible for the record, clearly identify the part of the record the student wants changed, and specify why it should be changed. If the college decides not to amend the record as requested, the college will notify the student in writing of the decision and the student's right to a hearing regarding the request for amendment. Additional information regarding the hearing procedures will be provided to the student when notified of the right to a hearing.
3. The right to provide written consent before the college discloses personally identifiable information from the student's education records, except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent. The college discloses education records without a student's prior written consent under the FERPA exception for disclosure to school officials with legitimate educational interests. A school official is a person employed by the college in an administrative, supervisory, academic or research, or support staff position (including law enforcement unit personnel and health staff); a person or company with whom the college has contracted as its agent to provide a service instead of using college employees or officials (such as an attorney, auditor, or collection agent); a person serving on the College Council;

or a student serving on an official committee, such as a disciplinary or grievance committee, or assisting another school official in performing his or her tasks; and National Student Clearinghouse officials. A school official has a legitimate educational interest if the official needs to review an education record to fulfill his or her professional responsibilities for the college. Upon request, the college also discloses education records without consent to officials of another school in which a student seeks or intends to enroll.

Buffalo State hereby designates the following categories of student information as public or directory information. Such information may be disclosed by the institution for any purpose, at its discretion.

- a. Name, address, electronic mail address, telephone listing, dates of attendance, enrollment status (e.g., undergraduate or graduate; full-time or part-time), class level, and academic adviser.
- b. Most recent educational agency or institution attended; major field of study; degrees, honors, and awards received.
- c. Participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight and height of members of athletic teams, date and place of birth, photographs.

Currently enrolled students may withhold disclosure of any category of information under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974. To withhold disclosure, written notification must be received by September 15 in the Registrar's Office, Moot Hall, Buffalo State, 1300 Elmwood Avenue, Buffalo, NY 14222-1095. Nondisclosure of information will commence thereafter and be effective until September 14 of the following year. Written notification to withhold disclosure must be made each academic year.

Buffalo State assumes that failure on the part of any student to specifically request the withholding of categories of directory information by the deadline date indicates individual approval for disclosure.

4. The right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education concerning alleged failures by Buffalo State to comply with the requirements of FERPA. The name and address of the office that administers FERPA is

Family Policy Compliance Office
U.S. Department of Education
400 Maryland Ave., SW
Washington, DC 20202-5901

Academic Calendar

Check the Academic Calendar, including general student deadlines, at suny.buffalostate.edu/academic-calendar.

Registration Information

All currently registered students who will continue their studies during the next regular semester are expected to register within two weeks of their first day of registration eligibility. Procedures for registering can be found on the Registrar's Office website. Course listings are posted on the web in March for fall and in October for spring. For

links to up-to-date registration and course information, go to registrar.buffalostate.edu/registration.

Students should check their Buffalo State email account regularly, especially during registration. Students on a waitlist should check their Buffalo State Gmail at least daily. Email notifications are sent when a seat becomes available. All correspondence to faculty members or college staff should be sent from a student's Buffalo State Gmail account.

To receive accurate information about registration eligibility and to maintain registration eligibility, students should remember the following:

- Notify the Registrar's Office of any change of address within two weeks.
- Students subject to possible academic dismissal under probation regulations should register. Students clearly subject to dismissal should not begin a new semester or summer session until the appropriate dean has determined their status.
- Academic advisement is mandatory for all matriculated students.
- Students with outstanding financial obligations will not be allowed to register at any time.
- Not attending the first class meeting does not withdraw a student from a class.
- Students with 2.0 or higher GPAs who discontinue attendance without taking a leave of absence can register for classes without applying for readmission for up to two fall or spring semesters beyond the semester in which they were last registered. Baccalaureate graduates and students with less than 2.0 cumulative GPAs retain registration eligibility for only one fall or spring semester beyond the semester in which they were last registered.

Course Load

The average course load for matriculated undergraduates is 15–16 credit hours a semester. Should a matriculated student desire to register for more than 19 credit hours, the approval of the appropriate academic adviser must be secured. Students in majors should consult with their faculty adviser, and undeclared students not affiliated with EOP, SSSP, or AIM should consult with the coordinator of the Academic Advisement Office, Twin Rise 100. Students on academic probation or academic warning (below a 2.0 cumulative grade point average) can enroll in a maximum of 15 credit hours. All students should consult with their academic adviser for proper guidance and review for overload. Probationary students seeking an override to their 15 credit limit must make the request at their dean's office.

To graduate in four years (eight semesters), at least 15 credits must be earned each semester to earn the minimum 120 credits required for a degree. Some majors require more than 120 credits. The course load in January term for students in good standing is a maximum of 7 credit hours.

Attendance

There is no uniform attendance policy set by the college. Attendance regulations are established by each instructor and will be distributed at the start of each semester.

Auditing Courses

Persons may audit or take courses without earning credit, on a space-available basis, with the approval of the department chair and the instructor of the course. A person auditing a course will attend without formal recognition, will not be on the official class list in the Registrar's Office, will not be required to meet the requirements of the course, and will not be charged tuition or fees for the course. Auditors must submit a non-degree application (<http://admissions.buffalostate.edu/sites/admissions.buffalostate.edu/files/uploads/Documents/nondegreeapp514.pdf>), along with supporting documents from the appropriate faculty, to the Admissions Office, Moot Hall, before auditing a course.

Exception: Auditing is not permitted in any study-abroad program.

Adding or Dropping Courses

Registration is continuous from the opening of registration through the end of the first week of classes. Dropping a course during that time removes all record of the course from the student's transcript. Dates and instructions for registration are posted on the web each semester. For up-to-date registration dates, go to registrar.buffalostate.edu/. By the end of registration, students should recognize that they have made a serious commitment to complete the courses for which they are registered. It is expected that students will complete any necessary changes to their schedule before the first day of classes in a semester or Summer Session. Changes during the first week of classes (first two days of a Summer Session, or January Term) should be the exception.

Withdrawal from Courses

Instructors are required to notify students of their academic standing no later than the end of the ninth week of the semester, or after two-thirds of a summer session or January Term. If a student does not officially withdraw from a course and stops attending, a grade of E will be recorded.

Students who wish to leave a course after the drop/add period and before the final withdrawal date (the end of the 10th week of the semester, or after two-thirds of a Summer Session or January Term) may withdraw via Self Service Banner. Nonattendance at the first class meeting does not withdraw a student from a class.

Students withdrawing from some coursework may be eligible for a refund in accordance with the college refund schedule, which is posted each term at studentaccounts.buffalostate.edu/. Beyond the end of the refund schedule's time limit, full charges are assessed. Student-teaching courses have different deadlines. Students should check with their departments.

Withdrawals remain on the transcript and are recorded as W's but do not count in credit hours or GPAs. Withdrawal from

a course may affect eligibility for financial aid in the current semester and in future semesters. For additional information about financial aid eligibility, refer to the financial aid section of this catalog, or online at financialaid.buffalostate.edu/.

Before withdrawing from a course, careful thought should be given to the reasons for withdrawing and possible consequences. Course Withdrawals can have a negative impact on both your progress toward graduation and eligibility for financial aid. Withdrawal from Course should be used infrequently and considered an action of last resort. It is to your advantage to read the instructions under Withdrawal from Course at registrar.buffalostate.edu/withdrawal-course before withdrawing.

Academic Clemency

Any student is eligible to apply for Academic Clemency when he or she applies for matriculated readmission to the college through the Admissions Office. The student's last semester of enrollment must have been at least three years prior to the application for readmission. Students can request clemency for up to two semesters of work (consecutive or nonconsecutive). These semesters are to be determined by the student in consultation with appropriate offices (dean, Educational Opportunity Program, etc.). A decision of clemency includes all coursework taken within the semester(s) at Buffalo State; it is not selectively applied.

Clemency is applied only after a student has registered beyond the add/drop date for an upcoming semester.

Leave of Absence, Medical Leave of Absence, Withdrawal from College

The Undergraduate Application for Leave of Absence/Withdrawal from College form (<http://registrar.buffalostate.edu/sites/registrar.buffalostate.edu/files/uploads/Documents/LOAUGRDFillable.pdf>) can be obtained in the Academic Advisement Office, South Wing 110, (716) 878-5336, or in the student's academic department office. Students in a major should begin the application process by conferring with their department chair. Undeclared students should meet with the coordinator of the Academic Advisement Office. Refunds of tuition, if applicable, will be made on a prorated basis as outlined for that semester. Financial aid recipients who withdraw or take a leave of absence may owe a refund of aid they received for the semester. For additional information about financial aid, refer to the financial aid section of this catalog or financialaid.buffalostate.edu/, Moot Hall 210.

Leave of Absence

Matriculated students who wish to leave the college may be granted a leave of absence of one full year (two fall/spring semesters) beyond the semester in which they were last registered. A leave will not be granted to study at another college or university as that is addressed by the Off Campus Study process.

An application for a leave during a semester already in progress must be received in the Registrar's Office, Moot

Hall, no later than the Friday before the Critique and Evaluation Period. These approved leaves will begin at the date the request is received in the Registrar's Office.

Withdrawal from College

To maintain good academic standing and eligibility for readmission to the college, students finding it necessary to withdraw must do so officially. Failure to file for withdrawal will result in the recording of an E grade in each course in which the student is registered. When it is impossible to withdraw in person, it must be done in writing from the student to the dean. Students withdrawing officially with no outstanding obligations or commitments to the college are considered to be in good academic standing.

The chair and associate dean must sign the Withdrawal from College form. A request to withdraw from the college must be received in the Registrar's Office, Moot Hall, no later than the Friday before the Critique and Evaluation Period.

Grading

The college uses letter grades to indicate the status of a student at the completion of a course. All grades are awarded at the sole discretion of the faculty member responsible for the course. A grade must be submitted for every student on the course roster at the end of the semester. Students will be apprised of evaluation policies in each class at the beginning of every semester. This information will also include notification, where appropriate, that the plus/minus grading system will be used as determined by the instructor. Instructors will inform students of their standing in each course by the end of the ninth week of the semester, or two-thirds of a Summer Session or January Term. Mid-term grades are available in Degree Works and Banner when submitted by the instructor. Questions regarding grading policies or an individual grade received in a particular course should be addressed to the instructor or to the department chair.

Grades awarded by the college:

Letter Grade	Description
A	Superior
A-	
B+	
B	Above Average
B-	
C+	
C	Average
C-	
D+	
D	Below average, but passing
E	Failure or unofficial withdrawal from a course
EV	Failure, never attended
S	Satisfactory
U	Unsatisfactory
P	Pass
F	Fail

The following letters are used to indicate status:

Letter Grade	Description
I	Incomplete
N	Grade delayed
X	Grade not submitted
W	Withdrawn

Explanation of Grades

Letter Grade	Description
S, U	S (satisfactory) and U (unsatisfactory) grades are reserved for student teaching or other field experiences that are not readily evaluated by the normal letter grades and basic skills courses.
P, F	P (pass) and F (fail) grades are given for courses taken in a pass-fail basis (see description below). They may be submitted only under proper authorization.
W	W (withdrawn) grades may be submitted only when a student has formally withdrawn from a course.
I	I (Incomplete) grades may be submitted only when the department chair or program coordinator has been properly notified.
N	N (grade delayed) grades are given for graduate theses/projects and internships. Grades may be given when coursework normally carries over from one semester to another and when it is necessary to delay grading to a subsequent semester. N grades may be submitted only with the permission of the department chair or program coordinator.

Incomplete Grades

An incomplete grade is a temporary grade issued for medical emergencies or life crises. Students must request an incomplete grade directly from the instructor. An incomplete grade is converted to a letter grade by the 10th week of the following spring or fall semester. If the work is not completed by that time, the instructor will submit a grade based upon the amount of work completed. If the instructor who granted the incomplete is not able to evaluate the student's fulfillment of course requirements during the stipulated time period, the chair or program coordinator is responsible for changing the grade. Anyone not completing the course requirements within this time will automatically have a grade of E recorded.

Pass-Fail Option

The pass-fail option permits any matriculated student to take a course for credit without receiving a letter grade of A, B, C, D, E, or EV. Students may enroll in one course each semester

or summer on a pass-fail basis. All sessions combined make up the summer semester. A pass (P) grade provides credit but no quality points and is not counted in total hours used to determine cumulative average. A fail (F) grade is treated as a failure although the hours are not used in computing the cumulative average.

A pass-fail credit may be applied toward a degree. Courses required for the student's major and minor cannot be taken on a pass-fail basis. Courses taken as part of early childhood and childhood education program concentrations and distributions may not be taken pass-fail.

Any course, except English composition 100-level courses and those required for completion of a major or a minor, may be taken on a pass-fail basis. Students must declare their intention to do so by the end of the 10th week of classes in any semester or after two-thirds of a Summer Session or January Term. After receiving the approval signature of the student's adviser, a declaration of intent must be filed with the Registrar's Office, Moot Hall, by the published deadline. An instructor may choose to substitute a letter grade for the pass if written consent from the student is received and the form is submitted prior to the end of the semester. Once an application for pass-fail has been submitted, the pass-fail option for that semester has been exhausted. Subsequent filing of a substitution form to receive a letter grade does not allow submission of another pass-fail application for that semester.

Students may not use pass-fail to repeat a course for which a grade of C- or below was earned.

Note: Students are cautioned that the amount of pass-fail work permitted may jeopardize their chances for admission to graduate or professional school or for career placement.

Unit of Credit (Credit Hour)

The semester hour is the unit of course credit. It represents completion of one 50-minute class period per week for one semester. A course having three class periods a week will earn 3 semester hours of credit. Studio and laboratory classes usually earn 1 credit for each two hours of attendance unless otherwise indicated. The college expects student preparation of two hours for each hour in class.

Quality Point System

The quality point system is used for determining GPAs, as follows:

Letter Grade	Description
A	4.0
A-	3.67
B+	3.33
B	3.0
B-	2.67
C+	2.33
C	2.0
C-	1.67
D+	1.33
D	1.0
E	0.0
EV	0.0

No other letters carry quality point value.

Term GPA

A student's term GPA is computed by dividing the total number of quality points by the total number of credit hours attempted in one semester. Only grades carrying quality points are included. For example, consider a student with the following courses and grades at the end of a semester.

Course	Grade	Credit	Quality Point Value	Points
MAT 161	B-	4	(x2.67)	10.68
SOC 101	A	3	(x4)	12.00
ENG 250	E	3	(x0)	0
HEW 101	C	1	(x1.33)	2.00
PHI 220	D+	3	(x1.33)	3.99
Total		14		28.67

The student has attempted 14 credit hours, successfully completed 11, and earned 28.67 quality points. The formula for computing this student's term average follows: $28.67 / 14 = 2.04$

$(\text{Term Quality Points} / \text{Term Credit Hours}) = (\text{Term GPA})$

If the student had taken an additional 3-credit-hour course, DES 371, and received a P grade, the average would not change. If the student received an F grade in DES 371 using the pass-fail option, the average would not change.

Cumulative GPA

A student's cumulative GPA is computed by dividing the total number of quality points by the total number of credit hours attempted in all semesters of attendance at Buffalo State. As with the semester GPA, only grades carrying quality points are included. Courses taken at other institutions are not included.

Change of Grade

Grades submitted at the end of the semester are considered final. In case of a clerical error or other extenuating circumstance resulting in an incorrect grade, a request for a grade change must be submitted by the instructor, with full written justification, to the appropriate associate dean. In the event that the original instructor is incapacitated or otherwise unavailable, a change of grade may be submitted by the department chair. The appropriate associate dean must approve all grade changes and forward the grade change form to the Registrar's Office, Moot Hall 210.

Once a student has completed a bachelor's degree, a final average for that degree is computed. Courses from that degree may not be repeated, and that final average is not affected by any subsequent coursework at Buffalo State.

Repeating Courses

A student may repeat a given course once for which a C-, D+, D, or E grade was earned. The course must have the same prefix, number, title, and credit hours. The repeated course must be taken at Buffalo State. Only the second grade and

those semester hours completed will be used in determining the GPA. A student may not repeat a course a third time.

All grades remain on the permanent record. Students may not use pass-fail to repeat a course for which a C-, D+, D, or E grade was earned. A passing grade will not replace an F or U grade, since F and U are not computed in the GPA. Courses with letter grades above C- cannot be repeated. Courses that were illegally repeated will not be used in computing the cumulative average. Practicum courses may differ. Check with the department that offered the course. Repeating courses affects financial aid. Check with the Financial Aid Office for the current policy.

Once a student has completed a bachelor's degree, a final average for that degree is computed. Courses from that degree may not be repeated, and that final average is not affected by any subsequent coursework at Buffalo State.

Declaring an Academic Major

All students must declare a major before completing credits that would result in achieving "junior class level" standing (60 hours). It is recommended that all students declare a major upon completing 30 credit hours. Before declaring a major, students should seek the advice of the chair of the department or the associate dean of the school/college responsible for the major. A Change of Major form, available from the chair or the associate dean, must then be completed and sent to the Registrar's Office. Some academic programs have special requirements that the student must meet before being admitted as a major. For example, fine arts candidates must submit a portfolio of representative work. The department chair or program coordinator can provide information on specific requirements.

Changing a Major

Incoming first-year students who want to change their major before the start of their first semester may initiate the major change process with the Academic Commons Office. First-year students who want to change their major after the start of their first semester may initiate the major-change process by contacting the department office of the new major to gain the approval of the department chair.

Continuing students who want to change their major may initiate the major change process by contacting the department office of the new major to gain the approval of the department chair.

If the department chair of the new department approves the change, a Change of Major Form will be forwarded to the Registrar's Office for recording. Change requests should be made at least four weeks before registration for the next semester to allow students to register for courses in the new major. Departments may refuse a student's request for acceptance to a major based on published requirements and prerequisites.

A student on probation will not be permitted to transfer to a new major without the approval of the associate dean of the new major.

Second Major, Single Degree

A student may fulfill the requirements for two majors and receive a designation on the official transcript indicating the completion of a baccalaureate degree in one major with the fulfillment of requirements of a second major. The student must identify a primary major in which the degree will be awarded. In fulfilling the requirements of a second major, the student will make careful use of electives. The student completes an Application for Undergraduate Degree at the Registrar's Office indicating on the application the degree major and the second major. Go to registrar.buffalostate.edu/ for a link to a page where students can download a copy of the application. Upon receipt of the degree, the student's transcript will contain two entries: the major degree and a notation that "this student has also completed all requirements for a second major in the appropriate area."

The primary major adviser does regular advisement of the student. Students opting for a second major should contact the department involved, request a review of their progress and academic advice concerning the second major, and complete a Change of Major form to be filed with the Registrar's Office. Only one baccalaureate degree may be awarded for a four-year, 120-credit-hour program.

Dual Baccalaureate Degrees

The awarding of two degrees at the baccalaureate level may occur under the following circumstances. Coursework in fulfillment of requirements for two baccalaureate degrees (B.S. or B.A. or both) may be undertaken simultaneously or concurrently, but requires significant additional coursework (at least 32 credit hours, usually one additional year) in distinctly different fields. An exception to this requirement is the bachelor of fine arts, in which two degrees may be awarded upon the fulfillment of the requirements of each degree. Students must earn a minimum of 152 credit hours to qualify for two baccalaureate degrees. Students returning at a later semester for their second Undergraduate degree must also earn 152 credits. Students pursuing dual baccalaureate degrees should seek academic advisement from the appropriate faculty advisers or department chairs in both majors to ensure that all dual degree requirements have been fulfilled. The maximum number of degrees awarded at the baccalaureate level is two.

Academic Minors

Buffalo State academic minors are specially conceived sequences of courses designed to allow students to achieve important goals. A minor may be used to complement the major course of study, broaden and enhance career opportunities, gain expertise in an area of interdisciplinary studies, or provide in-depth study in a subject of special interest. While an academic minor is an optional study program, students often find it an excellent way to make strategic use of all college elective courses.

Each minor program consists of 18–21 credit hours of coursework. A minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0 is required for admission to a minor program, and at least three of the courses in each minor must be completed at the college.

Students may not elect a minor from the same discipline as their major program. A minor may include no more than 9 total hours that overlap with the student's major disciplinary requirements. A minor may include no more than half of its credit hours at the lower-division level. Students who complete the minor with a minimum GPA of 2.0 will have the minor recorded on their official transcript.

Only matriculated students who intend to seek an undergraduate degree may be accepted into a minor program. A minor may be earned simultaneously only while completing a major degree program.

Students interested in selecting a minor program should contact the coordinating department as soon as possible and complete a Change of Major/Minor form. A listing of all minors and requirements is on file in each department and dean's office. Only the coordinating department provides advisement on individual minors.

For a list of minors, please refer to Undergraduate Minor Programs at a Glance chart (p. 63).

Basic Writing Requirement

The college requires all matriculated students to demonstrate college-level skills in composition.

Basic Writing Requirement for Freshmen

Entering freshmen will be placed in the appropriate writing-level course through the College Writing Program's placement policy (<http://writing.buffalostate.edu/student-placement>).

Students are placed at one of the three levels:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
CWP 099	DEVELOPMENTAL COLLEGE WRITING	0
CWP 101	COLLEGE WRITING I	3
CWP 102	ARGUMENTATION AND RESEARCH	3

Basic Writing Exemption

The writing program director will forward any basic writing exemptions to the registrar.

CWP 099 is a noncredit course and may not be used to meet any degree requirements. CWP 099, CWP 101, and CWP 102 will be graded on an A-through-E basis. A through D are officially passing grades; however, courses with a prerequisite of CWP 101 or CWP 102 require a C or higher in the class. This means that a student cannot enroll in CWP 102 until he or she has earned at least a C in CWP 101 (grades of C- or below do not meet the requirement). Course challenges will not be permitted.

Students who are considering taking a composition course at another institution that they expect will fulfill the Buffalo State basic writing requirement must seek prior permission from the College Writing Program director. The basic writing requirement is usually completed by the end of the sophomore year.

Basic Writing Requirement for Transfer Students

If two composition courses equivalent to CWP 101 and CWP 102 are transferred, the basic writing requirement is satisfied. If one composition course equivalent to CWP 101 is transferred, the student must complete CWP 102. If no composition courses are transferred, the student must confer with an academic adviser and follow the requirement stated for freshmen (above). Transfer students must complete the basic writing requirement within their first 45 credit hours at Buffalo State College.

Basic Writing Requirement for International Students

International students registering at Buffalo State are required to take the placement examination administered by the College Writing Program if they do not have SAT/ACT scores. They must register for the appropriate College Writing Program course(s) designated for nonnative English speakers. International students must complete the Basic Writing requirement before declaring a major. Information on these requirements and ESL instruction is available through the International Student Affairs Office, Campbell Student Union 400. Individual and group supplemental instruction in English as a Second Language is available through the Academic Skills Center, South Wing.

Graduation Requirements

Go to <http://registrar.buffalostate.edu/forms-and-services> to download the Application for Undergraduate Degree. All students expecting to qualify for a degree must fulfill the following requirements:

1. File Application for Undergraduate Degree with the Registrar's Office, Moot Hall 210, by the specified date. Failure to make application before the date may eliminate the student from the Commencement program and delay the granting of the degree.
2. Students must meet all curricular requirements. They must have completed the prescribed curriculum for their major. If requirements have changed since they were admitted to a program, they may choose to graduate under the old or new requirements.
 - a. Students must maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0 for all coursework taken at the college. The minimum cumulative GPA for the courses taken in the major field must also be 2.0. The minimum cumulative GPA for courses taken in a minor is 2.0.
 - b. Students must complete the 33-39 credit hours of Intellectual Foundations 2014 requirements.
 - c. All candidates must have completed a minimum of 33 credit hours of upper-division coursework, courses generally considered advanced and numbered 300-499.
 - d. A minimum of 32 credit hours, including the last 16, must be completed at the college.
 - e. A minimum of 120 academic credit hours must be completed.
 - f. Students must complete at least 6 credit hours in their major at Buffalo State.
3. Education majors leading to certification for teaching in the early childhood and upper-elementary grades must fulfill a drug-education requirement and should file a

certification application with the Teacher Certification Office, Chase Hall 222.

4. In addition to academic requirements, students who are enrolled in teacher education programs leading to Initial Certification or Initial/Professional certification are required to complete all seminars specifically required by New York State for program completion and graduation, including School Violence Prevention and Intervention (SAVE); Identification and Reporting of Child Abuse and Maltreatment; Alcohol and Other Drug Avoidance; Fire and Arson Safety; HIV and the Classroom; and Harassment, Bullying, Cyberbullying, and Discrimination in Schools: Prevention and Intervention (DASA Training). These seminar requirements are subject to change.
5. No students will be cleared for graduation until all grades of I, N, or X have been replaced with an appropriate letter grade.

Commencement Ceremony

Commencement is held each year at the end of the spring semester to honor the previous December and January graduates and the current May and August degree candidates. Information is mailed in March to December graduates, as well as to May and August degree candidates who apply for their degrees by the appropriate deadlines. See the Commencement website (<http://commencement.buffalostate.edu>) for specifics.

Graduating with Academic Honors, Gold Honors Cord

A Buffalo State College academic honors designation is awarded to baccalaureate graduates who achieve a 3.50 or higher cumulative grade point average (GPA) for all work completed at Buffalo State. (Transfer students are required to have residency minimum of 54 hours taken at Buffalo State.) Graduates with cumulative averages of 3.80 to 4.00 are designated *summa cum laude*; 3.65 to 3.79 *magna cum laude*; and 3.50 to 3.64, *cum laude* and such will be recorded on their diplomas and academic transcripts once final grades are calculated. Major program averages alone do not qualify. No degree candidate with missing or incomplete grades, such as I, U, X, or N, may graduate nor be considered for academic honors designation.

To wear the gold honors cord at Commencement in May, degree candidates must meet the following criteria based on their term of graduation or degree candidacy.

- December graduates: Final cumulative GPA of 3.50 or above, minimum 54 Buffalo State hours completed, no outstanding grades of I, U, X, or N.
- January graduates: Final cumulative GPA of 3.50 or above, minimum 54 Buffalo State hours completed, no outstanding grades of I, U, X, or N.
- May degree candidates: Cumulative GPA of 3.50 or above for most recent term completed (December or January), minimum 54 Buffalo State credit hours completed or in progress through May, no outstanding grades of I, U, X, or N.
- August degree candidates: Cumulative GPA of 3.50 or above for most recent term completed (December or January), minimum 54 Buffalo State credit hours

completed or in progress through May, no outstanding grades of I, U, X, or N.

Qualifying names will be noted in the Commencement program booklet. Final cumulative GPA, which is calculated once all degree requirements are completed, will be recorded in the official transcript and may be different from that recognized at Commencement for May and August graduates.

See Academic Honors (<http://commencement.buffalostate.edu/academic-honors/#goldhonorscord>) on the Commencement website for notification and gold honors cord purchase information.

Dean's Honor List

Students must meet all of the following criteria to be eligible for the Dean's Honor List:

1. Must earn a minimum term GPA of 3.5.
2. Must complete a minimum of 12 credit hours of letter grade work (i.e., A, B, C, or D). Grades of S and P are not considered. Students are ineligible for the Dean's Honor List if they have an incomplete grade or grades of I, N, X, or U in a course for that semester.
3. All courses must be taken at Buffalo State.

Part-Time Dean's List

Part-time, matriculated students (students carrying less than a 12-credit-hour course load per semester) will become eligible for Part-Time Dean's List only after prior completion of 12 credit hours of letter grade work (A–E) at Buffalo State. The Dean's List designation will be determined once a year at the end of the spring semester for courses taken during that semester and the preceding fall semester.

Eligibility also requires the following:

1. A minimum GPA of 3.5 for all coursework taken in that academic year
2. No grades of I, N, X, or U in a course during that year
3. Completion of at least 12 hours of letter grade work per academic year

Baccalaureate Academic Honors/Gold Honors Cord

An honors citation is given to graduating students who have achieved a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.5 for all work completed. Students with a cumulative average of 3.8 to 4.0 will be designated *summa cum laude*; 3.65 to 3.79 *magna cum laude*; and 3.5 to 3.64 *cum laude*. To be considered for an honors citation, a student must complete a minimum of 54 credit hours at Buffalo State.

Degree candidates with a minimum GPA of 3.5 who have completed or have in progress 54 credit hours at Buffalo State may be eligible for academic honors. These students are invited to wear a gold cord at Commencement to signify their academic achievement, and they are recognized in the Commencement program. Honors cords are issued to degree candidates based on their current GPA in their last semester. They will be notified by Academic Affairs separately from the Commencement Information Brochure, which is sent to degree candidates' homes in March. They also will be on a list at Commencement Headquarters, where caps, gowns, and honors cords are purchased.

Muriel A. Howard Honors Program

The Muriel A. Howard Honors Program addresses the needs of academically gifted students. Open to a select number of incoming freshman, transfer, and local students, the Muriel Howard Honors Program requires students to earn honors credits across disciplines in the arts, humanities, social sciences, math/science, and applied science and technology. Students must maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.5 to remain in the program. Students interested in this program should contact the Admissions Office at (716) 878-5713.

Honors in Majors

Many departments have programs leading to baccalaureate degrees with honors. Generally, these departments require special criteria for admission to the departmental major and 6 credit hours of predetermined honors work to earn the distinction. Students interested in departmental honors programs should contact the department of their choice. The following majors can be pursued as baccalaureate degrees with honors: anthropology, biology, earth sciences, economics B.A., geology, history, philosophy, psychology B.A., psychology B.S., and social studies education (7–12).

Honors Convocation

This recognition of academic excellence is held each spring semester. Students with a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.5 after earning 45 credit hours are invited to attend the Honors Convocation with family members and a faculty guest. Transfer students are eligible after completing 30 credit hours at Buffalo State.

Academic Probation and Dismissal

Good Academic Standing

All students not on Academic Probation are considered to be in good academic standing and are eligible to participate in extracurricular activities at Buffalo State. Any Buffalo State student with a cumulative GPA of a 2.0 or above, on Academic Warning, or on Academic Probation is eligible to register for coursework at Buffalo State.

Academic Warning

Many students go through an adjustment period when beginning their baccalaureate studies at Buffalo State. Therefore, any student—freshman or transfer—whose first-semester GPA is less than 2.0 and who has not met any of the terms for academic dismissal from Buffalo State will be on Academic Warning in his or her second semester of study at the college. However, if a student's GPA is less than a 2.0 and the student has met one or more of the reasons for academic dismissal from Buffalo State, the student may still be immediately dismissed at the discretion of the college.

In accordance with the Buffalo State Advisement Policy, students on Academic Warning may be subject to an advisement hold in order to encourage a discussion with the

student's academic adviser to help build an effective academic strategy before the student may register for additional coursework at Buffalo State. An extended Academic Warning semester may be granted at the discretion of the college if the student has demonstrated exceptional academic progress during the Academic Warning term. Students on Academic Warning may be ineligible for financial aid based on failure to meet federal and/or state aid eligibility standards. Students on Academic Warning are limited to registering for 15 credits per semester, unless special permission to register for additional credits is granted by their Dean's office.

Academic Probation

A student is on Academic Probation if the student's cumulative Buffalo State GPA is less than 2.0 after the second semester of study at Buffalo State. However, if a student's GPA is less than a 2.0 and the student has met one or more of the reasons for academic dismissal from Buffalo State, the student may be immediately dismissed at the discretion of the college without a probationary semester. A student on Academic Probation has until the completion of the next semester (i.e., spring or fall) to raise the cumulative GPA to a 2.0 or higher.

In accordance with the Buffalo State Advisement Policy, students on Academic Probation may be subject to an advisement hold in order to encourage a discussion with the student's academic adviser to help build an effective academic strategy before the student may register for additional coursework at Buffalo State. Students on Academic Probation may be ineligible for financial aid based on failure to meet federal and/or state aid eligibility standards. Students on Academic Probation are not eligible to participate in extracurricular college activities. Students on Academic Probation are limited to registering for 15 credits per semester, unless special permission to register for additional credits is granted by their Dean's office.

Academic Dismissal

Students are reviewed for Academic Dismissal at the end of each academic semester (fall, spring, and summer). Each dismissed student will receive official notification via U.S. mail to the student's address of record with the college or the student's Buffalo State e-mail account, and all future academic-year registrations and on-campus housing reservations will be removed. Dismissal appeal guidelines and deadlines are communicated to the student in the dismissal notification sent by the student's dean's office.

Students may be dismissed from Buffalo State for the following reasons:

1. Unsuccessfully completing (i.e., E, F, U, I, N, X, or W) one half or more of a semester's work
2. Failing to satisfy Academic Warning or Academic Probation requirements
3. Failing any course for the third time
4. Failing to complete basic skills requirements (e.g., the Intellectual Foundation's Basic Communication and Mathematics/Quantitative Reasoning requirements) by the end of their sophomore year
5. Determination of an academic misconduct offense

Students who have been academically dismissed must wait one full year from the time of dismissal before being

considered for readmission and/or nonmatriculated enrollment at Buffalo State. A dismissed student may not attend Buffalo State Summer or J-Term Session courses. If readmitted, all coursework taken previously at Buffalo State will be considered in computing the cumulative average, unless the student has opted for Academic Clemency. All prior Buffalo State coursework, including clemency-bearing credits, will be used in calculating the readmitted student's federal and state financial aid eligibility at Buffalo State. Readmission forms are available in the Admissions Office, Moot Hall 110.

Academic Eligibility for Financial Aid

Financial aid guidelines require that to continue to receive financial aid, students must show evidence of making satisfactory academic progress toward a degree. For additional information about financial aid eligibility, refer to the financial aid section of this catalog or visit financialaid.buffalostate.edu

Academic Misconduct

All students are expected to display honesty and integrity in completing course requirements and college academic regulations. Academic misconduct refers to any form of plagiarism or cheating on examinations or assignments, and is inconsistent with the aims and goals of Buffalo State.

Faculty may require students to use textual similarity detection software (e.g., Turnitin.com (<http://www.turnitin.com>)) in courses at Buffalo State. Textual similarity detection software compares submitted student text to a database of millions of previously published documents, including those on the public Internet, a proprietary collection of published articles, as well as every student paper previously submitted to the detection service. When similarities between student text and an existing document are found, the software identifies those similarities for the instructor and/or student review. (Similarity alone is not evidence of academic misconduct, as such material may be correctly cited.) This software may be used as an educational tool to assist students in learning how to properly cite resources, decrease instances of academic misconduct, and/or assist in the identification of acts of academic misconduct.

Instances of academic misconduct include, but are not limited to, prior acquisition or possession of an examination and submission of false data, submission of the work of another individual without proper acknowledgment, and performance of work in a course for another individual while registered in the same course. As a result of an admission of academic misconduct, an instructor may issue a written warning; allow the student to resubmit the work, telling the student what grade penalty, if any, will be assessed; submit a recalculated grade; or submit a failing grade with a "J" designation (to appear only on the internal audit system but not on the student's official transcript; possible grades are EJ, FJ, UJ, WJ). Grade points for the failing grade will be averaged even if the student repeats the course. No penalty for an alleged instance of academic misconduct may be imposed unless the student has been apprised of the allegation, the penalty, and the procedures of due process that are available under this policy. Neither the instructor nor the student should be represented or accompanied by an attorney. A student has the right to appeal allegations of academic misconduct as outlined in the Academic Misconduct Policy (<http://bscintra.buffalostate.edu/dops/policysect1/011703.pdf>).

A statement outlining formal college policies and procedures to be followed in cases of alleged academic misconduct will be on file in each dean's office, in the Academic Standards Office, in the Student Life Office, and online. (<http://bscintra.buffalostate.edu/dops/policysect1/011703.pdf>) Cases of severe infractions of acceptable standards may be brought before the Academic Misconduct Board, chaired by the appeals director of academic standards, and may result in academic dismissal.

Graduate Courses

Students who have completed more than 106 credits by the end of the previous semester at Buffalo State may register for graduate-level courses if they have maintained a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5. A maximum of 6 graduate credit hours may be taken as a senior. The combined enrollment of undergraduate and graduate courses should not exceed 15 hours per semester. Courses taken in this manner are related to a graduate program of study and will not apply toward an undergraduate degree. These courses may be applied toward an advanced degree if they are acceptable to the department. The six-year time limitation on the completion of the master's degree program applies to these as well as to other credits.

An undergraduate request to enroll in a graduate course must be made by contacting the academic department offering the course. Permission must be granted by the instructor and department chair.

4 + 1 Undergraduates Enrolling in Graduate Courses

Students who have been accepted into one of Buffalo State's 4+1 programs, combining undergraduate and graduate study, may register for graduate-level courses during their senior year based on department requirements and guidance. A maximum of nine credit hours (divided between the first and second semester of a student's senior year) may be taken during the senior year, and students need to maintain academic eligibility, as outlined by the admission requirements into the program, throughout the senior year. The combined enrollment of undergraduate and graduate courses should not exceed departmental guidelines.

The graduate courses taken in this manner are related to a graduate program of student and will not apply toward an undergraduate degree. The six-year limitation on the completion of the master's degree program applied to these as well as other credits.

Graduate Programs of Study

The Graduate School offers 40 master's programs, two certificate of advanced study programs, five graduate certificate programs, and 9 post baccalaureate teacher certification programs. For more information see post baccalaureate and graduate program options. Nearly 2,000 students enrolled in graduate study at Buffalo State find that a

graduate degree allows them entry into new or related fields or eligibility for promotion in their current fields.

Specialized graduate degree programs include art conservation, creative studies, educational technology, teaching bilingual exceptional individuals, literacy specialist and a certificate of advanced study in art conservation. While teacher education remains a tradition at Buffalo State, other graduate programs in adult education, applied economics, and higher education and student affairs administration are unique within SUNY. New and applied programs in music education, great lakes ecosystem science, public and nonprofit management (MPA), museum studies, professional applied and computational mathematics, science education, and students with disabilities 7-12 generalist and students with disabilities 7-12 subject extensions offer exceptional opportunities for professional advancement.

Other notable graduate degree programs include criminal justice, industrial technology, applied economics, biology, English, history, and multidisciplinary studies.

Applying for Graduate Study

Students holding bachelor's degrees from an accredited college or university are eligible to apply for graduate study at Buffalo State. International applicants must submit transcript evaluations and the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or International English Language Testing System (IELTS) scores. Admissions applications, application online fee payment, transcript request forms, and supplemental department materials are available to download <http://graduateschool.buffalostate.edu/admissions> or contact the Graduate School Office, Cleveland Hall 204 or email gradoffc@buffalostate.edu.

In accordance with federal regulations, all students are required to submit a final transcript with a degree posted to the Graduate School by the start of their graduate work for financial aid eligibility.

Alternative Methods of Earning College Credit

Advanced Placement Examinations

Credit may be granted for acceptable scores in approved Advanced Placement examinations, provided the subjects meet the curricular requirements of the specialized units of the college. Approved examinations include New York State College Proficiency Examinations (CPEP), College Entrance Examination Board Advanced Placement Examinations (AP), and College Entrance Examination Board College Level Examinations (CLEP).

Students receiving the lowest passing grade may be admitted to an advanced course but will receive no credit for the beginning course that was exempted. All other passing grades carry college credit. Before taking such an examination for credit, students already enrolled at the college must receive advance approval from the appropriate department chair. When the examination subject is the same as or overlaps a college course already credited, no new credit will be granted.

Course Challenge

Each department determines which courses may be challenged by examination. Matriculated undergraduate students may earn credit hours by challenging the specially designated courses. The following rules apply:

1. Total challenge credit may not exceed 30 credit hours.
2. A course in which a student is currently enrolled may not be challenged.
3. A course may not be challenged more than once.
4. Credit earned will be recorded as credit (cr) only rather than by grade.
5. No credit will be awarded when the challenged area duplicated an area for which credit already has been awarded.
6. A student must be matriculated to register for a course challenge.

Contract

Taking a course by contract is one form of independent study open to students who have reached sophomore level and are in good academic standing. If a course is not offered in a given semester, students may request to take a course by contract. Application forms are available in the academic department and the Registrar's Office, Moot Hall, and must be filed with that office by the established deadline each semester. Both the instructor and the department chair must sign applications.

Students are provided with a course outline, bibliography, statement of responsibilities, and dates by which responsibilities are to be met. Students may then pursue the course independently under the guidance of a faculty member. The number of conferences, type of evaluation, and culminating activity will be decided by the faculty member and the student before registering for the course. These requirements must be filed with the department chair.

Freshmen are also eligible to take courses by contract under special circumstances. They may do so if

1. they are in their second semester of a one-year course and have a grade of A or B in the first semester part of the course;
2. they have successfully challenged the preceding course in the sequence;
3. they have entered the college with excellent high school records or have done honors work in pertinent fields in high school.

Credit for Experiential Learning

Credit for college-level experiential learning is available. Matriculated students who consider their previous learning experience as college-level creditable may enroll in INS 300, Educational Assessment and Portfolio Development. This course is open to matriculated students who must attend an information session in August to become familiar with the portfolio development process. In INS 300, students will conduct a self-appraisal and inventory of all potentially creditable prior learning. The portfolio will be treated as an application to appropriate departments for the award of college credit.

Within the guidelines noted below, credit for experiential learning follows essentially the same principle as transfer credit; students may receive credit for knowledge gained

elsewhere. Students may receive a maximum of 30 credit hours. Credit will be awarded on the basis of its correspondence to existing Buffalo State courses. Credit earned will be recorded as credit (cr) only, rather than by grade.

For information regarding credit for experiential learning, students should contact the Individualized Studies coordinator, South Wing 310, (716) 878-5303.

Cross-Registration

There are two cross registration programs available for undergraduate students who are full-time at Buffalo State and are matriculated (have declared a major).

The SUNY Cross Registration Agreement is for students cross-registering at a SUNY college. Students may cross register for up to 6 credit hours per semester (fall and spring). Transcripts are forwarded automatically to Buffalo State at the end of the semester. Courses are recorded as transfer credits (credit hours and grade do not count in cumulative GPA). If a student drops below full-time status at their home institution, they may be liable for tuition at the host institution. "Course equivalency" information must be provided on the form in addition to approval of the department chair offering the course equivalent at Buffalo State, approval of department chair in which student is majoring, and student signature. All forms must have appropriate signatures before they are returned to the Registrar's Office for a verification signature. Students must then take the completed cross-registration approval to the appropriate campus where they will register according to the procedures at that campus.

The Western New York Consortium of Registrar's Cross-Registration Agreement is for students cross-registering at one of the private colleges that participate in the WNY Consortium Agreement. Students may enroll in one course per semester (fall and spring). Transcripts are forwarded automatically to Buffalo State at the end of the semester. Courses are recorded as if they had been taken at Buffalo State (credit hours and grade counts in cumulative GPA). If a student drops below full-time status at their home institution, they may be liable for tuition at the host institution. Advisor or department chair signature is required along with student signature. All forms must have appropriate signatures before they are returned to the Registrar's Office for a verification signature. Students must then take the completed cross-registration approval to the appropriate campus where they will register according to the procedures at that campus.

There is no cross-registration during summer or January Term.

Cross-registration forms are available in the Registrar's Office, Moot Hall, or online at: <http://registrar.buffalostate.edu/forms-and-services>

Off-Campus Study

Courses may be taken at other institutions for transfer credit as long as prior approval from the department chair is obtained and the Study Off Campus Form from the Registrar's Office, Moot Hall, is completed and returned to that office. Students are urged to have transcripts of all coursework completed elsewhere forwarded to the Registrar's Office as soon as possible. Coursework undertaken elsewhere (other than by National Student Exchange), will be recorded as transfer credit on the college transcript.

Independent Study (499)

Independent study provides students with the opportunity to pursue a topic that may be covered only briefly or not at all in regular course offerings. Students may choose a faculty sponsor who is an expert in the selected topic and together determine all aspects of the study, including the method of evaluation. The chair of the sponsoring department must approve the description of the study.

Students electing to do independent study should have a degree of knowledge in the area they have chosen, in addition to a strong motivation to work alone much of the time. Independent study is never a substitute for a course already being offered that term.

Specific requirements for independent study:

1. Sophomores, juniors, and seniors who have successfully completed basic courses or their equivalent in the area of study chosen are eligible to participate. They need a minimum GPA of 2.0 and a minimum GPA of 2.0 the previous semester, plus a minimum GPA of 2.0 in work completed in the selected area. Freshmen who have successful advanced preparation in the selected area may also be allowed this option.
2. The study must be relevant to the student's total program, and the student must derive special benefit from supervision by the college staff. The study must meet standards established for such programs by the department or program.
3. No independent study may be undertaken for fewer than 3 credit hours. A maximum of 30 credit hours in all areas may be taken independently by a student. No more than two independent studies may be taken in one semester.

Further information is available from the department chair and program coordinator. Application forms are available in the academic department and the Registrar's Office, Moot Hall, and must be filed with that office by the established deadline each semester.

Project (495)

Upper-division students may undertake a project related to a required course for up to 3 credit hours per project. No more than 6 credit hours of academic project work are allowed. Application forms are available in the academic department and the Registrar's Office, Moot Hall, and must be filed with that office by the established deadline each semester.

Internship (488)

Internship programs provide students with guided and supervised field experiences (experiential learning) as part of their degree programs. Students who wish to participate in the program must have a minimum GPA of 2.0 and a background of courses or experience within the area of interest. Approval for experiential learning situations must be obtained from either the student's adviser or the chair of the department within which the student is a major, the supervising faculty member, and the chair of the department within which credit will be granted. An individual student will be permitted to apply a maximum of 15 credit hours toward the baccalaureate degree.

Topics Courses (189 and 389)

The topics format provides the opportunity for in-depth study and examination of rapidly and significantly changing disciplinary issues, topics, or practices, and may be used to accommodate requests of external agencies or the specialized resources of visiting faculty members. Students may accumulate a maximum of 9 credit hours in one discipline.

Military Service Educational Experience

College credit hours may be awarded for education received through military service, specialty schools, technical training schools, and basic training programs. Request for such credit should be made to the Admissions Office, Moot Hall. Documents showing completion of such courses should accompany all requests.

Evaluation of this experience is based on its relation to college degree requirements and recommendations suggested by the American Council on Education Credit Manual.

Credit by Evaluation

Up to 45 credit hours may be accepted from the following sources:

Source	Maximum Credit Hours
Published examinations (no more than 18 credit hours may be in general examinations.)	30
Course challenge	30
Noncollegiate institutions	15
Proprietary institutions	15

Published examinations: Included in this category are nationally given subject and general examinations sponsored by the College Level Examination Program (CLEP), Advanced Placement Program (APP), and College Proficiency Examination (CPE). Passing grades are required for credit.

Courses from noncollegiate organizations: For credits to be granted, the institution must be approved by the State Education Department and listed in its Guide to Educational Programs in Noncollegiate Organizations. Noncollegiate organizations are those whose primary function is not education, such as the American Institute of Banking. Such credit applies primarily to the major and is determined by the appropriate department.

Courses from proprietary institutions: The institution must be approved by the State Education Department and listed in its official publication of approved institutions. Proprietary institutions are privately owned and for-profit, such as ITT Technical Institute. Such credit is applied primarily to the major and is determined by the appropriate department.

Academic Record

Official Transcripts

Official transcripts are ordered online and there is a \$9 fee per request (<http://registrar.buffalostate.edu/transcript-ordering>). Online transcript orders that select the Buffalo State Registrar's Office pick-up option require proper photo ID at the time of pick-up. Transcript requests will not be processed for students who have incurred a financial obligation to the college.

Unofficial Transcripts

Current students who know their Banner ID and PIN can access self-service Banner to view or print an unofficial transcript to assist in academic planning. There is no fee for viewing or printing an unofficial transcript. Unofficial transcripts are not available to students who do not have access to the Banner SSB portal.

Verification of Records

Current students who have access to the Banner SSB portal (under student records tab) can print an online enrollment verification (https://banner.buffalostate.edu/pls/PROD/twbkwbis.P_GenMenu?name=homepage).

Teacher Certification Office

Buffalo State maintains a Teacher Certification Office in Caudell Hall 101 that serves as a resource for Buffalo State students, faculty, and staff. The Teacher Certification Office verifies program completion so that Buffalo State graduates may apply for New York State teacher certification. The Teacher Certification Office also verifies completion of teacher education programs for graduates applying for out-of-state certification, provides teacher certification examination bulletins, and is a resource for certification requirements in all 50 states.

New York State Certification

All students who successfully complete an approved program in teacher education may be recommended to the New York State Education Department for a teaching certificate if they have met all requirements, including at least one student-teaching placement in an urban setting and the required seminars. In addition, the New York State Education Department requires both a background check through a fingerprinting process and satisfactory performance on a series of examinations before a certificate can be issued.

Graduates are able to apply for a New York State Teacher Certificate online through the TEACH Online Service system at higher.nysed.gov/tcert/teach (<http://www.highered.nysed.gov/tcert/teach>). In order for the Teacher Certification Office to provide verification of program completion to the New York State Office of Teaching, students need to provide the certification office with permission to release this information. Release forms may be obtained from the office's website or the Teacher Certification Office.

All teacher certification candidates who are applying for Initial Certification and Professional Certification through our Teacher Certification Office are required to complete two clock hours of coursework or training in the following four seminars:

- S.A.V.E. (School Anti-Violence Education Workshop)
- Child Abuse Identification Workshop
- Drug and Alcohol Awareness Seminar
- Fire and Arson Safety Seminar

Information regarding these seminars may be obtained from departmental offices and the Teacher Certification Office or website. Students completing an early childhood education and/or childhood education B.S. program through Buffalo

State may be required to take an additional HIV/Exposure Seminar.

Teacher Certification Examination

Successful completion of identified portions of the New York State Teacher Certification Examinations (NYSTCE) is required for New York teaching certificates in all areas. Information can be obtained from departmental offices and the Teacher Certification Office.

Interstate Certification

As a participant in the Interstate Certification Project, New York State has reciprocity agreements with a number of other states, allowing Buffalo State graduates to be certified there. These include reciprocity for classroom teachers, vocational teachers, and administrative personnel in various states. The New York State Teacher Certification Examinations may not be acceptable in other states. Students should check with individual states to determine specific requirements.

Certification for B.S./B.A. Degree Holders

Holders of a B.S. or B.A. degree who wish to become certified may complete certification requirements through additional coursework at the undergraduate level or through specially designed postbaccalaureate or master's degree programs. It is advised that they communicate with the appropriate department to determine the required admissions procedure. Please note: A department may require the completion of subject matter courses in the major area to remove any deficiencies. All professional education requirements and any subject matter courses must be completed prior to the student teaching semester. A full semester (12–15 credit hours) of student teaching, including at least one urban placement, must be successfully completed.

Holders of a B.S. or B.A. degree interested in early childhood education and/or childhood education only should contact the Graduate School, Cleveland Hall 204, for application to a special postbaccalaureate degree program.

Transportation to Off-Campus Instructional Sites

Students are responsible for providing their own transportation to off-campus sites for required courses, including student teaching and participation.

Transfer Students

Credit hours previously earned will be evaluated for all transfer students upon admission to the college. A maximum of 88 credit hours may be transferred from other regionally accredited institutions, with no more than 66 credit hours transferred from two-year colleges. Most credit hours earned at other institutions will be accepted, although the college cannot guarantee how credit hours earned at two-year institutions will relate to bachelor's degree requirements. The most common cases in which transfer credit hours are not accepted follow:

1. Developmental courses in mathematics, English, and learning skills

2. Courses in theology or religion with sectarian emphasis

Only credit is transferable. Grades, quality points, and cumulative averages do not transfer.

The evaluation of transfer credit hours is recorded in Degree Works, the audit system located at registrar.buffalostate.edu/degree-works. The system records the major and general college requirements that have already been fulfilled, and those that remain.

Departments reserve the right to refuse to accept transfer credit hours in fulfillment of their own major requirements. Whether or not a course fulfills a major requirement may be open to discussion with the department chair or academic adviser, and it is useful to have a copy of the catalog from the previous institution available.

Student Complaints, Grievances, and Appeals

Buffalo State complies with New York State Education regulations requiring that campuses have procedures in place for filing complaints and seeking resolution of perceived problems.

Academic Appeals: Waiver of Academic Regulations

Students are expected to adhere to all regulations of the college. However, unusual and extenuating circumstances may warrant a modification of certain regulations.

Students should not request a waiver of any regulations without very strong evidence to justify the waiver. Requests for waivers are made by completing an Academic Appeals Petition available in the Academic Standards Office, Twin Rise 100, or on the Academic Standards website at <http://academicstandards.buffalostate.edu/petitions>

The assistant dean for University College/director of Academic Standards, makes decisions on requests for waivers that do not relate to a student's major after consulting with the Academic Appeals Committee. The assistant dean's decision is final. A minimum of one month is necessary to process academic appeals.

Decisions on requests for a waiver related to a student's major are made by the appropriate department chair in accordance with procedures established by the department or area faculty. Requests for application of AP and/or transfer credit should be taken directly to the Admissions Office; these requests do not require an Academic Appeals Petition.

Student Complaints Regarding Discrimination

If the complaint involves alleged harassment or discrimination based on race, sex, ethnicity, national origin, sexual orientation, gender identity, religion, age, disability, or marital or veteran status, the student should use procedures administered through the Equity and Campus Diversity Office. Acts of discrimination should be reported immediately to this office for confidential discussion of the alleged acts. Students have 90 days from the alleged act of discrimination or 90 days after receipt of a grade to file a complaint. A copy of the procedures may be obtained in Cleveland Hall 415.

Student Complaints Regarding Nonacademic Issues

If the complaint involves nonacademic issues, the student should deal with procedures administered by the Dean of Students Office, Campbell Student Union 306. However, students are encouraged to seek resolution of the perceived problem directly in the unit in question before initiating processes that are more formal.

Student Complaints Regarding Academic Issues

The procedures outlined in the next section pertain to complaints about academic issues other than those dealing with waiver of collegewide academic regulations or graduation issues, which are addressed by petitions to the Academic Appeals Committee. The college seeks to resolve student grievances as promptly and informally as possible. No adverse action will be taken against any student initiating a complaint.

Students who feel aggrieved regarding any aspect of the academic program have a right to request a resolution by bringing the matter to the attention of the appropriate college personnel. The academic appeals process regarding a waiver of academic regulations is outlined under Waiver of Academic Regulations section. If the perceived problem pertains to a grade or the conduct of a particular course, students should follow the Student Academic Grievance Procedures, below.

Student Academic Grievance Procedures

The procedures that follow pertain to alleged violations or misapplication of college and/or course policies. They are also directed at a student grievance alleging that the student has been treated unfairly, in violation of established academic policy or practice. These procedures reflect the college's commitment to a fair and prompt resolution of student academic grievances. These procedures begin with an informal process but include a formal process that centers on hearings and recommended resolution of the grievance in a way that maximizes the opportunity for a full and impartial solution. Request to waive or otherwise alter college academic policies shall continue to be the province of the Academic Appeals Committee (see Waiver of Academic Regulations).

The procedures below do not deal with grievances that are based on issues of sexual harassment or discrimination. Such grievances are handled through the Equity and Campus Diversity Office. Similarly, complaints that deal with other nonacademic issues are administered by the Dean of Students Office (see previous section).

For academic grievances, students are advised to retain all documentation from the course, including (but not limited to) the syllabus, tests, quizzes, papers, and any graded evaluations. These materials are required to substantiate any grievance.

1. Jurisdiction

A grievance shall include, but not be restricted to, a complaint by a student

- a. That college regulations and/or policies have been violated or misapplied to him or her
- b. That he or she has been treated unfairly, defined in terms of established academic policy or practice governing or affecting students at the college

2. Time Limit

- a. At the informal level before the fifth week of the following semester
- b. At the formal level before the 10th week of the following semester

3. Grievance Resolution Process

The process includes the possibility of hearings at two levels: the department and the faculty.

- a. At the department level, a student with a complaint should attempt to resolve the complaint informally with the faculty or staff member involved. The assistance of the chair may be sought to resolve the dispute to the satisfaction of both parties. A student must initiate the process no later than five weeks into the following semester. The student who is not able to achieve resolution with the instructor may initiate a formal grievance or grade appeal process no later than 10 weeks into the following semester by preparing a written statement, which includes the following:
 - i A statement of the case in detail
 - ii All information about the conference with the instructor
 - iii A statement of the reasons the student believes he or she is aggrieved or, in the case of a grade, why it should be reconsidered
 - iv All relevant supporting materials, which should be identified and listed in an index

The student shall submit complete copies of the written statement and attachments to the chair of the department and the faculty member identified in the grievance.

The chair shall carefully review the statement, confer with the student and instructor, and attempt to reach a resolution of the dispute. The chair may ask members of the department to serve as a committee to review the materials and assist him or her in reaching a decision. The chair's response must be made within 10 academic days of the date of the student's request.

In conformance with state regulations, the department shall maintain adequate documentation about each formal complaint and its disposition for at least six years after final disposition of the complaint. If the department chair is the party against whom the grievance is brought, the student should initiate a review at the dean's level, which follows:

- b. If the matter is not resolved to the student's satisfaction at the departmental level, he or she may request a hearing at the faculty level by writing to the dean of the faculty and forwarding the documentation to that office. The request must be made within 10 academic days of the receipt of the recommendation of the department chair. The dean or designee shall convene a three-person committee drawn from a panel of available faculty within 10 academic days. Such committee shall include one faculty member from the department in which the faculty member resides. Furthermore, after the committee is constituted, the faculty member and the student have the right to review the committee membership and request alternative members in the event it is believed a member of the committee is not neutral. The committee shall meet and review the materials presented

and solicit a response from the instructor to each count of the student's case. In the case of a grade appeal, the committee will familiarize itself with the standards and objectives of the course and evaluative material presented. Concerns shall be limited to consideration of the fairness of the application of the standards and objectives, and whether the standards and objectives were made known to the student in a reasonable manner. The difficulty of the standards shall not be an issue.

The burden of proof shall be on the student, who may be asked to appear before the committee.

In the case of a grade appeal, if the majority of the committee feels no case can be made, the original grade will remain. If it finds that the standards and objectives were not reasonably known to the student or were unfairly applied, it may recommend a different grade and give its reasons for so recommending. The committee shall report its findings in writing to the student, the instructor, and the dean.

If the panel recommends a different grade, the instructor shall have 10 academic days from receipt of the panel's report to inform the dean of the faculty of the intent to change the grade. If necessary, the dean may direct that the grade be changed. A change of grade shall not be interpreted as an admission of unfairness in grading.

In the case of a grievance, if the majority of the committee members adjudge the grievance to be without foundation, written notification of their findings will be forwarded to the student, the instructor, and the dean of the faculty. If, in the judgment of the committee, there is a basis for the grievance, a written report will be forwarded to the dean of the faculty with specific recommendations for redress. Copies shall be forwarded to the student and the instructor.

The dean of the faculty will notify all parties of his or her final decision regarding the grievance within 10 academic days of receipt of the committee's findings and recommendations.

In conformance with state regulations, the dean's office shall maintain adequate documentation about each formal complaint and its disposition for at least six years after the final disposition of the complaint.

4. Committees

Committee members shall be drawn from a list of faculty nominated by departments. In naming the committee to hear a grievance, the dean shall take care to ensure that no member has an interest in the case being heard.

5. Confidentiality

Once the grievance committee has been convened to hear a complaint, principals and committee members shall have the obligation to maintain the confidentiality of the proceedings and of all materials presented.

6. Review

This procedure must be reviewed after two years. The review process should identify any irregularities in grade changes. To facilitate this review, a copy of all

documentation/findings at the formal level shall be retained in the department office.

Complaints to State Education Department

Any individual who continues to feel aggrieved after pursuing the options outlined previously, is unable to resolve the problems, or believes the institution has not properly addressed the concerns may file a written complaint with the State Education Department within three years of the alleged incident.

The complainant may telephone the Postsecondary Complaint Registry to request a complaint form at (212) 951-6493 or write to the

New York State Education Department
Postsecondary Complaint Registry
One Park Ave., 6th Floor
New York, NY 10016.

Academic Levels (Class Level)

Students are given class designations according to the number of credit hours they have earned. Undergraduate levels are:

Class Designation	Credit Hours
Freshman	0 to 29
Sophomores	30 to 59
Juniors	60 to 89
Seniors	90 or more

Students Unable to Attend Classes on Certain Days Because of Religious Beliefs

1. No person shall be expelled from or be refused admission as a student to an institution of higher education because he or she is unable, due to religious beliefs, to register for or attend classes, or to participate in any examination, study, or work requirements, on a particular day or days.
2. Any student in an institution of higher education who is unable, because of his or her religious beliefs, to attend classes on a particular day or days shall, because of such absence on the particular day or days, be excused from any examination or any study or work requirements.
3. It shall be the responsibility of the faculty and the administrative officials of each institution of higher education to make available to each student who is absent from school, because of his or her religious beliefs, an equivalent opportunity to register for classes or make up any examination, study, or work requirements that he or she may have missed because of such absence on any particular day or days. No fees of any kind shall be charged by the institution for making available to the said student such equivalent opportunity.
4. If registration, classes, examinations, study, or work requirements are held on Friday after 4:00 p.m. or on Saturday, similar or makeup classes, examinations, study, or work requirements shall be made available on other

days, where it is possible and practical to do so. No special fees shall be charged to the student for these classes, examinations, study, or work requirements held on other days.

5. In effectuating the provisions of the Education Law, it is expected that faculty and administrative officials will exercise the fullest measure of good faith. No adverse or prejudicial effects shall result to any student for availing himself or herself of the provisions of this section.
6. Any student who is aggrieved by the alleged failure of any faculty or administrative official to comply in good faith with the provisions of this section shall be entitled to maintain an action or proceeding in the supreme court of the county in which such institution of higher education is located for the enforcement of his or her rights under this section.
7. The term "religious beliefs" shall mean beliefs associated with any corporation organized and operated exclusively for religious purposes, which is not disqualified for tax exemption under Section 501 of the United States Code.
8. At Buffalo State, we sharpen the mandate of the state and endorse the policy that prohibits administering evaluative examinations on Rosh Hashanah, Yom Kippur, and Good Friday.

Assessment

Buffalo State is committed to fostering the academic achievement and personal development of its students. To carry out this commitment, the college continuously gathers information about the effectiveness of its academic programs, the progress of students toward educational and personal goals, and the achievements and perspectives of alumni. This information is used to monitor program effectiveness, to recognize educational trends and opportunities, and to develop a sound, factual basis for academic planning.

Each Buffalo State student is expected to participate in the college's assessment efforts. Academic programs use various assessment methods. Student participation in these activities may be a completion requirement for some degree programs.

Academic Advisement

Students who have declared a major must seek advisement by contacting the chair of the department responsible for their major. Advisement for undeclared students affiliated with the Arthur O. Eve Educational Opportunity Program (EOP) or Muriel Howard All-College Honors should contact those programs for advisement. Other undeclared majors should consult with the Academic Advisement Office, South Wing 100.

ACADEMIC ORGANIZATION

SUNY Buffalo State is organized into five schools: the School of Arts and Humanities, the School of Education, the School of Natural and Social Sciences, the School of the Professions, and the Graduate School. Each school contains specific departments responsible for the degree programs offered there. Each school reports to an academic dean who is responsible for the administration of the departments and the degree programs residing in that area. Students should consult with their dean, usually by appointment, when issues remain unresolved after having met with their department chair. All the major areas of study or interdisciplinary programs described below fall under the responsibility of one or more of the departments.

Each program description gives valuable information concerning all aspects of each course of study offered at Buffalo State. This information includes the department offering the program, the degree that is granted, an explanation of the program's content and purpose, special admission requirements, required credit hours in the major field and outside of the field, the number of electives allowed, and total degree requirements.

School of Arts and Humanities

The following undergraduate departments are in the School of Arts and Humanities:

- Art and Design
- Communication
- English
- Modern and Classical Languages
- Music
- Philosophy
- Theater

The School of Arts and Humanities also offers interdisciplinary degree programs in Arts and Letters, Television and Film arts, and Writing.

School of Education

The following undergraduate departments are in the School of Education:

- Adult Education
- Career and Technical Education
- Elementary Education and Reading

- Exceptional Education
- Social and Psychological Foundations of Education

The School of Education also offers degree programs in individualized studies.

School of Natural and Social Sciences

The following undergraduate departments are in the School of Natural and Social Sciences:

- Anthropology
- Biology
- Chemistry
- Earth Sciences and Science Education
- Economics and Finance
- Geography and Planning
- Health, Nutrition, and Dietetics
- History and Social Studies Education
- Mathematics
- Physics
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Sociology

The School of Natural and Social Sciences also offers degree programs in individualized studies.

School of the Professions

The following undergraduate departments are in the School of the Professions:

- Business
- Computer Information Systems
- Creative Studies
- Criminal Justice
- Engineering Technology
- Fashion and Textile Technology
- Hospitality and Tourism
- Social Work
- Speech-Language Pathology.

The School of the Professions also offers degree programs in individual studies.

Continuing Professional Studies

Continuing Professional Studies is the academic home of programs for adult students at Buffalo State. In partnership with schools and departments, Continuing Professional Studies provides high-quality credit and noncredit courses, workshops, and certificate programs to both traditional and nontraditional learners using a variety of locations, schedules, and technologies. Continuing Professional Studies manages Summer Session, January Term, Veterans Services/Certification Office, individualized studies, evening and weekend programs for adult students, online learning programming and development, conference planning, and noncredit programming.

COLLEGEWIDE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS FOR BACCALAUREATE DEGREES

Students entering Buffalo State before fall 2006 or who were readmitted in fall 2006 should consult with their adviser for general education requirements.

Students entering Buffalo State between fall 2006 and spring 2014 should consult with their adviser and intellectualfoundations.buffalostate.edu/if-fall-2006-spring-2014 for general requirements.

The Intellectual Foundations 2014 (IF 14) program is required of all undergraduates entering Buffalo State who begin their college careers in summer 214 or later. For the most-up-to-date information, consult intellectualfoundations.buffalostate.edu/if-fall-2006-spring-2014.

Transfer Students

Transfer Students with AA, AS, BA, BS degrees are expected to:

- Satisfy the knowledge, competencies, and skills areas in the SUNY GER as defined by the 2010 Policy (Trustee Resolution 2010-006) of the Board of Trustees. Requirements are satisfaction of two competencies and satisfaction of 7 of 10 of the knowledge and skills areas including two required areas.
- Earn 30 credits of courses approved by SUNY GER.
- Satisfy the SUNY Buffalo State diversity requirement via course completion or transfer course equivalency.

Mission of the Intellectual Foundations 2014 Program

Intellectual Foundations 2014 (IF 14) is the general education, or liberal arts, curriculum at Buffalo State. It encompasses the SUNY General Education Requirements and is designed to provide the intellectual and creative foundations for all educated persons regardless of their chosen profession. IF 14 promotes an understanding of the continuity of human history, the depth of inherited knowledge, the validity of diverse modes of inquiry, the value of artistic expression, and the richness of our collective experience. The purpose of IF 14 is to develop the skills and habits of mind required for a life of intellectual curiosity and civic engagement.

Intellectual Foundations 2014 Program Requirements

Intellectual Foundations 2014 Program Requirements The Intellectual Foundations 2014 (IF 14) program constitutes 33-39 of the 120 credit hours necessary for graduation, divided among 11 areas of knowledge and 3 areas of intellectual skills and competencies. In each of the 11 areas of knowledge, students may select from lists of approved courses. These lists are updated each semester, and only those courses that appear on the list during the semester the student successfully completes those courses may be applied to the IF 14 requirements. The 3 areas of intellectual skills and competencies in major courses or their equivalents.

The courses that meet the IF 14 requirement as of this printing are listed on the following pages with the specific categories and credit distribution. For up-to-date course listings: intellectualfoundations.buffalostate.edu/courses-and-requirements.

If you have questions about the Intellectual Foundations 2014 requirements or which requirements you should be following, please consult your department office or the Academic Advisement Center, University College, South Wing 110, (716) 878-5223. For the most current information about Intellectual Foundations requirements, visit intellectualfoundations.buffalostate.edu/if-fall-2006-spring-2014.

Categories and Credit Distribution

Under the Intellectual Foundations 2014 requirements, a student must complete the requisite number of credit hours in the following categories:

Credit Hours	Categories
0-6	Basic Writing and Oral Communication: CWP 101 and CWP 102 or equivalent
3	Mathematics/Quantitative Reasoning ¹
3	Cognate Foundations: Arts ²
3	Cognate Foundations: Humanities ²

3	Cognate Foundations: Natural Sciences ²
3	Cognate Foundations: Social Sciences ²
3	Foundations of Civilizations: American History
3	Foundations of Civilizations: Western Civilization
3	Foundations of Civilizations: Non-western Civilization
0-6	Global Engagement ³
3	Diversity
0	IF 14 Infused: Writing ³
0	IF 14 Infused: Critical Thinking
0	IF 14 Infused: Information Management
33-39	Total credit hours

¹ Students cannot be exempted from this requirement. Students must complete MAT 097 or MAT 098 or the equivalent before taking the Mathematics and Quantitative Reasoning required course unless they have completed three years of high school math or attained an SAT math score of 460 or an ACT math score of 16.

² Course must be outside of the primary major prefix.

³ Proficiency may be wholly or partially completed prior to college.

Students may count mathematics and quantitative reasoning, foundations of civilizations, diversity, and global engagement courses toward their major and minor requirements.

Additional Degree Requirements

In addition to the liberal arts education coursework described on the following pages, all undergraduate degree candidates must meet the following college wide graduation requirements:

- Successful completion of required coursework in the declared major
- Successful completion of at least 120 credit hours, of which at least 33 must be upper division. At least 32 credits must be taken at Buffalo State, including the last 16 credits
- Final minimum overall cumulative GPA of 2.0
- Final minimum major GPA of 2.0
- Final minimum cumulative GPA for courses taken in a minor is 2.0.
- Successful clearing of all I, N, or X grades

Course Coding System

A four-character code is used to identify which Intellectual Foundations 2014 requirement(s) a course fulfills. This information is printed in the legend of the online

undergraduate class schedule. The IF 2014 codes are as follows:

Code	IF Requirement Area
AH14	American History
AR14	Arts
WO14	Basic Written and Oral Communication
DI14	Diversity
GE14	Global Engagement
HU14	Humanities
MQ14	Mathematics and Quantitative Reasoning
NS14	Natural Science
NW14	Non-Western Civilization
SS14	Social Science
WC14	Western Civilization

Department (Major) Requirements

A major consists of no fewer than 24 credit hours and usually no more than 42 credit hours in a particular field of study. Each department sets its own requirements. To receive a degree in a particular major, students must complete at least 6 credit hours in their major at Buffalo State. Courses and sequences of a major are determined by individual departments with the approval of the College Senate, Academic Affairs, and the president.

Second Majors and Minors

Courses selected to satisfy the general education requirement may be used to fulfill any part of the requirements of a second major or a minor.

Electives

The number of unrestricted elective courses varies according to the individual program. These courses are needed to make up the 120 credit hours required for graduation. Check the individual program requirements to determine the number of electives allowed. These courses are taken in addition to general education and departmental credit hours.

Global Engagement Requirement

Discuss this requirement with your academic adviser. Students can satisfy the Global Engagement requirement through four options:

Option	Description
Option 1	Study a Foreign Language
Option 2	Pass a Proficiency Exam at the Novice-High Level
Option 3	Participate in a Study Abroad Experience

Option 4	Participate in a Global at Home and Abroad Experience
----------	---

Refer to the Quick Guide (https://intellectualfoundations.buffalostate.edu/sites/intellectualfoundations.buffalostate.edu/files/uploads/Fact%20Sheet%20for%20Students_Global%20Engagement_2.pdf) for more information.

For Option 1, students must demonstrate proficiency in a single foreign language equivalent to the successful completion of one year of college-level work (102-level proficiency or equivalent).

Students who have successfully completed foreign language study on the high school level may register for the appropriate course. Successful completion of one language through the second year in high school satisfies the global engagement requirement. Proficiency in a foreign language also may be achieved by completing 6 credits on the College-Level Examination Program test (see section on Alternative Methods of Earning College Credit (p. 47)).

Sign language may be substituted for foreign language for students in the following majors.

- Anthropology
- Business Administration
- Criminal Justice
- Childhood Education and Early Childhood Education
- Communication Programs (ALL)
- Exceptional Education
- Education Programs (ALL)
- Hospitality Administration
- Interior Design
- Speech-Language Pathology
- Social Work
- Theater

Upper-Division Course Requirement

All students must complete a minimum of 33 credit hours of upper-division coursework (300–400 levels) to be eligible for graduation. An exception is made for foreign language courses (see foreign language requirement). Specific information can be obtained through the appropriate major departments.

Intellectual Skills and Competencies

Writing, critical thinking, and information management represents a critical components of a Buffalo State education. The infusion of these skills and competencies into all types of courses across the curriculum is widely encouraged.

Basic Writing Requirement

The college requires all matriculated students to demonstrate college-level skills in composition. For more information, see

Basic Writing Requirement (p. 43) in the Academic Policies section of this catalog.

Academic Minors

Buffalo State academic minors are specially conceived sequences of courses designed to allow students to achieve important goals. A minor may be used to complement the major course of study, broaden and enhance career opportunities, gain expertise in an area of interdisciplinary studies, or provide in-depth study in a subject of special interest. While an academic minor is an optional study program, students often find it an excellent way to make strategic use of all college elective courses.

Each minor program consists of 18–21 credit hours of coursework. A minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0 is required for admission to a minor program, and at least three of the courses in each minor must be completed at the college. Students may not elect a minor from the same discipline as their major program. A minor may include no more than 9 total hours that overlap with the student's major disciplinary requirements. A minor may include no more than 2 courses at a lower division level. Students who complete the minor with a minimum GPA of 2.0 will have the minor recorded on their official transcript.

Only matriculated students who intend to seek an undergraduate degree may be accepted into a minor program. A minor may be earned simultaneously only while completing a major degree program.

Students interested in selecting a minor program should contact the coordinating department as soon as possible and complete a Change of Major/Minor form. A listing of all minors and requirements is on file in each department and dean's office. Only the coordinating department provides advisement on individual minors.

For a list of minors, please refer to Undergraduate Minor Programs at a Glance (p. 63).

Intellectual Foundations Courses

Basic Written and Oral Communication

Code	Title	Credit Hours
CWP 101	COLLEGE WRITING I	3
CWP 102	ARGUMENTATION AND RESEARCH	3

Global Engagement

Code	Title	Credit Hours
ARA 101/102	BEGINNING ARABIC I (& II)	3
CHI 101/102	BEGINNING CHINESE I (& II)	3
FRE 101/102	BEGINNING FRENCH I (& II)	3
GER 101/102	BEGINNING GERMAN I (& II)	3
GRK 101/102	BEGINNING NEW TESTAMENT GREEK I (& II)	3
ITA 101/102	BEGINNING ITALIAN I (& II)	3

LAT 101/102	BEGINNING LATIN I (& II)	3
SLP 101/102	AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE I (& II) ¹	3
SPA 101/102	BEGINNING SPANISH I (& II)	3

¹ **Sign Language** may substitute for a foreign language for students in the following majors.

- Business Administration offered through the Business Department
- BS in Criminal Justice offered through the Criminal Justice Department
- All Communication majors offered through the Communication Department
- All Education major programs
- Hospitality Administration offered through the Hospitality and Tourism Department
- Interior Design offered through the Art and Design department
- Secondary Education offered through various departments
- Social Work offered through the Social Work Department
- Speech-Language Pathology offered through the Speech-Language Pathology department
- Technology Education offered through the Career and Technical Education department
- Theater offered through the Theater department

Cognate Foundations: Arts

Code	Title	Credit Hours
------	-------	--------------

Choose one course for a total of at least three credits. Course must be outside of the primary major prefix.

AED 100	ESSENTIALS OF VISUAL ARTS	3
AED 200	FUNDAMENTALS OF ART INQUIRY	3
DAN 214	INTRODUCTION TO DANCE TECHNIQUES	3
DAN 224	DANCE APPRECIATION	3
DES 114	WORKSHOP IN CRAFTS	3
DES 190	DESIGN SYMPOSIUM	3
ENG 170	INTRODUCTION TO CREATIVE WRITING	3
FAR 100	INTRODUCTION TO FINE ARTS	3
FAR 101	DRAWING I	3
FAR 250	ART HISTORY I	3
FAR 251	ART HISTORY II	3
HON 103	ARTS SEMINAR (Honors Program Only)	3
MUS 201	SURVEY OF WESTERN MUSIC HISTORY	3
MUS 206	FOUNDATIONS OF AMERICAN POPULAR MUSIC 1900-1950	3
MUS 208	SURVEY OF WORLD MUSIC CULTURES	3
MUS 210	MUSIC THEORY FOR NON-MAJORS	3
MUS 290	PHILHARMONIA ORCHESTRA	1
THA 106	INTRODUCTION TO THEATER ARTS	3
THA 107	THEATER PERFORMANCE FOR NON-MAJORS	3

THA 234	INTRODUCTION TO THEATER DESIGN	3
---------	--------------------------------	---

Cognate Foundations: Humanities

Code	Title	Credit Hours
------	-------	--------------

Choose one course for a total of at least 3 credit hours. Course must be outside of the primary major prefix.

AAS 240	AFRICAN AMERICAN LITERATURE	3
COM 100	MEDIA LITERACY	3
ENG 151	INTRODUCTION TO POETRY	3
ENG 160	INTRODUCTION TO LITERATURE AND FILM	3
ENG 205	HISTORY OF CINEMA I	3
ENG 206	HISTORY OF CINEMA II	3
ENG 210	BRITISH LITERATURE TO 1700	3
ENG 211	BRITISH LITERATURE 1700-1914	3
ENG 212	BRITISH LITERATURE SINCE 1914	3
ENG 220	AMERICAN LITERATURE TO 1865	3
ENG 221	AMERICAN LITERATURE SINCE 1865	3
ENG 230	COMPARATIVE LITERATURE	3
ENG 231	WOMEN IN LITERATURE	3
ENG 240	AFRICAN AMERICAN LITERATURE TO 1940	3
ENG 241	AFRICAN AMERICAN LITERATURE SINCE 1940	3
ENG 243	INTRODUCTION TO LATINO/A LITERATURE	3
ENG 252	BRITISH MODERNISM	3
ENG 255	THE SHORT STORY	3
HON 101	HUMANITIES SEMINAR (Honors Program only)	3
HUM 100	INTRODUCTION TO HUMANITIES	3
HUM 200	THE HISTORY OF RHETORIC	3
MCL 100	ITALIAN CINEMA I	3
MCL 110	INTRO FRENCH CINEMA	3
MUS 223	SACRED MUSIC IN WESTERN SOCIETY	3
PHI 101	INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY	3
PHI 102	INTRODUCTION TO ETHICS	3
PHI 110	THE MEANING OF LIFE	3
PHI 111	ETHICS FOR SCIENTISTS	3
REL 104	INTRODUCTION TO RELIGIOUS STUDIES	3
REL 205	INTRODUCTION TO THE OLD TESTAMENT	3
REL 206	INTRODUCTION TO THE NEW TESTAMENT	3
SPC 103	INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN COMMUNICATION	3

Cognate Foundations: Natural Sciences

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Choose one course for a total of at least 3 credit hours. Course must be outside of the primary major prefix.		
ANT 100	HUMAN ORIGINS	3
BIO 100	PRINCIPLES OF BIOLOGY	3
BIO 101	HUMAN BIOLOGY	3
BIO 104	ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY	3
CHE 100	CHEMISTRY AND SOCIETY	3
CHE 101	GENERAL CHEMISTRY I	3
CHE 111	FUNDAMENTALS OF CHEMISTRY I	4
GEG 101	WORLD NATURAL ENVIRONMENTS	3
GEG 241	METEOROLOGY	3
GES 101	INTRODUCTORY GEOLOGY	3
GES 102	HISTORICAL GEOLOGY	3
GES 111	OCEANOGRAPHY	3
GES 131	INTRODUCTORY ASTRONOMY	3
GES 223	ENVIRONMENTAL EARTH SCIENCE	3
GES 224	GEOLOGIC HAZARDS	3
GES 232	THE SOLAR SYSTEM	3
GES 241	METEOROLOGY	3
HON 102	NATURAL SCIENCE SEMINAR (Honor Program only)	3
NFS 102	INTRODUCTORY NUTRITION	3
PHY 100	PHYSICS FOR NON-SCIENCE MAJORS	3
PHY 103	UNDERSTANDING SOUND	3
PHY 104	PHYSICS FOR K-8 TEACHERS	3
PHY 107	GENERAL PHYSICS I	4
PHY 111	UNIVERSITY PHYSICS I	5
SCI 100	CONTEMPORARY SCIENCE	3
SCI 105	PHYSICAL SCIENCE FOR NONSCIENCE STUDENTS	3
SCI 231	POLLUTION, THE ENVIRONMENT, AND SOCIETY	3
SCI 232	ENERGY AND SUSTAINABILITY	3

Cognate Foundations: Social Sciences

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Select one course for a total of at least 3 credit hours. Course must be outside of the primary major prefix.		
ANT 244	FOLKLORE AND LIFE	3
CRJ 101	INTRODUCTION TO CRIMINAL JUSTICE	3
ECO 101	THE ECONOMIC SYSTEM	3
ECO 201	PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS	3
ECO 202	PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS	3
GEG 102	HUMAN GEOGRAPHY	3

HON 202	SOCIAL SCIENCE SEMINAR (Honor Program only)	3
PSC 101	INTRODUCTION TO GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS	3
PSC 103	GREAT POLITICAL ISSUES	3
PSC 230	INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS	3
PSY 101	INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY	3
SLP 206	LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT	3
SOC 100	INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY	3
SOC 240	ANALYZING SOCIAL PROBLEMS	3

Foundations of Civilizations: American History

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Choose one three-credit course.		
ANT 250	HISTORICAL ARCHAEOLOGY	3
ECO 103	ECONOMIC HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES	3
HIS 106	HISTORY OF AMERICAN LIFE I	3
HIS 107	HISTORY OF AMERICAN LIFE II	3
PSC 102	INTRODUCTION TO AMERICAN GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS	3

Foundations of Civilizations: Western Civilization

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Choose one three-credit course.		
AED 315	ARTS IN LIVING	3
ANT 303	THE ANTHROPOLOGY OF EUROPE	3
DAN 324	DANCE HISTORY	3
ENG 130	BIBLICAL AND CLASSICAL LITERATURE	3
ENG 131	MEDIEVAL AND RENAISSANCE LITERATURE	3
ENG 380	THE HISTORY OF THE PRINTED BOOK	3
GEG 362	GEOGRAPHY OF THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA	3
GEG 364	GEOGRAPHY OF EUROPE	3
HIS 115	FOUNDATIONS OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION	3
HIS 116	EUROPE SINCE 1500	3
HIS 117	TWENTIETH-CENTURY EUROPE	3
IDE 205	HISTORY OF INTERIOR DESIGN AND ARCHITECTURE I	3
MUS 224	MUSIC AND POLITICAL ACTION	3
PHI 301	HISTORY OF POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY	3
PHI 310	HISTORY OF ETHICS	3
PHI 347	WESTERN THOUGHT: HOMER TO ALEXANDER	3
PSC 351	HISTORY OF POLITICAL THOUGHT I	3

PSC 352	HISTORY OF POLITICAL THOUGHT II	3
REL 105	INTRODUCTION TO CHRISTIAN THOUGHT	3
REL 121	INTRODUCTION TO JEWISH THOUGHT	3
THA 317	THEATRE HISTORY: ANCIENT TO BAROQUE	3
THA 332	PERIOD STYLES FOR THE THEATER	3

Foundations in Civilizations: Non-Western Civilizations

Code	Title	Credit Hours
------	-------	--------------

Choose one three-credit course.

ANT 101	UNDERSTANDING CULTURE	3
ANT 300	INDIGENOUS PEOPLES OF WESTERN NORTH AMERICA	3
ANT 301	INDIGENOUS PEOPLES OF EASTERN NORTH AMERICA	3
ANT 310	MESOAMERICAN ARCHAEOLOGY	3
ANT 327	INTRODUCTION TO MEDICAL ANTHROPOLOGY	3
ANT 329	WORLD PREHISTORY	3
ANT 332	GENDER AND ARCHAEOLOGY	3
ANT 350	GLOBAL MARRIAGE PRACTICES	3
ANT 377	ANCIENT CIVILIZATION	3
ANT 381	RELIGION, MAGIC, AND CULTURE	3
ANT 383	ETHNOGRAPHY OF TURKEY	3
ENG 353	AMERICAN INDIAN LITERATURE	3
FTT 349	HISTORY OF TEXTILES	3
GEG 359	ARCTIC GEOGRAPHY FROM AN INUIT PERSPECTIVE	3
GEG 360	GEOGRAPHY OF ASIA	3
HEW 327	INTRODUCTION TO MEDICAL ANTHROPOLOGY	3
HIS 230	WORLD CIVILIZATIONS I	3
HIS 231	WORLD CIVILIZATIONS II	3
HIS 306	AFRICA TO 1800	3
HIS 307	HISTORY OF INDIA	3
HIS 310	HISTORY OF EAST ASIA: THE TRADITIONAL ERA	3
HIS 320	MODERN HISTORY OF JAPAN AND KOREA	3
HIS 337	AFRICA SINCE 1800	3
HIS 338	MODERN HISTORY OF CHINA	3
HIS 445	HISTORY OF WOMEN AND GENDER IN THE MIDDLE EAST	3
HIS 465	IMPERIALISM IN THE 19TH AND 20TH CENTURIES	3
MUS 209	SUB-SAHARAN AFRICAN MUSIC AND CULTURES	3

NFS 108	FOOD CULTURE AND CIVILIZATION IN THE FAR EAST	3
PSC 337	POLITICS OF GLOBALIZATION	3
PSC 340	POLITICS OF DEVELOPING COUNTRIES	3
REL 303	WOMEN IN GLOBAL RELIGIONS	3

Diversity

Code	Title	Credit Hours
CHI 101/102	BEGINNING CHINESE I	3
FRE 101/102	BEGINNING FRENCH I	3
GER 101/102	BEGINNING GERMAN I	3
GRK 101/102	BEGINNING NEW TESTAMENT GREEK I	3
ITA 101/102	BEGINNING ITALIAN I	3
LAT 101/102	BEGINNING LATIN I	3
SLP 101/102	AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE I	3
SPA 101/102	BEGINNING SPANISH I	3

Mathematics & Quantitative Reasoning

Code	Title	Credit Hours
------	-------	--------------

Choose one, three-credit course. Course may satisfy multiple requirements.

ECO 305	STATISTICS FOR ECONOMICS	3
MAT 103	INTRODUCTION TO MATHEMATICS	3
MAT 114	FUNCTIONS AND MODELING	3
MAT 122	ELEMENTARY MATHEMATICS FROM AN ADVANCED STANDPOINT II	4
MAT 124	FUNCTIONS AND MODELING II	3
MAT 126	APPLIED CALCULUS I	4
MAT 161	CALCULUS I	4
MAT 270	DISCRETE MATHEMATICS	3
MAT 311	INTRODUCTORY PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS	3
PHI 107	INTRODUCTION TO MATHEMATICAL LOGIC	3

Diversity

Code	Title	Credit Hours
------	-------	--------------

Choose one, three-credit hour course. Course may satisfy multiple requirements.

AAS 100	INTRODUCTION TO AFRICANA STUDIES	3
AAS 240	AFRICAN AMERICAN LITERATURE	3
AAS 321	THE AFRICAN AMERICAN FAMILY	3
AAS 351	SOCIOLOGY OF RACE AND ETHNICITY	3
ANT 300	INDIGENOUS PEOPLES OF WESTERN NORTH AMERICA	3

ANT 301	INDIGENOUS PEOPLES OF EASTERN NORTH AMERICA	3
ATS 325	ART FOR CHILDREN WITH SPECIAL LEARNING NEEDS	3
BUS 305	WORKFORCE DIVERSITY IN THE TWENTY-FIRST CENTURY	3
CRJ 425	RACE, ETHNICITY, AND THE ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE	3
CRJ 430	GENDER AND THE ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE	3
DAN 230	SURVEY OF AFRICAN AMERICAN DANCE	3
DAN 234	THE HISTORY OF THE BLACK DANCE MOVEMENT	3
ECO 302	WOMEN IN THE ECONOMY	3
EDU 310	TEACHING SOCIAL STUDIES IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	3
ENG 231	WOMEN IN LITERATURE	3
ENG 240	AFRICAN AMERICAN LITERATURE TO 1940	3
ENG 241	AFRICAN AMERICAN LITERATURE SINCE 1940	3
ENG 243	INTRODUCTION TO LATINO/A LITERATURE	3
ENG 353	AMERICAN INDIAN LITERATURE	3
ENG 354	ETHNIC AMERICAN MINORITY LITERATURES	3
ENG 385	GENDER AND SEXUALITY IN LITERATURE	3
EXE 100	NATURE AND NEEDS OF INDIVIDUALS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS	3
GEG 309	URBAN GEOGRAPHY	3
HIS 302	HISTORY OF WOMEN IN AMERICA	3
HIS 311	AMERICAN IMMIGRATION AND EMIGRATION	3
HIS 322	AFRICAN AMERICAN HISTORY	3
HIS/SSE 363	AMERICAN IDENTITY IN TRANSITION: DIVERSITY AND PLURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES	3
MED 200	FOUNDATIONS OF TEACHING MATHEMATICS 7-12 AND FIELD EXPERIENCE	3
MUS 206	FOUNDATIONS OF AMERICAN POPULAR MUSIC 1900-1950	3
PLN 215	INTRODUCTION TO URBAN AND REGIONAL PLANNING	3
PSC 225	WOMEN IN AMERICAN POLITICS	3
PSY 387	PSYCHOLOGY OF GENDER	3
SOC 240	ANALYZING SOCIAL PROBLEMS	3
SOC 310	SOCIOLOGY OF SEX AND GENDER	3
SOC 312	WOMEN IN SOCIETY	3

SOC 321	THE AFRICAN AMERICAN FAMILY	3
SOC 333	SOCIOLOGY OF SOCIAL MOVEMENTS	3
SOC 350	POWER, CLASS, AND INEQUALITY	3
SOC 351	SOCIOLOGY OF RACE AND ETHNICITY	3
SPC 311	INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION	3
SPC 333	RACE, CLASS AND GENDER IN THE MEDIA	3
SPF/SOC 366	CULTURAL PROFICIENCY AND PUBLIC ACHIEVEMENT	4
THA 421	DRAMA FROM THE AFRICAN AMERICAN PERSPECTIVE	3
SWK 301	POVERTY AND PUBLIC POLICY	3
WGS 101	INTRODUCTION TO WOMEN AND GENDER STUDIES	3

Intellectual Skills and Competencies

The following skills and competencies will be infused into major courses:

- **Writing across the Curriculum**
- **Critical Thinking**
- **Information Management**

Students will complete these skills and competencies in their major or equivalents.

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Undergraduate Major Programs at a Glance

Major Program	Degree	HEGIS Code	Buffalo St. code	Department
Anthropology (p. 68)	B.A.	2202	BA-NS ART	Anthropology
Art (p. 70)	B.A.	1002	BA-AH ART	Art and Design
Art Education (K-12) (p. 70)	B.F.A.	0831	BFA-AH AED	Art and Design
Art History (p. 72)	B.A.	1003	BA-AH ARH	Art and Design
Arts and Letters (p. 75)	B.A.	4901	BA-AH ALT	Dean, A&H
Biology (p. 77)	B.A.	0401	BA-NS BIO	Biology
Business Administration (p. 78)	B.S.	0506	BS-SP BSA	Business
Business and Marketing Education (p. 79)	B.S.	0838.01	BS-ED BME	Career and Technical Education
Business and Marketing Education (p. 80)	PTCP	0838.01	UG-PBC-ED BME	Career and Technical Education
Career and Technical Education (p. 81) ¹	B.S.	0839.03	BS-ED CTE	Career and Technical Education
Career and Technical Education (p. 82)	PTCP	0839.03	UG-PBC-ED CTE	Career and Technical Education
Ceramics (p. 83)	B.F.A.	1009	BFA-AH CER	Art and Design
Ceramics (p. 84)	B.S.	1009	BS-AH CER	Art and Design
Chemistry (p. 85)	B.S.	1905	BA-NS CHE	Chemistry

Childhood Education (Grades 1-6) (p. 86)	B.S.	0802	BS-ED CED	Elementary Education and Reading
Childhood Education and English Extension (Grades 1-6 and English 7-9) (p. 87)	B.S.	0802	BS-ED CEN	Elementary Education and Reading Department
Childhood Education and French Extension (Grades 1-6 and French 7-9) (p. 89)	B.S.	0802	BS-ED CFR	Elementary Education and Reading Department
Childhood Education and Italian Extension (Grades 1-6 and Italian 7-9) (p. 90)	B.S.	0802	BS-ED CIT	Elementary Education and Reading Department
Childhood Education and Mathematics Extension (Grades 1-6 and Mathematics 7-9) (p. 91)	B.S.	0802	BS-ED CMT	Elementary Education and Reading Department
Childhood Education and Social Studies Extension (Grades 1-6 and Social Studies 7-9) (p. 93)	B.S.	0802	BS-ED CSS	Elementary Education and Reading Department

Childhood Education and Spanish Extension (Grades 1-6 and Spanish 7-9) (p. 94)	B.S.	0802	BS-ED CSH	Elementary Education and Reading Department	Electrical Engineering Technology (Electronics) (p. 113) ¹	B.S.	0925	BS-SP ETE	Engineering Technology
Communication Design (p. 96)	B.F.A.	1009	BFA-AH CMD	Art and Design	Electrical Engineering Technology (Smart Grid) (p. 114) ¹	B.S.	0925	BS-SP ETP	Engineering Technology
Communication Studies (p. 97)	B.S.	0699	BA-AH COM	Communication	English (p. 116)	B.A.	1501	BA-AH ENG	English
Computer Information Systems (p. 98) ¹	B.S.	0702	BS-SP CIS	Computer Information Systems	English Education (7-12) (p. 117)	B.S.	1501.01	BS-AH ENS	English
Criminal Justice (p. 100)	B.S.	2105	BS-SP CRJ	Criminal Justice	English Education (7-12) (p. 119)	PTCP	1501.01	PBS-AH ENS	English
Didactic Program in Nutrition and Dietetics (p. 104)	B.S.	1306	BS-NS DIE	Health, Nutrition and Dietetics	Exceptional Education and Childhood Education (p. 122)	B.S.	0808	BSED-ED EXE	Exceptional Education
Dietitian Education Program (p. 105)	B.S.	1306	BS-NS DEP	Health, Nutrition and Dietetics	Family and Consumer Sciences Education (p. 123)	B.S.	1301.1	BS-ED FCS	Career and Technical Education
Early Childhood and Childhood Education (Birth - Grade 6, Combined Program) (p. 107)	B.S.	0522	BS-ED ECC	Elementary Education and Reading	Fashion and Textile Technology (p. 124)	B.S.	1303	BS-SP FTT	Engineering Technology
Early Childhood Education (Birth - Grade 2) (p. 109)	B.S.	0802	BS-ED ECE	Elementary Education and Reading	Fibers (p. 127)	B.F.A.	1009	BFA-AH FIB	Art and Design
Earth Sciences (p. 110)	B.S.	1917	BS-NS EAS	Earth Sciences and Science Education	Fibers (p. 128)	B.S.	1009	BS-AH FIB	Art and Design
Economics (p. 111)	B.A.	2204	BA-NS ECO	Economics and Finance	Forensic Chemistry (p. 130)	B.S.	1999.20	BS-NS FRC	Chemistry
Economics (p. 112)	B.S.	2204	BS-NS ECO	Economics and Finance	French (p. 131)	B.A.	1102	BA-AH FRE	Modern and Classical Languages
					Geography (p. 134)	B.A.	2206	BA-NS GEG	Geography and Planning
					Geology (p. 134)	B.A.	1914	BA-NS GEO	Earth Sciences and Science Education
					Health and Wellness (p. 137)	B.S.	0837	BS-NS HEW	Health, Nutrition and Dietetics
					History (p. 137)	B.A.	2205	BA-NS HIS	History and Social Studies Education

Hospitality B.S. Administration (p. 138)	1307	BS-SP HTR	Hospitality and Tourism
IndividualizB.S. Studies (p. 140) ¹	4901	BS-UC INS	Deans' Offices
Industrial B.S. Technology (p. 141) ¹	0925	BS-SP TEC	Engineering Technology
Interior B.F.A. Design (p. 142)	1009	BFA-AH INT	Art and Design
InternationalB.A. Relations (p. 144)	2207	NA-NS INR	Political Science
Journalism B.A. (p. 146)	0602	BA-AH JBS	Communication
MathematicsB.A. (p. 150)	1701	BA-NS MAT	Mathematics
MathematicB.S. - Applied (p. 155)	1703	BS-NS AMT	Mathematics
MathematicsB.S. Education (7-12) (p. 152)	1701.01	BS-NS MTS	Mathematics
MathematicPTCP Education (7-12) (p. 153)	1701.01	UG-PBC NS	Mathematics
MathematicsB.S. Education (7-12, 5-6 Extension) (p. 151)	1701.01	BS-NS MTX	Mathematics
MathematicPTCP Education (7-12, 5-6 Extension) (p. 150)	1701.01	UG-PBC NS	Mathematics
Mechanical B.S. Engineering Technology (p. 157) ¹	0925	BS-SP MET	Engineering Technology
Media B.A. Production (p. 158)	0603	BA-AH MDP	Communication
Metals/ B.F.A. Jewelry (p. 159)	1009	BFA-AH MJD	Art and Design
Metals/ B.S. Jewelry (p. 160)	1009	BS-AH MJD	Art and Design
Music B.A. (p. 161)	1005	BA-AH MUS	Music
Music B.Mus. Education (Pre-K-12) (p. 162)	1005	MUSB-AH MUE	Music
Painting B.F.A. (p. 163)	1002	BFA-AH PTG	Art and Design
Philosophy B.A. (p. 164)	1509	BA-AH PHI	Philosophy and Humanities
PhotographyB.F.A. (p. 165)	1011	BFA-AH PHO	Art and Design
Physics B.A. (p. 166)	1902	BS-NS PHY	Physics
Physics B.S. (p. 167)	1902	BS-NS PHY	Physics
Political B.A. Science (p. 168)	2207	BA-NS PSC	Political Science
PrintmakingB.F.A. (p. 171)	1009	BFA-AH PRT	Art and Design
Psychology B.A. (p. 173)	2001	BA-NS PSY	Psychology
Psychology B.S. (p. 174)	2001	BS-NS PSY	Psychology
Public B.F.A. Communica (p. 177)	0699	BA-AH PCM	Communication
Sculpture B.F.A. (p. 179)	1002	BFA-AH SCL	Art and Design
Social B.S. Studies Education (7-12) (p. 183)	2201.01	BS-NS SSS	History and Social Studies Education
Social PTCP Studies Education (7-12) (p. 184)	2201.01	PBC-NS SSX	History and Social Studies Education
Social B.S. Studies Education (7-12, 5-6 Extension) (p. 180)	2201.01	BS-NS SSX	History and Social Studies Education
Social PTCP Studies Education (7-12, 5-6 Extension) (p. 181)	2201.1	PBS-NS SSX	History and Social Studies Education
Social B.S. Work (p. 186) ¹	2104	BS-SP SWK	Social Work
Sociology B.A. (p. 187)	2208	BA-NS SOC	Sociology
Spanish B.A. (p. 187)	1105	BA-AH SPN	Modern and Classical Languages
Speech- B.S. Language Pathology (p. 189)	1220	BS-SP SLP	Speech- Language Pathology
Technology B.S. Education (p. 190)	0839.01	BS-ED TED	Career and Technical Education

Technology PTCP Education (p. 191)		0839.01	PBC-SP TED	Career and Technical Education
Television and Film Arts (p. 192)	B.A.	0603	BA-AH TFA	Communication
Theater (p. 193)	B.A.	1506	BA-AH THA	Theater
Urban and Regional Planning (p. 194) ¹	B.S.	2214	BS-NS URP	Geography and Planning
Wood/Furniture (p. 197)	B.F.A.	1009	BFA-AH WFD	Art and Design
Wood/Furniture (p. 198)	B.S.	1009	BS-AH WFD	Art and Design
Writing (p. 200)	B.A.	10605	BA-AH WRT	English

¹ Evening study available.

Undergraduate Minor Programs at a Glance

Minor Program	Code	Department
African and African American Studies (p. 67)	AAS	Dean's Office, Natural and Social Sciences
Anthropology (p. 69)	ANT	Anthropology
Apparel Construction and Patternmaking (p. 69)	ACP	Fashion and Textile Technology
Art History (p. 73)	ARH	Art and Design
Art Therapy (p. 74)	ATH	Art and Design
Asian Studies (p. 76)	ASI	History and Social Studies Education
Astronomy (p. 76)	AST	Earth Sciences and Science Education
Biology (p. 78)	BIO	Biology
Business Economics (p. 81)	BEC	Economics and Finance
Chemistry (p. 86)	CHE	Chemistry
Coaching (p. 95)	COA	Coaching
Computer Information Systems (p. 99) ¹	CIS	Computer Information Systems
Creative Studies (p. 99)	CRS	Center for Studies in Creativity
Criminal Justice (p. 102) ¹	CRJ	Criminal Justice
Dance (p. 102)	DAN	Theater

Design (Ceramic, Fiber, Furniture, Jewelry) (p. 103)	DES	Art and Design
Deviance (p. 103)	DEV	Sociology
Digital Music Production (p. 106)	DMP	Music
Drafting Technologies for Interior Design (p. 107)	DTD	Art and Design
Drawing (p. 107)	DRW	Art and Design
Economic Policy Analysis (p. 111)	EPA	Economics and Finance
Energy Systems (p. 115)	ENY	Engineering Technology
English Education (p. 120)		English
Environment and Society (p. 120)	EVS	Earth Sciences and Science Education
Environmental Science (p. 121)	ENV	Earth Sciences and Science Education
Ethics (p. 121)	ETH	Philosophy
Exercise Science (p. 123)	ESM	Health and Wellness
Fashion Design (p. 126)	FAS	Fashion and Textile Technology
Film Studies (p. 129)	FLM	English
Forensic Anthropology (p. 129)	FAN	Anthropology
French & Francophone Culture (p. 131)	FFC	Modern and Classical Languages
Geographic Information Systems (p. 133)	GIS	Geography and Planning
Geography (p. 134)	GEG	Geography and Planning
Geology (p. 135)	GEO	Earth Sciences and Science Education
German (p. 136)	GER	Modern and Classical Languages
Geronotology (p. 136)	GRN	Psychology
History (p. 138)	HIS	History and Social Studies Education
Hospitality Administration (p. 139)	HTR	Hospitality and Tourism
Indigenous Studies (p. 140)	ING	Anthropology
Intelligence Analysis (p. 142)	INA	Criminal Justice
Interior Design Studies (p. 143)	IDS	Art and Design

International Economics (p. 144)	IEC	Economics and Finance
International Relations (p. 145)	IRE	Political Science
Italian (p. 146)	ITA	Modern and Classical Languages
Leadership (p. 147)	LDR	Dean's Office, School of the Professions
Legal Studies (p. 148)	LGL	Political Science
Literary Studies (p. 148)	LSM	English
Mathematics (p. 154)	MAT	Mathematics
Meteorology and Climatology (p. 160)	MTC	Geography and Planning
Museum Studies (p. 161)	MST	History and Social Studies Education
Painting (p. 164)	PTG	Art and Design
Philosophy (p. 165)	PHI	Philosophy and Humanities
Photography (p. 166)	PHO	Art and Design
Physics (p. 168)	PHY	Physics
Political Science (p. 171)	PSC	Political Science
Printmaking (p. 172)	PRT	Art and Design
Professional French (p. 172)	PFR	Modern and Classical Languages
Psychology (p. 175)	PSY	Psychology
Public Administration and Nonprofit Management (p. 176)	PUB	Political Science
Quality (p. 177) ¹	QUA	Technology
Religious Studies (p. 178)	REL	Philosophy and Humanities
Safety Studies (p. 178)	SAF	Technology
Sculpture (p. 179)	SCL	Art and Design
Social Welfare (p. 186)	SOW	Social Work
Sociology (p. 187)	SOC	Sociology
Spanish (p. 188)	SPA	Modern and Classical Languages
Speech (p. 189)	SPE	Communication
Theater (p. 194)	THA	Theater
Urban and Regional Planning (p. 195)	PLA	Geography and Planning

Urban Civic Education (p. 195)	UCE	Social and Psychological Foundations of Education
Women and Gender Studies (p. 196)	WGS	Dean's Office, Natural and Social Sciences
Writing (p. 201)	WTG	English

¹ Evening study available.

Major Program	Degree	HEGIS Code	Buffalo St. Department code	Department
Fiber Arts (p. 127)	Undergraduate Certificate	009.00	UGCT-AH FIA	Art and Design
Sports Communication (p. 190)	Undergraduate Certificate	0601.00	UGCT-AH SCO	Communication
World Languages Advantage (p. 198)	Undergraduate Certificate	101.00	UGCT-AH WLA	Modern and Classical Languages

African and African American Studies Minor

AAS

School of Natural and Social Sciences
CLAS A109/A113
(716) 878-6434

The African and African American Studies minor delineates the roles played by the people of Africa in countries all over the world. People of African descent live not only in the United States, but also in Canada, the Caribbean islands, Europe and South America. The minor deals with contributions made by Africa and the Black Diaspora to the global community. It focuses on Africana studies, which includes African, African American, and Caribbean people and their impact on a broad range of disciplines, including but not limited to: anthropology, art, history, culture, language and literature, political science, sociology, and gender studies.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (3 credit hours)		
AAS 100	INTRODUCTION TO AFRICANA STUDIES	3
Literature, Arts, and Language (6 credit hours)		
Select two from the following:		6
ENG 240	AFRICAN AMERICAN LITERATURE TO 1940	
ENG 241	AFRICAN AMERICAN LITERATURE SINCE 1940	
DAN 230	SURVEY OF AFRICAN AMERICAN DANCE	
DAN 234	THE HISTORY OF THE BLACK DANCE MOVEMENT	
DAN 250	JAZZ DANCE	

FAR 380	ART OF AFRICA
FAR 366	AFRICAN AMERICAN ART
MUS 209	SUB-SAHARAN AFRICAN MUSIC AND CULTURES
MUS 305	MODERN JAZZ
THA 421	DRAMA FROM THE AFRICAN AMERICAN PERSPECTIVE
Social Sciences and Education (6 credit hours)	
Select two from the following:	
AAS 333	AFRICAN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS
ANT 305	PEOPLES OF AFRICA
CRJ 425	RACE, ETHNICITY, AND THE ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE
HIS 306	AFRICA TO 1800
HIS 322	AFRICAN AMERICAN HISTORY
HIS 337	AFRICA SINCE 1800
HIS 341	AFRICAN AMERICANS AND CIVIL RIGHTS
HIS 468	READINGS IN AFRICAN AMERICAN HISTORY
HIS 469	BLACK PROTEST AND LEADERSHIP IN THE UNITED STATES IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY
PSC 218	AFRICAN AMERICAN POLITICAL CULTURE
PSC 333	AFRICAN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS
SOC 321	THE AFRICAN AMERICAN FAMILY
SOC 351	SOCIOLOGY OF RACE AND ETHNICITY
General Electives (3 credit hours)	
Select one from the following:	
AAS 189	TOPICS COURSE
AAS 389	TOPICS IN AFRICAN AND AFRICAN AMERICAN STUDIES
AAS 495	SPECIAL PROJECT
AAS 499	INDEPENDENT STUDY
Or any class not chosen from Language, Arts and Language or Social Sciences and Education	
Total Credit Hours	

6

3

18

Anthropology (B.A.)

BA-NS ANT

Anthropology Department Bachelor of Arts (HEGIS 2202)

Classroom Building B107
(716) 878-6110

Anthropology is the exploration of what it means to be human. Although anthropology is often associated with faraway places and remote excavations, anthropologists are increasingly involved in research on such topics as education, health, food, migration, sports, tourism, and cultural identity. The study of anthropology provides a broad-based approach to the understanding of human culture (past and present)

and human biology. The anthropological perspective is global, holistic, and involves considerable time-depth. The major exposes students to the primary subdivisions within the field: archaeology, social cultural anthropology, and physical/biological anthropology. The B.A. in anthropology prepares students for further academic training at the graduate level, but can also lead directly to careers in nonacademic (applied) areas, such as forensics, contract archaeology, cultural resource management, museum work, social services, education, government, and market research. Internships, archaeological field schools, and a departmental honors program are available to students in this major.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements		
(p.)		
33-39 credit hours		33-39
Anthropology Major Requirements (36-39 credit hours)		
<i>Required Courses (18 credit hours)</i>		
ANT 100	HUMAN ORIGINS	3
ANT 101	UNDERSTANDING CULTURE	3
ANT 412	SEMINAR IN SOCIAL-CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY	3
ANT 415	SEMINAR IN ARCHAEOLOGY	3
ANT 418	SEMINAR IN PHYSICAL ANTHROPOLOGY	3
ANT 488	INTERNSHIP IN ANTHROPOLOGY	3
<i>Electives (12-15 credit hours)</i>		
Select one course from each of the following areas:		12-15
Archaeology (3 credit hours)		
ANT 250	HISTORICAL ARCHAEOLOGY ¹	
ANT 310	MESOAMERICAN ARCHAEOLOGY	
ANT 312	ARCHAEOLOGY OF NORTH AMERICA	
ANT 329	WORLD PREHISTORY	
ANT 332	GENDER AND ARCHAEOLOGY	
ANT 377	ANCIENT CIVILIZATION	
Physical Anthropology (3 credit hours)		
ANT 220	CASE STUDIES IN PHYSICAL ANTHROPOLOGY ¹	
ANT 321	PRIMATOLOGY	
ANT 323	ANTHROPOLOGY OF DISEASE	
ANT 324	THE HUMAN SKELETON	
ANT 325	FORENSIC ANTHROPOLOGY	
ANT 326	THE HUMAN FOSSIL RECORD	
Regional/Social Cultural/Topical Courses (3 credit hours)		
ANT 300	INDIGENOUS PEOPLES OF WESTERN NORTH AMERICA	
ANT 301	INDIGENOUS PEOPLES OF EASTERN NORTH AMERICA	
ANT 303	THE ANTHROPOLOGY OF EUROPE	
ANT 305	PEOPLES OF AFRICA	

ANT 306	PEOPLES OF ASIA
ANT 307	URBAN ANTHROPOLOGY
ANT 327	INTRODUCTION TO MEDICAL ANTHROPOLOGY
ANT 330	PACIFIC ISLANDERS
ANT 340	WOMEN IN ANTHROPOLOGICAL PERSPECTIVE
ANT 341	INDIGENOUS ART OF NORTH AMERICA
ANT 350	GLOBAL MARRIAGE PRACTICES
ANT 365	PRACTICING ANTHROPOLOGY
ANT 367	CULTURE AND ECOLOGY
ANT 370	THE ANTHROPOLOGY OF CONTEMPORARY ISSUES
ANT 380	LANGUAGE AND CULTURE
ANT 381	RELIGION, MAGIC, AND CULTURE
ANT 383	ETHNOGRAPHY OF TURKEY
Experiential Courses (3-6 credit hours)	
ANT 308	ARCHAEOLOGICAL METHOD
ANT 315	RESEARCH METHODS IN CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY
ANT 322	RESEARCH METHODS IN PRIMATOLOGY
ANT 385	VISUAL ANTHROPOLOGY
ANT 400	ANCIENT MATERIALS
ANT 495	SPECIAL PROJECT
ANT 498	HONORS RESEARCH
ANT 499	INDEPENDENT STUDY
<i>Two Other Courses, From Any Area, Selected by Advisement (6 credit hours)</i>	
Select two courses	6
All College Electives	
45-54 credit hours	45-54
Total Credit Hours	120

¹ Courses listed with ¹ may count towards the major requirements if student is also a Forensic Anthropology or Indigenous Studies Minor.

Note: ANT 389 may be used to fill one or more of the elective requirements according to content in any given semester. You may take only three ANT 389 courses over the duration of your time at Buffalo State. Please contact your advisor to determine the appropriate designation.

Anthropology Minor

ANT

Anthropology Department

Classroom Building B107
(716) 878-6110

Anthropology is the exploration of what it means to be human. The study of anthropology provides a broad-based approach to the understanding of human culture (past and present) and

human biology. The anthropological perspective is global, holistic, and involves considerable time-depth. The minor exposes students to the primary subdivisions within the field: archaeology, cultural anthropology, folklore, linguistics, and physical anthropology. The minor in anthropology can complement all majors, for example in forensic science, social sciences, museum work, social services, education, government, and market research.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (6 credit hours)		
ANT 100	HUMAN ORIGINS	3
ANT 101	UNDERSTANDING CULTURE	3
Electives (12 credit hours)		
One upper division physical anthropology or archaeology course.		3
One upper division cultural anthropology course.		3
Two other upper division courses under advisement.		6
Total Credit Hours		18

Apparel Construction and Patternmaking Minor

ACP

Fashion and Textile Technology Department

Technology Building 303
(716) 878-3478

The 18-credit minor consists of six classes focusing on the techniques and skills required to draft and create original garment designs. This program will introduce students to the processes and technology associated with fashion design as well as the creative and technical considerations of the apparel industry. Students will have the opportunity to design and create their own apparel using different equipment and software programs.

The apparel construction and patternmaking minor creates opportunities for interdisciplinary specialization. For instance, a theater major could look into a career in costume design and development; a fiber arts major could learn how to express their designs in wearable art.

This minor is open to all students not majoring in fashion and textile technology who have completed at least one semester of full-time study at Buffalo State and who are in good academic standing at this institution (2.00 or better G.P.A.). The curriculum is composed of 18 credit hours taken from the fashion and textile technology program and will provide a basic background in the subject area. All of the hours are normally taken at Buffalo State with a maximum of 6 semester hours at the lower division level. A maximum of three courses of transfer credit will be permitted.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (18 credit hours)		

FTT 109	FUNDAMENTALS OF APPAREL CONSTRUCTION	3
FTT 224	PATTERN DRAFTING AND GRADING FOR INDUSTRY	3
FTT 324	INDUSTRIAL APPAREL ASSEMBLY	3
FTT 326	TRADITIONAL/COMPUTER FLAT PATTERN	3
FTT 327	COMPUTER PATTERNMAKING	3
FTT 328	APPAREL DESIGN III: DRAPING	3
Total Credit Hours		18

Art (B.A.)

BA-AH ART

Art and Design Department Bachelor of Arts (HEGIS 1002)

Upton Hall 402
(716) 878-6032

National Association of Schools of Art and Design (NASAD)
Accredited

The Art program provides students with the opportunity to study a wide variety of visual arts media. Together with basic instruction in drawing, design, and art history, students, under advisement, select 24 credit hours in electives in fine arts and/or design.

The Fine Arts Department reserves the right to retain artwork for official purposes, such as exhibits, catalogs, or teaching aids.

Students are expected to assume the costs of materials they use in their courses. All studio courses may have an additional instructional charge for materials used in class. Students enrolled in a studio course are expected to work a minimum of two additional hours each week outside of class for each credit granted for that class.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements		
(p.)		
33-39 credit hours		33-39
Art Major Requirements (42 credit hours)		
<i>Required Courses (21 credit hours)</i>		
DES 101	INTRODUCTION TO DESIGN TWO DIMENSIONAL I	3
DES 103	INTRODUCTION TO DESIGN THREE DIMENSIONAL I	3
FAR 101	DRAWING I	3
FAR 102	DRAWING II	3
FAR 104	THEMES AND ISSUES IN THE CONTEMPORARY ARTS	3
FAR 250	ART HISTORY I	3
FAR 251	ART HISTORY II	3
<i>Electives in Fine Arts and/or Design</i>		
Select 21 credit hours		21

All College Electives	
39-45 credit hours	39-45
Total Credit Hours	120

Art Education (PK-12, B.F.A.)

BFA-AH AED

Art and Design Department Bachelor of Fine Arts (HEGIS 0831)

Upton Hall 402
(716) 878-6032

National Association of Schools of Art and Design (NASAD)
Accredited National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) Accredited

Enrollment in all teacher education programs follows the guidelines for "Admission to Teacher Education Programs" found in this catalog. Applicants who do not yet meet all admissions criteria should consult with the department.

The BFA in Art Education program prepares students for initial certification to teach visual arts to pre-kindergarten through grade 12 (PK-12) in New York State schools. The program develops art education professionals who:

- understand contemporary art and culture and are committed to teaching students in meaningful and critical ways.
- consider teaching to be a dynamic and continuing process utilizing current media technology.
- are sensitive to issues of diversity, capable of adapting their teaching strategies to meet individual needs.
- are active in the professional, cultural, and art communities.
- have a depth of experience in at least one art making medium, with a solid breadth in several.

Requirements of Major

- For students to enroll and remain in the art education program, they must have a minimum GPA of 3.0.
- A portfolio review is required for admission to upper level courses of the program.
- Students complete a total of 12 studio electives beyond the studio foundations courses, including a concentration in at least one studio area. This requires careful advisement to complete courses in a timely manner.
- Students are expected to assume the costs of materials they use in art education courses, and there may be an additional instructional charge for materials used in classes.
- Students are expected to work a minimum of two additional hours each week outside of class for each credit granted for that class.
- Students are responsible for any additional certification requirements established by the New York State Education Department, Teacher Certification Division, including the NYS Teacher Certification Examinations and mandated seminars.

- Studio (FAR and DES) Electives Selected by Advisement 12 courses
- 100 hours of observation with a certified teacher, as required by New York State, are built into required courses.
- Applicants who do not yet meet all admissions criteria should consult with the department.

Student Teaching

- Eligibility for student teaching is determined by the Art Education Department.
- Placement is arranged by the art education coordinator of student teaching.
- Student teaching experiences are provided in cooperating elementary, middle, and high schools.
- Transportation to/from the student teaching assignment is the student's responsibility.
- Students enrolled in the student teaching semester devote full time to their practicum assignment.
- Prior written approval must be obtained from the chair of the Art Education Department for a student to enroll for any other coursework during a student teaching assignment except for AED 400: Student Teaching Seminar.
- All students anticipating a student teaching assignment must show proof of having a test for tuberculosis within three months of the assignment.

Transfer Students

- Students transferring to the art education major as juniors should follow the SUNY Fine Arts transfer path.
- Those who wish to complete their programs in a timely manner should plan their schedules of coursework in art education with great care, and with an academic adviser.
- Art teacher certification is a function of the Office of Teaching Initiatives, NYS Education Department, Albany— higher.nysed.gov/tcert/ (<http://www.highered.nysed.gov/tcert>) For information, contact the Buffalo State Teacher Certification Office— teachercertification.buffalostate.edu
- Post-baccalaureate (Certification-Only) Program (see below):
This program is for students who have already earned a B.S./B.A./B.F.A. degree in a studio area and are interested in earning art teacher initial certification.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements		
(p.)		
33-39 credit hours		33-39
Art Education Major Requirements (36 credit hours)		
<i>Required Courses (24 credit hours)</i>		
AED 200	FUNDAMENTALS OF ART INQUIRY	3
AED 300	FOUNDATIONS IN ART EDUCATION	3
AED 301	THEORETICAL CONSTRUCTS IN ART EDUCATION	3

AED 302	FUNCTIONS AND PRACTICE IN ART EDUCATION	3
AED 315	ARTS IN LIVING	3
AED 398	ART, SOCIETY AND NEW MEDIA TECHNOLOGIES FOR ART EDUCATORS	3
AED 400	STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR	3
ATS 325	ART FOR CHILDREN WITH SPECIAL LEARNING NEEDS	3
<i>Required Field Experience (12 credit hours)</i>		
AED 303	ELEMENTARY STUDENT TEACHING IN ART	6
AED 304	SECONDARY STUDENT TEACHING IN ART	6
Fine Arts and Design Major Requirements (57 credit hours)		
<i>Required Fine Arts Courses (15 credit hours)</i>		
FAR 101	DRAWING I	3
FAR 102	DRAWING II	3
FAR 104	THEMES AND ISSUES IN THE CONTEMPORARY ARTS	3
FAR 250	ART HISTORY I	3
FAR 251	ART HISTORY II	3
<i>Required Design Courses (6 credit hours)</i>		
DES 101	INTRODUCTION TO DESIGN TWO DIMENSIONAL I	3
DES 103	INTRODUCTION TO DESIGN THREE DIMENSIONAL I	3
<i>Studio (FAR and DES) Electives Selected By Advisement</i>		
Select 36 credit hours		36
Total Credit Hours		126

Art Education (PK-12, PTCP)

Postbaccalaureate Teacher Certification Program

UG-PBC-AH AED

Art and Design Department
HEGIS 0831

Upton Hall 402
(716) 878-6032

National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) Accredited
National Association of Schools of Art and Design (NASAD) Accredited

Enrollment in all teacher education programs follows the guidelines for "Admission to Teacher Education Programs" found in this catalog. Applicants who do not yet meet all admissions criteria should consult with the department.

The Art Education program prepares students for initial certification to teach visual arts in pre-kindergarten through grade 12 (PK-12) in New York State schools. The program develops art education professionals who:

- understand contemporary art and culture and are committed to teaching students in meaningful and critical ways.
- consider teaching to be a dynamic and continuing process utilizing current media technology.
- are sensitive to issues of diversity and capable of adapting their teaching strategies to meet individual needs.
- are encouraged to be active in their professional, cultural, and art communities.

The Art Education Postbaccalaureate Certification-only Program is a non-degree program designed for students who have earned a baccalaureate degree in fine arts, design, art education (or other arts-related area) from an accredited college or university and are seeking a New York State initial certification to teach visual art. After successfully completing the teacher-certification program and passing required New York State teacher certification exams, students are eligible to apply for New York State initial certification through Buffalo State's Teacher Certification Office teacher certification.buffalostate.edu. No certificate is awarded by Buffalo State. Students are expected to complete the entire sequence of coursework and are responsible for any additional certification requirements established by the New York State Teacher Certification Division, including fingerprinting and several state-mandated seminars. Students in the program may elect to attend part time or full time, yet must attend full time during the student teaching semester. Courses are usually offered during the day to accommodate practical experiences in public schools.

Advisement

Academic advisers are assigned by the department and must be consulted each semester in order to register for courses and finish in a timely manner. Students remain responsible for fulfilling department and college requirements specific to the program.

Financial Assistance

For financial aid purposes, students in this program are considered fifth-year undergraduates, eligible for undergraduate loans.

Admission Requirements

A bachelor's degree in fine arts, design, art education, or other arts-related field from an accredited college or university with a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0 (4.0 scale). A portfolio review is required, as well as a transcript review of studio and art history courses taken. Students are sometimes required to take additional courses in specific studio areas.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (24 credit hours)		
AED 200	FUNDAMENTALS OF ART INQUIRY	3
AED 300	FOUNDATIONS IN ART EDUCATION	3
AED 301	THEORETICAL CONSTRUCTS IN ART EDUCATION	3
AED 302	FUNCTIONS AND PRACTICE IN ART EDUCATION	3

AED 315	ARTS IN LIVING	3
ATS 325	ART FOR CHILDREN WITH SPECIAL LEARNING NEEDS	3
AED 400	STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR	3
AED 398	ART, SOCIETY AND NEW MEDIA TECHNOLOGIES FOR ART EDUCATORS	3
Required Field Experience (12 credit hours)		
AED 303	ELEMENTARY STUDENT TEACHING IN ART	6
AED 304	SECONDARY STUDENT TEACHING IN ART	6
Total Credit Hours		36

Art History (B.A.)

BA-AH ARH

Art and Design Department Bachelor of Arts (HEGIS 1003)

Upton Hall 402
(716) 878-6032

National Association of Schools of Art and Design (NASAD)
Accredited

The program in Art History is designed to train students in the history and development of art worldwide. Art history, as one of the disciplines in the liberal arts, is envisioned as a foundation for graduate study and for careers in a wide variety of professions. Art history majors are prepared for graduate work in art history, arts administration, museum studies, arts librarianship, visual resource and archive curatorship, historic preservation and art conservation. Buffalo State art history majors who continue their studies on the graduate level may find employment in public and private agencies, libraries, galleries, museums, publishing houses, art dealerships, colleges, arts consultancies, commercial arts organizations and in tourism. It is recommended that art history majors achieve fluency in at least one foreign language before graduating. Students enrolled in a studio course are expected to work a minimum of two additional hours each week outside of class for each credit granted for that class.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements (p.)		
33-39 credit hours		33-39
Art History Major Requirements (42 credit hours)		
<i>Required Courses (27 credit hours)</i>		
FAR 101	DRAWING I	3
FAR 104	THEMES AND ISSUES IN THE CONTEMPORARY ARTS	3
FAR 250	ART HISTORY I	3
FAR 251	ART HISTORY II	3
Select one Ancient Art course from the following:		3
FAR 351	ART OF THE ANCIENT WORLD	

FAR 353	ART AND CULTURE OF EGYPT AND THE NEAR EAST	
FAR 354	ART AND CULTURE OF GREECE	
FAR 355	ART AND CULTURE OF ROME	
Select one Medieval Art course from the following:		3
FAR 352	ART AND CULTURE OF ISLAM	
FAR 356	EARLY MEDIEVAL ART	
FAR 357	LATE MEDIEVAL ART	
FAR 369	ART OF THE MIDDLE AGES	
Select one Renaissance/Baroque Art course from the following:		3
FAR 358	ITALIAN RENAISSANCE ART, 1200-1480	
FAR 359	HIGH RENAISSANCE AND MANNERISM	
FAR 361	ITALIAN BAROQUE ART	
FAR 367	BAROQUE OF NORTHERN EUROPE	
FAR 373	VENETIAN ART AND CULTURE, 1300-1800	
FAR 469	ART AND ARCHITECTURE IN SIENA	
Select one Modern/Contemporary Art course from the following:		3
FAR 325	HISTORY OF PHOTOGRAPHY	
FAR 362	NINETEENTH-CENTURY ART	
FAR 363	TWENTIETH-CENTURY ART HISTORY	
FAR 364	ART SINCE 1940	
FAR 365	AMERICAN ART I	
Select one Non-Western Art course from the following:		3
FAR 352	ART AND CULTURE OF ISLAM	
FAR 353	ART AND CULTURE OF EGYPT AND THE NEAR EAST	
FAR 375	INTRODUCTION TO ASIAN ART	
FAR 376	INDIAN ART	
FAR 377	ART OF CHINA AND JAPAN	
FAR 380	ART OF AFRICA	
<i>Electives in Art History (15 credit hours)</i>		
Select three from the following:		15
FAR 325	HISTORY OF PHOTOGRAPHY	
FAR 351	ART OF THE ANCIENT WORLD	
FAR 352	ART AND CULTURE OF ISLAM	
FAR 353	ART AND CULTURE OF EGYPT AND THE NEAR EAST	
FAR 354	ART AND CULTURE OF GREECE	
FAR 355	ART AND CULTURE OF ROME	
FAR 356	EARLY MEDIEVAL ART	
FAR 357	LATE MEDIEVAL ART	
FAR 358	ITALIAN RENAISSANCE ART, 1200-1480	
FAR 359	HIGH RENAISSANCE AND MANNERISM	
FAR 361	ITALIAN BAROQUE ART	

FAR 362	NINETEENTH-CENTURY ART	
FAR 363	TWENTIETH-CENTURY ART HISTORY	
FAR 364	ART SINCE 1940	
FAR 365	AMERICAN ART I	
FAR 366	AFRICAN AMERICAN ART	
FAR 367	BAROQUE OF NORTHERN EUROPE	
FAR 369	ART OF THE MIDDLE AGES	
FAR 371	ART CRITICISM AND THEORY	
FAR 372	MASTERWORKS OF ARCHITECTURE	
FAR 373	VENETIAN ART AND CULTURE, 1300-1800	
FAR 374	THE HISTORY AND CULTURE OF ART COLLECTING AND THE PUBLIC MUSEUM	
FAR 375	INTRODUCTION TO ASIAN ART	
FAR 376	INDIAN ART	
FAR 377	ART OF CHINA AND JAPAN	
FAR 380	ART OF AFRICA	
FAR 382	MODERN AND CONTEMPORARY RUSSIAN ART	
FAR 386	GLOBAL BAROQUE ART AND ARCHITECTURE	
FAR 389	TOPICS COURSE	
FAR 471	SENIOR SEMINAR IN ART HISTORY	
FAR 488	INTERNSHIP	
FAR 499	INDEPENDENT STUDY	

All College Electives

39-45 credit hours	39-45
Total Credit Hours	120

Art History Minor

ARH

Art and Design Department

Upton Hall 402
(716) 878-6032

Recognizing the value of a historical knowledge of the visual arts for students majoring in other disciplines, the Fine Arts Department offers an academic minor in art history.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (21 credit hours)		
FAR 250	ART HISTORY I	3
FAR 251	ART HISTORY II	3
Select one course from each of the following five areas:		15
<i>Ancient</i>		
FAR 351	ART OF THE ANCIENT WORLD	

FAR 353	ART AND CULTURE OF EGYPT AND THE NEAR EAST
FAR 354	ART AND CULTURE OF GREECE
FAR 355	ART AND CULTURE OF ROME
<i>Medieval</i>	
FAR 352	ART AND CULTURE OF ISLAM
FAR 356	EARLY MEDIEVAL ART
FAR 357	LATE MEDIEVAL ART
FAR 369	ART OF THE MIDDLE AGES
<i>Renaissance and Baroque</i>	
FAR 358	ITALIAN RENAISSANCE ART, 1200-1480
FAR 359	HIGH RENAISSANCE AND MANNERISM
FAR 361	ITALIAN BAROQUE ART
FAR 367	BAROQUE OF NORTHERN EUROPE
FAR 373	VENETIAN ART AND CULTURE, 1300-1800
FAR 469	ART AND ARCHITECTURE IN SIENA
<i>Modern/Contemporary Art</i>	
FAR 325	HISTORY OF PHOTOGRAPHY
FAR 362	NINETEENTH-CENTURY ART
FAR 363	TWENTIETH-CENTURY ART HISTORY
FAR 364	ART SINCE 1940
FAR 365	AMERICAN ART I
<i>Non-Western Art</i>	
FAR 352	ART AND CULTURE OF ISLAM
FAR 353	ART AND CULTURE OF EGYPT AND THE NEAR EAST
FAR 375	INTRODUCTION TO ASIAN ART
FAR 376	INDIAN ART
FAR 377	ART OF CHINA AND JAPAN
FAR 380	ART OF AFRICA
Total Credit Hours	

21

Art Therapy Minor

ATS

Art and Design Department

Upton Hall 402
(716) 878-6032

About the Program

Art therapy is a mental health profession in which qualified art therapists facilitate client's use of art media, the creative process, and the resulting artwork to explore emotions, resolve conflicts, develop interpersonal skills, manage behaviors, reduce stress, increase self-esteem and self-awareness, and achieve insight. Art therapy is used in individual, group, and family assessment and treatment to improve and enhance the physical, mental, and emotional well-being of individuals of all ages including children, adolescents, adults, and older adults. Art therapists work in a variety of settings such as

hospitals, clinics, public and community agencies, schools, wellness centers and private practice.

A master's degree and extensive post-graduate clinical experience are required for entry-level practice in art therapy. The Buffalo State art therapy minor is designed to introduce students to the profession of art therapy. Those students preparing for graduate study will be advised regarding the prerequisite undergraduate coursework required for admission to graduate art therapy programs approved by the American Art Therapy Association, the national professional organization that maintains the standards for education and training leading to the art therapist clinical credential and board certification.

Admission Requirements

This minor is open to all students who have completed at least one semester of full-time study at Buffalo State and who are in good academic standing (2.00 or better GPA).

Transfer credits: A maximum of 6 transfer credits are accepted toward fulfillment of the minor.

Program Requirements

The Buffalo State art therapy minor requires 21 credits including three core courses in art therapy and four courses in related prerequisite electives. The following curriculum lists the core and their prerequisite courses.

Please note that prerequisite courses are selected as per advisement with the art therapy advisor. Students should seek faculty advisement prior to registration for each semester they are enrolled in the minor. Students planning on graduate studies in art therapy will be advised to take prerequisite courses that will fulfill graduate entrance requirements.

Other majors—only courses in psychology, exceptional education, and social work may fulfill the prerequisite contingent upon approval of the art therapy minor coordinator. Also note that the minor program of study may contain no more than three courses at the 100 or 200 level.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Core Courses in Art Therapy (9 credit hours)		
ATS 320	INTRODUCTION TO ART AND THERAPY	3
AED 310	ART MEDIA AND METHODS EXPLORATION	3
ATS 325	ART FOR CHILDREN WITH SPECIAL LEARNING NEEDS	3
<i>Prerequisite Courses for ATS 320 (6 credit hours)</i>		
Select two from the following:		6
PSY 101	INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY	
PSY 311	PERSONALITY: THEORY AND RESEARCH	
PSY 327	ADULT DEVELOPMENT AND AGING I	
PSY 340	COGNITIVE PSYCHOLOGY	
PSY 355	LIFESPAN DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY	
PSY 356	CHILD DEVELOPMENT	

PSY 357	ADOLESCENT AND YOUNG ADULT DEVELOPMENT
PSY 388	PSYCHOLOGY OF DEATH AND DYING
SOC 100	INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY
SOC 320	SOCIOLOGY OF THE FAMILY
SOC 321	THE AFRICAN AMERICAN FAMILY
SOC 370	SOCIOLOGY OF DEVIANT BEHAVIOR
SOC 391	SOCIOLOGY OF ADDICTION
SOC 393	SOCIOLOGY OF MENTAL ILLNESS
SWK 105	INTERPERSONAL RELATIONS
SWK 220	INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL WORK
SWK 307	HUMAN BEHAVIOR IN THE SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT I
SWK 308	HUMAN BEHAVIOR IN THE SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT II
SWK 335	MENTAL HEALTH AND SOCIAL WORK
SWK 346	CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT
SWK 425	SOCIAL WORK WITH FAMILIES
<i>Prerequisite Courses for AED 310 (3 credit hours)</i>	
Select one from the following:	
Note: Art History courses do not satisfy this requirement. The course must be studio-based, hands-on art materials and media. Representative course listing below.	
AED 100	ESSENTIALS OF VISUAL ARTS
DES 114	WORKSHOP IN CRAFTS
DES 220	CERAMICS I
FAR 101	DRAWING I
FAR 103	MODELING
FAR 210	INTRODUCTORY PAINTING
FAR 240	INTRODUCTORY SCULPTURE
<i>Prerequisite Courses for ATS (3 credit hours)</i>	
Select one from the following:	
EXE 100	NATURE AND NEEDS OF INDIVIDUALS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS
EXE 245	COMMUNITY SERVICE WITH INDIVIDUALS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS
EXE 314	
SPF 202	CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION
SPF 311	FAMILY VIOLENCE
SPF 353	HUMAN DEVELOPMENT DURING EARLY ADOLESCENCE AND ADOLESCENCE
<hr/>	
Total Credit Hours	21

Arts and Letters (B.A.)

BA-AH ALT

School of Arts and Humanities
Bachelor of Arts (HEGIS 4901)

Rockwell Hall 222
(716) 878-6326

The B.A. degree program in Arts and Letters provides the opportunity to craft a customized major for students who are interested in the study of any of the forms of human expression, creativity, and culture, and whose career/life plans would be served by an academic scope broader than that offered by any single department. Because these graduates leave Buffalo State with communication and interpersonal skills, a sense of aesthetics, critical thinking abilities, attention to detail, and experience working independently or as part of a team, they can develop successful careers in administration, marketing, sales, law, business management, customer relations, human resource management, event planning, cultural tourism, and more. We urge all arts and letters majors to engage in an off-campus internship before graduation to enhance skills and because it is attractive to potential employers.

Students seeking double majors, or second degrees should be aware that Arts and Letters is rarely allowed as a second major or second degree, and only when the disciplines are significantly dissimilar.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements (p. 56)		
33-39 credit hours		33-39
Arts and Letters Major Requirements (39 credit hours)		
Select a minimum of 21 credit hours upper division		
<i>Primary Concentration (18 credit hours)</i>		
Courses selected by advisement (at least 9 credit hours in upper division except student teaching) in one of the following areas:		18
Art Education (with certain limitations)		
Communication		
Dance		
Design		
English		
Fine Arts		
Modern and Classical Languages (not allowing 101-102)		
Music		
Philosophy and Humanities		
Theater		
<i>Secondary Concentration (9 credit hours)</i>		
Select a second area from list above (at least 3 of the 9 credit hours must be in upper division)		9
Arts and Humanities Courses (9 credit hours)		9
Senior Paper or Project (3 credit hours)		

A capstone experience under the guidance of the faculty adviser, this activity must be approved by the adviser and the topic forwarded to the dean before work is begun.

All College Electives	
42-48 credit hours	42-48
Total Credit Hours	120

Asian Studies Minor

ASI

History and Social Studies Education

Classroom Building C205
(716) 878-6216

Asian Studies, an Interdisciplinary Minor, is intended to enhance and broaden the academic experience of students majoring in many academic or professional programs at Buffalo State. It provides students with the opportunity to acquire the knowledge and experience to appreciate the richness of Asian civilization, to relate professionally with Asians, and to deal competently with Asia-related concepts and issues. The Asian Studies Minor serves to prepare students for professions requiring a fundamental knowledge of Asian society or for future graduate work in Asian-related fields of study. The program allows students either to attain a broad overview of Asian civilization or to focus more specifically on a particular region or field of interest. Students should apply for the minor after completing any one of the required courses with a grade of C or better.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Language Requirement (6 credit hours) ¹		
CHI 101	BEGINNING CHINESE I	3
CHI 102	BEGINNING CHINESE II	3
Required Courses (6 credit hours)		
Select two from the following:		6
GEG 360	GEOGRAPHY OF ASIA	
FAR 375	INTRODUCTION TO ASIAN ART	
HIS 307	HISTORY OF INDIA	
HIS 310	HISTORY OF EAST ASIA: THE TRADITIONAL ERA	
HIS 320	MODERN HISTORY OF JAPAN AND KOREA	
HIS 338	MODERN HISTORY OF CHINA	
HIS 460	PATTERNS OF HISTORY IN SOUTHEAST ASIA	
Interdisciplinary Electives (6 credit hours) ²		
Select two from the following:		6
NFS 108	FOOD CULTURE AND CIVILIZATION IN THE FAR EAST	
SOC 208	SOCIOLOGY OF CONTEMPORARY CHINA	
HIS 210	HISTORY OF MODERN ASIA	
ANT 306	PEOPLES OF ASIA	
PHI 324	ZEN BUDDHISM	

FAR 376	INDIAN ART	
FAR 377	ART OF CHINA AND JAPAN	
GEG 461	ISSUES IN SOUTHEAST ASIA ENVIRONMENT AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT	
Total Credit Hours		18

- ¹ At least six credit hours of Asian language study other than Chinese (e.g., Japanese, Korean, Malay, Thai, Hindi) completed elsewhere may be accepted to satisfy this requirement. Alternatively, at least six credit hours of service learning or other credit bearing programs of study in Asia may be accepted as a substitute for the language requirement.
- ² Students may take one lower division elective from the Interdisciplinary Electives category.

Astronomy Minor

AST

Earth Sciences and Science Education Department

SAMC 160
(716) 878-6731

The astronomy minor program allows students to expand their interest in outer space and celestial bodies into a richly rewarding, lifelong vocation. This program may provide a Physics student with the initial knowledge base for a career in astronomy or help prepare a student interested in Science Secondary Education for a career in Planetarium Education. The program is supported by the Whitworth Ferguson Planetarium.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (3 credit hours)		
GES 131	INTRODUCTORY ASTRONOMY	3
Electives (15 credit hours)		
Select one of the following options:		15
<i>Elective Option 1</i>		
GES 331	MODERN SOLAR SYSTEM ASTRONOMY	
GES 332	STELLAR AND GALACTIC ASTRONOMY	
GES 335	METHODS OF OBSERVATIONAL ASTRONOMY	
GES 339	ASTRONOMY AND COSMOLOGY	
GES 431	PLANETARIUM SEMINAR	
<i>Elective Option 2</i>		
Three courses from the list above AND an approved sequence in Physics, either PHY 107/PHY 108 (6 credit hours) or PHY 111/PHY 112 (8 credit hours). Note: a single Physics course cannot be applied to the minor.		
Total Credit Hours		18

Biology (B.A.)

BA-NS BIO

Biology Department Bachelor of Arts (HEGIS 0401)

SAMC 166
(716) 878-5203

The B.A. degree program in the biological sciences prepares students for several options, including various employment opportunities at the bachelor's degree level, and entrance to graduate or professional schools.

A departmental honors program is also available. Students should contact the department for additional information.

BIO 111 is the required initial biology course in the program. Students must earn a C or better in BIO 111 to take more advanced biology courses.

Academic Performance Policy

Students who have a GPA of less than 2.0 in BIO-prefixed courses required for the major at the end of a semester will be placed on departmental probation. Students will then have two semesters to raise their GPA to a 2.0 or greater in BIO-prefixed required courses or they will be dismissed from the department.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements (p.)		
37-43 credit hours		37-43
Biology Major Requirements (42-43 credit hours)		
<i>Required Courses (16 credit hours)</i>		
BIO 111	INTRODUCTION TO BIOLOGY	4
BIO 212	INTRODUCTION TO ORGANISMAL BIOLOGY AND DIVERSITY	4
BIO 213	INTRODUCTION TO ECOLOGY, EVOLUTION, AND BEHAVIOR	4
BIO 214	INTRODUCTION TO CELL BIOLOGY	4
<i>Concentration Courses</i>		
Students are required to complete one of the following concentrations:		26-27
Integrative Biology Concentration (27 credit hours)		
BIO 303	GENETICS	
BIO 405	EVOLUTION	
Select one from the following:		
BIO 314	ADVANCED CELL BIOLOGY	
BIO 315	ECOLOGY	
BIO 430	STREAM ECOLOGY	
Elective biology courses (300-400 level, except BIO 308-BIO 309) selected by advisement (16 credit hours)		
Aquatic Biology Concentration (27 credit hours)		
BIO 300	BIostatistics	

BIO 315	ECOLOGY
BIO 325	ICHTHYOLOGY
BIO 418	LIMNOLOGY
BIO 429	FISHERIES BIOLOGY
BIO 430	STREAM ECOLOGY
BIO 488	BIOLOGY INTERNSHIP
Biotechnology Concentration (26-27 credit hours)	
BIO 303	GENETICS
BIO 314	ADVANCED CELL BIOLOGY
BIO 316	GENERAL MICROBIOLOGY
BIO 405	EVOLUTION
BIO 450	RECOMBINANT DNA TECHNOLOGY
Select one from the following:	
BIO 301	CELL PHYSIOLOGY
BIO 305	MOLECULAR BIOLOGY
BIO 350	GENES IN POPULATIONS
BIO 402	COMPARATIVE ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY
BIO 408	PLANT PHYSIOLOGY
CHE 470	BIOCHEMISTRY I
Elective biology course (300-400 level, except BIO 308-BIO 309) selected by advisement (4 credit hours)	
<i>Requirements in Other Fields (8-18 credit hours)</i>	
Note: CHE 111, CHE 112, and CHE 114 are required of all Biology B.A. students. CHE 201 and CHE 203 are required of students completing the biotechnology concentration; CHE 202 is required of biotechnology students who choose to take CHE 470.	
CHE 111	FUNDAMENTALS OF CHEMISTRY I
CHE 112 & CHE 114	FUNDAMENTALS OF CHEMISTRY II and LABORATORY FOR FUNDAMENTALS OF CHEMISTRY II
CHE 201 & CHE 203	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I and ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY I
CHE 202	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II
<i>Recommended Courses in Related Fields</i>	
CHE 202	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II
CHE 203	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY I
CHE 204	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II
PHY 107 & PHY 108	GENERAL PHYSICS I and GENERAL PHYSICS II
PHY 111 & PHY 112	UNIVERSITY PHYSICS I and UNIVERSITY PHYSICS II
MAT 126	APPLIED CALCULUS I
All College Electives	
25-39 credit hours	
Total Credit Hours	
120	

Biology Minor

BIO

Biology Department

SAMC 166
(716) 878-5203

The Minor in Biology (20 credits) is designed for students majoring in another department who would like to develop an additional focus of study by completing a set of courses in Biology. This option may be appropriate for students in a wide range of fields. Chemistry majors with an interest in biochemistry could profit from more background in cellular and molecular biology. Earth Science majors with an interest in paleobiology could select courses in organismal biology, ecology and evolution. Pre-health students not majoring in Biology can use the Biology Minor as an opportunity to take a coherent set of courses to prepare for entrance exams (e.g. the MCAT). The Biology Minor is also appropriate for students whose major is not in the natural sciences. For example, students interested in careers in technical writing or journalism, or students planning a career as a lawyer specializing in environmental or biotechnology issues could benefit from a minor in Biology.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (12 credit hours)		
BIO 111	INTRODUCTION TO BIOLOGY	4
BIO 212	INTRODUCTION TO ORGANISMAL BIOLOGY AND DIVERSITY	4
BIO 213	INTRODUCTION TO ECOLOGY, EVOLUTION, AND BEHAVIOR	4
Electives (8 credit hours)		
An additional 8 credit hours of 300-400 level coursework selected with the assistance of a Biology faculty advisor. Coursework may include any combination of 300-400 level Biology "majors" courses (i.e., biology courses required for the Biology BA) except as explained below.		8
Total Credit Hours		20

Please note the following restrictions:

1. At least three courses must be taken at Buffalo State.
2. The following cannot be applied to the Biology minor:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
BIO 100	PRINCIPLES OF BIOLOGY	3
BIO 101	HUMAN BIOLOGY	3
BIO 104	ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY	3
BIO 210	MICROBIOLOGY	3
BIO 488	BIOLOGY INTERNSHIP	1-15
BIO 495	SPECIAL PROJECT	1-3
BIO 499	INDEPENDENT STUDY	3-12

3. BIO 308/BIO 309 are allowed as electives in the minor even though they are not allowed in the Biology BA program.
4. A maximum of 1 credit of Biology seminar (BIO 361/BIO 362) is allowed.
5. A maximum of 3 transfer courses (12 credits maximum) will be accepted as part of the Biology minor. The Department Chairperson will judge the acceptability of transfer courses.
6. A student considering the Biology minor should check for prerequisite requirements when planning the program. Prerequisite requirements are listed in the Undergraduate Catalog.

Business Administration (B.S.)

BS-SP BSA

Business Department Bachelor of Science (HEGIS 0506)

Chase Hall 302
(716) 878-4239

The bachelor of science degree in business administration prepares students for leadership roles in management and marketing in both domestic and international business, and public and nonprofit organizations. During the first two years of the program, students acquire a foundation in accounting, economics, and computers, as well as in the arts, humanities, and social and natural sciences. The last two years are devoted to upper-division courses in management, marketing, human resources, law, finance, production and operations management, and a capstone course in business strategy. Upon acceptance into the program, students will be required to choose and complete a 15-hour concentration in one of the following areas: management, marketing, or international business.

Admission Requirements

Transfer students are accepted into the program on a competitive basis. No freshmen are accepted directly into the program. Students interested in business as a major may be admitted as a pre-business major (0424) until completion of entrance requirements. Prior to acceptance into the program, students will be required to attain competency in mathematics and English composition, and have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5.

Transfer students must take all concentration courses, the six hours of upper-division business elective courses, BUS 430, and BUS 460 at Buffalo State College. Transfer courses with D or less will not be accepted into the major.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements (p.)		
33-39 credit hours		33-39

Business Administration Major Requirements (60 credit hours)

<i>Business Core (39 credit hours)</i>		
ECO 201	PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS	3
ECO 202	PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS	3
BUS 312	FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING	3
BUS 313	MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING	3
BUS 320	PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING	3
BUS 324	BUSINESS COMMUNICATION	3
BUS 325	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	3
BUS 334	BUSINESS LAW I	3
BUS 360	PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT	3
FIN 314	CORPORATION FINANCE	3
ECO 305	STATISTICS FOR ECONOMICS	3
or MAT 311	INTRODUCTORY PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS	
BUS 460	PRODUCTION AND OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT	3
BUS 430	STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT	3
<i>Concentration (15 credit hours)</i>		
Select one of the following concentrations:		15
Marketing (p.)		
Management (p. 79)		
International Business (p. 79)		
<i>Business Electives (6 credit hours)</i>		
Any upper-level Business Department course that is not required in the business core or used in your concentration may be taken as a business elective. The department recommends that students meet the business elective requirement through participation in the internship program, BUS 378.		6
All College Electives		
21-27 credit hours		21-27
Total Credit Hours		120

Marketing Concentration

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Select 15 credit hours from the following:		
BUS 321	MARKETING ON THE INTERNET	3
BUS 323	SALES METHODS AND TECHNIQUES	3
BUS 327	ADVERTISING CONCEPTS AND PRACTICES	3
BUS 329	SALES MANAGEMENT	3
BUS 330	MARKETING MANAGEMENT	3
BUS 347	RETAIL MANAGEMENT	3
BUS 348	ELECTRONIC COMMERCE	3
BUS 403	CONSUMER BEHAVIOR	3
BUS 404	MARKETING RESEARCH	3
BUS 420	INTERNATIONAL MARKETING	3
Total Credit Hours		15

Management Concentration

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Select 15 credit hours from the following:		
BUS 300	INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS	3
BUS 329	SALES MANAGEMENT	3
BUS 335	BUSINESS LAW II	3
BUS 347	RETAIL MANAGEMENT	3
BUS 350	CURRENT PRACTICES IN BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY	3
BUS 364	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	3
BUS 365	ENTREPRENEURSHIP	3
BUS 366	MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS	3
BUS 367	STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT OF INNOVATION AND TECHNOLOGY	3
BUS 368	SPORTS MANAGEMENT AND MARKETING	3
BUS 369	ORGANIZATIONAL CHANGE AND DEVELOPMENT	3
BUS 424	INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS COMMUNICATION	3
BUS 473	INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT	3
Total Credit Hours		15

International Business Concentration

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Select 15 credit hours from the following:		
BUS 300	INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS	3
BUS 363	BUSINESS IN THE WESTERN HEMISPHERE	3
BUS 417	INTERNATIONAL ACCOUNTING	3
BUS 420	INTERNATIONAL MARKETING	3
BUS 424	INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS COMMUNICATION	3
BUS 425	INTERNATIONAL AND CROSS-CULTURAL TRAINING	3
BUS 473	INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT	3
ECO 401	INTERNATIONAL ECONOMICS	3
FIN 400	INTERNATIONAL FINANCE	3
Total Credit Hours		15

Business and Marketing Education (B.S.)

BS-ED BME

**Department of Career and Technical Education
Bachelor of Science (HEGIS 0838.01)**

N. John Popovich, Ed.D. Department Chair

Bacon Hall 112

(716) 878-4717

National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) Accredited

The B.S. degree program in business and marketing education leads to initial certification to teach business and marketing subjects in New York State.

Enrollment in all teacher education programs follows the guidelines for "Admission to Teacher Education Programs" found in this the catalog. Applicants who do not yet meet all admissions criteria should consult with the department.

In this teaching field, applicants for a teaching certificate must also have an equivalent of one year of occupation-related work experience, which they may obtain through the field experience courses as part of the business electives.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements		
(p.)		
33-39 credit hours		33-39
Business Major Requirements (36 credit hours)		
BUS 300	INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS	3
BUS 312	FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING	3
BUS 313	MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING	3
BUS 320	PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING	3
BUS 324	BUSINESS COMMUNICATION	3
BUS 325	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	3
BUS 334	BUSINESS LAW I	3
BUS 350	CURRENT PRACTICES IN BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY	3
BUS 360	PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT	3
BUS 430	STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT	3
Professional Education Major Requirements (33 credit hours)		
CTE 301	FOUNDATIONS OF CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION	3
CTE 302	CURRICULUM AND EVALUATION IN CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION	3
CTE 303	INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES IN CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION	3
CTE 311	CAREER MENTORING	3
CTE 402	ASSESSMENT IN CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION	3
CTE 404	METHODS OF TEACHING CAREER AND TECHNICAL SUBJECTS	3
BME 415	STUDENT TEACHING IN BUSINESS EDUCATION	6
BME 416	STUDENT TEACHING IN BUSINESS EDUCATION	6
CTE 421	CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION FOR STUDENTS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS	3

Required Courses in Other Fields

EDU 416	TEACHING LITERACY IN MIDDLE AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS	3
SPF 303	EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY: MIDDLE AND SECONDARY EDUCATION	3

All College Electives

12-18 credit hours	12-18
Total Credit Hours	120

Business and Marketing Education (PTCP)

UG-PBC-ED BME

Postbaccalaureate Teacher Certification Program

Department of Career and Technical Education
HEGIS (0838.01)

Bacon Hall 112
(716) 878-4717

National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) Accredited

Enrollment in all teacher education programs follows the guidelines for "Admission to Teacher Education Programs" found in this catalog. Applicants who do not yet meet all admissions criteria should consult with the department.

This program is for students currently holding a bachelor's degree and/or master's degree and would like to pursue teaching business and marketing education in a secondary school environment in New York State. To be eligible for admission, the following requirements must be satisfied:

1. Completion of a bachelor's or master's degree from an accredited college or university with a concentration of at least 36 credit hours in business and business-related courses, such as computer science and economics, with a minimum 2.5 GPA. The department will accept up to 6 credits in either CIS and/or economics. All other courses should match the required courses in the business/marketing education major.
2. Provide a résumé.
3. Provide a statement of qualification (essay format).

Note: This program is considered a postbaccalaureate program. Interested students should apply through the Graduate School.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Business Core (36 credit hours)		
Accepted courses per review of Business and Marketing Education Program		36
Professional Core (33 credit hours)		
BME/CTE 301	PRINCIPLES OF BUSINESS/ MARKETING AND TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION	3

BME/CTE 302	CURRICULUM AND EVALUATION IN BUSINESS/ MARKETING AND TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION	3
BME 303	INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES IN BUSINESS AND MARKETING	3
BME 411/ CTE 404	APPLIED TEACHING METHODS IN BUSINESS/MARKETING	3
BME 415	STUDENT TEACHING IN BUSINESS EDUCATION	6
BME 416	STUDENT TEACHING IN BUSINESS EDUCATION	6
SPF 303	EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY: MIDDLE AND SECONDARY EDUCATION	3
EDU 416	TEACHING LITERACY IN MIDDLE AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS	3
CTE 421	CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION FOR STUDENTS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS	3
Total Credit Hours		69

Business Economics Minor

BEC

Economics and Finance Department

Classroom Building B207
(716) 878-4606

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (9 credit hours)		
ECO 201	PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS	3
ECO 202	PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS	3
ECO 305	STATISTICS FOR ECONOMICS (May substitute MAT 311)	3
Electives (12 credit hours)		
Select 12 credit hours from the following:		12
ECO 304	MONEY AND BANKING	
ECO 307	INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS	
ECO 308	INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS	
FIN 314	CORPORATION FINANCE	
ECO 320	MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS	
ECO 325	INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION	
ECO 350	PUBLIC FINANCE	
ECO 424	ECONOMETRICS	
FIN 345	ESTATE PLANNING	
FIN 370	TECHNICAL ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL MARKETS	
Total Credit Hours		21

Important policy reminder: Current College policy states that a maximum of 3 courses from a student's academic major can be used to fulfill the requirements of a minor. For example, if a Business major earns the credits for the required Business courses of Principles of Macroeconomics, Economic Statistics and Corporation Finance, only THREE of these courses can be used to satisfy the requirements of an Economics Minor.

Career and Technical Education (B.S.)

Evening study available

BS-ED CTE

**Department of Career and Technical Education
Bachelor of Science (HEGIS 0839.03)**

Bacon Hall 112
(716) 878-4717

National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) Accredited

Enrollment in all teacher education programs follows the guidelines for "Admission to Teacher Education Programs" found in this catalog. Applicants who do not yet meet all admissions criteria should consult with the department.

This program prepares career and technical teachers for teaching positions in city high schools, area vocational schools (BOCES), technical institutes, correctional facilities, and community college technical programs. It provides theoretical and practical preparation in planning, instructing, and managing the learning environment for students who have or will have extensive work experience in agricultural education, business and marketing education, family and consumer sciences subject education, health careers education, technical education, or trade education. Students in career and technical education complete coursework in career and technical education to be recommended for initial certification (grades 712) in New York State in one of over 83 certification titles. A complete listing of Certification Titles and Codes for Career and Technical Subjects can be found on the New York State Education Department Web site: [highered.nysed.gov/cert/certificate/careertech_certcodes.htm](http://www.highered.nysed.gov/cert/certificate/careertech_certcodes.htm) (http://www.highered.nysed.gov/cert/certificate/careertech_certcodes.htm).

Admission Requirements

1. Verified full-time trade experience: four years with high school diploma, or two years with an A.A.S. degree in the occupational area, or one year with a B.S. degree and 36 credit hours of coursework in the occupational area, or a work-study arrangement (see EPOT, below).
2. High school diploma or equivalent: High school students interested in entering the program prior to completing the required work experience may apply for the EPOT program (Early Preparation of Occupational Teachers). Applicants must be able to locate a position in their trade. They will take courses in the evening, leading to a B.S. degree and teacher certification, while learning their trade

in a paid position. The program takes about five years to complete.

3. Admission review.
4. Trade proficiency verified by a practical and theoretical examination.
5. Students entering the program must take Buffalo State College's math and English competency exams prior to the completion of 9 hours of college credit.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements		
(p.)		
33-39 credit hours		33-39
Major Field (30 credit hours)		
Professional Requirements (36 credit hours)		
TTE 100	COMPREHENSIVE THEORETICAL TRADE OR TECHNICAL SKILLS	15
TTE 200	COMPREHENSIVE THEORETICAL TRADE OR TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE SKILLS	15
CTE 301	FOUNDATIONS OF CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION	3
CTE 302	CURRICULUM AND EVALUATION IN CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION	3
CTE 303	INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES IN CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION	3
CTE 306	CLASSROOM/LABORATORY MANAGEMENT	3
CTE 311	CAREER MENTORING	3
CTE 402	ASSESSMENT IN CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION	3
CTE 404	METHODS OF TEACHING CAREER AND TECHNICAL SUBJECTS	3
CTE 421	CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION FOR STUDENTS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS	3
TTE 413	STUDENT TEACHING CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION	6
Required Courses in Other Fields (3 credit hours)		
SPF 303	EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY: MIDDLE AND SECONDARY EDUCATION	3
EDU 416	TEACHING LITERACY IN MIDDLE AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS	3
All College Electives		
18-21 credit hours		18-21
Total Credit Hours		120

Career and Technical Education (PTCP)

Evening study available

UG-PBC-ED CTE

**Department of Career and Technical Education
Postbaccalaureate Teacher Certification Program (HEGIS 0839.03)**

Bacon Hall 112
(716) 878-4717

National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) Accredited

Enrollment in all teacher education programs follows the guidelines for "Admission to Teacher Education Programs" found in this catalog. Applicants who do not yet meet all admissions criteria should consult with the department.

This program is designed for students who have earned a baccalaureate degree in an area other than career and technical education (CTE) from an accredited college or university, and intend to complete the coursework required for New York State certification as a career and technical teacher.

This postbaccalaureate teacher certification program prepares career and technical teachers for positions in high schools, vocational schools, technical institutes, correctional facilities, and community colleges. It provides theoretical and practical preparation in planning, instructing, and managing the learning environment for students who have or will have extensive work experience in a specific trade.

After successfully completing the teacher certification program and passing required New York State teacher certification exams, students are eligible to apply for New York State certification through the Teacher Certification Office, Caudell Hall 101. No degree or certificate is awarded by Buffalo State.

This program is offered during the evening at Buffalo State. Some courses are offered via interactive distance learning at off-campus BOCES sites.

Financial Assistance

For financial aid purposes, students are considered fifth-year undergraduates, eligible for undergraduate loans.

Admission Requirements

1. A bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university in an area other than career and technical education, with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5 (4.0 scale).
2. Minimum of one year of work experience in a CTE area. In addition, all applicants should review the Admission to a Graduate Program section in this catalog.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Occupational Competency Exams (30 credit hours)		
TTE 100	COMPREHENSIVE THEORETICAL TRADE OR TECHNICAL SKILLS	15
TTE 200	COMPREHENSIVE THEORETICAL TRADE OR TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE SKILLS	15
Required Courses (36 credit hours)		
CTE 301	FOUNDATIONS OF CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION	3
CTE 302	CURRICULUM AND EVALUATION IN CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION	3
CTE 306	CLASSROOM/LABORATORY MANAGEMENT	3
CTE 311	CAREER MENTORING	3
CTE 402	ASSESSMENT IN CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION	3
CTE 404	METHODS OF TEACHING CAREER AND TECHNICAL SUBJECTS	3
CTE 413	STUDENT TEACHING CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION	6
CTE 421	CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION FOR STUDENTS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS	3
SPF 303	EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY: MIDDLE AND SECONDARY EDUCATION	3
Total Credit Hours		60

Ceramics (B.F.A.)

BFA-AH CER

Art and Design Department Bachelor of Fine Arts (HEGIS 1009)

Upton Hall 402
(716) 878-6032

National Association of Schools of Art and Design (NASAD)
Accredited

The B.F.A. degree in Ceramics is a studio-intensive program of study focused on developing the aesthetic, conceptual, and technical skills necessary to foster creativity as students work toward developing their individual identities as visual designers/artists. This degree offers students a specialized studio-oriented education in preparation for advanced or graduate studies, or for beginning careers as professional designers or artists.

Students begin with foundation courses in two-dimensional design, three-dimensional design, drawing, art history, and design history, along with courses in metals, fibers, and wood. Major courses in ceramics and sculpture complete the requirements. Internship opportunities are available. The

remaining credit hours are completed in required Intellectual Foundations courses and in other chosen studio courses.

Admission Requirements

There is no entrance portfolio review for admission. All students will enter the ceramics major with a bachelor of science (BS-AH CER) intent, and complete a selection of foundation and major course(s) before a commit-to-major portfolio review for continuation in the B.S. or admission into the bachelor of fine arts program (BFA-AH CER). Commit-to-major portfolio reviews are conducted by faculty and generally take place during the sophomore year. After passing the portfolio review, to continue in the B.F.A. degree program a 3.0 GPA must be maintained in the major.

Transfer students are urged to submit their portfolios the semester before transfer in order to facilitate placement in departmental courses and/or for possible commit-to-major portfolio review. Please call the Ceramics Program for additional information. As a condition of graduation, each B.F.A student will be required to mount an individual exhibition of his/her work.

The Design Department reserves the right to retain students' work for official purposes, such as exhibitions, catalogs, teaching aids, or permanent collections, and to use images of the students and their work for publicity and recruitment. Students are expected to assume the costs of materials used in courses. Some studio courses may have an additional charge for materials used in class. Students enrolled in a studio course are expected to work a minimum of two additional hours each week outside of class for each credit granted for that class and the hours gradually increase as the student progresses in the major.

The Design Department may be in the process of curricular revision. Please refer to the college Web site or the department for updated information.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements (p.)		
33-39 credit hours		33-39
Ceramics Major Requirements (79 credit hours)		
<i>Foundation Courses (37 credit hours)</i>		
DES 101	INTRODUCTION TO DESIGN TWO DIMENSIONAL I	3
DES 103	INTRODUCTION TO DESIGN THREE DIMENSIONAL I	3
FAR 101	DRAWING I	3
DES 104	INTRODUCTION TO DESIGN THREE DIMENSIONAL II	3
DES 230	INTRODUCTION TO JEWELRY MAKING	3
DES 242	FIBERS I	3
DES 250	WOOD DESIGN I	3
DES 312	HISTORY OF CRAFT: INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION TO THE PRESENT	3
DES 414	SENIOR SEMINAR/EXHIBITION	4

FAR 104	THEMES AND ISSUES IN THE CONTEMPORARY ARTS	3
FAR 250	ART HISTORY I	3
FAR 251	ART HISTORY II	3
<i>Major Courses (30 credit hours)</i>		
DES 220	CERAMICS I	3
DES 320	CERAMICS II	3
DES 321	CERAMICS: JUNIOR STUDIO	3-12
DES 421	CERAMICS: SENIOR STUDIO	3-12
FAR 240	INTRODUCTORY SCULPTURE	3
FAR 345	FIGURE MODELING	3
<i>Studio Electives Selected by Advisement (12 credit hours)</i>		
DES 330	APPLIED JEWELRY TECHNIQUES	3
DES 336	METALSMITHING	3
DES 338	COMPUTER THREE-DIMENSIONAL MODELING AND RENDERING	3
DES 342	FIBERS II	3
DES 350	WOOD DESIGN II	3
FAR 341	INTERMEDIATE SCULPTURE I	3
All College Electives		
2-8 credit hours		2-8
Total Credit Hours		120

Ceramics (B.S.)

BS-AH CER

Art and Design Department Bachelor of Science (HEGIS 1009)

Upton Hall 402
(716) 878-6032

National Association of Schools of Art and Design (NASAD)
Accredited

The B.S. degree in Ceramics is a studio degree with a strong academic component. This degree offers students a broadly grounded educational experience as a basis for beginning careers as professional designers or artists.

Students begin with foundation courses in two-dimensional design, three-dimensional design, drawing, and design history, along with courses in metals, fibers, and wood. Major courses in ceramics focus on developing the aesthetic, conceptual, and technical skills necessary to foster creativity as students work toward developing their individual identities as visual designers/artists. Internship opportunities are available. The remaining credit hours are completed in required Intellectual Foundations courses and in other academic subjects of the student's choosing. The academic component offers opportunities to gain a broader base of knowledge, as well as knowledge in other disciplines related to the major field of study.

Admission Requirements

There is no entrance portfolio review for admission. All students will enter the ceramics major with a bachelor of science (BS-AH CER) intent, and complete a selection of

foundation and major course(s) before a commit-to-major portfolio review for continuation in the B.S. degree program or admission into the bachelor of fine arts program (BFA-AH CER). Commit-to-major portfolio reviews are conducted by faculty and generally take place during the sophomore year. After passing the portfolio review, to continue in the B.S. degree program a 2.5 GPA must be maintained in the major. Transfer students are urged to submit their portfolios the semester before transfer in order to facilitate placement in departmental courses and/or for possible commit-to-major portfolio review. Please call the Ceramics Program for additional information.

The Design Department reserves the right to retain students' work for official purposes, such as exhibitions, catalogs, teaching aids, or permanent collections, and to use images of the students and their work for publicity and recruitment. Students are expected to assume the costs of materials used in courses. Some studio courses may have an additional charge for materials used in class. Students enrolled in a studio course are expected to work a minimum of two additional hours each week outside of class for each credit granted for that class and the hours gradually increase as the student progresses in the major.

The Design Department may be in the process of curricular revision. Please refer to the college web site or the department for updated information.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements (p.)		
33-39 credit hours		33-39
Foundation Courses (24 credit hours)		
DES 101	INTRODUCTION TO DESIGN TWO DIMENSIONAL I	3
DES 103	INTRODUCTION TO DESIGN THREE DIMENSIONAL I	3
DES 230	INTRODUCTION TO JEWELRY MAKING	3
DES 242	FIBERS I	3
DES 250	WOOD DESIGN I	3
DES 312	HISTORY OF CRAFT: INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION TO THE PRESENT	3
FAR 101	DRAWING I	3
FAR 104	THEMES AND ISSUES IN THE CONTEMPORARY ARTS	3
Major Concentrations (21 credit hours)		
DES 220	CERAMICS I	3
DES 320	CERAMICS II	3
DES 321	CERAMICS: JUNIOR STUDIO	3-12
DES 421	CERAMICS: SENIOR STUDIO	3-12
FAR 240	INTRODUCTORY SCULPTURE	3
All College Electives		
36-42 credit hours		36-42
Total Credit Hours		120

Chemistry (B.S.)

BS-NS CHE

Chemistry Department
Bachelor of Science (HEGIS 1905)

SAMC 164
(716) 878-5204

The chemistry B.S. degree program offers students a strong background in chemistry while providing students with two concentration options, traditional chemistry and biochemistry. Both concentrations are approved by the American Chemical Society. Graduates of this program are fully prepared to assume entry-level positions as chemists with industrial or governmental laboratories, or to begin more specialized programs of study at the graduate level. The biochemistry concentration prepares students for both professional programs in health-related professions and advanced studies in biochemistry.

Admission Requirements

Transfer Admission Requirements

Transfer students from two-year colleges should have earned credit for courses equivalent to the following to avoid possible delays in the completion of the degree program.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
CHE 111	FUNDAMENTALS OF CHEMISTRY I	4
CHE 112	FUNDAMENTALS OF CHEMISTRY II	3
CHE 114	LABORATORY FOR FUNDAMENTALS OF CHEMISTRY II	1
CHE 201	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I	3
CHE 202	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II	3
CHE 203	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY I	1
CHE 204	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II	1
CHE 301	ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY	4
MAT 161	CALCULUS I	4
MAT 162	CALCULUS II	4
MAT 263	CALCULUS III	4
PHY 111	UNIVERSITY PHYSICS I	5
PHY 112	UNIVERSITY PHYSICS II	5
BIO 211	(Biology course required for biochemistry concentration only)	0-4
or BIO 214	INTRODUCTION TO CELL BIOLOGY	

Transfer students must complete a minimum of 10 credits in chemistry at Buffalo State. Chemistry courses taken elsewhere may be substituted for similar courses at Buffalo State only if they have the same or equivalent prerequisites. Grades of C or better in CHE 111 and CHE 112 are required for transfer into the Chemistry B.S. program.

Chemistry courses not meeting these criteria may be transferred as elective credit.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements (p.)		
33-39 credit hours		33-39
Chemistry Major Requirements (44-48 credit hours)		
<i>Required Courses (28 credit hours)</i>		
CHE 111	FUNDAMENTALS OF CHEMISTRY I	4
CHE 112	FUNDAMENTALS OF CHEMISTRY II	3
CHE 114	LABORATORY FOR FUNDAMENTALS OF CHEMISTRY II	1
CHE 201	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I	3
CHE 202	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II	3
CHE 203	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY I	1
CHE 204	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II	1
CHE 301	ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY	4
CHE 305	PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I	3
CHE 306	PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY II	3
CHE 307	PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY I	1
CHE 308	PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II	1
<i>Concentration Courses</i>		
Students are required to complete one of the following concentrations:		16-20
Chemistry Concentration (16 credit hours)		
CHE 310	LITERATURE OF CHEMISTRY	
CHE 360	INTRODUCTION TO INORGANIC CHEMISTRY	
CHE 403	INSTRUMENTAL ANALYSIS	
CHE 462	ADVANCED INORGANIC CHEMISTRY	
CHE 470	BIOCHEMISTRY I	
CHE 471	BIOCHEMICAL TECHNIQUES	
Biochemistry Concentration (20 credit hours)		
CHE 310	LITERATURE OF CHEMISTRY	
CHE 360	INTRODUCTION TO INORGANIC CHEMISTRY	
CHE 470	BIOCHEMISTRY I	
CHE 471	BIOCHEMICAL TECHNIQUES	
CHE 472	BIOCHEMISTRY II	
Select two from the following:		8
BIO 303	GENETICS	
BIO 305	MOLECULAR BIOLOGY	
BIO 314	ADVANCED CELL BIOLOGY	
BIO 316	GENERAL MICROBIOLOGY	
BIO 450	RECOMBINANT DNA TECHNOLOGY	
CHE 403	INSTRUMENTAL ANALYSIS	

Required Credit Hours in Other Fields (24-28 credit hours)

BIO 214	INTRODUCTION TO CELL BIOLOGY
MAT 161	CALCULUS I
MAT 162	CALCULUS II
MAT 163	USING TECHNOLOGY TO EXPLORE CALCULUS I
MAT 164	USING TECHNOLOGY TO EXPLORE CALCULUS II
MAT 263	CALCULUS III
MAT 264	USING TECHNOLOGY TO EXPLORE CALCULUS III
PHY 111	UNIVERSITY PHYSICS I
PHY 112	UNIVERSITY PHYSICS II

Note: BIO 214 is required only for the biochemistry concentration.

All College Electives

5-19 credit hours 5-19

Chemistry Minor

CHE

Chemistry Department

SAMC 164
(71) 878-5204

All students interested in earning a minor in chemistry must complete one year of general chemistry and at least one semester of organic chemistry with lab. In addition, another eight (8) credit hours must be selected by advisement and in accordance with each student's background and interests. Many chemistry courses have prerequisites, so care must be taken when taking elective courses.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (12 credit hours)		
CHE 111	FUNDAMENTALS OF CHEMISTRY I	4
CHE 112	FUNDAMENTALS OF CHEMISTRY II	3
CHE 114	LABORATORY FOR FUNDAMENTALS OF CHEMISTRY II	1
CHE 201	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I	3
CHE 203	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY I	1
or, instead of CHE 201 and CHE 203, a student may substitute: CHE 321		
Electives (8 credit hours)		
Select 8 credit hours from the following:		8
CHE 202	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II	
CHE 204	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II	
CHE 300	MEDICATIONS: CHEMICALS FOR YOUR HEALTH	

CHE 301	ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY
CHE 310	LITERATURE OF CHEMISTRY
CHE 315	ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY AND TECHNOLOGY
CHE 331	PRINCIPLES OF PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY
or CHE 306 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I	
CHE 306	PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY II
CHE 307	PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY I
CHE 308	PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II
CHE 322	BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY
or CHE 477 BIOCHEMISTRY I	
CHE 360	INTRODUCTION TO INORGANIC CHEMISTRY
CHE 403	INSTRUMENTAL ANALYSIS
CHE 462	ADVANCED INORGANIC CHEMISTRY
CHE 471	BIOCHEMICAL TECHNIQUES
CHE 472	BIOCHEMISTRY II

Total Credit Hours 20

Transfer students may apply credit taken at another institution up to a maximum of two courses (8 – 10 credits). The Department of Chemistry will be the sole judge of "equivalency."

Childhood Education (Grades 1–6, B.S.)

BS-ED CED

Elementary Education and Reading Department Bachelor of Science (HEGIS 0802)

Bacon Hall 302
(716) 878-5916

National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) Accredited

Enrollment in all teacher education programs follows the guidelines for "Admission to Teacher Education Programs" found in this catalog. Applicants who do not yet meet all admissions criteria should consult with the department.

Student Teaching

The culminating courses vary in placement for the Childhood education majors but usually include two supervised student teaching experiences with children at different age levels in different types of schools. Eligibility and placement for each student teaching experience is determined by the department office in cooperation with public schools in the greater Buffalo area. It is expected that students in these majors will have at least one urban teaching experience.

Successful Graduates will be recommended for New York State Initial Certification to teach children from first to sixth grade (Childhood, CED).

Transfer Students

Most courses taken at an accredited institution and relevant to a Buffalo State degree program will be accepted, but the majority of professional sequence courses applied to the Childhood education major must be courses completed at Buffalo State. Grades for transfer courses are generally used in computing the required 3.0 cumulative GPA for admission to the major. Students planning to transfer as juniors into the Childhood program and wishing to complete their program in four semesters must seek advisement at the institution in which they initially enrolled to assure that the prerequisite course equivalencies are met.

In addition to academic requirements, students are required to complete all seminars specifically required by New York State for program completion and graduation, including School Violence Prevention and Intervention (SAVE); Identification and Reporting of Child Abuse and Maltreatment; Alcohol and Other Drug Avoidance; Fire and Arson Safety; HIV and the Classroom; and Harassment, Bullying, Cyberbullying, and Discrimination in Schools: Prevention and Intervention (DASA Training). The seminar requirements are subject to change.

Admission Requirements

To be considered for admission to the Childhood education major (CED), students must have an 85% High School average or a cumulative GPA of 3.0, as well as submitted ACT or SAT scores as part of the application process

For students currently enrolled at Buffalo State, an acceptable application to the department includes evidence that the above requirements have been met. A description of relevant experiences and a writing sample regarding the applicant's experiences that have helped solidify plans to pursue teaching is required. Applications to CED are available in Bacon 302. Acceptance into the department enables students to proceed through the curricular courses of their selected major.

Childhood education majors must complete one year of college-level study of one language other than English. Typically, two years of high school study of one language is equivalent to one year of college-level work. Childhood education majors must also complete a distribution requirement of at least 6 credit hours in each of the following areas: mathematics, science, social studies, and English (not including ENG 101/CWP 101 and ENG 102/CWP 102).

Many of the courses in our professional sequence are taught in authentic settings for clinically-rich mentored experiences. As a result, the teacher candidates will have observation, tutoring, and teaching experiences in a variety of placements in our Professional Development Schools Consortium.

Childhood education majors are required to complete a 30-credit hour academic concentration in addition to the professional program requirements; the concentration seeks to broaden students' academic backgrounds. Descriptions of the approved concentrations can be found in the Elementary Education Department Handbook for Majors, available on the department Web site, or from the department office. Currently, the concentration may be chosen from: American studies, English, foreign language, Liberal Arts, mathematics, science, social studies or urban studies.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements		
(p.)		
30 credit hours ¹		30
Credit Hours for Concentration		
30 credit hours		30
Distribution Courses beyond IF		
9 credit hours		9
Education Major Requirements (54 credit hours)		
SPF 202	CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION	3
SPF 203	SCHOOL AND SOCIETY	3
EDU 201	INTRODUCTION TO EDUCATION	3
SPF 302	EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY: ELEMENTARY EDUCATION	3
EDU 211	INTRODUCTION TO LITERACY	3
EDU 310	TEACHING SOCIAL STUDIES IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	3
EDU 311	THE TEACHING OF READING AND THE OTHER LANGUAGE ARTS IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	6
EDU 313	TEACHING SCIENCE IN EARLY CHILDHOOD AND CHILDHOOD SETTINGS	3
EDU 316	TEACHING ELEMENTARY SCHOOL MATHEMATICS	6
EXE 362	BEHAVIOR AND CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT	3
EXE 371	FOUNDATIONS OF TEACHING CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES	3
EDU 400	PRACTICUM IN ELEMENTARY TEACHING I	6
EDU 401	PRACTICUM IN TEACHING: INTERMEDIATE	6
EDU 402	SEMINAR IN EDUCATION	1-3
Total Credit Hours		123

¹ Up to 6 general education (IF 14) courses (math/quantitative reasoning, American Civilization, Western Civilization, Non-western Civilization, Humanities, Natural Science, Global and Diversity) may overlap with required major, distribution, and concentration courses. Advisement is strongly encouraged.

The total number of required hours will vary with course selection. Students should refer to the Elementary Education Handbook and an academic adviser for more detailed information.

Childhood Education and English Extension (Grades 1–6 and English 7-9, B.S.)

BS-ED CEN

Elementary Education and Reading Department
Bachelor of Science (HEGIS 0802)

National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education
(NCATE) Accredited

Bacon Hall 302
(716) 878-5916

Enrollment in all teacher education programs follows the guidelines for "Admission to Teacher Education Programs" found in this catalog. Applicants who do not yet meet all admissions criteria should consult with the department.

Student Teaching

The culminating courses for the Childhood with English extension major include two supervised student teaching experiences with children at different age levels in different types of schools. Eligibility and placement for each student teaching experience is determined by the department offices in cooperation with public schools in the greater Buffalo area. It is expected that students in this major will have at least one urban teaching experience.

Graduates in this major will be recommended for New York State Initial Certification to teach children in grades 1–6 and 7-9 English.

Transfer Students

Most courses taken at an accredited institution and relevant to a Buffalo State degree program will be accepted, but the majority of professional sequence courses applied to the childhood education with English extension major must be courses completed at Buffalo State. Grades for transfer courses are generally used in computing the required 3.0 cumulative GPA for admission to the major. Students planning to transfer as juniors into the Childhood program with English extension and wishing to complete their programs in four or five semesters must seek advisement at the institution in which they initially enrolled to assure that the prerequisite course equivalencies are met. Since graduates in extension programs will receive two certifications, it may require an additional semester of college work.

In addition to academic requirements, students are required to complete all seminars specifically required by New York State for program completion and graduation, including

- School Violence Prevention and Intervention (SAVE);
- Identification and Reporting of Child Abuse and Maltreatment;
- Alcohol and Other Drug Avoidance;
- Fire and Arson Safety;
- HIV and the classroom;
- and Harassment, Bullying, Cyberbullying, and Discrimination in Schools: Prevention and Intervention (DASA Training).

The seminar requirements are subject to change.

Admission Requirements

To be considered for admission to the Childhood Education with English Extension major (CEN), students must have an 85% High School average or a cumulative GPA of 3.0, as

well as submitted Act or SAT scores as part of the application process.

For students currently enrolled at Buffalo State, an acceptable application to the department includes evidence that the above requirements have been met. A description of relevant experiences and a writing sample regarding the applicant’s experiences that have helped solidify plans to pursue teaching is required. Applications to CEN are available in Bacon 302. Acceptance into the department enables students to proceed through the curricular courses of their selected major.

Childhood with English extension education majors must complete one year of college-level study of one language other than English. Typically, two years of high school study of one language is equivalent to one year of college-level work.

Childhood education with English extension majors must also complete a distribution requirement of at least 6 credit hours in each of the following areas: mathematics, science, social studies, and English (not including ENG 101/CWP 101 and ENG 102/CWP 102).

English Extension Majors also complete a 30-credit-hour concentration in English as outlined in the elementary education handbook, available in Bacon 302 and the college website.

Many of the courses in our professional sequence are taught in authentic settings for clinically-rich mentored experiences. As a result, the teacher candidates will have observation, tutoring, and teaching experiences in a variety of placements in our Professional Development Schools Consortium. In addition, English Extension majors will take ENG 463 in the semester prior to student teaching. See the English department for details about course availability and orientations.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements		
(p. 100)		
30 credit hours ¹		30
English Concentration		
24-30 credit hours (credits will vary when double dipped with IF and Distribution courses)		24-30
Distribution Courses beyond IF		
9 credit hours		9
Education Major Requirements (60 credit hours)		
SPF 202	CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION	3
SPF 203	SCHOOL AND SOCIETY	3
EDU 201	INTRODUCTION TO EDUCATION	3
SPF 302	EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY: ELEMENTARY EDUCATION	3
EDU 211	INTRODUCTION TO LITERACY	3
EDU 310	TEACHING SOCIAL STUDIES IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	3
EDU 311	THE TEACHING OF READING AND THE OTHER LANGUAGE ARTS IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	6

EDU 313	TEACHING SCIENCE IN EARLY CHILDHOOD AND CHILDHOOD SETTINGS	3
EDU 316	TEACHING ELEMENTARY SCHOOL MATHEMATICS	6
EXE 362	BEHAVIOR AND CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT	3
EXE 371	FOUNDATIONS OF TEACHING CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES	3
ENG 463	METHODS, MATERIALS, AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT FOR TEACHERS OF ENGLISH	6
ENG 464	STUDENT TEACHING IN MIDDLE SCHOOL/JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL ENGLISH	6
EDU 402	SEMINAR IN EDUCATION	1-3
EDU 404	PRACTICUM IN ELEMENTARY TEACHING FOR EX ED & MIDDLE SCHOOL EX STUDENTS	6
Total Credit Hours		123-129

¹ Up to 6 general education (IF 14) courses (math/quantitative reasoning, American Civilization, Natural Science, Humanities, Global and Diversity) may overlap with required courses in the major which could significantly reduce the total number of credit hours required. Advisement is strongly encouraged.

The total number of required hours will vary with course selection. Students should refer to the Elementary Education Handbook and an academic adviser for more detailed information.

Childhood Education and French Extension (Grades 1–6 and French 7-9, B.S.)

BS-ED CFR

**Elementary Education and Reading Department
Bachelor of Science (HEGIS 0802)**

Bacon Hall 302
(716) 878-5916

National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) Accredited

Enrollment in all teacher education programs follows the guidelines for "Admission to Teacher Education Programs" found in this catalog. Applicants who do not yet meet all admissions criteria should consult with the department.

Student Teaching

The culminating courses for the Childhood with French Extension major include two supervised student teaching experiences with children at different age levels in different types of schools. Eligibility and placement for each student teaching experience is determined by the department office in

cooperation with public schools in the greater Buffalo area. It is expected that students in this major will have at least one urban teaching experience.

Graduates in this major will be recommended for New York State Initial Certification to teach children in grades 1–6 and 7-9 French.

Transfer Students

Most courses taken at an accredited institution and relevant to a Buffalo State degree program will be accepted, but the majority of professional sequence courses applied to the Childhood education with French extension major must be courses completed at Buffalo State. Grades for transfer courses are generally used in computing the required 3.0 cumulative GPA for admission to the major. Students planning to transfer as juniors into the childhood program with French extension and wishing to complete their program in four or five semesters must seek advisement at the institution in which they initially enrolled to assure that the prerequisite course equivalencies are met. Since teacher candidates will qualify for two certifications, most extension programs may require an additional semester.

In addition to academic requirements, students are required to complete all seminars specifically required by New York State for program completion, including

- School Violence Prevention and Intervention (SAVE);
- Identification and Reporting of Child Abuse and Maltreatment;
- Alcohol and Other Drug Avoidance;
- Fire and Arson Safety;
- HIV and the Classroom; and
- Harassment, Bullying, Cyberbullying, and Discrimination in Schools: Prevention and Intervention (DASA Training).

The seminar requirements are subject to change.

Admission Requirements

To be considered for admission to the Childhood Education with French Extension major (CFR), students must have an 85% High School average or a cumulative GPA of 3.0, as well as submitted ACT or SAT scores as part of the application process.

For students currently enrolled at Buffalo State, an acceptable application to the department includes evidence that the above requirements have been met. A description of relevant experiences and a writing sample regarding the applicant's experiences that have helped solidify plans to pursue teaching is required. Applications to CFR are available in Bacon 302. Acceptance into the department enables students to proceed through the curricular courses of their selected major.

Childhood with French extension education majors must complete a distribution requirement of at least 6 credit hours in each of the following areas: mathematics, science, social studies, and English (not including ENG 101/CWP 101 and ENG 102/CWP 102).

French Extension Majors also complete a 30-credit-hour concentration in French as outlined in the elementary education handbook, available in Bacon 302, and on the Buffalo State website.

Many of the courses in our professional sequence are taught in authentic settings for clinically-rich mentored experiences. As a result, the teacher candidates will have observation, tutoring, and teaching experiences in a variety of placements in our Professional Development Schools Consortium. In addition, French Extension majors take FLE 300 or FLE 401 in the fall semester closest to their student teaching experience. See the Modern and Classical Languages department for availability and orientations.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements (p.)		
30 credit hours ¹		30
French Concentration		
30 credit hours		30
Distribution Courses beyond IF		
9 credit hours		9
Education Major Requirements (57 credit hours)		
SPF 202	CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION	3
SPF 203	SCHOOL AND SOCIETY	3
EDU 201	INTRODUCTION TO EDUCATION	3
SPF 302	EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY: ELEMENTARY EDUCATION	3
EDU 211	INTRODUCTION TO LITERACY	3
EDU 310	TEACHING SOCIAL STUDIES IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	3
EDU 311	THE TEACHING OF READING AND THE OTHER LANGUAGE ARTS IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	6
EDU 313	TEACHING SCIENCE IN EARLY CHILDHOOD AND CHILDHOOD SETTINGS	3
EDU 316	TEACHING ELEMENTARY SCHOOL MATHEMATICS	6
EXE 362	BEHAVIOR AND CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT	3
EXE 371	FOUNDATIONS OF TEACHING CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES	3
FLE 300/401	INTRODUCTION TO THE FOREIGN LANGUAGE CLASSROOM	3
FLE 407	STUDENT TEACHING OF FOREIGN LANGUAGES IN THE MIDDLE/JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL	6
EDU 402	SEMINAR IN EDUCATION	1-3
EDU 404	PRACTICUM IN ELEMENTARY TEACHING FOR EX ED & MIDDLE SCHOOL EX STUDENTS	6
Total Credit Hours		126

¹ Up to 6 general education (IF 14) courses (math/quantitative reasoning, American Civilization, Western Civilization, Non-western Civilization, Humanities, Natural Science, Global and Diversity) may overlap with required courses in the major which could significantly reduce the total number of credit hours required. Advisement is strongly encouraged.

The total number of required hours will vary with course selection. Students should refer to the Elementary Education Handbook and an academic adviser for more detailed information.

Childhood Education and Italian Extension (Grades 1–6 and Italian 7-9, B.S.)

BS-ED CIT

Elementary Education and Reading Department Bachelor of Science (HEGIS 0802)

Bacon Hall 302
(716) 878-5916

National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) Accredited

Enrollment in all teacher education programs follows the guidelines for "Admission to Teacher Education Programs" found in this catalog. Applicants who do not yet meet all admissions criteria should consult with the department.

Student Teaching

The culminating courses for the Childhood with Italian Extension major include two supervised student teaching experiences with children at different age levels in different types of schools. Eligibility and placement for each student teaching experience is determined by the department office in cooperation with public schools in the greater Buffalo area. It is expected that students in these majors will have at least one urban teaching experience..

Graduates in this major will be recommended for New York State Initial Certification to teach children in grades 1–6 and 7-9 Italian.

Transfer Students

Most courses taken at an accredited institution and relevant to a Buffalo State degree program will be accepted, but the majority of professional sequence courses applied to the Childhood education with Italian Extension major must be courses completed at Buffalo State. Grades for transfer courses are generally used in computing the required 3.0 cumulative GPA for admission to the major. Students planning to transfer as juniors into the Childhood with Italian extension program and wishing to complete their programs in four or five semesters must seek advisement at the institution in which they initially enrolled to assure that the prerequisite course equivalencies are met. Since the teacher candidate will graduate with recommendation for two certification areas,

extension majors may need an additional semester of college work.

In addition to academic requirements, students are required to complete all seminars specifically required by New York State for program completion and graduation, including

- School Violence Prevention and Intervention (SAVE);
- Identification and Reporting of Child Abuse and Maltreatment;
- Alcohol and Other Drug Avoidance;
- Fire and Arson Safety;
- HIV and the Classroom; and
- Harassment, Bullying, Cyberbullying, and Discrimination in Schools: Prevention and Intervention (DASA Training).

The seminar requirements are subject to change.

Admission Requirements

To be considered for admission to the Childhood Education with Italian Extension (CIT) major, students must have an 85% High School average or a cumulative GPA of 3.0, as well as submitted ACT or SAT scores as part of the application process.

For students currently enrolled at Buffalo State, an acceptable application to the department includes evidence that the above requirements have been met. A description of relevant experiences and a writing sample regarding the applicant’s experiences that have helped solidify plans to pursue teaching is required. Applications to CIT are available in Bacon 302. Acceptance into the department enables students to proceed through the curricular courses of their selected major.

Childhood with Italian Extension education majors must complete a distribution requirement of at least 6 credit hours in each of the following areas: mathematics, science, social studies, and English (not including ENG 101/CWP 101 and ENG 102/CWP 102).

Many of the courses in our professional sequence are taught in authentic settings for clinically-rich mentored experiences. As a result, the teacher candidates will have observation, tutoring, and teaching experiences in a variety of placements in our Professional Development Schools Consortium. In addition, Italian extension majors take FLE 300/FLE 401 in the fall semester closest to their student teaching experience. See the Modern and Classical Languages Department for course availability and orientations.

Italian extension majors also complete a 30-credit-hour concentration in Italian as outlined in the elementary education handbook, available in Bacon 302 and on the college website.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements		
(p.)		
30 credit hours	¹	30
Italian Concentration		
30 credit hours		30
Distribution Courses beyond IF		
9 credit hours		9

Education Major Requirements (57 credit hours)

SPF 202	CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION	3
SPF 203	SCHOOL AND SOCIETY	3
EDU 201	INTRODUCTION TO EDUCATION	3
SPF 302	EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY: ELEMENTARY EDUCATION	3
EDU 211	INTRODUCTION TO LITERACY	3
EDU 310	TEACHING SOCIAL STUDIES IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	3
EDU 311	THE TEACHING OF READING AND THE OTHER LANGUAGE ARTS IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	6
EDU 313	TEACHING SCIENCE IN EARLY CHILDHOOD AND CHILDHOOD SETTINGS	3
EDU 316	TEACHING ELEMENTARY SCHOOL MATHEMATICS	6
EXE 362	BEHAVIOR AND CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT	3
EXE 371	FOUNDATIONS OF TEACHING CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES	3
FLE 300/401	INTRODUCTION TO THE FOREIGN LANGUAGE CLASSROOM	3
FLE 407	STUDENT TEACHING OF FOREIGN LANGUAGES IN THE MIDDLE/JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL	6
EDU 402	SEMINAR IN EDUCATION	1-3
EDU 404	PRACTICUM IN ELEMENTARY TEACHING FOR EX ED & MIDDLE SCHOOL EX STUDENTS	6

Total Credit Hours 126

¹ Up to 6 general education (IF 14) courses (math/quantitative reasoning, American Civilization, Non-western Civilization, Humanities, Natural Science, Global and Diversity) may overlap with required courses in the major which could significantly reduce the total number of credit hours required. Advisement is strongly encouraged.

The total number of required hours will vary with course selection. Students should refer to the Elementary Education Handbook and an academic adviser for more detailed information.

Childhood Education and Mathematics Extension (Grades 1–6 and Mathematics 7-9, B.S.)

BS-ED CMT

Elementary Education and Reading Department
Bachelor of Science (HEGIS 0802)

Bacon Hall 302
(716) 878-5916

National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education
(NCATE) Accredited

Enrollment in all teacher education programs follows the guidelines for "Admission to Teacher Education Programs" found in this catalog. Applicants who do not yet meet all admissions criteria should consult with the department.

Student Teaching

The culminating courses for the Childhood with math extension major include two supervised student teaching experiences with children at different age levels in different types of schools. Eligibility and placement for each student teaching experience is determined by the department office in cooperation with public schools in the greater Buffalo area. It is expected that students in these majors will have at least one urban teaching experience.

Graduates in this major will be recommended for New York State Initial Certification to teach children in grades 1–6 and 7-9 mathematics.

Transfer Students

Most courses taken at an accredited institution and relevant to a Buffalo State degree program will be accepted, but the majority of professional sequence courses applied to the Childhood education with mathematics extension major must be courses completed at Buffalo State. Grades for transfer courses are generally used in computing the required 3.0 cumulative GPA for admission to the major. Students planning to transfer as juniors into the Childhood program with math extension and wishing to complete their programs in four to five semesters must seek advisement at the institution in which they initially enrolled to assure that the prerequisite course equivalencies are met. Since the teacher candidate will graduate with recommendation for two certification areas, extension majors may need an additional semester of college work.

In addition to academic requirements, students are required to complete all seminars specifically required by New York State for program completion and graduation, including

- School Violence Prevention and Intervention (SAVE);
- Identification and Reporting of Child Abuse and Maltreatment;
- Alcohol and Other Drug Avoidance; Fire and Arson Safety;
- HIV and the Classroom; and
- Harassment, Bullying, Cyberbullying, and Discrimination in Schools: Prevention and Intervention (DASA Training).

The seminar requirements are subject to change.

Admission Requirements

To be considered for admission to the Childhood Education with Math Extension major (CMT), students must have an 85% High School average or a cumulative GPA of 3.0, as well as submitted ACT or SAT scores as part of the application process.

For students currently enrolled at Buffalo State, an acceptable application to the department includes evidence that the above requirements have been met. A description of relevant experiences and a writing sample regarding the applicant’s experiences that have helped solidify plans to pursue teaching is required. Applications to CMT are available in Bacon 302. Acceptance into the department enables students to proceed through the curricular courses of their selected major.

Childhood with math extension education majors must complete one year of college-level study of one language other than English. Typically, two years of high school study of one language is equivalent to one year of college-level work. Childhood education majors must also complete a distribution requirement of at least 6 credit hours in each of the following areas: mathematics, science, social studies, and English (not including ENG 101/CWP 101 and ENG 102/CWP 102).

Many of the courses in our professional sequence are taught in authentic settings for clinically-rich mentored experiences. As a result, the teacher candidates will have observation, tutoring, and teaching experiences in a variety of placements in our Professional Development Schools Consortium. Math extension majors also complete a 30-credit-hour concentration in mathematics as outlined in the elementary education handbook, available in Bacon 302 and on the Buffalo State website.

In addition, math extension majors will take MED 309, a methods course, in the spring semester prior to their student teaching experience. See the mathematics department for course availability and orientation.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements (p.)		
30 credit hours ¹		30
Math Concentration		
30 credit hours		30
Distribution Courses beyond IF		
9 credit hours		9
Education Major Requirements (57 credit hours)		
SPF 202	CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION	3
SPF 203	SCHOOL AND SOCIETY	3
EDU 201	INTRODUCTION TO EDUCATION	3
SPF 302	EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY: ELEMENTARY EDUCATION	3
EDU 211	INTRODUCTION TO LITERACY	3
EDU 310	TEACHING SOCIAL STUDIES IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	3
EDU 311	THE TEACHING OF READING AND THE OTHER LANGUAGE ARTS IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	6
EDU 313	TEACHING SCIENCE IN EARLY CHILDHOOD AND CHILDHOOD SETTINGS	3
EDU 316	TEACHING ELEMENTARY SCHOOL MATHEMATICS	6

EXE 362	BEHAVIOR AND CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT	3
EXE 371	FOUNDATIONS OF TEACHING CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES	3
MAT 223	ELEMENTARY AND MIDDLE SCHOOL MATHEMATICS FROM AN ADVANCED STANDPOINT	4
MED 309	FIELD EXPERIENCE: METHODS IN TEACHING OF SECONDARY SCHOOL MATHEMATICS	3
MED 407	STUDENT TEACHING OF MATHEMATICS IN JUNIOR HIGH/MIDDLE SCHOOL	6
EDU 402	SEMINAR IN EDUCATION	1-3
EDU 404	PRACTICUM IN ELEMENTARY TEACHING FOR EX ED & MIDDLE SCHOOL EX STUDENTS	6
Total Credit Hours		126

¹ Up to 6 general education (IF 14) courses (math/quantitative reasoning, American Civilization, Western Civilization, Non-Western Civilization, Humanities, Natural Science, Global and Diversity) may overlap with required courses in the major which could significantly reduce the total number of credit hours required. Advisement is strongly encouraged.

The total number of required hours will vary with course selection. Students should refer to the Elementary Education Handbook and an academic adviser for more detailed information.

Childhood Education and Social Studies Extension (Grades 1–6 Social Studies and 7-9, B.S.)

BS-ED CSS

**Elementary Education and Reading Department
Bachelor of Science (HEGIS 0802)**

Bacon Hall 302
(716) 878-5916

National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) Accredited

Enrollment in all teacher education programs follows the guidelines for "Admission to Teacher Education Programs" found in this catalog. Applicants who do not yet meet all admissions criteria should consult with the department.

Student Teaching

The culminating courses for the Childhood with social studies extension major include two supervised student teaching experiences with children at different age levels in different types of schools. Eligibility and placement for each student teaching experience is determined by the department office in cooperation with public schools in the greater Buffalo area. It

is expected that students in these majors will have at least one urban teaching experience.

Graduates in this major will be recommended for New York State Initial Certification to teach children in grades 1–6 and 7-9 social studies.

Transfer Students

Most courses taken at an accredited institution and relevant to a Buffalo State degree program will be accepted, but the majority of professional sequence courses applied to the childhood education with social studies major must be courses completed at Buffalo State. Grades for transfer courses are generally used in computing the required 3.0 cumulative GPA for admission to the major. Students planning to transfer as juniors into the Childhood program with social studies extension and wishing to complete their programs in four to five semesters must seek advisement at the institution in which they initially enrolled to assure that the prerequisite course equivalencies are met. Since the teacher candidate will graduate with recommendation for two certification areas, extension majors may need an additional semester of college work.

In addition to academic requirements, students are required to complete all seminars specifically required by New York State for program completion and graduation, including

- School Violence Prevention and Intervention (SAVE);
- Identification and Reporting of Child Abuse and Maltreatment;
- Alcohol and Other Drug Avoidance;
- Fire and Arson Safety;
- HIV and the Classroom; and
- Harassment, Bullying, Cyberbullying, and Discrimination in Schools: Prevention and Intervention (DASA Training).

The seminar requirements are subject to change.

Admission Requirements

To be considered for admission to the Childhood Education with Social Studies Extension major (CSS), students must have an 85% High School average or a cumulative GPA of 3.0, as well as submitted ACT or SAT scores as part of the application process.

For students currently enrolled at Buffalo State, an acceptable application to the department includes evidence that the above requirements have been met. A description of relevant experiences and a writing sample regarding the applicant's experiences that have helped solidify plans to pursue teaching is required. Applications to CSS are available in Bacon 302. Acceptance into the department enables students to proceed through the curricular courses of their selected major.

Childhood with Social Studies Extension education majors must complete one year of college-level study of one language other than English. Typically, two years of high school study of one language is equivalent to one year of college-level work. Childhood education with social studies extension majors must also complete a distribution requirement of at least 6 credit hours in each of the following areas: mathematics, science, social studies, and English (not including ENG 101/CWP 101 and ENG 102/CWP 102).

Social studies extension majors also complete a 30-credit-hour concentration in social studies as outlined in the elementary education handbook, available in Bacon 302 and on the college website.

Many of the courses in our professional sequence are taught in authentic settings for clinically-rich mentored experiences. As a result, the teacher candidates will have observation, tutoring, and teaching experiences in a variety of placements in our Professional Development Schools Consortium. In addition, social studies extension majors take SSE 303 in the semester prior to student teaching. See the social studies education department for seat availability and orientation.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements		
(p.)		
30 credit hours ¹		30
Social Studies Concentration		
30 credit hours		30
Distribution Courses beyond IF		
9 credit hours		9
Total Required Credit Hours in Education Major Requirements (57 credit hours)		
SPF 202	CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION	3
SPF 203	SCHOOL AND SOCIETY	3
EDU 201	INTRODUCTION TO EDUCATION	3
SPF 302	EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY: ELEMENTARY EDUCATION	3
EDU 211	INTRODUCTION TO LITERACY	3
EDU 310	TEACHING SOCIAL STUDIES IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	3
EDU 311	THE TEACHING OF READING AND THE OTHER LANGUAGE ARTS IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	6
EDU 313	TEACHING SCIENCE IN EARLY CHILDHOOD AND CHILDHOOD SETTINGS	3
EDU 316	TEACHING ELEMENTARY SCHOOL MATHEMATICS	6
EXE 362	BEHAVIOR AND CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT	3
EXE 371	FOUNDATIONS OF TEACHING CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES	3
SSE 303	METHODS AND MATERIALS IN TEACHING MIDDLE SCHOOL SOCIAL STUDIES	3
SSE 409	STUDENT TEACHING OF SOCIAL STUDIES IN THE MIDDLE SCHOOL	6
EDU 402	SEMINAR IN EDUCATION	1-3

EDU 404	PRACTICUM IN ELEMENTARY TEACHING FOR EX ED & MIDDLE SCHOOL EX STUDENTS	6
Total Credit Hours		126

- ¹ Up to 6 general education (IF 14) courses (math/quantitative reasoning, American Civilization, Western Civilization, Non-Western Civilization, Humanities, Natural Science, Global and Diversity) may overlap with required courses in the major which could significantly reduce the total number of credit hours required. Advisement is strongly encouraged.

The total number of required hours will vary with course selection. Students should refer to the Elementary Education Handbook and an academic adviser for more detailed information.

Childhood Education and Spanish Extension (Grades 1–6 and Spanish 7-9, B.S.)

BS-ED CSH

Elementary Education and Reading Department
Bachelor of Science (HEGIS 0802)

Bacon Hall 302
(716) 878-5916

National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) Accredited

Enrollment in all teacher education programs follows the guidelines for "Admission to Teacher Education Programs" found in this catalog. Applicants who do not yet meet all admissions criteria should consult with the department.

Student Teaching

The culminating courses for the Childhood with Spanish extension major include two supervised student teaching experiences with children at different age levels in different types of schools. Eligibility and placement for each student teaching experience is determined by the department office in cooperation with public schools in the greater Buffalo area. It is expected that students in these majors will have at least one urban teaching experience.

Graduates in this major will be recommended for New York State Initial Certification to teach children in grades 1–6 and 7-9 Spanish.

Transfer Students

Most courses taken at an accredited institution and relevant to a Buffalo State degree program will be accepted, but the majority of professional sequence courses applied to the Childhood education with Spanish extension major must be courses completed at Buffalo State. Grades for transfer courses are generally used in computing the required 3.0 cumulative GPA for admission to the major. Students planning to transfer as juniors into the childhood program with Spanish extension and wishing to complete their programs in four

to five semesters must seek advisement at the institution in which they initially enrolled to assure that the prerequisite course equivalencies are met. Since the teacher candidate will graduate with recommendation for two certification areas, extension majors may need an additional semester of college work.

In addition to academic requirements, students are required to complete all seminars specifically required by New York State for program completion and graduation, including

- School Violence Prevention and Intervention (SAVE);
- Identification and Reporting of Child Abuse and Maltreatment;
- Alcohol and Other Drug Avoidance;
- Fire and Arson Safety;
- HIV and the Classroom; and
- Harassment, Bullying, Cyberbullying, and Discrimination in Schools: Prevention and Intervention (DASA Training).

The seminar requirements are subject to change.

Admission Requirements

To be considered for admission to the Childhood Education with Spanish Extension major (CSH), students must have an 85% High School average or a cumulative GPA of 3.0, as well as submitted ACT or SAT scores as part of the application process.

For students currently enrolled at Buffalo State, an acceptable application to the department includes evidence that the above requirements have been met. A description of relevant experiences and a writing sample regarding the applicant's experiences that have helped solidify plans to pursue teaching is required. Applications to CSH are available in Bacon 302. Acceptance into the department enables students to proceed through the curricular courses of their selected major.

Childhood with Spanish extension education majors must complete a distribution requirement of at least 6 credit hours in each of the following areas: mathematics, science, social studies, and English (not including ENG 101/CWP 101 and ENG 102/CWP 102).

Spanish extension majors also complete a 30-credit-hour concentration in Spanish as outlined in the elementary education handbook, available in Bacon 302 and on the Buffalo State website.

Many of the courses in our professional sequence are taught in authentic settings for clinically-rich mentored experiences. As a result, the teacher candidates will have observation, tutoring, and teaching experiences in a variety of placements in our Professional Development Schools Consortium. In addition, Spanish extension majors will take FLE 300/ FLE 401 in the fall semester closest to their student teaching experience. See the Modern and Classical Languages department for seat availability and orientation.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements		
(p.)		
30 credit hours	¹	30

Spanish Concentration

30 credit hours		30
Distribution Courses beyond IF		
9 credit hours		9
Education Major Requirements (57 credit hours)		
SPF 202	CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION	3
SPF 203	SCHOOL AND SOCIETY	3
EDU 201	INTRODUCTION TO EDUCATION	3
SPF 302	EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY: ELEMENTARY EDUCATION	3
EDU 211	INTRODUCTION TO LITERACY	3
EDU 310	TEACHING SOCIAL STUDIES IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	3
EDU 311	THE TEACHING OF READING AND THE OTHER LANGUAGE ARTS IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	6
EDU 313	TEACHING SCIENCE IN EARLY CHILDHOOD AND CHILDHOOD SETTINGS	3
EDU 316	TEACHING ELEMENTARY SCHOOL MATHEMATICS	6
EXE 362	BEHAVIOR AND CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT	3
EXE 371	FOUNDATIONS OF TEACHING CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES	3
FLE 300/401	INTRODUCTION TO THE FOREIGN LANGUAGE CLASSROOM	3
FLE 407	STUDENT TEACHING OF FOREIGN LANGUAGES IN THE MIDDLE/JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL	6
EDU 402	SEMINAR IN EDUCATION	1-3
EDU 404	PRACTICUM IN ELEMENTARY TEACHING FOR EX ED & MIDDLE SCHOOL EX STUDENTS	6
Total Credit Hours		126

¹ Up to 6 general education (IF 14) courses (math/quantitative reasoning, American Civilization, Western Civilization, Non-Western Civilization, Humanities, Natural Science, Global and Diversity) may overlap with required courses in the major which could significantly reduce the total number of credit hours required. Advisement is strongly encouraged.

The total number of required hours will vary with course selection. Students should refer to the Elementary Education Handbook and an academic adviser for more detailed information.

Coaching Minor

COA

Health, Nutrition and Dietetics Department

HOUS 202

The coaching minor educates and prepares non-physical education education major students to coach interscholastic teams. Students may focus their interests in training in one or more sport specialties. Students who successfully complete the coaching minor also fulfill the New York State Coaching Certification requirements.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (9 credit hours)		
HPR 300	PRINCIPLES, PHILOSOPHY AND ORGANIZATION OF ATHLETICS IN EDUCATION	3
HPR 335	PREVENTION AND CARE OF ATHLETIC INJURIES	3
or HEW 310	HEALTH STANDARDS AND EMERGENCY CARE	
HPR 309	HEALTH SCIENCES FOR COACHING	3
Electives (6 credit hours)		
Select two from the following:		6
HPR 201	TECHNIQUES AND THEORIES OF COACHING SPECIALTY SPORTS	
HPR 202	TECHNIQUES AND THEORIES OF SOCCER	
HPR 203	TECHNIQUES AND THEORIES OF FOOTBALL	
HPR 205	TECHNIQUES AND THEORIES OF TRACK AND FIELD	
HPR 207	TECHNIQUES AND THEORIES OF BASEBALL/SOFTBALL	
HPR 208	TECHNIQUES AND THEORIES OF SWIMMING	
HPR 209	TECHNIQUES AND THEORIES OF BASKETBALL	
HPR 488	INTERNSHIP	
Electives in Area Related to Coaching (3 credit hours)		
Select one from the following:		3
HPR/HEW 301	KINESIOLOGY: APPLIED ANATOMY AND BIOMECHANICS	
HPR 319/SOC 324	SOCIOLOGY OF SPORT	
PSY 325	SOCIAL BEHAVIOR	
HEW 320	PSYCHOACTIVE DRUGS AND HEALTH	
HEW 425	ALCOHOL PROBLEMS	
BUS 368	SPORTS MANAGEMENT AND MARKETING	
COM 392	PUBLIC RELATIONS IN SPORTS	
Total Credit Hours		18

Communication Design (B.F.A.)

BFA-AH CMD

Art and Design Department Bachelor of Fine Arts (HEGIS 1009)

Upton Hall 402
(716) 878-6032

National Association of Schools of Art and Design (NASAD)
Accredited

The B.F.A. degree in Communication Design is a studio-intensive program of study. This degree offers students a specialized studio-oriented education in preparation for advanced or graduate studies, or for beginning careers as professional designers.

Students begin with foundation courses in two-dimensional design, three-dimensional design, color, art history, and design history. The major is completed with courses in communication design and selected major electives. Internships are required of senior level majors.

The remaining credit hours are completed in required Intellectual Foundations courses and in other chosen studio courses.

All students entering the communication design major enter with a bachelor of fine arts (BFA-AH CMD) intent, and are required to pass a portfolio review for admission into the upper division. Commit-to-major portfolio reviews are conducted by faculty and generally take place during the sophomore year after the completion of selected foundations courses, as well as the first course in the intended major. To continue in the B.F.A. degree program, a 3.0 GPA must be maintained in the major.

Transfer students are urged to submit their portfolios the semester before transfer in order to facilitate placement in departmental courses and/or for possible commit-to-major portfolio review. Please call the Design Department for additional information.

The Design Department reserves the right to retain students' work for official purposes, such as exhibitions, catalogs, teaching aids, or permanent collections. Students are expected to assume the costs of materials used in courses. Some studio courses may have an additional charge for materials used in class. Students enrolled in a studio course are expected to work a minimum of two additional hours each week outside of class for each credit granted for that class.

The Design Department may be in the process of curricular revision. Please refer to the college Web site or the department for updated information.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements		
(p.)		
33-39 credit hours		33-39

Communication Design Major Requirements (79 credit hours)

Foundation Courses (37 credit hours)

DES 101	INTRODUCTION TO DESIGN TWO DIMENSIONAL I	3
DES 103	INTRODUCTION TO DESIGN THREE DIMENSIONAL I	3
DES 277	COMPUTER GRAPHICS I	3
DES 314	HISTORY OF GRAPHIC DESIGN: INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION TO THE PRESENT	3
DES 377	COMPUTER GRAPHICS II	3
DES 307	COLOR THEORY	3
DES 414	SENIOR SEMINAR/EXHIBITION	4
FAR 101	DRAWING I	3
FAR 104	THEMES AND ISSUES IN THE CONTEMPORARY ARTS	3
FAR 220	INTRODUCTORY PHOTOGRAPHY	3
FAR 250	ART HISTORY I	3
FAR 251	ART HISTORY II	3

Major Courses (39 credit hours)

DES 270	VISUAL COMMUNICATION I	3
DES 271	LETTERING AND TYPOGRAPHY I	3
DES 370	VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS II	3
DES 374	ADVERTISING DESIGN	3-6
DES 378	WEB DESIGN I	3
DES 379	MOTION DESIGN	3
DES 380	ILLUSTRATION	3
DES 382	DIGITAL 3D I	3
DES 472	WEB DESIGN II	3
DES 473	GRAPHIC DESIGN	3-9
DES 475	GRAPHIC DESIGN PRACTICUM	1-6
DES 489	MOTION DESIGN 2	3

Studio Electives by Advisement (3 credit hours)

Select one from the following: 3

DES 220	CERAMICS I
DES 230	INTRODUCTION TO JEWELRY MAKING
DES 242	FIBERS I
DES 250	WOOD DESIGN I

All College Electives

2-8 credit hours 2-8

Total Credit Hours 120

Communication Studies (B.A.)

BA-AH COM

Communication Department
Bachelor of Arts (HEGIS 0601)

Buckham B119
(716) 878-6008

This major allows students much flexibility to tailor a program of theory-based and applied courses. It meets the needs of students preferring a generalist approach to communication, as well as for students seeking a more academic, less applied approach. Compare this major with journalism, media production, and public communication. Like these other majors within the Communication Department, the Communication Studies major adheres to the standards of the Accrediting Council on Education in Journalism and Mass Communication.

Career Opportunities

Students in Communication Studies prepare for careers in organizational communication, research, media analysis, public relations, lobbying, speechwriting, fundraising, and other fields that require a liberal arts education enhanced with communication expertise. The major also provides a base for graduate education in communication, law, management, and other professional areas.

The profile of a successful communication studies graduate is a person with strong writing and speaking proficiency, keen ethical insight, competence in analyzing and thinking critically, and skill in working effectively both independently and in teams.

Academic Standards

Only grades of C or higher may be applied toward requirements for any communication degree; courses with lower grades must be repeated. Consistent with standards of the Accrediting Council for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication, the number of communication courses that students may take is capped, encouraging a broad-based liberal arts education. The department encourages students to take minors or second majors, and requires evidence of an academic concentration or area of expertise outside the Communication Department.

Admissions Requirements

Incoming freshman and transfer students can declare the major. A 2.6 in the major is needed to register for certain required upper-division courses (300- and 400-level).

See communication.buffalostate.edu for application forms and additional information, including a list of equivalent core courses at community colleges. Transfer students from two-year schools may apply only core courses toward this major for a maximum of 12 credits. Students generally require four semesters of study after completing communication core courses.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements		
(p.)		
33-39 credit hours		33-39
Communication Major Requirements (42 credit hours)		
<i>Communication Core (12 credit hours)</i>		
COM 100	MEDIA LITERACY	3
or SPC 103	INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN COMMUNICATION	
COM 210	CONVERGED MEDIA WRITING	3

COM 215	INTRODUCTION TO VISUAL COMMUNICATION	3
SPC 205	INTRODUCTION TO ORAL COMMUNICATION	3

Note: Students must have a minimum GPA of 2.6 in the major to register for certain upper-division courses (300-and 400-level)

Upper-Level Oral Communication Course (3 credit hours)

Select one from the following: 3

SPC 306	PUBLIC SPEAKING
SPC 307	GROUP COMMUNICATION
SPC 315	MEDIA PERFORMANCE

Upper-Level Written Communication Course (3 credit hours)

Select one from the following: 3

COM 303	PRINT NEWS I: REPORTING
COM 304	WRITING FOR BROADCAST (TV, RADIO, FILM)
COM 308	PUBLIC RELATIONS WRITING
COM 325	FEATURE WRITING
COM 337	ELECTRONIC NEWS PRODUCING
COM 390	SPECIAL TOPICS: JOURNALISTIC WRITING

Upper-Level Visual Communication Course (3 credit hours)

Select one from the following: 3

COM 322	COMMUNICATION GRAPHICS
COM 329	INTERMEDIATE VIDEO PRODUCTION
COM 336	WEB AND SOCIAL MEDIA PRODUCTION

Communication Theory and Criticism (6 credit hours)

Select two from the following: 6

COM 310	INTERNATIONAL COMMUNICATION
COM 327	LITERARY JOURNALISM
COM 400	COMMUNICATION LAW
COM 401	APPLIED COMMUNICATION RESEARCH
COM 410	MASS COMMUNICATION HISTORY
SPC 309	PERSUASION AND PROPAGANDA
SPC 311	INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION
SPC 321	RHETORICAL CRITICISM
SPC 333	RACE, CLASS AND GENDER IN THE MEDIA
SPC 407	ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION
SPC 422	MEDIA CRITICISM
SPC 424	SPECIAL TOPICS IN MEDIA CRITICISM

Senior Seminar (3 credit hours)

COM 450	COMMUNICATION AND SOCIETY	3
---------	---------------------------	---

Communication Electives (12 credit hours)

Select 12 credit hours: 12

COM 495 SPECIAL PROJECT
or COM 4 INDEPENDENT STUDY

Or 300/400-level COM or SPC electives by advisement

All College Electives

39-45 credit hours 39-45

Total Credit Hours 120

Computer Information Systems (B.S.)

Evening study available

BS-SP CIS

Computer Information Systems Department
Bachelor of Science (HEGIS 0702)

Technology Building 203
(716) 878-5528

The computer information systems program prepares students for entry-level positions, such as programmer, systems analyst, or network support in the computer field, and provides them with the technical knowledge and managerial skills necessary for a wide range of subsequent career paths. There is a growing demand in all sectors for individuals with this combination of capabilities. This program was developed with the cooperation of employers and information systems professionals and, unlike a computer science program, its emphasis is on commercial applications of computers rather than theory.

Admission Requirements

Transfer students from parallel A.S. or A.A.S. programs in computer information systems or computer science, and students from nonparallel programs who have completed a programming course equivalent to CIS 151, are accepted directly into the CIS major on a competitive basis providing they have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5 and a minimum GPA of 2.0 in major courses from the transfer institution. Freshmen and transfer students who do not meet these requirements for admission to the CIS major are accepted into the CIS premajor (0824) with no special requirements. Premajors are expected to take CIS 151 within three semesters of entering the premajor. Freshmen who have 6 credits of AP computer science can be accepted directly into the CIS major (0825). CIS premajors, undeclared students, and students in other majors at Buffalo State can be admitted to the CIS major when they have

- completed CIS 151 (or an equivalent transfer course) with a minimum grade of C or achieved a minimum GPA of 2.0 in CIS major courses taken at Buffalo State, and
- achieved a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5 at Buffalo State.

The CIS department is in the process of curricular revision. Please refer to college Web listings or the department for updated information.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations		
33-39 credit hours		33-39
Computer Information Systems Major Requirements (42 credit hours)		
<i>Required Courses (24 credit hours)</i>		
CIS 151	COMPUTER-BASED INFORMATION PROCESSING I	3
CIS 361	FUNDAMENTAL CONCEPTS IN OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING ¹	3
or CIS 251	COMPUTER-BASED INFORMATION PROCESSING II	
CIS 315	COMPUTER ORGANIZATION	3
CIS 370	SYSTEMS ANALYSIS AND DESIGN	3
CIS 380	MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS	3
CIS 400	VISUAL BASIC PROGRAMMING FOR THE WINDOWS ENVIRONMENT	3
CIS 410	COMPUTER OPERATING SYSTEMS	3
CIS 411	DATABASE SYSTEMS	3
<i>Electives (18 credit hours)</i>		
Select from the following:		18
CIS 375	PROGRAMMING FOR THE INTERNET ENVIRONMENT I	
CIS 391	INFORMATION SYSTEMS PROJECT MANAGEMENT	
CIS 405	COMPREHENSIVE COBOL PROGRAMMING	
CIS 413	MULTIMEDIA WEB PROGRAMMING	
CIS 420	DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS	
CIS 425	OBJECT-ORIENTED DEVELOPMENT	
CIS 427	E-COMMERCE SYSTEMS AND TECHNOLOGIES	
CIS 435	COMPUTER SEMINAR	
CIS 442	ADVANCED SYSTEMS APPLICATIONS	
CIS 470	DATA COMMUNICATIONS	
CIS 471	NETWORKING LABORATORY I	
CIS 473	ENTERPRISE SYSTEMS DESIGN AND ADMINISTRATION	
CIS 475	PROGRAMMING FOR THE INTERNET ENVIRONMENT II	
CIS 478	INFORMATION SYSTEM SECURITY	
CIS 488	INTERNSHIP	
CIS 495	SPECIAL PROJECT	

CIS 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

In addition to the above courses, one non-CIS course may be taken as an elective with the department chair's permission.

Residency Requirements

A minimum of 21 credit hours must be completed in the CIS department at Buffalo State College.

No more than 3 credit hours of CIS 488 may be used to fulfill the CIS elective requirement.

No more than 3 credit hours of CIS elective requirement can be satisfied by credit hours from CIS 495 and CIS 499.

All College Electives

39-45 credit hours	39-45
--------------------	-------

Total Credit Hours	120
--------------------	-----

¹ Required only for transfer students who have not taken a course in C programming.

Computer Information Systems Minor

CIS

Computer Information Systems Department

Technology Building 203
(716) 878-5528

The Minor in CIS is a good complement to any major whose graduates will interact with computerized information systems. Interested students should take CIS 151, and earn at least a 2.0, before applying for the minor. Students with a 2.0 or better in a transfer course equivalent to CIS 151 can declare the minor at any time.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (6 credit hours)		
CIS 151	COMPUTER-BASED INFORMATION PROCESSING I	3
CIS 251	COMPUTER-BASED INFORMATION PROCESSING II	3
Electives (12 credit hours)		
Select any four upper division CIS courses		12
Total Credit Hours		18

Up to three of the requirements can be satisfied via approved transfer credit.

Suggested Concentrations

Creative Studies Minor

CRS

International Center for Studies in Creativity

Chase Hall 244
(716)878-6223

Creativity is an effective resource that resides in all people and within all organizations. Our more than 40 years of research has conclusively demonstrated that creativity can be nurtured and enhanced through the use of deliberate tools, techniques, and strategies. Through our undergraduate courses, our students develop essential life skills that they can apply to their personal and professional lives.

Some of the core competencies developed through the undergraduate minor include:

- Expertise in facilitating problem-solving teams
- Enhanced ability to manage diverse groups
- Ability to develop, implement, and support an environment that nurtures creative thinking
- Learn a practical skill set for individual and group problem solving
- Ability to use problem solving tools to define complex problems, to generate creative solutions, and to transform solutions into action
- Learn theories and models for managing and coping with change in a complex world
- Increased effectiveness in decision making
- Sound theoretical base for understanding creativity
- Learn strategies to nurture the creative talent of others
- Enhanced leadership capabilities

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (15 credit hours)		
CRS 205	FOUNDATIONS IN CREATIVE THINKING	3
CRS 302	CREATIVE APPROACHES TO PROBLEM SOLVING	3
CRS 303	CREATIVE LEADERSHIP THROUGH EFFECTIVE FACILITATION	3
CRS 304	DEVELOPING CREATIVE PROBLEM-SOLVING FACILITATION SKILLS	3
CRS 320	APPLICATIONS OF CREATIVITY AND INNOVATION	3
Electives (3 credit hours)		
Select 3 credit hours of approved elective		3
Total Credit Hours		18

To apply for the Creative Studies minor or for additional information about these courses, contact Mike Fox.

Criminal Justice (B.S.)

BS-SP CRJ

Criminal Justice Department
Bachelor of Science (HEGIS 2105)

Classroom Building C114
(716) 878-4517

Criminal justice is a multidisciplinary academic program that examines the characteristics and operations of the criminal

justice system and relationships between crime and crime control within the context of a democratic society. The program explores social, cultural, political, and organizational influences on criminal justice policies and operations from both theoretical and real-world perspectives.

Concentrations in Major

Concentration in Policing

Code	Title	Credit Hours
CRJ 202	THE POLICE PROCESS	3
CRJ 301	POLICE ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT	3
CRJ 409	ADVANCED ISSUES IN LAW ENFORCEMENT	3

Concentration in Corrections

Code	Title	Credit Hours
CRJ 204	THE CORRECTIONAL PROCESS	3
CRJ 306	PROBATION, PAROLE, AND COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS	3
CRJ 406	CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS AND PROGRAMS	3
CRJ 420	ADVANCED ISSUES IN PUNISHMENT AND CORRECTIONS	3

Concentration in Intelligence Analysis

Code	Title	Credit Hours
CRJ 250	INTRODUCTION TO INTELLIGENCE ANALYSIS	3
CRJ 355	CRIME ANALYSIS	3
CRJ 450	TERRORISM AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE	3
CRJ 455	ADVANCED INTELLIGENCE ANALYSIS	3

Admission Requirements

Students are not accepted to the criminal justice major during their first semester at Buffalo State. However, students can be admitted as premajors to receive the benefit of departmental information and advisement. A minimum of 12 credit hours of coursework must be completed with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5. A student is then eligible to apply for admittance as a criminal justice major. Transfer students from community colleges are accepted based upon their academic average and according to their date of application.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
------	-------	--------------

Intellectual Foundations Requirements

(p.)	33-39 credit hours	33-39
-------	--------------------	-------

Criminal Justice Major Requirements (42 credit hours)

Core Courses (18 credit hours)

CRJ 101	INTRODUCTION TO CRIMINAL JUSTICE	3
---------	----------------------------------	---

CRJ 201	CRIMINAL LAW	3
CRJ 202	THE POLICE PROCESS	3
CRJ 204	THE CORRECTIONAL PROCESS	3
CRJ 303	CRIMINAL JUSTICE THEORY AND IDEOLOGY	3
CRJ 315	RESEARCH METHODS IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE	3

Supporting Courses (6 credit hours)

Select two from the following: 6

CRJ 250	INTRODUCTION TO INTELLIGENCE ANALYSIS	
CRJ 301	POLICE ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT	
CRJ 302	CRIMINAL JUSTICE AND THE COMMUNITY	
CRJ 305	THE JUVENILE JUSTICE SYSTEM	
CRJ 306	PROBATION, PAROLE, AND COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS	
CRJ 307	COMPARATIVE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM	
CRJ 308	CRIME PREVENTION	
CRJ 317	CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE	
CRJ 320	CRIMINAL COURTS	
CRJ 355	CRIME ANALYSIS	

Criminal Justice Electives (6 credit hours)

Select two from the following: 6

CRJ 402	ADVANCED ADMINISTRATION IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE ¹	
CRJ 404	WHITE-COLLAR AND CORPORATE CRIME	
CRJ 406	CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS AND PROGRAMS	
CRJ 408	PROSEMINAR IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE ²	
CRJ 409	ADVANCED ISSUES IN LAW ENFORCEMENT	
CRJ 410	ORGANIZED CRIME	
CRJ 420	ADVANCED ISSUES IN PUNISHMENT AND CORRECTIONS	
CRJ 440	DRUGS, CRIME, AND DRUG POLICY	
CRJ 450	TERRORISM AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE	
CRJ 455	ADVANCED INTELLIGENCE ANALYSIS	
CRJ 470	ADVANCED SEMINAR IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE	
CRJ 485	MOCK TRIAL	
CRJ 488	INTERNSHIP IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE ³	
CRJ 495	SPECIAL PROJECT ⁴	
CRJ 499	INDEPENDENT STUDY ⁴	

Criminal Justice Diversity Elective (3 credit hours)

CRJ 425	RACE, ETHNICITY, AND THE ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE	3
---------	--	---

or CRJ 430 GENDER AND THE ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE

Statistics (3 credit hours)

Select one from the following: 3

CRJ 310	STATISTICS IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE	
ECO 305	STATISTICS FOR ECONOMICS	
MAT 311	INTRODUCTORY PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS	
PSY 306	STATISTICS IN PSYCHOLOGICAL RESEARCH	
SOC 301	SOCIAL STATISTICS	

Professional, Behavioral, and Social Science

Electives (6 credit hours)

Select two from the following (No more than 4 credit hours from one department course area allowed): ⁵ 6

ANT 307	URBAN ANTHROPOLOGY	
ANT 325	FORENSIC ANTHROPOLOGY	
BUS 312	FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING	
BUS 313	MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING	
BUS 334	BUSINESS LAW I	
BUS 360	PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT	
BUS 410	ACCOUNTING ANALYSIS	
CRS 302	CREATIVE APPROACHES TO PROBLEM SOLVING	
ECO 312	URBAN ECONOMICS	
ECO 350	PUBLIC FINANCE	
ECO 360	INTRODUCTION TO THE ECONOMIC ANALYSIS OF LAW	
ENG 300	WRITING FOR THE PROFESSIONS	
GEG 425	FUNDAMENTALS OF GIS	
HIS 341	AFRICAN AMERICANS AND CIVIL RIGHTS	
HIS 342	ENGLISH LEGAL HISTORY	
LIB 300	Advanced Library Research Methods	
PHI 304	PHILOSOPHY OF LAW	
PSC 315	STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS	
PSC 316	URBAN ETHNIC POLITICS	
PSC 320	U.S. CIVIL LIBERTIES	
PSC 360	PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	
PSC 364	AMERICAN PUBLIC POLICY	
PSY 325	SOCIAL BEHAVIOR	
PSY 367	ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR	
PSY 375	FORENSIC PSYCHOLOGY	
PSY 376	HEALTH PSYCHOLOGY	
SOC 351	SOCIOLOGY OF RACE AND ETHNICITY	
SOC 353	ENVIRONMENT AND SOCIETY	
SOC 380	SOCIOLOGY OF CRIME	
SOC 382	SOCIOLOGY OF LAW	
SOC 390	SOCIOLOGY OF JUVENILE DELINQUENCY	
SPA 201	INTERMEDIATE SPANISH I	

SPA 202	INTERMEDIATE SPANISH II
SPC 306	PUBLIC SPEAKING
SPF 311	FAMILY VIOLENCE
SWK 301	POVERTY AND PUBLIC POLICY
All College Electives	
39-45 credit hours	39-45
Total Credit Hours	120

- ¹ CRJ 402 requires upper division status and CRJ 101.
- ² Up to 9 credits of CRJ 408 may be taken as long as the class covers a different topic. Only 6 credits may be used as a Criminal Justice elective.
- ³ CRJ 488 requires senior class standing, a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0 at Buffalo State and/or Instructor Permission.
- ⁴ CRJ 495 and CRJ 499 require senior class standing and a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0 at Buffalo State. No more than one CRJ 499 and/or CRJ 495 course may be used in the major and none may be used in the major if taken prior to successful completion of CRJ 315 without written consent of the department.
- ⁵ i.e. no more than two PSC courses, two PSY courses, two SOC courses

Criminal Justice Minor

CRJ

Criminal Justice Minor

Classroom Building C114
(716) 878-4517

The Criminal Justice minor is open to all students not majoring in Criminal Justice who have completed at least one semester of full-time study at Buffalo State College and who are in good academic standing at this institution (2.0 G.P.A. or better). The Criminal Justice Minor is intended to complement the student's major course of study, broaden and enhance career opportunities, and provide expertise in an area of interdisciplinary studies. The curriculum is composed of 18 credit hours taken from the Criminal Justice program and will provide a basic background in the subject area. All of the hours are normally taken at Buffalo State College with a maximum of 6 credit hours at the lower division level. A maximum of three courses of transfer credit will be permitted.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (9 credit hours)		
CRJ 101	INTRODUCTION TO CRIMINAL JUSTICE	3
CRJ 201	CRIMINAL LAW	3
CRJ 303	CRIMINAL JUSTICE THEORY AND IDEOLOGY	3
Electives (9 credit hours)		
Select three from the following:		9
CRJ 302	CRIMINAL JUSTICE AND THE COMMUNITY	
CRJ 305	THE JUVENILE JUSTICE SYSTEM	

CRJ 306	PROBATION, PAROLE, AND COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS
CRJ 307	COMPARATIVE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM
CRJ 317	CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE
CRJ 320	CRIMINAL COURTS
CRJ 406	CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS AND PROGRAMS
CRJ 409	ADVANCED ISSUES IN LAW ENFORCEMENT
Total Credit Hours	18

Dance Minor

DAN

Theater Department

Savage Building 222
(716) 878-6416

Buffalo State offers a bachelor of arts degree in arts and letters with a concentration in dance. Students receive a liberal arts education with dance as the primary course of study.

The dance program also offers a 21-credit-hour minor. This minor is rigorous and highly selective. It is meant to enhance a major where the study of dance in art, science, education, and culture is critical.

In addition, the dance program offers a course of study for the dance enthusiast and advocate. This series satisfies Buffalo State's mission to provide quality liberal arts study through the Intellectual Foundations program.

The dance minor is designed for students with previous experience. The program focuses on studio techniques, theory, history, and composition.

Students who enter the dance minor with appropriate prior dance training will not be required to accrue credits in lower-division studio technique courses. Only six credits of lower-division courses may be applied to the 21-credit-hour dance minor. Upper-division courses may be substituted with faculty permission if the student is ready for the next technical level.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Course (3 credit hours)		
DAN 303	DANCE COMPOSITION	3
<i>Lower Division Studio Technique (6 credit hours) selected by advisement</i>		
Select two from the following:		6
DAN 200	MODERN DANCE TECHNIQUE I	
DAN 201	TEACHING CREATIVE MOVEMENT	
DAN 220	BALLET TECHNIQUE I	
<i>Upper Division Studio Technique (3 credit hours)</i>		
Select one from the following:		3
DAN 302	MODERN DANCE TECHNIQUE II	
DAN 330	BALLET TECHNIQUE II	

Electives (3 credit hours lower/6 credit hours upper or 9 credit hours) Selected by advisement	
Choose one lower division and two upper division courses or three upper division courses:	
DAN 200	MODERN DANCE TECHNIQUE I
DAN 201	TEACHING CREATIVE MOVEMENT
DAN 220	BALLET TECHNIQUE I
DAN 250	JAZZ DANCE
DAN 301	KINESTHETIC LEARNING METHODS AND PRACTICES
DAN 302	MODERN DANCE TECHNIQUE II
DAN 310	DANCE FOR THE MUSIC THEATER
DAN 312	MODERN DANCE TECHNIQUE III
DAN 330	BALLET TECHNIQUE II
DAN 340	BALLET TECHNIQUE III
DAN 350	TAP DANCE FOR THE STAGE: ELEMENTARY
DAN 389	TOPIC COURSE
DAN 401	TEACHING DANCE
DAN 450	TAP DANCE FOR THE STAGE: INTERMEDIATE
DAN 495	SPECIAL PROJECT
Total Credit Hours	

9

21

Design Minor

DES

Art and Design Department

Upton Hall 402
(716) 878-6032

Ceramics Advisors: Robert Wood, Upton Hall 129A, (716) 878-4414 woodrl@buffalostate.edu; Colleen Toledano, Upton Hall 130, (716) 878-5154 toledacs@buffalostate.edu

Fibers Advisor: Jozef Bajus, Upton Hall 413, (716) 878-4133; bajusj@buffalostate.edu

Metals/Jewelry: Tara Nahabetian, Upton Hall 238, (716) 878-4904; Steve Saracino, Upton Hall 236A, (716) 878-4730

Wood/Furniture Advisor: Sunhwa Kim, Upton Hall 235C, (716) 878-4768; kims1@buffalostate.edu

The Design Department offers a Minor in all four Craft Areas:

- Ceramics,
- Fiber/Weaving,
- Jewelry/Metal,
- and Wood/Furniture Programs.

(Please note that the entry level course in Jewelry/Metal has DES 101 as a prerequisite.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (3 credit hours)		

Select one course from the following with advisement: 3

DES 101	INTRODUCTION TO DESIGN TWO DIMENSIONAL I
DES 103	INTRODUCTION TO DESIGN THREE DIMENSIONAL I

Electives (18 credit hours)

Select 18 credits from one of the following programs: 18

Ceramics

DES 220	CERAMICS I
DES 320	CERAMICS II
DES 321	CERAMICS: JUNIOR STUDIO
DES 421	CERAMICS: SENIOR STUDIO

Fibers

DES 242	FIBERS I
DES 342	FIBERS II
DES 344	FIBERS: JUNIOR STUDIO
DES 444	FIBERS: SENIOR STUDIO

Metals/Jewelry

DES 230	INTRODUCTION TO JEWELRY MAKING
DES 330	APPLIED JEWELRY TECHNIQUES
DES 331	JEWELRY: JUNIOR STUDIO
DES 431	SENIOR JEWELRY STUDIO

Wood/Furniture

DES 250	WOOD DESIGN I
DES 350	WOOD DESIGN II
DES 351	WOOD DESIGN: JUNIOR STUDIO
DES 451	WOOD DESIGN: SENIOR STUDIO

Total Credit Hours 21

Deviance Minor

Deviance Minor

DEV

Sociology Department

Classroom Building B307
(716) 878-5411

The Minor in Deviance Program introduces students to the sociological analysis of deviance. The program emphasizes courses directly related to deviant behavior and social institutions.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (6 credit hours)		
SOC 100	INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY	3
SOC 370	SOCIOLOGY OF DEVIANT BEHAVIOR	3
Deviance Electives (9 credit hours)		

Select 9 credit hours from the following: 9

SOC 380	SOCIOLOGY OF CRIME
SOC 381	SOCIOLOGY OF VIOLENCE
SOC 382	SOCIOLOGY OF LAW
SOC 383	SOCIOLOGY OF PUNISHMENT AND CORRECTIONS
SOC 390	SOCIOLOGY OF JUVENILE DELINQUENCY
SOC 392	SOCIOLOGY OF SEXUAL BEHAVIOR
SOC 393	SOCIOLOGY OF MENTAL ILLNESS

Sociology Electives (3 credit hours)

Select 3 credit hours from the following: 3

SOC 240	ANALYZING SOCIAL PROBLEMS
SOC 330	SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY
SOC 340	SOCIOLOGY OF THE CITY
SOC 350	POWER, CLASS, AND INEQUALITY
SOC 351	SOCIOLOGY OF RACE AND ETHNICITY

Total Credit Hours 18

Didactic Program in Nutrition and Dietetics (B.S.)

BS-SP DIE DID

Dietetics and Nutrition Department Bachelor of Science (HEGIS 1306)

Caudell Hall 350
(716) 878-5913

SUNY-Buffalo State's Didactic Program in Nutrition and Dietetics is accredited by the Accreditation Council for Education in Nutrition and Dietetics of the Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics
120 South Riverside Plaza, Suite 1290
Chicago, IL 60606-6995
(213) 899-0040 ext 5400
[eatright.org/ACEND](http://www.eatright.org/ACEND) (<http://www.eatright.org/ACEND>).

The program provides students with the academic requirements established by ACEND for entry-level dietitians/nutritionists. Graduates of the program receive a verification statement signed by the DPND program director. Graduates are then eligible to apply for a ACEND-accredited supervised practice program via dietetic internships or individualized supervised practice pathways that are available throughout the country. After completing the supervised practice requirements, individuals may take the registration examination administered by the Commission on Dietetic Registration. Passing the registration examination earns the credentials of registered dietitian Nutritionist (RDN). Career opportunities are available to dietitians in health facilities, food service organizations, government agencies, and consulting work. Some individuals use this program to prepare for graduate study in nutrition-related areas.

Academic Requirements

All DPND students are required to maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.75 to continue as juniors as defined by the program. DPND student cumulative GPAs will be reviewed prior to starting any DPND junior courses (NFS 401 and/or NFS 330). Students failing to meet the GPA requirement cannot advance in the program until they have met the required GPA and therefore, cannot graduate with a degree in dietetics.

Admission Requirements

Students are admitted as freshmen or transfers. Transfer students, undeclared students, or students changing majors or desiring a major in this program must have a minimum GPA of 2.75 in previous college credit. Undeclared students or those changing majors to dietetics must fill out a Change of Major form.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
------	-------	--------------

Intellectual Foundations Requirements

(p.)	
33-39 credit hours	33-39

Nutrition and Food Service Major Requirements (51 credit hours)

NFS 100	INTRODUCTION TO FOOD PREPARATION	3
NFS 102	INTRODUCTORY NUTRITION	3
NFS 111	APPLIED MANAGEMENT IN DIETETICS I	3
NFS 200	APPLIED FOOD CHEMISTRY	3
NFS 211	APPLIED MANAGEMENT IN DIETETICS II	3
NFS 230	INTRODUCTION TO DIETETICS	2
NFS 302	ADVANCED NUTRITION	3
NFS 311	APPLIED MANAGEMENT IN DIETETICS III	3
NFS 315	LIFE CYCLE AND COMMUNITY NUTRITION I	3
NFS 316	LIFE CYCLE AND COMMUNITY NUTRITION II	3
NFS 330	INTEGRATIVE AND FUNCTIONAL NUTRITION	1
NFS 401	MEDICAL NUTRITIONAL THERAPY I	4
NFS 402	MEDICAL NUTRITIONAL THERAPY II	3
NFS 403	MEDICAL NUTRITIONAL THERAPY III	3
NFS 405	PRINCIPLES OF NUTRITION EDUCATION	2
NFS 411	APPLIED MANAGEMENT IN DIETETICS	2
NFS 430	INTRODUCTION TO NUTRITION RESEARCH	3
NFS 420	DIETETIC EXPERIENCE	2
NFS 495	SPECIAL PROJECT	2

Requirements Outside the Department (36 credit hours)¹

BIO 100	PRINCIPLES OF BIOLOGY	3
---------	-----------------------	---

BIO 210	MICROBIOLOGY	3
BIO 308	HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY	3
BIO 309	LABORATORY IN HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY	1
CHE 111	FUNDAMENTALS OF CHEMISTRY I	4
CHE 112	FUNDAMENTALS OF CHEMISTRY II	3
CHE 114	LABORATORY FOR FUNDAMENTALS OF CHEMISTRY II	1
CHE 321	PRINCIPLES OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY	4
CHE 322	BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY	4
CIS 101	COMPUTER FUNDAMENTALS	3
LIB 100	INTRODUCTION TO LIBRARY RESEARCH METHODS	1
MAT 311	INTRODUCTORY PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS (or equivalent)	3
PSY 101	INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY	3
Total Credit Hours		120-126

¹ Some of these courses meet the Intellectual Foundations requirement.

Dietitian Education Program (B.S.)

BS-SP DIE COR

Dietetics and Nutrition Department
Bachelor of Science (HEGIS 1306)

Caudell Hall 350
(716) 878-5913

SUNY-Buffalo State's Dietitian Education Program (DEP) is accredited by the Accreditation Council for Education in Nutrition and Dietetics of the Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics
120 South Riverside Plaza, Suite 1290
Chicago, IL 60606-6995
(213) 899-0040 ext 5400
eatright.org/ACEND (<http://www.eatright.org/ACEND>).

The program began in 1971 and is the only such program in the SUNY system. The program combines theoretical learning with supervised practice; therefore, the program provides students with the academic and supervised practice requirements established by ACEND for entry-level dietitians/nutritionists. Graduates of the program receive a verification statement signed by the DEP program director. Graduates are then eligible to apply to take the registration examination administered by the Commission on Dietetic Registration. Passing the registration examination earns the credentials of registered dietitian (RD), or registered dietitian nutritionist (RDN).

Admission Requirements

All students with sophomore, junior, or senior status meeting the eligibility requirements must apply for admission to the program during the designated period. Eligibility requirements are a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.75 and completion of the following prerequisite courses prior to beginning the program in the fall:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
BIO 100	PRINCIPLES OF BIOLOGY	3
BIO 308	HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY	3
BIO 309	LABORATORY IN HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY	1
CHE 111	FUNDAMENTALS OF CHEMISTRY I	4
CHE 112	FUNDAMENTALS OF CHEMISTRY II	3
CHE 321	PRINCIPLES OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY	4
CHE 322	BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY	4
NFS 100	INTRODUCTION TO FOOD PREPARATION	3
NFS 102	INTRODUCTORY NUTRITION	3
NFS 110	APPLIED PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT IN DIETETICS/FOOD SERVICES	3
NFS 200	APPLIED FOOD CHEMISTRY	3
NFS 230	INTRODUCTION TO DIETETICS	2
NFS 302	ADVANCED NUTRITION	3
NFS 315	LIFE CYCLE AND COMMUNITY NUTRITION I	3
PSY 101	INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY	3
SOC 100	INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY	3

Selection is based on GPA, completion of prerequisite courses, biographical sketch, personal interviews, faculty/employer recommendations, and various other activities. Up to 16 students are accepted into this program each year.

Individuals interested in applying to the coordinated program must contact the department for application details. These are available by December 1 of each year; completed forms must be returned by the end of the first week of classes of the spring semester.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements		
(p.)		
33-39 credit hours		33-39
Nutrition and Food Science Requirements (74 credit hours)		
<i>Required Courses (44 credit hours)</i>		
NFS 100	INTRODUCTION TO FOOD PREPARATION	3
NFS 102	INTRODUCTORY NUTRITION	3

NFS 111	APPLIED MANAGEMENT IN DIETETICS I	3
NFS 200	APPLIED FOOD CHEMISTRY	3
NFS 211	APPLIED MANAGEMENT IN DIETETICS II	3
NFS 230	INTRODUCTION TO DIETETICS	2
NFS 302	ADVANCED NUTRITION	3
NFS 311	APPLIED MANAGEMENT IN DIETETICS III	3
NFS 315	LIFE CYCLE AND COMMUNITY NUTRITION I	3
NFS 316	LIFE CYCLE AND COMMUNITY NUTRITION II	3
NFS 330	INTEGRATIVE AND FUNCTIONAL NUTRITION	1
NFS 401	MEDICAL NUTRITIONAL THERAPY I	4
NFS 402	MEDICAL NUTRITIONAL THERAPY II	3
NFS 403	MEDICAL NUTRITIONAL THERAPY III	3
NFS 405	PRINCIPLES OF NUTRITION EDUCATION	2
NFS 419	INTRODUCTION TO CLINICAL PRACTICE	2
NFS 430	INTRODUCTION TO NUTRITION RESEARCH	3

ADA Requirements (27 credit hours)

To satisfy the clinical requirements of the A.N.D., students are required to take the following courses, which may be substituted for electives.

NFS 445	NUTRITIONAL CARE A	3
NFS 446	NUTRITIONAL CARE B	4
NFS 447	NUTRITIONAL CARE C	5
NFS 448	NUTRITIONAL CARE D	5
NFS 449	NUTRITIONAL CARE E (NUTRITIONAL CARE OF LONG-TERM PATIENTS)	2
NFS 450	SENIOR PRACTICUM IN DIETETICS	4
NFS 451	SPECIALTY PRACTICE	1
NFS 471	EXPERIENCES IN HEALTH CARE FOOD SERVICE SYSTEMS	3

Requirements Outside the Major (32 credit hours)

The ADA requires completion of subjects outside nutrition to satisfy academic requirements. Courses meeting these requirements are identified below; they may be taken as electives or used in fulfilling the Intellectual Foundations requirements.

BIO 100	PRINCIPLES OF BIOLOGY	3
BIO 210	MICROBIOLOGY	3
BIO 308	HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY	3
BIO 309	LABORATORY IN HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY	1
CHE 111	FUNDAMENTALS OF CHEMISTRY I	4

CHE 112	FUNDAMENTALS OF CHEMISTRY II	3
CHE 114	LABORATORY FOR FUNDAMENTALS OF CHEMISTRY II	1
CHE 321	PRINCIPLES OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY	4
CHE 322	BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY	4
MAT 311	INTRODUCTORY PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS (or equivalent)	3
PSY 101	INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY	3
Total Credit Hours		125

Digital Music Production Minor

DMP

Music Department

Rockwell Hall 203
(716) 878-6401

The minor in Digital Music Production is an interdisciplinary program that offers hands-on-experience in the increasingly relevant field of music technology. It provides students with a comprehensive and up-to-date knowledge of hardware and software tools for electronic music composition, ensemble performance, sound recording and music production. For more information, please contact the DMP minor coordinator and visit music.buffalostate.edu/digital-music-production-minor

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (12 credit hours)		
PHY 103	UNDERSTANDING SOUND	3
DMP 221	INTRODUCTION TO SOUND RECORDING AND REINFORCEMENT	3
DMP 350	ELECTRONIC MUSIC COMPOSITION I	3
DMP 491	CAPSTONE IN DIGITAL MUSIC PRODUCTION	3
Electives (9 credit hours)		
Select 9 credit hours from the following:		9
DMP 222	MUSIC BUSINESS	
DMP 321	RECORDING TECHNIQUES	
DMP 331	INTERMEDIATE RECORDING	
DMP 340	HISTORY AND AESTHETIC TRENDS OF ELECTRONIC MUSIC	
DMP 341	ADVANCED RECORDING	
DMP 351	ELECTRONIC MUSIC COMPOSITION II	
DMP 352	SOUND SYNTHESIS	
DMP 360	DIGITAL MUSIC ENSEMBLE	
DMP 431	ADVANCED MIXING TECHNIQUES	

Drafting Technologies for Interior Design Minor

DTD

Art and Design Department

Upton Hall 402
(716) 878-6032

It is often desirable for students of technology, fashion, urban planning, mechanical engineering, business, and so on to pursue a concentrated, but not all-encompassing, study of drafting techniques outside of their major field. With knowledge of manual and computer-aided drafting, along with model making and color rendering, students will have wider professional and academic opportunities available upon graduation. While students may learn computer-aided drafting through online tutorials informally, the formal recognition of a minor program increases job prospects for the students beyond their major area of study.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (21 credit hours)		
IDE 103	DIGITAL PRESENTATION METHODS	3
IDE 151	MECHANICAL AND PERSPECTIVE DRAWING	3
IDE 204	MATERIALS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTATION	3
IDE 302	COMPUTER APPLICATIONS FOR INTERIOR DESIGN I	3
IDE 352	COMPUTER APPLICATIONS FOR INTERIOR DESIGN II	3
IDE 403	PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE	3
IDE 488	INTERIOR DESIGN INTERNSHIP	3
Total Credit Hours		21

Drawing Minor

DRW

Art and Design Department

Upton Hall 402
(716) 878-6032

It is often desirable for students to pursue a concentrated, but not all-encompassing, study of an art discipline outside of their major field. This widens the students' perspective, increases their professional and job-related opportunities and enhances qualifications for those planning to pursue a graduate degree, as well as satisfies other personal interests. Some students do this now but receive no formal recognition of their work. This Minor Program in Drawing meets the

needs of these students and recognizes their efforts and achievements. All the courses that comprise the Drawing minor are offered in regular rotation by the Fine Arts Department.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (18 credit hours)		
FAR 101	DRAWING I	3
FAR 102	DRAWING II	3
FAR 230	INTRODUCTORY PRINTMAKING	3
FAR 300	DRAWING III	3
FAR 345	FIGURE MODELING	3
FAR 400	DRAWING IV	3
Total Credit Hours		18

Early Childhood and Childhood Education, B.S. (Birth - Grade 6, Combined Program)

BS-ED ECC

Elementary Education and Reading Department Bachelor of Science (HEGIS 0802)

National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) Accredited
Bacon Hall 302
(716) 878-5916

Enrollment in all teacher education programs follows the guidelines for "Admission to Teacher Education Programs" found in this catalog. Applicants who do not yet meet all admissions criteria should consult with the department.

Student Teaching

The culminating courses for the Combined education majors (ECC) include two supervised student teaching experiences with children at different age levels in different types of schools. Eligibility and placement for each student teaching experience is determined by the department office in cooperation with public schools in the greater Buffalo area. It is expected that students in these majors will have at least one urban teaching experience. Successful Graduates will be recommended for New York State Initial Certification to teach children from birth through grade 6 (Combined Childhood and Early Childhood, ECC).

Transfer Students

Most courses taken at an accredited institution and relevant to a Buffalo State degree program will be accepted, but the majority of professional sequence courses applied to the Combined Childhood and Early Childhood education major must be courses completed at Buffalo State. Grades for transfer courses are generally used in computing the required 3.0 cumulative GPA for admission to the major. Students planning to transfer as juniors into the Combined program and

wishing to complete their program in four semesters must seek advisement at the institution in which they initially enrolled to assure that the prerequisite course equivalencies are met.

Since the teacher candidate will graduate with recommendation for two certification areas, Combined majors should anticipate an additional semester of college work.

In addition to academic requirements, students are required to complete all seminars specifically required by New York State for program completion and graduation, including

- School Violence Prevention and Intervention (SAVE);
- Identification and Reporting of Child Abuse and Maltreatment;
- Alcohol and Other Drug Avoidance;
- Fire and Arson Safety;
- HIV and the Classroom; and
- Harassment, Bullying, Cyberbullying, and Discrimination in Schools: Prevention and Intervention (DASA Training).

The seminar requirements are subject to change.

Admission Requirements

To be considered for admission to the Combined Childhood and Early Childhood education major (ECC, grades birth-6), students must have an 85% High School average or a cumulative GPA of 3.0, as well as submitted ACT or SAT scores as part of the application process.

For students currently enrolled at Buffalo State, an acceptable application to the department includes evidence that the above requirements have been met. A description of relevant experiences and a writing sample regarding the applicant's experiences that have helped solidify plans to pursue teaching is required. Applications to ECC are available in Bacon 302. Acceptance into the department enables students to proceed through the curricular courses of their selected major.

Combined Childhood and Early Childhood education majors must complete one year of college-level study of one language other than English. Typically, two years of high school study of one language is equivalent to one year of college-level work. Combined education majors must also complete a distribution requirement of at least 6 credit hours in each of the following areas: mathematics, science, social studies, and English (not including ENG 101/CWP 101 and ENG 102/CWP 102).

Many of the courses in our professional sequence are taught in authentic settings for clinically-rich mentored experiences. As a result, the teacher candidates will have observation, tutoring, and teaching experiences in a variety of placements in our Professional Development Schools Consortium. Combined education majors are required to complete a 30-credit hour academic concentration in addition to the professional program requirements; the concentration seeks to broaden students' academic backgrounds. Descriptions of the approved concentrations can be found in the Elementary Education Department Handbook for Majors, available on the department website, or from the department office. Currently, the concentration may be chosen from: American studies, English, Liberal Arts, foreign language, mathematics, science, social studies or urban studies.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements		
(p.)		
30 credit hours ¹		30
Concentration Requirements		
21-30 credit hours (credit hours will vary when double dipped with IF and Distribution courses)		21-30
Distribution Courses beyond IF		
9 credit hours		9
Education Major Requirements (69 credit hours)		
SPF 202	CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION	3
SPF 203	SCHOOL AND SOCIETY	3
EDU 201	INTRODUCTION TO EDUCATION	3
SPF 302	EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY: ELEMENTARY EDUCATION	3
EDU 211	INTRODUCTION TO LITERACY	3
EDU 220	PROGRAMS FOR INFANTS AND TODDLERS	3
EDU 310	TEACHING SOCIAL STUDIES IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	3
EDU 311	THE TEACHING OF READING AND THE OTHER LANGUAGE ARTS IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	6
EDU 313	TEACHING SCIENCE IN EARLY CHILDHOOD AND CHILDHOOD SETTINGS	3
EDU 316	TEACHING ELEMENTARY SCHOOL MATHEMATICS	6
EDU 329	INTEGRATED THEMATIC INSTRUCTION FOR YOUNG CHILDREN	6
EDU 326	EARLY LITERACY AND LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT	3
EXE 362	BEHAVIOR AND CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT	3
EXE 371	FOUNDATIONS OF TEACHING CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES	3
EDU 400	PRACTICUM IN ELEMENTARY TEACHING I	6
EDU 402	SEMINAR IN EDUCATION	1-3
EDU 410	PRACTICUM IN EARLY CHILDHOOD TEACHING	6
EDU 411	PARENTS, SCHOOLS, AND COMMUNITY	3
Total Credit Hours		126-138

¹ Up to 6 general education (IF 14) courses (math/quantitative reasoning, American Civilization, Western Civilization, Non-western Civilization, Humanities/English, Natural Science, Global and Diversity) may overlap with required courses in the major, distribution, and concentration which could significantly reduce the total number of credit hours required. Advisement is strongly encouraged.

The total number of required hours will vary with course selection. Students should refer to the Elementary Education Handbook and an academic advisor for more detailed information.

Early Childhood Education, B.S. (Birth - Grade 2)

BS-ED ECE

Elementary Education and Reading Department Bachelor of Science (HEGIS 0823)

National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education
(NCATE) Accredited

Bacon Hall 302
(716) 878-5916

Enrollment in all teacher education programs follows the guidelines for "Admission to Teacher Education Programs" found in this catalog. Applicants who do not yet meet all admissions criteria should consult with the department.

Student Teaching

The culminating courses for the early childhood education majors may vary, but usually include two supervised student teaching experiences with children at different age levels in different types of schools. Eligibility and placement for each student teaching experience is determined by the department office in cooperation with public schools in the greater Buffalo area. It is expected that students in these majors will have at least one urban teaching experience.

Successful Graduates will be recommended for New York State Initial Certification to teach children from birth through grade 2 (early childhood, ECE).

Transfer Students

Most courses taken at an accredited institution and relevant to a Buffalo State degree program will be accepted, but the majority of professional sequence courses applied to the early childhood education major must be courses completed at Buffalo State. Grades for transfer courses are generally used in computing the required 3.0 cumulative GPA for admission to the major. Students planning to transfer as juniors into the early childhood programs and wishing to complete their programs in four semesters must seek advisement at the institution in which they initially enrolled to assure that the prerequisite course equivalencies are met.

In addition to academic requirements, students are required to complete all seminars specifically required by New York State for program completion and graduation, including

- School Violence Prevention and Intervention (SAVE);
- Identification and Reporting of Child Abuse and Maltreatment;
- Alcohol and Other Drug Avoidance;
- Fire and Arson Safety;
- HIV and the Classroom; and
- Harassment, Bullying, Cyberbullying, and Discrimination in Schools: Prevention and Intervention (DASA Training).

The seminar requirements are subject to change.

Admission Requirements

To be considered for admission to the early childhood education major(ECE), students must have an 85% High School average or a cumulative GPA of 3.0, as well as submitted ACT or SAT scores as part of the application process.

For student currently enrolled at Buffalo State, an acceptable application to the department includes evidence that the above requirements have been met. A description of relevant experiences and a writing sample regarding the applicant's experiences that have helped solidify plans to pursue teaching is required. Applications to ECE are available in Bacon 302. Acceptance into the department enables students to proceed through the curricular courses of their selected major.

Early Childhood education majors must complete one year of college-level study of one language other than English. Typically, two years of high school study of one language is equivalent to one year of college-level work. Early childhood education majors must also complete a distribution requirement of at least 6 credit hours in each of the following areas: mathematics, science, social studies, and English (not including ENG 101/CWP 101 and ENG 102/CWP 102).

Many of the courses in our professional sequence are taught in authentic settings for clinically-rich mentored experiences. As a result, the teacher candidates will have observation, tutoring, and teaching experiences in a variety of placements in our Professional Development Schools Consortium. Early childhood education majors are required to complete a 30-credit hour academic concentration in addition to the professional program requirements; the concentration seeks to broaden students' academic backgrounds. Descriptions of the approved concentrations can be found in the Elementary Education Department Handbook for Majors, available on the department website, or from the department office. Currently, the concentration may be chosen from: American studies, English, Liberal Arts, foreign language, mathematics, science, social studies or urban studies.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements		
(p.)		
30 credit hours ¹		30
Concentration Reuirements		
30 credit hours		30
Distribution Courses Beyond IF		
9 credit hours		9
Education Major Requirements (54 credit hours)		
SPF 202	CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION	3
EDU 201	INTRODUCTION TO EDUCATION	3
SPF 302	EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY: ELEMENTARY EDUCATION	3
EDU 211	INTRODUCTION TO LITERACY	3
EDU 220	PROGRAMS FOR INFANTS AND TODDLERS	3

EDU 311	THE TEACHING OF READING AND THE OTHER LANGUAGE ARTS IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	6
EDU 329	INTEGRATED THEMATIC INSTRUCTION FOR YOUNG CHILDREN	6
EDU 326	EARLY LITERACY AND LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT	3
EXE 362	BEHAVIOR AND CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT	3
EXE 371	FOUNDATIONS OF TEACHING CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES	3
EDU 375	INTEGRATION OF TECHNOLOGY IN EDUCATION	3
EDU 400	PRACTICUM IN ELEMENTARY TEACHING I	6
EDU 402	SEMINAR IN EDUCATION	1-3
EDU 410	PRACTICUM IN EARLY CHILDHOOD TEACHING	6
EDU 411	PARENTS, SCHOOLS, AND COMMUNITY	3
Total Credit Hours		120

¹ Up to 6 general education (IF 14) courses (math/quantitative reasoning, American Civilization, Western Civilization, Non-western Civilizations, Humanities, Natural Science, Global and Diversity) may overlap with required courses in the major which could reduce the total number of credit hours required. Advisement is strongly encouraged.

The total number of required hours will vary with course selection. Students should refer to the Elementary Education Department Handbook and an academic adviser for more detailed information.

Earth Sciences (B.S.)

BS-NS EAS

Earth Sciences and Science Education Department Bachelor of Science (HEGIS 1917)

SAMC 160
(716) 878-6731

The Earth Sciences program offers students the opportunity to develop a broad understanding of the earth as a dynamic, interacting system of land, sea, atmosphere, and solar system. The student, in consultation with a faculty adviser, will select one of the three concentrations, usually after completion of 9 GES credit hours. The concentrations, leading in potentially different career directions, are Earth Science, Environmental Earth Sciences, and Geology. Earth Sciences majors may not minor in Astronomy.

Coursework in chemistry, calculus, and physics is expected, particularly for students intent upon careers in the geosciences, or contemplating graduate study. The recommended courses are

Code	Title	Credit Hours
CHE 111	FUNDAMENTALS OF CHEMISTRY I	4
CHE 112	FUNDAMENTALS OF CHEMISTRY II	3
MAT 126	APPLIED CALCULUS I	4
MAT 127	APPLIED CALCULUS II	4
PHY 111	UNIVERSITY PHYSICS I	5
PHY 112	UNIVERSITY PHYSICS II	5

and upper-division courses in chemistry, mathematics and physics. Each student should choose the appropriate courses by advisement, beginning with entry into the major.

Student majors are given many opportunities to pursue independent research under faculty supervision or an internship experience. Students may find additional information about undergraduate research possibilities from faculty members, and by visiting the Undergraduate Research Office (<http://undergraduateresearch.buffalostate.edu>).

A departmental honors program also is available. Students should contact the department for additional information.

NOTE: Students seeking New York State Teacher Certification are advised to review the M.S.Ed. in Science Education degree program in the graduate catalog; this program requires completion of an undergraduate degree in a core science prior to admission. The program is designed to enable students to quickly and efficiently develop the knowledge and skills required for teaching and leads to initial NYS certification for those candidates meeting the program admission requirements. Contact the department for advisement on the quick admission and 4+1 pathways available for Buffalo State students.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements		
(p.)		
33-39 credit hours		33-39
Earth Science Major Requirements (41-43 credit hours)		
<i>Required Courses (25 credit hours)</i>		
GES 101	INTRODUCTORY GEOLOGY	3
GES 102	HISTORICAL GEOLOGY	3
GES 103	INTRODUCTORY GEOLOGY LABORATORY	1
GES 111	OCEANOGRAPHY	3
GES 131	INTRODUCTORY ASTRONOMY	3
GES 303	MINERALOGY AND PETROLOGY	4
GES 307	GEOMORPHOLOGY	4
GES 408	STRUCTURAL GEOLOGY	4
<i>Concentrations (16-18 credit hours)</i>		
Select a Concentration from the following:		16-18
Environmental Earth Sciences Concentration		
(p.)		
Earth Science Concentration (p.)		

Geology Concentration (p.)

All College Electives

20-30 credit hours 20-30

Total Credit Hours 120

Environmental Earth Sciences

Code	Title	Credit Hours
------	-------	--------------

GES 300 SEDIMENTOLOGY
& GES 301 and STRATIGRAPHY
or GES 306 SEDIMENTOLOGY AND
STRATIGRAPHY

GES 452 HYDROGEOLOGY

GES 460 ENVIRONMENTAL FIELD
METHODS AND ANALYSIS

Select two from the following:

GES 350 ENVIRONMENTAL
GEOCHEMISTRY

GEG 365 SOIL SCIENCE AND
MANAGEMENT

GES 444 GLOBAL SYSTEMS
GEOMORPHOLOGY

GES 450 FIELD GEOLOGY

Students should consider completing the
Environmental Science minor program. Completion
of CHE 111 and CHE 112 are advised.

Earth Science Concentration

Code	Title	Credit Hours
------	-------	--------------

GES 241 METEOROLOGY

GES 302 INVERTEBRATE
PALEONTOLOGY

GES 405 GEOLOGY OF NORTH AMERICA

One Astronomy elective

One upper-division GES elective

Geology Concentration

Code	Title	Credit Hours
------	-------	--------------

GES 300 SEDIMENTOLOGY
& GES 301 and STRATIGRAPHY
or GES 306 SEDIMENTOLOGY AND
STRATIGRAPHY

GES 302 INVERTEBRATE
PALEONTOLOGY

GES 450 FIELD GEOLOGY

GES 403 GLACIAL GEOLOGY
or GES 406 GEOLOGY OF NORTH AMERICA

Students contemplating graduate study are advised
that CHE 111, CHE 112, MAT 126, MAT 127,
PHY 111, and PHY 112 are essential to a modern
geology (or related) program. These sequences
should begin before the graduate school decision
is made; failure to take them limits students' future
options.

Economic Policy Analysis Minor

BEC

Economics and Finance Department

Classroom Building B207
(716) 878-4606

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
------	-------	--------------

Required Courses (9 credit hours)

ECO 201	PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS	3
---------	---------------------------------	---

ECO 202	PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS	3
---------	---------------------------------	---

ECO 305	STATISTICS FOR ECONOMICS (May substitute MAT 311)	3
---------	--	---

Electives (12 credit hours)

Select 12 credit hours from the following: 12

ECO 301	ECONOMICS OF LABOR RELATIONS
---------	---------------------------------

ECO 302	WOMEN IN THE ECONOMY
---------	----------------------

ECO 312	URBAN ECONOMICS
---------	-----------------

ECO 325	INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION
---------	-------------------------

ECO 350	PUBLIC FINANCE
---------	----------------

ECO 355	THE ECONOMICS OF ENERGY AND THE ENVIRONMENT
---------	--

ECO 403	COMPARATIVE ECONOMIC SYSTEMS
---------	---------------------------------

ECO 404	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
---------	----------------------

ECO 411	REGIONAL ECONOMIC ANALYSIS
---------	-------------------------------

Total Credit Hours	21
--------------------	----

Important policy reminder: Current College policy states
that a maximum of 3 courses from a student's academic
major can be used to fulfill the requirements of a minor.
For example, if a Business major earns the credits for the
required Business courses of Principles of Macroeconomics,
Economic Statistics and Corporation Finance, only THREE
of these courses can be used to satisfy the requirements of an
Economics Minor.

Economics (B.A.)

BA-NS ECO

Economics and Finance Department Bachelor of Arts (HEGIS 2204)

Classroom Building B207
(716) 878-4606

The B.A. degree program in economics provides a solid
foundation in the basic skills to formulate decisions as
consumers, resource owners, and managers in business,
government, and nonprofit organizations. This program
is designed to prepare students to participate in the global

economy by providing a strong focus on the international aspects of economics. Students who choose this program are encouraged to complement the international focus of the program by taking additional courses in history, political science, and geography. In addition to providing preparation for a variety of management positions in business, government and not-for-profits, the program offers an excellent preparation for graduate work in international business, economics, politics and law.

Admission Requirements

Transfer or uncommitted students must have a minimum GPA of 2.0 in all previous college credits.

Transfer Students

Most courses taken at an accredited institution and relevant to the B.A. degree program will be accepted, but the majority of courses applied to the major must be courses completed at Buffalo State. In most cases, grades for transfer courses will be used in computing the required minimum GPA for admission into the program.

Honors Option for the B.A. Program: An honors designation is available for students who have established high standards of achievement and demonstrated a capacity for independent work. Students should contact the department for information on admission and requirements.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements (p.)		
33-39 credit hours		33-39
Economics Major Requirements (36 credit hours)		
<i>Required Courses (24 credit hours)</i>		
ECO 201	PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS	3
ECO 202	PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS	3
ECO 305	STATISTICS FOR ECONOMICS	3
ECO 307	INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS	3
ECO 308	INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS	3
ECO 405	HISTORY OF ECONOMIC THOUGHT	3
ECO 490	SENIOR SEMINAR	3
Select at least one course from the following:		3
ECO 401	INTERNATIONAL ECONOMICS	
ECO 403	COMPARATIVE ECONOMIC SYSTEMS	
ECO 404	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	
FIN 400	INTERNATIONAL FINANCE	
<i>Economics Electives Selected by Advisment</i>		
12 credit hours ¹		12
All College Electives		
33-45 credit hours		33-45

It is strongly recommended that students who plan to pursue a Ph.D. in economics also complete, as a minimum, MAT 161, MAT 162, and MAT 202.

Total Credit Hours	120
--------------------	-----

¹ Only 3 hours of ECO 488, ECO 495, or ECO 499 may be included.

Economics (B.S.)

BS-NS ECO

Economics and Finance Department Bachelor of Science (HEGIS 2204)

Classroom Building B207
(716) 878-4606

The B.S. degree program in economics provides a solid foundation in the basic skills and analytical techniques that are necessary to understand changes in the broad economic environment and be able to formulate decisions as consumers, resource owners, and managerial personnel in business, government, and nonprofit organizations. Students choose a concentration in either applied economics or financial economics and complete additional required courses and specialized electives. Both concentrations prepare students for entry-level management positions in business, government, and nonprofit organizations, and provide excellent preparation for graduate work in business administration, economics, and law. Financial economics is the rigorous study of financial markets (bonds, derivatives, swaps, and equities) and their related institutions.

Transfer Students

Most courses taken at an accredited institution and relevant to the B.S. degree program will be accepted, but the majority of courses applied to the major must be courses completed at Buffalo State. In most cases, grades for transfer courses will be used in computing the required GPA for admission into the program.

Admission Requirements

Transfer or uncommitted students must have a minimum GPA of 2.0 in previous college credits.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements (p.)		
33-39 credit hours		33-39
Economics Major Requirements (39-45 credit hours)		
<i>Required Courses (27 credit hours)</i>		
BUS 312	FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING	3
ECO 201	PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS	3
ECO 202	PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS	3
ECO 305	STATISTICS FOR ECONOMICS	3
ECO 307	INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS	3

ECO 308	INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS	3
ECO 424	ECONOMETRICS	3
ECO 490	SENIOR SEMINAR	3
MAT 126	APPLIED CALCULUS I or MAT 161 CALCULUS I	4
<i>Concentrations (12-18 credit hours)</i>		
Select one of the following concentrations: ¹		12-18
Applied Economics Concentration (p. 113)		
Financial Economics Concentration (p.)		
All College Electives		
36-48 credit hours		36-48
Total Credit Hours		120

It is strongly recommended that students who plan to pursue a Ph.D. in economics also complete, as a minimum, MAT 161, MAT 162, and MAT 202.

¹ Students are required to select one of two concentrations. Only 3 credit hours of ECO 488, ECO 495, or ECO 499 may be included.

Applied Economics Concentration

Code	Title	Credit Hours
ECO 320	MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS	3
or ECO 325	INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION	
ECO 405	HISTORY OF ECONOMIC THOUGHT	3
Select at least 6 credit hours from the following:		6
ECO 300	LABOR ECONOMICS	
ECO 301	ECONOMICS OF LABOR RELATIONS	
ECO 302	WOMEN IN THE ECONOMY	
ECO 304	MONEY AND BANKING	
ECO 312	URBAN ECONOMICS	
ECO 350	PUBLIC FINANCE	
ECO 355	THE ECONOMICS OF ENERGY AND THE ENVIRONMENT	
ECO 360	INTRODUCTION TO THE ECONOMIC ANALYSIS OF LAW	
ECO 401	INTERNATIONAL ECONOMICS	
ECO 403	COMPARATIVE ECONOMIC SYSTEMS	
ECO 404	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	
ECO 411	REGIONAL ECONOMIC ANALYSIS	
ECO 488	INTERNSHIP	
ECO 495	SPECIAL PROJECT	
ECO 499	INDEPENDENT STUDY	
FIN 400	INTERNATIONAL FINANCE	
Total Credit Hours		12

Financial Economics Concentration

Code	Title	Credit Hours
BUS 313	MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING	3
ECO 304	MONEY AND BANKING	3

FIN 314	CORPORATION FINANCE	3
Select at least 9 credit hours from the following:		9
ECO 488	INTERNSHIP	
ECO 495	SPECIAL PROJECT	
ECO 499	INDEPENDENT STUDY	
FIN 345	ESTATE PLANNING	
FIN 370	TECHNICAL ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL MARKETS	
FIN 400	INTERNATIONAL FINANCE	
FIN 414	INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT	
FIN 415	CASES IN CORPORATION FINANCE	
FIN 416	ADVANCED CORPORATION FINANCE	
FIN 417	DERIVATIVE SECURITIES	
FIN 418	BOND MARKETS	
FIN 419	MERGERS AND ACQUISITIONS	
Total Credit Hours		18

Electrical Engineering Technology (Electronics) (B.S.)

Evening study available

BS-SP ETE

Engineering Technology Department Bachelor of Science (HEGIS 0925)

Technology Building 126
(716) 878-6017

The Electrical Engineering Technology program is accredited by the Engineering Technology Accreditation Commission of ABET, [abet.org](http://www.abet.org) (<http://www.abet.org>)

About the Program

Electrical Engineering Technology graduates who specialize in electronics are employed in the design, testing, fabrication, and application of solid-state circuits and systems (both digital and analog), communication systems, and control systems. This includes consumer products, as well as industrial electronics and computer equipment.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements (p.)		
33-39 credit hours ¹		33-39
Electrical Engineering Technology Major Requirements (54 credit hours)		
ENT 104	ESSENTIALS OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY	3
ENT 300	ANALYTICAL METHODS FOR TECHNOLOGISTS	3
ENT 301	MECHANICS I	3

ENT 330	ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS ANALYSIS I	3
ENT 332	ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS ANALYSIS II	3
ENT 341	ELECTRONICS	3
ENT 342	ADVANCED CIRCUIT ANALYSIS	3
ENT 345	DIGITAL SYSTEMS	3
ENT 346	MICROCONTROLLERS	3
ENT 351	ANALOG ELECTRONICS	3
ENT 352	DIGITAL ELECTRONICS	3
ENT 371	ELECTRIC MACHINES	3
ENT 441	COMMUNICATION TRANSMISSION TECHNOLOGY	3
ENT 442	RF AND MICROWAVE COMMUNICATIONS	3
ENT 461	CONTROL SYSTEMS I	3
ENT 462	CONTROL SYSTEMS II	3
ENT 465	ELECTRICAL DESIGN I	3
ENT 466	ELECTRICAL DESIGN II	3

Requirements Outside of Major

28-33 credit hours ¹ 28-33

Electives

Select 3-12 credit hours from the following: 3-12

CHE 101 GENERAL CHEMISTRY I ²
or CHE 11FUNDAMENTALS OF CHEMISTRY I

CHE 102 or CHE 112 or BIO 211 or PHY 213/
PHY 310 or PHY 308 or PHY 315, or other
science course with a lab approved by faculty
advisement.

CIS 151 or CIS 111 or equivalent.

PHY 107 GENERAL PHYSICS I ²
or PHY 11UNIVERSITY PHYSICS I

PHY 108 GENERAL PHYSICS II ²
or PHY 11UNIVERSITY PHYSICS II

Math Option 1

MAT 126 APPLIED CALCULUS I ²

MAT 127 APPLIED CALCULUS II

MAT 311 INTRODUCTORY PROBABILITY
AND STATISTICS (Preferred for
this option. Other mathematicsf
courses such as Calculus III, Linear
Algebra, or Discrete Mathematics
maybe suggested by program
advisement to better meet students
career choices.)

Math Option 2

MAT 161/163 CALCULUS I ²

MAT 162/164 CALCULUS II

MAT 315	DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS (Preferred for this option, Other mathematics courses such as Calculus III, Linear Algebra, or Discrete Mathematics maybe suggested by program advisement to better meet students career choices.)
---------	---

Total Credit Hours 120

¹ The following accreditation requirements can be included in the Intellectual Foundations 2014 requirements and electives (7-9 from Mathematics and Quantitative Reasoning as well as from Natural Science will overlap with IF14 requirements).

² Courses overlapping with IF14 requirements.

Electrical Engineering Technology (Smart Grid) (B.S.)

Evening study available.

BS-SP ETS

Engineering Technology Department Bachelor of Science (HEGIS 0925)

Technology Building 126
(716) 878-6017

The Electrical Engineering Technology program is accredited by the Engineering Technology Accreditation Commission of ABET, [abet.org](http://www.abet.org) (<http://www.abet.org>)

About the Program

Graduates of the Smart Grid option in Electrical Engineering Technology have found careers in the fields of electrical power generation, transmission, and distribution; industrial, commercial and residential electrical power distribution; as well as power systems protection, control, and monitoring.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements		
(p.)		
33-39 credit hours ¹		33-39
Electrical Engineering Technology Major Requirements (54 credit hours)		
ENT 104	ESSENTIALS OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY	3
ENT 300	ANALYTICAL METHODS FOR TECHNOLOGISTS	3
ENT 301	MECHANICS I	3
ENT 330	ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS ANALYSIS I	3
ENT 332	ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS ANALYSIS II	3
ENT 341	ELECTRONICS	3
ENT 342	ADVANCED CIRCUIT ANALYSIS	3

ENT 371	ELECTRIC MACHINES	3
ENT 345	DIGITAL SYSTEMS	3
ENT 346	MICROCONTROLLERS	3
ENT 445	POWER ELECTRONICS	3
ENT 461	CONTROL SYSTEMS I	3
ENT 462	CONTROL SYSTEMS II	3
ENT 465	ELECTRICAL DESIGN I	3
ENT 466	ELECTRICAL DESIGN II	3
ENT 471	POWER SYSTEMS I	3
ENT 472	POWER SYSTEMS II	3
TEC 101	TECHNICAL DRAWING	3

Required Courses Outside of Major

28-33 credit hours ¹ 28-33

Electives

Select 3-12 credit hours from the following: 3-12

CHE 101 GENERAL CHEMISTRY I ²
or CHE 11 FUNDAMENTALS OF CHEMISTRY I

CHE 102 or CHE 112 or BIO 211 or PHY 213/
PHY 310 or PHY 308 or PHY 315, or other
science course with a lab approved by faculty
advisement.

CIS 151 or CIS 111 or equivalent.

PHY 107 GENERAL PHYSICS I ²
or PHY 11 UNIVERSITY PHYSICS I

PHY 108 GENERAL PHYSICS II
or PHY 11 UNIVERSITY PHYSICS II

Math Option 1

MAT 126 APPLIED CALCULUS I ²

MAT 127 APPLIED CALCULUS II

MAT 311 INTRODUCTORY PROBABILITY
AND STATISTICS (Preferred for
this option. Other mathematics
courses such as Calculus III, Linear
Algebra, or Discrete Mathematics
maybe suggested by program
advisement to better meet students
career choices.)

Math Option 2

MAT 161/163 CALCULUS I ²

MAT 162/164 CALCULUS II

MAT 315 DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS
(Preferred for this option, Other
mathematics courses such as
Calculus III, Linear Algebra, or
Discrete Mathematics maybe
suggested by program advisement to
better meet students career choices.)

Total Credit Hours 120

¹ The following accreditation requirements can be included in the Intellectual Foundations 2014 requirements and electives (7-9 from Mathematics and Quantitative Reasoning as well as from Natural Science will overlap with IF14 requirements).

² Courses overlapping with IF14 requirements.

Energy Systems Minor

ENY

Engineering Technology Department

Technology Building 126
(716) 878-6017

The Energy Systems minor is designed for a specific group of students enrolled in Mechanical Engineering Technology and Electrical Engineering Technology. Energy Systems minor is multidisciplinary minor combining electrical and mechanical (thermal) aspects of the energy field.

Energy Systems minor will be available for physics majors or any other majors with proper background in mathematics and physics.

Program Requirements

Electrical Engineering Technology Students

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (18 credit hours)		
ENT 311	THERMODYNAMICS	3
ENT 312	FLUID MECHANICS	3
ENT 411	HEAT TRANSFER	3
ENT 481	RENEWABLE DISTRIBUTED GENERATION AND STORAGE	3
ENT 482	SMART GRID FROM SYSTEMS PERSPECTIVE	3
ENT 491	OPERATIONS AND MANAGEMENT OF MODERN GRID	3
Total Credit Hours		18

Mechanical Engineering Technology Students

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (18 credit hours)		
ENT 371	ELECTRIC MACHINES	3
ENT 471	POWER SYSTEMS I	3
ENT 472	POWER SYSTEMS II	3
ENT 481	RENEWABLE DISTRIBUTED GENERATION AND STORAGE	3
ENT 482	SMART GRID FROM SYSTEMS PERSPECTIVE	3
ENT 491	OPERATIONS AND MANAGEMENT OF MODERN GRID	3
Total Credit Hours		18

Prerequisite Courses

Prerequisite course for EET students is ENT 301, which is a required course for all Engineering Technology majors. All students take it as part of their major no matter if they will enroll in the minor or not. Therefore, it is not a hidden prerequisite.

Prerequisite course for MET students is ENT 331, which is a required course for all Engineering Technology majors. All

students take it as part of their major no matter if they will enroll in the minor. Therefore, it is not a hidden prerequisite.

English (B.A.)

BA-AH ENG

English Department
Bachelor of Arts (HEGIS 1501)
Ketchum Hall 208
(716) 878-5416

The English B.A. program in literature offers a liberal arts English major, the enhancement of writing skills, and electives to satisfy Intellectual Foundations requirements.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements (p. 56)		
33-39 credit hours		33-39
English Major Requirements (42 credit hours)		
(27 credit hours must be upper-division)		
Required Courses (12 credit hours)		
ENG 190	INTRODUCTION TO LITERARY INTERPRETATION ¹	3
ENG 390	LITERARY CRITICISM AND THEORY	3
ENG 490	SENIOR SEMINAR	3
Select one of the following Major Figure courses:		3
ENG 313	MILTON	
ENG 314	CHAUCE	
ENG 315	SHAKESPEARE I	
ENG 316	SHAKESPEARE II	
Area Courses in English (30 credit hours)		
Select two courses in British literature, at least one before 1850:		6
<i>Pre-1850 options</i> ²		
ENG 210	BRITISH LITERATURE TO 1700	
ENG 211	BRITISH LITERATURE 1700-1914	
ENG 313	MILTON	
ENG 314	CHAUCE	
ENG 315	SHAKESPEARE I	
ENG 316	SHAKESPEARE II	
ENG 415	SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY BRITISH LITERATURE	
ENG 416	EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY ENGLISH LITERATURE	
ENG 417	BRITISH NOVEL TO 1800	
ENG 420	EARLY VICTORIAN LITERATURE	
<i>Other options</i>		
ENG 212	BRITISH LITERATURE SINCE 1914	
ENG 252	BRITISH MODERNISM	
ENG 418	THE BRITISH NOVEL, 1800-1900	
ENG 419	ROMANTIC MOVEMENT IN BRITISH LITERATURE	

ENG 421	LATER VICTORIAN LITERATURE	
ENG 422	JAMES JOYCE AND HIS CONTEMPORARIES	
ENG 455	THE BRITISH NOVEL AFTER 1900	
Select two courses in American literature, at least one prior to 1900:		6
<i>Pre-1900 options</i>		
ENG 220	AMERICAN LITERATURE TO 1865	
ENG 441	THE ROMANTIC MOVEMENT IN AMERICAN LITERATURE	
ENG 442	THE AMERICAN NOVEL TO 1900	
ENG 445	AMERICAN REALISM	
<i>Other options</i>		
ENG 221	AMERICAN LITERATURE SINCE 1865	
ENG 240	AFRICAN AMERICAN LITERATURE TO 1940	
ENG 241	AFRICAN AMERICAN LITERATURE SINCE 1940	
ENG 243	INTRODUCTION TO LATINO/A LITERATURE	
ENG 353	AMERICAN INDIAN LITERATURE	
ENG 354	ETHNIC AMERICAN MINORITY LITERATURES	
ENG 443	AMERICAN POETRY AFTER 1900	
ENG 444	THE AMERICAN NOVEL AFTER 1900	
Select two courses in world literature, one of which must be non-Western:		6
<i>Non-Western options</i>		
ENG 230	COMPARATIVE LITERATURE	
ENG 345	WORLD LITERATURE AFTER 1945	
ENG 346	NON-WESTERN LITERATURE AFTER 1945	
<i>Other options</i>		
ENG 130	BIBLICAL AND CLASSICAL LITERATURE	
ENG 131	MEDIEVAL AND RENAISSANCE LITERATURE	
ENG 330	LITERATURE OF THE BIBLE	
ENG 331	FRENCH LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION	
ENG 332	RUSSIAN LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION	
ENG 335	MEDIEVAL AND RENAISSANCE EUROPEAN LITERATURE	
ENG 337	MODERN EUROPEAN LITERATURE	
ENG 350	TWENTIETH-CENTURY DRAMA I	
ENG 351	TWENTIETH-CENTURY DRAMA II	

The following courses from the Modern and Classical Languages Department can apply to these areas with approval of English Department chair:

Non-Western option

FRE 341 FRANCOPHONE LITERATURE
IN TRANSLATION

Other options

FRE 331 FRENCH LITERATURE IN
TRANSLATION

GER 337 MODERN GERMAN
LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION

MCL 337 GREEK AND ROMAN
MYTHOLOGY

MCL 338 INTRODUCTION TO CLASSICAL
GREEK DRAMA

Select one course in minority literature: ³ 3

ENG 231 WOMEN IN LITERATURE

ENG 240 AFRICAN AMERICAN
LITERATURE TO 1940

ENG 241 AFRICAN AMERICAN
LITERATURE SINCE 1940

ENG 243 INTRODUCTION TO LATINO/A
LITERATURE

ENG 353 AMERICAN INDIAN
LITERATURE

ENG 354 ETHNIC AMERICAN MINORITY
LITERATURES

Select three other English courses in linguistics,
literature, theory or writing 9

All College Electives

12-39 credit hours of electives 12-39

Total Credit Hours 120

¹ Must be taken immediately after completion of basic communication requirement or within first year of transfer to English Department.

² If students use ENG 313, ENG 314, ENG 315, or ENG 316 to satisfy their Major Figure requirement (see above), they cannot use it to satisfy their pre-1850 requirement.

³ If any of these courses are taken to fulfill an American literature requirement, they cannot count for the minority literature requirement.

Note: Other courses, such as topics courses, when appropriate, can also fulfill major requirements. Discuss questions with adviser.

English Education (7–12, B.S.)

BS-AH ENS

English Department
Bachelor of Science (HEGIS 1501.01)

Ketchum Hall 208
(716) 878-5416

National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) Accredited

Enrollment in all teacher education programs follows the guidelines for "Admission to Teacher Education Programs" found in this catalog. Applicants who do not yet meet all admissions criteria should consult with the department.

The English B.S. degree program in secondary education leads to a New York State Initial Certificate for teaching English in grades 7–12.

Freshmen with a high school GPA below 85 and transfers with fewer than 30 credits or a GPA below 3.0 are admitted into the English major and may switch to English education upon meeting departmental requirements. Freshmen with a high school GPA of 85 or above and transfers with more than 30 credits and a GPA of 3.0 or above can be admitted directly into English education.

Admission Requirements

30 credits of college coursework; mandatory meeting with the English education coordinator; a 3.0 GPA and/or a strong indication of the professional disposition required to be a successful teacher. Evidence of professional dispositions can be indicated in a variety of ways:

- faculty recommendations,
- completed professional disposition forms,
- interview with English Education Committee, and/or
- evidence of relevant extracurricular activities.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
------	-------	--------------

Intellectual Foundations Requirements (p. 56)

33-39 credit hours	33-39
--------------------	-------

English (Literature and Language) Major Requirements (39 credit hours)

21 credit hours must be upper-division

Required Courses (15 credit hours)

ENG 190	INTRODUCTION TO LITERARY INTERPRETATION ¹	3
---------	--	---

ENG 317	SHAKESPEARE FOR FUTURE TEACHERS ²	3
---------	--	---

ENG 354	ETHNIC AMERICAN MINORITY LITERATURES	3
---------	--------------------------------------	---

ENG 370	FOUNDATIONS OF LANGUAGE	3
---------	-------------------------	---

ENG 461	YOUNG-ADULT LITERATURE	3
---------	------------------------	---

Area Courses in Literature (24 credit hours)

Select two courses in British literature, at least one before 1850:	6
---	---

Pre-1850 options ³

ENG 210	BRITISH LITERATURE TO 1700
---------	----------------------------

ENG 211	BRITISH LITERATURE 1700-1914
---------	------------------------------

ENG 252	BRITISH MODERNISM
---------	-------------------

ENG 313	MILTON
---------	--------

ENG 314	CHAUCE
---------	--------

ENG 315	SHAKESPEARE I
---------	---------------

ENG 316	SHAKESPEARE II
---------	----------------

ENG 415	SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY BRITISH LITERATURE	
ENG 416	EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY ENGLISH LITERATURE	
ENG 417	BRITISH NOVEL TO 1800	
ENG 420	EARLY VICTORIAN LITERATURE	
<i>Other options</i>		
ENG 212	BRITISH LITERATURE SINCE 1914	
ENG 252	BRITISH MODERNISM	
ENG 418	THE BRITISH NOVEL, 1800-1900	
ENG 419	ROMANTIC MOVEMENT IN BRITISH LITERATURE	
ENG 421	LATER VICTORIAN LITERATURE	
ENG 422	JAMES JOYCE AND HIS CONTEMPORARIES	
ENG 455	THE BRITISH NOVEL AFTER 1900	
Select two courses in American literature, at least one prior to 1900:		6
<i>Pre-1900 options</i>		
ENG 220	AMERICAN LITERATURE TO 1865	
ENG 441	THE ROMANTIC MOVEMENT IN AMERICAN LITERATURE	
ENG 442	THE AMERICAN NOVEL TO 1900	
ENG 445	AMERICAN REALISM	
<i>Other options</i>		
ENG 221	AMERICAN LITERATURE SINCE 1865	
ENG 240	AFRICAN AMERICAN LITERATURE TO 1940	
ENG 241	AFRICAN AMERICAN LITERATURE SINCE 1940	
ENG 243	INTRODUCTION TO LATINO/A LITERATURE	
ENG 353	AMERICAN INDIAN LITERATURE	
ENG 443	AMERICAN POETRY AFTER 1900	
ENG 444	THE AMERICAN NOVEL AFTER 1900	
Select one course in world literature:		3
ENG 130	BIBLICAL AND CLASSICAL LITERATURE	
ENG 131	MEDIEVAL AND RENAISSANCE LITERATURE	
ENG 230	COMPARATIVE LITERATURE	
ENG 330	LITERATURE OF THE BIBLE	
ENG 331	FRENCH LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION	
ENG 332	RUSSIAN LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION	
ENG 335	MEDIEVAL AND RENAISSANCE EUROPEAN LITERATURE	

ENG 337	MODERN EUROPEAN LITERATURE	
ENG 345	WORLD LITERATURE AFTER 1945	
ENG 346	NON-WESTERN LITERATURE AFTER 1945	
ENG 350	TWENTIETH-CENTURY DRAMA I	
ENG 351	TWENTIETH-CENTURY DRAMA II	
The following courses from the Modern and Classical Languages Department can apply to these areas with approval of the English Department chair:		
FRE 331	FRENCH LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION	
FRE 341	FRANCOPHONE LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION	
GER 337	MODERN GERMAN LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION	
MCL 337	GREEK AND ROMAN MYTHOLOGY	
MCL 338	INTRODUCTION TO CLASSICAL GREEK DRAMA	
Select three other English courses in linguistics, literature, theory or writing.		9
Note: Other courses, such as topics courses, when appropriate, can fulfill major requirements. Discuss questions with adviser.		
General Education Courses (15 credit hours)		
EDU/EXE 375	INTEGRATION OF TECHNOLOGY IN EDUCATION	3
EDU 416	TEACHING LITERACY IN MIDDLE AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS ⁴	3
SPF 303	EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY: MIDDLE AND SECONDARY EDUCATION ⁴	3
SPF 403	HISTORICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL FORCES INFLUENCING SECONDARY EDUCATION ⁴	3
EXE 100	NATURE AND NEEDS OF INDIVIDUALS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS	3
English Education (27 credit hours)		
ENG 200	FIELD EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY ENGLISH EDUCATION ⁴	3
ENG 309	TEACHING AND EVALUATING WRITING ⁴	3
ENG 311	METHODS IN TEACHING LANGUAGE	3
ENG 463	METHODS, MATERIALS, AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT FOR TEACHERS OF ENGLISH ⁴	6
ENG 464	STUDENT TEACHING IN MIDDLE SCHOOL/JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL ENGLISH ⁴	6

ENG 465	STUDENT TEACHING IN SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL ENGLISH ⁴	6
---------	---	---

All College Electives

0-6 credit hours	0-6
Total Credit Hours	120

- ¹ Must be taken immediately after completion of freshman composition requirement or within first year of transfer to English Department.
- ² Students can also take ENG 315 or ENG 316
- ³ If students use ENG 315 or ENG 316 to satisfy their Shakespeare requirement (see above), they cannot use it to satisfy their pre-1850 requirement.
- ⁴ Prerequisite for student teaching (ENG 464 and ENG 465). Students must have 3.0 overall GPA, and a 3.0 GPA in the major to teach.

In addition to academic requirements, students are required to complete all seminars specifically required by New York State for program completion, including School Violence Prevention and Intervention (SAVE); Identification and Reporting of Child Abuse and Maltreatment; Alcohol and Other Drug Avoidance; Fire and Arson Safety; and Harassment, Bullying, Cyberbullying, and Discrimination in Schools: Prevention and Intervention (DASA Training). The seminar requirements are subject to change.

English Education (7–12, PTCP)

PBC-AH ENS

English Department Postbaccalaureate Teacher Certification Program (HEGIS 1501.01)

National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) Accredited

Ketchum Hall 208
(716) 878-5416

Enrollment in all teacher education programs follows the guidelines for "Admission to Teacher Education Programs" found in this catalog. Applicants who do not yet meet all admissions criteria should consult with the department.

The English secondary education post-baccalaureate certification-only program prepares students to create productive learning environments, plan and execute effective instructional activities in the English language arts, monitor and assess student learning, address the special developmental needs of students at the middle-school level and in high school, and work effectively with learners having diverse backgrounds or special needs. It takes approximately three to four semesters to complete certification requirements at Buffalo State. Students in this program take both undergraduate- and graduate-level courses and will be billed appropriately for each type. Graduate credits can be applied to a master's degree at Buffalo State. For financial aid purposes, students will be considered fifth-year undergraduates eligible for undergraduate loans. To apply for the program, students

should request an application from the Graduate Studies and Research Office, Cleveland Hall 204.

Admission Requirements

1. Bachelor's degree in English with courses in Shakespeare, ethnic American literature, young adult literature, and world literature, or completion of an undergraduate degree in a related discipline with 36 credit hours of coursework in English, including courses in Shakespeare, ethnic American literature, young adult literature, and world literature. Applicants who do not meet these admission requirements can take courses at Buffalo State to become eligible to apply.
2. The study of a language other than English. Applicants must have completed two years of high school study in one foreign language or two semesters in college. Students not meeting these requirements must complete two semesters of a language other than English at Buffalo State. (Students must provide the department with copies of their high school transcripts to demonstrate the high school foreign-language requirement.)
3. Coursework in exceptional education and education technology (3 credits each) or demonstrated expertise in these areas. Students not meeting these requirements can take undergraduate or graduate courses at Buffalo State.
4. Minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0 in baccalaureate studies, as well as 3.0 GPA in the English major or English coursework.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Undergraduate-level Coursework (15 credit hours)		
SPF 403	HISTORICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL FORCES INFLUENCING SECONDARY EDUCATION	3
EDU 416	TEACHING LITERACY IN MIDDLE AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS	3
ENG 311	METHODS IN TEACHING LANGUAGE	3
ENG 463	METHODS, MATERIALS, AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT FOR TEACHERS OF ENGLISH	6
Graduate-level Coursework (9 credit hours)		
SPF 500	MULTICULTURAL EDUCATION	3
SPF 503	EDUCATION PSYCHOLOGY	3
or SPF 529	ADOLESCENT PSYCHOLOGY	
ENG 692	THE TEACHING OF WRITING	3
Student Teaching (12 credit hours)¹		
ENG 464	STUDENT TEACHING IN MIDDLE SCHOOL/JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL ENGLISH	6
or ENG 465	STUDENT TEACHING IN SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL ENGLISH	
Total Credit Hours		30

¹ Students certified in another secondary area are exempt from this requirement.

Additional Requirements

To receive provisional teaching certification, students must pass the first two tests of the New York State Teacher Certification Exams, the Liberal Arts and Sciences Test, and the Assessment of Teaching Skills-Written. Registration bulletins for the exams can be obtained from the Teacher Certification Office, Caudell Hall 101.

Students are required to complete all seminars specifically required by New York State for program completion, including School Violence Prevention and Intervention (SAVE); Identification and Reporting of Child Abuse and Maltreatment; Alcohol and Other Drug Avoidance; Fire and Arson Safety; and Harassment, Bullying, Cyberbullying, and Discrimination in Schools: Prevention and Intervention (DASA Training). The seminar requirements are subject to change.

English Education Minor

ENE

English Department

Ketchum Hall 208
(716) 878-5416

The minor in English Education incorporates courses from the English Department in literature, writing, and English Education (content, pedagogy, and contemporary theories of teaching and learning) that provide students with an understanding of how to effectively teach reading and writing to people of any age from diverse backgrounds, and to critically read the world around them, including popular culture, social media, and current events.

This minor also gives students an opportunity to develop their knowledge of Shakespeare, Young Adult Literature and Multicultural Literature, and to refine their own critical interpretation and creative writing skills in those courses devoted to literature and composition.

For the minor, students choose 7 courses (21 credit hours) from the list of approved courses from the English Department. Students design their program with an adviser or with the English Education Program Coordinator.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (21 credit hours)		
ENG 190	INTRODUCTION TO LITERARY INTERPRETATION	3
ENG 200	FIELD EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY ENGLISH EDUCATION	3
ENG 309 or ENG 307	TEACHING AND EVALUATING WRITING TUTORING AND TEACHING WRITING	3
ENG 311	METHODS IN TEACHING LANGUAGE	3

ENG 354	ETHNIC AMERICAN MINORITY LITERATURES	3
ENG 461	YOUNG-ADULT LITERATURE	3
Select one from the following:		3
ENG 317	SHAKESPEARE FOR FUTURE TEACHERS	
ENG 315	SHAKESPEARE I	
ENG 316	SHAKESPEARE II	
Total Credit Hours		21

Environment and Society Minor

EVS

Sociology Department

Classroom Building B307
(716) 878-5411

The Minor in Environment and Society offers students an opportunity for comprehensive interdisciplinary study of "human-environment" interactions, providing the skills to think holistically about environmental problems and solutions. The "Core" courses are particularly geared toward developing an understanding of the environment as socially constructed and interactive rather than as an objective reality.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (9 credit hours)		
SOC 353	ENVIRONMENT AND SOCIETY	3
HIS 330	U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL HISTORY	3
ENG 247	NATURE WRITING	3
Social Science Electives (6 credit hours)		
Select two from the following:		6
ANT 367	CULTURE AND ECOLOGY	
PSC 305	ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY	
PSC 306	POLITICS OF ENERGY	
ECO 355	THE ECONOMICS OF ENERGY AND THE ENVIRONMENT	
PSY 370	ENVIRONMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY I	
Natural Science Electives (3 credit hours)		
Select one from the following:		3
BIO 104	ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY	
BIO 213	INTRODUCTION TO ECOLOGY, EVOLUTION, AND BEHAVIOR	
ENS 300	ENVIRONMENTAL CASE STUDIES	
ENS 100	URBAN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE	
GEG 101	WORLD NATURAL ENVIRONMENTS	
GEG 307	CONSERVATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	

GEG 478	GLOBAL CHANGE	
GES 101	INTRODUCTORY GEOLOGY	
GES 223	ENVIRONMENTAL EARTH SCIENCE	
GES 460	ENVIRONMENTAL FIELD METHODS AND ANALYSIS	
Total Credit Hours		18

Environmental Science Minor

ENV

Earth Sciences and Science Education Department

SAMC 160
(716) 878-6731

The environmental science minor is designed to provide a broad base of knowledge in the various natural science disciplines that compose environmental science. The minor gives students the background necessary to understand and evaluate complex environmental issues. The program also provides a basic understanding of the interrelationships of the physical, biological, and human dimensions of the environment.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
------	-------	--------------

Required Courses (21-23 credit hours)

Biology (3-4 credit hours)

Physical Environment (3 credit hours)

BIO 104	ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY	3
or BIO 213	INTRODUCTION TO ECOLOGY, EVOLUTION, AND BEHAVIOR	

GEG 101	WORLD NATURAL ENVIRONMENTS	3
or GES 101	INTRODUCTORY GEOLOGY	

Seminar (3 credit hours)

ENS 300	ENVIRONMENTAL CASE STUDIES	3
---------	----------------------------	---

Society and Policy (3 credit hours)

Select one from the following: 3

ANT 367	CULTURE AND ECOLOGY	
ECO 355	THE ECONOMICS OF ENERGY AND THE ENVIRONMENT	

HIS 330	U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL HISTORY	
---------	----------------------------	--

PSC 305	ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY	
---------	----------------------	--

PSY 370	ENVIRONMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY I	
---------	----------------------------	--

SOC 353	ENVIRONMENT AND SOCIETY	
---------	-------------------------	--

Human Impact in the Environment (3 credit hours)

Select one from the following: 3

ENS 100	URBAN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE	
---------	-----------------------------	--

GES 223	ENVIRONMENTAL EARTH SCIENCE	
---------	-----------------------------	--

SCI 231	POLLUTION, THE ENVIRONMENT, AND SOCIETY	
---------	---	--

Environmental Science (6-7 credit hours)

Select two from the following: ¹ 6-7

BIO 315	ECOLOGY
CHE 315	ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY AND TECHNOLOGY
GEG 307	CONSERVATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT
GEG 365	SOIL SCIENCE AND MANAGEMENT
GEG 375	PRINCIPLES OF HYDROLOGY
GEG 386	APPLIED CLIMATOLOGY
GEG 421	WATERSHED ANALYSIS
GEG 478	GLOBAL CHANGE
GES 350	ENVIRONMENTAL GEOCHEMISTRY
GES 452	HYDROGEOLOGY
GES 460	ENVIRONMENTAL FIELD METHODS AND ANALYSIS
PLN 360	ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT

Total Credit Hours 21-22

¹ In this category, students may also choose one environmentally related internship (488), independent project (495), or independent study (499) in one of the following departments: Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science and Science Education, Geography and Planning.

Ethics Minor

ETH

Philosophy and Humanities

Buckham B221
(716) 878-5136

The ethics minor is designed to help students critically examine their values and develop a principled framework for making more ethical decisions.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
------	-------	--------------

Required Courses (9 credit hours)

PHI 102	INTRODUCTION TO ETHICS	3
---------	------------------------	---

PHI 351	ETHICS BOWL	3
---------	-------------	---

PHI 310	HISTORY OF ETHICS	3
or PHI 314	CONTEMPORARY ETHICS	

Electives (9 credit hours)

Select 9 credit hours from the following: 9

PHI 110	THE MEANING OF LIFE	
---------	---------------------	--

PHI 210	EXISTENTIALISM	
---------	----------------	--

PHI 301	HISTORY OF POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY	
---------	---------------------------------	--

PHI 308	PHILOSOPHY OF LOVE AND SEX	
---------	----------------------------	--

PHI 310	HISTORY OF ETHICS	
---------	-------------------	--

PHI 312	PHILOSOPHY OF MIND	
---------	--------------------	--

PHI 314	CONTEMPORARY ETHICS	
PHI 401	PROBLEMS IN PHILOSOPHY SEMINAR	
Total Credit Hours		18

A minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0 is required for admission to the minor program and at least three of the courses must be completed at SUNY Buffalo State. Philosophy majors may elect to pursue the Ethics Minor.

Exceptional Education and Childhood Education (B.S.Ed.)

BSED-ED EXE

Dual Certification Program: Teachers of Childhood Special Education and Childhood Education

Exceptional Education Department
Bachelor of Science in Education (HEGIS 0808)

Ketchum Hall 204
(716) 878-3038

National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) Accredited

Enrollment in all teacher education programs follows the guidelines for "Admission to Teacher Education Programs" found in this catalog. Applicants who do not yet meet all admissions criteria should consult with the department.

Undergraduate majors in exceptional education study within a cross-categorical program focusing on the education of students who have a variety of regular and special instructional needs. Included are students in disability groups traditionally associated with intellectual and developmental disabilities, physical/neurological disabilities, and learning and behavioral difficulties.

Graduates of the program typically obtain positions as teachers in inclusive classrooms, resource rooms, self-contained classrooms, special schools, residential facilities, or as consultant teachers in general education settings. Students who pursue initial certification in both childhood special education and childhood education are particularly well qualified to work with students with special needs in integrated education settings. Students in exceptional education complete coursework in elementary education and special education to be recommended for initial certifications as a teacher of childhood education (grades 1–6) and childhood special education (grades 1-6) in New York State.

Candidates for initial certification who successfully complete the program will be recommended for initial certification. To obtain New York State teacher certification, all candidates who successfully complete the program will be required to pass all New York State Teacher Certification Examinations for Special Education and for their developmental area (Early Childhood, Childhood, Generalist 7-12).

Admission Requirements

Enrollment in all teacher education programs follows the guidelines for "Admission to Teacher Education Programs" found on in this catalog. Applicants who do not yet meet all admission criteria should consult with the department. Entering freshmen who express an interest in exceptional education on their applications to Buffalo State who meet the required admissions criteria for teacher education programs will be accepted into exceptional education (0299). Candidates who do not yet meet the minimum criteria may be accepted into the premajor (0301). They may apply for the full major after

1. successfully completing 12 credit hours at Buffalo State, and
2. earning a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0.

Transfer students from other colleges or Buffalo State students who wish to transfer from another major, will be directly accepted into the exceptional education program if they meet all minimum criteria for teacher education programs. Candidates who do not meet all of the minimum criteria may be accepted as exceptional education premajors (0301) if they have not completed 60 or more credit hours. They may apply for the full major (0299) after

1. successfully completing 12 credit hours at Buffalo State; and
2. earning a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0.

Buffalo State students who are undeclared or wishing to change to an exceptional education major from another major will be accepted directly into the program (0299) if they meet all of the minimum criteria for teacher education programs. Candidates who do not meet all of the minimum criteria may be accepted as exceptional education premajors (0301) if they have not completed 60 or more credit hours. They may apply for the full major (0299) after

1. successfully completing 12 credit hours at Buffalo State; and
2. earning a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements		
(p.)		
30 credit hours	¹	30
Concentration Requirements (21-30 credit hours)		
A concentration can be in one of the following subjects: ²		21-30
	English	
	French	
	Italian	
	math	
	science	
	social studies	
	Spanish	
	American Studies	
Distribution Courses beyond IF		
9 credit hours		9

Exceptional Education Major Requirements (65 credit hours)

SPF 202	CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION	3
SPF 203	SCHOOL AND SOCIETY	3
SPF 302	EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY: ELEMENTARY EDUCATION	3
EDU 211	INTRODUCTION TO LITERACY	3
EDU 310	TEACHING SOCIAL STUDIES IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	3
EDU 311	THE TEACHING OF READING AND THE OTHER LANGUAGE ARTS IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	6
EDU 312	THE TEACHING OF SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS	6
EDU 404	PRACTICUM IN ELEMENTARY TEACHING FOR EX ED & MIDDLE SCHOOL EX STUDENTS	6
EXE 100	NATURE AND NEEDS OF INDIVIDUALS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS	3
EXE 360	FOUNDATIONS OF TEACHING INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES	3
EXE 361	FIELD EXPERIENCE IN FOUNDATIONS OF TEACHING INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES	1
EXE 362	BEHAVIOR AND CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT	3
EXE 363	FIELD EXPERIENCE IN BEHAVIOR MANAGEMENT	1
EXE 364	EDUCATING STUDENTS WITH SEVERE DISABILITIES	3
EXE 365	EVALUATION AND ASSESSMENT IN SPECIAL EDUCATION	3
EXE 366	FIELD EXPERIENCE IN EVALUATION AND ASSESSMENT	1
EXE 367	CURRICULUM FOR CHILDREN WITH MILD DISABILITIES	3
EXE 368	FIELD EXPERIENCE IN CURRICULUM FOR CHILDREN WITH MILD DISABILITIES	2
EXE 375	INTEGRATION OF TECHNOLOGY IN EDUCATION	3
EXE 420	PRACTICUM IN SPECIAL EDUCATION	6

Total Credit Hours 120-126

¹ Up to 6 general education (IF 14) courses (math/quantitative reasoning, American Civilization, Western Civilization, Non-western Civilization, Humanities/English, Natural Science, Global and Diversity) may overlap with required courses in the major, distribution, and concentration which could significantly reduce the total number of credit hours required. Advisement is strongly encouraged.

² Some concentration courses may overlap general education (IF 14) courses. Advisement is strongly encouraged.

Exercise Science Minor

ESM

Health, Nutrition, and Dietetics Department

Houston Gym 202
(716) 878-6501

This minor emphasizes that physical activity is inextricably linked to longevity and disease prevention. Individuals with an exercise science minor will be better prepared to pursue a career in personal training, corporate fitness, strength and conditioning, or graduate school in applied exercise, physical therapy, kinesiology, or clinical exercise physiology. Students with an exercise science minor will be better equipped to successfully pass highly recognized certifications in the strength and conditioning industry.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (15 credit hours)		
BIO 100 or BIO 101	PRINCIPLES OF BIOLOGY HUMAN BIOLOGY	3
HEW 279	EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY I	3
HEW 302	EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY II	3
HEW 330	PRINCIPLES OF PERSONAL TRAINING	3
HEW/HPR 301	KINESIOLOGY: APPLIED ANATOMY AND BIOMECHANICS	3
Electives (6 credit hours)		
Select two from the following:		6
HEW 307	EXERCISE, FITNESS, AND NUTRITION	
NFS 102	INTRODUCTORY NUTRITION	
HPR 335	PREVENTION AND CARE OF ATHLETIC INJURIES	
HEW 310	HEALTH STANDARDS AND EMERGENCY CARE	
Total Credit Hours		21

Family and Consumer Sciences Education (B.S.)

BS-ED FCS

Department of Career and Technical Education Bachelor of Science (HEGIS 1301.01)

Bacon Hall 112
(716) 878-4717

Enrollment in all teacher education programs follows the guidelines for "Admission to Teacher Education Programs" found in this catalog. Applicants who do not

yet meet all admissions criteria should consult with the department.

The Family and Consumer Sciences Education Undergraduate Program offers a broad knowledge of family and consumer sciences, plus skills in planning and communicating this knowledge to others.

The Bachelor of Science degree program in Family and Consumer Sciences Education leads to initial K-12 certification to teach Family and Consumer Sciences. Graduates from the Family and Consumer Sciences Education program are prepared to teach Family and Consumer Sciences. The Bachelor of Science degree in Family and Consumer Sciences Education is necessary for certification in order to obtain a teaching position.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
------	-------	--------------

Intellectual Foundations Requirements

(p.)		
33-39 credits		33-39

Family and Consumer Sciences Major Requirements (33 credit hours)

SAF 310	PERSONAL SAFETY AND FIRST AID	3
NFS 105	FOOD AND PEOPLE	3
NFS 334	CONTEMPORARY NUTRITION	3
FTT 100	CONSTRUCTION FUNDAMENTALS	1
FTT 206 or FTT 349	INTRODUCTION TO TEXTILES HISTORY OF TEXTILES	3
SPF 303	EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY: MIDDLE AND SECONDARY EDUCATION	3
IDE 101	INTRODUCTION TO INTERIOR DESIGN	3
SPF 202	CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION	3
SPF 345	PARENTING	3
SPF 353	HUMAN DEVELOPMENT DURING EARLY ADOLESCENCE AND ADOLESCENCE	3
FIN 110 or BUS 116	PERSONAL FINANCE INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS	3

Professional Education Major Requirements (33 credit hours)

CTE 301	FOUNDATIONS OF CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION	3
CTE 302	CURRICULUM AND EVALUATION IN CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION	3
CTE 303	INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES IN CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION	3
CTE 311	CAREER MENTORING	3
CTE 402	ASSESSMENT IN CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION	3

CTE 404	METHODS OF TEACHING CAREER AND TECHNICAL SUBJECTS	3
CTE 421	CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION FOR STUDENTS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS	3
FCS 415	STUDENT TEACHING I	6
FCS 416	STUDENT TEACHING II	6
EDU 416	TEACHING LITERACY IN MIDDLE AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS	3
All College Electives		
15-21 credit hours		15-21
Total Credit Hours		120

Fashion and Textile Technology (B.S.)

BS-SP FTT

Fashion and Textile Technology Department Bachelor of Science (HEGIS 1303)

Technology Building 303
(716) 878-3478

The fashion and textile technology department at Buffalo State is the only baccalaureate department in Western New York that offers a variety of career preparation options for the multifaceted, global fashion industry. Faculty expertise, continuous updating of technology-based curriculum, and industry partnerships contribute to the strength of the program. Class sizes are small, allowing individual attention. Students are encouraged to participate in extracurricular programmatic activities and regional and national competitions. Students have achieved top honors in national apparel and textile design competitions. Internships are available in the Buffalo area as well as nationally and internationally. Affiliations with industry and professional organizations include the American Apparel and Footwear Association (AAFA), which has endorsed the department; the Costume Society of America (CSA); the American Collegiate Retailing Association (ACRA); and the International Textile and Apparel Association (ITAA).

The fashion and textile technology department is designed to prepare students for employment in the apparel, textile, and fashion industries. Employment opportunities exist in textiles, retail management, CAD design for textiles and apparel, apparel production, product development, textile testing/quality control, home furnishings, and government agencies. Examples of available positions include technicians in testing labs to set safety and performance standards, CAD (print, weave, knit, technical, or fashion graphic) apparel designers, trend and design specialists, private label costing and sourcing, CAM production, stylists, colorists, entrepreneurs, fashion/visual merchandisers, merchandiser representatives, fashion journalists, logistics specialists, U.S. customs agents, and theater costuming.

Graduates have been employed by most major apparel and textile companies, including, but not limited to: Abercrombie & Fitch, Calvin Klein, Dior, Ralph Lauren,

Macy's, Fisher-Price, New Era, Eastman Machine Co., AccuMED Technologies Inc., GAP and GAP Kids, Lord & Taylor, Bureau Veritas testing labs, Limited, Oxford Industries, Swavelle/Mill Creek, Tony Walker & Co., Tobin Home Fashions, Tommy Hilfiger, Graco Home Fashions International, Park B. Smith, Appollo Patio Furniture Design, Target, Dillard's, and Victoria's Secret.

Department Information

The curriculum for the fashion and textile technology department is divided into two parts: the required 21 credit hours of core coursework; and one or more specialized concentrations: fashion merchandising, apparel design, apparel product development, or fashion/textile design. Individuals who have extensive work experience in the fashion field are encouraged to explore earning college credit by course challenge or experiential learning.

Fashion and textile technology majors may spend their senior year studying a specialty topic at the Fashion Institute of Technology (FIT) in New York City in a "three-one" program, earning a B.S. from Buffalo State and an associate's degree from FIT. North Carolina State University and other institutions have exchange programs. Study abroad opportunities are available in several countries.

Scholarships and Financial Aid

Students may apply for departmental scholarships every spring. Financial assistance through the college is also available. Buffalo State is one of a select group of institutions whose students compete for the annual YMA Fashion Scholarship Fund which offers competitive \$5000 scholarships to approximately 125 students nationally every year.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements (p.)		
33-39 credits		33-39
Fashion and Textile Technology Major Requirements (51 credit hours)		
<i>Required Core Courses (21 credit hours)</i>		
FTT 110	FUNDAMENTALS OF THE FASHION INDUSTRY	3
FTT 206	INTRODUCTION TO TEXTILES	3
FTT 208	INTRODUCTION TO FASHION TECHNOLOGIES	3
FTT 306	TEXTILE EVALUATION	3
FTT 310	SEWN PRODUCTS INDUSTRY	3
FTT 358	FASHION FORECASTING AND CONSUMER ISSUES	3
FTT 450	ISSUES IN FASHION AND TEXTILE INDUSTRY	3
<i>Concentration Courses (30 credit hours)</i>		
Select one concentration from below:		30
Fashion Merchandising Concentration (p.)		
Apparel Design Concentration (p.)		
Apparel Product Development Concentration (p.)		

Fashion/Textile Design Technologies Concentration
(p.)

Recommended All College Electives

DES 101	INTRODUCTION TO DESIGN TWO DIMENSIONAL I
DES 102	INTRODUCTION TO DESIGN TWO DIMENSIONAL II ³
DES 307	COLOR THEORY ³
FTT 109	FUNDAMENTALS OF APPAREL CONSTRUCTION
FTT 150	INTRODUCTION TO FASHION MERCHANDISING
FTT 200	INTRODUCTION TO HAND KNITTING
FTT 304	SURFACE PATTERN DEVELOPMENT FOR INDUSTRY
FTT 308	FASHION CAD (Computer Aided Design)
FTT 329	DESIGNING KNIT APPAREL ³
FTT 348	HISTORY OF COSTUME
FTT 349	HISTORY OF TEXTILES
FTT 355	RESEARCH IN FASHION MERCHANDISING ³
FTT 359	VISUAL MERCHANDISING
FTT 410	ADVANCED PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT ³
FTT 412	CAD: APPAREL AND TEXTILE DESIGN FOR INDUSTRY
FTT 413	CAD: WEAWE FOR INDUSTRY
FTT 452	FASHION SHOW PRODUCTION

All College Electives

30-36 credit hours	30-36
Total Credit Hours	120

- ¹ Course is strongly recommended.
² A minor in design is strongly recommended.
³ Courses that may have additional prerequisites.

Fashion Merchandising Concentration

Code	Title	Credit Hours
BUS 320	PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING	
FTT 150	INTRODUCTION TO FASHION MERCHANDISING	
FTT 250	FASHION BUYING AND MERCHANDISING PRINCIPLES	
FTT 350	FASHION MERCHANDISING APPLICATIONS	
FTT 455	ISSUES IN MERCHANDISING AND FASHION RETAILING	
FTT 475	SENIOR SEMINAR IN FASHION MERCHANDISING AND MARKETING	
FTT 488	INTERNSHIP/FIELD EXPERIENCE	
Select three from the following:		
BUS 325	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	

BUS 212	INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING
BUS 360	PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT
COM 215	INTRODUCTION TO VISUAL COMMUNICATION
FTT 109	FUNDAMENTALS OF APPAREL CONSTRUCTION ¹
FTT 308	FASHION CAD (Computer Aided Design)
FTT 355	RESEARCH IN FASHION MERCHANDISING
FTT 359	VISUAL MERCHANDISING
FTT 410	ADVANCED PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT

Apparel Design Concentration

Code	Title	Credit Hours
FTT 109	FUNDAMENTALS OF APPAREL CONSTRUCTION	
FTT 224	PATTERN DRAFTING AND GRADING FOR INDUSTRY	
FTT 303	FASHION ILLUSTRATION/ DRAWING I	
FTT 324	INDUSTRIAL APPAREL ASSEMBLY	
FTT 326	TRADITIONAL/COMPUTER FLAT PATTERN	
FTT 327	COMPUTER PATTERNMAKING	
FTT 328	APPAREL DESIGN III: DRAPING	
FTT 451	SENIOR PROJECT	
	or FTT 48: INTERNSHIP/FIELD EXPERIENCE	
Select two from the following:		
FTT 304	SURFACE PATTERN DEVELOPMENT FOR INDUSTRY	
FTT 308	FASHION CAD (Computer Aided Design)	
FTT 329	DESIGNING KNIT APPAREL	
FTT 410	ADVANCED PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT	
FTT 412	CAD: APPAREL AND TEXTILE DESIGN FOR INDUSTRY	
FTT 413	CAD: WEAVE FOR INDUSTRY	
FTT 461	SENIOR SEMINAR IN FASHION PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT	

Apparel Product Development Concentration

Code	Title	Credit Hours
FTT 109	FUNDAMENTALS OF APPAREL CONSTRUCTION	
FTT 224	PATTERN DRAFTING AND GRADING FOR INDUSTRY	
FTT 324	INDUSTRIAL APPAREL ASSEMBLY	
FTT 326	TRADITIONAL/COMPUTER FLAT PATTERN	
FTT 327	COMPUTER PATTERNMAKING	

FTT 410	ADVANCED PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT
Select one from the following:	
FTT 451	SENIOR PROJECT
FTT 488	INTERNSHIP/FIELD EXPERIENCE
FTT 461	SENIOR SEMINAR IN FASHION PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT
Select three from the following:	
FTT 304	SURFACE PATTERN DEVELOPMENT FOR INDUSTRY
FTT 308	FASHION CAD (Computer Aided Design)
FTT 329	DESIGNING KNIT APPAREL ³
FTT 412	CAD: APPAREL AND TEXTILE DESIGN FOR INDUSTRY
FTT 413	CAD: WEAVE FOR INDUSTRY

Fashion/Textile Design Technologies Concentration

Code	Title	Credit Hours
DES 242	FIBERS I	
FTT 303	FASHION ILLUSTRATION/ DRAWING I	
	or FAR 10: DRAWING I	
FTT 304	SURFACE PATTERN DEVELOPMENT FOR INDUSTRY	
FTT 308	FASHION CAD (Computer Aided Design)	
FTT 412	CAD: APPAREL AND TEXTILE DESIGN FOR INDUSTRY	
FTT 413	CAD: WEAVE FOR INDUSTRY	
Select one from the following:		
FTT 451	SENIOR PROJECT	
FTT 488	INTERNSHIP/FIELD EXPERIENCE	
FTT 495	SPECIAL PROJECT	
Select one from the following:		
FTT 348	HISTORY OF COSTUME	
FTT 349	HISTORY OF TEXTILES	
THA 332	PERIOD STYLES FOR THE THEATER	

Select two from the following:		
AED 100	ESSENTIALS OF VISUAL ARTS	
DES 307	COLOR THEORY ³	
DES 342	FIBERS II ³	
FAR 210	INTRODUCTORY PAINTING ³	
FTT 150	INTRODUCTION TO FASHION MERCHANDISING	
FTT 200	INTRODUCTION TO HAND KNITTING	
FTT 410	ADVANCED PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT ³	

Fashion Design Minor

FAS

Technology Building 303
(716) 878-3478

The 21-credit minor consists of seven courses that focus on the creativity, technology, and techniques required to design and construct apparel. This program introduces students to the processes and technology associated with designing and creating apparel, as well as the creative and technical considerations in the fashion industry. Students have the opportunity to design and create their own apparel using different equipment and software programs.

The fashion design minor creates opportunities for interdisciplinary specialization. For instance, a communication major could combine fields for a career in fashion public relations, or a theater major could delve into costume design.

The minor is available to any student who is not currently majoring in the fashion and textile technology program.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (21 credit hours)		
FTT 109	FUNDAMENTALS OF APPAREL CONSTRUCTION	3
FTT 208	INTRODUCTION TO FASHION TECHNOLOGIES	3
FTT 224	PATTERN DRAFTING AND GRADING FOR INDUSTRY	3
FTT 303	FASHION ILLUSTRATION/ DRAWING I	3
FTT 308	FASHION CAD (Computer Aided Design)	3
FTT 324	INDUSTRIAL APPAREL ASSEMBLY	3
FTT 328	APPAREL DESIGN III: DRAPING	3
Total Credit Hours		21

Fiber Arts Certificate

Art and Design Department

Upton Hall 402
(716) 878-6032

The Fiber Arts Certificate is a grouping of specialized courses providing a foundation for careers as artists, designers, or other professions in fiber manufacturing and business. The courses include hands-on studio experiences with an emphasis on technical skills, aesthetics and conceptual aspects in various weaving, surface design, and mixed media techniques.

Total Required Credits: 12

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses:		
DES 242	FIBERS I	3
DES 307	COLOR THEORY	3
DES 342	FIBERS II	3

Fibers (B.F.A.)

BFA-AH FIB

Art and Design Department Bachelor of Fine Arts (HEGIS 1009)

Upton Hall 402
(716) 878-6032

National Association of Schools of Art and Design (NASAD)
Accredited

The B.F.A. degree in Fibers is a studio-intensive program of study focused on developing the aesthetic, conceptual, and technical skills necessary to foster creativity as students work toward developing their individual identity as visual designers/artists. This degree offers students a specialized studio-oriented education in preparation for advanced or graduate studies, or for beginning careers as professional designers or artists.

Students begin with foundation courses in two-dimensional design, three-dimensional design, drawing, painting, art history, and design history, along with courses in ceramics, metals/jewelry, and wood. Major courses in fibers complete the requirements. Internship opportunities are available. The remaining credit hours are completed in required Intellectual Foundations courses and in other chosen studio courses.

Admission Requirements

There is no entrance portfolio review for admission. All students will enter the fibers major with a bachelor of science (BS-AH FIB) intent, and must complete a selection of foundation and major course(s) before a commit-to-major portfolio review for admission into the bachelor of fine arts program (BFA-AH FIB). Commit-to-major portfolio reviews are conducted by faculty and generally take place during the sophomore year. After passing the portfolio review, to continue in the B.F.A. degree program a 3.0 GPA must be maintained in the major. Transfer students are urged to submit their portfolios the semester before transfer in order to facilitate placement in departmental courses and/or for possible commit-to-major portfolio review. Please call the Design Department for additional information. As a condition of graduation, B.F.A students will be required to mount an individual exhibition of their work.

The Design Department reserves the right to retain students' work for official purposes, such as exhibitions, catalogs, teaching aids, or permanent collections, and to use images of the students and their work for publicity and recruitment. Students are expected to assume the costs of materials used in courses. Some studio courses may have an additional charge for materials used in class. Students enrolled in a studio course are expected to work a minimum of three additional hours each week outside of class for each credit granted for that class.

The Design Department may be in the process of curricular revision. Please refer to the college's Web site or the department for updated information.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements (p.)		
39-66 credit hours		39-66
Fibers Major Requirements (79 credit hours)		
<i>Foundation Courses (37 credit hours)</i>		
DES 101	INTRODUCTION TO DESIGN TWO DIMENSIONAL I	3
DES 103	INTRODUCTION TO DESIGN THREE DIMENSIONAL I	3
DES 104	INTRODUCTION TO DESIGN THREE DIMENSIONAL II	3
DES 108	DIGITAL DESIGN AND FABRICATION	3
DES 220	CERAMICS I	3
DES 230	INTRODUCTION TO JEWELRY MAKING	3
DES 250	WOOD DESIGN I	3
DES 312	HISTORY OF CRAFT: INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION TO THE PRESENT	3
DES 414	SENIOR SEMINAR/EXHIBITION	4
FAR 101	DRAWING I	3
FAR 250	ART HISTORY I	3
FAR 251	ART HISTORY II	3
<i>Major Courses (30 credit hours)</i>		
DES 242	FIBERS I	3
DES 338	COMPUTER THREE-DIMENSIONAL MODELING AND RENDERING	3
DES 342	FIBERS II	3
DES 344	FIBERS: JUNIOR STUDIO (take twice)	3
DES 444	FIBERS: SENIOR STUDIO (take three times)	3
FTT 304	SURFACE PATTERN DEVELOPMENT FOR INDUSTRY	3
FTT 412	CAD: APPAREL AND TEXTILE DESIGN FOR INDUSTRY	3
or FTT 413	CAD: WEAVE FOR INDUSTRY	
<i>Design and Art Studio Electives</i>		
12 Credits by advisement from the following:		3
DES 320	CERAMICS II	
DES 321	CERAMICS: JUNIOR STUDIO (or DES 331 or DES 351)	
DES 330	APPLIED JEWELRY TECHNIQUES	
DES 350	WOOD DESIGN II	
FAR 210	INTRODUCTORY PAINTING	
All College Electives		
0-2 credit hours		0-2
Total Credit Hours		120

Fibers (B.S.)

BS-AH FIB

Art and Design Department Bachelor of Science (HEGIS 1009)

Upton Hall 402
(716) 878-6032

National Association of Schools of Art and Design (NASAD)
Accredited

The B.S. degree in Fibers is a studio degree with a strong academic component. This degree offers students a broadly grounded educational experience as a basis for beginning careers as professional designers or artists.

Students begin with foundation courses in two-dimensional design, three-dimensional design, drawing, painting, and design history, along with courses in ceramics, metals/jewelry, and wood. Major courses in fibers focus on developing the aesthetic, conceptual, and technical skills necessary to foster creativity as students work toward developing their individual identity as visual designers/artists. Internship opportunities are available. The remaining credit hours are completed in required Intellectual Foundations courses and in other academic subjects of the student's choosing. The academic component offers opportunities to gain a broader base of knowledge, as well as knowledge in other disciplines related to the major field of study.

Admission Requirements

There is no entrance portfolio review for admission. All students will enter the fibers major with a bachelor of science (BS-AH FIB) intent. and complete a selection of foundation and major course(s) before a commit-to-major portfolio review for continuation in the B.S. degree program. Commit-to-major portfolio reviews are conducted by faculty and generally take place during the sophomore year. After passing the portfolio review, to continue in the B.S. degree program a 2.5 GPA must be maintained in the major. Transfer students are urged to submit their portfolios the semester before transfer in order to facilitate placement in departmental courses and/or for possible commit-to-major portfolio review. Please call the Design Department for additional information.

The Design Department reserves the right to retain students' work for official purposes, such as exhibitions, catalogs, teaching aids, or permanent collections, and to use images of the students and their work for publicity and recruitment. Students are expected to assume the costs of materials used in courses. Some studio courses may have an additional charge for materials used in class. Students enrolled in a studio course are expected to work a minimum of three additional hours each week outside of class for each credit granted for that class.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements (p.)		
33-39 credit hours		33-39
Fibers Major Requirements (45 credit hours)		

<i>Foundation Courses (24 credit hours)</i>		
DES 101	INTRODUCTION TO DESIGN TWO DIMENSIONAL I	3
DES 103	INTRODUCTION TO DESIGN THREE DIMENSIONAL I	3
DES 220	CERAMICS I	3
DES 230	INTRODUCTION TO JEWELRY MAKING	3
DES 250	WOOD DESIGN I	3
DES 312	HISTORY OF CRAFT: INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION TO THE PRESENT	3
FAR 101	DRAWING I	3
FAR 104	THEMES AND ISSUES IN THE CONTEMPORARY ARTS	3
<i>Major Concentrations (21 credit hours)</i>		
DES 242	FIBERS I	3
DES 342	FIBERS II	3
DES 344	FIBERS: JUNIOR STUDIO	3
DES 444	FIBERS: SENIOR STUDIO	3
FTT 304	SURFACE PATTERN DEVELOPMENT FOR INDUSTRY	3
All College Electives		
36-42 credit hours		36-42
Total Credit Hours		120

Film Studies Minor

FLM

English Department

Ketchum Hall 326
(716) 878-5700

The interdisciplinary minor in Film Studies is a flexible program that incorporates courses in the history, culture, and theory of film, and makes connections between film and literature as narrative art forms. The Film Studies Minor also gives students experience in developing their critical and creative writing skills in courses devoted to film criticism and screenwriting.

For the minor, students choose seven courses (21 credits) from the list of approved courses from the English, Communication, and Modern and Classical Languages Departments and the Television and Film Arts program. Students design their program with their adviser or with the director of Film Studies; their programs must be approved by the English Department chair.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (9 credit hours)		
ENG 205	HISTORY OF CINEMA I	3
ENG 303	LITERATURE IN FILM	3
	or ENG 304 FORMS OF FILM	
ENG 245	WRITING ABOUT THE ARTS	3
	or ENG 305 CREATIVE WRITING: NARRATIVE	
Electives (12 credit hours)		

Select four from the following:		12
ENG 160	INTRODUCTION TO LITERATURE AND FILM	
ENG 206	HISTORY OF CINEMA II	
ENG 245	WRITING ABOUT THE ARTS	
ENG 303	LITERATURE IN FILM	
ENG 304	FORMS OF FILM	
ENG 305	CREATIVE WRITING: NARRATIVE (when topic is Screenwriting)	
ENG 402	ADVANCED CREATIVE WRITING: NARRATIVE (when topic is Screenwriting)	
ENG 404	STUDIES IN CINEMA	
ITA 450	DIRECTED READINGS I	
ITA 451	DIRECTED READINGS II	
MCL 110	INTRO FRENCH CINEMA	
SPC 326	FILM ANALYSIS AND EVALUATION	
TFA 201	INTRODUCTION TO TELEVISION AND FILM ARTS	
Total Credit Hours		21

Forensic Anthropology Minor

FAN

Anthropology Department

Classroom Building B107
(716) 878-6110

The focus is the discovery, preservation and interpretation of material evidence, emphasizing the significance of context. The application of findings as evidentiary in legal cases is the goal. The required courses build on the traditional skills and knowledge of physical anthropology and field archaeology, with recovery and analysis of fragmentary data and reconstruction of earlier events as primary proficiencies.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (15 credit hours)		
ANT 100	HUMAN ORIGINS	3
ANT 308	ARCHAEOLOGICAL METHOD	6
ANT 324	THE HUMAN SKELETON	3
ANT 325	FORENSIC ANTHROPOLOGY	3
Electives (6 credit hours)		
Select 3 credit hours of lower division and 3 credit hours of upper division courses from the following:		6
ANT 101	UNDERSTANDING CULTURE	
ANT 495	SPECIAL PROJECT	
CRJ 101	INTRODUCTION TO CRIMINAL JUSTICE	
FAR 220	INTRODUCTORY PHOTOGRAPHY	
FOR 122	SCIENTIFIC CRIMINAL EVIDENCE ANALYSIS	

FOR 312	CHEMISTRY AND CRIMINALISTICS
GES 360	FORENSIC GEOSCIENCE
PSY 375	FORENSIC PSYCHOLOGY
PSY 384	PSYCHOLOGY OF AGGRESSION AND VIOLENCE
SOC 380	SOCIOLOGY OF CRIME

Other elective courses possible by advisement-
consult department.

Total Credit Hours 21

NOTE: Anthropology majors may count ONLY one course
(ANT 100) for both this minor and major program.

Forensic Chemistry (B.S.)

BS-NS FRC

Chemistry Department
Bachelor of Science (HEGIS 1999.20)

SAMC 164
(716) 878-5204

Forensic Science Education Programs Accreditation
Commission (FEPAC) accredited

Forensic chemistry is a program of professional study whose
graduates are prepared to assume entry-level positions as
forensic scientists in federal, state, local, and corporate
laboratories.

Admission Requirements

Prospective majors must complete CHE 111, CHE 112,
and CHE 114 (or the equivalents) with minimum grades of
C before applying to the program. Students who have not
yet met these requirements will be accepted into the pre-
forensic chemistry program (FRCW) and will be formally
admitted to the major upon completion of the previously stated
requirements.

Admission Recommendations

Transfer students from two-year colleges should also have
earned credit for courses equivalent to

Code	Title	Credit Hours
CHE 201	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I	3
CHE 202	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II	3
CHE 203	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY I	1
CHE 204	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II	1
MAT 161	CALCULUS I	4
MAT 162	CALCULUS II	4
MAT 163	USING TECHNOLOGY TO EXPLORE CALCULUS I	1
MAT 164	USING TECHNOLOGY TO EXPLORE CALCULUS II	1
PHY 111	UNIVERSITY PHYSICS I	5
PHY 112	UNIVERSITY PHYSICS II	5
or BIO 211		

to avoid possible delays in the completion of the degree
program. Transfer students must complete a minimum of
10 credit hours in chemistry at Buffalo State. Chemistry
courses taken elsewhere may be substituted for similar courses
at Buffalo State only if they have equivalent prerequisites.
Chemistry courses not meeting this criterion may be
transferred as elective credit.

Important Note: Individuals seeking an internship or
employment in a forensic science laboratory may be required
to undergo an extensive background check including a lie
detector test, fingerprinting, and drug testing.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
------	-------	-----------------

Intellectual Foundations Requirements

(p.)	
33-39 credit hours	33-39

Required Courses in Chemistry (32 credit hours)

CHE 111	FUNDAMENTALS OF CHEMISTRY I	4
CHE 112	FUNDAMENTALS OF CHEMISTRY II	3
CHE 114	LABORATORY FOR FUNDAMENTALS OF CHEMISTRY II	1
CHE 201	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I	3
CHE 202	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II	3
CHE 203	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY I	1
CHE 204	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II	1
CHE 301	ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY	4
CHE 331	PRINCIPLES OF PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY	3
CHE 403	INSTRUMENTAL ANALYSIS	4
CHE 470	BIOCHEMISTRY I	3
CHE 471	BIOCHEMICAL TECHNIQUES	2

Required Courses in Forensic Science (15 credit hours)

FOR 122	SCIENTIFIC CRIMINAL EVIDENCE ANALYSIS	3
FOR 312	CHEMISTRY AND CRIMINALISTICS	4
FOR 412	INTERNSHIP IN CRIMINALISTICS	3
FOR 414	FORENSIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY	3
FOR 416	OPTICAL MICROSCOPY	2

Required Courses in Biology (8 credit hours)

BIO 214	INTRODUCTION TO CELL BIOLOGY	4
BIO 303	GENETICS	4
or BIO 350	GENES IN POPULATIONS	

Upper Division Elective Courses (7-9 credit hours)

Select at least 7 credit hours from the following:	7-9
ANT 324	THE HUMAN SKELETON
ANT 325	FORENSIC ANTHROPOLOGY

BIO 305	MOLECULAR BIOLOGY	
BIO 308	HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY	
BIO 309	LABORATORY IN HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY	
BIO 314	ADVANCED CELL BIOLOGY	
BIO 316	GENERAL MICROBIOLOGY	
BIO 450	RECOMBINANT DNA TECHNOLOGY	
CHE 310	LITERATURE OF CHEMISTRY	
CHE 360	INTRODUCTION TO INORGANIC CHEMISTRY	
CHE 406	ANALYTICAL TOXICOLOGY	
CHE 472	BIOCHEMISTRY II	
GES 360	FORENSIC GEOSCIENCE	
PSY 375	FORENSIC PSYCHOLOGY	
FOR 412	INTERNSHIP IN CRIMINALISTICS	
or FOR 495 SPECIAL PROJECT		
Required Courses in Other Fields (23 credit hours)		
MAT 161	CALCULUS I	4
MAT 162	CALCULUS II	4
MAT 163	USING TECHNOLOGY TO EXPLORE CALCULUS I	1
MAT 164	USING TECHNOLOGY TO EXPLORE CALCULUS II	1
MAT 311	INTRODUCTORY PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS	3
PHY 111	UNIVERSITY PHYSICS I	5
PHY 112	UNIVERSITY PHYSICS II	5
All College Electives		
2 credit hours		2
Total Credit Hours		120-126

French & Francophone Culture Minor

FFC

Modern and Classical Languages

Buckham B234
(716) 878-5414

Whether you are thinking about an international career or just yearn for a life of travel, a minor in French & Francophone Culture can prepare you for the world ahead, or signal to employers and graduate schools that you are ready for international opportunities. A minor involves taking six courses, as described below, and can augment your major program.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (6 credit hours)		
Select two from the following:		6

FRE 301	INTRODUCTION TO FRANCOPHONE CULTURE	
FRE 302	INTRODUCTION TO FRANCOPHONE MEDIA	
FRE 101	BEGINNING FRENCH I	
FRE 102	BEGINNING FRENCH II	
FRE 201	INTERMEDIATE FRENCH I	
FRE 202	INTERMEDIATE FRENCH II	
Electives (15 credit hours)		
Select 15 credit hours from the following:		15
FRE 101	BEGINNING FRENCH I	
FRE 102	BEGINNING FRENCH II	
FRE 201	INTERMEDIATE FRENCH I	
FRE 202	INTERMEDIATE FRENCH II	
FRE 203	WORKPLACE FRENCH I	
FRE 204	WORKPLACE FRENCH II	
FRE 306	FRENCH CULTURE: PREHISTORY TO THE RENAISSANCE	
FRE 307	FRENCH CULTURE: RENAISSANCE TO REVOLUTION	
FRE 308	FRENCH CULTURE: REVOLUTION TO BELLE EPOQUE	
FRE 309	LITERATURE AND CULTURE OF FRANCE IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY	
FRE 310	ISSUES IN PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION	
FRE 321	ISSUES AND THEMES IN THE FRANCOPHONE WORLD	
FRE 389	TOPIC COURSE	
FRE 420	LITERATURE AND SOCIETY OF FRANCOPHONE CANADA: 1700 TO THE PRESENT	
FRE 435	FRANCOPHONE AFRICAN LITERATURE IN POST-COLONIAL CONTEXT	
FRE 440	ORIGINS OF MODERN FRANCE	
FRE 455	MOLIERE'S COMEDIES IN SOCIO-CULTURAL CONTEXT	
FRE 460	FRANCO-CARIBBEAN LITERATURE, HISTORY & CULTURE	
FRE 495	SPECIAL PROJECT	
FRE 496	SEMINAR I	
FRE 497	SEMINAR II	
FRE 499	INDEPENDENT STUDY	
INE 390	STUDY ABROAD (INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION)	
Total Credit Hours		21

French (B.A.)

BA-AH FRE

Modern and Classical Languages Department

Bachelor of Arts (HEGIS 1102)

Buckham B234
(716) 878-5414

The Department of Modern and Classical Languages offers a French B.A. program with two program tracks:

1. Francophone Studies
2. Professional French.

These two tracks provide students with the intellectual foundations and the linguistic and cultural proficiency required for a variety of career and academic paths. The Francophone Studies track is recommended for students interested in pursuing a career, such as translation or interpreting, which requires a graduate degree and a more in-depth knowledge of the culture, society, and history of the French-speaking world. The Professional French track is recommended for students wishing to use their French skills in the work place immediately upon graduation with the B.A. degree.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements (p.)		
33-39 credit hours		33-39
Track 1: Francophone Studies (39 credit hours)		
<i>Required Courses (30 credit hours)</i>		
FRE 201	INTERMEDIATE FRENCH I	3
FRE 202	INTERMEDIATE FRENCH II	3
FRE 301	INTRODUCTION TO FRANCOPHONE CULTURE	3
FRE 302	INTRODUCTION TO FRANCOPHONE MEDIA	3
<i>Cultural Core (Select 6)</i>		
FRE 306	FRENCH CULTURE: PREHISTORY TO THE RENAISSANCE	
FRE 307	FRENCH CULTURE: RENAISSANCE TO REVOLUTION	
FRE 308	FRENCH CULTURE: REVOLUTION TO BELLE EPOQUE	
FRE 309	LITERATURE AND CULTURE OF FRANCE IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY	
FRE 321	ISSUES AND THEMES IN THE FRANCOPHONE WORLD	
FRE 420	LITERATURE AND SOCIETY OF FRANCOPHONE CANADA: 1700 TO THE PRESENT	
FRE 435	FRANCOPHONE AFRICAN LITERATURE IN POST-COLONIAL CONTEXT	
FRE 460	FRANCO-CARIBBEAN LITERATURE, HISTORY & CULTURE	
Electives (9 credit hours)		

ENG 331	FRENCH LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION *	
FRE 203	WORKPLACE FRENCH I	
FRE 204	WORKPLACE FRENCH II	
FRE 305	PHONETICS AND ORTHOGRAPHY	
FRE 306	FRENCH CULTURE: PREHISTORY TO THE RENAISSANCE **	
FRE 307	FRENCH CULTURE: RENAISSANCE TO REVOLUTION **	
FRE 308	FRENCH CULTURE: REVOLUTION TO BELLE EPOQUE	
FRE 309	LITERATURE AND CULTURE OF FRANCE IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY **	
FRE 310	ISSUES IN PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION	
FRE 321	ISSUES AND THEMES IN THE FRANCOPHONE WORLD ^{May be used for elective if not taken toward required courses.}	
FRE 389	TOPIC COURSE	
FRE 420	LITERATURE AND SOCIETY OF FRANCOPHONE CANADA: 1700 TO THE PRESENT **	
FRE 435	FRANCOPHONE AFRICAN LITERATURE IN POST-COLONIAL CONTEXT **	
FRE 440	ORIGINS OF MODERN FRANCE	
FRE 455	MOLIERE'S COMEDIES IN SOCIO-CULTURAL CONTEXT	
FRE 460	FRANCO-CARIBBEAN LITERATURE, HISTORY & CULTURE **	
FRE 496	SEMINAR I	
FRE 497	SEMINAR II	
FRE 499	INDEPENDENT STUDY	
HIS 351	MODERN FRANCE **	
INE 390	STUDY ABROAD (INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION)	
PHI 210	EXISTENTIALISM *	
Track 2: Professional French (42 credit hours)		
<i>Required French Courses (18 credit hours)</i>		
FRE 203	WORKPLACE FRENCH I	3
FRE 204	WORKPLACE FRENCH II	3
FRE 301	INTRODUCTION TO FRANCOPHONE CULTURE	3
FRE 302	INTRODUCTION TO FRANCOPHONE MEDIA	3
FRE 310	ISSUES IN PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION	3
FRE 321	ISSUES AND THEMES IN THE FRANCOPHONE WORLD	3
<i>Required Concentration Courses (12 credit hours)</i>		
Select one of the following concentrations, or 4 courses in a single discipline (by advisement):		

Business

Select four from the following:

BUS 201	FOUNDATIONS OF LEADERSHIP
BUS 212	INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING
BUS 324	BUSINESS COMMUNICATION
BUS 334	BUSINESS LAW I
BUS 360	PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT
BUS 424	INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS COMMUNICATION
BUS 425	INTERNATIONAL AND CROSS-CULTURAL TRAINING

Hospitality and Tourism

HTR 110	INTRODUCTION TO HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM
HTR 418	TOURISM MANAGEMENT

Select two from the following:

HTR 100	MULTICULTURAL FOODS
HTR 368	HOTEL OPERATIONS
HTR 375	EVENTS MANAGEMENT
HTR 390	STRATEGIC MARKETING IN HOSPITALITY

Electives in French Selected by Advisement (6 credit hours)

Select 6 credit hours from the following:

ENG 331	FRENCH LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION *
FRE 203	WORKPLACE FRENCH I
FRE 204	WORKPLACE FRENCH II
FRE 305	PHONETICS AND ORTHOGRAPHY
FRE 306	FRENCH CULTURE: PREHISTORY TO THE RENAISSANCE **
FRE 307	FRENCH CULTURE: RENAISSANCE TO REVOLUTION **
FRE 308	FRENCH CULTURE: REVOLUTION TO BELLE EPOQUE
FRE 309	LITERATURE AND CULTURE OF FRANCE IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY
FRE 310	ISSUES IN PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION
FRE 321	ISSUES AND THEMES IN THE FRANCOPHONE WORLD **
FRE 389	TOPIC COURSE
FRE 420	LITERATURE AND SOCIETY OF FRANCOPHONE CANADA: 1700 TO THE PRESENT
FRE 435	FRANCOPHONE AFRICAN LITERATURE IN POST-COLONIAL CONTEXT
FRE 440	ORIGINS OF MODERN FRANCE
FRE 455	MOLIERE'S COMEDIES IN SOCIO-CULTURAL CONTEXT

FRE 460	FRANCO-CARIBBEAN LITERATURE, HISTORY & CULTURE **
---------	---

FRE 496	SEMINAR I
FRE 497	SEMINAR II
FRE 499	INDEPENDENT STUDY
HIS 351	MODERN FRANCE **
PHI 210	EXISTENTIALISM *

- Options only for students who have demonstrated Advanced French proficiency, as verified by French Section.

** May be used for electives if not taken toward required courses.

All College Electives

45-51 credit hours	45-51
Total Credit Hours	120

Geographic Information Systems Minor

GIS

Geography and Planning

Classroom Building A213
(716) 878-6216

The geographic information systems (GIS) minor allows students to gain the depth needed for many of the jobs available today requiring knowledge of spatial analysis and geographic data processing capabilities. GIS applications are found in many fields; such as business planning and operations management, epidemiology, criminology, land use planning and economic development, environmental management and conservation, military operations, emergency management, infrastructure management, transportation planning, operations and management, and library sciences. The list goes on. The GIS minor provides students in any discipline the background and skills to use the technology to support decisions in their field of interest.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (9 credit hours)		
GEG/PLN 325	MAPS AND MAPMAKING USING GIS	3
GEG 425	FUNDAMENTALS OF GIS	3
GEG 429	ADVANCED TOPICS IN GIS	3
Select three from the following:		9
CIS 151	COMPUTER-BASED INFORMATION PROCESSING I	
GEG 405	URBAN ANALYSIS USING GIS	
GEG 418	REMOTE SENSING	
GEG 427	CORPORATE APPLICATIONS IN GIS	
GEG 428	ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT AND PLANNING APPLICATIONS IN GIS	

GEG 485	INTERACTIVE AND WEB-BASED MAPPING
Total Credit Hours	18

Geography (B.A.)

BA-NS GEG

Geography and Planning Department Bachelor of Arts (HEGIS 2206)

Classroom Building A213
(716) 878-6216

Geography is the study of location and temporal and spatial relationships between humans and their environment. The Geography major provides students with a basic foundation of the discipline while allowing them to focus on one primary geographic subject area in the following concentrations: meteorology & climatology, environmental geography, economic geography & development, or Geographic Information Systems (GIS).

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements (p.)		
33-39 credit hours		33-39
Geography Major Requirements (39 credit hours)		
<i>Required Courses (18 credit hours)</i>		
GEG 101	WORLD NATURAL ENVIRONMENTS	3
GEG 102	HUMAN GEOGRAPHY	3
GEG 325	MAPS AND MAPMAKING USING GIS	3
GEG 390	QUANTITATIVE METHODS IN GEOGRAPHY AND PLANNING	3
GEG 396	RESEARCH METHODS	3
Select one from the following:		3
GEG 300	WORLD REGIONAL GEOGRAPHY	
GEG 359	ARCTIC GEOGRAPHY FROM AN INUIT PERSPECTIVE	
GEG 360	GEOGRAPHY OF ASIA	
GEG 362	GEOGRAPHY OF THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA	
GEG 364	GEOGRAPHY OF EUROPE	
<i>Concentration Courses Selected by Advisement (12 credit hours)</i>		
Select 12 credit hours from one of the following Concentrations:		12
Meteorology and Climatology Concentration		
GEG/GES 241	METEOROLOGY	
GEG 303	GLOBAL CLIMATOLOGY	
GEG 382	WEATHER FORECASTING	
GEG 383	SEVERE AND UNUSUAL WEATHER	

GEG 384	ATMOSPHERIC SCIENCE
GEG 385	PALEOCLIMATOLOGY
GEG 386	APPLIED CLIMATOLOGY
GEG 478	GLOBAL CHANGE
GEG 480	AIR POLLUTION APPLICATIONS
Environmental Geography Concentration	
GEG 307	CONSERVATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT
GEG 316	WATERSHED POLLUTION
GEG 365	SOIL SCIENCE AND MANAGEMENT
GEG 375	PRINCIPLES OF HYDROLOGY
GEG 421	WATERSHED ANALYSIS
GEG 423	BIOGEOGRAPHY
GEG 478	GLOBAL CHANGE
PLN 360	ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT
Economic Geography & Development Concentration	
GEG 305	PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY
GEG 309	URBAN GEOGRAPHY
GEG 310	URBAN TRANSPORTATION PLANNING
GEG 409	INDUSTRIAL GEOGRAPHY
GEG 416	GEOGRAPHIES OF DEVELOPMENT
GEG 419	GLOBALIZATION, TECHNOLOGY, COMPETITION, AND SERVICE ECONOMIES
GEG 461	ISSUES IN SOUTHEAST ASIA ENVIRONMENT AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT
GIS Concentration	
GEG 405	URBAN ANALYSIS USING GIS
GEG 418	REMOTE SENSING
GEG 425	FUNDAMENTALS OF GIS
GEG 427	CORPORATE APPLICATIONS IN GIS
GEG 428	ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT AND PLANNING APPLICATIONS IN GIS
GEG 429	ADVANCED TOPICS IN GIS
GEG 485	INTERACTIVE AND WEB-BASED MAPPING
<i>Electives Selected by Advisement (9 credit hours)</i>	
Any three upper-division Geography courses	
All College Electives	
42-48 credit hours	42-48
Total Credit Hours	120

Geography Minor

GEG

Geography and Planning

Classroom Building A213
(716) 878-6216

The objective of this minor is to acquaint the student with the differences and similarities that exist from place to place on Earth's surface in both natural and cultural environments. It is designed to accommodate a range of interests from the very general to specific subject matter within geography. Education majors who would be involved with a social science curriculum would also find this minor beneficial.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (12 credit hours)		
GEG 101	WORLD NATURAL ENVIRONMENTS	3
GEG 102	HUMAN GEOGRAPHY	3
GEG 325	MAPS AND MAPMAKING USING GIS	3
Select one of the following Regional courses:		3
GEG 300	WORLD REGIONAL GEOGRAPHY	
GEG 359	ARCTIC GEOGRAPHY FROM AN INUIT PERSPECTIVE	
GEG 360	GEOGRAPHY OF ASIA	
GEG 362	GEOGRAPHY OF THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA	
GEG 364	GEOGRAPHY OF EUROPE	
Electives (6 credit hours)		
Two upper-division Geography courses selected by advisement		6
Total Credit Hours		18

Geology (B.A.)

BA-NS GEO

Earth Sciences and Science Education Department Bachelor of Arts (HEGIS 1914)

SAMC 160
(716) 878-6731

The geology program offers students a variety of opportunities to investigate the materials that constitute and the processes that shape the earth. Classroom, laboratory, and field work provide a base for careers related to energy, the environment, and the exploration for petroleum and mineral resources. Graduates of the program are prepared to enter these fields and/or pursue advanced study in the geosciences.

Coursework in calculus and physics is strongly recommended, particularly for students contemplating graduate study. The recommended courses are MAT 126, MAT 127, PHY 111, PHY 112, and upper-division courses in chemistry, mathematics, and physics. Each student should choose the appropriate courses by advisement, beginning with entry into the major.

Student majors are strongly encouraged to pursue independent research under faculty supervision or an internship

experience. Students may find additional information about undergraduate research possibilities from faculty and by visiting the Office of Undergraduate Research Web site at undergraduateresearch.buffalostate.edu/

A departmental honors program also is available. Students should contact the department for additional information.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements (p. 56)		
33-39 credit hours		33-39
Geology Major Requirements (42 credit hours)		
<i>Required Courses (33 credit hours)</i>		
GES 101	INTRODUCTORY GEOLOGY	3
GES 102	HISTORICAL GEOLOGY	3
GES 103	INTRODUCTORY GEOLOGY LABORATORY	1
GES 302	INVERTEBRATE PALEONTOLOGY	4
GES 303	MINERALOGY AND PETROLOGY	4
GES 408	STRUCTURAL GEOLOGY	4
Select one of the following:		4
GES 300 & GES 301	SEDIMENTOLOGY and STRATIGRAPHY	
GES 306	SEDIMENTOLOGY AND STRATIGRAPHY	
Two semesters of Chemistry:		8
CHE 111	FUNDAMENTALS OF CHEMISTRY I (or equivalent)	
CHE 112/114	FUNDAMENTALS OF CHEMISTRY II (or equivalent)	
<i>Electives Selected by Advisement</i>		
9 credit hours ¹		9
All College Electives		
39-45 credit hours		39-45
Total Credit Hours		120

¹ Credit will be allowed for any course in geology (GES prefix).

Geology Minor

GEO

Earth Sciences and Science Education Department

SAMC 160
(716) 878-6731

The geology minor requires a broad selection of courses in geology and earth sciences, chosen through advisement. It is designed for a diverse clientele, many of whom desire to strengthen their employability. Candidates for this program may include science majors contemplating a future in geophysics or geochemistry, students in environmental fields with a geological aspect, and students who may wish to be involved in land use planning.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (7 credit hours)		
GES 101	INTRODUCTORY GEOLOGY	3
GES 102	HISTORICAL GEOLOGY	3
GES 103	INTRODUCTORY GEOLOGY LABORATORY	1
Electives (12-16 credit hours)		
Select four upper-level geology (GES) courses by advisement		12-16
Total Credit Hours		19-23

German Minor

GER

Modern and Classical Languages

Buckham B234
(716) 878-5414

Whether you are thinking about an international career or just yearn for a life of travel, a minor in German can prepare you for the world ahead, or signal to employers and graduate schools that you are ready for international opportunities. A minor involves taking six courses, as described below, and can augment your major program.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (6-18 credit hours) ¹		
GER 301	GERMAN CONVERSATION AND COMPOSITION I	3
GER 302	GERMAN CONVERSATION AND COMPOSITION II	3
GER 101	BEGINNING GERMAN I	3
GER 102	BEGINNING GERMAN II	3
GER 201	INTERMEDIATE GERMAN I	3
GER 202	INTERMEDIATE GERMAN II	3
Electives (3-15 credit hours)		
<i>Areas of Advanced Study</i>		
Select 3-15 credit hours from the following:		3-15
GER 337	MODERN GERMAN LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION	
GER 338		
GER 339		
GER 401		
GER 450		
GER 451		
GER 495	SPECIAL PROJECT	
GER 497	WORKSHOP	
Total Credit Hours		21

¹ Students who begin with GER 101 must select one (1) course within the advanced study area. Students who begin with GER 102 must select two (2) courses within the advanced study area. Students who begin with GER 201 must select three (3) courses within the advanced study area. Students who begin with GER 202 or higher must select four (4) or more courses from the advanced study area for a total of 21 credits.

Courses in English translation must have the readings done in German, exams and papers must be written in German for credit towards minor.

Gerontology Minor

GRN

Psychology Department

Classroom Building C312
(716) 878-6215

The Gerontology Minor draws together courses from a number of academic disciplines around the theme of human aging. Students will learn about physical, social, and psychological changes that occur in adulthood; ways of addressing older adults' needs; and how to promote successful aging.

The Gerontology Minor is an interdisciplinary minor. The following academic departments are involved in the minor: Anthropology, Biology, Health and Wellness, Psychology, Social Work, and Sociology. The minor is open to majors from any department and is seen as complementing the training the student receives in his or her major.

Objectives of the Minor

- Students will acquire a core foundation in the study of aging as an interdisciplinary field.
- Students will have an opportunity to have an individualized experience in the field of aging that is tailored to their unique interests and /or career goals.
- Students will understand the breadth of the field of aging by being able to select from a broader array of elective coursework that reflects the multiple disciplines in the study of gerontology.

Requirements of the Gerontology Minor

- Minor program requirements may not overlap more than 9 credit hours with a student's major program requirements.
- Students from any major may take the Gerontology Minor.
- Students must have a minimum 2.0 cumulative average for admission into the minor
- A maximum of 3 courses of transfer credit will be permitted.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (9 credit hours including prerequisites)		
PSY 327	ADULT DEVELOPMENT AND AGING I (prerequisite: PSY 101) ¹	3

HEW 345	WELLNESS, FITNESS, AND AGING	3
Electives Selected by Advisement (9-12 credit hours)		
Select 9-12 credit hours (including prerequisites) from the following:		9-12
FIN 110	PERSONAL FINANCE	
FIN 345	ESTATE PLANNING	
HEW 225	INTRODUCTION TO DISEASE PREVENTION	
NFS 102	INTRODUCTORY NUTRITION	
PSY 388	PSYCHOLOGY OF DEATH AND DYING ¹	
PSY 427	ADULT DEVELOPMENT AND AGING II ¹	
SLP 220	INTRODUCTION TO COMMUNICATION DISORDERS	
SLP 405	COMMUNICATION DISORDERS II ¹	
SOC 352	SOCIOLOGY OF AGING ¹	
SWK 321	THE ELDERLY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	
XXX 488	Internship	
or		
XXX 495	Independent Study	
Total Credit Hours		18-21

¹ Requires prerequisite. Consult adviser and Undergraduate Catalog.

Health and Wellness (B.S.)

BS-NS HEW

Health, Nutrition, and Dietetics Department
Bachelor of Science (HEGIS 0837)

HOUS 202
(716) 878-6501

The major prepares students to become health and wellness professionals in community organizations, colleges and universities, government health departments, and some healthcare settings. Students are eligible to become Certified Health Education Specialists (CHES).

Admission Requirements

Applicants must have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements (p.)		
33-39 credit hours		33-39
Health and Wellness Major Requirements (42 credit hours)		
<i>Required Courses (33 credit hours)</i>		
HEW 204	PERSONAL HEALTH	3
HEW 225	INTRODUCTION TO DISEASE PREVENTION	3

HEW 279	EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY I ¹	3
HEW 302	EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY II	3
HEW 305	COMMUNITY HEALTH	3
HEW 307	EXERCISE, FITNESS, AND NUTRITION	3
HEW 310	HEALTH STANDARDS AND EMERGENCY CARE ¹	3
HEW 312	METHODS AND MATERIALS IN HEALTH AND WELLNESS	3
HEW 401	ASSESSMENT AND EVALUATION IN HEALTH WELLNESS	3
HEW 411	CRITICAL ISSUES IN HEALTH AND WELLNESS	3
HEW 412	HEALTH/WEELLNESS PROGRAMS	3

Electives (9 credit hours)

Select from the following:		9
HEW 301	KINESIOLOGY: APPLIED ANATOMY AND BIOMECHANICS	
HEW 308	WOMEN'S HEALTH ISSUES	
HEW 320	PSYCHOACTIVE DRUGS AND HEALTH	
HEW 322	PRINCIPLES OF HEALTH PROMOTION SCIENCES	
HEW 326	INTRODUCTION TO HEALTH DATA VISUALIZATION AND ANALYTICS	
HEW 330	PRINCIPLES OF PERSONAL TRAINING	
HEW 345	WELLNESS, FITNESS, AND AGING	
HEW 425	ALCOHOL PROBLEMS	
HEW 426	APPLIED DATA ANALYSIS FOR HEALTH PROMOTION SCIENCES	
HEW 488	INTERNSHIP (6 or 9 credit hours)	

All College Electives

39-45 credit hours	39-45
Total Credit Hours	120

History (B.A.)

BA-NS HIS

History and Social Studies Education Department
Bachelor of Arts (HEGIS 2205)

Classroom Building C205
(716) 878-5412

The program ensures both a knowledge and an understanding of the foundations of the development of humankind, stimulates thinking about interaction of ideas, develops facility with written and verbal expression, increases confidence in articulating ideas, and encourages the critical awareness of self so important to an educated individual. Special emphasis is placed on the development of the abilities to analyze, synthesize, and communicate.

A departmental honors program is also available. Students should contact the department for additional information.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements		
(p.)		
33-39 credit hours		33-39
History Major Requirements (39 credit hours)		
<i>American History (6 credit hours)</i>		
HIS 106	HISTORY OF AMERICAN LIFE I	3
HIS 107	HISTORY OF AMERICAN LIFE II	3
<i>European History (6 credit hours)</i>		
Select two from the following:		6
HIS 115	FOUNDATIONS OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION	
HIS 116	EUROPE SINCE 1500	
HIS 117	TWENTIETH-CENTURY EUROPE	
<i>World History (6 credit hours)</i>		
Two electives in Asian, African, Middle Eastern, or Latin American history		6
<i>Research and Writing Seminar (3 credit hours)</i>		
HIS 300	RESEARCH AND WRITING SEMINAR	3
<i>Historiography Seminar (3 credit hours)</i>		
HIS 400	SENIOR SEMINAR IN HISTORY	3
HIS 490	SENIOR SEMINAR IN HISTORIOGRAPHY	3
<i>Upper-Division History Electives (15 credit hours)</i>		
Three 300-level history courses		9
Two 400-level history courses		6
All College Electives		
42-48 credit hours		42-48
Total Credit Hours		120

History Minor

HIS

History and Social Studies Education

Classroom Building C205
(716) 878-6216

Students may choose one of two alternatives in the History minor: American History or European History. A History minor can help students understand how historians find evidence about the ways people once lived, and create meaningful interpretations of the past that are relevant to modern life. Seeing how individuals in the past made choices that impact us today, students can better understand how such choices contribute to change, now and in the future. A minor in the study of history can be of great value in a career because students learn to conduct research, write well, and think critically.

Program Requirements

American History Minor

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (6 credit hours)		
HIS 106	HISTORY OF AMERICAN LIFE I	3
HIS 107	HISTORY OF AMERICAN LIFE II	3
Upper Division Electives (12 credit hours)		
Four upper-division American history courses		12
Total Credit Hours		18

European History Minor

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (6 credit hours)		
HIS 116	EUROPE SINCE 1500	3
HIS 115	FOUNDATIONS OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION	3
or HIS 117 TWENTIETH-CENTURY EUROPE		
Upper Division Electives (12 credit hours)		
Four upper-division European history courses		12
Total Credit Hours		18

Hospitality Administration (B.S.)

BS-SP HTR

Hospitality and Tourism Department
Bachelor of Science (HEGIS 1307)

Accreditation Commission for Programs in Hospitality Administration (ACPHA) Accredited

Caudell 334
(716) 878-5913

The hospitality and tourism curriculum prepares graduates for management positions in various aspects of the hospitality industry. Career opportunities exist for managers in restaurants, hotels, clubs, casino and gaming, resorts, catering operations, residential and health care, school and university food service, sales, production, travel and tourism, and other components of industry/business.

The department’s mission is to educate and develop proven hospitality professionals by integrating a strong core curriculum with a deliberate emphasis on experiential learning. The department is defined by its extraordinary focus on student development and is firmly grounded in producing graduates that excel in communication, teamwork, professionalism, and problem-solving.

Admission Requirements

Transfer or undeclared students desiring to major in this program must have a minimum GPA of 2.0 in previous college credits.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements (p.)		
33-39 credit hours		33-39
Hospitality Administration Major Requirements (42 credit hours)		
<i>Required Courses (30 credit hours)</i>		
HTR 110	INTRODUCTION TO HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM	3
HTR 300	FOOD AND BEVERAGE MANAGEMENT	4
HTR 350	COMPUTER APPLICATIONS FOR HOSPITALITY	3
HTR 370	COST CONTROLS IN HOSPITALITY	3
HTR 380	ADVANCED TRAINING IN HOSPITALITY	3
HTR 390	STRATEGIC MARKETING IN HOSPITALITY	3
HTR 455	ADVANCED HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT IN HOSPITALITY	3
HTR 470	LEGAL ISSUES IN HOSPITALITY	3
HTR 480	PRACTICUM IN HOSPITALITY OPERATIONS	4
HTR 485	SEMINAR IN HOSPITALITY	1
<i>Concentration Courses (12 credit hours)</i>		
Select one of the following concentrations:		12
Restaurant and Institutional Management Concentration (p. 139)		
Culinary Arts Concentration (p.)		
Hotel Tourism Management Concentration (p. 139)		
<i>Electives in Hospitality Administration</i>		
HTR 100	MULTICULTURAL FOODS	
HTR 200	SANITATION AND SAFETY IN FOOD SERVICE	
HTR 305	APPLIED CULINARY ARTS	
HTR 318	CULTURAL TOURISM	
HTR 330	FUNDAMENTALS OF BAKESHOP PRODUCTION	
HTR 335	WINE ESSENTIALS	
HTR 340	INDUSTRY EXPERIENCE	
HTR 348	TOURISM AND WORLD TRAVEL	
HTR 361	PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT IN FOOD SERVICE	
HTR 365	MENU DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT	
HTR 368	HOTEL OPERATIONS	
HTR 375	EVENTS MANAGEMENT	
HTR 385	PRIVATE CLUB MANAGEMENT	
HTR 400	CATERING MANAGEMENT	
HTR 408	CONVENTIONS, MEETINGS, AND EXPOSITIONS	
HTR 418	TOURISM MANAGEMENT	

HTR 468 HOTEL MANAGEMENT

All College Electives	
39-45 credit hours	39-45
Total Credit Hours	120

Restaurant and Institutional Management Concentration

Code	Title	Credit Hours
HTR 100	MULTICULTURAL FOODS	3
HTR 200	SANITATION AND SAFETY IN FOOD SERVICE	3
HTR 361	PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT IN FOOD SERVICE	3
HTR 400	CATERING MANAGEMENT	3

Required: 400 hours of hospitality-related industry experience.

Culinary Arts Concentration

Code	Title	Credit Hours
HTR 305	APPLIED CULINARY ARTS	3
HTR 330	FUNDAMENTALS OF BAKESHOP PRODUCTION	3
HTR 365	MENU DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT	3
HTR 400	CATERING MANAGEMENT	3

Required: 400 hours of hospitality-related industry experience.

Hotel Tourism Management Concentration

Code	Title	Credit Hours
HTR 368	HOTEL OPERATIONS	3
HTR 408	CONVENTIONS, MEETINGS, AND EXPOSITIONS	3
HTR 418	TOURISM MANAGEMENT	3
HTR 468	HOTEL MANAGEMENT	3

Required: 400 hours of hospitality-related industry experience.

Hospitality Administration Minor

HTR

Hospitality and Tourism Department

Caudell 334
(716) 878-5913

Students are required to take 18 credit hours, distributed in the following manner, to fulfill the requirements of a minor in hospitality and tourism.

Courses within the minor provide for both general and specialized preparation.

Admission Requirements

Hospitality Administration minor guidelines:

- A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0 is required for admission to the hospitality minor program, which consists of 18 credit hours.
- A maximum of two lower-division (100- and 200-level) courses may be accepted.
- A maximum of two courses may be transferred.
- All prerequisite courses for the hospitality major are included in the minor program.
- Only degree-seeking, matriculated students may be accepted into the minor program.
- The minor program is not available to students majoring in hospitality administration

Program Requirements

Students are required to take 18 credit hours, distributed in the following manner, to fulfill the requirements of a minor in hospitality and tourism:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (9 credit hours)		
HTR 110	INTRODUCTION TO HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM	3
HTR 368	HOTEL OPERATIONS	3
HTR 400	CATERING MANAGEMENT	3
Electives Selected by Advisement (9 credit hours)		
Select three from the following:		9
HTR 100	MULTICULTURAL FOODS	
HTR 200	SANITATION AND SAFETY IN FOOD SERVICE	
HTR 305	APPLIED CULINARY ARTS	
HTR 330	FUNDAMENTALS OF BAKESHOP PRODUCTION	
HTR 335	WINE ESSENTIALS	
HTR 365	MENU DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT	
HTR 375	EVENTS MANAGEMENT	
HTR 380	ADVANCED TRAINING IN HOSPITALITY	
HTR 385	PRIVATE CLUB MANAGEMENT	
HTR 390	STRATEGIC MARKETING IN HOSPITALITY	
HTR 408	CONVENTIONS, MEETINGS, AND EXPOSITIONS	
HTR 418	TOURISM MANAGEMENT	
HTR 468	HOTEL MANAGEMENT	
Total Credit Hours		18

Indigenous Studies Minor

ING

Anthropology Department

Classroom Building B107
(716) 878-6110

This interdisciplinary minor includes the cultures, histories, languages, literatures, and contemporary legal and political issues of the indigenous cultures of North America. Electives allow investigation of Central and South America. The

Indigenous Studies minor draws on information presented in Anthropology, History, English, Elementary Education and Reading, Geography and Planning, Communication, and Modern and Classical Language courses.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (15 credit hours)		
ANT 101	UNDERSTANDING CULTURE	3
ANT 300	INDIGENOUS PEOPLES OF WESTERN NORTH AMERICA	3
or ANT 301	INDIGENOUS PEOPLES OF EASTERN NORTH AMERICA	
ENG 353	AMERICAN INDIAN LITERATURE	3
ANT 499	INDEPENDENT STUDY	3-9
Plus 3 credit hours: Internship, independent project, OR independent study related to Indigenous peoples of the Americas in a participating department including Anthropology, History & Social Studies Education, Geography & Planning, English, Elementary Education & Reading, Modern & Classical Languages & Communication.		3
Electives (6 credit hours)		
ANT 310	MESOAMERICAN ARCHAEOLOGY	
ANT 312	ARCHAEOLOGY OF NORTH AMERICA	
ANT 341	INDIGENOUS ART OF NORTH AMERICA	
GEG 359	ARCTIC GEOGRAPHY FROM AN INUIT PERSPECTIVE	
HIS 385	AZTEC AND MAYA HISTORY	
HIS 386	HISTORY OF THE INCA EMPIRE	
SSE 350/ HIS 500	THE TRADITIONS OF THE PEOPLE OF THE LONGHOUSE (THE HO DE NO SAU NEE)	

Total Required Credit Hours 21 cr

NOTE: Anthropology majors may count ONLY ANT 101 for both this minor and the major program.

Individualized Studies (B.S.)

Evening study available.

BS-UC INS

Continuing Professional Studies
University College
Bachelor of Science (HEGIS 4901)

Cleveland Hall 210
(716) 878-5907

South Wing 310
(716) 878-5303

The individualized studies program provides students with a vehicle to design their own unique programs of study. The program allows students to investigate a theme, an issue, a problem, or a particular career interest and to formulate

a specific curriculum accordingly. Individualized studies provides appreciable academic advisement so that students can integrate and synthesize several academic fields.

The program offers students a choice between two distinct options. Students may combine any two compatible minor programs (Track I) or develop their own programs of study by drawing upon the offerings of two to four different academic fields (Track II). Students in both tracks complete all collegewide degree expectations: the Intellectual Foundations requirements and unrestricted electives. Both tracks require a senior-level integrating research project as a culminating degree experience.

Since individualized studies is particularly attractive to working adult students, it recognizes and embraces college-level experiential learning generated outside the formal classroom.

Admission Requirements

Entering students must have a minimum 2.3 GPA and must expect to complete a minimum of 36 credit hours under individualized studies advisement once accepted into the major.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements		
(p.)		
39-66	credit hours	39-66
Individualized Studies Major Requirements (39-45 credit hours)		
Select one from the following tracks and complete the Culminating Project:		39-45
Track I: Two minors		
or		
Track II: Two to four academic fields, maximum of six courses per discipline		
Culminating Project 495		3
All College Electives		
9-42	credit hours	9-42
Total Credit Hours		120

Industrial Technology (B.S.)

Evening study available.

BS-SP TEC

Engineering Technology Department Bachelor of Science (HEGIS 0925)

Accreditation: Association of Technology Management and Applied Engineering (ATMAE.org (<http://www.ATMAE.org>))

Technology Building 126
(716) 878-6017

The industrial technology program, through its two concentrations, provides students with the opportunity to develop a specialty within a broader framework of technical operations knowledge. By selecting the manufacturing

concentration, the student specializes in direct manufacturing support of a technical or managerial nature. Knowledge of management principles, physical sciences, technology of industry, and liberal arts is employed to optimize manufacturing processes, materials, and personnel. The quality concentration allows the student to develop the ability to assist the product or service organization in obtaining the maximum level of quality performance in a lean environment. This concentration requires a professional internship that places the student in a specialty position in a local organization as a culminating activity.

Program graduates have filled positions as industrial engineers, manufacturing engineers, quality-assurance specialists, directors of technology, production/lean operations managers, corporate trainers, cost estimators, purchasing managers, first line supervisors, supply chain managers, distribution supervisors, safety engineers, drafting specialists, technical writers, web masters, and technical sales and marketing specialists.

Admission Requirements

This program accepts freshmen, sophomores, and transfer students.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements		
(p.)		
33-39	credit hours	33-39
Technology/Core Courses (24 credit hours)		
TEC 101	TECHNICAL DRAWING	3
TEC 201	MATERIALS PROCESSING	3
TEC 311	MATERIALS SCIENCE AND TESTING	3
TEC 312	MATERIALS MANAGEMENT	3
TEC 313	STATISTICAL QUALITY CONTROL	3
TEC 314	ELECTROMECHANICS	3
TEC 402	ERGONOMICS	3
TEC 403	SYSTEMS ANALYSIS	3
Concentration Requirements (18 credit hours)		
Select a concentration from the following:		18
Manufacturing Concentration (p. 142)		
Quality Concentration (p. 142)		
Required in Other Fields for Accreditation (12 credit hours)		
Core Math		3
Core Chemistry		3
MAT 124	FUNCTIONS AND MODELING II	3
PHY 107	GENERAL PHYSICS I	4
All College Electives		
27-33	credit hours	27-33
Total Credit Hours		120

Manufacturing Concentration

Code	Title	Credit Hours
TEC 400/ BUS 320	MARKETING	3
TEC 302	CAD/CAM (COMPUTER AIDED DRAFTING/COMPUTER AIDED MANUFACTURING)	3
TEC 351	ENERGY SYSTEMS	3
TEC 404	INDUSTRIAL SYSTEMS APPLICATIONS	3
TEC 405	MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY	3
TEC 465	SAFETY MANAGEMENT	3

Quality Concentration

Code	Title	Credit Hours
MAT 311	INTRODUCTORY PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS	3
SPC 307	GROUP COMMUNICATON	3
TEC 200	TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT	3
TEC 321	MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS	3
TEC 323	QUALITY IMPROVEMENT THROUGH DESIGN OF EXPERIMENTS	3
TEC 488	QUALITY INTERNSHIP	3

Intelligence Analysis Minor

INA

Criminal Justice Minor

Classroom Building C114
(716) 878-4517

Intelligence Analysis, as an academic minor area of study, provides students with an understanding of the theoretical, conceptual, and technological dimensions of intelligence analysis. The intelligence community seeks people who have an interest in history, local and national government, current world events, geographic and planning knowledge, as well as those who are curious and think broadly and critically about a problem. Through a multidisciplinary course of study, students will gain an extensive understanding of local, regional, national, and international issues that will enhance their analysis of critical problems.

The Intelligence Analysis minor is open to all students at Buffalo State who have a GPA of 2.5 or better. The Intelligence Analysis Minor is intended to provide a structured intellectual framework for students interested in pursuing analyst careers in government intelligence agencies, military intelligence or law enforcement. The minor may also appeal to the traditional liberal arts student who is interested in a multidisciplinary, analytical program of study. Elective classes in the minor are grouped into two tracks (national security and crime analysis) depending on student interests and career goals. The minor consists of 21 credit hours taken from a multidisciplinary mix of departments. A minor may include no

more than half of its credit hours at the lower-division level. A maximum of three courses of transfer credit will be permitted.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
------	-------	--------------

Required Courses (12 credit hours)

CRJ 250	INTRODUCTION TO INTELLIGENCE ANALYSIS	3
CRJ 355	CRIME ANALYSIS	3
CRJ 450	TERRORISM AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE	3
CRJ 455	ADVANCED INTELLIGENCE ANALYSIS	3

Electives (9 credit hours)

Select one track from the following: 9

National Security Track

Select three from the following:

GEG 102	HUMAN GEOGRAPHY
GEG 325	MAPS AND MAPMAKING USING GIS
HIS 313/ PSC 345	POLITICS AND HISTORY OF THE MIDDLE EAST
HIS 372	AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY IN THE FAR EAST
PHI 103	INTRODUCTION TO LOGIC
PSC 230	INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS
PSC 330	AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY
PSC 335	INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS OF THE MIDDLE EAST
REL 321	WORLD RELIGIONS
SOC 328	SOCIOLOGY OF RELIGION
SOC 350	POWER, CLASS, AND INEQUALITY

Crime Analysis Track

Select three from the following:

BUS 212	INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING
GEG 309	URBAN GEOGRAPHY
GEG 325	MAPS AND MAPMAKING USING GIS
PLN 315	PRINCIPLES OF URBAN AND REGIONAL PLANNING
PHI 103	INTRODUCTION TO LOGIC
PSC 415	URBAN PUBLIC POLICY
SOC 240	ANALYZING SOCIAL PROBLEMS
SOC 380	SOCIOLOGY OF CRIME (Prerequisites SOC 100)

Total Credit Hours 21

Interior Design (B.F.A.)

BFA-AH INT

Art and Design Department
Bachelor of Fine Arts (HEGIS 1009)

Upton Hall 402

Council for Interior Design Accreditation (CIDA) Accredited
National Association of Schools of Art and Design (NASAD) Accredited

The Interior Design B.F.A. degree offers students a specialized studio-oriented education in preparation for advanced or graduate studies, or for beginning careers as professional interior designers. Students gain a thorough knowledge of design processes and technical skills, including computer-aided design and traditional drafting and rendering. Construction methods, lighting design, materials specification, and color use are emphasized to support specializations within the major. Studios offer design exploration in spatial experimentation, residential design, retail design, public buildings, office planning, and industry standards for sustainable design principles, and culminates in the Undergraduate Thesis Project. Students enrolled in a studio course are expected to work a minimum of two additional hours each week outside of class for each credit granted for that class

Interior design graduates are prepared for careers in independent practice and employment in interior design and architectural firms, institutions, corporations, and other settings. Following completion of this program, plus two years interior design work experience, students are eligible to apply and sit for the professional, nationally recognized NCIDQ (National Council for Interior Design Qualification) licensing exam. They may then apply for a "Certified Interior Designer" designation and the right to practice in New York State.

The Interior Design Department is committed to the intellectual, personal, and professional growth of the students. Through varied and increasingly complex coursework, coupled with a strong community-based project component, the students and faculty have and will continue to enhance the region in terms of residential, health care, and commercial designs, as well as culturally sensitive and public-interest projects. These projects connect the students, faculty, and community in a dynamic relationship, inspire students to expand their horizons, and create life-long learners. The program is rigorous and comprehensive, resulting in professional and innovative designers actively sought after by regional and national employers.

Requirements for Acceptance to Major

1. Successful completion of the Skills Competency Exam following IDE 151, IDE 152, and IDE 153. The one-day exam evaluates entry-level ability to visualize, design, and communicate spatial solutions to a simple problem through scaled drafting, rendering, and model-building.
2. A minimum cumulative GPA of 2.6 after the freshman year.
3. Transfer Students: Acceptance to the major is determined after reviewing a portfolio of work during an interview with the chair of the Interior Design Department; transcripts are evaluated on a case-by-case basis.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
------	-------	--------------

Intellectual Foundations Requirements

(p.)

33-39 credit hours

33-39

Interior Design Major Requirements (81 credit hours)

Required Art/Design History Courses (21 credit hours)

FAR 250	ART HISTORY I	3
FAR 251	ART HISTORY II	3
IDE 103	DIGITAL PRESENTATION METHODS	3
IDE 104	ELEMENTS AND PRINCIPLES OF INTERIOR DESIGN	3
IDE 205	HISTORY OF INTERIOR DESIGN AND ARCHITECTURE I	3
IDE 254	HISTORY OF INTERIOR DESIGN AND ARCHITECTURE II	3
SPC 205	INTRODUCTION TO ORAL COMMUNICATION	3

Required Interior Design Courses (60 credit hours)

IDE 101	INTRODUCTION TO INTERIOR DESIGN	3
IDE 151	MECHANICAL AND PERSPECTIVE DRAWING	3
IDE 152	INTRODUCTION TO COLOR RENDERING	3
IDE 153	SPATIAL EXPLORATIONS AND MODEL BUILDING	3
IDE 201	INTERIOR DESIGN I	3
IDE 202	CONSTRUCTION FUNDAMENTALS I	3
IDE 203	FURNITURE THEORY AND APPLICATION	3
IDE 204	MATERIALS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTATION	3
IDE 251	INTERIOR DESIGN II	3
IDE 252	CONSTRUCTION FUNDAMENTALS II	3
IDE 301	INTERIOR DESIGN III	3
IDE 302	COMPUTER APPLICATIONS FOR INTERIOR DESIGN I	3
IDE 303	INTERIOR DETAILING	3
IDE 351	INTERIOR DESIGN IV	3
IDE 352	COMPUTER APPLICATIONS FOR INTERIOR DESIGN II	3
IDE 355	LIGHTING DESIGN	3
IDE 401	INTERIOR DESIGN V	1-3
IDE 451	INTERIOR DESIGN VI THESIS STUDIO	3
IDE 488	INTERIOR DESIGN INTERNSHIP	3

All College Electives

0-6 credit hours

0-6

Total Credit Hours

120

Interior Design Studies Minor

IDS

Art and Design Department

Upton Hall 402
(716) 878-6032

In the Interior Design Studies minor, students will learn the underlying elements and principles of interior design, themes and issues in furniture theory, and interior design and architecture history.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (21 credit hours)		
IDE 101	INTRODUCTION TO INTERIOR DESIGN	3
IDE 104	ELEMENTS AND PRINCIPLES OF INTERIOR DESIGN	3
IDE 202	CONSTRUCTION FUNDAMENTALS I	3
IDE 203	FURNITURE THEORY AND APPLICATION	3
IDE 205	HISTORY OF INTERIOR DESIGN AND ARCHITECTURE I	3
IDE 252	CONSTRUCTION FUNDAMENTALS II	3
IDE 254	HISTORY OF INTERIOR DESIGN AND ARCHITECTURE II	3
Total Credit Hours		21

International Economics Minor

IEC

Economics and Finance Department

Classroom Building B207
(716) 878-4606

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (9 credit hours)		
ECO 201	PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS	3
ECO 202	PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS	3
ECO 305	STATISTICS FOR ECONOMICS (May substitute MAT 311)	3
Electives (12 credit hours)		
Select four from the following:		12
ECO 307	INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS	
ECO 308	INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS	
ECO 401	INTERNATIONAL ECONOMICS	
ECO 403	COMPARATIVE ECONOMIC SYSTEMS	
ECO 404	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	
Total Credit Hours		21

Important policy reminder: Current College policy states that a maximum of 3 courses from a student's academic major can be used to fulfill the requirements of a minor. For example, if a Business major earns the credits for the required Business courses of Principles of Macroeconomics, Economic Statistics and Corporation Finance, only THREE of these courses can be used to satisfy the requirements of an Economics Minor.

International Relations (B.A.)

BA-NS INR

Political Science Department Bachelor of Arts (HEGIS 2207)

Classroom Building B218
(716) 878-6116

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements (p.)		
33-39 credit hours		33-39
International Relations Major Requirements (48 credit hours)		
<i>Required Courses (24 credit hours)</i>		
PSC 101	INTRODUCTION TO GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS	3
PSC 203	POLITICAL ANALYSIS	3
PSC 204	POLITICAL STATISTICS	3
PSC 230	INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS	3
PSC 330	AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY	3
PSC 352	HISTORY OF POLITICAL THOUGHT II	3
PSC 399	RESEARCH SKILLS	3
PSC 470	SENIOR SEMINAR	3
	or PSC 488 INTERNSHIP	
<i>Area Studies Electives (6 credit hours)</i>		
Select two from the following:		6
GEG 364	GEOGRAPHY OF EUROPE	
PSC 240	EUROPEAN POLITICAL SYSTEMS	
	or PSC 34 GOVERNMENT, POLITICS, AND POLICIES OF THE EUROPEAN UNION	
PSC 333	AFRICAN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS	
PSC 335	INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS OF THE MIDDLE EAST	
	or PSC 34 POLITICS AND HISTORY OF THE MIDDLE EAST	
PSC 336	LATIN AMERICA IN WORLD POLITICS	
PSC 340	POLITICS OF DEVELOPING COUNTRIES	
PSC 342	RUSSIAN POLITICS	
GEG 360	GEOGRAPHY OF ASIA	

or GEG 46 ISSUES IN SOUTHEAST ASIA ENVIRONMENT AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT		
<i>Concentrations (12 credit hours)</i>		
Students are required to complete one of the following concentrations:		12
Peace and Conflict (p. 145)		
Sustainable Development (p. 145)		
<i>Electives (0-6 credit hours)</i>		
Students who receive foreign language exemptions should take additional International Relations or Comparative courses.		0-6
Note: Courses not used to fulfill Area Studies Electives and Concentrations may also be used as general electives in International Relations.		
INE 390	STUDY ABROAD (INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION)	
PSC 495	SPECIAL PROJECT	
PSC 497	WASHINGTON SEMESTER	
PSC 499	INDEPENDENT STUDY	
All College Electives		
44-50 credit hours		44-50
Total Credit Hours		120
Peace and Conflict Concentration		
Code	Title	Credit Hours
Select four from the following:		12
PSC 210	THE AMERICAN PRESIDENCY	
PSC 302	INTERNATIONAL CONFLICT AND PEACEFUL RESOLUTION	
PSC 308	INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL LAW	
PSC 309	INTERNATIONAL POLITICAL ECONOMY	
PSC 330	AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY	
PSC 337	POLITICS OF GLOBALIZATION	
Total Credit Hours		12
Sustainable Development Concentration		
Code	Title	Credit Hours
Select four from the following:		12
GEG 101	WORLD NATURAL ENVIRONMENTS	
GEG 300	WORLD REGIONAL GEOGRAPHY	
GEG 303 or GEG 304	GLOBAL CLIMATOLOGY CONSERVATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	
GEG 478	GLOBAL CHANGE	
PSC 305	ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY	
PSC 340	POLITICS OF DEVELOPING COUNTRIES	
Total Credit Hours		12

International Relations Minor

IRE

Political Science Department

Classroom Building B218
(716) 878-6116

The international relations minor primarily focuses on the interactions and interconnectedness of nation-states at the international level, but also encompasses other participants in international affairs, such as international organizations, non-governmental organizations, sub-national entities, and individual citizens. The minor emphasizes the conceptual and methodological tools used to examine international relations and investigates the crucial global issues and agendas of our time. These global issues include international and local conflicts, terrorism, international trade and economic integration, international development, international organizations, and the protection of human dignity.

Students will be challenged with evaluating opposing world views and contentious issues. Upon the completion of this program, students will be better prepared to enter into a professional career or further their education, armed with analytical thinking and writing skills, and develop a broader and more informed vision of international relations.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (9 credit hours)		
PSC 230	INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS	3
PSC 330	AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY	3
GEG 300	WORLD REGIONAL GEOGRAPHY	3
Electives (9 credit hours)		
Select 9 credit hours (at least one from International Relations and one from Comparative Politics):		9
<i>International Relations</i>		
PSC 302	INTERNATIONAL CONFLICT AND PEACEFUL RESOLUTION	
PSC 305	ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY	
PSC 306	POLITICS OF ENERGY	
PSC 308	INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL LAW	
PSC 309	INTERNATIONAL POLITICAL ECONOMY	
PSC/AAS 333	AFRICAN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS	
PSC 335	INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS OF THE MIDDLE EAST	
PSC 336	LATIN AMERICA IN WORLD POLITICS	
PSC 337	POLITICS OF GLOBALIZATION	
<i>Comparative Politics</i>		
PSC 240	EUROPEAN POLITICAL SYSTEMS	
PSC 340	POLITICS OF DEVELOPING COUNTRIES	

PSC 341	GOVERNMENT, POLITICS, AND POLICIES OF THE EUROPEAN UNION	
PSC 342	RUSSIAN POLITICS	
PSC 345/ HIS 313	POLITICS AND HISTORY OF THE MIDDLE EAST	
Total Credit Hours		18

Italian Minor

ITA

Modern and Classical Languages

Buckham B234
(716) 878-5414

Whether you are thinking about an international career or just yearn for a life of travel, a minor in Italian can prepare you for the world ahead, or signal to employers and graduate schools that you are ready for international opportunities. A minor involves taking six courses, as described below, and can augment your major program.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (6-18 credit hours) ¹		
ITA 301	ITALIAN CONVERSATION AND COMPOSITION	3
ITA 302	ITALIAN CONVERSATION AND COMPOSITION	3
ITA 101	BEGINNING ITALIAN I	3
ITA 102	BEGINNING ITALIAN II	3
ITA 201	INTERMEDIATE ITALIAN I	3
ITA 202	INTERMEDIATE ITALIAN II	3
Electives (3-15 credit hours)		
<i>Areas of Advanced Study</i>		
Select 3-15 credit hours from the following:		3-15
ITA 306	CONTEMPORARY ITALIAN CIVILIZATION	
ITA 307	SURVEY OF ITALIAN LITERATURE	
ITA 308	SURVEY OF ITALIAN LITERATURE	
ITA 336		
ITA 401		
ITA 406		
ITA 410	MODERN ITALIAN LITERATURE	
ITA 450	DIRECTED READINGS I	
ITA 451	DIRECTED READINGS II	
Total Credit Hours		21

¹ Students who begin with ITA 101 must select one course within the advanced study area. Students who begin with ITA 102 must select two courses within the advanced study area. Students who begin with ITA 201 must select three courses within the advanced study area. Students who begin with ITA 202 or higher must select four or more courses from the advanced study area for a total of 21 credits.

Courses in English translation must have the readings done in Italian, exams and papers must be written in Italian for credit towards minor.

Journalism (B.A.)

BA-AH JBS

Communication Department Bachelor of Arts (HEGIS 0602)

Accrediting Council on Education in Journalism and Mass Communications (Accredited)

Buckham B119
(716) 878-6008

This major allows students who enjoy writing the flexibility to tailor a program based on reporting and presentation of news, and other journalistic writing through print, broadcast and online media. It meets the needs of students preparing for a career in which research and interviewing abilities, accurate and objective reporting, legal and ethical insight, and competence in editing are central to professional practice. Compare this major with communication studies, media production, and public communication.

Buffalo State was the first SUNY school to become affiliated with the Accrediting Council on Education in Journalism and Mass Communications and has the largest program in the system. Only a handful of undergraduate programs in New York State are accredited.

Career Opportunities

Students prepare for careers as reporters, anchors, commentators, and news directors for radio, television, and internet-based media, and as reporters, editors, and columnists on newspapers, magazines, blogs, and other digital media.

The profile of a successful journalism graduate is a person with a strong writing proficiency and a compelling use of language, good speaking and listening skills, keen ethical insight and legal awareness, and competence in presentation of information in a particular format (written, visual, and/or digital).

Academic Standards

Only grades of C or higher may be applied toward requirements for any communication degree; courses with lower grades must be repeated. Consistent with standards of the Accrediting Council for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication, the number of communication courses that students may take is capped, encouraging a broad-based liberal arts education. The department encourages students to take minors or second majors, and requires evidence of

an academic concentration or area of expertise outside the Communication Department.

Admission Requirements

Incoming freshmen and transfer students can declare the major. A 2.6 GPA in the major is needed to register for required upper division courses (300 and 400 levels).

See c (<http://communication.buffalostate.edu>)ommunication.buffalostate.edu for application forms and additional information, including a list of equivalent core courses at community colleges. Transfer students from two-year schools may apply only core courses toward this major for a maximum of 12 credits. Students generally require four semesters of study after completing communication core courses.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
------	-------	--------------

Intellectual Foundations Requirements

(p.)		
33-39 credit hours		33-39

Journalism Major Requirements (42 credit hours)

<i>Communication Core (12 credit hours)</i>		
COM 100	MEDIA LITERACY	3
COM 210	CONVERGED MEDIA WRITING	3
COM 215	INTRODUCTION TO VISUAL COMMUNICATION	3
SPC 205	INTRODUCTION TO ORAL COMMUNICATION	3

Note: Students must have a minimum GPA of 2.6 in the major to register for certain upper-division courses (300-and 400-level).

<i>Major Requirements (21 credit hours)</i>		
COM 302	PRINCIPLES OF JOURNALISM	3
COM 303	PRINT NEWS I: REPORTING	3
COM 312	BASIC MEDIA PRODUCTION	3
COM 338	ELECTRONIC NEWS: REPORTING	3
COM 325	FEATURE WRITING	3
or COM 337	ELECTRONIC NEWS PRODUCING	3
COM 400	COMMUNICATION LAW	3
COM 405	ONLINE NEWSROOM	3

<i>Senior Seminar (3 credit hours)</i>		
COM 450	COMMUNICATION AND SOCIETY	3

<i>Communication Electives (6 credit hours)</i>		
Select one from the following:		3
COM 488	INTERNSHIP	
COM 495	SPECIAL PROJECT	
COM 499	INDEPENDENT STUDY	

All College Electives

36-48 credit hours	36-48
Total Credit Hours	120

Leadership Minor

LDR

International Center for Studies in Creativity

Chase Hall 244
(716) 878-6223

The leadership minor program is designed for all students interested in studying and applying leadership theory and practice. The leadership minor supports the mission of Buffalo State in preparing a diverse population of students for leadership roles and responsibilities in a challenging world. The minor serves as a nexus for connecting and integrating the insights of a variety of disciplines in understanding the complex phenomenon of leadership. Out of multiple modes of inquiry, students acquire frameworks that guide creative and critical thinking, and inform the practice of leadership in relevant contexts.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
------	-------	--------------

Required Courses (12 credit hours)

CRS/UNC 201	FOUNDATIONS OF LEADERSHIP	3
CRS 302	CREATIVE APPROACHES TO PROBLEM SOLVING	3
CRS 303	CREATIVE LEADERSHIP THROUGH EFFECTIVE FACILITATION	3
CRS 435	EXPERIENCES IN LEADERSHIP	3

Electives (6 credit hours)

Electives must be chosen from two different skill areas (Ability to Interact Socially, Critical Evaluation and Systematic Thinking, Empowerment, or Diversity) identified as critical to effective leadership. One of the chosen electives must be upper-level elective.

Select two from the following: 6

Ability to Interact Socially

ENG 300	WRITING FOR THE PROFESSIONS
SPC 205	INTRODUCTION TO ORAL COMMUNICATION
SPC 311	INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION
SWK 105	INTERPERSONAL RELATIONS

Critical Evaluation and Systematic Thinking

BUS 360	PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT
PHI 103	INTRODUCTION TO LOGIC
PHI 310	HISTORY OF ETHICS ¹

Empowerment

BUS 426	CREATIVE OPPORTUNITIES IN LEADERSHIP AND MANAGEMENT PRACTICES
PSY 365	PSYCHOLOGY IN THE WORKPLACE ¹
SOC 331	SOCIOLOGY OF GROUP DYNAMICS ¹

SPC 205	INTRODUCTION TO ORAL COMMUNICATION	
SPC 307	GROUP COMMUNICATION	
<i>Diversity</i>		
BUS 305	WORKFORCE DIVERSITY IN THE TWENTY-FIRST CENTURY	
HIS/SSE 363	AMERICAN IDENTITY IN TRANSITION: DIVERSITY AND PLURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES	
PSC 230	INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS	
SOC 312	WOMEN IN SOCIETY	
Total Credit Hours		18

¹ Indicates course with prerequisites.

Legal Studies Minor

LGL

Political Science Department

Classroom Building B218
(716) 878-6116

The legal studies minor is designed to prepare students for successful admission to law school by exposing students to a variety of subject matters and providing a balance in students' educational experiences. Selecting courses from among those offered through the legal studies minor will help students develop oral and written communication proficiency, as well as acquire knowledge of legal history, theory, and philosophy. The optional Mock Trial course requires students to use analytical and problem-solving skills to construct factually sound and logically consistent oral arguments.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (6 credit hours)		
PSC 250	INTRODUCTION TO LAW	3
PHI 103	INTRODUCTION TO LOGIC	3
or PHI 107	INTRODUCTION TO MATHEMATICAL LOGIC	
PSC 485	MOCK TRIAL	3
or PSC 420 or PSC 421		
Electives (9 credit hours)		
Selected from at least two different departments:		9
BUS 334	BUSINESS LAW I	
BUS 335	BUSINESS LAW II	
COM 400	COMMUNICATION LAW	
CRJ 303	CRIMINAL JUSTICE THEORY AND IDEOLOGY	
CRJ 307	COMPARATIVE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM	
CRJ 317	CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE	
CRJ 320	CRIMINAL COURTS	
CRJ 425	RACE, ETHNICITY, AND THE ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE	

CRJ 430	GENDER AND THE ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE	
ECO 360	INTRODUCTION TO THE ECONOMIC ANALYSIS OF LAW	
HIS 341	AFRICAN AMERICANS AND CIVIL RIGHTS	
HIS 342	ENGLISH LEGAL HISTORY	
HTR 470	LEGAL ISSUES IN HOSPITALITY	
PHI 301	HISTORY OF POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY	
PHI 304	PHILOSOPHY OF LAW	
PSC 308	INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL LAW	
PSC 317	U.S. CONSTITUTIONAL LAW	
PSC 320	U.S. CIVIL LIBERTIES	
PSC 321	CIVIL PROCEDURE	
SOC 380	SOCIOLOGY OF CRIME	
SOC 383	SOCIOLOGY OF PUNISHMENT AND CORRECTIONS	
SPC 321	RHETORICAL CRITICISM	
Total Credit Hours		18

Literary Studies Minor

ENG

English Department

Ketchum Hall 326
(716) 878-5416

On the assumption that there is a correlation between mastery of language and success in virtually every field, the English Department devised a minor curriculum intended to strengthen student abilities in several areas connected with language. First and foremost, the minor in Literary Studies places an emphasis on training persons to communicate lucidly, purposefully, and concisely, whether they be writing for a livelihood or using the skill as an adjunct to another expertise. The study of literature is also recognized for its ability to acquaint persons with the world and all the aspects of human experience and to enable them to understand and make value judgments without having to acquire the knowledge empirically themselves.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (3 credit hours)		
ENG 190	INTRODUCTION TO LITERARY INTERPRETATION	3
Area Courses in Literature (9 credit hours)		
Select one from each of the following three areas: ¹		9
<i>British Literature</i>		
ENG 210	BRITISH LITERATURE TO 1700	
ENG 211	BRITISH LITERATURE 1700-1914	
ENG 212	BRITISH LITERATURE SINCE 1914	
ENG 252	BRITISH MODERNISM	

ENG 313	MILTON
ENG 314	CHAUCE
ENG 315	SHAKESPEARE I
ENG 316	SHAKESPEARE II
ENG 415	SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY BRITISH LITERATURE
ENG 416	EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY ENGLISH LITERATURE
ENG 417	BRITISH NOVEL TO 1800
ENG 418	THE BRITISH NOVEL, 1800-1900
ENG 419	ROMANTIC MOVEMENT IN BRITISH LITERATURE
ENG 420	EARLY VICTORIAN LITERATURE
ENG 421	LATER VICTORIAN LITERATURE
ENG 442	THE AMERICAN NOVEL TO 1900
ENG 455	THE BRITISH NOVEL AFTER 1900

American Literature

ENG 220	AMERICAN LITERATURE TO 1865
ENG 221	AMERICAN LITERATURE SINCE 1865
ENG 240	AFRICAN AMERICAN LITERATURE TO 1940
ENG 241	AFRICAN AMERICAN LITERATURE SINCE 1940
ENG 243	INTRODUCTION TO LATINO/A LITERATURE
ENG 353	AMERICAN INDIAN LITERATURE
ENG 354	ETHNIC AMERICAN MINORITY LITERATURES
ENG 441	THE ROMANTIC MOVEMENT IN AMERICAN LITERATURE
ENG 443	AMERICAN POETRY AFTER 1900
ENG 444	THE AMERICAN NOVEL AFTER 1900
ENG 445	AMERICAN REALISM

World Literature

ENG 130	BIBLICAL AND CLASSICAL LITERATURE
ENG 131	MEDIEVAL AND RENAISSANCE LITERATURE
ENG 230	COMPARATIVE LITERATURE
ENG 330	LITERATURE OF THE BIBLE
ENG 331	FRENCH LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION
ENG 332	RUSSIAN LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION
ENG 335	MEDIEVAL AND RENAISSANCE EUROPEAN LITERATURE
ENG 337	MODERN EUROPEAN LITERATURE
ENG 345	WORLD LITERATURE AFTER 1945

ENG 346	NON-WESTERN LITERATURE AFTER 1945
ENG 350	TWENTIETH-CENTURY DRAMA I
ENG 351	TWENTIETH-CENTURY DRAMA II

Elective Courses in Literature (6 credit hours) ¹

Select two English Literature courses from the following: ² 6

ENG 130	BIBLICAL AND CLASSICAL LITERATURE
ENG 131	MEDIEVAL AND RENAISSANCE LITERATURE
ENG 151	INTRODUCTION TO POETRY
ENG 210	BRITISH LITERATURE TO 1700
ENG 211	BRITISH LITERATURE 1700-1914
ENG 212	BRITISH LITERATURE SINCE 1914
ENG 220	AMERICAN LITERATURE TO 1865
ENG 221	AMERICAN LITERATURE SINCE 1865
ENG 230	COMPARATIVE LITERATURE
ENG 231	WOMEN IN LITERATURE
ENG 240	AFRICAN AMERICAN LITERATURE TO 1940
ENG 241	AFRICAN AMERICAN LITERATURE SINCE 1940
ENG 243	INTRODUCTION TO LATINO/A LITERATURE
ENG 252	BRITISH MODERNISM
ENG 253	TWENTIETH-CENTURY LITERATURE II
ENG 255	THE SHORT STORY
ENG 260	CHILDREN'S LITERATURE
ENG 313	MILTON
ENG 314	CHAUCE
ENG 315	SHAKESPEARE I
ENG 316	SHAKESPEARE II
ENG 330	LITERATURE OF THE BIBLE
ENG 331	FRENCH LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION
ENG 332	RUSSIAN LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION
ENG 335	MEDIEVAL AND RENAISSANCE EUROPEAN LITERATURE
ENG 337	MODERN EUROPEAN LITERATURE
ENG 345	WORLD LITERATURE AFTER 1945
ENG 346	NON-WESTERN LITERATURE AFTER 1945
ENG 350	TWENTIETH-CENTURY DRAMA I
ENG 351	TWENTIETH-CENTURY DRAMA II

ENG 353	AMERICAN INDIAN LITERATURE
---------	----------------------------

Total Credit Hours 18

¹ At least one of the five Area and Elective Courses in Literature must be a course in literature before 1900, to be chosen by advisement.

² With adviser approval, ENG 370, ENG 380, ENG 390, or a literature course from another department may be used to fulfill one of the two Elective Courses in Literature.

Mathematics (B.A.)

BA-NS MAT

Mathematics Department
Bachelor of Arts (HEGIS 1701)

Buckham A238
(716) 878-5621

Pure mathematics studies the basic concepts and structures that underlie all of mathematics. Traditionally, pure mathematics has been classified into two general fields: analysis and algebra. Analysis deals with the continuous aspects of mathematics and algebra is concerned with sets of objects and operations on these objects. Our undergraduate program is designed so that students will become familiar with each of these fields. Students may also explore other topics such as logic, number theory, and subjects within applied mathematics.

Admission Requirements

High school mathematics through Algebra 2 / Trigonometry Regents is recommended.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
------	-------	--------------

Intellectual Foundations Requirements

(p.)

30-36 credit hours 30-36

Mathematics Major Requirements (51 credit hours)

Required Courses (38 credit hours)

MAT 161	CALCULUS I	4
MAT 162	CALCULUS II	4
MAT 163	USING TECHNOLOGY TO EXPLORE CALCULUS I	1
MAT 164	USING TECHNOLOGY TO EXPLORE CALCULUS II	1
MAT 202	INTRODUCTION TO LINEAR ALGEBRA	3
MAT 263	CALCULUS III	4
MAT 264	USING TECHNOLOGY TO EXPLORE CALCULUS III	1
MAT 270	DISCRETE MATHEMATICS	3
MAT 300	TECHNIQUES OF PROOF	3
MAT 301	FUNDAMENTALS OF ABSTRACT ALGEBRA	3
MAT 381	PROBABILITY THEORY	3
MAT 411	COMPLEX VARIABLES	3

MAT 417	INTRODUCTION TO REAL ANALYSIS I	3
---------	---------------------------------	---

MAT 491	CAPSTONE RESEARCH IN MATHEMATICS	3
---------	----------------------------------	---

Electives Selected by Advisement (12 credit hours)

Select four from the following: 12

MAT 302	ABSTRACT ALGEBRA II
MAT 309	DISCRETE MATHEMATICS II
MAT 315	DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS
MAT 316	INTERMEDIATE DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS
MAT 318	MATHEMATICAL MODELING
MAT 319	MATHEMATICAL BIOLOGY
MAT 322	MODERN GEOMETRY
MAT 351	ELEMENTARY THEORY OF NUMBERS
MAT 366	COMPUTATIONAL TOOLS FOR APPLIED MATHEMATICIANS II
MAT 370	APPLIED NETWORKS
MAT 382	MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS
MAT 383	APPLIED STATISTICS I
MAT 390	INTRODUCTION TO OPERATIONS RESEARCH
MAT 401	INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTABILITY
MAT 404	APPLICATIONS OF LINEAR ALGEBRA
MAT 418	INTRODUCTION TO REAL ANALYSIS II
MAT 430	SET THEORY
MAT 431	MATHEMATICAL LOGIC
MAT 461	NUMERICAL ANALYSIS
MAT 471	INTRODUCTION TO TOPOLOGY
MAT 481	STOCHASTIC PROCESSES
MAT 484	APPLIED STATISTICS II
MAT 490	SEMINAR
MAT 495	SPECIAL PROJECT
MAT 499	INDEPENDENT STUDY

All College Electives

33-39 credit hours 33-39

Total Credit Hours 120

Mathematics Education (7–12, 5 – 6 Extension; PTCP)

Postbaccalaureate Teacher Certification Program

Program Code: UG-PBC-NS

Major Code: MTX

HEGIS 1701.01

Mathematics Department

National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) Accredited

Buckham A238, (716) 878-5621

mathematics.buffalostate.edu/

Enrollment in all teacher education programs follows the guidelines for "Admission to Teacher Education Programs"

(<http://ecatalog.buffalostate.edu/graduate/admission-graduate-program/admission-all-education-programs>)" **found in this catalog. Applicants who do not yet meet all admissions criteria should consult with the department.**

This program is designed for students who are currently enrolled in the mathematics education 7-12 postbaccalaureate teacher certification program or who have been approved for candidacy in the mathematics education master's program. It allows them to extend certification in mathematics to grades 5-12.

In addition to academic requirements, students who are enrolled in teacher education programs leading to Initial Certification or Initial/Professional certification are required to complete all seminars specifically required by New York State for program completion and graduation, including School Violence Prevention and Intervention (SAVE); Identification and Reporting of Child Abuse and Maltreatment; Alcohol and Other Drug Avoidance; Fire and Arson Safety; HIV and the Classroom; and Harassment, Bullying, Cyberbullying, and Discrimination in Schools: Prevention and Intervention (DASA Training). These seminar requirements are subject to change.

After successfully completing the teacher certification program and passing required New York State teacher certification exams, students are eligible to apply for New York State certification through the Teacher Certification Office, Chase Hall 222. No degree or certificate is awarded by Buffalo State.

Financial Assistance

For financial aid purposes, students are considered fifth-year undergraduates, eligible for undergraduate loans.

Admission Requirements

Admission Requirements:

A New York State Certificate of Qualification (CQ), provisional certificate, or initial certificate to teach mathematics in grades 7-12 or candidacy in the M.S.Ed. in mathematics education program (6620).

In addition, all applicants should review the Admission to a Graduate Program (<http://ecatalog.buffalostate.edu/graduate/admission-graduate-program>) section in this catalog.

Program Requirements

This program requires 6 additional credit hours of coursework in middle school education. Courses are selected under advisement. Study includes early adolescent development and the application of diverse instructional strategies in middle childhood education, including interdisciplinary teaching and teaming of students and faculty to maximize student learning. Please contact the Mathematics Department for more information.

Mathematics Education (7–12, 5–6 Extension, B.S.)

BS-NS MTX

Mathematics Department

Bachelor of Science (HEGIS 1701.01)

National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) Accredited

Buckham A238
(716) 878-5621

Enrollment in all teacher education programs follows the guidelines for "Admission to Teacher Education Programs" found in this catalog. Applicants who do not yet meet all admissions criteria should consult with the department.

The B.S. program in mathematics with adolescent certification (5–6 extension) is directed to a career goal of teaching. This program includes the course requirements leading to New York State initial certification to teach mathematics in grades 5–12.

Admission Requirements

SUNY has a standard admissions requirement of a 3.0 GPA for entry into an educator preparation program at the undergraduate or graduate level or a rank in the top 30th percentile of the high school class for entry into an undergraduate educator preparation program as a first-year student.

For first-year students, four years of college preparatory mathematics is recommended; top 30th percentile or an 85% high school average; submission of ACT or SAT score.

Transfer students with a 3.0 GPA from either their last college or the combined average of all previous colleges, whichever is higher, will be admitted directly into Mathematics Education (BS-NS MTS).

Students who do not meet admissions requirements will be admitted into the Mathematics (BA-NS MAT) major.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements		
(p.)		
27 credit hours		27
Mathematics Major Requirements (45 credit hours)		
<i>Required Courses (32 credit hours)</i>		
MAT 161	CALCULUS I	4
MAT 162	CALCULUS II	4
MAT 163	USING TECHNOLOGY TO EXPLORE CALCULUS I	1
MAT 164	USING TECHNOLOGY TO EXPLORE CALCULUS II	1
MAT 202	INTRODUCTION TO LINEAR ALGEBRA	3
MAT 263	CALCULUS III	4
MAT 264	USING TECHNOLOGY TO EXPLORE CALCULUS III	1
MAT 270	DISCRETE MATHEMATICS	3
MAT 300	TECHNIQUES OF PROOF	3
MAT 301	FUNDAMENTALS OF ABSTRACT ALGEBRA	3

MAT 322	MODERN GEOMETRY	3
MAT 325	PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS	3
MAT 417	INTRODUCTION TO REAL ANALYSIS I	3

Electives (9 credit hours)

Select three from the following: 9

MAT 302	ABSTRACT ALGEBRA II	
MAT 309	DISCRETE MATHEMATICS II	
MAT 315	DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS	
MAT 316	INTERMEDIATE DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS	
MAT 319	MATHEMATICAL BIOLOGY	
MAT 351	ELEMENTARY THEORY OF NUMBERS	
MAT 366	COMPUTATIONAL TOOLS FOR APPLIED MATHEMATICIANS II	
MAT 370	APPLIED NETWORKS	
MAT 382	MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS	
MAT 383	APPLIED STATISTICS I	
MAT 401	INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTABILITY	
MAT 404	APPLICATIONS OF LINEAR ALGEBRA	
MAT 411	COMPLEX VARIABLES	
MAT 418	INTRODUCTION TO REAL ANALYSIS II	
MAT 431	MATHEMATICAL LOGIC	
MAT 461	NUMERICAL ANALYSIS	
MAT 471	INTRODUCTION TO TOPOLOGY	
MAT 490	SEMINAR	
MAT 495	SPECIAL PROJECT	
MAT 499	INDEPENDENT STUDY	

Professional Education Requirements (33 credit hours)

SPF 303	EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY: MIDDLE AND SECONDARY EDUCATION	3
SPF 353	HUMAN DEVELOPMENT DURING EARLY ADOLESCENCE AND ADOLESCENCE	3
SPF 403	HISTORICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL FORCES INFLUENCING SECONDARY EDUCATION	3
EDU 416	TEACHING LITERACY IN MIDDLE AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS	3
EDU 417	ADOLESCENT LITERACY	3
EXE 100	NATURE AND NEEDS OF INDIVIDUALS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS ¹	3
MED 200	FOUNDATIONS OF TEACHING MATHEMATICS 7-12 AND FIELD EXPERIENCE	3
MED 300	FIELD EXPERIENCE: METHODS IN THE TEACHING OF SECONDARY SCHOOL MATHEMATICS	3

MED 307	USES OF TECHNOLOGY IN THE TEACHING OF MATHEMATICS ¹	3
MED 308	METHODS IN THE TEACHING OF SECONDARY SCHOOL MATHEMATICS	3

MED 309	FIELD EXPERIENCE: METHODS IN TEACHING OF SECONDARY SCHOOL MATHEMATICS	3
---------	---	---

MED 383	LEARNING AND TEACHING PROBLEM SOLVING	3
---------	---------------------------------------	---

Student Teaching Requirements (12 credit hours)

MED 406	STUDENT TEACHING OF MATHEMATICS IN THE LOWER MIDDLE GRADES 5-6 ¹	6
---------	---	---

MED 408	STUDENT TEACHING OF MATHEMATICS IN HIGH SCHOOL ¹	6
---------	---	---

Total Credit Hours	123
--------------------	-----

¹ Fulfills Intellectual Foundations 2014 requirement.

Mathematics Education (7–12, B.S.)

BS-NS MTS

Mathematics Department
Bachelor of Science (HEGIS 1701.01)

National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) Accredited

Buckham A238
(716) 878-5621

Enrollment in all teacher education programs follows the guidelines for "Admission to Teacher Education Programs" found in this catalog. Applicants who do not yet meet all admissions criteria should consult with the department.

The B.S. in mathematics with adolescent certification is directed to a career goal of teaching. This program includes the course requirements leading to New York State certification to teach mathematics in grades 7–12.

Admission Requirements

SUNY has a standard admissions requirement of a 3.0 GPA for entry into an educator preparation program at the undergraduate or graduate level or a rank in the top 30th percentile of the high school class for entry into an undergraduate educator preparation program as a first-year student.

For first-year students, four years of college preparatory mathematics is recommended; top 30th percentile or an 85% high school average; submission of ACT or SAT score.

Transfer students with a 3.0 GPA from either their last college or the combined average of all previous colleges, whichever is higher, will be admitted directly into Mathematics Education (BS-NS MTS).

Students who do not meet admissions requirements will be admitted into the Mathematics (BA-NS MAT) major.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements (p.)		
27-30 credit hours		27
Mathematics Major Requirements (45 credit hours)		
<i>Required Courses (35 credit hours)</i>		
MAT 161	CALCULUS I	4
MAT 162	CALCULUS II	4
MAT 163	USING TECHNOLOGY TO EXPLORE CALCULUS I	1
MAT 164	USING TECHNOLOGY TO EXPLORE CALCULUS II	1
MAT 202	INTRODUCTION TO LINEAR ALGEBRA	3
MAT 263	CALCULUS III	4
MAT 264	USING TECHNOLOGY TO EXPLORE CALCULUS III	1
MAT 270	DISCRETE MATHEMATICS	3
MAT 300	TECHNIQUES OF PROOF	3
MAT 301	FUNDAMENTALS OF ABSTRACT ALGEBRA	3
MAT 322	MODERN GEOMETRY	3
MAT 325	PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS	3
MAT 417	INTRODUCTION TO REAL ANALYSIS I	3
<i>Electives (9 credit hours)</i>		
Select three from the following:		9
MAT 302	ABSTRACT ALGEBRA II	
MAT 309	DISCRETE MATHEMATICS II	
MAT 315	DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS	
MAT 316	INTERMEDIATE DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS	
MAT 319	MATHEMATICAL BIOLOGY	
MAT 351	ELEMENTARY THEORY OF NUMBERS	
MAT 366	COMPUTATIONAL TOOLS FOR APPLIED MATHEMATICIANS II	
MAT 370	APPLIED NETWORKS	
MAT 382	MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS	
MAT 383	APPLIED STATISTICS I	
MAT 401	INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTABILITY	
MAT 404	APPLICATIONS OF LINEAR ALGEBRA	
MAT 411	COMPLEX VARIABLES	
MAT 418	INTRODUCTION TO REAL ANALYSIS II	
MAT 431	MATHEMATICAL LOGIC	
MAT 461	NUMERICAL ANALYSIS	
MAT 471	INTRODUCTION TO TOPOLOGY	
MAT 490	SEMINAR	
MAT 495	SPECIAL PROJECT	

MAT 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY		
Professional Education Requirements (33 credit hours)		
SPF 303	EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY: MIDDLE AND SECONDARY EDUCATION	3
SPF 403	HISTORICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL FORCES INFLUENCING SECONDARY EDUCATION	3
EDU 416	TEACHING LITERACY IN MIDDLE AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS	3
EDU 417	ADOLESCENT LITERACY	3
EXE 100	NATURE AND NEEDS OF INDIVIDUALS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS ¹	3
MED 200	FOUNDATIONS OF TEACHING MATHEMATICS 7-12 AND FIELD EXPERIENCE	3
MED 300	FIELD EXPERIENCE: METHODS IN THE TEACHING OF SECONDARY SCHOOL MATHEMATICS	3
MED 307	USES OF TECHNOLOGY IN THE TEACHING OF MATHEMATICS ¹	3
MED 308	METHODS IN THE TEACHING OF SECONDARY SCHOOL MATHEMATICS	3
MED 383	LEARNING AND TEACHING PROBLEM SOLVING	3
Student Teaching Requirements (12 credit hours)		
MED 407	STUDENT TEACHING OF MATHEMATICS IN JUNIOR HIGH/MIDDLE SCHOOL ¹	6
MED 408	STUDENT TEACHING OF MATHEMATICS IN HIGH SCHOOL ¹	6
All College Electives		
0-3 credit hours		0-3
Total Credit Hours		117-120

¹ Fulfill Intellectual Foundations 2014 requirement.

Mathematics Education (7–12, PTCP)

Postbaccalaureate Teacher Certification Program

Program Code: UG-PBC-NS

Major Code: MTS

HEGIS 1701.01

Mathematics Department

National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) Accredited

Buckham A238, (716) 878-5621

mathematics.buffalostate.edu/

Enrollment in all teacher education programs follows the guidelines for "Admission to Teacher Education Programs" (<http://ecatalog.buffalostate.edu/graduate/admission-graduate->

program/admission-all-education-programs)" **found in this catalog. Applicants who do not yet meet all admissions criteria should consult with the department.**

The mathematics education (7-12) postbaccalaureate teacher certification program leads to eligibility for a New York State initial certificate to teach mathematics in grades 7-12. This program is designed for students who have earned a baccalaureate degree in mathematics from an accredited college or university and intend to complete coursework required for New York State certification to teach mathematics.

In addition to academic requirements, students who are enrolled in teacher education programs leading to Initial Certification or Initial/Professional certification are required to complete all seminars specifically required by New York State for program completion and graduation, including School Violence Prevention and Intervention (SAVE); Identification and Reporting of Child Abuse and Maltreatment; Alcohol and Other Drug Avoidance; Fire and Arson Safety; HIV and the Classroom; and Harassment, Bullying, Cyberbullying, and Discrimination in Schools: Prevention and Intervention (DASA Training). These seminar requirements are subject to change.

After successfully completing the teacher certification program and passing required New York State teacher certification exams, students are eligible to apply for New York State certification through the Teacher Certification Office, Chase Hall 222. No degree or certificate is awarded by Buffalo State.

Financial Assistance

For financial aid purposes, students are considered fifth-year undergraduates, eligible for undergraduate loans.

Admission Requirements

1. A bachelor's degree in mathematics or an applied mathematics field from an accredited college or university with 36 credit hours of mathematics courses and a minimum GPA of 3.0 (4.0 scale) in mathematics courses.
2. Must have passed the New York State certification exams: the Liberal Arts and Sciences Test (LAST) and the Mathematics Content Specialty Test for provisional/initial certification. Contact the Teacher Certification Office, (716) 878-6121, for details.
3. Two years of high school or one year of college-level foreign language.

In addition, all applicants should review the Admission to a Graduate Program (<http://ecatalog.buffalostate.edu/graduate/admission-graduate-program>) section in this catalog.

Program Requirements

Requirements may be fulfilled entirely with graduate courses, entirely with undergraduate courses or with a combination of undergraduate and graduate courses. Graduate-level courses are numbered 500 and higher; undergraduate-level courses are numbered 100–499.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
------	-------	--------------

Mathematics Education Courses (18-25 credit hours)

MED 200	FOUNDATIONS OF TEACHING MATHEMATICS 7-12 AND FIELD EXPERIENCE	3
or MED 500	PRACTICUM I: GRADUATE FIELD EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY MATHEMATICS EDUCATION	
MED 307	USES OF TECHNOLOGY IN THE TEACHING OF MATHEMATICS	3
or MED 607	TECHNOLOGY IN MATHEMATICS EDUCATION	
MED 383	LEARNING AND TEACHING PROBLEM SOLVING	3
Select one from the following:		3-4
MED 308	METHODS IN THE TEACHING OF SECONDARY SCHOOL MATHEMATICS	3
MED 601	SEMINAR IN THE TEACHING OF MATHEMATICS	
Select one from the following:		6-12
MED 407 & MED 408	STUDENT TEACHING OF MATHEMATICS IN JUNIOR HIGH/MIDDLE SCHOOL and STUDENT TEACHING OF MATHEMATICS IN HIGH SCHOOL (12)	
MED 501 & MED 502	PRACTICUM II: PRACTICE TEACHING MATHEMATICS IN THE MIDDLE SCHOOL and PRACTICUM III: PRACTICE TEACHING MATHEMATICS IN THE HIGH SCHOOL (6)	
Professional Education Courses (13-15 credit hours)		
SPF 303	EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY: MIDDLE AND SECONDARY EDUCATION	3
SPF 403	HISTORICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL FORCES INFLUENCING SECONDARY EDUCATION	3
or SPF 525	PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION	
EDU 417	ADOLESCENT LITERACY	3
or EDU 609	LITERACY INSTRUCTION IN THE UPPER GRADES	
EDU 416	TEACHING LITERACY IN MIDDLE AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS	3
or EDU 513	THEORY, RESEARCH AND PRACTICE IN LITERACY INSTRUCTION	
EXE 100	NATURE AND NEEDS OF INDIVIDUALS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS	1-3
or MED 524	MATHEMATICS INSTRUCTION AT THE SECONDARY LEVEL	
Total Credit Hours		34-43

Mathematics Minor

MAT

Mathematics Department

Buckham A238
(716) 878-5621

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (11-15 credit hours)		
Select one from the following:		4-5
MAT 126	APPLIED CALCULUS I	
MAT 161	CALCULUS I ¹	
Select one from the following:		4-5
MAT 127	APPLIED CALCULUS II	
MAT 162	CALCULUS II ¹	
Select one from the following:		3-4
MAT 202	INTRODUCTION TO LINEAR ALGEBRA	
MAT 270	DISCRETE MATHEMATICS	
MAT 263	CALCULUS III ¹	
Electives (9 credit hours)		
Select from the following:		9
MAT 300	TECHNIQUES OF PROOF (prerequisite: MAT 162)	
MAT 301	FUNDAMENTALS OF ABSTRACT ALGEBRA (prerequisites: MAT 202 and MAT 270 or MAT 300)	
MAT 302	ABSTRACT ALGEBRA II (prerequisite: MAT 301)	
MAT 309	DISCRETE MATHEMATICS II (prerequisite: MAT 270)	
MAT 311	INTRODUCTORY PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS	
MAT 315	DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS (prerequisite: MAT 162 or permission of instructor)	
MAT 316	INTERMEDIATE DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS (prerequisite: MAT 315)	
MAT 318	MATHEMATICAL MODELING	
MAT 319	MATHEMATICAL BIOLOGY	
MAT 322	MODERN GEOMETRY (prerequisite: MAT 270 or MAT 300)	
MAT 325	PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS (prerequisites: MAT 127 or MAT 162 and MAT 270 or permission of instructor)	
MAT 351	ELEMENTARY THEORY OF NUMBERS	
MAT 370	APPLIED NETWORKS (prerequisites: MAT 202 and MAT 270 or MAT 300)	
MAT 381	PROBABILITY THEORY (prerequisites: MAT 270 and MAT 162. Credit will not be awarded for both MAT 325 and MAT 381)	

MAT 382	MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS (prerequisites: MAT 263 and MAT 381)	
MAT 383	APPLIED STATISTICS I (prerequisites: MAT 382 and MAT 325)	
MAT 390	INTRODUCTION TO OPERATIONS RESEARCH (prerequisite: MAT 202)	
MAT 401	INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTABILITY (prerequisites MAT 270 and either MAT 301W or MAT 351)	
MAT 404	APPLICATIONS OF LINEAR ALGEBRA (prerequisites: MAT 162 and MAT 202)	
MAT 411	COMPLEX VARIABLES (prerequisite: MAT 263)	
MAT 417	INTRODUCTION TO REAL ANALYSIS I (prerequisite: MAT 263)	
MAT 418	INTRODUCTION TO REAL ANALYSIS II (prerequisite: MAT 417)	
MAT 430	SET THEORY	
MAT 431	MATHEMATICAL LOGIC (prerequisite: MAT 300)	
MAT 461	NUMERICAL ANALYSIS (prerequisites: MAT 162 adn MAT 202)	
MAT 471	INTRODUCTION TO TOPOLOGY (prerequisite: MAT 300)	
MAT 490	SEMINAR (Permission of Instructor)	
MAT 495	SPECIAL PROJECT (Permission of Instructor)	
MAT 499	INDEPENDENT STUDY (Permission of Instructor)	
Total Credit Hours		20-23

¹ MAT 161, MAT 162, and MAT 263 have one-hour co-requisites, MAT 163, MAT 164, MAT 264, respectively.

Mathematics—Applied (B.S.)

BS-NS AMT

Mathematics Department Bachelor of Science (HEGIS 1703)

Buckham A238
(716) 878-5621

The applied mathematics B.S. program is directed toward a career goal for computer- and mathematics-related government, industrial, or business employment. It may also provide a basis for entry into graduate school in mathematics, applied mathematics, computer science, or other related disciplines.

Admission Requirements

Four years of college preparatory mathematics is recommended.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
------	-------	--------------

Intellectual Foundations Requirements

(p. 156)

30-36 credit hours	30-36
--------------------	-------

Mathematics Major Requirements (54 credit hours)

Required Courses (35 credit hours)

MAT 161	CALCULUS I	4
MAT 162	CALCULUS II	4
MAT 163	USING TECHNOLOGY TO EXPLORE CALCULUS I	1
MAT 164	USING TECHNOLOGY TO EXPLORE CALCULUS II	1
MAT 202	INTRODUCTION TO LINEAR ALGEBRA	3
MAT 241	COMPUTATIONAL TOOLS FOR APPLIED MATHEMATICIANS I	3
MAT 263	CALCULUS III	4
MAT 264	USING TECHNOLOGY TO EXPLORE CALCULUS III	1
MAT 270	DISCRETE MATHEMATICS	3
MAT 366	COMPUTATIONAL TOOLS FOR APPLIED MATHEMATICIANS II	3
MAT 381	PROBABILITY THEORY	3
MAT 382	MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS	3
MAT 495	SPECIAL PROJECT	1-3

Concentration Selected by Advisement (18 credit hours)

Select one concentration from the following:	18
--	----

Statistics Concentration (p. 156)

Numeric Computation Concentration (p. 156)

Computational Discrete Mathematics Concentration (p. 156)

All College Electives

30-36 credit hours	30-36
--------------------	-------

Total Credit Hours	120
--------------------	-----

Statistics Concentration

Code	Title	Credit Hours
------	-------	--------------

Required Courses (6 credit hours)

MAT 383	APPLIED STATISTICS I	3
MAT 484	APPLIED STATISTICS II	3
Select four from the following (18 credit hours):		18
MAT 315	DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS	
MAT 316	INTERMEDIATE DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS	
MAT 319	MATHEMATICAL BIOLOGY	
MAT 370	APPLIED NETWORKS	
MAT 390	INTRODUCTION TO OPERATIONS RESEARCH	

MAT 404	APPLICATIONS OF LINEAR ALGEBRA	
MAT 411	COMPLEX VARIABLES	
MAT 417	INTRODUCTION TO REAL ANALYSIS I	
MAT 461	NUMERICAL ANALYSIS	
MAT 481	STOCHASTIC PROCESSES	
MAT 490	SEMINAR	
MAT 499	INDEPENDENT STUDY	

Total Credit Hours	24
--------------------	----

Numerical Computation Concentration

Code	Title	Credit Hours
------	-------	--------------

Required Courses (6 credit hours)

MAT 390	INTRODUCTION TO OPERATIONS RESEARCH	3
MAT 461	NUMERICAL ANALYSIS	3

Select four from the following (18 credit hours):	18
---	----

MAT 315 DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS

MAT 316 INTERMEDIATE DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS

MAT 318 MATHEMATICAL MODELING

MAT 319 MATHEMATICAL BIOLOGY

MAT 370 APPLIED NETWORKS

MAT 383 APPLIED STATISTICS I

MAT 404 APPLICATIONS OF LINEAR ALGEBRA

MAT 411 COMPLEX VARIABLES

MAT 417 INTRODUCTION TO REAL ANALYSIS I

MAT 481 STOCHASTIC PROCESSES

MAT 490 SEMINAR

MAT 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

Total Credit Hours	24
--------------------	----

Computational Discrete Mathematics Concentration

Code	Title	Credit Hours
------	-------	--------------

Required Courses (6 credit hours)

MAT 318	MATHEMATICAL MODELING	3
MAT 390	INTRODUCTION TO OPERATIONS RESEARCH	3

Select four from the following (12 credit hours):	12
---	----

MAT 315 DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS

MAT 316 INTERMEDIATE DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS

MAT 319 MATHEMATICAL BIOLOGY

MAT 370 APPLIED NETWORKS

MAT 383 APPLIED STATISTICS I

MAT 401 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTABILITY

MAT 404 APPLICATIONS OF LINEAR ALGEBRA

MAT 411 COMPLEX VARIABLES

MAT 417 INTRODUCTION TO REAL ANALYSIS I

MAT 461	NUMERICAL ANALYSIS	
MAT 481	STOCHASTIC PROCESSES	
MAT 490	SEMINAR	
MAT 499	INDEPENDENT STUDY	
Total Credit Hours		18

Mechanical Engineering Technology (B.S.)

Evening study available.

BS-SP MET

Engineering Technology Department Bachelor of Science (HEGIS 0925)

Technology Accreditation Commission/Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (TAC/ABET) Accredited¹

Technology Building 126
(716) 878-6017

The bachelor's degree in the mechanical engineering technology program is designed to give the student a broad education in the areas of mechanical design, mechanics, stress analysis, thermosciences, and manufacturing. Graduates are in high demand and are employed by manufacturing companies, consulting firms, government agencies, testing laboratories, and other enterprises that require people with strong mechanically oriented backgrounds. Graduates work as mechanical designers developing new products, manufacturing supervisors solving problems of producing these products for performance or quality, as plant engineers improving or maintaining factories, and in technical sales selling these products. The duties of technologists may involve overseeing installation, operation, maintenance, and repair to ensure that machines and equipment are installed and functioning according to specifications; specifying system components; supervising drafters in developing the design of products; testing and evaluating products; and/or developing cost estimates.

¹ Technology Accreditation Commission/Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology Inc. (TAC/ABET)
111 Market Place, Suite 1050
Baltimore, MD 21202
(410) 347-7700

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements (p.)		
33-39 credit hours		33-39
Mechanical Engineering Technology Major Requirements (51 credit hours)		
ENT 213	COMPUTER METHODS FOR TECHNOLOGISTS	3
ENT 301	MECHANICS I	3
ENT 302	MECHANICS II	3
ENT 303	KINEMATICS	3
ENT 311	THERMODYNAMICS	3

ENT 312	FLUID MECHANICS	3
ENT 314	SOLID MODELING	3
ENT 331	ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS AND DEVICES	3
ENT 335	INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS	3
ENT 371	ELECTRIC MACHINES	3
ENT 401	STRESS ANALYSIS	3
ENT 402	SHOCK AND VIBRATION ANALYSIS	3
ENT 411	HEAT TRANSFER	3
ENT 420	PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY	1
ENT 421	MACHINE DESIGN I	3
ENT 422	MACHINE DESIGN II	3
TEC 101	TECHNICAL DRAWING	3
TEC 201	MATERIALS PROCESSING	3
TEC 311	MATERIALS SCIENCE AND TESTING	3

Electives (0-10 credit hours)

The following accreditation requirements can be included in the Intellectual Foundations requirements and electives: 0-10

CHE 101	GENERAL CHEMISTRY I or CHE 111 FUNDAMENTALS OF CHEMISTRY I
CHE 102	GENERAL CHEMISTRY II or CHE 111 FUNDAMENTALS OF CHEMISTRY I
CIS 151	COMPUTER-BASED INFORMATION PROCESSING I
Select one of the following:	
MAT 202	INTRODUCTION TO LINEAR ALGEBRA
MAT 241	COMPUTATIONAL TOOLS FOR APPLIED MATHEMATICIANS I
MAT 270	DISCRETE MATHEMATICS
MAT 311	INTRODUCTORY PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS (or other math course by advisement)
MAT 126	APPLIED CALCULUS I or MAT 161 CALCULUS I
MAT 127	APPLIED CALCULUS II or MAT 162 CALCULUS II
MAT 315	DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS or ENT 303 ANALYTICAL METHODS FOR TECHNOLOGISTS
PHY 107	GENERAL PHYSICS I or PHY 111 UNIVERSITY PHYSICS I
PHY 108	GENERAL PHYSICS II or PHY 112 UNIVERSITY PHYSICS II
SPC 205	INTRODUCTION TO ORAL COMMUNICATION

All College Electives

30-36 credit hours	30-36
Total Credit Hours	120

Media Production (B.A.)

BA-AH MDP

Communication Department Bachelor of Arts (HEGIS 0603)

Accrediting Council on Education in Journalism and Mass Communications (Accredited)

Buckham B119
(716) 878-6008

This major (formerly called broadcasting) allows students flexibility to tailor a program based on production of audio and/or visual messages using various electronic media. It meets the needs of students preparing for a career integrating many elements: research, planning, writing and other aspects of preproduction; studio and field experience in technical production; post-production activities, such as editing; and media management areas. Compare this major with communication studies, journalism, and public communication.

This is the only program in broadcasting and production at any SUNY school that is affiliated with the Accrediting Council on Education in Journalism and Mass Communications. Only four other undergraduate programs in New York State are accredited.

Career Opportunities

Students in media production prepare for careers in radio or audio production, television or video production, Web design, music production, media sales and management, related technical areas, and other fields that require a liberal arts education enhanced with production skills. Specific job titles associated with this major include writer, producer, director, videographer, editor, Web designer, and production manager.

The profile of a successful media production graduate is a person with strong skills in using computers, cameras, and other technical equipment, writing and speaking proficiency, keen ethical insight, analytical and creative competence, and management abilities.

Academic Standards

Only grades of C or higher may be applied toward requirements for any communication degree; courses with lower grades must be repeated. Consistent with standards of the Accrediting Council for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication, the number of communication courses that students may take is capped, encouraging a broad-based liberal arts education. The department encourages students to take minors or second majors, and requires evidence of an academic concentration or area of expertise outside the Communication Department.

Admission Requirements

Incoming freshmen and transfer students can declare the major. A 2.6 GPA in the major is needed to register for required upper-division courses (300- and 400-level).

See communication.buffalostate.edu/ for application forms and additional information, including a list of equivalent core courses at community colleges. Transfer students from two-year schools may apply only core courses toward this major

for a maximum of 12 credits. Students generally require four semesters of study after completing communication core courses.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements		
(p.)		
33-39 credit hours		33-39
Media Production Major Requirements (42 credit hours)		
<i>Communication Core (12 credit hours)</i>		
COM 100	MEDIA LITERACY	3
COM 210	CONVERGED MEDIA WRITING	3
COM 215	INTRODUCTION TO VISUAL COMMUNICATION	3
SPC 205	INTRODUCTION TO ORAL COMMUNICATION	3
Note: Students must have a minimum GPA of 2.6 in the major to register for certain upper-division courses (300-and 400-level).		
<i>Major Requirements (21 credit hours)</i>		
COM 304	WRITING FOR BROADCAST (TV, RADIO, FILM)	3
COM 312	BASIC MEDIA PRODUCTION	3
COM 317	MEDIA MANAGEMENT	3
or COM 400 COMMUNICATION LAW		
COM 328	INTERMEDIATE AUDIO PRODUCTION	3
COM 329	INTERMEDIATE VIDEO PRODUCTION	3
Select two from the following:		6
COM 428	ADVANCED AUDIO PRODUCTION	
COM 429	ADVANCED MULTI-CAMERA STUDIO PRODUCTION	
COM 431	ADVANCED FIELD PRODUCTION	
COM 432	ADVANCED POST-PRODUCTION	
COM 433	ADVANCED TV DOCUMENTARY PRODUCTION	
COM 434	ADVANCED VIDEO PRODUCTION PRACTICUM	
<i>Senior Seminar (3 credit hours)</i>		
COM 450	COMMUNICATION AND SOCIETY	3
<i>Communication Electives (6 credit hours)</i>		
Select one from the following:		6
COM 488	INTERNSHIP	
COM 495	SPECIAL PROJECT	
COM 499	INDEPENDENT STUDY	
All College Electives		
39-45 credit hours		39-45
Total Credit Hours		120

Metals/Jewelry (B.F.A.)

BFA-AH MJD

Art and Design Department Bachelor of Fine Arts (HEGIS 1009)

Upton Hall 402
(716) 878-6032

National Association of Schools of Art and Design (NASAD)
Accredited

The B.F.A. degree in metals/jewelry design is a studio-intensive program of study focused on developing the aesthetic, conceptual, and technical skills necessary to foster creativity as students work toward developing their individual identities as visual designers/artists. This degree offers students a specialized studio-oriented education in preparation for advanced or graduate studies, or for beginning careers as professional designers or artists.

Students begin with foundation courses in two-dimensional design, three-dimensional design, drawing, art history, and design history along with courses in ceramics, fibers, and wood. Major courses in metals/jewelry design and sculpture complete the requirements. Internship opportunities are available. The remaining credit hours are completed in required Intellectual Foundations courses and in other chosen studio courses.

Admission Requirements

There is no entrance portfolio review for admission. All students will enter the metals/jewelry design major as a bachelor of science (BS-AH MJD) and complete a selection of foundation and major course(s) before a commit-to-major portfolio review for admission into the bachelor of fine arts program (BFA-AH MJD). Commit-to-major portfolio reviews are conducted by faculty and generally take place during the sophomore year. After passing the portfolio review, to continue in the B.F.A. degree program a 3.0 GPA must be maintained in the major. Transfer students are urged to submit their portfolios the semester before transfer in order to facilitate placement in departmental courses and/or for possible commit-to-major portfolio review. Please call the Design Department for additional information. As a condition for graduation, each B.F.A student will be required to mount an individual exhibition of his/her work.

The Design Department reserves the right to retain students' work for official purposes, such as exhibitions, catalogs, teaching aids, or permanent collections and to use images of the students and their work for publicity and recruitment. Students are expected to assume the costs of materials used in courses. Some studio courses may have an additional charge for materials used in class. Students enrolled in a studio course are expected to work a minimum of two additional hours each week outside of class for each credit granted for that class

The Design Department may be in the process of curricular revision. Please refer to the college Web site or the department for updated information.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements		
(p.)		
33-39 credit hours		33-39
Metal/Jewelry Design Major Requirements (79 credit hours)		
<i>Foundation Courses (37 credit hours)</i>		
DES 101	INTRODUCTION TO DESIGN TWO DIMENSIONAL I	3
DES 103	INTRODUCTION TO DESIGN THREE DIMENSIONAL I	3
DES 104	INTRODUCTION TO DESIGN THREE DIMENSIONAL II	3
DES 220	CERAMICS I	3
DES 242	FIBERS I	3
DES 250	WOOD DESIGN I	3
DES 312	HISTORY OF CRAFT: INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION TO THE PRESENT	3
DES 414	SENIOR SEMINAR/EXHIBITION	4
FAR 101	DRAWING I	3
FAR 104	THEMES AND ISSUES IN THE CONTEMPORARY ARTS	3
FAR 250	ART HISTORY I	3
FAR 251	ART HISTORY II	3
<i>Major Courses (30 credit hours)</i>		
DES 230	INTRODUCTION TO JEWELRY MAKING	3
DES 330	APPLIED JEWELRY TECHNIQUES	3
DES 331	JEWELRY: JUNIOR STUDIO	3-12
DES 336	METALSMITHING	3
DES 331 or DES 337	JEWELRY: JUNIOR STUDIO METALSMITHING: JUNIOR STUDIO	3-12
DES 338	COMPUTER THREE-DIMENSIONAL MODELING AND RENDERING	3
DES 431	SENIOR JEWELRY STUDIO	3
<i>Studio Electives Selected by Advisement (12 credit hours)</i>		
DES 320	CERAMICS II	3
DES 342	FIBERS II	3
DES 350	WOOD DESIGN II	3
FAR 240	INTRODUCTORY SCULPTURE	3
FAR 341	INTERMEDIATE SCULPTURE I	3
Select one from the following:		3
DES 321	CERAMICS: JUNIOR STUDIO	
DES 344	FIBERS: JUNIOR STUDIO	
DES 351	WOOD DESIGN: JUNIOR STUDIO	
All College Electives		
2-8 credit hours		2-8
Total Credit Hours		120-145

Metals/Jewelry (B.S.)

BS-AH MJD

Art and Design Department
Bachelor of Science (HEGIS 1009)

Upton Hall 402
(716) 878-6032

National Association of Schools of Art and Design (NASAD)
Accredited

The B.S. degree in metals/jewelry design is a studio degree with a strong academic component. This degree offers students a broadly grounded educational experience as a basis for beginning careers as professional designers or artists.

Students begin with foundation courses in two-dimensional design, three-dimensional design, drawing, and design history, along with courses in ceramics, fibers, and wood. Major courses in metal/jewelry design focus on developing the aesthetic, conceptual, and technical skills necessary to foster creativity as students work toward developing their individual identities as visual designers/artists. Internship opportunities are available. The remaining credit hours are completed in required Intellectual Foundations courses and in other academic subjects of the student's choosing. The academic component offers opportunities to gain a broader base of knowledge, as well as knowledge in other disciplines related to the major field of study.

Admission Requirements

There is no entrance portfolio review for admission. All students will enter the metals/jewelry design major as a bachelor of science (BS-AH MJD) and complete a selection of foundation and major course(s) before a commit-to-major portfolio review for continuation in the B.S. degree program. Commit-to-major portfolio reviews are conducted by faculty and generally take place during the sophomore year. After passing the portfolio review, to continue in the B.S. degree program a 2.5 GPA must be maintained in the major. Transfer students are urged to submit their portfolios the semester before transfer in order to facilitate placement in departmental courses and/or for possible commit-to-major portfolio review. Please call the Design Department for additional information.

The Design Department reserves the right to retain students' work for official purposes, such as exhibitions, catalogs, teaching aids, or permanent collections, and to use images of the students and their work for publicity and recruitment. Students are expected to assume the costs of materials used in courses. Some studio courses may have an additional charge for materials used in class. Students enrolled in a studio course are expected to work a minimum of two additional hours each week outside of class for each credit granted for that class

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements (p.)		
33-39 credit hours		33-39
Metal/Jewelry Design Requirements (45 credit hours)		

<i>Foundation Courses (24 credit hours)</i>		
DES 101	INTRODUCTION TO DESIGN TWO DIMENSIONAL I	3
DES 103	INTRODUCTION TO DESIGN THREE DIMENSIONAL I	3
DES 220	CERAMICS I	3
DES 242	FIBERS I	3
DES 250	WOOD DESIGN I	3
DES 312	HISTORY OF CRAFT: INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION TO THE PRESENT	3
FAR 101	DRAWING I	3
FAR 104	THEMES AND ISSUES IN THE CONTEMPORARY ARTS	3
<i>Major Concentrations (21 credit hours)</i>		
DES 230	INTRODUCTION TO JEWELRY MAKING	3
DES 330	APPLIED JEWELRY TECHNIQUES	3
DES 331	JEWELRY: JUNIOR STUDIO	3-12
DES 336	METALSMITHING	3
DES 431	SENIOR JEWELRY STUDIO	3
All College Electives		
36-42 credit hours		36-42
Total Credit Hours		120

Meteorology and Climatology Minor

MTC

Geography and Planning

Classroom Building A213
(716) 878-6216

The meteorology and climatology minor may add a useful dimension to the student's major (e.g., a communications major positioning themselves to work as a broadcast meteorologist, or a chemistry major interested in the implications of weather on air quality, or a psychology/health and wellness major acquiring the needed background to understand the role of weather on our mental and physical health), positioning a student for a possible alternative career option, or taken simply because the student has an interest in weather and climate.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (6 credit hours)		
GEG 101	WORLD NATURAL ENVIRONMENTS	3
GEG/GES 241	METEOROLOGY	3
Select three from the following:		9
GEG 303	GLOBAL CLIMATOLOGY	
GEG 382	WEATHER FORECASTING	
GEG 383	SEVERE AND UNUSUAL WEATHER	

GEG 384	ATMOSPHERIC SCIENCE	
GEG 385	PALEOCLIMATOLOGY	
GEG 386	APPLIED CLIMATOLOGY	
Select one from the following:		3
Any course not selected to fulfill the above requirements		
GEG 375	PRINCIPLES OF HYDROLOGY	
GEG 478	GLOBAL CHANGE	
GEG 480	AIR POLLUTION APPLICATIONS	
GEG 488	INTERNSHIP	
GEG 499	INDEPENDENT STUDY	
Total Credit Hours		18

Museum Studies Minor

MST

History and Social Studies Education

Classroom Building C205
(716) 878-5412

The minor in museum studies is designed to provide students with the knowledge and expertise to work in the museum setting. It supplements majors in the Schools of Natural and Social Sciences, Arts and Humanities, Education, and the Professions. An important feature is its flexibility, allowing students to customize the program according to individual interests. The minor will complement the studies of history, anthropology, art history, geography, music, urban planning, art education, social studies education, childhood education, creative studies, and others. It offers students the opportunity to develop interests in material culture exhibition, preservation, and presentation, administration, curation, and museums as tools for learning. The minor reflects the mission of SUNY Buffalo State for community engagement and allows students to explore career options by working for cultural institutions/not-for-profit agencies through internships and to prepare for advanced graduate study.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (6 credit hours)		
HIS/MST 380	INTRODUCTION TO THE MUSEUM	3
HIS/MST 419	CURATORSHIP	3
Field Experience (3 credit hours)		
HIS/MST 450 or HIS/MST 488	MUSEUM INTERNSHIP	3-6
Museum Studies Electives Selected by Advisment (6 credit hours)		
Select two from the following:		6
HIS/MST 379	MUSEUM AND CIVIC ENGAGEMENT	
HIS/MST 381	THE ROLE OF THE HISTORY MUSEUM	

HIS/MST 420	ADMINISTRATION OF THE HISTORICAL AGENCY OR ART MUSEUM	
HIS/MST 425	MUSEUM PRESERVATION AND PRACTICE	
HIS/MST 480	DIGITAL MUSEUM COLLECTIONS	
Elective Content Selected by Advisment (6 credit hours)		
Two elective classes from related field of study (may be chosen from major field of study)		6
Total Credit Hours		21

Music (B.A.)

BA-AH MUS

Music Department Bachelor of Arts (HEGIS 1005)

National Association of Schools of Music (Accredited)

Rockwell Hall 203
(716) 878-6401

music.buffalostate.edu/arts-and-letters-ba

The Bachelor of Arts in Music degree is a liberal arts program that provides students with the broad knowledge and skills to prepare for graduate study and careers in a variety of fields including performance, composition, music instruction, arts entrepreneurship and management, and sound design/recording arts. Students complete a 33-credit musical core requirement in aural skills, theory/composition, and history; a 10-credit performance requirement comprised of applied lessons and ensembles; 10 credits of music electives; and a capstone experience selected from recital, senior thesis, internship, or special project options. Multiple enrichment programs throughout the academic year—such as the Music Forum guest lecture series on career issues in the arts—enhance student engagement and experience across the discipline.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements (p.)		
33-39 credit hours		33-39
Musicianship Major Requirements (33 credit hours)		
MUS 122	INTRODUCTION TO MUSIC STUDIES AND CAREERS	2
MUS 206	FOUNDATIONS OF AMERICAN POPULAR MUSIC 1900-1950	3
MUS 218	AURAL PERCEPTION I	1
MUS 219	AURAL PERCEPTION II	1
MUS 230	MUSIC THEORY I	3
MUS 231	MUSIC THEORY II	3
MUS 302	MUSIC HISTORY: ANTIQUITY THROUGH BAROQUE	3

MUS 303	MUSIC HISTORY: CLASSIC THROUGH MODERN	3
MUS 318	AURAL PERCEPTION III	1
MUS 319	AURAL PERCEPTION IV	1
MUS 321	COMPOSITION, IMPROVISATION AND ARRANGING	2
MUS 330	MUSIC THEORY III	3
MUS 331	MUSIC THEORY IV	3
MUS 440	ETHNOMUSICOLOGY	3
MUS 491	CAPSTONE IN MUSIC	1

Musical Performance Requirements (10 credit hours)

Select 4 semesters; 4 credit hours from the following: 4

MUS 171	APPLIED MUSIC
MUS 173	APPLIED MUSIC
MUS 271	APPLIED MUSIC
MUS 273	APPLIED MUSIC

Select 6 semesters; 6 credit hours from the following: 6

MUS 290	PHILHARMONIA ORCHESTRA
MUS 313	CHAMBER CHOIR
MUS 314	WIND ENSEMBLE
MUS 335	BUFFALO STATE COLLEGE CHORALE

Music Electives

10 credit hours 10

All College Electives (Not Music)

28-34 credit hours 28-34

Total Credit Hours 120

Music Education (Pre-K–12, B.Mus.)

MUSB-AH MUE

Music Education in Music Department Bachelor of Music (HEGIS 1005)

National Association of Schools of Music (Accredited)

Rockwell Hall 203
(716) 878-6401

Enrollment in all teacher education programs follows the guidelines for "Admission to Teacher Education Programs" found in this catalog. Applicants who do not yet meet all admissions criteria should consult with the department.

The Music Education program leads to a New York State Initial Certificate for teaching general, vocal, and instrumental music in New York State schools at the pre-kindergarten through grade 12 levels. The program requires intensive study in music performance, music history, music theory, and methodology of teaching, with an emphasis on world music and urban culture.

For current information regarding policies and procedures for music program acceptance, continuance, and completion, visit music.buffalostate.edu/music-major-handbook.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
------	-------	--------------

Intellectual Foundations Requirements

(p.)

33-39 credit hours ¹

Basic Musicianship and Performance Major Requirements (70 credit hours)

Applied Instruction

Select 7 semesters; 7 credit hours from the following: 7

MUS 171	APPLIED MUSIC
MUS 173	APPLIED MUSIC
MUS 271	APPLIED MUSIC
MUS 273	APPLIED MUSIC
MUS 371	APPLIED MUSIC
MUS 373	APPLIED MUSIC
MUS 471	APPLIED MUSIC

Ensemble Requirement

Select 7 semesters; 7 credit hours from the following: 7

MUS 290	PHILHARMONIA ORCHESTRA
MUS 313	CHAMBER CHOIR
MUS 314	WIND ENSEMBLE
MUS 335	BUFFALO STATE COLLEGE CHORALE
MUS 113	BRASS TECHNIQUES
MUS 114	PERCUSSION TECHNIQUES
MUS 115	STRING TECHNIQUES
MUS 116	WOODWIND TECHNIQUES
MUS 119	VOCAL PEDAGOGY
MUS 122	INTRODUCTION TO MUSIC STUDIES AND CAREERS
MUS 206	FOUNDATIONS OF AMERICAN POPULAR MUSIC 1900-1950
MUS 218	AURAL PERCEPTION I
MUS 219	AURAL PERCEPTION II
MUS 220	TECHNOLOGY APPLICATIONS FOR MUSIC EDUCATION
MUS 230	MUSIC THEORY I
MUS 231	MUSIC THEORY II
MUS 302	MUSIC HISTORY: ANTIQUITY THROUGH BAROQUE
MUS 303	MUSIC HISTORY: CLASSIC THROUGH MODERN
MUS 318	AURAL PERCEPTION III
MUS 319	AURAL PERCEPTION IV
MUS 321	COMPOSITION, IMPROVISATION AND ARRANGING
MUS 322	INSTRUMENTAL CONDUCTING
MUS 330	MUSIC THEORY III
MUS 331	MUSIC THEORY IV
MUS 333	CHORAL CONDUCTING

MUS 345	ELEMENTARY MUSIC METHODS
MUS 346	FIELD EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY MUSIC
MUS 353	FIELD EXPERIENCE IN MUSIC FOR EXCEPTIONAL LEARNERS
MUS 360	SECONDARY INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC METHODS
MUS 361	FIELD EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC
MUS 362	SECONDARY CHORAL METHODS
MUS 363	FIELD EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY CHORAL MUSIC
MUS 364	FIELD EXPERIENCE IN COMMUNITY MUSIC
MUS 440	ETHNOMUSICOLOGY
Professional Education Requirements (30 credit hours)	
SPF 203	SCHOOL AND SOCIETY
SPF 303	EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY: MIDDLE AND SECONDARY EDUCATION
EDU 211	INTRODUCTION TO LITERACY
EDU 416	TEACHING LITERACY IN MIDDLE AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS
EXE 100	NATURE AND NEEDS OF INDIVIDUALS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS
MUS 457	STUDENT TEACHING IN ELEMENTARY MUSIC
MUS 458	STUDENT TEACHING IN SECONDARY MUSIC
MUS 460	STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR

In addition to the course requirements for music education majors, the class piano sequence is strongly recommended in the freshman and sophomore years of study:

MUS 161	CLASS PIANO I
MUS 162	CLASS PIANO II
MUS 261	CLASS PIANO III
MUS 262	CLASS PIANO IV

Total Credit Hours 133-139

¹ Up to 6 general education (IF 14) courses (math/quantitative reasoning, American Civilization, Non-western Civilization, Global and Diversity) may overlap with required courses in the major which could significantly reduce the total number to 120-121 credit hours required. Advisement is strongly encouraged.

Painting (B.F.A.)

BFA-AH PTG

Art and Design Department
Bachelor of Fine Arts (HEGIS 1002)

Upton Hall 402

(716) 878-6032

National Association of Schools of Art and Design (NASAD) Accredited

All freshmen and transfer students enter the B.F.A. program through required portfolio review. Those admitted as freshmen or as transfers with fewer than four semesters in college must be examined for the major prior to their last four semesters in the program. Students admitted as upper-division transfers must be examined for the major at the end of the first semester in the program.

The application for a major is the most critical evaluation in the program. Eligibility will be determined by a two-member faculty committee on the basis of an interview with the student and a review of his or her portfolio. Each B.F.A. student will be required to mount an individual exhibition of his or her work. It will be planned and installed with the advice of the student's faculty adviser, but no grade will be assigned. The Fine Arts Department reserves the right to retain students' artwork for official purposes, such as exhibits, catalogs, or teaching aids.

Admission Requirements

Admission to the B.F.A. program is based on an interview and portfolio examination by the Fine Arts Department. The portfolio is to be presented in person or mailed along with a statement of intent as stipulated by the department and should contain examples of work that the candidate believes best display his or her abilities.

Students are expected to assume the costs of materials they use in their courses. All studio courses may have an additional instructional charge for materials used in class. Students enrolled in a studio course are expected to work a minimum of two additional hours each week outside of class for each credit granted for that class.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
------	-------	--------------

Intellectual Foundations Requirements

(p.)		
33-39 credit hours		33-39

Fine Arts Major Requirements (78 credit hours)

<i>Required Courses (45 credit hours)</i>		
DES 101	INTRODUCTION TO DESIGN TWO DIMENSIONAL I	3
FAR 101	DRAWING I	3
FAR 102	DRAWING II	3
FAR 103	MODELING	3
FAR 104	THEMES AND ISSUES IN THE CONTEMPORARY ARTS	3
FAR 210	INTRODUCTORY PAINTING	3
FAR 220	INTRODUCTORY PHOTOGRAPHY	3
FAR 230	INTRODUCTORY PRINTMAKING	3
FAR 240	INTRODUCTORY SCULPTURE	3
FAR 250	ART HISTORY I	3
FAR 251	ART HISTORY II	3

FAR 363	TWENTIETH-CENTURY ART HISTORY	3
FAR 470	SENIOR SEMINAR IN FINE ARTS	3
Two are history electives		6
<i>Painting Courses (21 credit hours)</i>		
FAR 311	INTERMEDIATE PAINTING I	3
FAR 312	INTERMEDIATE PAINTING II	3
FAR 313	ADVANCED PAINTING	3-9
FAR 410	SENIOR STUDIO IN PAINTING	6
<i>Art Electives</i>		
12 credit hours		
All College Electives		
3-9 credit hours		3-9
Total Credit Hours		120

Painting Minor

PTG

Art and Design Department

Upton Hall 402
(716) 878-6032

It is often desirable for students in areas such as art education and design to pursue a concentrated, but not all-encompassing, study of an art discipline outside of their major field. This widens the students' perspective, increases their professional and job-related opportunities and enhances qualifications for those planning to pursue a graduate degree, as well as satisfies other personal interests. Many students do this now but receive no formal recognition of their work. This minor program in painting meets the needs of these students and recognizes their efforts and achievements.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (18 credit hours)		
FAR 101	DRAWING I	3
FAR 220	INTRODUCTORY PHOTOGRAPHY	3
FAR 311	INTERMEDIATE PAINTING I	3
FAR 312	INTERMEDIATE PAINTING II	3
FAR 313	ADVANCED PAINTING	6
Total Credit Hours		18

Philosophy (B.A.)

BA-AH PHI

Philosophy and Humanities Department Bachelor of Arts (HEGIS 1509)

Buckham B221
(716) 878-5136

The B.A. degree in Philosophy is fundamental to liberal education, especially in its emphasis on careful, critical thinking. It challenges students to examine their societal and personal beliefs and values so that they are more creatively

and responsibly chosen. To the extent that philosophy emphasizes foundational issues, it also helps in the study of other disciplines. Philosophy majors are well prepared for law school and other specializations requiring a liberal education, including graduate studies in philosophy. The department also offers a minor in religious studies that deepens students' understanding of various religious traditions, and their own views about the nature and meaning of religion.

A departmental Honors program is also available. Students should contact the department chair for additional information.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements		
(p.)		
33-39 credit hours		33-39
Philosophy Major Requirements (30 credit hours)		
<i>Required Courses (12 credit hours)</i>		
PHI 317	ANCIENT PHILOSOPHY	3
PHI 318	MODERN PHILOSOPHY	3
PHI 401	PROBLEMS IN PHILOSOPHY SEMINAR	3
or PHI 402	SEMINAR IN HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY	
Select one from the following:		3
PHI 107	INTRODUCTION TO MATHEMATICAL LOGIC	
PHI 103	INTRODUCTION TO LOGIC	
PHI 307	SYMBOLIC LOGIC	
<i>Electives (18 credit hours)</i>		
Select six from the following:		18
PHI 101	INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY	
PHI 102	INTRODUCTION TO ETHICS	
PHI 110	THE MEANING OF LIFE	
PHI 111	ETHICS FOR SCIENTISTS	
PHI 204	PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION	
PHI 207	PHILOSOPHY IN LITERATURE	
PHI 210	EXISTENTIALISM	
PHI 300	PROBLEMS OF PHILOSOPHY	
PHI 301	HISTORY OF POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY	
PHI 302	PHILOSOPHY OF ART AND BEAUTY	
PHI 304	PHILOSOPHY OF LAW	
PHI 305	PHILOSOPHY OF LANGUAGE	
PHI 308	PHILOSOPHY OF LOVE AND SEX	
PHI 309	KNOWLEDGE AND JUSTIFICATION	
PHI 310	HISTORY OF ETHICS	
PHI 312	PHILOSOPHY OF MIND	
PHI 314	CONTEMPORARY ETHICS	
PHI 324	ZEN BUDDHISM	
PHI 333	PHILOSOPHY OF NATURAL SCIENCES	

PHI 334	PHILOSOPHY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES
PHI 347	WESTERN THOUGHT: HOMER TO ALEXANDER
PHI 351	ETHICS BOWL
PHI 495	SPECIAL PROJECT
PHI 499	INDEPENDENT STUDY
All College Electives	
51-57 credit hours	51-57
Total Credit Hours	120

Philosophy Minor

PHI

Philosophy and Humanities

Buckham B221
(716) 878-5136

The philosophy minor engages students in philosophy through the articulation and critical examination of the concepts, values, positions and arguments of others and the development and defense of their own.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (0 credit hours)		
Electives (18 credit hours)		
Select from the following:		18
PHI 101	INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY	
PHI 102	INTRODUCTION TO ETHICS	
PHI 103	INTRODUCTION TO LOGIC	
PHI 107	INTRODUCTION TO MATHEMATICAL LOGIC	
PHI 110	THE MEANING OF LIFE	
PHI 111	ETHICS FOR SCIENTISTS	
PHI 204	PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION	
PHI 207	PHILOSOPHY IN LITERATURE	
PHI 210	EXISTENTIALISM	
PHI 300	PROBLEMS OF PHILOSOPHY	
PHI 301	HISTORY OF POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY	
PHI 305	PHILOSOPHY OF LANGUAGE	
PHI 307	SYMBOLIC LOGIC	
PHI 308	PHILOSOPHY OF LOVE AND SEX	
PHI 309	KNOWLEDGE AND JUSTIFICATION	
PHI 310	HISTORY OF ETHICS	
PHI 312	PHILOSOPHY OF MIND	
PHI 314	CONTEMPORARY ETHICS	
PHI 317	ANCIENT PHILOSOPHY	
PHI 318	MODERN PHILOSOPHY	
PHI 324	ZEN BUDDHISM	
PHI 333	PHILOSOPHY OF NATURAL SCIENCES	

PHI 347	WESTERN THOUGHT: HOMER TO ALEXANDER
PHI 351	ETHICS BOWL
PHI 401	PROBLEMS IN PHILOSOPHY SEMINAR
PHI 402	SEMINAR IN HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY
PHI 495	SPECIAL PROJECT
PHI 499	INDEPENDENT STUDY
Total Credit Hours	18

No student may declare a minor in the same discipline as their major, therefore, a Philosophy major may not declare a philosophy minor.

Photography (B.F.A.)

BFA-AH PHO

Art and Design Department Bachelor of Fine Arts (HEGIS 1011)

Upton Hall 402
(716) 878-6032

National Association of Schools of Art and Design (NASAD)
Accredited

The discipline emphasized in our B.F.A. program is art photography — specifically the creation of art to be displayed in museums, sold in galleries, or published in books. Graduates of our program may also find receptive employers in advertising, and editorial illustration.

A major is required to mount an individual exhibition of his or her work in their senior year. It will be planned and installed with the advice of the student's Senior Studio adviser, but no grade will be assigned.

Students are expected to assume the costs of certain materials and cameras (film and digital) needed to make photographs. Cameras and other photography equipment are not provided to do course work by the college. However, we do provide a well-equipped computer/digital-printing lab for color, a black-and-white film developing lab, and a print-enlarging lab to make traditional monochromatic silver prints. All photography courses have a materials fee. This fee covers chemistry, ink jet inks, certain ink jet papers, and some other materials. The fee does not cover film, cameras, flash equipment, and other equipment and supplies needed by all majors. Students enrolled in a studio course are expected to work a minimum of two additional hours each week outside of class for each credit granted for that class.

The study of photography in the Fine Arts emphasizes creativity, craft, and making memorable pictures. Our courses teach film and digital camera craft, traditional film developing and print enlarging, the use of electronic flash, the use of computers and ink jet printers, color management, and Photoshop as used by photographers. Some of our students go on to do graduate degrees and to teach. Our graduates include self-employed artists, freelance photographers, and teachers. The art world, advertising, photojournalism, education, and

industry are some fields in which our graduates have found employment.

Admission Requirements

High school students applying for admission to the B.F.A. photography major need only state his/her intent to major in photography to be accepted to the major, assuming required G.P.A. and other college admissions standards are met. A portfolio is not required. A transfer student who has studied photography elsewhere seeking advanced placement may be accepted directly into the major, but must show a portfolio of photographs to be evaluated at the Area Coordinator's discretion, for appropriate placement here. The portfolio must contain 10, silver black-and-white, 8"x10" prints enlarged from film, and 10, 8.5"x11" color ink jet prints. These prints should represent the applicant's strongest pictures.

The Fine Arts Department reserves the right to retain students' artwork for use in exhibits, catalogs, or as teaching aids.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements (p.)		
33-39 credit hours		33-39
Fine Arts Major Requirements (78 credit hours)		
<i>Required Courses (45 credit hours)</i>		
DES 101	INTRODUCTION TO DESIGN TWO DIMENSIONAL I	3
FAR 101	DRAWING I	3
FAR 102	DRAWING II	3
FAR 103	MODELING	3
FAR 104	THEMES AND ISSUES IN THE CONTEMPORARY ARTS	3
FAR 210	INTRODUCTORY PAINTING	3
FAR 220	INTRODUCTORY PHOTOGRAPHY	3
FAR 230	INTRODUCTORY PRINTMAKING	3
FAR 240	INTRODUCTORY SCULPTURE	3
FAR 250	ART HISTORY I	3
FAR 251	ART HISTORY II	3
FAR 325	HISTORY OF PHOTOGRAPHY	3
FAR 363	TWENTIETH-CENTURY ART HISTORY	3
FAR 470	SENIOR SEMINAR IN FINE ARTS	3
One Art History elective		3
<i>Photography Courses (21 credit hours)</i>		
FAR 321	INTERMEDIATE PHOTOGRAPHY I	3
FAR 322	INTERMEDIATE PHOTOGRAPHY II	3
FAR 323	ADVANCED PHOTOGRAPHY	3-9
FAR 420	SENIOR STUDIO IN PHOTOGRAPHY	6
<i>Art Electives (12 credit hours)</i>		
12 credit hours		12
All College Electives		

3-9 credit hours	3-9
Total Credit Hours	120-126

Photography Minor

PHO

Art and Design Department

Upton Hall 402
(716) 878-6032

It is often desirable for students in areas such as art education and design to pursue a concentrated, but not all-encompassing, study of an art discipline outside of their major field. This widens the students' perspective, increases their professional and job-related opportunities and enhances qualifications for those planning to pursue a graduate degree, as well as satisfies other personal interests. Many students do this now but receive no formal recognition of their work. This minor program in photography meets the needs of these students and recognizes their efforts and achievements.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (21 credit hours)		
FAR 101 or FAR 103	DRAWING I MODELING	3
FAR 220	INTRODUCTORY PHOTOGRAPHY	3
FAR 321	INTERMEDIATE PHOTOGRAPHY I	3
FAR 322	INTERMEDIATE PHOTOGRAPHY II	3
FAR 323	ADVANCED PHOTOGRAPHY	6
FAR 325	HISTORY OF PHOTOGRAPHY	3
Total Credit Hours		21

Physics (B.A.)

BA-NS PHY

Physics Department
Bachelor of Arts (HEGIS 1902)

SAMC 162
(716) 878-6726

The physics B.A. program provides a good concentration in physics courses and a broad distribution in the liberal arts. It prepares students for technical or technically related graduate school studies or employment.

Admission Requirements

Mathematics preparation through precalculus is required.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements (p. 56)		
33-39 credit hours		33-39

Physics Major Requirements (35 credit hours)*Required Core Courses (26 credit hours)*

PHY 111	UNIVERSITY PHYSICS I	5
PHY 112	UNIVERSITY PHYSICS II	5
PHY 213	UNIVERSITY PHYSICS III	3
PHY 305	MODERN PHYSICS I	3
PHY 306	MODERN PHYSICS II	3
PHY 310	COMPUTATIONAL PHYSICS LABORATORY	3
PHY 320	INTRODUCTION TO THEORETICAL PHYSICS	4

Electives in Physics (9-10 credit hours)

Select from the following: 9-10

PHY 308	OPTICS
PHY 315	HEAT AND THERMODYNAMICS
PHY 323	STATICS
PHY 324	ELECTRIC CIRCUIT ANALYSIS
PHY 410	ADVANCED PHYSICS LABORATORY
PHY 425	CLASSICAL MECHANICS
PHY 435	INTRODUCTION TO QUANTUM MECHANICS
PHY 440	ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM I
PHY 441	ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM II

Required Credit Hours Outside the Major (23 credit hours)

CHE 111	FUNDAMENTALS OF CHEMISTRY I	4
CHE 112	FUNDAMENTALS OF CHEMISTRY II	3
CHE 114	LABORATORY FOR FUNDAMENTALS OF CHEMISTRY II	1
MAT 161	CALCULUS I	4
MAT 162	CALCULUS II	4
MAT 163	USING TECHNOLOGY TO EXPLORE CALCULUS I	1
MAT 164	USING TECHNOLOGY TO EXPLORE CALCULUS II	1
MAT 263	CALCULUS III	4
MAT 264	USING TECHNOLOGY TO EXPLORE CALCULUS III	1

All College Electives

36-42 credit hours 36-42

Total Credit Hours 127-140

Physics (B.S.)

BS-NS PHY

**Physics Department
Bachelor of Science (HEGIS 1902)**SAMC 162
(716) 878-6726

The physics B.S. program gives a broad background in the fundamental concepts and applications of physics. This background is appropriate for further study in graduate school, or for scientific employment in physics or physics-related fields.

Students in this program may pursue a four-year physics degree or they may choose the "three-two" option.

Transfer students must take a minimum of 8 credit hours of upper-division courses, including PHY 410, in the Buffalo State Physics Department.

"Three-Two" Physics Engineering Option

This program offers an ideal combination of basic and applied science. Students in the Cooperative ("Three-Two") Physics-Engineering program attend Buffalo State for three years pursuing a liberal arts curriculum in physics. After three years, students in good standing transfer to the engineering school of their choice and complete the requirements for an engineering degree in two more years. Engineering schools to which students in the program have transferred in the last two years include Binghamton University and the University at Buffalo (both SUNY universities), and Clarkson University.

Admission Requirements

Mathematics preparation through precalculus is required.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements		
(p.)		
28 credit hours		28
Physics Major Requirements (45 credit hours)		
<i>Required Core Courses (26 credit hours)</i>		
PHY 111	UNIVERSITY PHYSICS I	5
PHY 112	UNIVERSITY PHYSICS II	5
PHY 213	UNIVERSITY PHYSICS III	3
PHY 305	MODERN PHYSICS I	3
PHY 306	MODERN PHYSICS II	3
PHY 310	COMPUTATIONAL PHYSICS LABORATORY	3
PHY 320	INTRODUCTION TO THEORETICAL PHYSICS	4
<i>Additional Required Courses for the "Three-Two" Option (9 credit hours)</i>		
PHY 324	ELECTRIC CIRCUIT ANALYSIS	3
PHY 410	ADVANCED PHYSICS LABORATORY	3
PHY 440	ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM I	3
Plus 10 credit hours of engineering courses, transferred from engineering school		10
<i>Additional Required Courses for Four-Year Physics B.S.-Only Degree (19 credit hours)</i>		
PHY 324	ELECTRIC CIRCUIT ANALYSIS	3
PHY 410	ADVANCED PHYSICS LABORATORY	3
PHY 425	CLASSICAL MECHANICS	4

PHY 435	INTRODUCTION TO QUANTUM MECHANICS	3
PHY 440	ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM I	3
PHY 441	ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM II	3
Required Credit Hours Outside the Major (26 credit hours)		
CHE 111	FUNDAMENTALS OF CHEMISTRY I	4
CHE 112	FUNDAMENTALS OF CHEMISTRY II	3
CHE 114	LABORATORY FOR FUNDAMENTALS OF CHEMISTRY II	1
MAT 161	CALCULUS I	4
MAT 162	CALCULUS II	4
MAT 163	USING TECHNOLOGY TO EXPLORE CALCULUS I	1
MAT 164	USING TECHNOLOGY TO EXPLORE CALCULUS II	1
MAT 263	CALCULUS III	4
MAT 264	USING TECHNOLOGY TO EXPLORE CALCULUS III	1
MAT 315	DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS	3
All College Electives		
12 credit hours		12
Total Credit Hours		120

Physics Minor

PHY

Physics Department

SAMC 162
(716) 878-5004

Physics helps students understand the world; it is the most basic and fundamental science. In addition, physics provides the basis of many other sciences, including chemistry, oceanography, seismology, and astronomy (and it can be applied to biology or medical science). The physics minor provides an excellent way for mathematics-minded students to enhance their undergraduate experience.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (19 credit hours)		
PHY 111	UNIVERSITY PHYSICS I	5
PHY 112	UNIVERSITY PHYSICS II	5
PHY 213	UNIVERSITY PHYSICS III	3
PHY 305	MODERN PHYSICS I	3
PHY 306	MODERN PHYSICS II	3
Electives (3 credit hours)		
Select from the following:		3
PHY 308	OPTICS	
PHY 310	COMPUTATIONAL PHYSICS LABORATORY	

PHY 315	HEAT AND THERMODYNAMICS
PHY 320	INTRODUCTION TO THEORETICAL PHYSICS
PHY 324	ELECTRIC CIRCUIT ANALYSIS
PHY 410	ADVANCED PHYSICS LABORATORY
PHY 425	CLASSICAL MECHANICS
PHY 440	ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM I
PHY 441	ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM II
PHY 495	SPECIAL PROJECT
Prerequisites	
MAT 161	CALCULUS I
MAT 162	CALCULUS II
MAT 163	USING TECHNOLOGY TO EXPLORE CALCULUS I
MAT 164	USING TECHNOLOGY TO EXPLORE CALCULUS II
MAT 263	CALCULUS III
MAT 264	USING TECHNOLOGY TO EXPLORE CALCULUS III
<hr/>	
Total Credit Hours	22

Political Science (B.A.)

BA-NS PSC

Political Science Department Bachelor of Arts (HEGIS 2207)

Classroom Building B218
(716) 878-6116

Political science is the study of government and politics. The major is divided into four areas: American politics, international politics, comparative politics, and political theory. A variety of courses is offered in each of these areas. Minors are offered in public administration, political science, legal studies and international relations.

Students gain an understanding of government and politics through a combination of theoretical analysis and practical experience; interning in national, state, or local government; or participating in the Washington Program. Students are prepared for an array of career options in the public and private sectors. The department offers special advisement for graduate study, pre-law, and public administration.

The Bachelor of Arts program enables students to concentrate in international relations or public administration and policy, or to develop a more individualized program under the general political science concentration.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements		
(p.)		
33-39 credit hours		33-39
Political Science Major Requirements (37 credit hours)		

Students will select one of the following concentrations: 37

General Political Science Concentration
(p. 169)

Urban Civic Engagement Concentration
(p. 170)

Public Legal Studies Concentration (p. 170)

All College Electives

44-50 credit hours 44-50

Total Credit Hours 120

General Political Science Concentration

Code	Title	Credit Hours
------	-------	--------------

Required Courses (16 credit hours)

PSC 101	INTRODUCTION TO GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS	3
---------	---	---

PSC 102	INTRODUCTION TO AMERICAN GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS	3
---------	--	---

PSC 203	POLITICAL ANALYSIS	3
---------	--------------------	---

PSC 204	POLITICAL STATISTICS	3
---------	----------------------	---

PSC 399	RESEARCH SKILLS	3
---------	-----------------	---

PSC 470	SENIOR SEMINAR	3
---------	----------------	---

or PSC 488 INTERNSHIP

Political Science Distribution Requirements (12 credit hours)

American Government and Politics (3 credit hours)

Select one of the following: 3

PSC 210	THE AMERICAN PRESIDENCY
---------	-------------------------

PSC 215	URBAN GOVERNMENT
---------	------------------

PSC 218	AFRICAN AMERICAN POLITICAL CULTURE
---------	------------------------------------

PSC 225	WOMEN IN AMERICAN POLITICS
---------	----------------------------

PSC 310	AMERICAN POLITICAL PARTIES
---------	----------------------------

PSC 311	INTEREST GROUPS
---------	-----------------

PSC 312	LEGISLATIVE PROCESS
---------	---------------------

PSC 313	CIVIC ENGAGEMENT
---------	------------------

PSC 315	STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS
---------	---

PSC 316	URBAN ETHNIC POLITICS
---------	-----------------------

PSC 317	U.S. CONSTITUTIONAL LAW
---------	-------------------------

PSC 320	U.S. CIVIL LIBERTIES
---------	----------------------

PSC 321	CIVIL PROCEDURE
---------	-----------------

PSC 326	POLITICS AND MEDIA
---------	--------------------

PSC 327	PRACTICAL POLITICS
---------	--------------------

PSC 360	PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
---------	-----------------------

PSC 364	AMERICAN PUBLIC POLICY
---------	------------------------

PSC 410	POLITICAL BEHAVIOR AND PUBLIC OPINION
---------	---------------------------------------

PSC 415	URBAN PUBLIC POLICY
---------	---------------------

PSC 420	CONTEMPORARY CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES
---------	------------------------------------

PSC 421	DISCRIMINATION AND THE U.S. CONSTITUTION
---------	--

PSC 485	MOCK TRIAL
---------	------------

International Relations (3 credit hours)

Select one from the following: 3

PSC 230	INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS
---------	-------------------------

PSC 302	INTERNATIONAL CONFLICT AND PEACEFUL RESOLUTION
---------	--

PSC 305	ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY
---------	----------------------

PSC 308	INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL LAW
---------	---

PSC 309	INTERNATIONAL POLITICAL ECONOMY
---------	---------------------------------

PSC 330	AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY
---------	-------------------------

PSC 333	AFRICAN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS
---------	---------------------------------

PSC 335	INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS OF THE MIDDLE EAST
---------	--

PSC 336	LATIN AMERICA IN WORLD POLITICS
---------	---------------------------------

PSC 337	POLITICS OF GLOBALIZATION
---------	---------------------------

Comparative Government (3 credit hours)

Select one from the following: 3

PSC 240	EUROPEAN POLITICAL SYSTEMS
---------	----------------------------

PSC 340	POLITICS OF DEVELOPING COUNTRIES
---------	----------------------------------

PSC 341	GOVERNMENT, POLITICS, AND POLICIES OF THE EUROPEAN UNION
---------	--

PSC 342	RUSSIAN POLITICS
---------	------------------

PSC 345/ HIS 313	POLITICS AND HISTORY OF THE MIDDLE EAST
---------------------	---

Political Theory and Philosophy (3 credit hours)

Select one from the following: 3

PSC 250	INTRODUCTION TO LAW
---------	---------------------

PSC 318	DEMOCRACY AND PEACE: PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES IN THE URBAN EXPERIENCE
---------	---

PSC 351	HISTORY OF POLITICAL THOUGHT I
---------	--------------------------------

PSC 352	HISTORY OF POLITICAL THOUGHT II
---------	---------------------------------

PSC 355	AMERICAN POLITICAL THOUGHT
---------	----------------------------

PSC 375	RACE, SEX, AND POLITICS OF MYTH AND STORY
---------	---

PSC 450	CONTEMPORARY POLITICAL THOUGHT
---------	--------------------------------

General Electives in Political Science (9 credit hours)

Courses NOT used to fulfill Political Distribution Requirements may also be used as Political Science electives. 9

PSC 103	GREAT POLITICAL ISSUES
---------	------------------------

PSC 306	POLITICS OF ENERGY
---------	--------------------

PSC 319	GAY, LESBIAN, BISEXUAL, TRANSGENDER, QUESTIONING POLITICS
---------	---

PSC 389	TOPICS IN POLITICAL SCIENCE
---------	-----------------------------

PSC 495	SPECIAL PROJECT
---------	-----------------

PSC 497	WASHINGTON SEMESTER	
PSC 499	INDEPENDENT STUDY	
Total Credit Hours		39
Urban Civic Engagement Concentration		
Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (22 credit hours)		
PSC 101	INTRODUCTION TO GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS	3
PSC 102	INTRODUCTION TO AMERICAN GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS	3
PSC 203	POLITICAL ANALYSIS	3
PSC 204	POLITICAL STATISTICS	3
PSC 215	URBAN GOVERNMENT	3
PSC 313	CIVIC ENGAGEMENT	3
PSC 399	RESEARCH SKILLS	3
PSC 470	SENIOR SEMINAR	3
or PSC 488	INTERNSHIP	
Political Science Distribution Requirements (9 credit hours)		
<i>American Government and Politics (3 credit hours)</i>		
Select one from the following:		3
PSC 364	AMERICAN PUBLIC POLICY	
PSC 410	POLITICAL BEHAVIOR AND PUBLIC OPINION	
PSC 415	URBAN PUBLIC POLICY	
<i>International Relations/Comparative Government (3 credit hours)</i>		
Select one from the following:		3
PSC 309	INTERNATIONAL POLITICAL ECONOMY	
PSC 337	POLITICS OF GLOBALIZATION	
PSC 340	POLITICS OF DEVELOPING COUNTRIES	
<i>Political Theory and Philosophy (3 credit hours)</i>		
Select one from the following:		3
PSC 318	DEMOCRACY AND PEACE: PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES IN THE URBAN EXPERIENCE	
PSC 355	AMERICAN POLITICAL THOUGHT	
PSC 375	RACE, SEX, AND POLITICS OF MYTH AND STORY	
Electives: Urban Civic Engagement Concentration (6 credit hours)		
Select two from the following:		6
PSC 305	ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY	
PSC 306	POLITICS OF ENERGY	
PSC 311	INTEREST GROUPS	
PSC 317	U.S. CONSTITUTIONAL LAW	
PSC 319	GAY, LESBIAN, BISEXUAL, TRANSGENDER, QUESTIONING POLITICS	
PSC 320	U.S. CIVIL LIBERTIES	
PSC 325	POLITICS OF WELFARE	
PSC 326	POLITICS AND MEDIA	

PSC 327	PRACTICAL POLITICS	
PSC 360	PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	
PSC 420	CONTEMPORARY CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES	
PSC 421	DISCRIMINATION AND THE U.S. CONSTITUTION	
SPF/SOC 366	CULTURAL PROFICIENCY AND PUBLIC ACHIEVEMENT	
SWK 301	POVERTY AND PUBLIC POLICY	
Total Credit Hours		39
Public Legal Studies Concentration		
Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (16 credit hours)		
PSC 101	INTRODUCTION TO GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS	3
PSC 102	INTRODUCTION TO AMERICAN GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS	3
PSC 203	POLITICAL ANALYSIS	3
PSC 204	POLITICAL STATISTICS	3
PSC 250	INTRODUCTION TO LAW	3
PSC 317	U.S. CONSTITUTIONAL LAW	3
PSC 320	U.S. CIVIL LIBERTIES	3
PSC 399	RESEARCH SKILLS	3
PSC 470	SENIOR SEMINAR	3
or PSC 488	INTERNSHIP	
Political Science Distribution Requirements (12 credit hours)		
<i>American Government and Politics (6 credit hours)</i>		
Select two from the following:		6
PSC 312	LEGISLATIVE PROCESS	
PSC 321	CIVIL PROCEDURE	
PSC 420	CONTEMPORARY CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES	
PSC 421	DISCRIMINATION AND THE U.S. CONSTITUTION	
PSC 485	MOCK TRIAL	
<i>International Relations/Comparative Government (3 credit hours)</i>		
Select one from the following:		3
PSC 308	INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL LAW	
PSC 309	INTERNATIONAL POLITICAL ECONOMY	
<i>Political Theory and Philosophy (3 credit hours)</i>		
Select one from the following:		3
PSC 351	HISTORY OF POLITICAL THOUGHT I	
PSC 355	AMERICAN POLITICAL THOUGHT	
PSC 450	CONTEMPORARY POLITICAL THOUGHT	
Total Credit Hours		39

Political Science Minor

PSC

Political Science Department

Classroom Building B218
(716) 878-6116

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
------	-------	--------------

Required Courses (18 credit hours)

Select one from the following:	3
--------------------------------	---

PSC 101	INTRODUCTION TO GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS
PSC 102	INTRODUCTION TO AMERICAN GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS
PSC 103	GREAT POLITICAL ISSUES

Distribution Requirements (9 credit hours)

Select one from each category:	9
--------------------------------	---

American Government, Politics, and Public Law

PSC 210	THE AMERICAN PRESIDENCY
PSC 218	AFRICAN AMERICAN POLITICAL CULTURE
PSC 225	WOMEN IN AMERICAN POLITICS
PSC 250	INTRODUCTION TO LAW
PSC 311	INTEREST GROUPS
PSC 312	LEGISLATIVE PROCESS
PSC 315	STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS
PSC 317	U.S. CONSTITUTIONAL LAW
PSC 320	U.S. CIVIL LIBERTIES
PSC 321	CIVIL PROCEDURE
PSC 326	POLITICS AND MEDIA
PSC 360	PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
PSC 410	POLITICAL BEHAVIOR AND PUBLIC OPINION
PSC 421	DISCRIMINATION AND THE U.S. CONSTITUTION
PSC 485	MOCK TRIAL

International Relations and Comparative Government

PSC 230	INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS
PSC 240	EUROPEAN POLITICAL SYSTEMS
PSC 305	ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY
PSC 308	INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL LAW
PSC 309	INTERNATIONAL POLITICAL ECONOMY
PSC 330	AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY
PSC 333	AFRICAN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS
PSC 335	INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS OF THE MIDDLE EAST

PSC 336	LATIN AMERICA IN WORLD POLITICS
PSC 337	POLITICS OF GLOBALIZATION
PSC 340	POLITICS OF DEVELOPING COUNTRIES
PSC 341	GOVERNMENT, POLITICS, AND POLICIES OF THE EUROPEAN UNION
PSC 342	RUSSIAN POLITICS
PSC 345/ HIS 313	POLITICS AND HISTORY OF THE MIDDLE EAST

Political Theory

PSC 351	HISTORY OF POLITICAL THOUGHT I
PSC 352	HISTORY OF POLITICAL THOUGHT II
PSC 355	AMERICAN POLITICAL THOUGHT
PSC 375	RACE, SEX, AND POLITICS OF MYTH AND STORY
PSC 450	CONTEMPORARY POLITICAL THOUGHT

General Electives in Political Science (6 credit hours)

Note: Courses not used to fulfill Required Courses or Distribution Requirements may also be used as general electives in Political Science

Select two from the following:	6
--------------------------------	---

PSC 203	POLITICAL ANALYSIS
PSC 204	POLITICAL STATISTICS
PSC 215	URBAN GOVERNMENT
PSC 306	POLITICS OF ENERGY
PSC 313	CIVIC ENGAGEMENT
PSC 316	URBAN ETHNIC POLITICS
PSC 318	DEMOCRACY AND PEACE: PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES IN THE URBAN EXPERIENCE
PSC 319	GAY, LESBIAN, BISEXUAL, TRANSGENDER, QUESTIONING POLITICS
PSC 325	POLITICS OF WELFARE
PSC 327	PRACTICAL POLITICS
PSC 360	PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
PSC 364	AMERICAN PUBLIC POLICY
PSC 389	TOPICS IN POLITICAL SCIENCE
PSC 390	THE ITALIAN-AMERICAN EXPERIENCE: POLITICS, SOCIETY, & IDENTITY
PSC 415	URBAN PUBLIC POLICY
PSC 495	SPECIAL PROJECT
PSC 497	WASHINGTON SEMESTER
PSC 499	INDEPENDENT STUDY

Total Credit Hours	18
--------------------	----

Printmaking (B.F.A.)

BFA-AH PRT

Art and Design Department
Bachelor of Fine Arts (HEGIS 1009)

Upton Hall 402
(716) 878-6032

National Association of Schools of Art and Design (NASAD)
Accredited

All freshman and transfer students are welcomed into the BFA program.

Each B.F.A. student will be required to mount an individual exhibition of his or her work. It will be planned and installed with the advice of the student's faculty adviser, but no grade is assigned. The Fine Arts Department reserves the right to retain students' artwork for official purposes, such as exhibits, catalogs, or teaching aids.

Admission Requirements

Admission to the B.F.A. program is open. Newly declared majors need to schedule a meeting with their new advisor in the major to review their work and become familiarized with the program's requirements.

Students are expected to assume the costs of materials they use in their courses. All studio courses may have an additional instructional charge for materials used in class. Students enrolled in a studio course are expected to work a minimum of two additional hours each week outside of class for each credit granted for that class.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
------	-------	--------------

Intellectual Foundations Requirements

(p.)		
33-39 credit hours		33-39

Fine Arts Major Requirements (78 credit hours)

Required Courses (45 credit hours)

DES 101	INTRODUCTION TO DESIGN TWO DIMENSIONAL I	3
FAR 101	DRAWING I	3
FAR 102	DRAWING II	3
FAR 103	MODELING	3
FAR 104	THEMES AND ISSUES IN THE CONTEMPORARY ARTS	3
FAR 210	INTRODUCTORY PAINTING	3
FAR 220	INTRODUCTORY PHOTOGRAPHY	3
FAR 230	INTRODUCTORY PRINTMAKING	3
FAR 240	INTRODUCTORY SCULPTURE	3
FAR 250	ART HISTORY I	3
FAR 251	ART HISTORY II	3
FAR 363	TWENTIETH-CENTURY ART HISTORY	3
FAR 470	SENIOR SEMINAR IN FINE ARTS	3

Two Art History electives		6
---------------------------	--	---

Printmaking (21 credit hours)

FAR 331	INTERMEDIATE PRINTMAKING I	3
FAR 332	INTERMEDIATE PRINTMAKING II	3
FAR 333	ADVANCED PRINTMAKING	3-9
FAR 430	SENIOR STUDIO IN PRINTMAKING	6

<i>Art Electives (12 credit hours)</i>		
12 credit hours		12

All College Electives		
3-9 credit hours		3-9
Total Credit Hours		120

Printmaking Minor

PRT

Art and Design Department

Upton Hall 402
(716) 878-6032

It is often desirable for students in areas such as art education and design to pursue a concentrated, but not all-encompassing, study of an art discipline outside of their major field. This widens the students' perspective, increases their professional and job-related opportunities and enhances qualifications for those planning to pursue a graduate degree, as well as satisfies other personal interests. Many students do this now but receive no formal recognition of their work. This minor program in printmaking meets the needs of these students and recognizes their efforts and achievements.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
------	-------	--------------

Required Courses (15 credit hours)

FAR 101	DRAWING I	3
FAR 230	INTRODUCTORY PRINTMAKING ¹	3
FAR 331	INTERMEDIATE PRINTMAKING I ¹	3
FAR 332	INTERMEDIATE PRINTMAKING II ¹	3
FAR 335	PAPERMAKING	3-9

Electives (3 credit hours)		
FAR 333	ADVANCED PRINTMAKING or FAR 335 PAPERMAKING	3-9

Total Credit Hours		18
--------------------	--	----

¹ FAR 230, FAR 331, and FAR 332 must cover work in at least two separate media.

Professional French Minor

PFR

Modern and Classical Languages

Bishop Hall 122
(716) 878-5414

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (12 credit hours)		
FRE 203	WORKPLACE FRENCH I	3
FRE 204	WORKPLACE FRENCH II	3
FRE 310	ISSUES IN PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION	3
FRE 321	ISSUES AND THEMES IN THE FRANCOPHONE WORLD	3
Electives (9 credit hours)		
Select three from the following:		9
FRE 202	INTERMEDIATE FRENCH II	
FRE 301	INTRODUCTION TO FRANCOPHONE CULTURE	
FRE 302	INTRODUCTION TO FRANCOPHONE MEDIA	
FRE 306	FRENCH CULTURE: PREHISTORY TO THE RENAISSANCE	
FRE 307	FRENCH CULTURE: RENAISSANCE TO REVOLUTION	
FRE 308	FRENCH CULTURE: REVOLUTION TO BELLE EPOQUE	
FRE 309	LITERATURE AND CULTURE OF FRANCE IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY	
FRE 389	TOPIC COURSE	
FRE 420	LITERATURE AND SOCIETY OF FRANCOPHONE CANADA: 1700 TO THE PRESENT	
FRE 435	FRANCOPHONE AFRICAN LITERATURE IN POST-COLONIAL CONTEXT	
FRE 440	ORIGINS OF MODERN FRANCE	
FRE 455	MOLIERE'S COMEDIES IN SOCIO-CULTURAL CONTEXT	
FRE 460	FRANCO-CARIBBEAN LITERATURE, HISTORY & CULTURE	
FRE 495	SPECIAL PROJECT	
FRE 496	SEMINAR I	
FRE 497	SEMINAR II	
FRE 499	INDEPENDENT STUDY	
INE 390	STUDY ABROAD (INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION)	
Total Credit Hours		21

Psychology (B.A.)

BA-NS PSY

**Psychology Department
Bachelor of Arts (HEGIS 2001)**

Classroom Building C312
(716) 878-6215

Students in the B.A. degree program receive a broad and comprehensive background in the science of psychology, which will qualify them to seek entry to graduate or professional schools, or to apply for jobs that require a liberal arts training. The department's approach is both theoretical and empirical at all levels. The broad content areas represented include learning, perception, lifespan development and aging, animal behavior, industrial/organizational psychology, social processes, and normal and abnormal behavior.

B.A. Honors in Psychology

Departmental honors are for students who are performing exceptionally well in their courses. The honors designation is an adjunct to the B.A. degree with an added emphasis on independent work, and requires that students conduct a comprehensive original research project under the supervision of a faculty mentor. To be considered, students must have at least 24 credit hours in psychology from Buffalo State with a minimum GPA of 3.5, and a minimum GPA of 3.25 in all courses taken at Buffalo State. In addition to the required courses in the B.A. degree program, honors students must take PSY 496 and PSY 498. A 39-credit-hour sequence of psychology courses is required for a B.A. honors degree. This requirement is identical to that of the B.A. degree except that PSY 496 is used as a psychology elective and PSY 498 is an additional required course. Students should see their adviser no later than the junior year for more information about the honors option.

It is strongly recommended that all Psychology majors take BIO 101 Human Biology as part of their Intellectual Foundations coursework.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements		
(p.)		
33-39 credit hours		33-39
Psychology Major Requirements (39 credit hours)		
<i>Required Courses (15 credit hours)</i>		
PSY 101	INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY	3
PSY 306	STATISTICS IN PSYCHOLOGICAL RESEARCH	3
PSY 450	RESEARCH METHODS IN PSYCHOLOGY I: INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH METHODS	3
PSY 471	HISTORY AND SYSTEMS OF PSYCHOLOGY	3
PSY 472	SEMINAR ON PSYCHOLOGY	3
Note: PSY 306, PSY 450 and PSY 472 must be taken in sequence.		

Content Courses (15 credit hours)

Students must select one course from each of the following groups. The prerequisite for all 300-level courses is PSY 101 with a grade of C or better, unless otherwise noted.

Biological and Cognitive Psychology

PSY 304	LEARNING: THEORY AND RESEARCH
PSY 308	SENSATION AND PERCEPTION
PSY 321	COMPARATIVE ANIMAL BEHAVIOR
PSY 330	THE PSYCHOLOGICAL POWER OF LANGUAGE
PSY 333	BRAIN AND BEHAVIOR
PSY 340	COGNITIVE PSYCHOLOGY
Social/Personality Psychology	
PSY 311	PERSONALITY: THEORY AND RESEARCH
PSY 325	SOCIAL BEHAVIOR
Developmental Psychology	
PSY 327	ADULT DEVELOPMENT AND AGING I
PSY 355	LIFESPAN DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY
PSY 356	CHILD DEVELOPMENT
PSY 357	ADOLESCENT AND YOUNG ADULT DEVELOPMENT
Clinical Psychology	
PSY 392	ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY ¹
PSY 393	ABNORMAL CHILD PSYCHOLOGY ¹
Applied Psychology and Diversity	
PSY 365	PSYCHOLOGY IN THE WORKPLACE
PSY 367	ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR
PSY 370	ENVIRONMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY I
PSY 375	FORENSIC PSYCHOLOGY
PSY 376	HEALTH PSYCHOLOGY
PSY 381	PSYCHOLOGY OF CULTURE
PSY 382	PSYCHOLOGY OF THE CONSUMER
PSY 383	THE PSYCHOLOGY OF HUMAN SEXUAL BEHAVIOR
PSY 387	PSYCHOLOGY OF GENDER
PSY 388	PSYCHOLOGY OF DEATH AND DYING
<i>Advanced and Electives Selected by Advisement (9 credit hours)</i>	
Three additional courses (9 credit hours) required. At least two courses must be at the 400-level.	
One course from the following may count toward the major:	
PSY 488	INTERNSHIP
PSY 495	SPECIAL PROJECT
PSY 496	HONORS THESIS I
PSY 498	HONORS THESIS II
PSY 499	INDEPENDENT STUDY
All College Electives	
45-51 credit hours	45-51
Total Credit Hours	120

¹ Prerequisite: PSY 101 Grade of C and 3 additional hours of psychology.

Psychology (B.S.)

BS-NS PSY

Psychology Department
Bachelor of Science (HEGIS 2001)

Classroom Building C312
(716) 878-6215

A specialized B.S. degree in psychology is offered in the following concentrations: biological psychology, clinical psychology, environmental psychology, industrial/organizational psychology, psychology of aging, and psychology of infancy. The B.S. program is designed for a very limited number of students who seek an intensive preparation in one of the above areas. Emphasis is placed upon intensive practicum work and independent study. Students have the opportunity to work closely with a faculty mentor.

B.S. Honors in Psychology

Departmental honors are for students who are performing exceptionally well in their courses. The honors designation is an adjunct to the B.S. degree with an added emphasis on independent work, and requires that students conduct a comprehensive original research project under the supervision of a faculty mentor. To be considered, students must have at least 24 credit hours in psychology from Buffalo State with a minimum GPA of 3.5, and a minimum GPA of 3.25 in all courses taken at Buffalo State. In addition to the required courses in the B.S. degree program, honors students must take PSY 496 and PSY 498. A 42-credit-hour sequence of psychology courses is required for a B.S. honors degree. PSY 496 and PSY 498 may be used, where applicable, as elective courses in these programs. Students should see their adviser no later than the junior year for more information about the honors option.

Admission Requirements

1. The student must be enrolled in the B.A. program and be in good academic standing at the college before he or she can apply to the B.S. program.
2. The student applying for the B.S. program must have received a minimum grade of B in the first course of the required sequence of B.S. courses for that concentration.
3. For guidance in the application process, the potential B.S. applicant must meet with the faculty coordinator for the specialized B.S. concentration in which the student is interested.
4. A psychology department faculty member must formally sponsor the student.
5. The student must be able to complete a minimum of one academic year of supervised work with his or her sponsor in the B.S. program prior to graduation.
6. Final acceptance into the B.S. program requires approval of the candidate by the psychology department.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements (p.)		
33-39 credit hours		33-39
Psychology Major Requirements (39-42 credit hours)		
<i>Required Courses (18 credit hours)</i>		
PSY 101	INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY	3
PSY 306	STATISTICS IN PSYCHOLOGICAL RESEARCH	3
PSY 450	RESEARCH METHODS IN PSYCHOLOGY I: INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH METHODS	3
PSY 471	HISTORY AND SYSTEMS OF PSYCHOLOGY	3
PSY 472	SEMINAR ON PSYCHOLOGY	3
Select one from the following:		3
PSY 488	INTERNSHIP	
PSY 495	SPECIAL PROJECT	
PSY 499	INDEPENDENT STUDY	
<i>Concentration Courses (21-24 credit hours)</i>		
Students are required to complete one of the following concentrations. At least two courses for each concentration must be at the 400 level (excluding the courses listed in Required Courses).		21-24
Biological Psychology Concentration (24 credit hours)		
Select five of the following by advisement:		
PSY 304	LEARNING: THEORY AND RESEARCH	
PSY 308	SENSATION AND PERCEPTION	
PSY 321	COMPARATIVE ANIMAL BEHAVIOR	
PSY 333	BRAIN AND BEHAVIOR	
PSY 376	HEALTH PSYCHOLOGY	
PSY 421	PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY	
PSY 441	INTRODUCTION TO NEUROPSYCHOLOGY	
Elective courses selected by advisement (9 credit hours)		
Clinical Psychology Concentration (24 credit hours)		
PSY 311	PERSONALITY: THEORY AND RESEARCH	
PSY 392	ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY	
PSY 480	PSYCHOTHERAPY: THEORY, RESEARCH, AND PROCEDURES	
PSY 481	PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTS AND MEASUREMENTS	
Elective courses selected by advisement (12 credit hours)		
Environmental Psychology Concentration (24 credit hours)		

PSY 370	ENVIRONMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY I
PSY 470	ENVIRONMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY II
Elective courses selected by advisement (18 credit hours)	
Industrial/Organization Psychology Concentration (24 credit hours)	
PSY 365	PSYCHOLOGY IN THE WORKPLACE
PSY 367	ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR
PSY 466	PERSONNEL PSYCHOLOGY
Elective courses selected by advisement (15 credit hours)	
Psychology of Aging Concentration (21 credit hours)	
PSY 327	ADULT DEVELOPMENT AND AGING I
PSY 355	LIFESPAN DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY
PSY 427	ADULT DEVELOPMENT AND AGING II
Elective courses selected by advisement (12 credit hours)	
Psychology of Infancy Concentration (21 credit hours)	
PSY 355	LIFESPAN DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY
or PSY 356 CHILD DEVELOPMENT	
PSY 415	THE COMPETENT INFANT
PSY 417	THE ATYPICAL INFANT
Elective courses selected by advisement (12 credit hours)	
All College Electives	
Select 39-48 credit hours from the following:	
Biological Psychology (18-36 credit hours)	
Clinical Psychology (18-36 credit hours)	
Environmental Psychology (24-36 credit hours)	
Industrial/Organizational Psychology (18-36 credit hours)	
Psychology of Aging (21-39 credit hours)	
Psychology of Infancy (21-39 credit hours)	
Total Credit Hours	

120

Psychology Minor

PSY

Psychology Department

Classroom Building C312
(716) 878-6215

The field of psychology is broad and relevant to a variety of disciplines. The minor is offered for those students who wish to follow a systematic plan of study in psychology while completing a major in another department. Specifically, the minor is designed to give students a broad background in psychology. As designed, the minor is flexible and should meet the needs of many students. Accordingly, students

should seek advisement to determine what courses would best suit their own particular interests and needs.

Program Requirements

To fulfill the requirements of the minor, students will be required to take 21 hours in psychology to be distributed in the following manner:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (3 credit hours)		
PSY 101	INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY	3
Electives (18 credit hours)		
Students must select at least one course from each of the following three areas:		9
<i>Bio/Cognitive Psychology</i>		
PSY 304	LEARNING: THEORY AND RESEARCH	
PSY 308	SENSATION AND PERCEPTION	
PSY 321	COMPARATIVE ANIMAL BEHAVIOR	
PSY 330	THE PSYCHOLOGICAL POWER OF LANGUAGE	
PSY 333	BRAIN AND BEHAVIOR	
PSY 340	COGNITIVE PSYCHOLOGY	
<i>Social/Developmental Psychology</i>		
PSY 325	SOCIAL BEHAVIOR	
PSY 327	ADULT DEVELOPMENT AND AGING I	
PSY 355	LIFESPAN DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY	
PSY 356	CHILD DEVELOPMENT	
PSY 357	ADOLESCENT AND YOUNG ADULT DEVELOPMENT	
PSY 370	ENVIRONMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY I	
<i>Clinical/Applied Psychology</i>		
PSY 311	PERSONALITY: THEORY AND RESEARCH	
PSY 365	PSYCHOLOGY IN THE WORKPLACE	
PSY 367	ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR	
PSY 375	FORENSIC PSYCHOLOGY	
PSY 376	HEALTH PSYCHOLOGY	
PSY 392	ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY	
PSY 393	ABNORMAL CHILD PSYCHOLOGY	
Students must complete three additional courses at the 300 or 400-level. At least one of these courses must be at the 400-level.		9
Note: PSY 306 and PSY 450 are highly recommended for students planning to go to graduate school in Psychology or a related field.		
Total Credit Hours		21

Public Administration and Nonprofit Management Minor

PUB

Political Science Department

Classroom Building B218
(716) 878-6116

Public administration focuses on the formation and management of public agencies. Studies in public administration may focus on issues such as public resources, accountability, and the description, analysis, and solutions of contemporary management problems in government, nonprofit, and many other agencies.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (18 credit hours)		
PAD 360	PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	3
PAD 307	METROPOLITAN GOVERNANCE	3
PAD 390	RESEARCH METHODS IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	3
PAD 435	ADMINISTRATIVE PRACTICES IN PUBLIC AND NONPROFIT SECTORS	3
Select one from the following:		3
PAD 488	INTERNSHIP (in public agency or nonprofit organization with Coordinator's approval)	
PAD 495	SPECIAL PROJECT	
PAD 499	INDEPENDENT STUDY	
Electives (3 credit hours)		
Select one from the following:		3
PLN 315	PRINCIPLES OF URBAN AND REGIONAL PLANNING	
ECO 320	MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS	
SWK 320	SOCIAL SERVICES ORGANIZATIONS	
BUS 325	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	
ECO 350	PUBLIC FINANCE	
BUS 360	PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT	
PSY 367	ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR	
CRJ 402	ADVANCED ADMINISTRATION IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE	
PAD 368	COMPARATIVE PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	
PAD 389	TOPICS IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	
PAD 400	INTERNATIONAL PUBLIC MANAGEMENT AND SERVICE	
PAD 401	HUMAN RIGHTS AND HUMANITARIAN POLICY	
Total Credit Hours		18

Public Communication (B.A.)

BA-AH PCM

Communication Department Bachelor of Arts (HEGIS 0699)

Accrediting Council on Education in Journalism and Mass Communications (Accredited)

Buckham B119
(716) 878-6008

This major allows students flexibility to tailor a program based on strategic communication through the disciplines of public relations, advertising, and related fields. It meets the needs of students preparing for a career in which research, strategic planning, implementation of creative tactics, and evaluation are central, whether to advance an organization, promote a product, or advocate a cause. Compare this major with communication studies, journalism, and media production. See communication.buffalostate.edu.

This is the only program in public relations and advertising at any SUNY college that is affiliated with the Accrediting Council on Education in Journalism and Mass Communications. Only five other undergraduate programs in New York State are accredited.

Career Opportunities

Students in public communication prepare for careers in public relations and advertising, as well as fundraising, organizational communication, research, lobbying, marketing communication, and other fields that require a liberal arts education enhanced with communication expertise.

The profile of a successful public communication graduate is a person with strong writing and speaking proficiency, keen ethical insight, competence in research and planning, and skill in working effectively both independently and in teams.

Academic Standards

Only grades of C or higher may be applied toward requirements for any communication degree; courses with lower grades must be repeated. Consistent with standards of the Accrediting Council for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication, the number of communication courses that students may take is capped, encouraging a broad-based liberal arts education. The department encourages students to take minors or second majors and requires evidence of an academic concentration or area of expertise outside the Communication Department.

Admission Requirements

Incoming freshmen and transfer students can declare the major. A 2.6 GPA in the major is needed to register for required upper-division courses (300- and 400-level).

See communication.buffalostate.edu (<http://communication.buffalostate.edu>) for application forms and additional information, including a list of equivalent core courses at community colleges. Transfer students from two-year schools may apply only core courses toward this major for a maximum of 12 credits. Students generally require four

semesters of study after completing communication core courses.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements		
(p.)		
33-39 credit hours		33-39
Public Communication Major Requirements (42 credit hours)		
<i>Communication Core (12 credit hours)</i>		
COM 100	MEDIA LITERACY	3
COM 210	CONVERGED MEDIA WRITING	3
COM 215	INTRODUCTION TO VISUAL COMMUNICATION	3
SPC 205	INTRODUCTION TO ORAL COMMUNICATION	3
Note: Students must have a minimum GPA of 2.6 in the major to register for certain upper-division courses (300-and 400-level).		
<i>Major Requirements (18 credit hours)</i>		
COM 301	PRINCIPLES OF PUBLIC RELATIONS AND ADVERTISING	3
SPC 307	GROUP COMMUNICATON	3
COM 308	PUBLIC RELATIONS WRITING	3
COM 322	COMMUNICATION GRAPHICS	3
or COM 336	WEB AND SOCIAL MEDIA PRODUCTION	3
COM 401	APPLIED COMMUNICATION RESEARCH	3
COM 418	CAMPAIGNS IN PUBLIC RELATIONS AND ADVERTISING	3
<i>Senior Seminar (3 credit hours)</i>		
COM 450	COMMUNICATION AND SOCIETY	3
<i>Communication Electives (9 credit hours)</i>		
Select one of the following:		9
COM 488	INTERNSHIP	
COM 495	SPECIAL PROJECT	
COM 499	INDEPENDENT STUDY	
All College Electives		
39-45 credit hours		39-45
Total Credit Hours		120

Quality Minor

QUA

Engineering Technology Department

Technology Building 126
(716) 878-6017

AVAILABLE TO ALL NON-INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY MAJORS

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (15 credit hours)		
MAT 311	INTRODUCTORY PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS	3
or MAT 382	MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS	
TEC 313	STATISTICAL QUALITY CONTROL	3
TEC 200	TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT	3
SPC 307	GROUP COMMUNICATION	3
TEC 488	QUALITY INTERNSHIP	3
Electives (3 credit hours)		
Select one of the following:		3
TEC 311	MATERIALS SCIENCE AND TESTING	
TEC 321	MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS	
TEC 323	QUALITY IMPROVEMENT THROUGH DESIGN OF EXPERIMENTS	
Total Credit Hours		18

Religious Studies Minor

REL

Philosophy and Humanities

Buckham B221
(716) 878-5136

A minor in religious studies deepens students' understanding of the various religious traditions and their own religious beliefs and values.

Every candidate for the minor in religious studies must take six courses from the list below, based on advisement.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (0 credit hours)		
Electives (18 credit hours)		
Select 18 credit hours from the following:		18
REL 104	INTRODUCTION TO RELIGIOUS STUDIES	
REL 105	INTRODUCTION TO CHRISTIAN THOUGHT	
REL 107	INTRODUCTION TO ISLAM	
REL 121	INTRODUCTION TO JEWISH THOUGHT	
REL 189	TOPIC COURSE	
REL 205	INTRODUCTION TO THE OLD TESTAMENT	
REL 206	INTRODUCTION TO THE NEW TESTAMENT	
REL 303	WOMEN IN GLOBAL RELIGIONS	
REL 306	WRITINGS OF JOHN	

REL 321	WORLD RELIGIONS	
REL 329	CONTEMPORARY CHRISTIAN THOUGHT	
REL 332	MYSTICISM	
REL 488	INTERNSHIP	
ANT 381	RELIGION, MAGIC, AND CULTURE	
ENG 130	BIBLICAL AND CLASSICAL LITERATURE	
ENG 330	LITERATURE OF THE BIBLE	
FAR 250	ART HISTORY I	
FAR 251	ART HISTORY II	
FAR 359/ MCL 337	HIGH RENAISSANCE AND MANNERISM	
HIS 313/ PSC 345	POLITICS AND HISTORY OF THE MIDDLE EAST	
HIS 405	REFORMATION	
PHI 102	INTRODUCTION TO ETHICS	
PHI 204	PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION	
PHI 310	HISTORY OF ETHICS	
PHI 324	ZEN BUDDHISM	
Total Credit Hours		18

No student may declare a minor in the same discipline as their major, therefore, a Philosophy major may not declare a philosophy minor.

Safety Studies Minor

SAF

Engineering Technology Department

Technology Building 126
(716) 878-6017

The major social problem of our nation in terms of wasted human and national resources is that of accidents and public health and safety as affected by numerous industrial and social processes. Safety Science and Technology is, without a doubt, the principal source of help for humanity in effectively controlling those accidents and processes which result in personal injury or death, property destruction, and degradation of the social and natural environments.

The safety minor is designed to provide the basic preparation needed by individuals for entry into the public and private health and safety professions. Courses available within the minor provide an opportunity for both general and specialized preparation in safety, risk assessment, and public policy to meet a variety of student interests and needs.

All or part of the 18 semester hours of safety course work needed to satisfy the requirements of the minor may be taken from the elective category of the degree requirements for the college major.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (9 credit hours)		
SAF 305	FUNDAMENTALS OF SAFETY	3

SAF 333	OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY	3
SAF 340	COMMUNITY SAFETY	3
Electives (9 credit hours)		
Select three from the following:		9
SAF 310	PERSONAL SAFETY AND FIRST AID	
SAF 320	PRODUCT SAFETY	
SAF 360	INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE	
TEC 402	ERGONOMICS	
TEC 465	SAFETY MANAGEMENT	
TEC 488	QUALITY INTERNSHIP	
Total Credit Hours		18

Sculpture (B.F.A.)

BFA-AH SCL

Art and Design Department Bachelor of Fine Arts (HEGIS 1002)

Upton Hall 402
(716) 878-6032

National Association of Schools of Art and Design (NASAD)
Accredited

High school students applying for admission to the B.F.A. sculpture major need only state his/her intent to major in sculpture to be accepted to the major, assuming required G.P.A. and other college admission standards are met. A portfolio is not required. All students, including transfer students, must undergo a formal portfolio review after completion of FAR 342 (Intermediate II) or the equivalent course for a transfer student.

Each B.F.A. student will be required to mount an individual exhibition of his or her work. It will be planned and installed with the advice of the student's faculty adviser, but no grade will be assigned.

The Fine Arts Department reserves the right to retain student artwork for official purposes, such as exhibits, catalogs, or teaching aids.

Admission Requirements

Admission to the B.F.A. program for high school students is made by stating his/her intent to major in sculpture when applying to the college, assuming G.P.A. and other college admission standards are met. A portfolio is not required. All students, including transfer students, must undergo a formal portfolio review after completion of FAR 342 (Intermediate II) or the equivalent course for a transfer student. The portfolio is to be presented in person or mailed along with a statement of intent as stipulated by the department and should contain examples of work that the candidate believes best display his or her abilities.

Students are expected to assume the costs of materials they use in their courses. All studio courses may have an additional instructional charge for materials used in class. Students enrolled in a studio course are expected to work a minimum of two additional hours each week outside of class for each credit granted for that class.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements (p.)		
33-39 credit hours		33-39
Fine Arts Major Requirements (78 credit hours)		
<i>Required Courses (45 credit hours)</i>		
DES 101	INTRODUCTION TO DESIGN TWO DIMENSIONAL I	3
FAR 101	DRAWING I	3
FAR 102	DRAWING II	3
FAR 103	MODELING	3
FAR 104	THEMES AND ISSUES IN THE CONTEMPORARY ARTS	3
FAR 210	INTRODUCTORY PAINTING	3
FAR 220	INTRODUCTORY PHOTOGRAPHY	3
FAR 230	INTRODUCTORY PRINTMAKING	3
FAR 240	INTRODUCTORY SCULPTURE	3
FAR 250	ART HISTORY I	3
FAR 251	ART HISTORY II	3
FAR 363	TWENTIETH-CENTURY ART HISTORY	3
FAR 470	SENIOR SEMINAR IN FINE ARTS	3
Two Art History electives		6
<i>Sculpture (21 credit hours)</i>		
FAR 341	INTERMEDIATE SCULPTURE I	3
FAR 342	INTERMEDIATE SCULPTURE II	3
FAR 343	ADVANCED SCULPTURE	1-9
FAR 440	SENIOR STUDIO IN SCULPTURE	6
<i>Art Electives</i>		
12 credit hours		
All College Electives		
3-9 credit hours		3-9
Total Credit Hours		120

Sculpture Minor

SCL

Art and Design Department

Upton Hall 402
(716) 878-6032

It is often desirable for students in areas such as art education and design to pursue a concentrated, but not all-encompassing, study of an art discipline outside of their major field. This widens the students' perspective, increases their professional and job-related opportunities and enhances qualifications for those planning to pursue a graduate degree, as well as satisfies other personal interests. Many students do this now but receive no formal recognition of their work. This minor program in sculpture meets the needs of these students and recognizes their efforts and achievements.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (18 credit hours)		
FAR 101	DRAWING I	3
FAR 240	INTRODUCTORY SCULPTURE	3
FAR 341	INTERMEDIATE SCULPTURE I	3
FAR 342	INTERMEDIATE SCULPTURE II	3
FAR 343	ADVANCED SCULPTURE (may be repeated)	3
FAR 345	FIGURE MODELING	3
Total Credit Hours		18

Social Studies Education (7–12, 5–6 Extension, B.S.)

BS-NS SSX

History and Social Studies Education Department Bachelor of Science (HEGIS 2201.01)

National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) Accredited

Classroom Building C205
(716) 878-5412

Enrollment in all teacher education programs follows the guidelines for "Admission to Teacher Education Programs" found in this catalog. Applicants who do not yet meet all admissions criteria should consult with the department.

The social studies secondary education program prepares students to meet the educational requirements leading to New York State Initial Certification in Adolescence Education required to teach social studies in grades 7–12, with an extension for middle childhood that qualifies the holder to teach social studies in grades 5–9. The program supplies a knowledge base that provides the background knowledge necessary for teachers to implement the NYS Learning Standards for students in grades 5–12.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must have a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0, a minimum GPA of 3.0 in all history and social science courses.

Prerequisites for Student Teaching: See prerequisites for SSE 409 (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/sse-409.htm>) and SSE 410 (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/sse-410.htm>).

A departmental honors program is also available. Students should contact the department for additional information.

The social studies content core constitutes a 42-credit major in social studies that consists of study in economics, government, and a minimum of 33 credit hours of study in the history and geography of the United States and the world.

All program majors are required to complete a minimum of 150 clock hours of field experience related to coursework prior to student teaching. These field experiences consist of observations, individual tutoring, and the teaching of

small groups of students under the supervision of certified teachers. These experiences are an integral component of the pedagogical core courses specified in the previous section, with learning outcomes specified and their achievement evaluated by course instructors.

Students complete a minimum of 30-35 clock hours of field experience in each of three courses: SSE 200 (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/sse-200.htm>), SSE 303 (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/sse-303.htm>), and SSE 309 (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/sse-309.htm>). Another course, SSE/HIS 488 (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/his-488.htm>), will be used by students to complete the additional 50 clock hours in field experience required for the grades 5–6 extension. The department has established relationships with several "high-need" urban and suburban school districts where field experiences are held. All majors will have study and experiences that together provide a solid foundation for teaching in high-need schools.

To student teach, students are required to be in the major and have a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0 and a minimum GPA of 3.0 in the social studies major, as well as obtain a minimum grade of C in SSE 303 (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/sse-303.htm>) and SSE 309 (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/sse-309.htm>). All majors meeting these requirements must enroll in two practicum courses following successful completion of all other coursework, and satisfaction of English and math competency requirements. Placements for these practica include urban and suburban settings. The urban placements may be in high-need districts that provide opportunities for student teachers to work with students from diverse backgrounds, including socio-economically disadvantaged students, students with disabilities, and students who are English-language learners. Experiences include individual and group instruction, daily and long-view planning, unit teaching, classroom management and routine procedures, use of audiovisual aids, community resources, record-keeping, evaluation procedures, and participation in the total school program.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements		
(p.)		
33-39 credit hours ¹		33-39
Social Sciences Major Requirements (42 credit hours)		
<i>History of the Western Hemisphere (15 credit hours)</i>		
HIS 106	HISTORY OF AMERICAN LIFE I	3
HIS 107	HISTORY OF AMERICAN LIFE II	3
HIS 314	MODERN LATIN AMERICA	3
HIS 415	HISTORY AND GOVERNMENT OF NEW YORK STATE	3
Select one from the following:		3
HIS 308	HISTORY OF EARLY CANADA	
HIS 316	HISTORY OF MODERN CANADA	
HIS 326	HISTORY OF THE GREAT LAKES REGION	

<i>History of the Eastern Hemisphere (15 credit hours)</i>		
HIS 230	WORLD CIVILIZATIONS I	3
Two upper-division electives (any Asian, African, or Middle-Eastern world history courses).		6
Select two from the following:		6
HIS 115	FOUNDATIONS OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION	
HIS 116	EUROPE SINCE 1500	
HIS 117	TWENTIETH-CENTURY EUROPE	
<i>Geography (3 credit hours)</i>		
GEG 300	WORLD REGIONAL GEOGRAPHY	3
<i>Political Science (3 credit hours)</i>		
Select one from the following:		3
PSC 102	INTRODUCTION TO AMERICAN GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS	
PSC 320	U.S. CIVIL LIBERTIES	
<i>Economics (3 credit hours)</i>		
Select one from the following:		3
ECO 101	THE ECONOMIC SYSTEM	
ECO 201	PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS	
ECO 202	PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS	
<i>Seminar (3 credit hours)</i>		
HIS 300	RESEARCH AND WRITING SEMINAR	3
Professional Education Requirements (30 credit hours)		
SPF 303	EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY: MIDDLE AND SECONDARY EDUCATION	3
EDU 416	TEACHING LITERACY IN MIDDLE AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS	3
ENG 309	TEACHING AND EVALUATING WRITING	3
or EDU 417	ADOLESCENT LITERACY	
EXE 100	NATURE AND NEEDS OF INDIVIDUALS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS	3
or EXE 372	FOUNDATIONS OF TEACHING ADOLESCENTS WITH DISABILITIES	
PSY 357	ADOLESCENT AND YOUNG ADULT DEVELOPMENT	3
SSE 200	INTRODUCTION TO SECONDARY TEACHING	3
SSE 303	METHODS AND MATERIALS IN TEACHING MIDDLE SCHOOL SOCIAL STUDIES	3
SSE 309	METHODS AND MATERIALS IN TEACHING HIGH SCHOOL SOCIAL STUDIES	3
SSE 370	COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY IN THE SOCIAL STUDIES CLASSROOM	3

SSE 402	HISTORICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL FOUNDATIONS OF SOCIAL EDUCATION	3
or SSE/HIS 407	THE TEACHING OF HISTORY	

Field Experience and Student Teaching Requirements (15 credit hours)

SSE 409	STUDENT TEACHING OF SOCIAL STUDIES IN THE MIDDLE SCHOOL	6
SSE 410	STUDENT TEACHING OF SOCIAL STUDIES IN SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL	6
SSE/HIS 488	INTERNSHIP	3

One Year (or Equivalent) of a Foreign Language (0 credit hours)

Total Credit Hours	120-126
--------------------	---------

¹ Program majors should enroll in an introductory psychology course, such as PSY 101, to satisfy their Intellectual Foundations requirements. It is recommended that majors take history courses to meet their civilizations requirements.

Social Studies Education (7–12, 5–6 Extension, PTCP)

UG-PBC-NS SSX

History and Social Studies Education Department Postbaccalaureate Teacher Certification Program (HEGIS 2201.1)

Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation (CAEP)
Accredited
Classroom Building C205
(716) 878-5412
history.buffalostate.edu/

Enrollment in all teacher education programs follows the guidelines for "Admission to Teacher Education Programs (<http://ecatalog.buffalostate.edu/graduate/admission-graduate-program/admission-all-education-programs>)" found in this catalog. Applicants who do not yet meet all admissions criteria should consult with the department.

The social studies education (7–12; 5–6 extension) postbaccalaureate certification-only program prepares persons with existing undergraduate degrees who have a history or social science major to meet the disciplinary content and educational requirements leading to New York State's Initial Certificate in adolescence education required to teach social studies in grades 5–12. The program supplies the background knowledge necessary for teachers to implement the NYS Learning Standards for social studies in grades 5–12. It also meets the standards set by national professional organizations such as the Council for the Accreditation Educator Preparation (CAEP).

In addition to academic requirements, students who are enrolled in teacher education programs leading to Initial Certification or Initial/Professional certification are required to

complete all seminars specifically required by New York State for program completion and graduation, including School Violence Prevention and Intervention (SAVE); Identification and Reporting of Child Abuse and Maltreatment; Alcohol and Other Drug Avoidance; Fire and Arson Safety; HIV and the Classroom; and Harassment, Bullying, Cyberbullying, and Discrimination in Schools: Prevention and Intervention (DASA Training). These seminar requirements are subject to change.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must have an existing undergraduate degree with a 36-credit concentration in history and/or social science courses, as well as a minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA; a minimum 3.0 GPA in all history and social sciences courses.

Students complete a minimum of 30–35 clock hours of field experience in each of three courses: SSE 200, SSE 303, and SSE 309. Another course, SSE 488/HIS 488, will be used by students to complete the additional 50 clock hours in field experience required for the 5-6 extension. The department has established relationships with several high-need urban and suburban school districts where field experiences are held. All majors will have study and experiences that together provide a solid foundation for teaching in high-need schools.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
History of the Western Hemisphere (15 credit hours)		
HIS 106	HISTORY OF AMERICAN LIFE I	3
HIS 107	HISTORY OF AMERICAN LIFE II	3
HIS 308	HISTORY OF EARLY CANADA	3
HIS 314	MODERN LATIN AMERICA	3
HIS 415	HISTORY AND GOVERNMENT OF NEW YORK STATE	3
History of the Eastern Hemisphere (15 credit hours)		
HIS 230	WORLD CIVILIZATIONS I	3
Select two from the following:		6
HIS 115	FOUNDATIONS OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION	
HIS 116	EUROPE SINCE 1500	
HIS 117	TWENTIETH-CENTURY EUROPE	
Geography (6 credit hours)		
GEG 300	WORLD REGIONAL GEOGRAPHY	3
Select one from the following:		3
GEG 102	HUMAN GEOGRAPHY	
GEG 206	GEOGRAPHY OF NEW YORK STATE	
GEG 309	URBAN GEOGRAPHY	
GEG 360	GEOGRAPHY OF ASIA	
GEG 362	GEOGRAPHY OF THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA	
GEG 364	GEOGRAPHY OF EUROPE	
Political Science (3 credit hours)		
Select one from the following:		3

PSC 102	INTRODUCTION TO AMERICAN GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS	
PSC 320	U.S. CIVIL LIBERTIES	
Economics (3 credit hours)		
Select one from the following:		3
ECO 101	THE ECONOMIC SYSTEM	
ECO 201	PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS	
ECO 202	PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS	
Cultural Diversity (3 credit hours)		
SSE/HIS 363	AMERICAN IDENTITY IN TRANSITION: DIVERSITY AND PLURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES	3
History/Social Science Electives (11 credit hours)		
Select 11 credit hours		11
Professional Education Requirements (30 credit hours)		
SPF 303	EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY: MIDDLE AND SECONDARY EDUCATION	3
EDU 416	TEACHING LITERACY IN MIDDLE AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS	3
ENG 309	TEACHING AND EVALUATING WRITING	3
or EDU 417	ADOLESCENT LITERACY	
EXE 100	NATURE AND NEEDS OF INDIVIDUALS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS	3
or EXE 372	FOUNDATIONS OF TEACHING ADOLESCENTS WITH DISABILITIES	
PSY 357	ADOLESCENT AND YOUNG ADULT DEVELOPMENT	3
SSE 200	INTRODUCTION TO SECONDARY TEACHING	3
SSE 303	METHODS AND MATERIALS IN TEACHING MIDDLE SCHOOL SOCIAL STUDIES	3
SSE 309	METHODS AND MATERIALS IN TEACHING HIGH SCHOOL SOCIAL STUDIES	3
SSE 370	COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY IN THE SOCIAL STUDIES CLASSROOM	3
SSE 402	HISTORICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL FOUNDATIONS OF SOCIAL EDUCATION	3
or SSE/HIS 407	THE TEACHING OF HISTORY	
Student Teaching Requirements (15 credit hours)		
To complete the program, a student must be in the major and have achieved a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or higher and a minimum 3.0 GPA in the major.		
SSE 409	STUDENT TEACHING OF SOCIAL STUDIES IN THE MIDDLE SCHOOL	6

SSE 410	STUDENT TEACHING OF SOCIAL STUDIES IN SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL	6
SSE/HIS 488	INTERNSHIP	1-12
Total Credit Hours		95

Social Studies Education (7–12, B.S.)

BS-NS SSS

History and Social Studies Education Department Bachelor of Science (HEGIS 2201.01)

National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education
(NCATE) Accredited

Classroom Building C205
(716) 878-5412

Enrollment in all teacher education programs follows the guidelines for "Admission to Teacher Education Programs" found in this catalog. Applicants who do not yet meet all admissions criteria should consult with the department.

The social studies B.S. degree program in secondary education prepares students to meet the educational requirements leading to New York State Initial Certification in Adolescence Education required to teach social studies in grades 7–12. The program supplies a knowledge base that provides the background knowledge necessary for teachers to implement the NYS Learning Standards for students in grades 7–12.

Prerequisites for Student Teaching

See prerequisites for SSE 409 and SSE 410.

A departmental honors program is also available. Students should contact the department for additional information.

The social studies content core constitutes a 42-credit major in social studies that consists of study in economics, government, and a minimum of 30 credit hours of study in the history and geography of the United States and the world (see total required credit hours in social studies, below). All program majors are required to complete a minimum of 100 clock hours of field experience related to coursework prior to student teaching. These field experiences consist of observations, individual tutoring, and the teaching of small groups of students under the supervision of certified teachers. These experiences are an integral component of the pedagogical core courses specified in the previous section, with learning outcomes specified and their achievement evaluated by course instructors.

Students complete a minimum of 30–35 clock hours of field experience in each of three courses: SSE 200, SSE 303, and SSE 309. Another course, SSE 488/HIS 488, is available and will be used by transfer students and others who may have a deficiency in field experience. The department has established relationships with several "high-need" urban and suburban school districts where field experiences are held. All majors will have study and experiences that together provide a solid foundation for teaching in high-need schools.

To student teach, students are required to have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.75 and a minimum GPA of 2.75 in the social studies major, as well as obtain a minimum grade of C in SSE 303 and SSE 309. All majors meeting these requirements must enroll in two practicum courses following completion of all other coursework and satisfaction of English and math competency requirements. Placements for these practica include urban and suburban settings. The urban placements may be in high-need districts that provide opportunities for student teachers to work with students from diverse backgrounds, including socio-economically disadvantaged students, students with disabilities, and students who are English-language learners. Experiences include individual and group instruction, daily and long-view planning, unit teaching, classroom management and routine procedures, use of audiovisual aids, community resources, record-keeping, evaluation procedures, and participation in the total school program.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must have a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements		
(p.)		
33-39 credit hours ¹		33-39
Social Sciences Major Requirements (42 credit hours)		
<i>History of the Western Hemisphere (12 credit hours)</i>		
Basic U.S. History		
HIS 106	HISTORY OF AMERICAN LIFE I	3
HIS 107	HISTORY OF AMERICAN LIFE II	3
HIS 415	HISTORY AND GOVERNMENT OF NEW YORK STATE	3
Upper-division elective (any U.S., Canadian, or Latin American history course)		3
<i>History of the Eastern Hemisphere (12 credit hours)</i>		
HIS 230	WORLD CIVILIZATIONS I	3
One World History elective (any Asian, African, or Middle Eastern world history course)		3
Select two from the following:		6
HIS 115	FOUNDATIONS OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION	
HIS 116	EUROPE SINCE 1500	
HIS 117	TWENTIETH-CENTURY EUROPE	
<i>Geography (6 credit hours)</i>		
GEG 300	WORLD REGIONAL GEOGRAPHY	3
Select one from the following:		3
GEG 102	HUMAN GEOGRAPHY	
GEG 206	GEOGRAPHY OF NEW YORK STATE	
GEG 309	URBAN GEOGRAPHY	
GEG 360	GEOGRAPHY OF ASIA	
GEG 362	GEOGRAPHY OF THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA	
GEG 364	GEOGRAPHY OF EUROPE	

<i>Political Science (3 credit hours)</i>		
Select one from the following:		3
PSC 102	INTRODUCTION TO AMERICAN GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS	
PSC 320	U.S. CIVIL LIBERTIES	
<i>Economics (3 credit hours)</i>		
Select one from the following:		3
ECO 101	THE ECONOMIC SYSTEM	
ECO 201	PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS	
ECO 202	PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS	
<i>Upper-Division Social Science Elective</i>		
3 credit hours		3
<i>Seminar (3 credit hours)</i>		
HIS 300	RESEARCH AND WRITING SEMINAR	3
Professional Education Requirements (30 credit hours)		
SPF 303	EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY: MIDDLE AND SECONDARY EDUCATION	3
EDU 416	TEACHING LITERACY IN MIDDLE AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS	3
ENG 309	TEACHING AND EVALUATING WRITING	3
or EDU 417	ADOLESCENT LITERACY	
EXE 100	NATURE AND NEEDS OF INDIVIDUALS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS	3
or EXE 372	FOUNDATIONS OF TEACHING ADOLESCENTS WITH DISABILITIES	
PSY 357	ADOLESCENT AND YOUNG ADULT DEVELOPMENT	3
SSE 200	INTRODUCTION TO SECONDARY TEACHING	3
SSE 303	METHODS AND MATERIALS IN TEACHING MIDDLE SCHOOL SOCIAL STUDIES	3
SSE 309	METHODS AND MATERIALS IN TEACHING HIGH SCHOOL SOCIAL STUDIES	3
SSE 370	COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY IN THE SOCIAL STUDIES CLASSROOM	3
SSE 402	HISTORICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL FOUNDATIONS OF SOCIAL EDUCATION	3
or SSE/HIS 407	THE TEACHING OF HISTORY	
Student Teaching Requirements (12 credit hours)		
SSE 409	STUDENT TEACHING OF SOCIAL STUDIES IN THE MIDDLE SCHOOL	6
SSE 410	STUDENT TEACHING OF SOCIAL STUDIES IN SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL	6

One Year (or Equivalent) of a Foreign Language (0-3 credit hours)

Total Credit Hours 120

¹ Program majors should enroll in an introductory psychology course, such as PSY 101 (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/psy-101.htm>), to satisfy their Intellectual Foundation requirements. It is recommended that majors take history courses to meet their Foundations of Civilizations requirements.

Social Studies Education (7–12, PTCP)

UG-PBC-NS SSX

History and Social Studies Education Department Postbaccalaureate Teacher Certification Program (HEGIS 2201.01)

Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation (CAEP)
Accredited
Classroom Building C205
(716) 878-5412
history.buffalostate.edu/

Enrollment in all teacher education programs follows the guidelines for "Admission to Teacher Education Programs (<http://ecatalog.buffalostate.edu/graduate/admission-graduate-program/admission-all-education-programs>)" found in this catalog. Applicants who do not yet meet all admissions criteria should consult with the department.

The social studies education (7–12) postbaccalaureate certification-only program prepares persons with undergraduate degrees in history or social science, or with a 36-credit concentration in history and/or social science courses, to meet the disciplinary content and educational requirements leading to New York's Initial Certificate in adolescence education required to teach social studies in grades 5–12. The program supplies the background knowledge necessary for teachers to implement the NYS Learning Standards for social studies in grades 5–12. It also meets the standards set by national professional organizations such as the National Council for the Social Studies and the Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation (CAEP).

In addition to academic requirements, students who are enrolled in teacher education programs leading to Initial Certification or Initial/Professional certification are required to complete all seminars specifically required by New York State for program completion and graduation, including School Violence Prevention and Intervention (SAVE); Identification and Reporting of Child Abuse and Maltreatment; Alcohol and Other Drug Avoidance; Fire and Arson Safety; HIV and the Classroom; and Harassment, Bullying, Cyberbullying, and Discrimination in Schools: Prevention and Intervention (DASA Training). These seminar requirements are subject to change.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must have an existing undergraduate degree with a 36-credit concentration in history and/or social science

courses, as well as a minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA; a minimum 3.0 GPA in all history and social science courses.

Students complete a minimum of 30–35 clock hours of field experience in each of three courses: SSE 200 (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/sse-200.htm>), SSE 303 (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/sse-303.htm>), and SSE 309 (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/sse-309.htm>). The department has established relationships with several high-need urban and suburban school districts where field experiences are held. All majors will have study and experiences that together provide a solid foundation for teaching in high-need schools.

The program of study must include economics, government, and a minimum of 30 semester hours of study in the history and geography of the United States and the world. All students' history/social science coursework must include the following or the equivalent of the following:

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Basic History (9 credit hours)		
HIS 106	HISTORY OF AMERICAN LIFE I	3
HIS 107	HISTORY OF AMERICAN LIFE II	3
HIS 415	HISTORY AND GOVERNMENT OF NEW YORK STATE	3
Basic World History (9 credit hours)		
HIS 230	WORLD CIVILIZATIONS I	3
Select two from the following:		6
HIS 115	FOUNDATIONS OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION	
HIS 116	EUROPE SINCE 1500	
HIS 117	TWENTIETH-CENTURY EUROPE	
Other World History (6 credit hours)		
Two Asian, Middle-Eastern, or African History courses		6
Geography (6 credit hours)		
GEG 300	WORLD REGIONAL GEOGRAPHY	3
Select one from the following:		3
GEG 102	HUMAN GEOGRAPHY	
GEG 206	GEOGRAPHY OF NEW YORK STATE	
GEG 309	URBAN GEOGRAPHY	
GEG 360	GEOGRAPHY OF ASIA	
GEG 362	GEOGRAPHY OF THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA	
GEG 364	GEOGRAPHY OF EUROPE	
Political Science (3 credit hours)		
Select one from the following:		3
PSC 102	INTRODUCTION TO AMERICAN GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS	
PSC 320	U.S. CIVIL LIBERTIES	
Economics (3 credit hours)		
Select one from the following:		3
ECO 101	THE ECONOMIC SYSTEM	

ECO 201	PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS	
ECO 202	PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS	
Cultural Diversity (3 credit hours)		
SSE/HIS 363	AMERICAN IDENTITY IN TRANSITION: DIVERSITY AND PLURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES	3
History/Social Science Electives (11 credit hours)		
Professional Education Requirements (30 credit hours)		
SPF 303	EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY: MIDDLE AND SECONDARY EDUCATION	3
EDU 416	TEACHING LITERACY IN MIDDLE AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS	3
ENG 309	TEACHING AND EVALUATING WRITING	3
or EDU 417	ADOLESCENT LITERACY	
EXE 100	NATURE AND NEEDS OF INDIVIDUALS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS	3
or EXE 372	FOUNDATIONS OF TEACHING ADOLESCENTS WITH DISABILITIES	
PSY 357	ADOLESCENT AND YOUNG ADULT DEVELOPMENT	3
SSE 200	INTRODUCTION TO SECONDARY TEACHING	3
SSE 303	METHODS AND MATERIALS IN TEACHING MIDDLE SCHOOL SOCIAL STUDIES	3
SSE 309	METHODS AND MATERIALS IN TEACHING HIGH SCHOOL SOCIAL STUDIES	3
SSE 370	COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY IN THE SOCIAL STUDIES CLASSROOM	3
SSE 402	HISTORICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL FOUNDATIONS OF SOCIAL EDUCATION	3
or SSE/HIS 407	THE TEACHING OF HISTORY	
Student Teaching Requirements (12 credit hours)		
To student teach, a student must have achieved a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or higher and a minimum 3.0 GPA in the social studies major, as well as obtain a grade of C or higher in SSE 303 and SSE 309.		
SSE 409	STUDENT TEACHING OF SOCIAL STUDIES IN THE MIDDLE SCHOOL	6
SSE 410	STUDENT TEACHING OF SOCIAL STUDIES IN SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL	6

Social Welfare Minor

SOW

Social Work Department

Caudell Hall 354
(716) 878-5705

The academic portion examines the historical socio-cultural significance of citizenship, poverty, social welfare, diversity, and market economies and develops skills to solve local and global problems. The student is also involved in community service in which he/she gains a comprehensive hands-on understanding of the roles of individuals and institutions in developing and sustaining social outcomes. The minor curriculum serves to enhance the student's preparation for careers in the government, non-profits, law, politics, health, and social planning. Social Welfare minors will not be able to practice as social workers.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (9 credit hours)		
SWK 220	INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL WORK	3
SWK 301	POVERTY AND PUBLIC POLICY	3
PSC 102	INTRODUCTION TO AMERICAN GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS	3
Electives (9 credit hours)		
Select three from the following:		9
SOC 312	WOMEN IN SOCIETY	
SOC/AAS 321	THE AFRICAN AMERICAN FAMILY	
SOC 350	POWER, CLASS, AND INEQUALITY	
SOC 351	SOCIOLOGY OF RACE AND ETHNICITY	
EXE 100	NATURE AND NEEDS OF INDIVIDUALS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS	
HIS 363	AMERICAN IDENTITY IN TRANSITION: DIVERSITY AND PLURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES	
PSC 375	RACE, SEX, AND POLITICS OF MYTH AND STORY	
Total Credit Hours		18

A minor may include no more than half of its credit hours at the lower-division level.

Social Work (B.S.)

Evening courses are available. Evening and weekend field practicum is available on an extremely limited basis.

The Social Work program is designed to begin in the fall semester. The program may accept a student in the spring or summer semester.

BS-SP SWK

Social Work Department Bachelor of Science (HEGIS 2104)

Council on Social Work Education Accredited

Caudell Hall 354
(716) 878-5705

The social work program prepares students for social work practice at the first professional level. Consistent with accreditation standards, the social work courses cover the following areas: human behavior and the social environment, social welfare policy and services, intervention methods, research, values and ethics, diversity, social and economic justice, populations at risk, and field instruction.

Social work is an upper-division major that builds on a liberal arts base. Academic evaluation includes GPA, class performance, and conduct that is ethical and professional. Interested students should contact the department for specific information on these academic standards.

Admission Requirements

At the time of application, students are required to have:

- Completed 45 credit hours
- Attained a minimum GPA of 2.5.
- Successfully completed the SUNY Buffalo State required college Writing (CWP 101/CWP 102 with a "C" or better).
- Human Biology (BIO 101).
- PSY – Any 3 credit hour Psychology course or SPF 302 – Educational Psychology: Elementary Education or AP Psychology from high school.
- SOC – Any 3 credit hour Sociology course.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements (p.)		
33-39 credit hours		33-39
Social Work Major Requirements (51 credit hours)		
SWK 220	INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL WORK	3
SWK 301	POVERTY AND PUBLIC POLICY	3
SWK 307	HUMAN BEHAVIOR IN THE SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT I	3
SWK 308	HUMAN BEHAVIOR IN THE SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT II	3
SWK 317	RESEARCH METHODS IN SOCIAL WORK	3
SWK 320	SOCIAL SERVICES ORGANIZATIONS	3
SWK 419	SOCIAL WELFARE POLICY	3
SWK 422	ASSESSMENT AND ENGAGEMENT	3
SWK 423	INTERVENTION METHODS	3
SWK 424	GROUPS	3
SWK 429	POLICY PRACTICE	3

SWK 493	FIELD PRACTICUM I	12
& SWK 494	and FIELD PRACTICUM II	
SWK 496	INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR I	3
SWK 497	INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR II	3
All College Electives		
30-36 credit hours		30-36
Total Credit Hours		120

Sociology (B.A.)

BA-NS SOC

Sociology Department Bachelor of Arts (HEGIS 2208)

Classroom Building B307
(716) 878-5411

The B.A. degree in sociology presents a general program to prepare students for a wide variety of positions in business, industry, government, health-related services, or social services. It is also designed to prepare undergraduate students for graduate work in the study of sociology, law, public administration, media studies, demography, crime/deviance, or other social science disciplines. Its emphasis upon scholarly research culminates in either Internship in Sociology (SOC 488) or Seminar in Sociology (SOC 490). The freedom of choice in selection of courses permits students to develop a particular specialty within sociology, either to meet special career interests or to meet graduate program requirements.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements (p.)		
30-33 credit hours		30-33
Sociology Major Requirements (42 credit hours)		
<i>Required Courses (21 credit hours)</i>		
SOC 100	INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY	3
SOC 204	FOUNDATIONS OF SOCIOLOGICAL THOUGHT	3
SOC 299	SOCIAL STATISTICS	3
SOC 300	METHODS IN SOCIAL RESEARCH	3
or SOC 302	QUALITATIVE METHODS	
SOC 330	SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY	3
SOC 408	CONTEMPORARY SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY	3
SOC 488	INTERNSHIP IN SOCIOLOGY	1-15
or SOC 490	SEMINAR IN SOCIOLOGY	
<i>Sociology Electives (21 credit hours)</i>		
At least seven additional courses in sociology. Students may, in consultation with their advisor, use these electives to develop a specialty cluster.		21
All College Electives		
45-48 credit hours		45-48
Total Credit Hours		120

Sociology Minor

SOC

Sociology Department

Classroom Building B307
(716) 878-5411

The Minor in Sociology Program introduces students to the basic coursework and concepts in the discipline. By requiring an introductory course and emphasizing sociological theory, the program provides a structured introduction and the freedom to select three elective courses.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (9 credit hours)		
SOC 100	INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY	3
SOC 204	FOUNDATIONS OF SOCIOLOGICAL THOUGHT	3
SOC 330	SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY	3
or SOC 350	POWER, CLASS, AND INEQUALITY	
Electives (9 credit hours)		
May be fulfilled by any SOC courses not already taken		9
Total Credit Hours		18

Spanish (B.A.)

BA-AH SPA

Modern and Classical Languages Department Bachelor of Arts (HEGIS 1105)

Buckham B234
(716) 878-5414

This program develops the ability to communicate in Spanish and introduces students to the masterpieces of the literature of Spanish-speaking countries and the most significant aspects of Hispanic culture. Students are encouraged to study in Spain or Latin America in an approved program.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements (p.)		
33-39 credit hours		33-39
Spanish Major Requirements (36 credit hours)		
<i>Required Courses (27 credit hours)</i>		
SPA 201	INTERMEDIATE SPANISH I	3
SPA 202	INTERMEDIATE SPANISH II	3
SPA 301	INTRODUCTION TO HISPANIC CULTURES	6
& SPA 302	and INTRODUCTION TO HISPANIC MEDIA	
SPA 302	INTRODUCTION TO HISPANIC MEDIA	3

SPA 303	INTRODUCTION TO READING HISPANIC LITERATURE	3
SPA 306	CIVILIZATION AND CULTURES OF SPAIN	3
SPA 309	CULTURE AND CIVILIZATION OF LATIN AMERICA	3
SPA 321	ISSUES AND THEMES IN CONTEMPORARY HISPANIC CULTURES	3
Select one from the following		3
SPA 307	SPANISH AUTHORS PRE-1800	
SPA 308	SPANISH AUTHORS 1800-PRESENT	
SPA 310	SPANISH AMERICAN AUTHORS: 1492 TO 1810	
SPA 311	SPANISH AMERICAN AUTHORS 1810S-PRESENT	
Electives		12
SPA 203	PROFESSIONAL SPANISH I	
SPA 204	PROFESSIONAL SPANISH II	
SPA 206	SPANISH FOR EDUCATION PROFESSIONALS II	
INE 390	STUDY ABROAD (INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION)	
SPA 305	SPANISH PHONETICS	
SPA 307	SPANISH AUTHORS PRE-1800	
SPA 308	SPANISH AUTHORS 1800-PRESENT	
SPA 310	SPANISH AMERICAN AUTHORS: 1492 TO 1810	
SPA 311	SPANISH AMERICAN AUTHORS 1810S-PRESENT	
SPA 317	BUSINESS SPANISH	
SPA 389	TOPICS COURSE	
SPA 401	SPANISH FOR SPANISH TEACHING	
SPA 402	SPANISH DRAMA OF THE GOLDEN AGE	
SPA 404	CERVANTES	
SPA 408	TWENTIETH-CENTURY SPANISH LITERATURE	
SPA 410	LITERACY FOR SPANISH TEACHERS	
SPA 411	SPANISH AMERICAN LITERATURE OF THE NINETEENTH AND TWENTIETH CENTURIES: NOVEL, SHORT STORY, AND ESSAY	
SPA 415	ADVANCED GRAMMAR AND COMPOSITION	
SPA 416	ADVANCED CONVERSATION	
SPA 421	STRUCTURE OF MODERN SPANISH	
SPA 496	SEMINAR I	
SPA 497	SEMINAR II	
SPA 499	INDEPENDENT STUDY	

SPA 307, 308, 310, and 311 may count as electives if not taken for requirement; limit of two 2XX-level electives.

All College Electives

45-51 credit hours 45-51

Total Credit Hours 120

Spanish Minor

SPA

Modern and Classical Languages

Buckham B234

(716) 878-5414

Whether you are thinking about an international career or just yearn for a life of travel, a minor in Spanish can prepare you for the world ahead, or signal to employers and graduate schools that you are ready for international opportunities. A minor involves taking six courses, as described below, and can augment your major program.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
------	-------	--------------

Required Courses (6-18 credit hours) ¹

SPA 301	INTRODUCTION TO HISPANIC CULTURES	3
SPA 302	INTRODUCTION TO HISPANIC MEDIA	3
SPA 101	BEGINNING SPANISH I	3
SPA 102	BEGINNING SPANISH II	3
SPA 201	INTERMEDIATE SPANISH I	3
SPA 202	INTERMEDIATE SPANISH II	3

Electives (3-15 credit hours)

Areas of Advanced Study

Select 3-15 credit hours from the following 3-15

Language and Linguistics

SPA 305	SPANISH PHONETICS	
SPA 317	BUSINESS SPANISH	
SPA 415	ADVANCED GRAMMAR AND COMPOSITION	
SPA 416	ADVANCED CONVERSATION	
SPA 421	STRUCTURE OF MODERN SPANISH	

Culture and Civilization

SPA 306	CIVILIZATION AND CULTURES OF SPAIN	
SPA 309	CULTURE AND CIVILIZATION OF LATIN AMERICA	

Pensinsular Literature

SPA 307	SPANISH AUTHORS PRE-1800	
SPA 308	SPANISH AUTHORS 1800-PRESENT	

Spanish American Literature

SPA 310	SPANISH AMERICAN AUTHORS: 1492 TO 1810	
SPA 311	SPANISH AMERICAN AUTHORS 1810S-PRESENT	

Total Credit Hours 21

¹ Students who begin with SPA 101 must select one course within any advanced study area.

Speech Minor

SPE

Communication

Buckham B119
(716) 878-6008

The minor involves six courses (18 hours) within the Communication Department. It is designed for students in majors in which oral communication plays an integral role in career success. Students majoring in criminal justice, education, English, and business have found this minor to be particularly useful.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (9 credit hours)		
SPC 103	INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN COMMUNICATION	3
SPC 205	INTRODUCTION TO ORAL COMMUNICATION	3
SPC 306	PUBLIC SPEAKING	3
Electives (9 credit hours)		
Select three from the following:		9
SPC 307	GROUP COMMUNICATON	
SPC 309	PERSUASION AND PROPAGANDA	
SPC 311	INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION	
SPC 315	MEDIA PERFORMANCE	
SPC 321	RHETORICAL CRITICISM	
SPC 389	TOPIC COURSE	
SPC 407	ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION	
SPC 422	MEDIA CRITICISM	
Total Credit Hours		18

A maximum of 9 credits toward this minor may be transferred from other schools.

Speech-Language Pathology (B.S.)

BS-SP SLP

Speech-Language Pathology Department Bachelor of Science (HEGIS 1220)

Caudell 316
(716) 878-4412

The undergraduate program in speech-language pathology prepares students with a strong foundation in normal acquisition of speech, language, and hearing, and provides an introduction to the field of communication sciences and disorders. The undergraduate curriculum provides students

with necessary prerequisite courses for graduate study. The master's degree is required for the initial teaching certificate, the license to practice speech-language pathology, and for the Certificate of Clinical Competence (CCC) awarded by the American Speech-Language Hearing Association, <http://www.asha.org>. The master's degree program in speech-language pathology is accredited by the Council on Academic Accreditation in Audiology and Speech-Language Pathology (CAA) of the American Speech-Language Hearing Association (ASHA).

Admission Requirements

Undeclared, change of major and transfer students are eligible to apply for admission to the department as a junior.

A minimum GPA of 3.0 is required for admission, no exceptions.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements (p.)		
33-39 credit hours		33-39
Speech-Language Pathology Major Requirements (46 credit hours)		
EXE 100	NATURE AND NEEDS OF INDIVIDUALS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS	3
EXE 245	COMMUNITY SERVICE WITH INDIVIDUALS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS	1-9
SPF 202	CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION	3
SPF 302	EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY: ELEMENTARY EDUCATION	3
SLP 302	CLINICAL PHONETICS	3
SLP 303	LANGUAGE ACQUISITION	3
SLP 304	ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY OF SPEECH AND HEARING MECHANISMS	3
SLP 305	COMMUNICATION DISORDERS I	3
SLP 314	AUDIOLOGY	3
SLP 328	AUDIOLOGY LAB	1
SLP 329	LANGUAGE ACQUISITION LAB	1
SLP 401	AURAL REHABILITATION	3
SLP 405	COMMUNICATION DISORDERS II	3
SLP 411	LANGUAGE DIAGNOSIS AND REMEDIATION	3
SLP 412	SPEECH ACOUSTICS AND PERCEPTION	3
SLP 424	SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY PROGRAMS IN SCHOOLS	3
SLP 428	ACOUSTICS LAB	1
SLP 429	CLINICAL ACTIVITY	1
All College Electives		
35-41 credit hours		35-41
Recommended speech-language pathology electives:		

PSY 306	STATISTICS IN PSYCHOLOGICAL RESEARCH	
or MAT 311	INTRODUCTORY PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS	
SLP 400	LANGUAGE AND LITERACY FOR SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS	
Total Credit Hours		120

Sports Communication Certificate

The Sports Communication Certificate is a branded area of specialization designed to give communication majors and other students enhanced credentials for careers involving sports-related journalism, public relations and media production. The certificate provides a competitive edge through a credential evidencing both academic knowledge and applied experience. This knowledge and experience are transferrable from sports to virtually any communication field and are applicable to the multiple platforms of converged communication simultaneously required of media producers in the 21st century: expertise in disseminating content through print media, internet, social media, audio production and video production.

Total Required Credits: 15

Code	Title	Credit Hours
------	-------	--------------

Required: Two Professional Courses in Sports Communication (6 credits)

Choose two from the following:

SPC 426	DOCUMENTARY FILM ANALYSIS
COM 390	SPECIAL TOPICS: JOURNALISTIC WRITING
COM 392	PUBLIC RELATIONS IN SPORTS

Code	Title	Credit Hours
------	-------	--------------

Required: One Individualized Course (3 credits)

Choose one from the following:

COM 488	INTERNSHIP (Sports Focused)
COM 495	SPECIAL PROJECT (Sports Focused)

Code	Title	Credit Hours
------	-------	--------------

Required: One Major Course with Option for Sports-Related Content (3 credits)

Contact instructor to ensure that sports-related content is available

Choose one from the following:

COM 336	WEB AND SOCIAL MEDIA PRODUCTION
COM 312	BASIC MEDIA PRODUCTION

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required: One Sports-Themed Course Outside Communication (3 credits)		
Choose one from the following:		
SOC 324/ HPR 319	SOCIOLOGY OF SPORT	
BUS 368	SPORTS MANAGEMENT AND MARKETING	

Technology Education (B.S.)

BS-SP TED

Career and Technical Education Department Bachelor of Science (HEGIS 0839.01)

National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) Accredited

Bacon 112
(716) 878-4717

Enrollment in all teacher education programs follows the guidelines for "Admission to Teacher Education Programs" found in this catalog. Applicants who do not yet meet all admissions criteria should consult with the department.

The technology education program prepares students to teach technology and the technological systems utilized in problem solving. The four systems emphasized are construction, manufacturing, communication, and transportation. The program is laboratory oriented, teaching the important role of engineering a product or service through selecting and systemizing knowledge for the solution of a problem. Graduates are recommended for an initial certificate to teach technology education in grades K–12.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
------	-------	--------------

Intellectual Foundations Requirements

(p.)		
33-39 credit hours		33-39

Technology Major Requirements (33 credit hours)

TEC 101	TECHNICAL DRAWING	3
TED 123	PRINCIPLES OF MANUFACTURING	3
TEC 201	MATERIALS PROCESSING	3
TED 300	CONSTRUCTION SYSTEMS	3
TEC 302	CAD/CAM (COMPUTER AIDED DRAFTING/COMPUTER AIDED MANUFACTURING)	3
TEC 311	MATERIALS SCIENCE AND TESTING	3
TEC 314	ELECTROMECHANICS	3
TEC 319	TECHNOLOGY AND VALUES	3
TED 349	COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS	3
TED 361	TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS	3

Professional Sequence Requirements (27 credit hours)		
CTE 301	FOUNDATIONS OF CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION	3
CTE 302	CURRICULUM AND EVALUATION IN CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION	3
CTE 303	INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES IN CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION	3
CTE 311	CAREER MENTORING	3
CTE 402	ASSESSMENT IN CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION	3
CTE 404	METHODS OF TEACHING CAREER AND TECHNICAL SUBJECTS	3
CTE 421	CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION FOR STUDENTS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS	3
TED 450	STUDENT TEACHING IN TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION	6
TED 451	STUDENT TEACHING IN TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION II	6
Required in Other Fields		
EDU 416	TEACHING LITERACY IN MIDDLE AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS	3
MAT 124	FUNCTIONS AND MODELING II	3
PHY 107	GENERAL PHYSICS I	4
SPF 303	EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY: MIDDLE AND SECONDARY EDUCATION	3
All College Electives		
6-12 credit hours		6-12
Total Credit Hours		120

Technology Education (PTCP)

UG-PBC-ED TED

**Career and Technical Education Department
Postbaccalaureate Teacher Certification Program (HEGIS 0839.01)**

National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) Accredited
Bacon 122
(716) 878-4717
cte.buffalostate.edu/

Enrollment in all teacher education programs follows the guidelines for "Admission to Teacher Education Programs (<http://ecatalog.buffalostate.edu/graduate/admission-graduate-program/admission-all-education-programs>)" found in this catalog. Applicants who do not yet meet all admissions criteria should consult with the department.

This program is designed for students who have earned a baccalaureate degree in a technology-related field from an accredited college or university and intend to complete

coursework required for New York State certification to teach technology. It generally takes at least three semesters for a person with a degree in engineering or architecture to complete this program.

The professional semester, also known as student teaching, is completed with two seven-week rotations: one in a middle school and one in a high school. Students are assigned to specific schools based on their qualifications; however, each student must complete one rotation in a school with a racially diverse population.

In addition to academic requirements, students who are enrolled in teacher education programs leading to Initial Certification or Initial/Professional certification are required to complete all seminars specifically required by New York State for program completion and graduation, including School Violence Prevention and Intervention (SAVE); Identification and Reporting of Child Abuse and Maltreatment; Alcohol and Other Drug Avoidance; Fire and Arson Safety; HIV and the Classroom; and Harassment, Bullying, Cyberbullying, and Discrimination in Schools: Prevention and Intervention (DASA Training). These seminar requirements are subject to change.

Admission Requirements

1. A bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university.
2. Completion of 36 credit hours of coursework in technology or a technologically-related area, such as engineering, architecture, engineering technology, electrical technology, or industrial technology.
3. Evidence of coursework or professional experience from among the following areas: biotechnical systems, communication systems, structural systems, production systems, and transportation systems.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Technology Education Requirements (6 credit hours)		
CTE 301	FOUNDATIONS OF CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION	3
CTE 404	METHODS OF TEACHING CAREER AND TECHNICAL SUBJECTS	3
Other Education Requirements (15 credit hours)		
CTE 302	CURRICULUM AND EVALUATION IN CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION	3
CTE 402	ASSESSMENT IN CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION	3
SPF 303	EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY: MIDDLE AND SECONDARY EDUCATION	3
EDU 416	TEACHING LITERACY IN MIDDLE AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS	3
CTE 421/ EXE 372	CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION FOR STUDENTS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS	3
Professional Semesters (12 credit hours)		

TED 450	STUDENT TEACHING IN TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION	6
TED 451	STUDENT TEACHING IN TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION II	6
Total Credit Hours		33

Other Program Requirements

In addition to the required coursework, students must complete:

1. New York State Certification Exams: LAST, ATS-W, and CST. Registration materials for these exams may be obtained from the Teacher Certification Office, Chase Hall 222.
2. Seminars:
 - a. S.A.V.E. (School Anti-Violence Education) workshop
 - b. Child abuse identification workshops
 - c. Drug and alcohol awareness seminar
 - d. Fire and arson safety seminar

Television and Film Arts (B.A.)

BA-AH TFA

Television and Film Arts Bachelor of Arts (HEGIS: 0603)

Buckham B119
(716) 878-3180

The Television and Film Arts major (TFA) at Buffalo State—an interdepartmental program encompassing the Communication, English, and Theater departments—prepares students for a variety of careers in the entertainment industry. The goal of the major is to teach the TFA student to hone his/her vision and storytelling skills, thus facilitating pursuits in such dynamic fields as screenwriting, producing, and directing.

The TFA program recognizes that creative content is paramount in today's age of multi-media and to that end, encourages its students to tell stories across all media. The program is dedicated to excellence in teaching and scholarship, cultural enrichment, and service, providing TFA majors with an appropriate mix of criticism, theory, practical application, and real-life internship opportunities passionately designed to help them succeed.

Required TFA Courses

This series of eight courses provides students with the foundational skills needed for success in the TFA major. The lower-division courses emphasize the history of storytelling, writing fundamentals, film as a vehicle for literature, and basic television production. The upper-division courses emphasize film criticism; collaboration across production roles; working independently as an "auteur"; and writing, producing, directing, and editing professionally produced stories exhibited in a public forum.

In addition to required courses, TFA offers electives related to two professional tracks:

1. writing and storytelling, and

2. directing and producing.

Students may take all their major electives from a single track, or they can blend courses from both tracks.

Writing and Storytelling Track

This track is designed for the TFA major who wishes to pursue a career as a screenwriter. Students will write a full-length feature screenplay, and immerse themselves in the history of motion pictures and theater.

Directing and Producing Track

This track is designed for the TFA major who wishes to pursue a career as a director or producer. Students will write, produce, direct, and edit advanced video projects, and be introduced to set design and the business of performing arts.

Admission Requirements

Admission to the television and film arts program is very competitive (15 students admitted each year) and based upon an application, letter of recommendation, and submission of creative work (including screenplays, short stories, poetry, and/or videos/films). All submitted materials are reviewed by the Television and Film Arts Advisory Committee.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements		
(p.)		
33-39 credit hours		33-39
TFA Major Requirements (42 credit hours)		
<i>Required Courses (24 credit hours)</i>		
COM 312	BASIC MEDIA PRODUCTION	3
ENG 303	LITERATURE IN FILM	3
TFA 201	INTRODUCTION TO TELEVISION AND FILM ARTS	3
TFA 301	TV AND FILM CRITICISM	3
TFA 401	PRODUCING SHORT FILMS I	3
TFA 420	PRODUCING SHORT FILMS II	3
TFA 450	SENIOR PROJECT	3
<i>Elective Courses (18 credit hours)</i>		
The elective requirement can be satisfied by completing 18 credit hours in any of the courses below.		18
Writing and Storytelling Track		
ENG 205	HISTORY OF CINEMA I	
ENG 206	HISTORY OF CINEMA II	
ENG 305	CREATIVE WRITING: NARRATIVE	
ENG 350	TWENTIETH-CENTURY DRAMA I	
ENG 351	TWENTIETH-CENTURY DRAMA II	
ENG 402	ADVANCED CREATIVE WRITING: NARRATIVE	
TFA 460	ADAPTATION	
THA 340	PLAYWRITING	
Directing and Producing Track		
COM 432	ADVANCED POST- PRODUCTION	

COM 329	INTERMEDIATE VIDEO PRODUCTION	
TFA 480	ADVANCED DIRECTING/PRODUCING I	
TFA 481	ADVANCED DIRECTING/PRODUCING II	
THA 200	INTRODUCTION TO ACTING: THE ACTOR'S INSTRUMENT	
THA 226	ACTING I	
THA 325	THE BUSINESS OF PERFORMING ARTS	
THA 337	SET DESIGN I	
All College Electives		
39-45 credit hours		39-45
Total Credit Hours		120

Theater (B.A.)

BA-AH THA

Theater Department Bachelor of Arts (HEGIS 1506)

National Association of Schools of Theater (Accredited)

Donald Savage Theater Building 222
(716) 878-6416

The Theater Department introduces students to all aspects of theater and the entertainment industries. The theater season includes both faculty- and student-directed productions presented on campus. These productions are attended by members of both the college and the community. Through advisement, students may focus their studies in the following concentrations: acting, directing/dramaturgy, design/technical, and general study. The department also emphasizes direct application of theater skills beyond the stage in the form of various outreach projects. High standards afford a foundation for careers in professional theater, television, and film. A 19-credit-hour minor program in theater is also available.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements		
(p.)		
33-39 credit hours		33-39
Theater Major Requirements (42 credit hours)		
<i>Required Courses (26 credit hours)</i>		
THA 200	INTRODUCTION TO ACTING: THE ACTOR'S INSTRUMENT	3
THA 218	SCRIPT ANALYSIS I: PLAY READING	3
THA 226	ACTING I	3
THA 230	PRACTICUM I: INTRODUCTION TO THEATER TECHNOLOGY	1
THA 231	THEATER PRACTICUM II	1
THA 234	INTRODUCTION TO THEATER DESIGN	3
THA 316	SCRIPT ANALYSIS II	3

THA 318	THEATER HISTORY: BAROQUE TO MODERN	3
THA 330	THEATER PRACTICUM III	1
THA 331	THEATER PRACTICUM IV	1
THA 350	DIRECTING I	3
THA 416	SEMINAR IN THEATER ARTS	1
<i>Electives by Advisement (10 - 16 credit hours)</i>		
THA 106	INTRODUCTION TO THEATER ARTS	
THA 189	TOPICS COURSE	
THA 216	THEATER FUNDAMENTALS	
THA 227	ACTING II: SCENE STUDY	
THA 232	STAGE MANAGEMENT	
THA 235	COSTUME CONSTRUCTION I	
THA 236	DRAFTING FOR THE THEATER	
THA 245	STAGE COMBAT I	
THA 300	VOICE AND MOVEMENT II	
THA 317	THEATRE HISTORY: ANCIENT TO BAROQUE	
THA 325	THE BUSINESS OF PERFORMING ARTS	
THA 327	ACTING III: STYLES	
THA 329	ACTING IV: SOLO SHOW	
THA 332	PERIOD STYLES FOR THE THEATER	
THA 333	SCENE PAINTING	
THA 334	COSTUME CONSTRUCTION II	
THA 335	COSTUME DESIGN FOR THEATER	
THA 336	LIGHTING TECHNIQUES	
THA 337	SET DESIGN I	
THA 338	DIGITAL DESIGN MEDIA FOR THEATER	
THA 340	PLAYWRITING	
THA 345	STAGE COMBAT II	
THA 348	VOICE ACTING FOR ANIMATION AND VIDEO GAMES	
THA 359	MUSICAL THEATER I	
THA 370	STAGE MAKEUP	
THA 389	TOPIC COURSE	
THA 400	VOICE AND MOVEMENT III	
THA 418	CREATIVE DRAMATICS	
THA 421	DRAMA FROM THE AFRICAN AMERICAN PERSPECTIVE	
THA 426	ADVANCED ACTING	
THA 435	COSTUME DESIGN II	
THA 437	SET DESIGN II	
THA 450	DIRECTING II	
THA 459	MUSICAL THEATER II	
THA 470	ENSEMBLE THEATER	
THA 488	INTERNSHIP	
THA 495	SPECIAL PROJECT	
THA 499	INDEPENDENT STUDY	
Interdisciplinary Electives (0-6 credit hours). May be satisfied if student completes 16 credit hours of General Electives in Theater Major		16

DAN 310	DANCE FOR THE MUSIC THEATER
DAN 350	TAP DANCE FOR THE STAGE: ELEMENTARY
DAN 450	TAP DANCE FOR THE STAGE: INTERMEDIATE
ENG 315	SHAKESPEARE I

All College Electives

39-45 credit hours 39-45

Total Credit Hours 120

Theater Minor

THA

Theater Department

Savage Building 222
(716) 878-6416

Often a student enrolled in a major other than theater has great enthusiasm and talent for theater arts. In that case, a minor in theater is an excellent way to augment your education and to document your these aptitudes. Graduate schools and employers will see that you have a talent for theater arts, as well as experience in such areas as collaborative problem solving and project management. The minor requires 19 credits, as described below.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
------	-------	--------------

Required Courses (10 credit hours)

THA 106	INTRODUCTION TO THEATER ARTS	3
or THA 216	THEATER FUNDAMENTALS	
THA 226	ACTING I	3
THA 317	THEATRE HISTORY: ANCIENT TO BAROQUE	3
or THA 318	THEATER HISTORY: BAROQUE TO MODERN	
THA 230	PRACTICUM I: INTRODUCTION TO THEATER TECHNOLOGY	1

Electives (9 credit hours)

Select three from the following: 9

THA 200	INTRODUCTION TO ACTING: THE ACTOR'S INSTRUMENT	
THA 218	SCRIPT ANALYSIS I: PLAY READING	
THA 227	ACTING II: SCENE STUDY	
THA 234	INTRODUCTION TO THEATER DESIGN	
THA 235	COSTUME CONSTRUCTION I	
THA 300	VOICE AND MOVEMENT II	
THA 316	SCRIPT ANALYSIS II	
THA 325	THE BUSINESS OF PERFORMING ARTS	
THA 327	ACTING III: STYLES	
THA 329	ACTING IV: SOLO SHOW	

THA 332	PERIOD STYLES FOR THE THEATER
THA 333	SCENE PAINTING
THA 334	COSTUME CONSTRUCTION II
THA 335	COSTUME DESIGN FOR THEATER
THA 336	LIGHTING TECHNIQUES
THA 337	SET DESIGN I
THA 338	DIGITAL DESIGN MEDIA FOR THEATER
THA 340	PLAYWRITING
THA 350	DIRECTING I
THA 370	STAGE MAKEUP
THA 400	VOICE AND MOVEMENT III
THA 421	DRAMA FROM THE AFRICAN AMERICAN PERSPECTIVE
THA 426	ADVANCED ACTING
THA 435	COSTUME DESIGN II
THA 437	SET DESIGN II
THA 450	DIRECTING II
THA 470	ENSEMBLE THEATER

Total Credit Hours 19

Urban and Regional Planning (B.S.)

Evening study available.

BS-NS URP

Geography and Planning Department Bachelor of Science (HEGIS 2214)

Classroom Building A213
(716) 878-6216

Planning is a discipline concerned with effective change and development in a positive and beneficial manner. Our department offers the only degreed urban planning program in the SUNY system. The program emphasizes technical skills and it is applied in nature - many of the courses taught by professional planners currently employed by local planning agencies. In particular, our GIS offerings provide students with highly marketable skills. Upper division classes are small (10-20 students), which facilitates individual attention.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
------	-------	--------------

Intellectual Foundations Requirements

(p.)
33-39 credit hours 33-39

Urban and Regional Planning Major Requirements (39 credit hours)

Required Courses for both Concentrations (21 credit hours)

PLN 215	INTRODUCTION TO URBAN AND REGIONAL PLANNING	3
PLN 225	PLANNING METHODS	3

PLN 315	PRINCIPLES OF URBAN AND REGIONAL PLANNING	3
PLN 325	MAPS AND MAPMAKING USING GIS	3
PLN 340	LAND USE PLANNING AND ZONING	3
PLN 401	COMPREHENSIVE PLANNING STRATEGIES	3
PLN 431	PLANNING PRACTICUM	3
<i>Electives Selected by Advisement (18 credit hours)</i>		
Select from the following:		18
PLN/GEG 310	URBAN TRANSPORTATION PLANNING	
PLN 341	HOUSING AND REAL ESTATE	
PLN 350	PLANNING FOR SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES	
PLN 360	ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT	
PLN 370	WATER RESOURCE PLANNING	
PLN 380	NEIGHBORHOOD REVITALIZATION	
PLN 390	QUANTITATIVE METHODS IN GEOGRAPHY AND PLANNING	
PLN/GEG 405	URBAN ANALYSIS USING GIS	
PLN 410	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORTATION PLANNING	
PLN 488	INTERNSHIP	
GEG 305	PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY	
GEG 309	URBAN GEOGRAPHY	
GEG 425	FUNDAMENTALS OF GIS	
GEG 428	ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT AND PLANNING APPLICATIONS IN GIS	
All College Electives		
42-48 credit hours		42-48
Total Credit Hours		120

Urban and Regional Planning Minor

PLA

Geography and Planning

Classroom Building A213
(716) 878-6216

The objective of this minor is to introduce students to the discipline of Urban Planning and to familiarize them with some of the fundamental approaches to the discipline. It is designed for students who would like to enhance their employment opportunities in a planning or related area, or who desire to pursue graduate training in such an area.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (12 credit hours)		
PLN 215	INTRODUCTION TO URBAN AND REGIONAL PLANNING	3
PLN 315	PRINCIPLES OF URBAN AND REGIONAL PLANNING	3
PLN 325	MAPS AND MAPMAKING USING GIS	3
PLN 401	COMPREHENSIVE PLANNING STRATEGIES	3
Electives Selected by Advisement (9 credit hours)		
Select 9 credit hours from the following:		9
PLN 225	PLANNING METHODS	
PLN 310	URBAN TRANSPORTATION PLANNING	
PLN 340	LAND USE PLANNING AND ZONING	
PLN 341	HOUSING AND REAL ESTATE	
PLN 350	PLANNING FOR SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES	
PLN 360	ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT	
PLN 370	WATER RESOURCE PLANNING	
PLN 380	NEIGHBORHOOD REVITALIZATION	
PLN 410	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORTATION PLANNING	
GEG 309	URBAN GEOGRAPHY	
Total Credit Hours		21

Urban Civic Education Minor

UCE

Social and Psychological Foundations of Education

Bacon 312H
(716) 878-6771

The Urban Civic Education Minor is an interdisciplinary program housed in the Department of Social and Psychological Foundations of Education. The minor emphasizes civic agency and is designed to inform the student about public work, public achievement, and community organizing. Students are required to take a total of nineteen (19) credit hours. All minors are required to take SPF 203: Schools and Society, and SPF 366: Cultural Proficiency and Public Achievement. The minor encourages active participation through service learning and Public Achievement models and reflection in the processes of social, political, and personal change.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (7 credit hours)		
SPF 203	SCHOOL AND SOCIETY	3
SPF/SOC 366	CULTURAL PROFICIENCY AND PUBLIC ACHIEVEMENT	4

Electives (12 credit hours)		
Select four from the following:		12
AAS 425	RACE, ETHNICITY, AND THE ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE	
CRS 303	CREATIVE LEADERSHIP THROUGH EFFECTIVE FACILITATION	
EXE 245	COMMUNITY SERVICE WITH INDIVIDUALS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS	
HIS 341	AFRICAN AMERICANS AND CIVIL RIGHTS	
PHI 334	PHILOSOPHY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES	
PSC 311	INTEREST GROUPS	
PSC 316	URBAN ETHNIC POLITICS	
PSC 318	DEMOCRACY AND PEACE: PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES IN THE URBAN EXPERIENCE	
SOC 100	INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY	
SOC 351	SOCIOLOGY OF RACE AND ETHNICITY	
SOC 322	SOCIOLOGY OF CHILDHOOD AND YOUTH	
SWK 301	POVERTY AND PUBLIC POLICY	
Total Credit Hours		19

Entry to Minor: 2.00 GPA

Transfer Credit: A maximum of 6 upper division credits are accepted toward fulfillment of the minor.

Additional Notes: Students may not take more than two lower level courses.

Women and Gender Studies Minor

WGS

Women and Gender Studies Interdisciplinary Unit

Classroom Building B328
(716) 878-4591

Women and Gender Studies is an interdisciplinary field that examines women's experiences, as well as gender and sexuality. Women and Gender Studies examines a range of issues, including how gender influences women and men's lives and experiences in society and politics; the portrayal of women and men in arts, literature, and media; sociocultural and biological influences on gender development; how gender influences thoughts and behavior; how gender intersects with other forms of diversity, such as race, class, and culture; the nature of sexuality; and feminist theory and scholarship.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
------	-------	--------------

Required Courses (3 credit hours)

WGS 101	INTRODUCTION TO WOMEN AND GENDER STUDIES	3
or SOC 312 WOMEN IN SOCIETY		
Electives (15 credit hours)		
Select 15 credit hours, 9 or more credits must come from Group A.		15
<i>Group A: Women and Gender as Primary Focus</i>		
AED 365	SEMINAR IN FEMINIST ART AND CRITICISM	
ANT 332	GENDER AND ARCHAEOLOGY	
ANT 340	WOMEN IN ANTHROPOLOGICAL PERSPECTIVE	
CRJ 430	GENDER AND THE ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE	
ECO 302	WOMEN IN THE ECONOMY	
ENG 231	WOMEN IN LITERATURE	
ENG 385	GENDER AND SEXUALITY IN LITERATURE	
HEW 308	WOMEN'S HEALTH ISSUES	
HIS 302	HISTORY OF WOMEN IN AMERICA	
HIS 445	HISTORY OF WOMEN AND GENDER IN THE MIDDLE EAST	
PSC 225	WOMEN IN AMERICAN POLITICS	
PSY 387	PSYCHOLOGY OF GENDER	
REL 303	WOMEN IN GLOBAL RELIGIONS	
SOC 212	FEMINIST THEORY	
SOC 310	SOCIOLOGY OF SEX AND GENDER	
WGS 189	TOPIC COURSE	
WGS 389	TOPIC COURSE	
WGS 488	INTERNSHIP	
WGS 495	SPECIAL PROJECT	
WGS 499	INDEPENDENT STUDY	
<i>Group B: Women and Gender in A Broader Context</i>		
ANT 350	GLOBAL MARRIAGE PRACTICES	
BUS 305	WORKFORCE DIVERSITY IN THE TWENTY-FIRST CENTURY	
FTT 348	HISTORY OF COSTUME	
PHI 308	PHILOSOPHY OF LOVE AND SEX	
PSC 319	GAY, LESBIAN, BISEXUAL, TRANSGENDER, QUESTIONING POLITICS	
PSC 375	RACE, SEX, AND POLITICS OF MYTH AND STORY	
PSY 383	THE PSYCHOLOGY OF HUMAN SEXUAL BEHAVIOR	
SOC 320	SOCIOLOGY OF THE FAMILY	
SOC 392	SOCIOLOGY OF SEXUAL BEHAVIOR	
SPC 326	FILM ANALYSIS AND EVALUATION	

SPC 333	RACE, CLASS AND GENDER IN THE MEDIA
SWK 310	SEXUALITY IN HUMAN DEVELOPMENT
Total Credit Hours	
18	

Note: Specific sections of topics courses (e.g., ANT 189, ANT 389, COM 389, ENG 322, SWK 485) that are relevant to Women and Gender Studies may be counted toward the minor with the approval of the Women's Studies Coordinator. Group A or B status will be determined on a case-by-case basis.

Wood/Furniture (B.F.A.)

BFA-AH WFD

Art and Design Department Bachelor of Fine Arts (HEGIS 1009)

Upton Hall 402
(716) 878-6032

National Association of Schools of Art and Design (NASAD)
Accredited

The B.F.A. degree in Wood/Furniture Design is a studio-intensive program of study focused on developing the aesthetic, conceptual and technical skills necessary to foster creativity as the student works toward developing their individual identity as a visual designer/artist. This degree offers students a specialized studio-oriented education in preparation for advanced or graduate studies or for beginning careers as professional designers or artists.

Students begin with foundation courses in two-dimensional design, three-dimensional design, drawing, art history and design history along with courses in ceramics, fibers and metal/jewelry. Major courses in wood/furniture design complete the requirements. Internship opportunities are available. The remaining credit hours are completed in required Intellectual Foundations courses and in other chosen studio courses.

Admission Requirements

There is no entrance portfolio review for admission. All students will enter the wood/furniture design major as a bachelor of science (BS-AH WFD) and complete a selection of foundation and major course(s) before a commit-to-major portfolio review for continuation in the B.S. or admission into the bachelor of fine arts program (BFA-AH WFD). Commit-to-major portfolio reviews are conducted by faculty and generally take place during the sophomore year. After passing the portfolio review, to continue in the B.F.A. degree program a 3.0 GPA must be maintained in the major. Transfer students are urged to submit their portfolios the semester before transfer in order to facilitate placement in departmental courses and/or for possible commit-to-major portfolio review. Please call the Design Department for additional information. As a condition for graduation each B.F.A student will be required to mount an individual exhibition of his/her work.

The Design Department reserves the right to retain students' work for official purposes, such as exhibitions, catalogs, teaching aids, or permanent collections and to use images of the students and their work for publicity and recruitment. Students are expected to assume the costs of materials used in

courses. Some studio courses may have an additional charge for materials used in class. Students enrolled in a studio course are expected to work a minimum of two additional hours each week outside of class for each credit granted for that class and the hours gradually increase as the student progresses in the major.

The Design Department may be in the process of curricular revision. Please refer to the college Web site or the department for updated information.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
------	-------	--------------

Intellectual Foundations Requirements

(p.)		
33-39 credit hours		33-39

Wood/Furniture Design Major Requirements (79 credit hours)

<i>Foundation Courses (37 credit hours)</i>		
DES 101	INTRODUCTION TO DESIGN TWO DIMENSIONAL I	3
DES 103	INTRODUCTION TO DESIGN THREE DIMENSIONAL I	3
FAR 101	DRAWING I	3
FAR 104	THEMES AND ISSUES IN THE CONTEMPORARY ARTS	3
DES 104	INTRODUCTION TO DESIGN THREE DIMENSIONAL II	3
DES 220	CERAMICS I	3
DES 230	INTRODUCTION TO JEWELRY MAKING	3
DES 242	FIBERS I	3
FAR 250	ART HISTORY I	3
FAR 251	ART HISTORY II	3
DES 312	HISTORY OF CRAFT: INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION TO THE PRESENT	3
DES 414	SENIOR SEMINAR/EXHIBITION	4

<i>Major Courses (30 credit hours)</i>		
DES 250	WOOD DESIGN I	3
DES 350	WOOD DESIGN II	3
TEC 101	TECHNICAL DRAWING	3
DES 338	COMPUTER THREE-DIMENSIONAL MODELING AND RENDERING	3
DES 351	WOOD DESIGN: JUNIOR STUDIO	6
DES 451	WOOD DESIGN: SENIOR STUDIO	6
DES 451	WOOD DESIGN: SENIOR STUDIO	6
or DES 488	INTERNSHIP	

Studio Electives Selected by Advisement (12 credit hours)

Select four from the following:		12
DES 320	CERAMICS II	
DES 330	APPLIED JEWELRY TECHNIQUES	
DES 336	METALSMITHING	

DES 342	FIBERS II
FAR 240	INTRODUCTORY SCULPTURE
All College Electives	
2-8 credit hours	2-8
Total Credit Hours	120

Wood/Furniture (B.S.)

BS-AH WFD

Art and Design Department Bachelor of Science (HEGIS 1009)

Upton Hall 402
(716) 878-6032

National Association of Schools of Art and Design (NASAD)
Accredited

The B.S. degree in Wood/Furniture Design is a studio degree with a strong academic component. This degree offers students a broadly grounded educational experience as a basis for beginning careers as professional designers or artists.

Students begin with foundation courses in two-dimensional design, three-dimensional design, drawing and design history along with courses in ceramics, fibers and metal/jewelry. Major courses in wood/furniture design focus on developing the aesthetic, conceptual and technical skills necessary to foster creativity as the student works toward developing their individual identity as a visual designer/artist. Internship opportunities are available. The remaining credit hours are completed in required Intellectual Foundations courses and in other academic subjects of the student's choosing. The academic component offers opportunities to gain a broader base of knowledge, as well as knowledge in other disciplines related to the major field of study.

Admission Requirements

There is no entrance portfolio review for admission. All students will enter the wood/furniture design major as a bachelor of science (BS-AH WFD) and complete a selection of foundation and major course(s) before a commit-to-major portfolio review for continuation in the B.S. degree program or admission into the bachelor of fine arts program (BFA-AH WFD). Commit-to-major portfolio reviews are conducted by faculty and generally take place during the sophomore year. After passing the portfolio review, to continue in the B.S. degree program a 2.5 GPA must be maintained in the major. Transfer students are urged to submit their portfolios the semester before transfer in order to facilitate placement in departmental courses and/or for possible commit-to-major portfolio review. Please call the Design Department for additional information.

The Design Department reserves the right to retain students' work for official purposes, such as exhibitions, catalogs, teaching aids, or permanent collections and to use images of the students and their work for publicity and recruitment. Students are expected to assume the costs of materials used in courses. Some studio courses may have an additional charge for materials used in class. Students enrolled in a studio course are expected to work a minimum of two additional hours each week outside of class for each credit granted for that class and

the hours gradually increase as the student progresses in the major.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
------	-------	--------------

Intellectual Foundations Requirements

(p.)	
33-39 credit hours	33-39

Wood/Furniture Design Major Requirements (45 credit hours)

<i>Foundation Courses (24 credit hours)</i>		
DES 101	INTRODUCTION TO DESIGN TWO DIMENSIONAL I	3
DES 103	INTRODUCTION TO DESIGN THREE DIMENSIONAL I	3
FAR 101	DRAWING I	3
FAR 104	THEMES AND ISSUES IN THE CONTEMPORARY ARTS	3
DES 220	CERAMICS I	3
DES 230	INTRODUCTION TO JEWELRY MAKING	3
DES 242	FIBERS I	3
DES 312	HISTORY OF CRAFT: INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION TO THE PRESENT	3
<i>Major Concentrations (21 credit hours)</i>		
DES 250	WOOD DESIGN I	3
DES 350	WOOD DESIGN II	3
DES 338	COMPUTER THREE-DIMENSIONAL MODELING AND RENDERING	3
DES 351	WOOD DESIGN: JUNIOR STUDIO	6
DES 451	WOOD DESIGN: SENIOR STUDIO	6

All College Electives

36-39 credit hours	36-39
Total Credit Hours	120

World Languages Advantage Certificate

Proficiency in a World Language is a natural enhancement for a diverse range of professions. Certificate paths consists of a five-course sequence that culminates with a 3XX-level capstone. A minimum overall GPA of 2.00 overall and a GPA of 2.70 in the language specialization is a requirement for this certificate and must be maintained up to and including the final course in the sequence. All 3XX-level courses facilitate focused study of the target language in the student's targeted career track (Self-Determined Language Learning) and oral presentations that likewise allow for connections between target language and the student's career path. Students must complete at least three courses in the Buffalo State Modern and Classical Languages Department, with at least one course at the 3XX level. Any outside credit appeals are subject to departmental approval, and in some cases, a proficiency

interview may be required of students seeking to apply outside course equivalents or CLEP credits to the certificate.

The World Language Advantage Certificate is a natural fit for a wide array of majors that target the global market place. The main tracks target ACTFL (American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages) Intermediate-level proficiency, which is a baseline for workplace competence in a second language. Following is a description of Intermediate level, as outlined by ACTFL:

Speakers at the Intermediate level are distinguished primarily by their ability to create with the language when talking about familiar topics related to their daily life. They are able to recombine learned material in order to express personal meaning. Intermediate-level speakers can ask simple questions and can handle a straightforward survival situation. They produce sentence-level language, ranging from discrete sentences to strings of sentences, typically in present time. Intermediate-level speakers are understood by interlocutors who are accustomed to dealing with non-native learners of the language. (ACTFL Proficiency Guidelines, 2012, p. 7)

Within the World Languages Advantage Certificate, there are several specialized ‘languages for specific purposes’ tracks that target ACTFL Advanced-level proficiency, and target specific career paths, including (but not limited to): professional French or Spanish and Educational Spanish. Following is a general description of ACTFL-Advanced:

Speakers at the Advanced level engage in conversation in a clearly participatory manner in order to communicate information on autobiographical topics, as well as topics of community, national, or international interest. The topics are handled concretely by means of narration and description in the major times frames of past, present, and future. These speakers can also deal with a social situation with an unexpected complication. The language of Advanced-level speakers is abundant, the oral paragraph being the measure of Advanced-level length and discourse. Advanced-level speakers have sufficient control of basic structures and generic vocabulary to be understood by native speakers of the language, including those unaccustomed to non-native speech. (ACTFL Proficiency Guidelines, 2012, p. 5)

As the demand for proficiency in another language increases, new specializations are likely to emerge, depending on demand. Even if students do not directly enroll in these specialized tracks, from the 202 level-onward, they can expect more and more opportunities to engage with the language in contemporary professional settings.

The certificate tracks are as follows:

World Language Advantage: Chinese

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses		
CHI 101	BEGINNING CHINESE I	3
CHI 102	BEGINNING CHINESE II	3
CHI 201	INTERMEDIATE CHINESE I	3
CHI 202	INTERMEDIATE CHINESE II	3

CHI 301	CHINESE CONVERSATION AND COMPOSITION I	3
Total Credit Hours		15

World Language Advantage: French

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses		
FRE 101	BEGINNING FRENCH I	3
FRE 102	BEGINNING FRENCH II	3
FRE 201	INTERMEDIATE FRENCH I	3
FRE 202	INTERMEDIATE FRENCH II	3
FRE 301	INTRODUCTION TO FRANCOPHONE CULTURE	3

World Language Advantage: German

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses		
GER 101	BEGINNING GERMAN I	3
GER 102	BEGINNING GERMAN II	3
GER 201	INTERMEDIATE GERMAN I	3
GER 202	INTERMEDIATE GERMAN II	3
GER 301	GERMAN CONVERSATION AND COMPOSITION I	3
Total Credit Hours		15

World Language Advantage: Italian

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses		
ITA 101	BEGINNING ITALIAN I	3
ITA 102	BEGINNING ITALIAN II	3
ITA 201	INTERMEDIATE ITALIAN I	3
ITA 202	INTERMEDIATE ITALIAN II	3
ITA 301	ITALIAN CONVERSATION AND COMPOSITION	3
Total Credit Hours		15

World Language Advantage: Spanish

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses		
SPA 101	BEGINNING SPANISH I	3
SPA 102	BEGINNING SPANISH II	3
SPA 201	INTERMEDIATE SPANISH I	3
SPA 202	INTERMEDIATE SPANISH II	3
SPA 301	INTRODUCTION TO HISPANIC CULTURES	3
Total Credit Hours		15

World Language Advantage: Professional French

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses		
FRE 203	WORKPLACE FRENCH I	3
FRE 204	WORKPLACE FRENCH II	3

FRE 301	INTRODUCTION TO FRANCOPHONE CULTURE	3
FRE 302	INTRODUCTION TO FRANCOPHONE MEDIA	3
FRE 310	ISSUES IN PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION	3
Total Credit Hours		15

World Language Advantage: Professional Spanish

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses		
SPA 203	PROFESSIONAL SPANISH I	3
SPA 204	PROFESSIONAL SPANISH II	3
SPA 301	INTRODUCTION TO HISPANIC CULTURES	3
SPA 302	INTRODUCTION TO HISPANIC MEDIA	3
SPA 317	BUSINESS SPANISH	3
Total Credit Hours		15

World Language Advantage: Spanish for Education Professionals

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses		
SPA 200	SPANISH FOR EDUCATION PROFESSIONALS I	3
SPA 206	SPANISH FOR EDUCATION PROFESSIONALS II	3
SPA 301	INTRODUCTION TO HISPANIC CULTURES	3
SPA 302	INTRODUCTION TO HISPANIC MEDIA	3
SPA 321	ISSUES AND THEMES IN CONTEMPORARY HISPANIC CULTURES	3
Total Credit Hours		15

Writing (B.A.)

BA-AH WRT

English Department Bachelor of Arts (HEGIS 1507)

Ketchum Hall 208
(716) 878-5416

The Writing B.A. degree program offers students an opportunity to combine the study and practice of the craft of writing with the study of literature, theater, television and communication arts. The writing degree program allows for the development of skills in creative writing, journalistic writing, literary writing, and/or professional writing. Students can take courses from a variety of disciplines to fulfill their requirements. The program is intended for students interested in the advanced study and practice of writing.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Intellectual Foundations Requirements (p.)		
33-39 credit hours		33-39
English Major Requirements (42 credit hours)		
24 credits must be upper-division		
<i>Required Courses (12 credit hours)</i>		
ENG 190	INTRODUCTION TO LITERARY INTERPRETATION (must be taken immediately after completion of freshman composition requirement or within first year of transfer to English Department)	3
ENG 201	THE CRAFT OF WRITING (Should be taken soon after completion of freshman composition requirement or within first year of transfer to English Department. Serves a prerequisite for upper- division writing courses.)	3
ENG 410	COMPOSITION AND RHETORICAL THEORY	3
ENG 490	SENIOR SEMINAR	3
<i>Electives in Writing (15 credit hours)</i>		
Select five courses from the following areas:		15
Students may choose to concentrate their studies in one primary area or may select freely from across the options.		
Creative Writing		
ENG 170	INTRODUCTION TO CREATIVE WRITING	
ENG 305	CREATIVE WRITING: NARRATIVE	
ENG 306	CREATIVE WRITING: POETRY	
ENG 402	ADVANCED CREATIVE WRITING: NARRATIVE	
ENG 403	ADVANCED CREATIVE WRITING: POETRY	
THA/ENG 340	PLAYWRITING	
THA 470	ENSEMBLE THEATER	
Professional Writing		
ENG 245	WRITING ABOUT THE ARTS	
ENG 300	WRITING FOR THE PROFESSIONS	
ENG 302	TECHNICAL WRITING	
COM 308	PUBLIC RELATIONS WRITING	
COM 304	WRITING FOR BROADCAST (TV, RADIO, FILM)	
ENG 327	LITERARY PUBLISHING	
ENG 409	WRITING GRANTS AND PROPOSALS	
Journalism		
COM 303	PRINT NEWS I: REPORTING	
COM 325	FEATURE WRITING	
COM 390	SPECIAL TOPICS: JOURNALISTIC WRITING	

Literary Genres

ENG 247	NATURE WRITING
ENG 266	THE PERSONAL ESSAY
ENG 320	AUTOBIOGRAPHY AND MEMOIR
ENG 325	CREATIVE NON-FICTION

Electives in Literature, Linguistics, or Film (15 credit hours)

Select five literature, linguistics, and film courses offered by the Communication, English, Modern and Classical Languages, and Theater Departments; at least two courses must be upper-division.

All College Electives

39-45 credit hours	39-45
Total Credit Hours	120

Writing Minor

WTG

English Department

Ketchum Hall 208
(716) 878-5416

The writing minor offers students an opportunity to design a writing program that coincides with their major and/or their career plans. Writing is perhaps the single most important skill students can develop, and the writing minor gives interested students a wide degree of flexibility in designing a program that increases that skill. The minor allows for the development of skills in creative writing, journalistic writing, and/or professional writing of various kinds. It should appeal to English majors, communication majors, and students in applied or professional areas seeking a strong writing component in their studies.

Students design their program with the coordinator of the Writing major, the English Department chair, or the Communication Department chair. Both the English Department chair and the Communication Department chair must approve the plan. Students can focus their minor program on creative, journalistic, or professional writing, or they can take a combination of courses from these different areas.

Program Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses (3 credit hours)		
ENG 201	THE CRAFT OF WRITING	3
Electives (15 credit hours)		
Select 15 credit hours; 12 credit hours must be upper-division:		15
<i>English Department Courses</i>		
Creative Writing		
ENG 170	INTRODUCTION TO CREATIVE WRITING	
ENG 305	CREATIVE WRITING: NARRATIVE	
ENG 306	CREATIVE WRITING: POETRY	

ENG 402	ADVANCED CREATIVE WRITING: NARRATIVE
ENG 403	ADVANCED CREATIVE WRITING: POETRY
THA/ENG 340	PLAYWRITING

Professional Writing

ENG 245	WRITING ABOUT THE ARTS
ENG 300	WRITING FOR THE PROFESSIONS
ENG 302	TECHNICAL WRITING
ENG 327	LITERARY PUBLISHING
ENG 409	WRITING GRANTS AND PROPOSALS

Literary Genres

ENG 247	NATURE WRITING
ENG 266	THE PERSONAL ESSAY
ENG 320	AUTOBIOGRAPHY AND MEMOIR
ENG 325	CREATIVE NON-FICTION

Communication Department Courses

COM 210	CONVERGED MEDIA WRITING
COM 303	PRINT NEWS I: REPORTING
COM 304	WRITING FOR BROADCAST (TV, RADIO, FILM)
COM 308	PUBLIC RELATIONS WRITING
COM 325	FEATURE WRITING
COM 390	SPECIAL TOPICS: JOURNALISTIC WRITING ¹

Total Credit Hours	18
--------------------	----

¹ COM 390 may be repeated with a different title as topics vary.

COURSE LISTINGS

Course Coding System

At the time of the printing of this catalog, all incoming students at Buffalo State College, both first-year and transfer students, are required to fulfill requirements IF14.

Banner codes are used to identify which Intellectual Foundations 14 requirement(s) a course fulfills. The IF14 codes are as follows:

Code	IF Requirement Area
AH14	Foundations of Civilizations: American History
AR14	Cogonate Foundation: Arts
DI14	Diversity
GE14	Global Engagement
HU14	CogonateFoundations: Humanities
MQ14	Mathematics/Quantitative Reasoning
NS14	Cogonate Foundations: Natural Sciences
NW14	Foundations of Civilizations: Non-Western Civilizations
SS14	Cogonate Foundations: Social Sciences
WC14	Foundations of Civilizations: Western Civilizations

Here's a sample course listing:

ANT 300 INDIGENOUS PEOPLES OF WESTERN NORTH AMERICA 3, 3/0; DI14, NW14

Prerequisite: ANT 100 or permission of instructor. Way of life of the original inhabitants of Western North America; reconstructing life during the seventeenth, eighteenth, and nineteenth centuries using archaeology, historical documents, and oral tradition. Tribal nations of the Plains, Northwest Coast, Southwest, Great Basin, Plateau, and California. Effects of European exploration and colonization and the persistence of indigenous Western North American peoples in the modern world.

Here's what it means:

ANT 300 INDIGENOUS PEOPLES OF WESTERN NORTH AMERICA 3, 3/0, DI14, NW14

This is an anthropology course, number 300.

The number of semester credit hours the course earns, the number of lecture hours the class meets per week/number of studio or lab hours per week.

This course satisfies two requirements in Intellectual Foundations 14: Diversity (DI14) and the Foundations of Civilizations Non-Western Civilizations (NW14).

Prerequisites: Prerequisites or requirements you must fulfill before registering for a course. For this course, students must have taken ANT 100 first.

The remainder of the course listing describes the subject matter.

A

- African and African American S (AAS) (p. 203)
- Anthropology (ANT) (p. 205)
- Applied Mathematics (AMT) (p. 209)
- Arabic (ARA) (p. 209)
- Art Conservation (CNS) (p. 209)
- Art Education (AED) (p. 209)
- Art Therapy Studies (ATS) (p. 211)
- Arts & Letters (ALT) (p. 211)

B

- Biology (BIO) (p. 211)
- Business & Marketing Education (BME) (p. 214)
- Business (BUS) (p. 215)

C

- Career & Technical Education (CTE) (p. 218)
- Chemistry (CHE) (p. 220)
- Chinese (CHI) (p. 222)
- Coaching (HPR) (p. 223)
- College Writing Program (CWP) (p. 224)
- Communication (COM) (p. 224)
- Community Engaged Learning (CEL) (p. 227)
- Computer Information Systems (CIS) (p. 228)
- Criminal Justice (CRJ) (p. 230)
- Ctr. For Studies in Creative S (CRS) (p. 233)

D

- Dance (DAN) (p. 233)
- Design (DES) (p. 235)
- Dietetics and Nutrition (NFS) (p. 239)
- Digital Media Arts (DMA) (p. 242)
- Digital Music Production (DMP) (p. 242)

E

- Economics (ECO) (p. 243)
- Education Workshops (EWS) (p. 246)
- Elementary Education (EDU) (p. 246)
- Engineering Technology (ENT) (p. 249)
- English (ENG) (p. 253)
- English Language Secondary (ELS) (p. 259)
- English Second Language (ESL) (p. 260)
- Environmental Science (ENS) (p. 260)
- Exceptional Education (EXE) (p. 260)

F

- Family & Consumer Sciences Edu (FCS) (p. 262)
- Fashion & Textile Technology (FTT) (p. 263)
- Finance (FIN) (p. 266)
- Fine Arts (FAR) (p. 267)
- Food Technology (FST) (p. 272)
- Foreign Language Education (FLE) (p. 272)
- Forensic Science (FOR) (p. 273)
- French (FRE) (p. 273)

G

- Geography (GEG) (p. 275)
- Geosciences (GES) (p. 279)
- German (GER) (p. 282)
- Global Studies (GST) (p. 282)
- Greek (GRK) (p. 282)

H

- Health and Wellness (HEW) (p. 283)
- History (HIS) (p. 285)
- Hospitality and Tourism (HTR) (p. 294)
- Humanities (HUM) (p. 296)

I

- Individualized Studies (INS) (p. 296)
- Interior Design (IDE) (p. 297)
- International Education (INE) (p. 299)
- International Studies (IST) (p. 299)
- Italian (ITA) (p. 299)

L

- Latin (LAT) (p. 300)
- Library (LIB) (p. 300)

M

- Mathematics (MAT) (p. 300)
- Mathematics Education (MED) (p. 304)
- Modern and Classical Languages (MCL) (p. 305)
- Muriel A. Howard Honors Prog. (HON) (p. 306)
- Museum Studies (MST) (p. 307)
- Music (MUS) (p. 308)

N

- National Student Exchange (NSE) (p. 313)

P

- Philosophy (PHI) (p. 313)

- Physics (PHY) (p. 316)
- Planning (PLN) (p. 318)
- Political Science (PSC) (p. 319)
- Psychology (PSY) (p. 324)
- Public Administration (PAD) (p. 328)

R

- Religious Studies (REL) (p. 329)

S

- Safety Studies (SAF) (p. 329)
- Science (SCI) (p. 330)
- Science Education (SED) (p. 331)
- Social & Psychol Found of Ed (SPF) (p. 331)
- Social Studies Education (SSE) (p. 333)
- Social Studies Education (SST) (p. 334)
- Social Work (SWK) (p. 334)
- Sociology (SOC) (p. 336)
- Spanish (SPA) (p. 340)
- Speech Communication (SPC) (p. 342)
- Speech Language Pathology (SLP) (p. 343)

T

- Technology (TEC) (p. 345)
- Technology Education (TED) (p. 347)
- Television and Film Arts (TFA) (p. 348)
- Theater Arts (THA) (p. 349)

U

- University College-BSC (BSC) (p. 352)
- University College-UNC (UNC) (p. 352)

W

- Women and Gender Studies (WGS) (p. 352)

African and African American S (AAS)

AAS 100 INTRODUCTION TO AFRICANA STUDIES
3, 3/0; DI14

Critical and systematic study of the historical and contemporary thought and experiences of continental and diasporic African peoples. Overview of the social, political, and economic forces that shaped and continue to affect continental and diasporic African experiences. The agency, creativity, perspectives, and experiences of African peoples. Contemporary issues affecting Africans and African Americans. Offered every semester.

AAS 189 TOPICS COURSE
3, 3/0
Offered occasionally.

AAS 218 AFRICAN AMERICAN POLITICAL CULTURE
3, 3/0

Political beliefs, attitudes, and practices that pertain to African American politics in a cultural context; causality and linkage inherent in the reciprocal relationship between African Americans and the American political system. Offered fall only.

Equivalent Course: PSC 218

AAS 221 THE HISTORY OF BLACK EDUCATION IN AMERICA

3, 3/0

The role of blacks in the American educational system. Changes that have taken place to improve or retard education for blacks. Approaches for providing meaningful education for blacks now and in the future. Offered occasionally.

AAS 222 THE DEVELOPMENT OF MODERN EDUCATION IN AFRICA

3, 3/0

Educational changes in Africa from the colonial era to the present and their effects on social and political issues in Africa and abroad. Offered occasionally.

AAS 230 SURVEY OF AFRICAN AMERICAN DANCE

3, 3/0

Technique, practice, readings, and projects in dance and black culture; current practices of black dance in relation to Euro-American techniques. Offered alternate years.

Equivalent Course: DAN 230

AAS 234 HISTORY OF THE BLACK DANCE MOVEMENT

3, 3/0

The development of African American dance and the contributions of African American dancers; emphasis on how traditional African dance forms evolved into and influenced the contemporary dance vernacular. Offered spring only.

Equivalent Course: DAN 234

AAS 240 AFRICAN AMERICAN LITERATURE

3, 3/0; DI14, HU14

African American slave narratives, poetry, fiction, essays, and drama from the eighteenth century to 1940. The influence of spirituals, gospel, the blues, jazz, sermons, and folktales on African American writing; the Harlem Renaissance of the 1920s and 1930s; and the development of African American revolutionary thought. Offered fall only.

Equivalent Course: ENG 240

AAS 241 AFRICAN AMERICAN LITERATURE SINCE 1940

3, 3/0

Realism, naturalism, modernism, and postmodernism in African American literature; black revolutionary thought and artistry in the 1960s and 1970s; neo-slave narratives; African American poetry, fiction, essays, and drama from 1940 to the present; influence of spirituals, gospel, the blues, jazz, sermons, and folktales on contemporary African American writing. Offered spring only.

AAS 304 MODERN JAZZ

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: MUS 206. An explanation of the history and development of modern jazz from 1941 to the present. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: MUS 305

AAS 305 PEOPLES OF AFRICA

3, 3/0

Cross-cultural comparisons of indigenous and modern African nations. Emphasis is placed upon regional, linguistic, social, political, religious, economic, and aesthetic characteristics, as well as historical and recent population migrations on the African continent and the surrounding islands. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: ANT 305

AAS 306 HISTORY OF AFRICA TO 1919

3, 3/0

Indigenous development and early empires of Africa; the impact of Islam; Western contact and the slave trade; the development of European colonialism; the partition of Africa and colonial administrative policies of the European powers; the waning of European power as a result of World War I. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: HIS 306

AAS 321 THE AFRICAN AMERICAN FAMILY

3, 3/0; DI14

The relationship of American social institutions and the African American family; familial relations within the African American family. Useful for students who will interact with a diverse population in their careers, e.g., education and service occupations. Offered spring only.

Equivalent Course: SOC 321

AAS 322 AFRICAN AMERICAN HISTORY

3, 3/0

Heritage of black Americans; African Americans' existence under slavery; their role in influencing historical events; activity in the Civil War period; the freed men during reconstruction; migration to the north and adjustment to urban life. African American leaders, institutions, and ideas, and their impact on modern America. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: HIS 322

AAS 333 AFRICAN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

3, 3/0

African international politics vis-à-vis international relations theory, models, and concepts; power; multipolarity; bipolarity; pan-Africanism, North-South debate; approaches to international politics; and state and international organizations as international actors. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: PSC 333

AAS 340 ETHNOMUSICOLOGY

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: MUS 303. Lectures, readings, and recordings introducing principal musical traditions of selected non-Western cultures, such as African, Indic, and Sinitic. Consideration of the African American tradition, including jazz and rock. Includes individual projects of music or cultural analysis. Required for music majors. Offered occasionally.

AAS 341 AFRICAN-AMERICANS AND CIVIL RIGHTS

3, 3/0

History of the landmark court decisions, laws, and governmental policies regarding the civil rights of African Americans. Examines some of the historic relationships among race, racism, law, and public policy in America. Focuses on resistance, protest, and the quest for equality in America. Offered alternate years.

Equivalent Course: HIS 341

AAS 351 SOCIOLOGY OF RACE AND ETHNICITY

3, 3/0; DI14

Prerequisite: SOC 100. The study of racial and ethnic groups in American and other societies; focuses on forms, causes, and effects of prejudice and ethnic conflicts, and the changing relationships of these groups to the larger society. Possible solutions to social problems involving issues of race and ethnicity are also explored. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: SOC 351

AAS 380 ART OF AFRICA

3, 3/0

The history of art in Africa from prehistory through the twentieth century. Arts from diverse regions of the continent are examined in their cultural context, with an emphasis on local and regional variations in style and iconography in the domestic, sacred, and royal arts. African responses to the development of slavery, imperialism, and other external stimuli are considered in relation to the use and trade of raw materials and the creation of new symbolic forms. Offered alternate years.

Equivalent Course: FAR 380

AAS 386 BLACK THEATRE WORKSHOP I

3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

AAS 389 TOPICS IN AFRICAN AND AFRICAN AMERICAN STUDIES

1-3, 1/0

Examination of current issues or topics in African and African American Studies; offered occasionally.

AAS 411 AFRICAN FAMILY

3, 3/0

The family, kinship, and marriage among the peoples of Africa. Emphasis on the interrelationships of kinship with other aspects of culture. Offered occasionally.

AAS 421 BLACK DRAMA IN AMERICA

3, 3/0

Thematic and technical development of black American drama. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: THA 421

AAS 425 RACE, ETHNICITY, AND THE ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: CRJ 101. The current state of race relations in society and the criminal justice system. Examination of the historical experiences of different racial and ethnic groups in the United States, including the use of law and the criminal justice system as a means of social subordination, affecting the criminality of minority groups and informal aspects of criminal justice, such as power, discretion, and authority. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: CRJ 425

AAS 468 READINGS IN AFRICAN AMERICAN HISTORY

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Upper-division status. Major historical writings on selected periods and topics in African American history. Readings, discussions, and writing book reviews and bibliographic essays. Offered alternate years.

Equivalent Course: HIS 468

AAS 469 BLACK PROTEST AND LEADERSHIP IN THE U.S. IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY

3, 3/0

The black protest movements and leaders in twentieth-century America. Offered alternate years.

Equivalent Course: HIS 469

AAS 485 ADVANCED SEMINAR IN AFRICANA STUDIES

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: 12 credits of AAS and senior standing. Detailed exploration of contemporary issues affecting African and African American peoples. Capstone course that seeks to integrate the knowledge acquired in the interdisciplinary study of African and African American peoples. Emphasis on analysis of issues, evaluation of solutions, and creative problem solving.

AAS 495 SPECIAL PROJECT

1-3, 0/0

AAS 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

3-9, 0/0

Prerequisite: Faculty adviser permission must be secured prior to registration. Offered occasionally.

Anthropology (ANT)

ANT 100 HUMAN ORIGINS

3, 2/2; NS14

Introduction to physical anthropology and archeology.

Physical anthropology: evolutionary theory and genetics, the human fossil record, and the study of non-human primates.

Archeology scientifically reconstructs past cultures: the basics of archeological data and dating methods. The transformation from a hunting and gathering lifestyle to one based on food production and the consequences of this transformation that include, in some instances, the development of complex sociopolitical institutions and state societies. Offered every semester.

ANT 101 UNDERSTANDING CULTURE

3, 3/0; NW14

Human behavior and culture; formation of personality; nature of social structure, interaction, and the satisfaction of human needs. Cross-cultural comparisons. Recommended as a first or second course in anthropology. Offered every semester.

ANT 189 TOPICS COURSE

1-3, 1/0

Offered occasionally.

ANT 220 CASE STUDIES IN PHYSICAL ANTHROPOLOGY

3, 3/0

Introduction to physical anthropology through detailed examination of exemplary case studies covering a broad range of topics in physical anthropology. The process of inquiry in physical anthropology, including initial conception of the research question, methodology, results, and conclusions. Ethics of physical anthropology research. Offered occasionally.

ANT 244 FOLKLORE AND LIFE

3, 3/0; SS14

Prerequisite: CWP 102. Introduction to the major genres of folklore and folk life and their function in contemporary society; including roots music, ethnic and occupational folklore, rites of passage and calendar customs, and traditional narratives. The relationship between folklore and popular culture. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: ANT 244W

ANT 250 HISTORICAL ARCHAEOLOGY

3, 3/0; AH14

Prerequisite: ANT 100. Archaeology of the United States from 1500 through the American Civil War. Material life and diversity of sociocultural experiences in the United States during this period. Offered spring odd years.

ANT 300 INDIGENOUS PEOPLES OF WESTERN NORTH AMERICA

3, 3/0; DI14, NW14

Prerequisite: ANT 100. Way of life of the original inhabitants of Western North America; reconstructing life during the seventeenth, eighteenth, and nineteenth centuries using archaeology, historical documents, and oral tradition. Tribal nations of the Plains, Northwest Coast, Southwest, Great Basin, Plateau, and California. Effects of European exploration and colonization and the persistence of indigenous Western North American peoples in the modern world. Offered fall even years.

ANT 301 INDIGENOUS PEOPLES OF EASTERN NORTH AMERICA

3, 3/0; DI14, NW14

Prerequisite: ANT 100. The way of life of the original inhabitants of Eastern North America. Reconstructing life during the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries using archaeology, historical documents, and oral tradition. Details of the early seventeenth-century Wendat/Huron Haudenosaunee/Five Nation Iroquois and Powhatan confederacies. Highlights the effects of European exploration and colonization and the persistence of indigenous Eastern North American peoples in the modern world. Offered fall odd years.

ANT 303 THE ANTHROPOLOGY OF EUROPE

3, 3/0; WC14

Prerequisite: ANT 101. Introduction to the anthropology of Europe and European culture. The course discusses the traits and development of distinctive cultural features of European peoples through cultural histories of Europe in general and ethnographic case studies. It related the development and influence of Western civilization to other regions of the world. Offered alternated years.

ANT 305 PEOPLES OF AFRICA

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: ANT 101. Cross-cultural comparisons of indigenous and modern African nations. Emphasis is placed upon regional, linguistic, social, political, religious, economic, and aesthetic characteristics as well as historic and recent population migrations on the African continent and the surrounding islands. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: AAS 305

ANT 306 PEOPLES OF ASIA

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: ANT 101. Cross-cultural comparisons of indigenous and modern nations of Asia. Emphasis on regional, linguistic, social, political, religious, economic, and aesthetic characteristics as well as historic and recent population migrations on the Asian continent and surrounding islands. Offered occasionally.

ANT 307 URBAN ANTHROPOLOGY

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: ANT 101. Study of the origins and evolution of cities around the world; their impact upon the human family and other social relationships, and the physical environment. Early and recent viewpoints on life in cities, suburbs and rural communities. Offered occasionally.

ANT 308 ARCHAEOLOGICAL METHOD

6, 0/0

Prerequisite: ANT 100. Laboratory and field methods in archaeology. Opportunity for practical experience with various archaeological techniques. Offered summer only.

ANT 310 MESOAMERICAN ARCHAEOLOGY

3, 3/0; NW14

Prerequisites: ANT 100. Overview of ancient civilizations of Mesoamerica, including Olmecs, Maya, Monte Alban, Teotihuacan, Toltecs, and Aztecs using archaeological evidence, hieroglyphic texts, iconography, and ethnohistorical sources. Comparative analysis of art, architecture, religion, political structure, economic and social organization of societies in Mesoamerica from archaic foraging groups through Spanish contact. Offered spring even years.

ANT 312 ARCHAEOLOGY OF NORTH AMERICA

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: ANT 100. Prehistory of North America beginning with earliest human presence, including the Paleo-Indian period; Archaic, Woodland, and Mississippian in the East; periods comparable in time in the West. Offered spring even years.

ANT 315 RESEARCH METHODS IN CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: ANT 101. Research methods in cultural anthropology covering fieldwork, participant-observation, sampling, measurements, documentation, statistical and cross-cultural methods. Offered fall even years.

Equivalent Course: ANT 315W

ANT 321 PRIMATOLOGY

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: ANT 100. Study of living prosimians, monkeys, and apes, including taxonomy, social organization, feeding and ranging, community ecology, and conservation; field studies of natural populations. Offered fall odd years.

Equivalent Course: ANT 321W

ANT 322 RESEARCH METHODS IN PRIMATOLOGY

3, 1/4

Prerequisite: ANT 321. Study and practice of behavioral observation techniques used in primatology. Independent research project on the primates at the Buffalo Zoo. Presentation of research results to the campus community (e.g., the Student Research and Creativity Celebration) and at the Buffalo Zoo.

ANT 323 ANTHROPOLOGY OF DISEASE

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: ANT 100. Study of ill health from an anthropological perspective. Biological anthropology; how cultural activities contribute to the spread of disease; how disease manifests itself in the archaeological record; how the language used for disease impacts thinking about disease; how anthropologists contribute to the fight against disease. Understanding epidemiological concepts via current events. Offered spring odd years.

ANT 324 THE HUMAN SKELETON

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: ANT 100. Hands-on experience with natural human skeletons to learn all bones, landmarks, and features of the bones; how to determine the side of the body the bone came from, determine if a bone is from a male or female, estimate age at death, and estimate stature of the individual. Offered fall only.

Equivalent Courses: ANT 325, CRJ 325

ANT 325 FORENSIC ANTHROPOLOGY

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: ANT 324. Forensic applications of the recovery and identification of human skeletal remains. Determination of age, sex, and ancestry. Also taphonomy, differentiating human from animal remains, analysis and significance of traumas, and search and recovery techniques. Offered spring only.

Equivalent Course: CRJ 325

ANT 326 THE HUMAN FOSSIL RECORD

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: ANT 100. Human evolution as derived from the fossil record examination of major fossil hominid discoveries, their interpretation, and their place in the development of the human species. Offered spring even years.

ANT 326H THE HUMAN FOSSIL RECORD

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

ANT 327 INTRODUCTION TO MEDICAL ANTHROPOLOGY

3, 3/0; NW14

Prerequisite: ANT 101. An overview of the history and development of concepts and practices of medicine worldwide. Theories and procedures in illness, sickness, health and well-being in and from a variety of cultural perspectives, historical and contemporary, East and West. Stone Age, folk, shaman, traditional Western and herbal medicine, including healing and religion, homeopathy, and anthropological study of health-care institutions. Offered fall even years.

Equivalent Course: HEW 327

ANT 329 WORLD PREHISTORY

3, 3/0; NW14

Prerequisite: ANT 100. An overview of the major developments in human culture as inferred from the archaeological record. Past cultures of hunter-gatherers, the first farmers, and early civilizations will be described as well as their legacy for the modern world. Offered summer odd years.

ANT 330 PACIFIC ISLANDERS

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: ANT 101. Introduction to Pacific Islanders including origins, languages, ecology, cultural identity and agency, political struggles. Experience of indigenous communities. Representations of the Pacific originating inside and outside the region. Encounters and transformation by first inhabitants, explorers, missionaries, colonists, and recent global flows of people, culture, and capital. Offered occasionally.

ANT 332 GENDER AND ARCHAEOLOGY

3, 3/0; NW14

Prerequisites: ANT 100 or instructor permission. Gender, sex, cultural construction of gender roles, alternative genders, impact of gender roles on social structure, and reflection of gender and gender roles on the material culture of past human societies. Archaeological evidence of gender including art, iconography, burial patterns, human remains, settlement patterns, architecture, and craft production.

ANT 340 WOMEN IN ANTHROPOLOGICAL PERSPECTIVE

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: ANT 101. The study of women's position with attention to political, social, and cultural influences on female status in a cross-cultural perspective. Offered occasionally.

ANT 341 INDIGENOUS ART OF NORTH AMERICA

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: ANT 100 or instructor permission. The study of art from an anthropological perspective using case studies from the Indigenous cultures of North America from the pre-contact period until today. Examination of art and material culture within Indigenous communities. How material culture and art can be used as evidence for human behavior, especially ritual behavior. Historical factors affecting the production and use of material culture and art. Continuity and change within material culture/artistic repertoires. Offered spring odd years.

Equivalent Course: ANT 341W

ANT 350 GLOBAL MARRIAGE PRACTICES

3, 3/0; NW14

Prerequisites: Upper level standing. Cross-cultural and comparative marriage practices through a comparative examination of kinship, gender, and economy in different places. Interdisciplinary materials in Anthropology, Sociology, History, Legal Studies, Women and Gender Studies, and Popular Culture. Offered fall odd years.

ANT 362 URBAN FOLKLORE

3, 3/0

Folklore in the urban environment. The role of folklore in the creation and preservation of ethnic, occupational and community identity. Folklore in the media and popular culture. Offered fall even years.

Equivalent Course: ANT 362W

ANT 365 PRACTICING ANTHROPOLOGY

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: ANT 101. The application of anthropology and anthropological perspectives to contemporary community and world issues and problems. Focus on the practice of anthropology as a career outside academia, in social services, international relations, government positions, community organizing, etc. The relevance of anthropological principles in day-to-day life. Offered occasionally.

ANT 367 CULTURE AND ECOLOGY

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: ANT 101. Overview of the anthropological study of culture and ecology-environmental anthropology-the evolutionary and comparative study of various cultures' relations, both biological and cultural, to their environments. Industrial and nonindustrial adaptations to and understandings of the environment. Human-to-nature relations, the study of place, and environmentalism. Offered spring odd years.

ANT 370 THE ANTHROPOLOGY OF CONTEMPORARY ISSUES

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: ANT 101. An anthropological perspective of some of the principal dilemmas of the contemporary world, including technological, demographic, ideological, and cultural problems, which provide much of the content of our daily news and have implications for the survival of our species. Offered spring even years.

Equivalent Course: ANT 370W

ANT 377 ANCIENT CIVILIZATION

3, 3/0; NW14

Prerequisite: ANT 100. Examination of the nature of early civilizations; possible factors involved in both their rise and fall. Old World civilizations studied: Mesopotamia, Egypt, the Indus Valley, China, the Aegean Islands, and Europe (Greece and Italy). New World civilizations examined: Mesoamerica and the Andes region of South America. Similarities and differences considered. Offered fall even years.

ANT 380 LANGUAGE AND CULTURE

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: ANT 101. Concepts of language and culture as symbolic systems. Introduction to phonetics, phonemics, morphemics, syntax, and semantics from a cross-cultural and cross-lingual perspective. Exploration of the relationship between grammatical structure and modes of perception and cognition as related to world views and systems of values, with special emphasis on the Sapir-Whorf hypothesis and the work of Chomsky. Offered spring odd years.

ANT 381 RELIGION, MAGIC, AND CULTURE

3, 3/0; NW14

Prerequisite: ANT 101. Descriptions and analysis of world religious beliefs and practices, universal phenomena with many manifestations. Examination of the place of religion and spirituality in widely diverse cultures, including discussion of magic, trance, altered states, cults, Wicca, Santeria, voodoo, and late-twentieth-century religions. Offered spring odd years.

ANT 383 ETHNOGRAPHY OF TURKEY

3, 3/0; NW14

Prerequisites: Junior or senior standing. The transition to the Republic through the collapse of the Ottoman Empire and the nationalist movement which fought the War of Independence. Modernization, secularization, and westernization policies and the creation of a secular and laicist state. Mass rural-urban migration, struggles over Islamist movements, and nationalism through ethnographies.

ANT 385 VISUAL ANTHROPOLOGY

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: ANT 101 or SOC 100. How technology of the still camera transformed relationship to imagery, perception of time and movement through splitting and flattening of representations into "realistic" images. Basics of still cameras as a research tool; how to collect informants' images as data. Meaning, use of images, representations, and power of visual data. Offered fall odd years.

ANT 388 FOLKLORE & AMERICAN ROOTS MUSIC

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: CWP 102 and upper class standing. The richness and diversity of American roots music, with emphasis on the relationship of roots music to folklore and popular culture. Ways in which mediated a transmission and technology have contributed to the development of and dissemination of roots music. Offered fall odd years.

ANT 389 TOPICS IN ANTHROPOLOGY

3, 3/0

Analysis of current areas of research interest in anthropology. Emphasis on using concepts and methods from the subfields of anthropology to study a specific problem or series of problems. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: ANT 389W

ANT 400 ANCIENT MATERIALS

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: ANT 329 or ANT 312. The study of technology and production in its broadest sense. Raw materials used to create material culture as defined archaeologically, such as stone, bone, wood, clay, and metal. Datasets from ethnographic and archaeological films and reports; hands-on experimental archaeology projects. How archaeologists use material culture as evidence for past human behavior, e.g., measurement of lithic flakes, creating typologies of ceramic shards. Offered spring even years.

ANT 405 HISTORY OF ANTHROPOLOGICAL THOUGHT

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: ANT 101. Important contributions in the development of anthropological theory to the present. Includes theories of Boas, Kroeber, Lévi-Strauss, Malinowski, and Tylor. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: ANT 405W

ANT 412 SEMINAR IN SOCIAL-CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisite: ANT 101. The concept of culture and ethnographic research. Value of cultural anthropology and ethnographic research and their relevance to problems faced by people today. Intellectual, social, and political trends that have shaped the development of the field of cultural anthropology. Cultural anthropological theory, research design, research practice. Offered fall only.

ANT 415 SEMINAR IN ARCHAEOLOGY

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: ANT 329 or ANT 312. Value of archaeology and its relevance to the problems faced by people today. Benefits from archaeology and how they are achieved. Intellectual, social, and political trends that have shaped the development of the field of archaeology. Archaeological theory and research design in depth. Negotiating between the different stakeholders in archaeological projects. Oral and written communication of archaeological findings. Offered spring only.

ANT 418 SEMINAR IN PHYSICAL ANTHROPOLOGY 3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisites: CWP 102, ANT 100; ANT 321 or ANT 323 or ANT 326. Value of physical anthropology and its relevance to the problems faced by people today. Benefits from physical anthropology and how they are achieved. Intellectual, social, and political trends that have shaped the development of the field of physical anthropology. Physical anthropology theory and research design in depth. Negotiating between the different stakeholders in physical anthropology projects. Written communication of physical anthropological findings. Offered fall only.

ANT 488 INTERNSHIP IN ANTHROPOLOGY 1-12, 0/0

Supervised fieldwork in community agencies, organizations, and milieus where students develop and apply practical and anthropological knowledge and skills. Students interact in diverse cultural settings, and experience and establish connections of potential use in the job market. Preparatory conferences, ongoing seminars with the faculty supervisor, a log/journal of the field experience, and a final report. Offered spring only.

ANT 495 SPECIAL PROJECT 1-3, 0/0

Special project in Anthropology.

ANT 497 SPECIAL WORKSHOP 3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

ANT 498 HONORS RESEARCH 3, 0/0

Prerequisites: 3.5 Cumulative GPA, Majors/Minors Only. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: ANT 498W

ANT 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY 3-9, 0/0

Offered every semester.

Applied Mathematics (AMT)

AMT 495 APPLIED MATHEMATICS PROJECT 3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisites: Senior status or instructor permission.

Independent research project in applied mathematics under the direction of the instructor. Composition of a written report and oral presentations of findings. Offered spring only.

Equivalent Courses: AMT 495W, MAT 495

Arabic (ARA)

ARA 101 BEGINNING ARABIC I 3, 3/0; GE14

Rudimentary fundamentals of Arabic with emphasis on the spoken and written language. Offered annually.

ARA 102 BEGINNING ARABIC II 3, 3/0; GE14

Prerequisites: ARA 101. Fundamentals of Arabic with emphasis on the aural comprehension and spoken language, as well as developing the ability to read and write. Offered annually.

Art Conservation (CNS)

CNS 189 TOPIC COURSE

1, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

CNS 389 TOPIC COURSE

1, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

Art Education (AED)

AED 100 ESSENTIALS OF VISUAL ARTS 3, 2/2; AR14

Non-art majors only. The development of visual and perceptual awareness through expressive learning processes inherent in the visual arts. Experience with a variety of media that will accommodate individual interpretations of art concepts that generate the formations, judgments, and decisions of a liberally educated individual. Offered every semester.

AED 189 TOPIC COURSE 1, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

AED 200 FUNDAMENTALS OF ART INQUIRY 3, 3/0; AR14

Establishes the individual student's critical framework for looking at works of art and develops his or her knowledge and understanding of contemporary art. This is achieved by studying the application of the elements of art and principles of composition, discussions about artists and their work, and visiting art museums. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: AED 200W

AED 300 FOUNDATIONS IN ART EDUCATION 3, 2/2; WIIF

Prerequisites: Art education major or department chair permission and successful completion of English composition/basic communication and mathematics skills competency requirements. A writing-intensive introductory course that integrates instructional planning, learning theories, and teaching practices with the visual arts in education and society. Required for education majors. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: AED 300W

AED 301 THEORETICAL CONSTRUCTS IN ART EDUCATION 3, 2/2; WIIF

Prerequisites: Art education major, AED 300W, or department chair permission, and one course in psychology. AED 301 is a writing intensive course that examines traditional and contemporary theories and practices relevant to current art education environments, learners, and communities and is required for art education majors. Required for art education majors. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: AED 301W

AED 302 FUNCTIONS AND PRACTICE IN ART EDUCATION

3, 2/2

Prerequisites: Art education major, AED 300W, AED 301W, and one course in sociology or anthropology. Studies of contemporary theories, functions, and practices in the visual arts including context, content, and processes necessary in the design of instructional planning, implementation, and evaluation of visual art teaching. Practicum experiences in local educational settings. Required for art education majors. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: AED 302W

AED 303 ELEMENTARY STUDENT TEACHING IN ART

6, 0/0

Prerequisites: Art education major, AED 302W, ATS 325, satisfaction of departmental requirements, and approval of AED coordinator of student teaching. Students are assigned to a supervised elementary teaching placement for five full days a week for approximately seven consecutive weeks. Students are required to effectively demonstrate content knowledge, pedagogical preparation, instructional delivery, classroom management, knowledge of student development, collaboration with school professionals, and reflective practice. Offered every semester.

AED 304 SECONDARY STUDENT TEACHING IN ART

6, 0/0

Prerequisites: Art education major, AED 302W, ATS 325, satisfaction of departmental requirements, and approval of AED coordinator of student teaching. Students are assigned to a supervised secondary teaching placement for five full days a week for approximately seven consecutive weeks. Students are required to effectively demonstrate content knowledge, pedagogical preparation, instructional delivery, classroom management, knowledge of student development, collaboration with school professionals, and reflective practice. Offered every semester.

AED 310 ART MEDIA AND METHODS EXPLORATION

3, 2/2

Prerequisites: For ATS minors: ATS 320 and one visual arts studio course, or instructor permission; for AED majors: Junior or senior status, or instructor permission. Development of practical skill and knowledge in art media, methods, and resources for educational and/or therapeutic purposes. Hands-on exploration of culturally diverse traditional and nontraditional art tools and materials that are appropriate for school and community settings; media analysis for application to promoting developmental and/or therapeutic goals. Offered occasionally.

AED 315 ARTS IN LIVING

3, 2/2; WC14

Contemporary and historic art forms as they apply to everyday living. Discussion and analysis of the individual significance and interrelatedness of architecture, industrial design, the graphic arts, painting, sculpture, music, and theater arts in the context of the history of Western civilization. Participation in creative activities related to the course. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: AED 315W

AED 319 ART FOR ELEMENTARY AND EXCEPTIONAL EDUCATION TEACHERS

3, 2/2

Prerequisites: education major, art therapy minor, or instructor permission. Foundational knowledge of children's development in relation to art pre-K through middle school; theories and approaches to provision of art experiences in non-arts classrooms including arts integration and cross-curricular connections; introductory skills in art media and processes. Offered annually.

AED 365 SEMINAR IN FEMINIST ART AND CRITICISM

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: Fulfillment of English composition/basic communication requirement and sophomore status. Women's creative achievements in visual art. Varieties of feminist visual art and criticism and their relationship to contemporary culture. Portrayal of women and the ways in which cultural definitions of gender shape artistic expression. Offered occasionally.

AED 389 SEMINAR IN FEMINIST ART AND CRITICISM ON TEACHING

0, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

AED 398 ART, SOCIETY AND NEW MEDIA TECHNOLOGIES FOR ART EDUCATORS

3, 2/2

Prerequisites: Art education major. Critical examination and uses of new media technologies in art education within socio-cultural contexts. Pedagogical tools for teaching media technologies to children and youth (pre-K through 12th grade). Offered every semester.

AED 400 STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR

3, 3/0

Relationship of art education theories to teaching practices used in the contemporary school art program. Crucial issues in art education. Problems of beginning art teachers. The value of current professional literature in the resolution of issues and problems. Required for art education majors. To be taken concurrently with or immediately following student teaching. Offered every semester.

AED 488 INTERNSHIP

1-12, 0/0

Prerequisites: Upper-division status and/or permission of instructor, minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5, and background coursework appropriate to the internship setting. Guided, supervised field experiences for qualified students in community-based agencies or settings. Interns apply and enhance knowledge gained through formal instruction demonstrating operational skills as practitioners in prospective specializations. Offered occasionally.

AED 495 SPECIAL PROJECT

1-3, 0/0

Prerequisite: Upper-division status. Project undertaken and meeting hours arranged individually with instructor. Offered occasionally.

AED 497 SPECIAL COURSE

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

AED 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

3-12, 0/0

Prerequisites: Sophomore, junior, or senior status and minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5 (overall, previous semester, and in major courses). Studies arranged and meeting hours undertaken individually with instructor. Offered occasionally.

Art Therapy Studies (ATS)

ATS 320 INTRODUCTION TO ART AND THERAPY

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Junior or senior status. For ATS minors: two approved human service courses, or instructor permission. Introduction to the theory and practice of art therapy. Exploration of art as a means of assessment and treatment for child, teen, and adult populations in various therapeutic settings such as hospitals, mental health clinics, nursing homes, and developmental centers. Clinical case material presentations and exploration of personal creative processes. Offered every semester.

ATS 325 ART FOR CHILDREN WITH SPECIAL LEARNING NEEDS

3, 2/2; DI14

Prerequisites: For ATS minors: ATS 320 and one approved human service course, or instructor permission. Examining the role of art as it relates to development of children with special learning needs due to disability and/or adverse environmental circumstances. Emphasis on differentiated instruction, therapeutic teaching, roles of the art educator and the art therapist, and cultural competence. 30 hours of supervised fieldwork takes place in approved settings that serve children with special learning needs. Offered every semester.

Arts & Letters (ALT)

ALT 150 INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL MEDIA

3, 3/0

Introductory survey to digital media authoring tools. Students gain basic skills for creating digital media works including manipulated imagery, video, animation, and interactive projects. ALT150 places an emphasis on learning the metaphors and concepts of digital authoring software in order to make self directed study more effective. Offered every semester.

ALT 189 TOPIC COURSE

1-3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

ALT 490 SENIOR SEMINAR

1-3, 1/0

Prerequisites: Permission of Instructor. Research methodologies and examples of research in the humanities. Students may choose to research and develop their own articulated areas of engagement in the humanities by taking HUM 495 concurrently with this culminating-experience course. Senior-level course; required for humanities majors. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: HUM 490W

ALT 495 SPECIAL PROJECT

1-3, 0/0

ALT 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

3-12, 0/0

Biology (BIO)

BIO 100 PRINCIPLES OF BIOLOGY

3, 3/0; NS14

Non-majors only. The unifying principles of modern biology with special emphasis on cell biology, metabolism, and genetics. Offered every semester.

BIO 101 HUMAN BIOLOGY

3, 3/0; NS14

Non-majors only. Biological principles of the human condition with particular emphasis on physiology of normal body function with regard to nutrition, disease, psychoactive agents, reproduction and contraception, and aging. Contemporary health-related issues. Offered every semester.

BIO 104 ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY

3, 3/0; NS14

Non-majors only. Biological aspects of global environmental problems. Principles of ecology. Offered every semester. Equivalent Course: BIO 104W

BIO 111 INTRODUCTION TO BIOLOGY

4, 3/0

The chemicals of life. Cell organelles. Metabolism and energy transformations. Cell division, gene expression, Mendelian and population genetics. Biotechnology as an approach to understanding life, human health. Emphasis will be placed on developing students' ability to understand and use biological concepts at the college level. Offered every semester.

BIO 115 GENERAL BOTANY

4, 3/3

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

BIO 116 GENERAL ZOOLOGY

4, 3/3

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

BIO 189 TOPIC COURSE

1, 0/3

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

BIO 210 MICROBIOLOGY

3, 2/2

Prerequisite: BIO 100 or BIO 111. Non-majors only. Morphology and physiology of bacteria. General application to household science, sanitation, hygiene, and infectious disease. Offered fall only.

BIO 212 INTRODUCTION TO ORGANISMAL BIOLOGY AND DIVERSITY

4, 3/3

Prerequisite: BIO 111, C or better. Origins and history of life. Functional biology of animals and plants studied in an integrated fashion. Survey of morphology, physiology, development, reproduction and life cycles of animals, plants, fungi and microbes. Offered occasionally.

BIO 213 INTRODUCTION TO ECOLOGY, EVOLUTION, AND BEHAVIOR

4, 3/3

Prerequisite: BIO 111, C or better. Population, community and ecosystem ecology; human impact on the environment. The Darwinian revolution, evolution of populations and the formation of new species. Principles of animal behavior. Offered occasionally.

BIO 214 INTRODUCTION TO CELL BIOLOGY

4, 3/3

Prerequisites: CHE 111 and CHE 112/CHE 114. Structure of biological macromolecules; organization of eukaryotic and prokaryotic cells; and basic cell processes. Offered occasionally.

BIO 300 BIOSTATISTICS

4, 3/3

Prerequisites: Algebra, upper-division status. Statistical inference as a guide to decision making during biological investigations. Elements of experimental design. Exploratory data analysis. Tabular, graphical, and written interpretation of results. Application of inferential techniques including confidence intervals, t-tests, analysis of variance, chi-square analysis of contingency tables, and linear regression and correlation. Offered spring only.

BIO 301 CELL PHYSIOLOGY

4, 3/3

Prerequisites: BIO 214 and CHE 201. Basic concepts in cell physiology with an emphasis on transport across cell membranes, cell communication, and excitability of nerve and muscle cells. Labs introduce students to a variety of techniques employed to study cell physiology including biochemistry, cellular electrophysiology, and fluorescence microscopy. Offered alternate years.

BIO 303 GENETICS

4, 3/3

Prerequisites: BIO 214 and CHE 112. Principles of Mendelian, molecular and population genetics. Classic and molecular experimental methods for studying of gene structure, transmission, expression. Offered occasionally. Equivalent Course: BIO 303W

BIO 305 MOLECULAR BIOLOGY

4, 3/1

Prerequisites: BIO 214, CHE 201. Structure, organization, and function in living matter at the molecular level. Offered alternate years.

BIO 308 HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: BIO 100 or BIO 111, and upper-division status. Physiology and pertinent anatomy of the major organ systems of the human body including consideration of clinical health and disease. Not applicable as a biology elective for students pursuing a B.A. in biology. Offered fall only.

BIO 309 LABORATORY IN HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY

1, 0/3

Prerequisites: BIO 100 or BIO 111 and upper-division status. Human anatomy and functions of the major anatomical systems using the techniques of rigorous animal dissection (e.g., cats and sheep organs) and physiological experiments. Not applicable as a biology elective for students pursuing a B.A. in biology. Offered fall only.

BIO 311 HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY I

4, 3/2

Prerequisites: BIO 100 or BIO 214 and upper class standing. Study of the basic physiology of cells, tissues and the following human body systems: cardiovascular, respiratory, digestive, urinary and reproductive.

BIO 312 HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY II

4, 3/2

Prerequisite: BIO 311 and upper class standing. The study of the physiology and related anatomy of the following human body systems: integumentary, skeletal, muscular, nervous, sensory and endocrine. Written essays and reports will be required.

BIO 314 ADVANCED CELL BIOLOGY

4, 3/3; WIIF

Prerequisites: BIO 214, CHE 201. Current models of eukaryotic cell structure and function. Topics include: membrane transport, electrical properties of membranes, protein targeting, membrane trafficking, cytoskeleton, cell signaling, control of the cell cycle and cancer. Offered spring only.

Equivalent Course: BIO 314W

BIO 315 ECOLOGY

4, 3/3; WIIF

Prerequisites: BIO 212, BIO 213, CHE 111, CHE 112/CHE 114. Ecosystems, biotic communities, interspecific and intraspecific relationships, biogeochemical cycles, energy flow, population ecology, introduction to analysis of community composition, effects of humanity in modifying natural environments. Several half-day or all-day field trips may be required. Offered fall only.

Equivalent Course: BIO 315W

BIO 316 GENERAL MICROBIOLOGY

4, 2/6

Prerequisites: BIO 214, CHE 111, CHE 112/CHE 114. Microorganisms and techniques of observing their morphology, growth characteristics, and distribution. The relationship of microorganisms to human activities. Offered spring only.

Equivalent Course: BIO 316W

BIO 321 COMPARATIVE VERTEBRATE ANATOMY

4, 3/3

Prerequisites: BIO 212 and BIO 213. Function, evolution, and development of the diversity of vertebrate structure. Rigorous dissections of representative vertebrate morphologies (e.g., preserved sharks, amphibians, cats, etc.). Offered alternate years.

BIO 322 HUMAN HEREDITY

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: BIO 100 and upper-division status. Non-majors only. Human inheritance and the social implications of genetics to modern society.

BIO 324 BIOLOGY OF HUMAN REPRODUCTION

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: BIO 100 and upper-division status. Non-majors only. Anatomy and physiology of the human reproductive system, development of the human embryo, and the processes of birth and lactation.

Equivalent Course: BIO 324W

BIO 325 ICHTHYOLOGY

4, 3/3

Prerequisites: BIO 212 and BIO 213. Study of the biology of fishes: structure and function (anatomy and physiology), systematics, evolution, diversity, zoogeography, and ecology. Offered alternate years.

BIO 330 SCIENCE WRITING

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: CWP 102. Science readings, student peer review and active writing to address fundamental writing skills, scientific theory and logic as pathways toward constructing an effective scientific paper.

BIO 350 GENES IN POPULATIONS

4, 3/3

Prerequisites: BIO 214, CHE 111, CHE 112/CHE 114, and upper-division status. Processes that cause populations to change over time; mutation, natural selection, genetic drift, and gene flow. Application of population genetic principles to problems in conservation biology and forensic genetic analysis. Offered alternate years.

BIO 361 BIOLOGY SEMINAR

1, 0/0

Participation in weekly seminars on topics ranging from ecology and evolution to biomedical sciences and cell biology.

BIO 362 BIOLOGY SEMINAR

1, 0/0

Participation in weekly seminars on topics ranging from ecology and evolution to biomedical sciences and cell biology.

BIO 389 TOPIC COURSE

1-6, 1/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>). Equivalent Course: BIO 389W

BIO 402 COMPARATIVE ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY

4, 3/3

Prerequisites: BIO 214, BIO 212, CHE 201. Study of hormonal control, neural processing, sensory mechanisms, circulation, gas exchange, digestion, muscles, energetics, and thermoregulation using vertebrate and invertebrate examples.

BIO 405 EVOLUTION

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisites: BIO 212, BIO 213, BIO 303, or instructor permission. The pattern of evolution including fossil, biogeographic, and genomic evidence. Phylogenies; processes contributing to changing allele frequencies in populations through time including selection, drift, mutation, migration, and nonrandom mating; models of speciation. Mendelian framework for quantitative genetics. Sexual selection, inclusive fitness, altruism and the evolution of eusociality. Mass extinction and recent discoveries related to human origins. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: BIO 405W

BIO 408 PLANT PHYSIOLOGY

4, 3/3

Prerequisites: BIO 212, BIO 214, CHE 112/CHE 114. Plant physiological processes including photosynthesis, respiration, transpiration, translocation, photomorphogenesis and tropisms; plant water potential, effects of hormones, soil nutrients, environmental stress; plant anatomy in relation to physiological function; use of instrumentation to measure physiological performance. Offered alternate years.

BIO 411 ANIMAL PARASITOLOGY

4, 3/3

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>). Equivalent Course: BIO 411W

BIO 412 EMBRYOLOGY

4, 3/3

Prerequisites: BIO 212, BIO 214, and CHE 201/203 or BIO 305. Principles and processes of a chordate embryology with emphasis on cellular and molecular mechanisms of development.

BIO 414 MAMMALOLOGY

4, 3/1

Prerequisites: BIO 212 and BIO 213. Introduction to the study of mammals: including classification, distribution, ecology, and behavior as they relate to life histories of mammals; identification of mammals in the field and laboratory; and field methods of mammalian studies. Offered alternate years.

BIO 417 FIELD MYCOLOGY

3, 2/3

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

BIO 418 LIMNOLOGY

4, 3/3

Prerequisites: BIO 212, BIO 213, CHE 111, and CHE 112. Physical, chemical, and biological factors that influence freshwater life and the ecological interactions in freshwater communities. Lectures, demonstrations, and field trips. Offered alternate years.

BIO 421 INVERTEBRATE STRUCTURE AND FUNCTION

3, 2/2

Prerequisites: BIO 212 and BIO 213. Functional approach to the morphology, physiology, adaptation, ecology, reproduction, and evolution of invertebrates. Offered alternate years.

BIO 425 MORPHOLOGY OF NONVASCULAR PLANTS AND FUNGI

4, 3/3

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

BIO 426 MORPHOLOGY OF VASCULAR PLANTS

4, 3/3

Prerequisites: BIO 212 and BIO 213. A study of the comparative structures, reproductive cycles, and phyletic relationships among the vascular plants. Interactions between structure and function and ecological adaptations will be considered. Offered alternate years.

BIO 427 SYSTEMATIC BOTANY

4, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

BIO 428 VERTEBRATE STRUCTURE AND FUNCTION

4, 3/3

Prerequisites: BIO 212 and BIO 213. Comparative study of vertebrates with emphasis on their anatomy, adaptations, ecology, and phylogenetic relationships. Offered alternate years.

BIO 429 FISHERIES BIOLOGY

4, 3/3

Prerequisites: BIO 212 and BIO 213. Ecology and management of fish populations. Sampling techniques and fisheries-management techniques (including stocking, hatcheries, and aquaculture programs). Feeding, behavior, and life history of fishes. Offered alternate years.

BIO 430 STREAM ECOLOGY

4, 3/3; WIIF

Prerequisites: BIO 212, BIO 213, junior or senior status. Biological, chemical, geomorphic, and hydrologic features affecting the ecology of flowing water systems. Emphasis on freshwater invertebrate life histories, adaptations, and community structure in shallow streams. Offered alternate years.

Equivalent Course: BIO 430W

BIO 431 AQUATIC ENTOMOLOGY

4, 3/1

Prerequisites: BIO 212 and BIO 213. Survey of the classification, taxonomy, and identification of aquatic insects. Emphasis on aquatic insects of northeastern North America, their life histories, adaptations, and community structure in streams and wetlands. Offered alternate years.

BIO 433 ORNITHOLOGY

4, 3/3

Prerequisites: BIO 212, BIO 213. Introduction to the study of birds including a survey of the diversity of avian behaviors, life history strategies, mating systems, ecology, and physiological-morphological specializations of flight. Offered alternate years.

BIO 450 RECOMBINANT DNA TECHNOLOGY

4, 2/4

Prerequisites: BIO 303 or BIO 350, CHE 201. Extensive hands-on experience using the techniques of biotechnology. Emphasis on techniques involving the construction of recombinant DNA molecules and their analysis. Offered alternate years.

BIO 488 BIOLOGY INTERNSHIP

1-15, 0/0

Prerequisites: Minimum cumulative and biology GPA of 2.5; BIO 111, BIO 212, BIO 213, BIO 214; faculty adviser and department chair permission. An opportunity to apply learned principles and methodologies in a workplace setting. Offered every semester.

BIO 495 SPECIAL PROJECT

1-3, 0/0

Prerequisites: Faculty adviser and department chair permission. Offered every semester.

BIO 498 HONORS RESEARCH

1,3, 0/0

Prerequisites: BIO 111, BIO 212, BIO 213, BIO 214; completion of 70 or more credit hours; minimum GPA of 3.4 in biology major and minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0. Independent investigation of an original scientific problem, completed over two semesters with transition to the second semester dependent upon satisfactory completion of research proposal during the first semester. Submission of a final written report of investigation and an oral presentation of work at a scientific meeting. Offered every semester.

BIO 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

3-12, 0/0

Prerequisites: Faculty adviser and department chair permission. Offered every semester.

Business & Marketing Education (BME)

BME 301 PRINCIPLES OF BUSINESS/MARKETING AND TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION

3, 3/0; WIIF

Introduction to the teaching of occupational education courses in public schools; principles, philosophy, and objectives; historical development of occupational education and the development of current issues for an occupational education program. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Courses: BME 301W, CTE 301, FCS 301

BME 302 CURRICULUM AND EVALUATION IN BUSINESS/MARKETING AND TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION

3, 3/0; WIIF

Introduction to the curriculum and evaluation in business/marketing and technology education. State curriculum and standards, lesson planning, student learning, and curriculum evaluation. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Courses: CTE 302, FCS 302

BME 303 INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES IN BUSINESS AND MARKETING

3, 3/0

Instructional strategies dealing with classroom management, classroom environment, and educational technologies. 100 hours of field experience prior to student teaching required. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: FCS 303

BME 411 APPLIED TEACHING METHODS IN BUSINESS/MARKETING

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: BME/CTE/FCS 301 and BME/CTE/FCS 302. Basic principles and methods of teaching business and marketing subjects. Prepares the student to effectively teach subjects in this area. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Courses: CTE 404, FCS 404

BME 415 STUDENT TEACHING IN BUSINESS EDUCATION

6, 0/0

Prerequisites: Senior standing; completion of business core area and BME 411; 2.5 cumulative average in major subject area; 2.0 cumulative average in total program; C or better in CWP 101 and CWP 101; satisfactory completion of (or exemption from) prerequisite EXE 100 Student Speech Clinic if referred. Full-time teaching in a public school for one semester under the supervision of a master teacher and a college supervisor. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: FCS 415

BME 416 STUDENT TEACHING IN BUSINESS EDUCATION

6, 0/0

Prerequisites: Senior standing; completion of business core area and BME 411; 2.5 cumulative average in major subject area; 2.0 cumulative average in total program; C or better in CWP 101 and CWP 101; satisfactory completion of (or exemption from) prerequisite EXE 100 Student Speech Clinic if referred. Full-time teaching in a public school for one semester under the supervision of a master teacher and a college supervisor. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: FCS 416

BME 495 SPECIAL PROJECT

3, 0/0

BME 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

3-12, 0/0

Offered every semester.

Business (BUS)

BUS 116 INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS

3, 3/0

Modern business functions. Economic and social aspects, organization and management, operations, marketing functions, management control and decision making, financial risk and management, and career information for a changing business climate. Offered every semester.

BUS 117 INTRODUCTION TO RETAILING

3, 3/0

Role and function of retailing as a channel of distribution, the relationship and responsibilities to the producer and consumer. Offered occasionally.

BUS 189 TOPICS COURSE

1-3, 0/0

Offered occasionally.

BUS 201 FOUNDATIONS OF LEADERSHIP

3, 3/0

History of leadership and leadership as an ongoing process of challenge, growth, and development. Students learn the foundational concepts of leadership, assess their own leadership styles, and discuss issues relevant to leadership. Provides opportunities for the practice of leadership skills in campus and community organizations. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Courses: CRS 201, UNC 201

BUS 212 INTRODUCTION TO ACCOUNTING

3, 3/0

Introduction to the accounting cycle and double-entry bookkeeping. Students analyze business transactions, apply rules of debits and credits, and prepare income statements and balance sheets. Offered every semester.

BUS 300 INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Business major. Concepts, theories, and practices of international business and the multinational corporation. Global nature of the world economy. Environmental constraints, regional issues, and functional business operations. Offered every semester.

BUS 305 WORKFORCE DIVERSITY IN THE TWENTY-FIRST CENTURY

3, 3/0; DI14

Prerequisite: Junior/senior status. Workforce diversity as the positive acknowledgement of the way in which people are different. Recognizes gender, age, religion, and cultural background, and work and life responsibilities. Teamwork develops an understanding and awareness of cultural diversification in the workforce. Offered every semester.

BUS 312 FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING

3, 3/0

Introduction to the fundamental accounting theories and methods underlying financial statements and the use of accounting information by decision makers. Offered every semester.

BUS 313 MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: BUS 312. Managerial accounting focuses on accumulating, processing, reporting, and interpreting decision-relevant financial information which are used in managing an organization. Topics include cash flow analysis, time value of money, cost behavior, budgeting, and elements of cost accounting. Offered every semester.

BUS 320 PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING

3, 3/0

Survey course on concepts, policies, and marketing goods and services. Includes consumer behavior, target markets, marketing programs and ethics. Offered every semester.

BUS 321 MARKETING ON THE INTERNET

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: BUS 320, business major. Foundations and rationale for Internet marketing. Marketing objectives and strategies for Web sites, online promotion, and advertising. Web site design tools, research on customers, and legal and ethical issues. Students evaluate Web sites and design their own online marketing sites. Offered spring only.

BUS 323 SALES METHODS AND TECHNIQUES

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: BUS 320, business major. Foundation in sales principles and techniques. Emphasis on the personal development of sales skills, analysis of characteristics, behavior, and motivation of buyers, and the use of the selling process to achieve customer satisfaction. Offered fall only.

BUS 324 BUSINESS COMMUNICATION

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisite: BUS 360, business major. Fundamental principles and tools for effective communication within organizations. Experiential exercises will be used to assist in developing written and oral communication skills. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: BUS 324W

BUS 325 HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Business major. Theoretical and practical knowledge in the major areas of human resource management including selecting, training, developing, evaluating and compensating employees. Offered every semester.

BUS 327 ADVERTISING CONCEPTS AND PRACTICES
3, 3/0

Prerequisite: BUS 320, business major. Introduction to the field of advertising, including discussion of research, target marketing media selection and evaluation, goal setting and budgeting, and the development of advertising campaigns. Offered every semester.

BUS 329 SALES MANAGEMENT
3, 3/0

Prerequisite: BUS 320, business major. Sales management function within modern organizations including sales-force operation, sales strategies, leadership, ethics, recruitment, selection, and motivation of staff. Sales management as a vital business function within the context of a global economy. Offered spring only.

BUS 330 MARKETING MANAGEMENT
3, 3/0

Prerequisite: BUS 320, business major. Marketing-oriented thinking in today's competitive environment; analyzing needs, identifying opportunities, and bringing valued offers to targeted customer groups; analyzing, planning, implementing, and controlling marketing strategies. Includes recent themes: customer relationship management, technology/Internet revolution, brand building, and global marketing from a marketing manager's perspective. Offered every semester.

BUS 334 BUSINESS LAW I
3, 3/0

Legal principles applicable to business enterprises and operations including advisory and judicial systems; contracts and sales; commercial paper, secured transactions, property, torts, and appropriate sections of the Uniform Commercial Code. Offered every semester.

BUS 335 BUSINESS LAW II
3, 3/0

Prerequisite: BUS 334, business major. The nature of real and personal property; trusts, wills and estates; creditor's rights and secured transactions; government regulation of business; administrative law; insurance, and evidence. Topics may include taxation of income, arbitration in resolving contract disputes, and Rule 10 b-5 of the Securities and Exchange Commission. Offered every semester.

BUS 340 SECURITIES
3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Junior/senior status. Securities and securities markets. Emphasis on investment markets and their interaction with the macroeconomics system. Offered occasionally.
Equivalent Course: BUS 340W

BUS 341 COMMODITIES
3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Junior/senior status. Commodities futures trading. Special emphasis on terminology, hedging procedures, trading procedures, and price-making influences.

BUS 347 RETAIL MANAGEMENT
3, 3/0

Prerequisite: BUS 320, business major. Introduction to trends and developments in retailing and to the operation of retail organizations. Strategic planning, financial control, merchandising, site selection, store organization, pricing and promotion. Offered every semester.

BUS 348 ELECTRONIC COMMERCE
3, 3/0

Prerequisite: BUS 320, business major. Introduction to the principles and practices of electronic commerce including EDI, electronic payment, online promotion, electronic shopping and distribution, online stores and malls, security, intellectual property rights, and legal issues. Select tools and skills required for navigating the Internet and creating a Web site. Offered fall only.

BUS 350 CURRENT PRACTICES IN BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY
3, 3/0

Prerequisite: BUS 360, business major. Instruction in the use of information technology and business computer applications including spreadsheets, graphic presentations, networking, database management, word processing and office automation. Emphasis on using computers and computer-based information in the decision-making process. Offered every semester.

BUS 360 PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT
3, 3/0

Introduction to the basic functions of management, including strategic and operational planning, developing organizational structure and behavior, leadership, motivation, and effective control systems. Offered every semester.
Equivalent Course: BUS 360W

BUS 363 BUSINESS IN THE WESTERN HEMISPHERE
3, 3/0

Prerequisite: BUS 360, business major. Survey of business practices in the Western Hemisphere including economic, cultural and political differences among countries, regional trade agreements, and trade practices. Select countries are compared in terms of management, marketing and human resources practices, organizational communications, and business ethics. Offered fall only.

BUS 364 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT
3, 3/0

Prerequisites: MAT 311 or ECO 305 (or equivalent); BUS 360. Design and management of supply chains for competing effectively in global markets. The management of specific functions such as procurement, manufacturing, logistics, and inter-organizational information and coordination. Topics include qualitative and quantitative techniques for optimum configuration of supply chains, including design configuration, postponement, mass customization, location, vendor-managed-inventory, supply networks, and strategic alliances.

BUS 365 ENTREPRENEURSHIP
3, 3/0

Prerequisite: BUS 360, business major. The functions performed by entrepreneurs such as searching for opportunities and gathering resources to convert into growth-oriented, profitable ventures. Students conduct research, identify opportunities, and prepare a business plan. Offered every semester.

BUS 366 MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: CIS 101 and BUS 360, business major. A balanced framework for the successful management of today's increasingly complex array of information. Tools for dealing with and improving the management of information in a variety of business settings using application software such as Microsoft Office. Offered every semester.

BUS 367 STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT OF INNOVATION AND TECHNOLOGY

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: BUS 360, business major. Strategic management in newly created and established firms from the perspectives of various functional groups (e.g., research and development, manufacturing, management, and marketing) and levels of general management (business, project, corporate) involved in the process of technological innovation. Offered occasionally.

BUS 368 SPORTS MANAGEMENT AND MARKETING

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: BUS 360, business major. The administration, coordination, and evaluation of event-related sports. Open to business and non-business majors. Provides professional and general education base for careers in sports and recreational management and marketing. Offered every semester.

BUS 369 ORGANIZATIONAL CHANGE AND DEVELOPMENT

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: BUS 360, business major. The process of organizational change; conceptual foundation, principles, and practical applications for use in the design and development of organizations to improve organizational effectiveness in dynamic and competitive environments.

BUS 378 BUSINESS PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE

1-12, 3/0

Business majors may elect to take up to 12 credit hours of field experience. Introductory, part-time experience usually generates 3 credit hours, whereas a full-time culminating experience could generate as many as 12 credit hours. Credit, training, and evaluation criteria to be arranged by business instructor in charge of field experience. Offered every semester.

BUS 389 CONTROLLING FINANCIAL AFFAIRS

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

BUS 403 CONSUMER BEHAVIOR

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: BUS 320, business major. Psychological, sociological, and cultural factors that influence consumer behavior and decision making. Emphasis on the importance of understanding consumer behavior in formulating marketing programs and marketing strategies. Offered every semester.

BUS 404 MARKETING RESEARCH

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: BUS 320, business major. Research methods and techniques used to collect data and provide information for solving marketing problems, design, sampling, data collection, analysis and interpretation, and report preparation. Orientation from the perspective of users of marketing research. Offered every semester.

BUS 410 ACCOUNTING ANALYSIS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: BUS 313 and junior/senior status. Management fundamentals and economic concepts of the firm. Application of accounting concepts and techniques in preparing, presenting, and interpreting the accounting information used by management in planning and controlling operations. Offered occasionally.

BUS 412 INCOME TAXATION

3, 3/0

Fundamentals of federal income taxation. Course focuses on concepts related to gross income, deductions, credits, and property transactions. Offered spring only.

BUS 413 TAXATION OF CORPORATIONS

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Junior/senior status. Federal taxation of corporate income and shareholders; includes organizing and capitalizing the corporate entity, determining tax liability, dividends and other non-liquidating distributions, stock redemptions, liquidations, and other corporate entities, such as S corporations and LLCs. Offered occasionally.

BUS 417 INTERNATIONAL ACCOUNTING

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: Business major and completion of BUS 312, BUS 313, and ECO 314. Designed to familiarize students with the accounting issues arising from national differences in accounting systems, standards, terminology, disclosure patterns, tax policies, fluctuations in exchange and inflation rates, and managerial options for dealing with these issues. Offered spring only.

BUS 420 INTERNATIONAL MARKETING

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: BUS 320, business major. Concepts, theory, and practice of international marketing. Competitive global environment, trade issues, cultural factors, and global marketing strategy formulation and implementation. Offered every semester.

BUS 423 ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE MANAGEMENT

3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

BUS 424 INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS COMMUNICATION

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: BUS 324, business major. Preparation for the complex communication tasks encountered in the world of international business. Cultural aspects that influence communication including language, environment and technology, social organization, contexting, authority conception, nonverbal communication, and temporal conception. Emphasis on understanding social and cultural differences and developing effective communication strategies for the global corporation. Offered fall only.

BUS 425 INTERNATIONAL AND CROSS-CULTURAL TRAINING

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Business major. Analysis, selection, design, implementation, and evaluation of training programs to increase functional capabilities in international and multicultural environments. Emphasis on communication strategies, human response to cultural settings, and procedures for increasing performance. Offered spring only.

BUS 426 CREATIVE OPPORTUNITIES IN LEADERSHIP AND MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: BUS 360 and BUS 325, junior/senior status. Detailed analysis of creative problem-solving techniques. Case problems and business projects that reinforce management functions and approaches. Places students in the role of an individual manager and team members in practical application of management theory. Offered occasionally. Equivalent Course: BUS 426W

BUS 428 ADVANCED MERCHANDISING

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: BUS 326 or permission of instructor. Techniques of merchandising fashion apparel, accessories, housewares, major and minor appliances, and furniture. Major approaches used in planning and analyzing sales and stock records, and the use of operating and financial data to make profitable merchandising decisions as well as market planning. Offered occasionally.

BUS 430 STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisite: Business major; senior status. Methods and techniques commonly used in strategic management decision making. Provides a background in strategic analysis and implementation of strategy in a competitive global environment. Employs competitive simulations, case studies, and applied research projects. Offered every semester.

BUS 440 BUSINESS SENIOR SEMINAR

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Senior status. Designed to help business students in the transition to professional employment. Career paths and employment opportunities, employee-benefit packages and policies, Affirmative Action programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, on-the-job considerations, and related subjects. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: BUS 440W

BUS 460 PRODUCTION AND OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: BUS 360. Overview of the major concepts and models in the production and operations process in manufacturing and services organizations. Includes detailed examination of production systems, materials planning, project management, and quality. Offered every semester. Equivalent Course: TEC 460

BUS 473 INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: BUS 360, business major. Through an approach that blends theory and practical exercises, students will learn the fundamentals of managing in a global economy. Offered every semester.

BUS 490 FIELD EXPERIENCE

1-3, 0/0

Prerequisites: Junior/senior status, permission of instructor. Provides non-business students the opportunity to have experience related to their majors in public or private agencies, business organizations, or educational institutions. Offered occasionally.

BUS 495 SPECIAL PROJECT

1-3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

BUS 497 SPECIAL COURSE

0, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

BUS 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

3-12, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

Career & Technical Education (CTE)

CTE 100 COMPREHENSIVE THEORETICAL TRADE OR TECHNICAL SKILLS

15, 0/0

Credit is awarded for satisfactory completion of trade theory. Assessment of competency is based on verification of four years' employment in a trade normally taught in vocational high school programs. Graduates of community college technical programs in appropriate trades are required to verify two years' employment. The National Occupational Competency Testing Institute Examination and/or other assessment techniques may be used to determine credit of 15 semester hours. Offered every semester.

CTE 200 COMPREHENSIVE TRADE OR TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE SKILLS

15, 0/0

Credit is awarded for satisfactory completion of trade theory. Assessment of competency is based on verification of four years' employment in a trade normally taught in vocational high school programs. Graduates of community college technical programs in appropriate trades are required to verify two years' employment. The National Occupational Competency Testing Institute Examination and/or other assessment techniques may be used to determine credit of 15 semester hours. Offered every semester.

CTE 301 FOUNDATIONS OF CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION

3, 3/0; WIIF

Introduction to the teaching of occupational education courses in public schools; principles, philosophy, and objectives; historical development of occupational education and the development of current issues for an occupational education program. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Courses: BME 301, BME 301W, FCS 301

CTE 302 CURRICULUM AND EVALUATION IN CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION

3, 3/0; WIIF

Introduction to the curriculum and evaluation in business/marketing and technology education. State curriculum and standards, lesson planning, student learning, and curriculum evaluation. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Courses: BME 302, FCS 302

CTE 303 INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES IN CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION

3, 3/0

Instructional strategies dealing with classroom management, classroom environment, and educational technologies. 100 hours of field experience prior to student teaching required. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Courses: BME 303, FCS 303

CTE 306 CLASSROOM/LABORATORY MANAGEMENT
3, 3/0

Organizational factors that influence the success of career-technical education teachers. Includes facility planning, redesign, and managerial phases of the career-technical teacher's responsibilities. Offered fall only.

CTE 311 CAREER MENTORING

3, 1/2

Prerequisite: CTE 302. Overview of career awareness for exploration, guidance, and workplace skills. Classroom pedagogy and field experiences provide mentoring opportunities with middle school and high school students or with adults seeking retraining for new career choices. Majors obtain teaching skills while providing service to the community at off-campus locations during class times. Includes demonstrations of various trade skills and career fairs. Classes meet on and off campus. Offered every semester.

CTE 350 SCHOOL AND COMMUNITY RELATIONSHIP FIELD EXPERIENCE

3, 1/2

Prerequisite: CTE major. Overview of school and community relations. Classroom and field experience involves students in the concepts of planning and executing a successful vocational-career promotional event. Students are placed off campus at community sites and/or middle school or high school locations. Thirty hours of internships and promotional events at off-site locations are required. Offered spring only.

CTE 402 ASSESSMENT IN CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: CTE 302. Overview of assessment in classroom, laboratory, internship, and clinical situations. Principles of effective assessment include different approaches and methods of assessment, evaluation, and testing techniques. Addresses portfolio development, reflective journals, authentic and performance assessment, and objective testing as applicable to career and technical subjects. Offered fall only.

CTE 404 METHODS OF TEACHING CAREER AND TECHNICAL SUBJECTS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: BME/CTE/FCS 301 and BME/CTE/FCS 302. Basic principles and methods of teaching business and marketing subjects. Prepares the student to effectively teach subjects in this area. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Courses: BME 411, FCS 404

CTE 413 STUDENT TEACHING CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION

6, 0/6

Prerequisites: CTE 302, CTE 404, and NOCTI Trade Examination or equivalent. Career and technical education major and completion of at least 18 credits in CTE required courses. Supervised teaching in career-technical classes in selected career-technical schools, in various types of schools and communities. Three hundred hours of practice teaching in off-site campus programs required. Conferences and reports based upon teaching assignments are required. Seminar discussions consist of professional problems of the beginning teacher. Students should be prepared to accept assignment at any school designated by the student-teacher coordinator. Student-teaching assignments are located throughout Western New York. Offered every semester.

CTE 415 PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT SEMINAR
3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Successful completion of the basic writing requirement. Synthesis of pedagogical courses and practice-teaching experience. Analysis of problems that confront teachers. Offered fall only.

Equivalent Course: CTE 415W

CTE 421 CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION FOR STUDENTS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS

3, 3/0

Planning, coordinating, and delivering programs for individuals with special needs found in secondary and postsecondary schools, rehabilitation centers, and correctional facilities. Development of methods and techniques for teaching and assessing the work potential of individuals with special needs. Development of self-help devices/adaptive equipment. Identifying instructional resources. Offered every semester.

CTE 435 CURRICULAR PROBLEMS OF CAREER AND TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: CTE 302 and CTE 404. Basic principles and foundations of curriculum development for trade and technical programs. Technological, sociological, and educational factors that effect change in curriculum. The integral parts of a curriculum and newer concepts of curriculum programs and materials. Emphasis on curricular problems of teachers and administrators in their individual schools. Offered alternate years.

CTE 450 ORGANIZATION OF DIVERSIFIED COOPERATIVE WORK-STUDY PROGRAMS

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

CTE 455 OPERATION OF DIVERSIFIED COOPERATIVE WORK-STUDY PROGRAMS

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

CTE 479 POSTSECONDARY INSTRUCTION PRACTICUM

6, 1/5

Prerequisites: CTE 302, CTE 404, and NOCTI Trade Examination or equivalent; career and technical education major; completion of at least 18 credit hours in required CTE courses. Part- or full-time teaching assignment in a post secondary-level, career-technical education program. Develops and refines skills and understandings of the teaching-learning process as it relates to career-technical teaching, under the guidance and supervision of college faculty. S or U grade only. Offered alternate years.

CTE 489 INDUSTRIAL TRAINER PRACTICUM

6, 3/3

Prerequisites: CTE 302, CTE 404, and NOCTI Trade Examination or equivalent; career and technical education major; completion of at least 18 credit hours in CTE required courses; CTE program coordinator approval. Part- or full-time assignment in a business or industrial training program. Develops and refines skills and understanding of occupational training practices, under the guidance and supervision of business and industry training personnel and college faculty. S or U grade only. Offered alternate years.

CTE 492 OCCUPATIONAL PRACTICUM

6, 3/3

Prerequisites: CTE 100 and CTE 200 (NOCTI Trade Examination) or equivalent; career and technical education major. Advanced specialization development for students with prior occupational experience such as on-the-job upgrading, occupational workshops, and in-service institutes. May be taken for credit more than once by advisement. Offered alternate years.

CTE 495 SPECIAL PROJECT

3, 0/0

Offered alternate years.

CTE 497 SPECIAL WORKSHOP

3, 0/0

Offered summer only.

CTE 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

3-30, 0/0

Offered every summer.

Chemistry (CHE)

CHE 100 CHEMISTRY AND SOCIETY

3, 3/0; NS14

Non-mathematical approach to the study of matter. Presentation of the fundamentals of chemistry followed by socially relevant topics such as toxic waste management, environmental pollution, space technology, agricultural chemistry, chemistry of consumer products, food processing, polymers, and plastics. Offered every semester and J Term.

CHE 101 GENERAL CHEMISTRY I

3, 2/3; NS14

Basic principles of chemistry, including atomic and molecular structure; gases, liquids, solids, and solutions; chemical reactions; acids and bases. Not open to chemistry majors. Offered every semester.

CHE 102 GENERAL CHEMISTRY II

3, 2/3

Prerequisite: CHE 101. Continuation of CHE 101. Includes chemical equilibria, electrochemistry, metals and nonmetals, some fundamentals of organic chemistry, polymers, fibers and plastics, natural products, and some fundamentals of biochemistry. Not open to chemistry majors. Offered spring only.

CHE 110 INTRODUCTORY CHEMISTRY

3, 3/0

Preparation for college-level chemistry with an emphasis on mathematical methods used in chemistry. Introduction to atomic structure, atomic and formula mass, chemical equations, stoichiometry, solution concentration, acid-base chemistry. Mathematical methods include: the metric system, significant figures, dimensional analysis, conversion factors, word problems, quadratic equations, logarithms. Recommended for students who have not taken high school chemistry or need to develop the math skills required for CHE 101 and CHE 111. Course offered every semester.

CHE 111 FUNDAMENTALS OF CHEMISTRY I

4, 3/3; NS14

Fundamental principles of chemistry covering the nature and structure and properties of the atom, chemical bonding, geometry of molecules, the periodic table, the behavior of gases, stoichiometry, and solution chemistry. Includes laboratory experiences exploring these basic principles, introduction to safe laboratory practices, introduction to using basic chemical glassware and analytical balances. Offered every semester.

CHE 112 FUNDAMENTALS OF CHEMISTRY II

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: CHE 111. Co-requisite CHE 112. Continuation of Fundamentals of Chemistry I. Liquids and solids, phase transitions, mixtures, colligative properties, chemical kinetics, chemical equilibria, chemical thermodynamics, electrochemistry, general properties of elements, and complex ion formation.

CHE 114 LABORATORY FOR FUNDAMENTALS OF CHEMISTRY II

1, 0/3

Prerequisites: CHE 111; co-requisite: CHE 112. Laboratory-based exploration of the basic chemical concepts taught in Fundamentals of Chemistry II (CHE 112). Experiments exploring the phases of matter, physical properties of solutions, kinetics, thermodynamics, equilibrium, redox reactions, and basic electrochemistry. Safe laboratory practices and basic laboratory skills, introduction to basic spectrophotometry and the use of pH meters.

CHE 189 TOPIC COURSE

1-3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

CHE 201 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: CHE 112. Chemistry of carbon compounds. Bonding, stereochemistry, and structural theory. Fundamental reactions of the functional groups considered from the mechanistic standpoint. Offered every semester.

CHE 202 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: CHE 201. Continuation of CHE 201. The reactions and mechanisms of organic functional groups including aromatic compounds, alcohols, aldehydes, carboxylic acids, and acid derivatives. Spectroscopic techniques (IR, UV, NMR) for the identification of organic molecules are also included. Offered every semester.

CHE 203 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY I

1, 0/3

Prerequisite: CHE 112. Laboratory techniques in organic chemistry including distillation, crystallization, extraction, sublimation, and chromatography are learned by application to the synthesis and purification of organic compounds. Experiments chosen from a variety of possible topics such as isolation of natural products, separation of mixtures, and synthesis. Offered every semester.

CHE 204 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II
1, 0/3

Prerequisite: CHE 203. Prerequisite or concurrent registration: CHE 202. Continuation of CHE 203. Synthesis, isolation, purification, and identification of organic compounds with emphasis placed on spectroscopic methods of structure determination. Experiments chosen from a variety of possible topics such as multistep synthesis, mechanistic studies, and qualitative organic analysis. Offered every semester.

CHE 300 MEDICATIONS: CHEMICALS FOR YOUR HEALTH
3, 3/0

Prerequisite: CHE 100, CHE 101, or CHE 111. The structure, uses, and physiological effects of common medications, at a level appropriate for the nonscience major. Emphasis on consumer issues related to safe and effective use of prescription and nonprescription drugs; drug development and approval; alternative medicines, vitamins, generic drugs, and consumer guides for using drugs wisely. Not open to chemistry or forensic chemistry majors. Offered occasionally.

CHE 301 ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY
4, 2/6

Prerequisites: CHE 112 and CHE 114. Fundamental principles and laboratory applications of analytical chemistry. Elementary statistics, chemical equilibrium, acids and bases, redox reactions, gravimetry, separations, spectrophotometry, and basic electrochemistry. Laboratory experiences including acquisition of hands-on analytical laboratory skills and guided experiments selected from course topics.

CHE 305 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I
3, 3/0

Prerequisites: CHE 202, CHE 301, PHY 112, and, MAT 263 (or concurrently), or, instructor's permission. A study of the fundamental concepts in thermodynamics and equilibria of matter and polymer solutions. Topics include: zero, first, second and third laws of thermodynamics, thermochemistry, chemical equilibrium, phase diagrams and the equilibrium of phase change, ideal vs. real solutions, introduction to polymer science, thermodynamic analysis of polymeric solutions. Offered annually in the fall semester.

CHE 305L PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY I
1, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

CHE 306 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY II
3, 3/0

Prerequisite: CHE 305, and MAT 263. The second semester of a two-semester sequence in physical chemistry. Topics include quantum chemistry, atomic and molecular structure, molecular and atomic spectroscopies, kinetic theory of gases, and kinetics. Offered spring only.

CHE 306L PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II
1, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

CHE 307 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY I
1, 0/3; WIIF

Prerequisites: CWP 102, CHE 204, CHE 301, and CHE 305 or concurrent registration. Thermodynamic studies on the properties of solids, liquids and gases, including polymer solutions, using modern techniques. Laboratory experiments include: treatment and analysis of raw data, morphology of polymers, thermogravimetric analysis of solids, heat of combustion of solids, heat of reactions' solutions, heat of sorption of gases into polymers, heat of evaporation of liquids, heat capacities of gases and solid-liquid phase equilibrium. Utilizing the literature and practice in recording and disseminating data collected using an electronic notebook, organizing and writing a scientific report. Offered annually in the fall semester.

Equivalent Course: CHE 307W

CHE 308 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II
1, 0/3; WIIF

Prerequisites: CHE 305 and CHE 307 and MAT 263 AND CWP/ENG 102. A laboratory study of principles of physical chemistry covered in CHE 306. Topics include determination of rate laws; ultraviolet, visible, and infrared spectroscopy; and photochemistry. Data analysis using statistical methods and error analysis is required. Offered spring only.

Equivalent Course: CHE 308W

CHE 310 LITERATURE OF CHEMISTRY
1, 1/0

Sources of chemical literature. Experiences in chemical information searching and retrieval, including examples of computer searching. Offered fall only.

CHE 315 ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY AND TECHNOLOGY
3, 3/0

Prerequisite: CHE 112 or CHE 102. Discussion of chemical reactions in air, water, and soil. Effect of human activities on the chemical environment. Alternative energy sources, pollution-control methods and devices. Offered occasionally.

CHE 321 PRINCIPLES OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
4, 3/3

Prerequisite: CHE 102 or CHE 112. Survey of organic chemistry including functional groups and their chemical behavior. Not open to chemistry or forensic chemistry majors. Offered fall only.

CHE 322 BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY
4, 3/3

Prerequisite: CHE 202 or CHE 321. Structure and functions of the substances of biochemical interest found in living systems, supplemented by illustrative laboratory work. Not open to chemistry or forensic chemistry majors. Offered spring only.

CHE 331 PRINCIPLES OF PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY
3, 3/0

Prerequisites: CHE 202, MAT 126 or MAT 162, PHY 108 or PHY 112, or permission of instructor. A one-semester survey course exploring the principles of physical chemistry, oriented toward the needs of forensic chemistry majors and students in environmental and health related sciences. Topics include thermodynamics, kinetics, quantum chemistry, and atomic and molecular spectroscopies. Offered fall only.

CHE 360 INTRODUCTION TO INORGANIC CHEMISTRY 3, 3/0

Prerequisites: CHE 202. Descriptive inorganic chemistry of the main group and transition metal elements. Atomic structure and trends in the periodic table. Theories of chemical bonding. Introduction to crystal field, ligand field and molecular orbital theories. Inorganic chemistry of important industrial processes, including metallurgy. Role of metal ions in biological systems. Offered fall only.

CHE 389 TOPIC COURSE

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

CHE 399 INTERNSHIP IN CHEMISTRY

1-6, 0/0

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Hands on experience in approved research and/or development project of current interest to local chemical industry. Offered every semester.

CHE 403 INSTRUMENTAL ANALYSIS

4, 2/6

Prerequisites: CHE 301; CHE 331 or CHE 306 (CHE 306 may be taken concurrently with instructor permission). Principles of analytical instruments and their applications for chemical analysis. Statistics, basic optics, various optical spectroscopic methods, chromatography, electrochemical methods, and mass spectrometry. Laboratory experiments using analytical instruments chosen from in-class topics. Offered every semester.

CHE 406 ANALYTICAL TOXICOLOGY

2, 1/3

Prerequisites: MAT 311 and CHE 301. Introductory analytical toxicology for pharmaceutical, forensic, and clinical analysis. Exploration of the main categories of inorganic and organic toxins, sample collection and treatment, chromatographic separation, spectroscopic and mass spectral determination of various toxic compounds in clinical, forensic, and environmental samples. Offered alternate years.

CHE 430 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY III

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: CHE 305. Advanced topics in theoretical and physical organic chemistry with emphasis on reaction types, mechanisms, and structure. Offered alternate years.

CHE 462 ADVANCED INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

3, 2/3

Prerequisites: CHE 202, CHE 204, CHE 305, CHE 360, and CHE 306 or concurrent. Physical inorganic and transition metal chemistry. Development of symmetry and its applications to the spectroscopy of inorganic systems. Crystal field, ligand field and molecular orbital theories. Organometallic chemistry, homogenous and heterogeneous catalysis. Metal ions in bioinorganic systems, inorganic materials. Advanced synthetic methods and methods of characterization.

CHE 470 BIOCHEMISTRY I

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: CHE 202; BIO 211 recommended. Study of the molecular structure and function of the four major classes of biomolecules: proteins, nucleic acids, lipids, and carbohydrates. Examination of enzyme kinetics, mechanism, and regulation. Examination of the molecular nature of DNA replication and an introduction to recombinant DNA technology. Offered fall only.

CHE 471 BIOCHEMICAL TECHNIQUES

2, 1/3; WIIF

Prerequisites: CHE 204 and CHE 301. Prerequisite or concurrent registration: CHE 470. Techniques used in the collection and analysis of experimental data on biochemical systems. Participation in laboratory experiments illustrating biochemical techniques and general biochemical principles. Practice in recording and disseminating data collected in a modern biochemistry laboratory, including: record keeping via a laboratory notebook, organizing and writing a scientific report, and giving an oral presentation on scientific results. Offered fall only.

CHE 472 BIOCHEMISTRY II

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: CHE 202, CHE 470, BIO 211 or BIO 214. A continuation of CHE 470 Biochemistry I. Examination of metabolic processes in living systems. Relationship of metabolic enzyme activity to cellular control. The chemistry of genetic information, storage and expression. Offered spring only.

CHE 495 SPECIAL PROJECT

1-3, 0/0

Prerequisite: Faculty project adviser permission. Offered every semester.

CHE 497 CHEMISTRY MICROCOURSE

1-3, 1/0

Examination of significant disciplinary issues, topics, or practices; offered occasionally. Offered occasionally. Equivalent Course: FOR 497

CHE 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

2-12, 0/0

Prerequisite: Faculty project adviser permission. Offered every semester.

Chinese (CHI)

CHI 101 BEGINNING CHINESE I

3, 3/0; GE14

Fundamentals of Mandarin Chinese with an emphasis on the spoken and written language. Offered fall only.

CHI 102 BEGINNING CHINESE II

3, 3/0; GE14

Prerequisite: CHI 101 or equivalent. Continuation of CHI 101. Offered spring only.

CHI 201 INTERMEDIATE CHINESE I

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: CHI 102 or equivalent. Further development of Mandarin Chinese with an emphasis on reading and writing. Offered fall only.

CHI 202 INTERMEDIATE CHINESE II

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: CHI 201 or equivalent. Continuation of CHI 201. Offered spring only.

CHI 301 CHINESE CONVERSATION AND COMPOSITION I

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: CHI 202. Practice in spoken and written Mandarin Chinese. Offered fall only.

CHI 302 CHINESE CONVERSATION AND COMPOSITION II

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: CHI 301. Practice in spoken and written Mandarin Chinese. Offered spring only.

CHI 389 TOPICS COURSE

3-9, 0/0

Coaching (HPR)

HPR 100 SPECIAL PROJECT

1, 0/0

Limited for certain movement, exercise, and sport experiences. Completion of form and approval of program coordinator required. Forms available in the Coaching and Physical Education Office. Offered every semester.

HPR 114 JOGGING FOR PHYSICAL FITNESS

1, 0/2

Offered occasionally.

HPR 154 FITNESS THROUGH SWIMMING

1, 0/2

Prerequisite: Completion of HPR 153 or demonstration to the instructor of equivalent aquatic ability. Activity aquatic class to increase student's cardio-respiratory fitness level. Swimming skills, workout planning and participation. Offered occasionally.

HPR 156 BASIC SCUBA DIVING

1, 2/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>). Equivalent Course: HEW 156

HPR 157 ASSISTANT SCUBA INSTRUCTOR

1, 2/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>). Equivalent Course: HEW 157

HPR 158 LIFEGUARDING

1, 2/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

HPR 180 PHYSICAL FITNESS FOR WOMEN

1, 0/2

Offered occasionally.

HPR 198 STRENGTH FITNESS

1, 0/2

Offered occasionally.

HPR 199 CARDIOPULMONARY RESUSCITATION (CPR)

1, 2/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>). Equivalent Course: HEW 199

HPR 200 FITNESS FOR LIVING

2, 2/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>). Equivalent Course: HEW 200

HPR 201 TECHNIQUES AND THEORIES OF COACHING SPECIALTY SPORTS

3, 3/0

Lecture and discussion analysis of athletic coaching. Supervised independent study of the requirements for coaching an approved specialty sport. Offered summer only.

HPR 202 TECHNIQUES AND THEORIES OF SOCCER

3, 3/0

Analysis of soccer with emphasis on history, present status, rules, techniques, and theories. Offered spring only.

HPR 203 TECHNIQUES AND THEORIES OF FOOTBALL

3, 3/0

Analysis of football with emphasis on history, present status, rules, techniques, and theories. Offered fall only.

HPR 205 TECHNIQUES AND THEORIES OF TRACK AND FIELD

3, 3/0

Analysis of track and field with emphasis on history, present status, rules, techniques, and theories. Offered spring only.

HPR 207 TECHNIQUES AND THEORIES OF BASEBALL/ SOFTBALL

3, 3/0

Analysis of baseball with emphasis on history, present status, rules, techniques, and theories. Offered spring only.

HPR 208 TECHNIQUES AND THEORIES OF SWIMMING

3, 3/0

Analysis of swimming with emphasis on history, present status, rules, techniques, and theories. Offered spring only.

HPR 209 TECHNIQUES AND THEORIES OF BASKETBALL

3, 3/0

Analysis of basketball with emphasis on history, present status, rules, techniques, and theories. Offered fall only.

HPR 300 PRINCIPLES, PHILOSOPHY AND ORGANIZATION OF ATHLETICS IN EDUCATION

3, 3/0

Basic philosophy and principles of coaching interscholastic athletics; state, local, and national policies and regulations related to athletics. Partially fulfills New York State requirements for interscholastic coaching certification. Offered fall only.

HPR 301 KINESIOLOGY: APPLIED ANATOMY AND BIOMECHANICS

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Sophomore status. Study of selected anatomical, physiological, and mechanical principles of movement and their application to human motion. Offered fall only.

Equivalent Course: HEW 301

HPR 306 ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION OF INTRAMURAL SPORTS

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Sophomore status. Critical analysis of the organization and administration of intramural and recreational sports programs. Offered occasionally.

HPR 309 HEALTH SCIENCES FOR COACHING

3, 3/0

Interdisciplinary study of the health sciences as they apply to coaching interscholastic sports. Selected principles of anatomy, kinesiology, and physiology related to coaching; risk minimization; mixed competition; New York State Department of Education selection and classification of athletes; definition of age and maturity of athletes. Partially fulfills New York State requirements for interscholastic coaching certification. Offered spring and summer only.

HPR 319 SOCIOLOGY OF SPORT

3, 3/0

Sport and related social phenomena of social status, norms, goals, values, and organizational network. Offered spring only.

Equivalent Course: SOC 324

HPR 335 PREVENTION AND CARE OF ATHLETIC INJURIES

3, 3/0

The relationships among conditioning, performance, and injury prevention. Includes techniques and programs of body conditioning for specific sports, and the possible treatment of athletic injuries. A required course for students choosing either to meet minimal standards for coaching certification or to meet the requirements of the coaching minor. Offered fall only.

HPR 389 TOPICS COURSE

3, 3/0

HPR 488 INTERNSHIP

1-15, 0/0

Prerequisites: Upper-division status and instructor permission. The integration of theoretical knowledge with practical field experience in coaching interscholastic sports. Offered fall only.

Equivalent Course: HEW 488

HPR 495 SPECIAL PROJECT

1-3, 0/0

Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: HEW 495

HPR 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

3-9, 0/0

Offered occasionally.

College Writing Program (CWP)

CWP 099 DEVELOPMENTAL COLLEGE WRITING

0, 3/0

A skill-building course designed to reinforce sentence and paragraph structure through emphasis on structure, unity, and coherence. Appropriate for both native students and non-native English-speaking students needing skill enhancement in Standard American English. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: ENG 099

CWP 101 COLLEGE WRITING I

3, 3/0; WO14

Prerequisites: Successful completion of CWP 099 or SAT score over 400 or ACT score 17 or higher. Introduction to academic discourse practices and conventions, including the development of composing processes and skills that will prepare individuals for success as university students and citizens. Emphasis on critical reading and inquiry, writing for a variety of rhetorical situations, and effective academic writing and research processes. Offered every semester.

CWP 102 ARGUMENTATION AND RESEARCH

3, 3/0; WO14

Prerequisite: CWP 101 or its equivalent. (See College Writing Program Office, 130 South Wing for placement procedures.)

Course focusing on development of academic communication and research skills. Written and oral assignments emphasize argumentation and persuasion, advanced rhetorical strategies, analysis/synthesis, and critical thinking. Offered every semester.

Communication (COM)

COM 100 MEDIA LITERACY

3, 3/0; HU14

Role of mass media in the lives of individuals and society; exploration of development structure and technology of media, as well as social, economic, ethical, and related issues; focuses on roles of both consumers and producers of media. Offered every semester and summer.

COM 103 INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN COMMUNICATION

3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

Equivalent Course: SPC 103

COM 189 TOPIC COURSE

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

COM 210 CONVERGED MEDIA WRITING

3, 2/2

Prerequisites: CWP 101 and CWP 102. Writing lab with practice in organizing and writing for print and digital media; introduction to news, feature and advocacy writing; application to journalism, public relations and advertising. Offered every semester and summer.

COM 215 INTRODUCTION TO VISUAL COMMUNICATION

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: COM 100 or SPC 103. Analysis of production and consumption of visual information; exploration of the role of images in the communication process; application to journalism, broadcasting, public relations, advertising and digital media. Offered every semester and summer.

COM 223 PRODUCTION FUNDAMENTALS AND PRACTICE

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

COM 301 PRINCIPLES OF PUBLIC RELATIONS AND ADVERTISING

3, 2/2

Prerequisite: GPA of 2.6 in a communication major; COM 100, SPC 205, COM 210, COM 215. Principles of strategic integrated communication (public relations and advertising); based on model of formative research, strategy, tactics, evaluation, exploration of public relations and advertising via theoretical base, ethical principles, social responsibilities, functions, and professional aspects. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: COM 301W

COM 302 PRINCIPLES OF JOURNALISM

3, 2/2

Prerequisites: GPA of 2.6 in a communication major; COM 100 or SPC 103, COM 210, COM 215, SPC 205. Overview of journalism and its historical, ethical, and professional base; focus on news sources, with practice in information-gathering techniques. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: COM 302W

COM 303 PRINT NEWS I: REPORTING

3, 2/2; WIIF

Prerequisite: GPA of 2.6 in a communication major; COM 100 or SPC 103, SPC 205, COM 210, COM 215. Practice in news writing for print and online publications; theory, form, and techniques in writing news; focuses on leads and various types of reporting scenarios; experience in writing under deadline pressure. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: COM 303W

COM 304 WRITING FOR BROADCAST (TV, RADIO, FILM)

3, 2/2; WIIF

Prerequisites: GPA of 2.6 in a communication major; COM 100, SPC 205, COM 210. Practice in organizing and writing for radio, audio media, television, and other visual media; writing in various formats, including commercials, promotional announcements, documentaries, corporate video, and narrative scripts. Offered every semester and summer.

Equivalent Course: COM 304W

COM 308 PUBLIC RELATIONS WRITING

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisites: GPA of 2.6 in a communication major; COM 100 or SPC 103, SPC 205, COM 210, COM 215. Intensive practice in writing for all types of public relations situations; focus on writing for both news media and organizational media for purposes of both information and advocacy. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: COM 308W

COM 310 INTERNATIONAL COMMUNICATION

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Upper-division status. Analysis of the role of international communication in today's global society through a comparative study of the world's press and broadcasting systems. Includes journalistic values of other countries, differing philosophies of broadcasting, and the process of international communication within the framework of North-South, social, economic, and political divisions of the late twentieth century. Offered fall only.

Equivalent Course: COM 310W

COM 312 BASIC MEDIA PRODUCTION

3, 2/2

Prerequisite: : GPA of 2.6 in a communication major, COM 215 or TFA 201. Exploration of basic concepts and processes of video and audio media production and editing, including hands-on experience in studio and field production, and both video and audio postproduction; Discussion of career options. Offered every semester.

COM 314 ADVERTISING COPYWRITING

3, 2/2

Prerequisite: COM 210, COM 301. Intensive practice in planning, writing and evaluating advertising messages; informative and persuasive writing for print, broadcast and online media; advertising creativity, ethics and persuasion theory. Offered annually.

COM 317 MEDIA MANAGEMENT

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: GPA of 2.6 in a communication major, COM 100, SPC 205, COM 210, COM 215. Theory and practice in broadcast management for radio and television stations, cable networks, online digital media; focus on structure, budget, sales, regulations, and audience-building aspect of programming and management. Offered every semester.

COM 322 COMMUNICATION GRAPHICS

3, 2/2

Prerequisites: GPA of 2.6 in a communication major; COM 100, SPC 205, COM 210, COM 215. Theory and practice of information design for organizational and mass media; application for print, digital, and other communication media. Offered every semester and summer.

COM 325 FEATURE WRITING

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisites: GPA of 2.6 in a communication major; COM 100, SPC 205, COM 210, COM 215. Theory and advanced practice in writing magazine articles, newspaper features, and similar stories for online publications; writing for specialized audiences; introduction to freelance procedures. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: COM 325W

COM 327 LITERARY JOURNALISM

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: COM 100 or SPC 103 and COM 210. Exploration of literary excellence in journalistic writing; classic journalistic authors and their stories; relationship of journalism and literature, as well as television and radio scripts and online, long-form narrative. Offered occasionally.

COM 328 INTERMEDIATE AUDIO PRODUCTION

3, 2/2

Prerequisite: GPA of 2.6 in a communication major, COM 312. Continuing study of theory, aesthetics, and fundamentals of audio production; emphasis on commercial production for radio and other audio media; introduction to in-studio production setting. Offered every semester.

COM 329 INTERMEDIATE VIDEO PRODUCTION

3, 2/2

Prerequisite: GPA of 2.6 in a communication major, COM 312 or TFA 301. Continuing study of the theory, aesthetics, and fundamentals of video production; emphasis on visual, auditory, and motion elements of communication in television and video; practice in studio production setting. Offered every semester.

COM 335 TALK RADIO/TALK TELEVISION
3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Upper-division status. Introduction to various aspects of talk radio and talk television; differences between news reporters and talk-show hosts; relationship with sales and audience analysis; attention to roles of producer, program director, and promotions. Offered fall only.

COM 336 WEB AND SOCIAL MEDIA PRODUCTION
3, 2/2

Prerequisites: GPA of 2.6 in a communication major, COM 100, SPC 205, COM 210, COM 215. Theory and practice of Web-based communication and social media; focus on strategy and design as well as writing for Web and social media. Offered every semester.

COM 337 ELECTRONIC NEWS PRODUCING
3, 2/2; WIIF

Prerequisites: GPA of 2.6 in a communication major, COM 100, SPC205, COM 210, COM 215, COM 302. News writing and producing for electronic media in studio setting; theory, form, and techniques of writing and presenting news for radio and television; practice in reporting, writing, and presentation under deadline pressure. Offered every semester.
Equivalent Course: COM 337W

COM 338 ELECTRONIC NEWS: REPORTING
3, 2/2

Prerequisite: GPA of 2.6 in a communication major, COM 100, SPC 205, COM 210, COM 215, COM 302, COM 312. News reporting for electronic media in non-studio locations; practice in reporting, writing, and news presentation under deadline pressure; techniques of using cameras and editing equipment. Offered every semester.

COM 340 PHOTOJOURNALISM
3, 2/2

Prerequisite: COM 303. Basic techniques of news photography as practiced by newspapers and magazines, with laboratory and field assignment experience. Note: 35mm camera with meter and full manual controls required. Offered occasionally.

COM 341 FUNDRAISING
3, 3/0

Theory and practice of fundraising and organizational philanthropy; focus on planning, organization, management, marketing, and practical approaches that nonprofit organizations use to raise money from private sources. Offered fall only.

COM 342 AUDIO AND MUSIC IN MEDIA
3, 3/0

Prerequisites: COM 312. Study of the role of audio and music in various media formats; hands on approach to music and sound effect selection, production, manipulation and integration in media. Offered occasionally.

COM 389 TOPICS COURSE
1-9, 0/0
Offered occasionally.

COM 390 SPECIAL TOPICS: JOURNALISTIC WRITING
3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisites: GPA of 2.6 in a communication major, COM 100, SPC205, COM 210, COM 215. Specialized reporting; includes extensive study, research, analysis, and journalistic writing on a special topic, such as sports, business, health, technical, or environmental reporting. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: COM 390W

COM 391 SPECIAL TOPICS IN PUBLIC RELATIONS
3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

COM 392 PUBLIC RELATIONS IN SPORTS
3, 3/0

Prerequisites: CWP 101, CWP 102, COM 210, or admission to sports management minor. Sports public relations and its role in intercollegiate and professional athletics; process and practice of sports information and media relations; topics include writing formats, publications, crisis management, game management, current events, law, and ethics. Offered every semester.

COM 400 COMMUNICATION LAW
3, 3/0

Prerequisites: GPA of 2.6 in a communication major, COM 100, SPC 205, COM 210, COM 215. Study of freedom of speech and the press in the United States, particularly the rights and responsibilities of the media and constraints placed on them under law: libel, privacy, journalistic privilege, free press/fair trial, obscenity, advertising law. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: COM 400W

COM 401 APPLIED COMMUNICATION RESEARCH
3, 3/0

Prerequisites: GPA of 2.6 in a communication major; COM 301. Applied research techniques in communication fields; students do original research using content analysis, focus groups, and/or surveys. Offered every semester.

COM 405 ONLINE NEWSROOM
3, 2/1; WIIF

Prerequisites: GPA of 2.6 in the journalism major, COM 303, COM 338. Supervised reporting and editing experience through laboratory practice resulting in online publication; theory and practice in news gathering, writing, editing, capturing visual and audio elements of news stories, working under deadline pressure; emphasis on news judgment, research, accuracy, data gathering, interviewing, editing, diversity, legal issues and journalistic ethics. Offered every semester.

COM 408 PUBLIC RELATIONS CASE STUDIES
3, 3/0

Prerequisite: COM 301. Exploration of various genres of public relations; application of strategic principles, techniques, and programs to real-life organizational problems and opportunities. Offered fall only.
Equivalent Course: COM 408W

COM 410 MASS COMMUNICATION HISTORY

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Upper-division status. Historical survey of the technology and social evolution of journalism and the broadcasting industries, including an analysis of their roles in American society. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: COM 410W

COM 418 CAMPAIGNS IN PUBLIC RELATIONS AND ADVERTISING

3, 2/2

Prerequisites: COM 301, COM 308. Capstone professional experience in strategic integrated communication based on public relations and advertising; experience in developing campaigns for an actual client, with focus on formative research, strategy, tactics, evaluation, as well as client presentation. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: COM 418W

COM 424 VIETNAM AND THE MEDIA

3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

COM 428 ADVANCED AUDIO PRODUCTION

3, 2/2

Prerequisite: GPA of 2.6 in the media production major, COM328. Capstone experience in producing audio; emphasis on multi-track recording, mixing, music and voice editing. Offered every semester.

COM 429 ADVANCED MULTI-CAMERA STUDIO PRODUCTION

3, 2/2

Prerequisite: GPA of 2.6 in the media production major, COM329. Capstone experience in studio television production using news and/or other genres requiring advanced skills; requires hands-on practice in studio-based productions. Offered every semester.

COM 430 TELECOMMUNICATIONS REGULATIONS

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

COM 431 ADVANCED FIELD PRODUCTION

3, 2/2

Prerequisite: GPA of 2.6 in the media production major, COM 329. Capstone experience in producing and directing field video productions for on-campus/off-campus viewing; students specialize in field productions in non-studio locations; use of portable cameras, lighting and sound equipment; production in remote studio settings. Offered fall only.

COM 432 ADVANCED POST-PRODUCTION

3, 2/2

Prerequisite: GPA of 2.6 in a communication major, COM 312. Capstone experience in video post-production; emphasis on post-production editing and editor's role in visual storytelling; hands-on approach to developing both artistic insight and practical skills in editing. Offered every semester.

COM 433 ADVANCED TV DOCUMENTARY PRODUCTION

3, 2/2

Prerequisite: GPA of 2.6 in the media production major, COM 312. Capstone experience in producing and directing television documentaries, with hands-on experience in planning, writing, shooting and editing; focus on analysis and evaluation of documentary productions. Offered spring only.

COM 434 ADVANCED VIDEO PRODUCTION PRACTICUM

3, 2/2

Prerequisite: GPA of 2.6 in the media production major, COM 329. Capstone experience in producing video programming for client- and college-generated on-campus/off-campus uses. Students staff a full production team for public affairs, community service, promotions, entertainment, and other types of programming. Offered fall only.

COM 450 COMMUNICATION AND SOCIETY

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisites: GPA of 2.6 in a communication major, COM 100/SPC 103, SPC 205, COM 210, COM 215, completion of 21 upper-division COM/SPC courses. Role of communication in society; exploration of contemporary issues in mass media and related disciplines; focus on ethical responsibilities of communication professionals. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: COM 450W

COM 488 INTERNSHIP

1-15, 1/0

Prerequisites: GPA of 2.6 in the journalism, public communication or media production majors and permission of instructor upon recommendation of advisor. COM 301 and COM 308 for internships in public communication major. COM 304 and COM 312 for internships in media production major. COM 302 and COM 303 or 338 for internship in journalism major. Supervised field experiences in a professional setting for students who have completed extensive academic preparation in the discipline. Fifty hours of fieldwork per credit. Offered every semester.

COM 495 SPECIAL PROJECT

1-3, 3/0

Prerequisites: GPA of 2.6 in a communication major and permission of instructor. Offered occasionally.

COM 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

3-12, 3/0

Prerequisites: GPA of 2.6 in a communication major and permission of instructor. Offered occasionally.

Community Engaged Learning (CEL)

CEL 189 TOPICS IN COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

1-6, 1/0

Examination of topics or practices related to community engagement; offered occasionally.

CEL 301 COMMUNITY PERSPECTIVES AND EXPERIENCES

3, 1/2

Community experiences contextualized through readings on contemporary social issues and social justice as they relate to the city of Buffalo historically and currently. Students will serve 100 hours at a community organization over the course of one semester.

CEL 389 TOPICS COMMUNITY ENGAGE

1-6, 1/0

Examination of disciplinary issues, topics, or practices related to community engagement; offered occasionally.

Computer Information Systems (CIS)

CIS 101 COMPUTER FUNDAMENTALS

3, 3/0

The character, organization, and use of the computer. The function of the basic components of the computer. A broad survey of application software, as well as its impact on society. Hands-on experience using common software applications such as word processing, spreadsheets, databases, and communications required. Offered every semester.

CIS 105 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND SOCIETY

3, 3/0

The impact of information technology (IT) on social, ethical, legal, economic, privacy, intellectual property, and personal issues. Contemporary issues and challenges as affected by historical IT developments (Internet, databases, networks, communications, etc.) Students use current technology to support investigations of related topics and to communicate findings. Offered every semester.

CIS 151 COMPUTER-BASED INFORMATION PROCESSING I

3, 3/0

Description of computers, concepts of languages and programming. Basic properties of computer languages such as branching, looping, array handling, subprograms and functions and their application to the solution of a variety of problems. Emphasis on structured programming language with enhancement of programming skills through use of a contemporary computer programming language to write applications programs. Prospective CIS majors must earn a minimum grade of C in this course. Required for majors. Offered every semester.

CIS 189 TOPIC COURSE I

3, 0/0

Topics in Computer Information Systems.

CIS 190 TOPIC COURSE II

3, 3/0

CIS 251 COMPUTER-BASED INFORMATION PROCESSING II

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: CIS 151 or equivalent. Continuation of CIS 151. Pointers, data structures, files, lists, abstract data types, and classes. Emphasis on structured programming process using a high-level language. Required for majors. Offered every semester.

CIS 315 COMPUTER ORGANIZATION

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: CIS 151. This course breaks the basic organization of a computer system into a hierarchy of basic levels. Examination of CPU organization, digital logic level, micro-architecture level, and parallel architectures. How each of these levels and components interact to produce a working computer system. Focus is not solely on hardware but more broadly covers the interconnection between the fundamental building blocks of a computer and the relationship between hardware and software. Required for majors. Offered every semester.

CIS 361 FUNDAMENTAL CONCEPTS IN OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: CIS 151. An introduction to object-oriented programming. Introduces transfer students who have had the equivalent programming experience in a procedural-oriented environment to the paradigms of the object-oriented environment. Required for CIS majors who have no previous experience with object-oriented programming. Offered fall only.

CIS 370 SYSTEMS ANALYSIS AND DESIGN

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisite: CIS 151. Introduction to information analysis and system design. Topics include the systems concepts, defining a system, systems analysis, hardware elements, software elements, case studies. Required for majors. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: CIS 370W

CIS 375 PROGRAMMING FOR THE INTERNET ENVIRONMENT I

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: CIS 151 or equivalent. Overview of the Internet and its components, protocols, and software. Students create and maintain Web pages to distribute and collect information and to validate user input, and write applications specifically for the Internet environment. Offered every semester.

CIS 380 MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: CIS 370. Representative microcomputer software packages are used to solve advanced business application problems. Hands-on lab projects form a significant component of the course. Systematic design principles emphasized. Analytical features and data management techniques applied. Integration of data from different packages are practiced. Required for majors. Offered every semester.

CIS 389 TOPIC COURSE

3, 0/0

Topics in Computer Information Systems.

CIS 391 INFORMATION SYSTEMS PROJECT MANAGEMENT

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: CIS 370. An examination of current practices in Project Management as applied to Information Systems projects. Hands-on experience with the skills, tools, and techniques required in different phases of an information system project's life cycle, including project selection, project planning, project staffing and organization, task scheduling, project scope management, budgeting and progress reporting, risk management, quality management, project communications and use of appropriate project management software tools. Offered spring only.

CIS 400 VISUAL BASIC PROGRAMMING FOR THE WINDOWS ENVIRONMENT

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: CIS 251 or CIS 361. Students gain experience with an object-oriented, event-driven programming language using a modern integrated development environment. Students write programs utilizing basic data types, control structures, multiple forms, user-defined classes, arrays, and collections and access data from forms, files, and databases. Required for majors. Offered every semester.

CIS 405 COMPREHENSIVE COBOL PROGRAMMING

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: CIS 251 or CIS 361. Intensive study of COBOL and its use in commercial applications, with emphasis on COBOL fundamentals and advanced features, program design and style, and file handling. Programming projects involve commercially-oriented applications programs. Offered occasionally.

CIS 410 COMPUTER OPERATING SYSTEMS

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: CIS 315. Computer operating systems, their functions, components, scheduling and execution of jobs, task management, and interrupts. A comparison and exploration of contemporary operating systems. Required for majors. Offered every semester.

CIS 411 DATABASE SYSTEMS

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisite: CIS 370. The basic concepts and uses of data and database systems. Topics include organization, analysis, and function of database systems. Components of representative relational, network and hierarchical databases will be presented along with programming and design. Required for majors. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: CIS 411W

CIS 413 MULTIMEDIA WEB PROGRAMMING

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: CIS 251 or CIS 361, CIS 375. Integration of text, graphics, animation, and audio and video sources to create multimedia products deliverable via the World Wide Web. Programming with animation, data processing, dynamic content creation, and component manipulation. Emphasizes object-oriented capabilities of contemporary multimedia development tools, objects, methods, events, properties, and functions. Offered spring only.

CIS 420 DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: CIS 411. Advanced concepts of database management, including data modeling, features and uses of database management systems, data and database administration, and data dictionary. Offered spring only.

CIS 425 OBJECT-ORIENTED DEVELOPMENT

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: CIS 251 or CIS 361, CIS 370. Object-oriented approach to programming and design, including its history and rationale. Students gain hands-on programming experience using an appropriate object-oriented language. Offered fall only.

CIS 427 E-COMMERCE SYSTEMS AND TECHNOLOGIES

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: CIS 370, CIS 375. Examines technological advancements along with business and organizational issues of electronic commerce. The technological context includes an understanding of tools and concepts such as Web servers, client/servers, communication networks, and e-commerce software. The business context includes components such as payment methods, fulfillment policies, privacy, security, and international issues. Offered spring only.

CIS 435 COMPUTER SEMINAR

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Selected topics from subjects not covered in formal courses. Offered occasionally.

CIS 442 ADVANCED SYSTEMS APPLICATIONS

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: CIS 411. Information systems in complex organizations. Techniques of information systems analysis and design. Detailed study of a representative real-world information system. Case studies, group work, and oral presentations. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: CIS 442W

CIS 470 DATA COMMUNICATIONS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: CIS 151, CIS 315. A comprehensive study of data transmission, packet transmission, and internetworking concentrating on principles. Topics include, but are not limited to, underlying hardware, packet switching, Internet protocols, and network applications. Offered every semester.

CIS 471 NETWORKING LABORATORY I

3, 1/2

Prerequisites: CIS 410, CIS 470. Hands-on experience in installing, configuring, and administering a modern operating system in a networked environment. Topics include network topologies, paradigms, protocols, services, computer security, intrusion recover and privacy. Offered fall only.

CIS 473 ENTERPRISE SYSTEMS DESIGN AND ADMINISTRATION

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: CIS 251 or CIS 361, CIS 410, CIS 470. Knowledge and skills needed to be a successful member of an enterprise IT technology support group. Discussion includes roles, responsibilities, policies, procedures, and ethical issues. Projects include administration tasks, design issues, implementation plans, and performance-monitoring strategies. Installation and administration of enterprise-wide network hardware and software. Offered spring only.

CIS 475 PROGRAMMING FOR THE INTERNET ENVIRONMENT II

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: CIS 251 or CIS 361, CIS 375, CIS 411. Server-side programming on the Internet. Contemporary server side-programming environment to distribute and collect information, validate user input, and provide dynamic Web content. Forms, databases, templates, cookies and session tracking and their use in dynamic site development examined. Offered fall only.

CIS 478 INFORMATION SYSTEM SECURITY

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: CIS 410, CIS470. A survey of essential topics pertinent to modern computer, network and information security. Topics include Fundamental security concepts; Organizational risk assessment and valuation; Attack strategies for operating systems, network and web services; Mitigation techniques, system strengthening (hardening), countermeasures and trade-offs. Offered fall only.

CIS 488 INTERNSHIP

3-15, 3/0

Prerequisites: CIS 380, upper-division status, and permission of instructor. Qualified students are placed in functioning organizations to work as trainees, on special projects or studies, or in a relevant aspect of information systems. Offered every semester.

CIS 490 SENIOR SEMINAR

3, 3/0

Capstone Course.

CIS 495 SPECIAL PROJECT

1-3, 0/0

CIS 497 SPECIAL WORKSHOP

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

CIS 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

3-12, 0/0

Criminal Justice (CRJ)

CRJ 101 INTRODUCTION TO CRIMINAL JUSTICE

3, 3/0; SS14

An introductory analysis of the agencies and processes of the criminal justice system, including an examination of patterns of crime and victimization; underlying ideologies; procedures, functions and structure; fundamental legal concepts; interaction between various social groups and the criminal justice system; and organization, discretion and decision-making of police, criminal courts, and correctional services. Offered every semester.

CRJ 201 CRIMINAL LAW

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: CRJ 101. The study of substantive criminal law through the analysis of judicial opinions and textual material. In-depth coverage of the elements of crime, such as intent, actus reus, and concurrence, examined within the statutory definition of several different offenses and studied within the context of defenses such as justifications, among others. Offered every semester.

CRJ 202 THE POLICE PROCESS

3, 3/0

Comprehensive introduction to the basic elements of policing in the United States, designed to acquaint students with the most current knowledge about police organizations, police officers, police work, and police problems. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: CRJ 202W

CRJ 204 THE CORRECTIONAL PROCESS

3, 3/0

The correctional process from sentencing to parole. Examines legal and administrative processes used in establishing postconviction remedies, criminal sanctions, and social controls on adult offenders. Emphasis on understanding the structure and function of the American correctional system and the processes in establishing correctional custody and treatment. Offered every semester.

CRJ 250 INTRODUCTION TO INTELLIGENCE ANALYSIS

3, 3/0

Survey course that introduces students to the discipline of intelligence in the areas of national security, business, and law enforcement. Provides students with an understanding of how intelligence systems function, how they are used by policymakers, and how they are managed and controlled. Covers such intelligence topics as history, ethics, psychology, and analytical techniques. Offered every semester.

CRJ 301 POLICE ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: CRJ 101 or permission of instructor, upper-division status. Analysis of administrative theory and practice in police systems with emphasis on organization and function, and on issues unique to those systems. Offered every semester.

CRJ 302 CRIMINAL JUSTICE AND THE COMMUNITY

3, 3/0

Patterns of crime in the community and the community's response. Differences between urban and suburban areas, as well as by age, gender, and race. Practices and effects of diversion, community-based corrections, victim-witness programs, crime watch, court watch, restitution, mediation, and dispute-resolution programs. Offered fall only.

Equivalent Course: CRJ 302W

CRJ 303 CRIMINAL JUSTICE THEORY AND IDEOLOGY

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisites: CRJ 101 and CWP 102. Examination of the social, political, cultural, and economic forces that shape the historical and contemporary theories and ideologies of crime and their interactive influences with criminal justice policies and practices. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: CRJ 303W

CRJ 305 THE JUVENILE JUSTICE SYSTEM

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: CRJ 101, and upper-division status. The structure and function of the juvenile justice system. Statutes and court decisions used to determine jurisdiction over youth. Critical decision-making stages of the juvenile court process. Review of the research concerning the relative effectiveness of treatment and social control programs for youth. Emphasis on the historical, cultural, social, and legal influences governing the processes, priorities, and practices of juvenile justice. Offered every semester.

CRJ 306 PROBATION, PAROLE, AND COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: CRJ 101 and upper-division status. Review of probation, parole, and community corrections; their histories and organizational structures; the nature and effects of the process by which offenders are handled, as well as the dynamics and trends toward change in the field of probation, parole, and community-based corrections. Offered every semester.

CRJ 307 COMPARATIVE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: CRJ 101. The major contemporary criminal justice systems and their operations under various cultural contexts. The social, economic, political, and ideological forces that have impacted present-day systems. Methodological issues of comparative research. Offered fall only.

Equivalent Course: CRJ 307W

CRJ 308 CRIME PREVENTION

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: CRJ 101. The nature and effects of three levels of efforts at crime prevention: those administered by the formal justice system to prevent offenders from repeating offenses, those designed to deal with people identified as likely to commit crime, and those designed to modify the physical and social environments that foster crime. Offered occasionally.

CRJ 310 STATISTICS IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Majors Only. An introductory overview of statistical principles and statistical techniques in criminal justice research. Introduction of data measurement, data distributions, probability and the normal curve, samples and populations, testing differences between means, analysis of variance, nonparametric tests of significance, correlation, and regression analysis. Includes "hands-on" experience using SPSS for data analysis and interpretation.

CRJ 315 RESEARCH METHODS IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisites: CRJ 101 and upper-division status. Introduction to the research process as practiced in criminal justice: definition of problem, delineating theory, various methods of data collection, examination of validity and reliability. Research devices used in everyday criminal justice. Students participate in some aspect of research. Offered every semester. Equivalent Course: CRJ 315W

CRJ 317 CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: CRJ 101 and upper-division status. Constitutional issues in criminal justice through a review of United States Supreme Court decisions regarding law enforcement, prosecution, defense, judicial process, corrections, and community supervision; additional constitutional issues related to the administration of justice. Offered every semester.

CRJ 320 CRIMINAL COURTS

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: CRJ 101. The trial criminal courts, with emphasis on courts for adult offenders. Legal, social, and political processes that affect the dynamics of the criminal trial process. Problems, possible reforms, and decision-making of the participants. Interrelationships that affect and influence court decisions and justice. Offered occasionally.

CRJ 325 SKELETAL INVESTIGATIONS: FORENSIC ANTHROPOLOGY

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>). Equivalent Courses: ANT 324, ANT 325

CRJ 355 CRIME ANALYSIS

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Junior level status or instructor permission. Crime analysis terminology, techniques, and methodologies. The role and responsibilities of a crime analyst, including the need for analysts to utilize cross-jurisdictional data and provide objective results to policymakers and law enforcement decision-makers. Offered every semester.

CRJ 402 ADVANCED ADMINISTRATION IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: CRJ 101; upper-division status; and completion of introductory course in public administration, business management, or criminal justice administration. Advanced course in management concepts and issues applicable to the administration of criminal justice agencies. Emphasis on a systems model of organizational analysis. External environment of crime control policy and its impact upon agency operations. Internal agency management. The responsibilities and functions of crime control agency managers. Offered spring only.

CRJ 404 WHITE-COLLAR AND CORPORATE CRIME

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: CRJ 101, CRJ 303, and upper-division status. Physical and financial harm caused by wayward corporations, corporate officials, employees, and other white-collar offenders. Emphasis on ethical and legal decision making and regulatory monitoring, and control of white-collar and corporate activity. Offered spring only.

CRJ 406 CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS AND PROGRAMS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: CRJ 101, CRJ 204, and upper-division status or permission of instructor. Comprehensive survey of adult institutional corrections systems, their programs and services, and the policies and procedures governing the operational, legal, and structural context of correctional environments. Emphasis on the research literature focused on the impacts and outcomes of various correctional intervention strategies. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: CRJ 406W

CRJ 408 PROSEMINAR IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE

3, 3/0

Investigation, examination, and discussion of topics of current interest in criminal justice. Techniques and analysis of criminal justice research. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: CRJ 408W

CRJ 409 ADVANCED ISSUES IN LAW ENFORCEMENT
3, 3/0

Prerequisites: CRJ 101, CRJ 202, and upper-division status or permission of instructor. Advanced course on contemporary issues in law enforcement. Provides insight and depth into a broad range of topics and exposes students to experts and specialists from various relevant disciplines. Offered spring only.

CRJ 410 ORGANIZED CRIME
3, 3/0

Prerequisites: CRJ 101, CRJ 303, and upper-division status. Views on organized crime, the controversy surrounding the phenomenon, and efforts at control. Definition of organized crime, its developmental history, and models that define the structure of organized crime in the United States. Theories that explain the existence of organized crime, activities that constitute the "business" of organized crime, the relationship between organized crime and official corruption, techniques used to combat organized crime, and policy implications inherent in responses to organized crime. Offered fall only.

CRJ 420 ADVANCED ISSUES IN PUNISHMENT AND CORRECTIONS
3, 3/0

Prerequisites: CRJ 101, CRJ 204; upper-division status. Critical analysis of contemporary policies, practices, and issues arising from the control and punishment of criminal offenders. Emphasis on the complexity of recent issues, such as disparity in criminal sentencing, use of the death penalty, institutional overcrowding, treatment of institutionalized people, and community supervision of nonincarcerated offenders. Focus of analysis will vary with interests of faculty and students. Offered fall only.

CRJ 425 RACE, ETHNICITY, AND THE ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE
3, 3/0; DI14

Prerequisites: CRJ 101 and upper-division status. The current state of race relations in society and the criminal justice system; the historical experiences of different racial and ethnic groups in the United States and their relation to law and the criminal justice system as victims, offenders, and officials in criminal justice institutions. Offered every semester.
Equivalent Course: AAS 425

CRJ 430 GENDER AND THE ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE
3, 3/0; DI14

Prerequisites: CRJ 101 and upper-division status. The mutual effects between gender and aspects of criminal justice, including victimization, criminality, law, and the criminal justice process. Includes perspectives on the historical subordination of women, and how law and the criminal justice system can be used to ameliorate that subordination. Offered every semester.

CRJ 440 DRUGS, CRIME, AND DRUG POLICY
3, 3/0

Prerequisites: CRJ 101 and CWP 102. The nature and impact of drug abuse in America and the relationship to criminal behavior. The historical and ideological foundations of national drug-control policy as well as contemporary control and intervention strategies. Offered occasionally.

CRJ 450 TERRORISM AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE
3, 3/0

The phenomenon of terrorism from a criminal justice perspective. The history of the phenomenon and contemporary terrorism in both its domestic and international manifestations; theories about terrorism; analytic methods for investigating and combating it, whether perpetrated by state or non-state actors. Offered every semester.

CRJ 455 ADVANCED INTELLIGENCE ANALYSIS
3, 3/0

Prerequisite: CRJ 250. Advanced-level continuation of CRJ 250. Introduces a variety of analytical techniques; provides advanced knowledge, understanding, and application of these techniques; promotes critical thinking and report-writing skills. Offered every semester.

CRJ 470 ADVANCED SEMINAR IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE
3, 3/0

Prerequisites: CWP 102, CRJ 101, CRJ 303, CRJ 315, upper division status, and at least 24 credit hours of criminal justice coursework. Integration of knowledge acquired throughout the criminal justice curriculum into a holistic conception of criminal justice theory, practice, research, and planning. Emphasis on developing advanced scholarship, conceptualization, and critical thinking through writing within the discipline. Offered every semester.
Equivalent Course: CRJ 470W

CRJ 485 MOCK TRIAL
3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Upper-division status. Simulation of a trial court or appellate court proceeding involving teams of students acting as prosecutor/plaintiffs' attorneys, defense attorneys, and witnesses. Students develop case strategy, analyze evidence, integrate legal precedent, prepare a written brief, question witnesses, and present oral arguments to the court in opening and closing statements. Final project is a mock trial presentation held in a formal courtroom setting. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Courses: PSC 485, SOC 485

CRJ 488 INTERNSHIP IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE
3-15, 3/0

Prerequisites: Senior-level standing, 3.0 GPA, and permission of instructor. A comprehensive, supervised field experience in criminal justice and related social service agencies. Requires a minimum of 10 hours of work in the agency during a 14-week period (140 total hours) and a weekly academic seminar on campus. The purpose of the internship is to integrate knowledge learned in the academic environment with the experience of day-to-day work in a professional environment. Offered every semester.

CRJ 495 SPECIAL PROJECT
1-3, 0/0

Offered occasionally.

CRJ 497 WORKSHOP
3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

CRJ 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY
3-12, 0/0

Ctr. For Studies in Creative S (CRS)

CRS 189 TOPIC COURSE

1-3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

CRS 201 FOUNDATIONS OF LEADERSHIP

3, 3/0

History of leadership and leadership as an ongoing process of challenge, growth, and development. Students learn the foundational concepts of leadership, assess their own leadership styles, and discuss issues relevant to leadership. Provides opportunities for personal awareness and promotes effective leadership-skills development. Includes opportunities for the practice of leadership skills in campus and community organizations. Offer every semester.

Equivalent Courses: BUS 201, UNC 201

CRS 205 FOUNDATIONS IN CREATIVE THINKING

3, 3/0

Recognition and nurturing of creative potential. Focus on the creative person, the creative process, the creative product, and the creative environment. Further emphasis on the interactive nature of these elements and individual application in personal and professional settings. Offered every semester.

CRS 302 CREATIVE APPROACHES TO PROBLEM SOLVING

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: CRS 205 or CRS201, CWP 101, and CWP 101. Creative problem-solving methods and techniques. Emphasis on the application of creative problem solving to challenges, goals, and opportunities students face in their personal and professional lives. Offered fall only.

CRS 303 CREATIVE LEADERSHIP THROUGH EFFECTIVE FACILITATION

3, 3/0

Learn and practice creativity concepts as they relate to leadership; examination of individual leadership styles and specific methods and techniques to apply concepts and skills. Offered every semester.

CRS 304 DEVELOPING CREATIVE PROBLEM-SOLVING FACILITATION SKILLS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: CRS 205 and CRS 302. Develop and apply facilitation and leadership skills in a variety of settings. Participate in supervised practice using creative problem-solving techniques with groups and individuals. Offered spring only.

CRS 320 APPLICATIONS OF CREATIVITY AND INNOVATION

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: CRS 205. Exploration of creative processes within a creative environment that produce novel and useful products. The nature of creative people; examination of personal experience in the application of creativity in the arts, science, education, and business. Personal creative ability developed through class activities, readings, and interaction. Offered spring only.

CRS 389 TOPICS IN CREATIVE STUDIES: APPLYING INTERDISCIPLINARY PRINCIPLES

3, 3/0

This interdisciplinary course examines major principles of creativity and their applications to everyday life-personal, social, professional, avocational. Explores the nature of creative persons and those factors that encourage or inhibit creative expression. Examines research for its various implications and applications. Guest speakers from a variety of disciplines examine creativity from their diverse viewpoints. Participation in the creative process in a variety of ways. Offered occasionally.

CRS 435 EXPERIENCES IN LEADERSHIP

3, 3/0

As the culminating course in leadership, the capstone experience is designed to synthesize prior coursework and serve as a transition to professional leadership opportunities. This will be primarily achieved through an applied leadership experience in which students will be required to employ knowledge and skills gained from prior courses in the minor program. To enable students to develop an understanding of leadership in applied contexts, they will have the opportunity to interact with and learn from successful leaders in the Western New York region. Finally, students will be required to articulate a vision of themselves as future leaders in their respective professions and communities. Offered alternate years.

CRS 495 SPECIAL PROJECT

1-3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

CRS 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

3-15, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

Dance (DAN)

DAN 189 TOPIC COURSE

1-3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

DAN 200 MODERN DANCE TECHNIQUE I

3, 1/4

Basic tenets and fundamental principles of modern dance. Students develop an understanding of the dancer as the interpretive artist through technical dance instruction, historical introduction and significance, and aesthetic discovery. Students attend live dance performance. Offered every semester.

DAN 201 TEACHING CREATIVE MOVEMENT

3, 2/2

Preparation to teach creative movement to various populations. Emphasis on physical exploration of dance concepts for building psychomotor, cognitive, and affective skills. Theory, method, and lesson development is examined for implementation of non-competitive creative play, structured improvisations, and dance technique. Offered biennially.

DAN 214 INTRODUCTION TO DANCE TECHNIQUES
3, 2/2; AR14

A studio course designed to introduce the novice student to the cultural and aesthetic values of dance. Physical practice of a variety of dance techniques: body as the instrument for dance, kinesthetic awareness, a codified terminology, and the influential aesthetic elements that define various dance techniques. Live dance performance attendance. Offered every semester.

DAN 220 BALLET TECHNIQUE I
3, 1/4

Intensive introduction to basic principles of classical ballet. Students develop an understanding of classical dance through the instruction of basic ballet technique, a codified terminology, and the influential aesthetic and historical foundations. Students attend live dance performance. Offered every semester.

DAN 224 DANCE APPRECIATION
3, 3/0; AR14

Examination of the cultural and aesthetic values of dance. Analysis of the purpose, creative process, genres, and styles of the art form. Attendance at live dance performance is required. Offered every semester.

DAN 230 SURVEY OF AFRICAN AMERICAN DANCE
3, 1/4; DI14

The continuity of African American dance from traditional African to contemporary American through dance technique. Introduction to several dance forms: traditional, modern, and jazz; the cultural history that influenced these dance forms; and the contributions of significant choreographers. Students attend live dance performance. Offered alternate years. Equivalent Course: AAS 230

DAN 234 THE HISTORY OF THE BLACK DANCE MOVEMENT
3, 3/0; DI14

The development of African American dance and the contributions of African American artists through lecture and film. Emphasis on the evolution of traditional African dance forms and their influence on the contemporary dance vernacular. Students will attend live dance performance. Offered spring only. Equivalent Course: AAS 234

DAN 244 SOCIAL DANCE FORMS
3, 2/1

An introduction to social dance as a participatory and culturally-specific dance style from the physical and historical contexts. In addition to physical practice, students will read and discuss articles, attend live dance performance. Offered spring only.

DAN 250 JAZZ DANCE
3, 6/0

Prerequisite: DAN 200, DAN 220, or equivalent. Technique, studies, and compositional problems illustrating the diverse possibilities of jazz dance, with special attention to the ethnic foundation of this form.

DAN 301 KINESTHETIC LEARNING METHODS AND PRACTICES

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: CWP102 and Instructor Permission.

Examination, application, and analysis of the methods and benefits of the kinesthetic teaching style; including educational theory, purpose, and practice. Research in designing, developing, and implementing psychomotor, cognitive, and affective skill building lesson plans using kinesthetic methods. Attending a live dance performance is required. Offered annually.

DAN 302 MODERN DANCE TECHNIQUE II
3, 6/0

Prerequisite: DAN 200 or Instructor Permission. Principles of movement in relation to dynamics, rhythm, and space. Introduction to improvisation and modern dance history; designed to develop and strengthen technical dance skills and artistry. Students will attend live dance performance. Offered fall only.

DAN 303 DANCE COMPOSITION
3, 6/0

Prerequisite: Instructor Permission. Techniques of composition; practical research in choreography through improvisation; creation of individual and group compositions. Students will attend live dance performance. Offered alternate years.

DAN 310 DANCE FOR THE MUSIC THEATER
3, 6/0

Prerequisite: DAN 250 or Instructor Permission. Emphasizes technique and history of the diverse dance forms required in the music theater. Students will attend live dance performance. Offered occasionally.

DAN 312 MODERN DANCE TECHNIQUE III
3, 6/0

Prerequisite: DAN 302 or Instructor Permission. Continuation of DAN 302. Emphasis on expanding and deepening technical range, quality of movement, and creative ability through improvisation and modern dance history. Offered fall only.

DAN 320 REHEARSAL AND PRODUCTION
1, 0/0

Prerequisite: Audition. Students participate in building a finished dance production, including audition, dance rehearsals, technical rehearsals, and performances. By audition only. May be repeated. Offered every semester.

DAN 324 DANCE HISTORY
3, 3/0; WC14, WIIF

A survey course examining the origins and evolution of folk, social, and concert dance forms from the primitive period to contemporary time. Analysis of the role of major figures and the impact of significant events on the value of dance in society. Students attend live dance performance. Offered spring only.

DAN 330 BALLET TECHNIQUE II
3, 3/0

Prerequisite: DAN 220 or Instructor Permission. Comprehensive examination of the technique and historical background of ballet explored in depth through studio work and lecture; emphasis on strengthening technical range and understanding of basic concepts and vocabulary. Offered spring only.

DAN 340 BALLET TECHNIQUE III

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: DAN 330 or Instructor Permission. Continuation of DAN 330. Intermediate-level ballet technique course with emphasis on applications of idiokinetics. Offered spring only.

DAN 350 TAP DANCE FOR THE STAGE: ELEMENTARY

1, 2/1

Prerequisite: DAN 310 or Instructor Permission. First course in a two-semester sequence for majors and minors in the performing arts. Minimum two hours of outside practice weekly plus familiarity with selected readings. Students comprehend and execute an elementary vocabulary of stage tap. Offered fall only.

DAN 389 TOPIC COURSE

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

Equivalent Course: DAN 389W

DAN 401 TEACHING DANCE

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisite: Instructor Permission. The methods and materials used in teaching dance to students of various ages and backgrounds, explored through research and practical teaching experience. Anatomical and kinesiological principles, injury prevention and treatment.

DAN 402 ADVANCED MODERN TECHNIQUE IV

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

DAN 450 TAP DANCE FOR THE STAGE: INTERMEDIATE

1, 2/0

Prerequisite: DAN 350 or Instructor Permission. Advanced vocabulary, styles, and solo/duet work. Some creative work required. Comprehend and execute a substantial portion of traditional Broadway requirements. Offered fall only.

DAN 495 SPECIAL PROJECT

1-3, 0/0

Offered every semester.

DAN 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

3, 0/0

Offered every semester.

Design (DES)

DES 101 INTRODUCTION TO DESIGN TWO DIMENSIONAL I

3, 1/5

Basic skills and concepts in two-dimensional design. Logical and intuitive approaches to pure form and natural sources. Emphasis on development of individual solutions. Offered every semester.

DES 102 INTRODUCTION TO DESIGN TWO DIMENSIONAL II

3, 1/5

Prerequisite: DES 101. Continuation of DES 101, involving in-depth assignments stressing composition and form, idea development, design process, and color dynamics, while strengthening skills and control. Offered every semester.

DES 103 INTRODUCTION TO DESIGN THREE DIMENSIONAL I

3, 1/5

Fundamentals of three-dimensional design, with emphasis on the development of skills related to spatial manipulation via form and structure. Development of manipulative skills in various media. Offered every semester.

DES 104 INTRODUCTION TO DESIGN THREE DIMENSIONAL II

3, 1/5

Prerequisite: DES 103. Advanced concepts and manipulation skills related to three-dimensional design. Conceptualization, visualization, and evaluation related to design objectives. Offered occasionally.

DES 108 DIGITAL DESIGN AND FABRICATION

3, 0/1

Fundamentals of digital presentation techniques, three-dimensional computer generated models and rapid prototyping processes with emphasis on design. Development of digital portfolios using vector graphics, desktop publishing and 3D modeling for digital fabrication, including 3D printing and laser cutting. Offered annually.

DES 110 INTRO TO POTTERY

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

DES 114 WORKSHOP IN CRAFTS

3, 1/5; AR14

Hands-on creative studio experience in ceramics, fibers, metals/jewelry, or wood/furniture design. Non-art majors only.

DES 189 TOPIC COURSE

1-9, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

DES 190 DESIGN SYMPOSIUM

3, 3/0; AR14

Introductory design course open only to non-majors. Basic concepts and language of design, the application of those concepts in the human environment, and the historical and cultural reference to those concepts. Offered every semester.

DES 220 CERAMICS I

3, 1/5

Exploration of clay as a medium of expression. Methods of forming. Preparation and application of glaze. Firing; theory, study of form and function. Offered every semester.

DES 230 INTRODUCTION TO JEWELRY MAKING

3, 1/5

Prerequisite: DES 101. Exploration of materials and processes in jewelry making, emphasizing creative design. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: DES 230

DES 242 FIBERS I

3, 1/5

Introduction to traditional and current trends in weaving and surface design, including table-loom weaving, batik, and silkscreen printing. Assignments develop good design through creative expression. Offered every semester.

DES 250 WOOD DESIGN I

3, 1/5

Wood as a medium for expression and object design; technical and aesthetic problems. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: DES 250

DES 260 INTRODUCTION TO INTERIOR DESIGN

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

DES 262 AUTOCAD I FOR INTERIOR DESIGN

3, 0/6

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

DES 264 ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING AND DESIGN

3, 4/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

DES 270 VISUAL COMMUNICATION I

3, 1/5

Prerequisite: DES 277. Introductory course in communication design involving basic design problems including logotype, stationary, and page layout. Examination of design and printing processes, as well as professional practices and issues. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: DES 270

DES 271 LETTERING AND TYPOGRAPHY I

3, 1/5

Prerequisite: DES 277. Uses of typographic forms in graphic design; problems in expression and appropriate application and layout; type specification, indication, copy fitting; origins of the Western alphabet. Offered every semester.

DES 277 COMPUTER GRAPHICS I

3, 1/5

Prerequisite: DES 101. Introduction to the Macintosh computer as a graphic design tool. Develop a working understanding of a graphic design page-layout and drawing program. Class sessions include visual presentations, hands-on tutorials, and critiques of assignments. Offered every semester.

DES 307 COLOR THEORY

3, 1/5

Prerequisite: DES 102. Origins, meaning, and dimensions of color; lectures and studio problems in various media, exploring the compositional effects of color. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: DES 307

DES 309 ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTING AND PERSPECTIVE DRAWING

3, 0/6

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

DES 310 INTERIOR DESIGN I

3, 0/6

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

DES 312 HISTORY OF CRAFT: INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION TO THE PRESENT

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisite: FAR104. Historical and theoretical foundations of crafts from the Industrial Revolution to the present. Developments in crafts in traditional forms, hand-based production methods, new technologies, new media and new concepts of craft, and specific cultural and intellectual contexts. Offered fall only.

Equivalent Course: DES 312W

DES 314 HISTORY OF GRAPHIC DESIGN: INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION TO THE PRESENT

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: FAR104 or permission of instructor.

Examination of the history and theoretical foundations of graphic design from the Industrial Revolution to the present. Developments in graphic design are considered in relation to new technologies and new media and to specific cultural and intellectual contexts. Offered spring only.

Equivalent Course: DES 314W

DES 320 CERAMICS II

3, 1/5

Prerequisite: DES 220. Exploration of ceramic form, glaze, and firing methods through assigned problems and individual interests. Lecture and laboratory in glaze materials and glaze design. Course may be repeated up to six credits. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: DES 320

DES 321 CERAMICS: JUNIOR STUDIO

3-12, 1/5

Prerequisite: DES 320. Advanced study and experience in the total ceramic process through assigned problems according to individual personal interests. Course may be repeated up to six credits. Offered every semester.

DES 323 INDUSTRIAL DESIGN I

3, 4/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

DES 329 ENAMELING FOR JEWELRY

3, 1/5

Prerequisite: DES 230. Exploration of traditional and contemporary methods of enameling for jewelry design. Offered occasionally.

DES 330 APPLIED JEWELRY TECHNIQUES

3, 1/5

Prerequisite: DES 230. Basic and advanced jewelry techniques including lost-wax casting and stone setting. Continued emphasis on the personal, conceptual, and creative development of jewelry design. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: DES 330

DES 331 JEWELRY: JUNIOR STUDIO

3-12, 1/5

Prerequisite: DES 330. Advanced exploration of materials and processes used in jewelry making with emphasis on design aspects. Individually selected projects. Course may be repeated up to nine credits. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: DES 331

DES 336 METALSMITHING

3, 1/5

Prerequisite: DES 235 or DES 330. Advanced concentration in metalworking as a continuation of forming techniques introduced in DES 235. Offered spring only.

DES 337 METALSMITHING: JUNIOR STUDIO

3-12, 1/5

Prerequisite: DES 336. Practical application of metalworking techniques with emphasis on raising, forging, welding, riveting, casting, spinning, and other forming methods. Parallel study of leading designers, craftspeople. Tutorial relationship with instructor. Extra class assignments, including minimum studio hours equal to class hours. Offered spring only.

DES 338 COMPUTER THREE-DIMENSIONAL MODELING AND RENDERING

3, 1/5

Prerequisites: DES 101 and DES 103. Exploration of the capabilities of computer modeling and rendering software, especially for craft area majors. Offered spring only.

DES 342 FIBERS II

3, 1/5

Prerequisite: DES 242. Intermediate exploration in traditional and experimental techniques of weaving and surface design, including floor-loom weaving and photographic silkscreen printing with an emphasis on creative expression. Offered every semester.

DES 344 FIBERS: JUNIOR STUDIO

3, 1/5

Prerequisite: DES 342. Study and experience in complex weaving and surface design, including multiple-harness weaving and application of printing techniques; aesthetic and functional considerations. Course may be repeated up to six credits. Offered every semester.

DES 350 WOOD DESIGN II

3, 1/5

Prerequisite: DES 250. Exploration into the design and fabrication of wooden objects. Emphasis on developing design and craftsmanship skills through assigned problems. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: DES 350

DES 351 WOOD DESIGN: JUNIOR STUDIO

3-12, 1/5

Prerequisite: DES 350. Design and creation of a major project in wood, approached from the viewpoint of the designer-craftsperson, using a range of techniques and hand, power, and machine tools as needed. Course may be repeated up to six credits. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: DES 351

DES 360 INTERIOR DESIGN II

3, 0/6

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

DES 361 INTERIOR DESIGN III

3, 0/6

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

DES 362 AUTOCAD II FOR INTERIOR DESIGN

3, 0/6

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).
Equivalent Course: DES 362

DES 364 CONSTRUCTION FUNDAMENTALS I

3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).
Equivalent Course: DES 364

DES 365 CONSTRUCTION FUNDAMENTALS II

3, 0/6

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

DES 366 MATERIALS/SPECIFICATIONS

3, 0/2

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

DES 368 LIGHTING DESIGN

3, 0/6

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

DES 369 INTERIOR DETAILING

3, 0/6

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

DES 370 VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS II

3, 1/5

Design problems in visual communication. Emphasis on creative problem solving and appropriate application to promotional and editorial communication.

DES 374 ADVERTISING DESIGN

3-6, 1/5

Prerequisite: DES 377. Principles of advertising design as visual communication, motivation, and persuasion. Problems in advertising and publication design. Illustration, media, and techniques. Typographic design and reproduction processes. Offered every semester.

DES 377 COMPUTER GRAPHICS II

3, 1/5

Prerequisite: DES 277. Intermediate-level course using computer-imaging programs. Creative problem solving with photomontage, posters, and publication design assignments. Visual presentations, hands-on tutorials, and critiques of assignments. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: DES 478

DES 378 WEB DESIGN I

3, 2/4

Prerequisites: DES 377 and DES 380. Introduction to interactive Web design from the perspective of communication design. Introduces the student to the history of the Internet, industry-standard site-creation, software, and testing and evaluation. Integrates design aesthetics information, organization, image preparation, and intuitive interface design and navigation. Offered every semester.

DES 379 MOTION DESIGN

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: DES 377, DES 380. Exploration and integration of animation methods including hand-drawn, stop motion, and digital. Motion and sound added to graphics, typography and image. History or motion design and animation. Integrates design aesthetics, sequential information presentation, and video preparation for various deployments, e.g. DVD, web/mobile and screen. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: DES 479

DES 380 ILLUSTRATION

3, 1/5

Prerequisite: DES 270. Creative problem solving illustration assignments. In-depth exploration of illustration media and techniques. Examination of professional practice and business issues. Offered every semester.

DES 382 DIGITAL 3D I

3, 2/0

Prerequisites: DES 377, DES 380. Creation of digital 3D objects and environments for print, video and motion design. Modeling, lighting and surfacing objects in the CG (Computer Graphics) environment using industry standard software.

Equivalent Course: DES 480

DES 384 CHILDREN'S BOOK ILLUSTRATION

3, 4/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

DES 389 TOPICS COURSE

3, 0/0

Offered occasionally.

DES 414 SENIOR SEMINAR/EXHIBITION

4, 3/3; WIIF

A series of lectures and discussions concerning topics such as self-presentation concepts. Job and professional interviews. Business practices, recordkeeping, and taxes. Legal contracts and copyrights. Exhibitions and promoting personal work. Offered every semester.

DES 421 CERAMICS: SENIOR STUDIO

3-12, 1/5; WIIF

Prerequisite: DES 321. Development and presentation of the student's personal direction in clay, culminating in a portfolio presentation and a final show. Course may be repeated up to nine credits.

DES 431 SENIOR JEWELRY STUDIO

3, 1/5; CT14, IM14, WIIF

Prerequisites: DES 331, instructor permission. A focus on advanced conceptual and technical applications related to the design and fabrication of jewelry. Emphasis on the culmination of aesthetics and concept resulting in a distinct individual style. Offered every semester.

DES 441 FIBER WEAVING: SENIOR STUDIO

1-6, 4/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

DES 444 FIBERS: SENIOR STUDIO

3, 1/5; WIIF

Prerequisites: DES 344, instructor permission. Concentration of studio work in surface design, mixed media and weaving. Students plan and execute a series of problems and projects in consultation with the instructor, leading to an exhibition. Portfolio preparation for graduating seniors. Offered annually.

DES 451 WOOD DESIGN: SENIOR STUDIO

3-12, 1/5; WIIF

Prerequisite: DES 351. Concentration of studio work by senior wood majors. Students plan and execute a series of problems and projects in consultation with the instructor. Course may be repeated up to twelve credits.

DES 454 CERAMIC SCULPTURE

3, 4/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

DES 460 INTERIOR DESIGN IV

3, 0/6

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

DES 461 INTERIOR DESIGN V

3, 0/6

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

DES 472 WEB DESIGN II

3, 2/4; WIIF

Prerequisites: Communication Design Major, Junior/Senior standing, DES 378. Intermediate concepts and skills involved in designing Internet-based interactive media. Builds on technical and theoretical concepts of DES 378, Web Design I. Current technical standards in web design and online publishing will be covered including multi-device interface design, content management, social media integration and accessibility.

DES 473 GRAPHIC DESIGN

3-9, 1/5; WIIF

Prerequisites: DES 377 and DES 380. Advanced problems in advertising, publication, and packaging design. Materials, techniques, and computer processes used in preparation of visual and design presentations/mechanicals. Emphasis on individual solutions to problems typical of those confronting the professional graphic designer. Offered every semester.

DES 475 GRAPHIC DESIGN PRACTICUM

1-6, 1/5

Prerequisite: Completion of all required courses in graphic design specialization. Practical experience in an advertising agency, design studio, or corporate design office under the sponsorship of an art director, working two days a week for 6 credit hours. Or experience with practical problems in a simulated agency situation, working 10 hours a week for 3 credit hours. Admission by permission of graphic design advisers after portfolio review. Offered every semester.

DES 476 ADVANCED GRAPHICS

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

DES 478 WEB DESIGN II

3, 2/4

Equivalent Course: DES 377

DES 479 MULTIMEDIA COMPUTER DESIGN

3, 0/6

Prerequisite: DES 377. Introduction to computer design and the authoring process in multimedia. Experience with digital images, video, and sound using current software, culminating in creative interactive presentations and Web page documents. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: DES 379

DES 480 ILLUSTRATION II

3, 1/5

Prerequisite: DES 380. Advanced problems and creative solutions in editorial and advertising illustration using computer drawing software programs. In-depth examination of business issues and professional practice in the illustration field. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: DES 382

DES 488 INTERNSHIP

1-12, 0/0

Prerequisite: DES 421 or DES 431 or DES 444 or DES 451.

Guided, supervised exposure to professional design operations through on-the-job experience in an authorized design firm, department, studio, or showroom. For 3 credit hours, student completes 120 contract hours, provides a written report of the work experience, and receives written evaluation from the employer. Offered every semester.

DES 489 MOTION DESIGN 2

3, 2/0

Prerequisites: DES 379, DES 378. Integrates type, graphics and image utilizing the language of motion, emphasizing story and ideation in time-based media. Real-world applications include title/credit sequences, product pre-visualization, interactive interfaces, advertising, and entertainment.

DES 490 DESIGN SEMINAR

0, 4/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

DES 495 SPECIAL PROJECT

1-3, 1/5

Offered occasionally.

DES 497 SPECIAL WORKSHOP

1, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

DES 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

3-12, 1/5

Offered every semester.

Dietetics and Nutrition (NFS)

NFS 100 INTRODUCTION TO FOOD PREPARATION

3, 2/2

A study of the composition of food and scientific principles of food preparation and cookery. Students learn food selection, storage, and preparation skills. Lab included. Offered every semester.

NFS 101 INTRODUCTION TO FOOD COMPOSITION AND PREPARATION

3, 2/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

NFS 102 INTRODUCTORY NUTRITION

3, 3/3; NS14

A basic science in human nutrition focuses on knowledge of chemical structure, dietary sources, requirements, functions, digestion, absorption, transportation, utilization, and excretion of essential nutrients and other substances. Offered every semester.

NFS 105 FOOD AND PEOPLE

3, 3/0

The use of technology and science for food production, preservation, processing, and safety profoundly influences nutritional, economic, social, ethical, legal, and personal issues. Concerns about the impact of technology on environment, health, culture, and hunger/malnutrition are addressed. Course prepares students to understand the concepts of food, nutrition, food culture, and food safety for optimal health. Offered every semester.

NFS 108 FOOD CULTURE AND CIVILIZATION IN THE FAR EAST

3, 3/0; NW14

A study of food culture in context with civilizations of the Far East. Focuses on the relationship between the development of food habits/culture and civilization as influenced by political, socioeconomic and cultural factors, and international relations. Offered every semester.

NFS 110 APPLIED PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT IN DIETETICS/FOOD SERVICES

3, 3/0

Management principles and concepts explored through class assignments that simulate real-world situations and prepare students for advanced study and application in management. Offered every semester.

NFS 111 APPLIED MANAGEMENT IN DIETETICS I

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: Majors only. First of a three course sequence, this course focuses on advanced management principles and concepts as they apply to health care, dietetics and food services. Student will engage in assignments that will prepare them to become skilled in specific areas of dietetics practice and food service management. Offered every semester.

NFS 200 APPLIED FOOD CHEMISTRY

3, 2/2

Prerequisites: NFS 100 and CHE 112, recommended co-requisite CHE 321. A study of the structure, properties, and analysis techniques of food components: carbohydrates, fats, proteins, color, flavor, toxins, additives and evaluation of commercial food products and their role in the diet. Offered fall only.

NFS 210 FOOD SERVICE SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT IN HEALTH CARE

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: NFS 110. In-depth analysis of the procurement process, menu development, food production and delivery, quality standards, and financial management of food service systems and related subsystems. Offered fall only

NFS 211 APPLIED MANAGEMENT IN DIETETICS II

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: NFS 111. Majors only. Second of a three course sequence. Focuses on concepts and practices consistent with the practice of human resource management, financial management, safety, and infection control as they apply to health care food service management. Assignments prepare students to become skilled in specific areas of dietetics practice and food service management. Offered spring only.

NFS 230 INTRODUCTION TO DIETETICS

2, 0/0

Overview of the dietetics profession: career options, professional development, career portfolio development, professional organization, code of ethics, standards of practice, professional values, creativity, Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics position papers, introduction to legislative process, professional issues and trends, and professional references and resources. Offered fall only.

NFS 280 INTRODUCTION TO COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE

3, 3/0

An overview of complementary and alternative medicine (CAM) that includes alternative medical systems, complementary use of CAM therapies, mind-body interventions, and biologically-based therapies such as herbal and natural products and physical therapies. Provides the opportunity to get acquainted with major types of CAM modalities and the regulatory and legal policies on CAM for safe use of the therapies. Students will learn how to search evidence-based information and scientific data on CAM and become familiar with the general topics on the subject. Offered occasionally.

NFS 300 FOOD PROCESSING I

2, 2/0

Prerequisite: NFS 200. A study of the commercial food preservation and packing techniques, storage, food safety and food laws, and genetic engineering. Offered fall only.

NFS 301 FOOD SCIENCE

4, 3/2

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

NFS 302 ADVANCED NUTRITION

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: NFS 102 or equivalent and CHE 321, recommended co-requisite CHE 322. This course lays the foundation for medical nutrition therapy courses and includes in-depth study of macronutrient intermediary metabolism with applications to practice; the study of macronutrients involved in bone metabolism, red blood cell information, antioxidant functions, and water and electrolyte balance; and evaluation of functional foods and their role in health. Offered spring only.

NFS 310 PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT IN DIETETICS/FOOD SERVICES

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: NFS 210. Management concepts and practices consistent with the management of human resources in a health care organizational setting. The application of operational strategy in terms of fulfilling the mission of an organization competing in today's market. Offered spring only.

NFS 311 APPLIED MANAGEMENT IN DIETETICS III

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: NFS 211. Majors only. Third of a three course sequence. Focuses on food service systems and related subsystems involving an in-depth analysis of menu development and modification for disease states. Procurement, food production, distribution and service, food safety, and facility design.

NFS 315 LIFE CYCLE AND COMMUNITY NUTRITION I

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: NFS 102. A study of the physiological changes during pregnancy, lactation, and older adult aging; growth and development during infancy, preschool, school age and adolescence; the food and nutrition needs, specific nutritional concerns and nutritional services and nutritional programs available. Offered spring only.

NFS 316 LIFE CYCLE AND COMMUNITY NUTRITION II

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisites: NFS 315. A study of the nutritional issues and chronic disease prevention in adult life; community nutrition services available to adults and identifying and developing community nutrition programs. Offered fall only.

NFS 330 INTEGRATIVE AND FUNCTIONAL NUTRITION

1, 1/0

Prerequisites: NFS 102 or equivalent and junior or senior standing or permission of instructor. A one-credit course provides an introduction to integrative and functional nutrition (IFN) and complementary and alternative medicine (CAM). The course focuses on dietary supplements that include vitamins, minerals, functional foods, phytochemicals, nutraceuticals for disease prevention and treatment. An emphasis will be given to the regulatory (legal, ethical and moral) issues of dietary supplements. The goal of the course is to prepare students to have competency in IFN as a part of medical nutrition therapy. Offered spring only.

NFS 334 CONTEMPORARY NUTRITION

3, 3/0

Explanation of nutrition. The functions, requirements, food sources, and results of deficiency and excess for each nutrient. Topics of current interest, such as weight control. Food fads and government nutrition policies. Not open to dietetics majors.

NFS 335 NUTRITIONAL NEEDS AND CONCERNS DURING THE LIFE SPAN

3, 0/3

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>). Equivalent Course: NFS 335W

NFS 336 MATERNAL, INFANT AND CHILD NUTRITION

3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

NFS 337 HUMAN NUTRITION

3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>). Equivalent Course: NFS 337W

NFS 338 NUTRITION AND THE LIFE CYCLE

3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>). Equivalent Course: NFS 338W

NFS 389 TOPICS COURSE

3, 0/0

Offered occasionally.

NFS 401 MEDICAL NUTRITIONAL THERAPY I

4, 4/2

Prerequisites: NFS 302, CHE 322, BIO 308, BIO 309. First of three course sequence examining interrelationships of pathophysiology, biochemistry, genetics and nutrition as related to medical nutritional therapy. Emphasis will be given to the nutrition care process, nutritional assessment and role of nutrition in preventing and treating diseases/disorders: obesity/weight management, cardiovascular disease, drug-nutrient interactions, and disordered eating. Offered fall only.

NFS 402 MEDICAL NUTRITIONAL THERAPY II
3, 2/2

Prerequisites: NFS 401 and for DEP co-requisite NFS 446. Second of a three course sequence examining the interrelationships of pathophysiology, biochemistry, genetics and nutrition as related to medical nutritional therapy. Emphasis on role of nutrition in preventing and treating disease/disorders: diabetes mellitus, hypoglycemia, renal, dysphagia, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, and cystic fibrosis. Offered spring only.

NFS 403 MEDICAL NUTRITIONAL THERAPY III
3, 2/2

Prerequisites: NFS402 and for DEP co-requisite NFS 447. Third of a three-course sequence examining the interrelationships of pathophysiology, biochemistry, genetics, and nutrition as related to medical nutritional therapy (MNT). Addresses MNT for cancer, upper and lower gastrointestinal (GI) disorders, exocrine pancreas, hepatobiliary, and pulmonary disease, metabolic stress (including sepsis, SIRS, head trauma, and burns), acid/base disorders, acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS), parenteral and enteral nutrition. Offered fall only.

NFS 405 PRINCIPLES OF NUTRITION EDUCATION
2, 1/2

Prerequisites: NFS 316 and NFS 401. Theories and methods of learning communication, and counseling as they apply to nutrition education and counseling settings; development, implementation, and assessment of instructional unit utilizing various forms of multimedia. Offered spring only.

NFS 411 APPLIED MANAGEMENT IN DIETETICS
2, 1/2

Prerequisites: NFS 311. Majors only. Focuses on the principles of health care quantity recipe development, therapeutic modification of recipes and food production, with hands on food preparation opportunities. Students will learn the importance of facility equipment and design. Students will be taught principles of food safety and become ServSafe® certified.

NFS 419 INTRODUCTION TO CLINICAL PRACTICE
2, 2/0

Introduction to medical terminology and abbreviations, use of medical records, medical- record documentation, applying principles of interviewing and counseling to clinical practice, usual hospital diets, and reimbursement for nutritional therapy. Offered fall only.

NFS 420 DIETETIC EXPERIENCE
2, 1/0; WIIF

Prerequisites: NFS 403. Formalized observation/experience in a variety of health care settings such as clinical, community, food service, regulatory agencies, etc.; research paper and consumer education. Offered spring only.

NFS 430 INTRODUCTION TO NUTRITION RESEARCH
3, 3/0

Prerequisites: NFS 402, MAT 311 or ECO 305. An introduction to nutrition research. Students explore various research designs and characteristics of quantitative nutrition studies. Places emphasis on the evidence analysis process with regard to clinical trials and use of information technologies to locate and apply evidence-based guidelines. Offered fall only.

NFS 443 APPLIED NUTRITION, PART III
4, 3/2

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>). Equivalent Course: NFS 443W

NFS 445 NUTRITIONAL CARE A
3, 0/9

First in a series of nutritional care courses promoting professional development for dietetic practice. Emphasis on basic skills for a professional role and application of normal nutrition knowledge. Interviewing skills, use of dietary tools and techniques, and planning and teaching nutrition education classes are fostered through observation and practice. Clinical experiences with well individuals throughout the life span provide opportunities for learning and self-evaluation. Clinical dress code required. Offered fall only.

NFS 446 NUTRITIONAL CARE B
4, 0/12

Prerequisite: NFS 445. Corequisite: NFS 402. Students are assigned patients in acute-care settings to correlate with Applied Nutrition II theory. Students assess nutritional status, define nutritional needs, plan for nutritional care, and implement care on a beginning level after establishing criteria for evaluation of care for selected patients. Clinical dress code required. Offered spring only.

NFS 447 NUTRITIONAL CARE C
5, 0/15

Prerequisite: NFS 446. Corequisite: NFS 403. Students refine and apply knowledge and skills in providing nutritional care for individuals (adults and children) with acute and chronic nutritional problems or diseases. Clinical dress code required. Offered fall only.

NFS 448 NUTRITIONAL CARE D
5, 0/10

Prerequisites: NFS 403 and NFS 447. Establish priorities among required activities to provide care for patients in an assigned hospital unit; provide nutritional care to groups of patients; integrate pertinent information about individual patients with theoretical knowledge to develop appropriate nutritional-care plans; make appropriate use of available resources; develop appropriate levels of nutritional care to patients independently and in concert with existing nutritional-care systems. Clinical dress code required. Offered spring only.

NFS 449 NUTRITIONAL CARE E (NUTRITIONAL CARE OF LONG-TERM PATIENTS)
2, 0/0

Prerequisites: NFS 447 and co-requisites NFS 448, NFS 450 and NFS 451. Long-term care as a health delivery system; provide nutritional care to chronically ill patients in a long-term care facility. Clinical dress code required. Offered spring only.

NFS 450 SENIOR PRACTICUM IN DIETETICS
4, 0/0

Prerequisites: NFS 447 and clinical faculty permission. Co-requisites: NFS 448, NFS 449, and NFS 451. Supervised planning, implementation, and evaluation of professional practice goals in a selected area of dietetic practice, such as acute care, long-term care, nutrition education, or community-service programs; minimal supervision. Clinical dress code required. Offered spring only.
Equivalent Course: NFS 450W

NFS 451 SPECIALTY PRACTICE

1, 0/3

Prerequisites: NFS 447 and co-requisites NFS 448, NFS 449, and NFS 450. Participation in dietetic practice for a selected area. Clinical dress code required. Offered spring only.

NFS 452 DIETARY MODIFICATION IN DISEASE, PART I

4, 4/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

NFS 453 DIETARY MODIFICATION IN DISEASE, PART II

4, 4/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

NFS 462 MANAGEMENT OF FOOD SERVICE OPERATIONS

4, 4/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

NFS 468 PRINCIPLES OF QUALITY IMPROVEMENT

2, 2/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

NFS 471 EXPERIENCES IN HEALTH CARE FOOD SERVICE SYSTEMS

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: NFS 310. Permission of instructor. Application of knowledge and principles of food systems management in a health care facility. Emphasis on functions of a food service system, human resource management, quality assurance program, and cost analysis activities. Clinical dress code required. Offered summer only.

NFS 495 SPECIAL PROJECT

1-3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

NFS 497 MICRO-COURSE: "PANACHE"--THE FOOD SERVICE PROFESSION

2, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

NFS 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

3-12, 0/0

Offered occasionally.

Digital Media Arts (DMA)

Digital Music Production (DMP)

DMP 221 INTRODUCTION TO SOUND RECORDING AND REINFORCEMENT

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Instructor permission. Introduction to the history, technology, and future of analog and digital audio systems and their application. The physics of sound and the art and science of live sound reinforcement and recording including acoustics, microphone selection and placement, signal processing, mixing, loudspeaker design, editing, digital audio workstation software, MIDI, and sound system design for live venues. Offered fall only.

DMP 222 MUSIC BUSINESS

3, 3/0

An introduction to the fundamental aspects of the music business: music publishing, copyright, artist management, concert promotion, contracts, and career development. Offered annually.

DMP 321 RECORDING TECHNIQUES

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: DMP 221 or instructor permission. Examination of electronic audio systems and their application, including the art and science of sound recording and reinforcement of instrumental and vocal music in live and studio situations. Topics include practical applications of microphone selection and placement, signal processing, mixing, amplification, loudspeaker types, digital audio editing software, MIDI, and sound system design for live venues. Offered spring only.

DMP 331 INTERMEDIATE RECORDING

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: Acceptance into DMP minor, DMP 321. A hands-on approach to digital audio recording and production techniques including recording, microphone techniques, editing, and mixing using professional recording software. Student led recording sessions. Offered fall only.

DMP 340 HISTORY AND AESTHETIC TRENDS OF ELECTRONIC MUSIC

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Majors and minors only. An introduction to the history, development, performance practice, and aesthetics of music involving electronics and computers. The course covers the origins and evolution of the most relevant techniques and technologies utilized by producers of electronic music, and the ways in which these tools have influenced musical aesthetics. Offered Alternating Years

DMP 341 ADVANCED RECORDING

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: Acceptance into DMP Minor, DMP 331. In-depth study of recording techniques and tools used in the modern recording industry, advanced mixing techniques used in commercial music, critical listening and music analysis from contemporary recorded music. Student recording, performance and engineering. Offered spring only.

DMP 350 ELECTRONIC MUSIC COMPOSITION I
3, 2/2

Prerequisite: Acceptance into DMP Minor. The creative use of sound and music through the exploration of technology, history, theory, and practice of electronic music since the 1920s. Provides students with a wide range of technical, theoretical, and aesthetic concepts aimed at developing and strengthening music composition skills. The technological nature of the class encompasses the learning of fundamental software tools while favoring a critical-thinking approach to the unique expressive power of electronic music composition. Offered fall only.

DMP 351 ELECTRONIC MUSIC COMPOSITION II
3, 3/0

Prerequisites: Acceptance into DMP Minor, DMP 350. Focus on the creative use of sound, music and video through the exploration of key software tools for electronic music composition, music performance, mixed media, and sound installations. Advanced technical and theoretical knowledge of electronic music while developing music composition skills. Offered annually.

DMP 352 SOUND SYNTHESIS
3, 3/0

Prerequisite: DMP minor. Exploring the creation and sculpting of analog and digital sound through the control and manipulation of hardware and software music synthesizers. Offered annually.

DMP 360 DIGITAL MUSIC ENSEMBLE
1, 3/0

Prerequisite: Instructor Permission. Electronic music performance in an ensemble setting with analog and digital musical instruments, portable computing devices and custom digital controllers. Emphasis on new approaches and skills for the performance and composition of electronic and computer music. Offered every semester.

DMP 389 TOPIC COURSE
1-3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

DMP 431 ADVANCED MIXING TECHNIQUES
3, 3/0

Prerequisites: DMP minor, DMP 341. Advanced mixing techniques to be utilized across multiple genres of music, covering signal flow, audio processing, analytical listening skills and software for music production. Offered annually.

DMP 450 INTERACTIVE COMPUTER MUSIC
3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Acceptance into DMP Minor, DMP 351. Integrating computers with digital controllers, smart phones, tablets and off-the-shelf gaming devices; exploring real-time interactive music performance, sound synthesis and music composition; concepts and skills for analog and digital synthesis; theoretical and practical knowledge in real-time sound processing techniques. Offered occasionally.

DMP 491 CAPSTONE IN DIGITAL MUSIC PRODUCTION
1-3, 0/0

Prerequisite: DMP 350 and permission of the instructor. Independent capstone project under the direction of an instructor.

DMP 495 SPECIAL PROJECT
1-3, 0/0
Offered every semester.

DMP 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY
3, 0/0

Economics (ECO)

ECO 101 THE ECONOMIC SYSTEM
3, 3/0; SS14

Overview course. Development of fundamental economic concepts, basic economic institutions and their history, and contemporary economic issues. Supply and demand, markets, gross domestic product (GDP), inflation and recession, and the role of government. Economic issues such as energy, environment, education, and health care included when appropriate. Will not count toward the credit hour requirement of majors. Offered every semester.

ECO 103 ECONOMIC HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES
3, 3/0; AH14

The history of the United States from an economic perspective. U.S. history is understood by studying the development of economic institutions and social change. Causes and effects of changing labor organization and relations, production technique, business and industrial organization, trade patterns, and economic policy. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: ECO 103W

ECO 104 HISTORY OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT IN THE THIRD WORLD
3, 3/0

A history of economic development in Asia, Africa and Latin America for those with no previous college-level background in economics. The course concentrates on the experience of formerly colonized countries over the past 200 years as part of a broad outline of world economic history since 1492. Offered occasionally.

ECO 189 TOPICS COURSE
1-3, 1/0
Offered occasionally.

ECO 201 PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS
3, 3/0; SS14

The major economic forces-consumer expenditure, business investment, and government spending-and their influence on national income. Money and banking, monetary and fiscal policies, inflation and recession, economic growth, and international monetary problems. Either ECO 201 or ECO 202 may be taken first. Offered every semester.

ECO 202 PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS
3, 3/0; SS14

Individual units in the economy-consumers, firms, and resource owners-and how their decisions influence market prices and industrial output. Supply and demand, competition and monopoly, corporations, capitalism and socialism, labor, and international trade. Either ECO 201 or ECO 202 may be taken first. Offered every semester.

ECO 220 ECONOMICS OF SPORTS
3, 3/0

The principles of economic analysis through investigation of the sports industry. Profits, labor conflicts, and other special features of professional and collegiate sports. Offered occasionally.

ECO 300 LABOR ECONOMICS

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: ECO 202. Competing theories of labor-market operation in market economies. Problems of labor markets (such as unemployment and discrimination). History of the evolution of labor markets in the United States and the role of government in affecting outcomes. Current issues, including increasing international competition in product and labor markets, the impact of technological change in altering workforce skill and educational requirements, and structural change in compensation and occupational distribution. Offered occasionally.

ECO 301 ECONOMICS OF LABOR RELATIONS

3, 3/0

Present-day techniques in labor-management negotiations, the collective bargaining agreement, the development and structure of organized labor, labor law, and labor economics. Offered occasionally.

ECO 302 WOMEN IN THE ECONOMY

3, 3/0; DI14

Recommended Prerequisites: ECO 201 or ECO 202. Analysis of the economic status of women in the United States and other selected nations as compared to men's status and differentiated by age, race, ethnicity, and marital status. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: ECO 302W

ECO 304 MONEY AND BANKING

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: ECO 201. The nature and function of money. The American monetary system and the role of the banking system. The structure and functions of the Federal Reserve System. Fundamental monetary theory and its relation to monetary policy. Current problems relating to the impact of monetary policy on prices and employment. Offered every semester.

ECO 305 STATISTICS FOR ECONOMICS

3, 3/0; MQ14

Introduction to elementary statistical principles, descriptive statistics, and statistical inference. Applications in economics, business, and criminal justice. Required for majors. Offered every semester.

ECO 307 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisites: ECO 202 and MAT 114 or equivalent. Advanced study of individual units in the economy and how their decisions influence market prices and industry output. Includes the theory of consumer demand, the theory of the firm, resource allocation, income distribution, and welfare economics. Required for majors. Offered every semester. Equivalent Course: ECO 307W

ECO 308 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisites: ECO 202 and MAT 114 or equivalent. Advanced study of aggregate economic activity and its influence on national income. Includes Classical and Keynesian theory, monetary and fiscal policies, business cycles, forecasting, and economic growth. Required for majors. Offered every semester. Equivalent Course: ECO 308W

ECO 312 URBAN ECONOMICS

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: ECO 202 or permission of instructor. Application of economic analysis to urban growth, land use, poverty, housing, segregation, pollution, congestion, and urban public finance. Offered alternate years.

Equivalent Course: ECO 312

ECO 320 MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: ECO 202, ECO 305, and MAT 114 or equivalent. Using economic analysis to formulate and provide guides to the solution of management decision and control problems, and the development of appropriate business policies. Offered alternate years.

ECO 325 INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: ECO 202 or permission of instructor. The links between economic theory and structure, conduct, and performance of national and international industry over time. Designed for economics and business majors. Emphasis on price theory, inter- and intra-firm relationships, and industrial policy. Offered alternate years.

ECO 340 FEDERAL INCOME TAXATION

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

ECO 350 PUBLIC FINANCE

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: ECO 202. The nature and growth of public expenditures; principles of taxation; federal, state, and local revenue; introduction to fiscal policy and theory; significance of public debt; selected problems in intergovernmental fiscal relations. Offered alternate years.

Equivalent Course: ECO 350W

ECO 355 THE ECONOMICS OF ENERGY AND THE ENVIRONMENT

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: ECO 202 or permission of instructor. Micro- and macroeconomic activity imposed by the availability of energy resources and by environmental considerations. Alter-native policy strategies relating to energy and the environment are evaluated in terms of their economic impact. Offered alternate years.

ECO 360 INTRODUCTION TO THE ECONOMIC ANALYSIS OF LAW

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: ECO 307 or permission of instructor. Introduction to the study of law from an economic perspective. No prior knowledge of law is required, and all economic concepts needed are presented. Uses economic concepts and reasoning to explain and predict consequences of legal rules. Includes important issues found in court cases involving contracts, property law, liability, and environmental law. Offered alternate years.

ECO 389 TOPICS COURSE

1-3, 1/0

Offered occasionally.

ECO 401 INTERNATIONAL ECONOMICS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: ECO 201 and ECO 202; ECO 307 recommended. Basic theories of international trade. The international monetary mechanism and the institutions that facilitate its operation. Foreign economic policy and contemporary problems relating to tariffs, payments, balances, devaluation, and gold as a means of setting international payments in balances. Offered fall only.

Equivalent Course: ECO 401W

ECO 403 COMPARATIVE ECONOMIC SYSTEMS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: ECO 201 and ECO 202 or permission of instructor. Essential characteristics of different market economies as they have evolved to the present, their strengths and weaknesses, increasing social control, trading and monetary unions, contrast with socialist systems. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: ECO 403W

ECO 404 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Minimum of two economics courses. The difficulties of economic development, industrialization, and worldwide poverty. Competing theories of economic growth and structural change. Problems of population, natural resources, and environment. The growing interdependency of the U.S. and lesser-developed countries' (LDCs) economies. The crucial role of women in development, as well as ethnic and other social and cultural relationships. LDCs debt crisis and international finance. Macro- and microeconomic planning models. The policy-making process, development strategies, and specific case studies of LDCs in Africa, Asia, and Latin America. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: ECO 404W

ECO 405 HISTORY OF ECONOMIC THOUGHT

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: ECO 201 and ECO 202 or permission of instructor. The attempts of key economic thinkers from Aristotle to the present to analyze economic phenomena and provide guidance for economic policy. Offered fall only.

Equivalent Course: ECO 405W

ECO 407 POLITICAL ECONOMY CLASSICS

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: ECO 201 or ECO 202. In-depth study of classic political economic thought, including Adam Smith's *Wealth of Nations*; David Ricardo's *Principles of Political Economy and Taxation*; Karl Marx's *Das Kapital*, Volume I; and John Maynard Keynes's *General Theory*. Relationships between these classics and modern economic thought and socioeconomic phenomena. Offered occasionally.

ECO 411 REGIONAL ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: ECO 201 and ECO 202 or permission of instructor; college-level algebra recommended. Analysis of location on economic activity, urbanization patterns, and regional growth and development. Techniques in measuring the level of economic activity of a region, using Western New York as a model. The impact of the Buffalo urban area on the development of the surrounding region. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: ECO 411W

ECO 412 URBAN ECONOMICS

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: ECO 201 or ECO 202 or permission of instructor. Application of economic analysis to urban growth, land use, poverty, housing, segregation, pollution, congestion, and urban public finance. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: ECO 412W

ECO 424 ECONOMETRICS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: MAT 126, ECO 201 or ECO 202, and ECO 305 or equivalent statistics course. Introduction to applied statistical analysis, with primary emphasis on business and economic applications. Provides quantitative background for graduate study in economics, business, public administration, and related social science, as well as for many types of employment. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: ECO 424W

ECO 488 INTERNSHIP

3-12, 0/0

Prerequisites: ECO 201, ECO 202, and one relevant elective; minimum cumulative GPA of 2.75; upper-division status. Application and integration of economic concepts and methodologies in an off-campus field setting, under the direction of a faculty sponsor, with the cooperation of a designated field supervisor. A maximum of 3 credit hours of ECO 488, ECO 495, or ECO 499 may be applied toward the major. Offered every semester.

ECO 490 SENIOR SEMINAR

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisites: ECO 305, ECO 307, ECO 308, and senior standing. ECO 424 recommended. Capstone course required of all senior economics and finance majors. Investigation and oral presentation of findings of selected advanced topics in economics and finance. Senior thesis on a topic in economics or finance required. Offered every semester.

ECO 493 APPLIED ACTUARIAL THEORY

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: MAT 381 and ECO 424. Advanced consideration of actuarial studies and models with an emphasis on applied modeling of actuarial activity and current actuarial processes. Major areas and theories in actuarial sciences as used by companies, government and not-for-profits. Mathematical, statistical, economic and finance models used by actuaries in the field. Analysis of different types of data to understand the financial risks facing different groups. The capstone course for majors in actuarial sciences. Offered occasionally.

ECO 495 SPECIAL PROJECT

1-3, 0/0

Prerequisites: ECO 307 and ECO 308 and permission of instructor. A maximum of 3 credit hours of ECO 488, ECO 495, or ECO 499 may be applied toward the major. Offered every semester.

ECO 498 HONORS RESEARCH

3, 0/0

Prerequisite: Admission to honors program in economics. A review of the literature and development of the theoretical issues relevant to the research topic. Offered occasionally.

ECO 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

3-12, 0/0

Prerequisites: Permission of instructor. A maximum of 3 credit hours of ECO 488, ECO 495, or ECO 499 may be applied toward the major. Offered every semester.

Education Workshops (EWS)

EWS 094 HARASSMENT, BULLYING, AND DISCRIMINATION PREVENTION AND INTERVENTION (DASA)

0, 3/0

This workshop is designed to fulfill the harassment, bullying, and discrimination prevention and intervention training required under the Dignity for All Students Act (DASA). The workshop objective is to address the social patterns of harassment, bullying, and discrimination. It will also cover the identification and mitigation of harassment, bullying, and discrimination; and strategies for effectively addressing problems of exclusion, bias, and aggression in educational settings. Successful completion of this workshop will meet the certificate requirements in §14(5) of Chapter 102 of the Laws of 2012. Offered every semester.

EWS 095 SCHOOL ANTI-VIOLENCE EDUCATION (SAVE)

0, 3/0

School Anti-Violence Education (SAVE) Workshop: All Education students are required to take a SAVE Workshop. The objective of this training initiative will explain the SAVE legislation and its impact on New York State School. Offered every semester.

EWS 096 HIV AND THE CLASSROOM

0, 3/0

AIDS/HIV Exposure Workshop: This workshop is required for Childhood, Early Childhood, and Exceptional Education students. The objective of this training initiative is to provide an overview of HIV and AIDS, transmission and Prevention, statistics, classroom issues and preventing infection in the classroom. Offered every semester.

EWS 097 FIRE AND ARSON SAFETY

0, 3/0

Fire and Arson Safety Workshop: Required for all students who graduate/complete programs AFTER December 2003. The objective of this training initiative is to provide general knowledge on fire safety, arson, juvenile fire setters and prevention. Offered every semester.

EWS 098 CHILD ABUSE IDENTIFICATION

0, 3/0

Child Abuse Identification Workshop: All Education Students are required to take a Child Abuse Identification Workshop. The objective of this training initiative is to provide every New York State mandated reporter with the knowledge and skills to be able to: Effectively report child abuse or maltreatment/neglect to the NYS Child Abuse and Maltreatment Register. Evaluate situations to determine whether there is reasonable cause to suspect child abuse or maltreatment. Identify the physical and behavioral indicators commonly associated with child abuse. Offered every semester.

EWS 099 ALCOHOL AND OTHER DRUGS

0, 3/0

Alcohol and Other Drugs Workshop: Required for all students who graduate/complete programs AFTER December 2003. The objective of this training initiative is to provide general knowledge about alcohol and other drugs and their effects, addiction, dependency, recovery, statistics, and a framework in prevention. Offered every semester.

Elementary Education (EDU)

EDU 121 TUTORING STUDENTS WITH A DIVERSE LANGUAGE BACKGROUND

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Completion of all general education/IF cognates in math and English with a minimum grade of C. Develops socio-cultural awareness and trains tutors for community-based experiences. Prepares students for experiences and unique interactions between culture and education while providing strategies to help second-language learners access the core curriculum. Offered occasionally.

EDU 189 TOPIC COURSE

1, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

EDU 201 INTRODUCTION TO EDUCATION

3, 3/0

Introduces students interested in the education profession to school teaching. Application of major theories, consideration of developmentally appropriate practices relative to learning standards, an introduction to classroom organization, classroom management and discipline, and participation in the reflective writing process are emphasized. A field experience is required. Offered every semester.

EDU 211 INTRODUCTION TO LITERACY

3, 3/0

This course is designed to teach students current literacy theories and practices supportive of diverse populations and congruent with federal and state learning standards. Offered every semester.

EDU 220 PROGRAMS FOR INFANTS AND TODDLERS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: Majors; EDU201, SPF202, EDU211. Introduction to the field of early childhood education. Familiarity with the developmental needs and program requirements for infants and toddlers. Students plan developmentally appropriate activities to use with these age groups and implement them in a field placement. Special attention is given to the assessment of young children in the fifty hour field placement. Offered every semester.

EDU 310 TEACHING SOCIAL STUDIES IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

3, 3/0; DI14, WIIF

Prerequisites: Majors, EDU 211 with a C or higher. Overall GPA of 2.5 or higher. Provides teacher candidates with culturally sensitive pedagogy for selecting, organizing, presenting, and evaluating elementary level social studies curriculum. The arts are used to enhance social studies content for more engaging, culturally responsive, and thoughtful instruction.

Equivalent Course: EDU 310W

EDU 311 THE TEACHING OF READING AND THE OTHER LANGUAGE ARTS IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

6, 6/0; WIIF

Prerequisite: Majors; Overall cumulative GPA of 2.5 in these courses: EDF/SPF 202, EDF/SPF 203, EDF/SPF 302; EDU 201, EDU 211 (exceptional education students will substitute EXE 360 for EDU 201). EDU 211 must have a C or higher. Builds methodological practice from the theoretical scaffold of literacy knowledge and teaching established in EDU 211 and the survey course EDU 201. Participation in classroom practice while exploring in-depth curricular, theoretical, and practical educational frameworks. Junior participants apply skills and processes they have learned in previous courses to teach language arts across the curriculum. Students plan, implement and evaluate lessons incorporating the NYS and Common Core Standards for English Language Arts; practice and evaluate assessment tools and processes; become reflective practitioners; demonstrate effective techniques for instructional organization in a Professional Development School. Orientation required. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: EDU 311W

EDU 312 THE TEACHING OF SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

6, 6/0

Prerequisites: Majors; overall cumulative GPA 2.5 or higher; cumulative GPA of 2.5 in the professional sequence, and a C or higher in EDU 311W. Basic curriculum course for elementary teachers. Students participate in classroom practice while exploring in-depth curricular, theoretical, and practical educational frameworks. Students plan, implement, and evaluate lessons incorporating the NYS and professional organization standards for mathematics, science and technology; practice and evaluate assessment tools and processes; become reflective practitioners; demonstrate effective techniques for instructional organization in a Professional Development School. Offered every semester.

EDU 313 TEACHING SCIENCE IN EARLY CHILDHOOD AND CHILDHOOD SETTINGS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites Grade of C or better in EDU 211. Explore the teaching of science to elementary students guided by learning theory and current practices. Effective science instruction strategies guided by current standards, will be developed and practiced. Offered every semester.

EDU 314 TEACHING READING AND THE OTHER LANGUAGE ARTS IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

6, 8/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

Equivalent Course: EDU 314W

EDU 315 THE TEACHING OF SOCIAL STUDIES, SCIENCE, AND MATHEMATICS

6, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

Equivalent Course: EDU 315W

EDU 316 TEACHING ELEMENTARY SCHOOL MATHEMATICS

6, 3/0

Pre-requisites: Full majors only; overall minimum GPA of 2.5; professional sequence minimum GPA of 2.5; EDU 311 with a grade of C or better; Math 122 or higher. Basic curriculum course for elementary teachers. Students participate in classroom practice while exploring in-depth curricular, theoretical, and practical educational frameworks. Students plan, implement, and evaluate lessons incorporating the NYS standards for mathematics, science and technology; practice and evaluate assessment tools and processes; become reflective practitioners; demonstrate effective techniques for instructional organization in a professional development school. Offered every semester.

EDU 322 LITERACY INSTRUCTION IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: EDU 211. Corequisites: EXE 321, EXE/EDU 323. Develops knowledge, skills and dispositions to extend the reading and other communication abilities of diverse populations congruent with federal learning standards. Builds upon current theories and practices of literacy instruction introduced in EDU 211 to prepare teacher candidates to implement appropriate literacy methods and instructional strategies in a field setting. Includes development of curricula for children within a balanced literacy philosophy and approach to teaching. Designed to develop observant and reflective practitioners.

EDU 323 FIELD PLACEMENT IN LITERACY METHODS FOR CHILDREN WITH AND WITHOUT DISABILITIES

3, 0/0

Corequisites: EXE 321 and EDU 322. Prerequisites: EXE 100 (minimum grade of C or higher); EXE 221 (minimum grade of C or higher); EDU 211 (minimum grade of C or higher); Exceptional Education Major Status; 2.6 overall GPA; CWP 102; 1 from: ECO 305, MAT 103, MAT 114, MAT 122, MAT 124, MAT 126, MAT 161, MAT 311, PHI 107. Field experience course in literacy methods emphasizing assessment and instructional design and delivery. Includes effective practices for students with typical development, at-risk and with disabilities. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: EXE 323

EDU 326 EARLY LITERACY AND LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: ECE or ECC Majors; Overall and Professional Sequence GPAs of 2.5 or higher, EDU 220, C or higher in EDU 311W. May be taken concurrently with EDU 329. Exploration of principles, practices and materials for providing children, Birth-Preschool, with strong foundation to support early literacy skills and language development. Examines theoretical influences on language development, relationship between oral language and early literacy, children's literature, curriculum and assessment. Consideration of implications for enhanced literacy and language outcomes for all children. Offered every semester.

EDU 327 FUNDAMENTALS OF PLAY

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: EDU 211 and EDU 220. Understanding the essence of play from a socio-cultural perspective. Play's definition and its tenets as they parallel the New York State Common Core Standards for Early Childhood. Play's categories, social stages, and types of development.

EDU 329 INTEGRATED THEMATIC INSTRUCTION FOR YOUNG CHILDREN

6, 6/0

Prerequisites: ECE or ECC Majors; Overall and Professional Sequence GPAs of 2.5 or higher, EDU 211, EDU 220, EDU 311W with a grade of C or higher. Use of knowledge of child development and learning to provide opportunities that support the physical, social, emotional, cognitive, and aesthetic development of preschool, kindergarten, and primary-grade children. Lessons are taught in a Professional Development School. Offered every semester.

EDU 342 TEACHING ELEMENTARY SCHOOL MATHEMATICS

3, 3/0

Pre-requisites: Math 122 or higher; EDU 322 with a grade of C or better; EXE majors only; overall minimum GPA of 2.6; Concurrent enrollment in EXE 341 and EXE/EDU 343. Mathematics curriculum course for elementary teachers. Students explore in-depth curricular, theoretical, and practical educational frameworks for teaching mathematics. Students plan and evaluate mathematics lessons incorporating the state and national standards for mathematics; explore links among mathematics, science and technology; evaluate mathematics assessment tools and processes; become reflective mathematics teaching practitioners; demonstrate effective techniques for instructional organization in an elementary school. Students read and explain current research in mathematics education at the elementary level. Offered every semester.

EDU 375 INTEGRATION OF TECHNOLOGY IN EDUCATION

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: Majors; EDU 211. Provides the pre-service teacher with an awareness of the current range of instructional and adaptive technologies. Emphasis on curricular integration of technology within the general and special education classroom, and connections between instructional technology and the broader role of technology in society. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: EXE 375

EDU 380 INTERNATIONAL PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT SCHOOLS STUDY ABROAD AND SERVICE LEARNING

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: GPA 2.5 or better. This course provides opportunities to globalize understanding and experience of education including education of language learners through study about and travel to an international destination. Topics include history, geography, language, and culture of the target country; pedagogical tools for working with language learners; intercultural competency; political and global interactions; comparative education study; keys to reflective practice. Offered each semester in conjunction with extended-semester study away initiative.

EDU 389 TOPICS IN CHILD ABUSE: THE ROLE OF THE CLASSROOM TEACHER

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

EDU 400 PRACTICUM IN ELEMENTARY TEACHING I

6, 0/6; WIIF

Prerequisites: Majors; Minimum overall cumulative GPA of 2.5; minimum grade of C in teaching methods courses related to specific major (EDU 311, EDU 312, or EDU 316 or EDU 329). Minimum GPA of 2.5 in major courses, successful completion of English composition/basic communication and mathematics competency requirements. Intended as the teacher candidate's culminating experience. This is the first supervised teaching experience of two school settings at two developmental levels five full days a week for approximately seven to eight consecutive weeks. Teacher candidates are required to effectively demonstrate content knowledge, pedagogical preparation, instructional delivery, classroom management, knowledge of student development, collaboration with school professionals, and reflective practice. Extension teacher candidates will take EDU 404 and their extension student teaching course. Exceptional Education majors will take EDU 404 and their EXE student teaching course. Early Childhood and Combined Early Childhood/ Childhood majors will take EDU 400 and EDU 410. Offered every semester.

EDU 401 PRACTICUM IN TEACHING: INTERMEDIATE

6, 0/6; WIIF

Prerequisites: Majors . Minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5; minimum grade of C in methods courses related to respective major (EDU 310, EDU 311, EDU 312 or EDU 316); minimum cumulative 2.5 GPA in major courses; successful completion of English composition/basic communication and mathematics competency requirements. Intended as the teacher candidate's culminating experience. Supervised teaching in elementary grades five full days a week for approximately seven to eight consecutive weeks. Individual conferences and seminars with college supervisor. Tutorial and group instruction. Daily and long-range planning, teacher-pupil planning, unit teaching, audiovisual aids, classroom management, record keeping, evaluation techniques. Offered every semester.

EDU 402 SEMINAR IN EDUCATION

1-3, 1/0

Nature and function of a philosophy of education. Teaching research methods and techniques, crucial issues in education, problems of beginning teachers. To be taken concurrently with EDU 400, EDU 401, EDU 404 and/or EDU 410. Required for all childhood, early childhood, and combined education majors. Offered every semester.

EDU 404 PRACTICUM IN ELEMENTARY TEACHING FOR EX ED & MIDDLE SCHOOL EX STUDENTS

6, 0/0

Prerequisites: Extension and Exceptional Education majors only. Minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5; minimum grade of C in teaching methods courses (EDU 310, EDU 311, and EDU 312 or EDU 316). Minimum GPA of 2.5 in professional sequence/major courses. For elementary education teacher candidates seeking certification in childhood/exceptional education, or childhood with a middle school extension. Intended as the teacher candidate's culminating experience. Supervised teaching experience in an elementary grade setting five full days a week for approximately seven to eight consecutive weeks. Teacher candidates are required to effectively demonstrate content knowledge, pedagogical preparation, instructional delivery, classroom management, knowledge of student development, collaboration with school professionals, and reflective practice. Offered every semester.

EDU 405 PARENT-INFANT EXPERIENCE

3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

EDU 410 PRACTICUM IN EARLY CHILDHOOD TEACHING

6, 0/6

Prerequisites: Early Childhood and Combined Education Majors only. Minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5; minimum grade of C in methods courses related to respective major (EDU 220, EDU 310, EDU 311, EDU 312 or EDU 316, or EDU 329); minimum cumulative 2.5 GPA in major courses; successful completion of English composition/basic communication and mathematics competency requirements. Intended as the teacher candidate's culminating experience. Provides supervised teaching experience in an early childhood classroom five full days per week for approximately seven to eight consecutive weeks. Effective demonstration of content knowledge, pedagogical preparation, instructional delivery, classroom management, knowledge of student development, collaboration with school professionals, and reflectivity of practice. Offered every semester.

EDU 411 PARENTS, SCHOOLS, AND COMMUNITY

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Early childhood and combined childhood/early childhood majors only; this course may be taken concurrently with student teaching or in a previous semester. Designed to assist students in building partnerships among parents, schools, and diverse communities. Students will learn how to collaborate with families and implement family involvement strategies during student teaching. Special attention will be given to linking families with services offered in the school and community. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: EXE 411

EDU 416 TEACHING LITERACY IN MIDDLE AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: Majors, upper division status. Special problems in reading encountered in middle and secondary schools. Includes the reading process, reading skills, and techniques for assessing developing reading skills. Special emphasis on critical reading in content areas. Offered every semester.

EDU 417 ADOLESCENT LITERACY

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: EDU 416 or equivalent; upper division status. Literacy development of adolescents in multiple contexts. Topics will include adolescents' multiple literacies, assessing literacy abilities, use of technology and materials other than textbooks, integration of literacy across disciplines, and strategies for working with struggling students, English learners, students with disabilities, and advanced students. Offered every semester.

EDU 488 INTERNSHIP IN NON-SCHOOL SETTINGS

0, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

EDU 495 SPECIAL PROJECT

1-6, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

EDU 497 SPECIAL COURSE

0, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

EDU 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

3-12, 0/0

Offered occasionally.

Engineering Technology (ENT)

ENT 100 THE AGE OF ENERGY

3, 3/0

Energy needs of society and the drive to use renewable energy sources and more efficient forms of transportation; technological, societal, ethical, and economic impact of societies' energy needs; impact on quality of life issues; hands-on student team projects focusing on solar, wind, hydro; increased efficiency topics such as hybrid/electrical vehicles and house lighting. Offered occasionally.

ENT 101 TECHNICAL DRAWING

3, 0/0

Survey of projection theory, multi-view projection, spatial relationships, and visualization of point, lines, planes and solids; size and shape description through sketching, and computer-aided drawing; standards and conventions, auxiliary views, revolutions, tolerance, dimensions, geometric tolerances, and pictorials. Offered occasionally.

ENT 102 INTRODUCTION TO EQUATION-SOLVING SOFTWARE

1, 1/0

Use of current industry-standard computer software programs that allow users to enter and manipulate mathematical equations; perform calculations; and analyze, plot, and document data. These engineering software programs are invaluable tools to technology majors, who combine engineering principles with mathematics to describe physical phenomena. Offered fall only.

ENT 104 ESSENTIALS OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

3, 2/3

Introduction to the field of Electrical Engineering Technology for majors and non-majors; Introduction to basic electricity, mathematical modeling of circuits, circuit breadboards, electrical instrumentation, computer analysis/circuit simulation and technical reporting. Emphasizes projects, project management and the need for teamwork by conducting projects in the areas of design, simulation and test. Required of all freshmen electrical engineering technology majors. Junior-transfer students will substitute a technical-elective course for ENT104. Offered fall only.

ENT 202 INTRODUCTION TO ENGINEERING ECONOMICS AND PROJECT MANAGEMENT

1, 1/0

Prepares students to estimate, plan, and manage projects. Provides exposure to techniques to better prepare students for problems seen in industry. Offered fall only.

ENT 213 COMPUTER METHODS FOR TECHNOLOGISTS

3, 3/0

Co-requisite: MAT 162 or MAT 127. The applications of commercial software for solving technical problems and performing office functions, including entering and manipulating mathematical functions and equations, analyzing and graphing data, performing symbolic and numerical calculations, and scheduling and managing project. Focuses on the analysis and solution of problems in engineering and technology. Offered every semester.

ENT 300 ANALYTICAL METHODS FOR TECHNOLOGISTS

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: MAT 127 or MAT 162 with MAT 164. Application of calculus and analytic geometry to problems in technology. Introduction to ordinary differential equations used to analyze mechanical and electrical quantities in technology. Offered every semester.

ENT 301 MECHANICS I

3, 2/3

Prerequisites: MAT 126 or MAT 161 and PHY 107 or PHY 111 or equivalent. Basic principles and applications of statics; equilibrium of rigid bodies, freebody diagrams, friction, centroids, moments of inertia, trusses, frames and machines, and equilibrium of particles. Offered every semester.

ENT 302 MECHANICS II

3, 2/3

Prerequisites: ENT 300 or MAT 315. Principles of dynamics applied to the forces on and motion of rigid bodies and particles; kinematics, kinetics, and energy and momentum methods for both particles and rigid bodies; introduction to mechanical vibration included. Offered every semester.

ENT 303 KINEMATICS

3, 2/3

Prerequisite: ENT 302. Relative motion of machine parts; graphical and analytical techniques presented for position, velocity and acceleration analysis of linkages, chains, rolling bodies, gears and miscellaneous. Offered spring only.

ENT 311 THERMODYNAMICS

3, 2/3

Corequisite: ENT 301. Basic principles of classical thermodynamics and their applications to various engineering technology areas; technical applications of heat-power systems, refrigeration systems, combustion and psychometrics, and HVAC systems. Offered fall only.

ENT 312 FLUID MECHANICS

3, 2/3

Prerequisite: ENT 311. Introduction to the basic phenomena and principles of fluid flow; fluid properties, fluid statics, conservation of mass, and energy; study of the basic fluid mechanics concepts to the analysis of pipe and duct flow; measurement of fluid properties, pressures, velocities, and forces. Offered spring only.

ENT 314 SOLID MODELING

3, 2/3

Prerequisites: TEC 101, ENT 101. Three-Dimensional (3D) parts and assembly creation; defining high-level features like cuts and holes in addition to low-level geometry; using parametric modeling; 3D solid modeling; analyzing solid models with finite element technique for stress and heat testing; applying solid models on rapid prototyping machines. Offered every semester.

ENT 321 ANALYSIS OF MANUFACTURING PROCESSES

3, 2/3

Prerequisites: TEC 201 or ENT 201 and MAT 126 or MAT 161 (or equivalent). Quantitative analysis of materials processing and manufacturing; casting processes; stress-strain relationships; bulk deformation; sheet metal forming; powder metallurgy; machining and joining processes; surface modifications and nontraditional manufacturing processes. Offered occasionally.

ENT 330 ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS ANALYSIS I

3, 2/3

Prerequisites: PHY 108 or PHY 112. Direct Current (DC) electric circuit concepts; basic circuits elements and their characteristics; analysis of series and parallel circuits; modeling and analysis of DC circuits with multiple sources; electrical instrumentation and computer analysis tools used in performing laboratory experiments. Required for electrical engineering technology majors.

ENT 331 ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS AND DEVICES

3, 3/2

Prerequisites: PHY 107 or PHY 111 or equivalent. Introduction to electrical circuit concepts, both DC and AC; analysis of series and parallel circuits; use of superposition theorem to analyze electric circuits with multiple sources; electrical instrumentation and computer analysis tools used in performing laboratory experiments. Required for non-electrical engineering technology majors. Credit is issued for either ENT 331 or ENT 330, but not for both. Offered every semester.

ENT 332 ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS ANALYSIS II

3, 3/2

Prerequisites: ENT 330 or equivalent. Alternating Current (AC) electric circuit concepts; waveform analysis; analysis of series and parallel AC circuits; electrical instrumentation and computer analysis tools used in performing laboratory experiments. Required for electrical engineering technology majors. Offered every fall semester.

ENT 335 INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS

3, 2/3

Prerequisite: ENT 331. Essential industrial machines and automation topics, such as discrete and analog process control, switches and sensors, control systems, industrial controls, LabView, programmable logic controllers, and data acquisition. Laboratory exercises provide practical applications of the industrial electronics that engineering technology graduates are likely to encounter. Offered fall only.

ENT 341 ELECTRONICS

3, 3/2

Prerequisite: ENT 330. Introductory analysis of electronic circuits, with emphasis on semiconductor devices. Offered fall only.

ENT 342 ADVANCED CIRCUIT ANALYSIS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: ENT 300 and ENT 332. Signal analysis, circuit parameter, time domain circuit, steady state and transient solution, Laplace transforms and applications, topics in frequency domain, network functions, theorems, sinusoidal steady state analysis from pole-zero plots. Introduction to network synthesis. Offered spring only.

ENT 345 DIGITAL SYSTEMS

3, 2/3

Corequisite: ENT 341. Digital logic systems are a major part of modern electrical technology including applications in computers, manufacturing and the communication revolution currently taking place. This is an introductory level course required for all Electrical Engineering Technology majors. Offered fall only.

ENT 346 MICROCONTROLLERS

3, 2/3

Prerequisite: ENT 345 and CIS 151. This course introduces the theory and application of microprocessors and microcontrollers and develops proficiency in programming Assembly and C languages, interfacing, as well as prototyping and troubleshooting. Offered spring only.

ENT 351 ANALOG ELECTRONICS

3, 2/3

Prerequisites: ENT 341. Analysis and design of electronic circuits (discrete and integrated) with emphasis on linear analog applications and use of computer simulation software. Offered fall only.

ENT 352 DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

3, 3/2

Prerequisite: ENT 342 and ENT 351. Analysis and design of electronic circuits, discrete and integrated, with emphasis on pulse and digital applications. Offered spring only.

ENT 361 PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLERS (PLCs)

3, 2/3

Prerequisite: ENT 331 or TEC 314 or equivalent. A comprehensive treatment of programmable logic controllers (PLCs). Prior knowledge of PLCs is not required. Familiarity with the DOS or MS Windows operating systems is helpful. The standard PLC programming languages are examined: ladder logic, sequential function charts, function block diagrams, instruction lists, structured text, and high-level languages such as Basic, Pascal and C. Numerous laboratory exercises with four PLC brands give students broad exposure to programming, troubleshooting, networking, and PLC system design and startup. Offered occasionally.

ENT 365 MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS DESIGN

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: ENT 321. Introduction of product development; production control; requirements and selection of machines/labor; material handling equipment selection; storage and warehousing; computer-aided plant layout; site selection and location; facility location analysis and its impact on manufacturing. Offered occasionally.

ENT 371 ELECTRIC MACHINES

3, 2/3

Prerequisite: ENT 332. DC and AC machines and transformers are studied as an integral part of electric power systems. Single and three-phase induction and synchronous machines, DC motors and fractional horsepower motors, including stepper motors. Solid-state motor control; computer tools for study of motor performance. Laboratory experiments illustrate motor performance and measurement techniques. Offered every semester.

ENT 392 MATERIAL SELECTION AND DESIGN FOR MANUFACTURING

3, 2/3

Prerequisites: ENT 301, ENT 321, and TEC 311. Introduction to materials properties for design of structures and components, design/selection/failure of materials, and selection of ferrous/nonferrous/ceramics and polymeric materials. Offered occasionally.

ENT 401 STRESS ANALYSIS

3, 2/3

Prerequisites: ENT 300 or MAT 315. Techniques used to predict stress and strain caused by loads or other effects in structural members and machine elements; use of analytical, numerical and experimental methods. Offered fall only.

ENT 402 SHOCK AND VIBRATION ANALYSIS

3, 2/3

Prerequisites: ENG 302, ENT 401 and junior or senior status. Theoretical, analytical, and experimental methods used in the analysis of shock and vibration in machine elements and structures; free and forced vibration of one and multidegree of freedom systems with introduction to lumped parameter systems and continuous systems; familiarity with instrumentation and experimental techniques developed by performing hands-on laboratory experiments. Offered spring only.

ENT 404 DESIGN OF AUTOMATED MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS

3, 2/3

Prerequisites: ENT 361 and ENT 392. Design for automation; mechanization of parts handling; automated manufacturing and assembly; numerical control and CAD/CAM; industrial robots and implementation, machine vision, microprocessors, principles of lean manufacturing, computer integrated manufacturing, and automated factory. Offered occasionally.

ENT 411 HEAT TRANSFER

3, 2/3; WIIF

Prerequisite: ENT 312. Heat transfer and its application to various engineering technology areas; extension of thermodynamics and fluid flow analysis. Topics include conduction, convection, radiation, and current areas. Offered fall only.

ENT 414 MANUFACTURING ANALYSIS

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Upper-division status in ENT or TEC. Analysis of product design and development, economic analysis, break-even analysis, life cycle approach, capacity planning, manufacturing operations economy, allocation of resources, human factors, machines and maintenance, quality control and assurance, measurement of productivity and its effects on manufacturing economics. Offered occasionally.

ENT 420 PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

1, 1/0

Corequisites/Prerequisites: ENT 411, ENT 421, ENT 335. Prerequisites: ENT 401, ENT 331, ENT 311, ENT 312, ENT 301, ENT 302, TEC 311 and TEC 201. Exposure to professional engineering design concepts/methodologies; MET portfolio development and evaluation of MET subject matter necessary for the senior design project; senior design project proposal development. Required for mechanical engineering technology program. Offered fall only.

ENT 421 MACHINE DESIGN I

3, 2/3

Prerequisites: ENT 303 and ENT 401. Techniques used to design and specify machine elements, i.e., shafts, springs, fasteners, belts, clutches, brakes, chains, bearings, gears, cams, etc. Offered fall only.

Equivalent Course: ENT 421W

ENT 422 MACHINE DESIGN II

3, 2/3; WIIF

Prerequisite: ENT 420. Advanced topics in machine design. Students design a major project involving preliminary analysis, working drawings, fabrication, and testing of a prototype. Required for mechanical engineering technology majors. Offered spring only.

Equivalent Course: ENT 422W

ENT 433 MICROPROCESSOR APPLICATIONS AND ROBOTICS

3, 3/2

Prerequisite: ENT 346. Theoretical and practical background of the technology used in the application of microprocessors. Programming hardware, interfacing, and application of microprocessors. The elements of robotics with emphasis on the construction and programming of robots. Offered occasionally.

ENT 441 COMMUNICATION TRANSMISSION TECHNOLOGY

3, 2/3

Prerequisite: ENT 332 and senior status. Introduction to the development and technology of digital, RF, microwave and optical fiber communications including transmission line types and characteristics, components, measurement of reflections, power, impedance, and wavelength. Signal structure and protocols used in data communications; computer analysis and design of digital and carrier communication circuits. Offered fall only.

ENT 442 RF AND MICROWAVE COMMUNICATIONS

3, 2/3

Prerequisite: ENT 441. Introduction to wireless communication technology. Free-space and near-earth propagation effects, including RF safety, multipath, and antennas are covered. Receiver and transmitter design, components, and performance. Emphasis on digital representation of signals and transmission of digital data, types of modulation and channel capacity; systems and applications. Offered spring only.

ENT 445 POWER ELECTRONICS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: ENT 332, ENT 341 (could be taken as corequisite). The operation of modern, high-power electronic devices as applied to controls, electric machines, and power systems; power diodes, silicon-controlled rectifiers, thyristors, BJTs, MOSFETs, and IGBTs; applications to rectifiers, inverters, controlled rectifiers, AC voltage control, DC step-up and step-down systems, high-voltage DC (HVDC), and flexible AC transmission systems (FACTS); perform laboratory experiments using electrical instrumentation and computer analysis tools; required for smart grid option of electrical engineering technology majors. Offered fall only.

ENT 461 CONTROL SYSTEMS I

3, 3/2

Prerequisites: ENT 341, ENT 342, and senior status. Applies frequency domain techniques to open-loop and closed-loop systems with emphasis on stability and performance. Classical methods of control engineering are presented: Laplace transforms and transfer functions, root locus analysis, Routh-Hurwitz stability analysis, steady-state error for standard test signals, and second-order system approximations. MATLAB is introduced and utilized extensively for computer-aided analysis. Laboratory exercises provide practical application of the control-system theory. Offered fall only.

ENT 462 CONTROL SYSTEMS II

3, 2/3; WIIF

Prerequisite: ENT 461. Corequisite: ENT 466. Project centered. Students build, tune, simulate, and model a system (such as a magnetic levitation apparatus) for the purpose of demonstrating skills acquired during previous academic work. Project focuses on practical application of the control-system theory developed in Control Systems I. Offered spring only.

ENT 465 ELECTRICAL DESIGN I

3, 2/3; CT14, IM14, WIIF

Co-requisite: ENT 461 and Instructor permission. Advanced topics in electrical and system design, the design process, and project management; a major design project sequence that includes preliminary analysis, working drawings and schematics; preliminary design and its presentation. Offered spring only.

Equivalent Course: ENT 465W

ENT 466 ELECTRICAL DESIGN II

3, 2/3; CT14, IM14, WIIF

Prerequisite ENT465. Corequisite: ENT462. Advanced topics in electrical and system design, the design process, and application of project management; a major design project sequence that culminates with final analysis, working drawings, schematics, and installation or prototype; final design stages of construction, testing and installation of a significant engineering project. Offered every spring semester.

ENT 471 POWER SYSTEMS I

3, 2/3

Prerequisites: ENT 332 Electric Circuits and senior standing. Basic elements of power systems. Energy sources. Balanced three-phase circuits. Power factor correction. Voltage regulation. Transmission line modeling. Per-unit system. Balanced fault analysis. Load flow analysis using numerical methods. Electric power distribution economics. Offered fall only.

ENT 472 POWER SYSTEMS II

3, 2/3

Prerequisites: ENT 471 Power Systems I. Calculate electric demand of a power system. Solve line faults using symmetrical components. Use equal area criterion to solve simple stability problems. System protection. Electromechanical and numeric relays and their applications. Voltage quality and reliability. Design of a power distribution system for industrial facility. Offered spring only.

ENT 481 RENEWABLE DISTRIBUTED GENERATION AND STORAGE

3, 2/3

Prerequisites: ENT 331 Electric Circuits or equivalent, and ENT 471 or instructor's permission. This course introduces renewable and efficient electric power systems. It encourages self-teaching by providing numerous practical examples requiring quantitative analysis. Topics include historical, regulatory, and utility industry perspectives of the electric system as well as most of the electricity, thermodynamics, and engineering economics background needed to understand new power technologies. Offered occasionally.

ENT 482 SMART GRID FROM SYSTEMS PERSPECTIVE

3, 2/1

Prerequisites: ENT 331 or equivalent, and ENT 471 or instructor's permission. A comprehensive understanding of smart grid is needed for stakeholders to enable them to develop systems prospective of Smart Grid and its technologies, increase modeling of Smart Grid from multiple perspectives, to increase economic understanding and decision making around current and future technologies, to understand the role of policy and politics in the advancement of Smart Grid over time, to understand how to educate others in Smart Grid, and to understand basic subsystems of the Smart Grid. Offered occasionally.

ENT 491 OPERATIONS AND MANAGEMENT OF MODERN GRID

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: Senior status or instructor's permission. This course introduces and explains operations of electric utilities including generation, transmission, distribution, and consumption of electric power, defines system operations and their drivers; discusses impact of deregulation and impact of smart grid technologies on systems operations; introduces concepts of business of system operations, and discusses various management systems used by modern utilities. Offered occasionally.

ENT 495 SPECIAL PROJECT

1-3, 0/0

Offered spring only.

ENT 497 WORKSHOP

1-3, 0/0

Offered occasionally.

ENT 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

3-12, 0/0

Offered every semester.

English (ENG)

ENG 099 DEVELOPMENTAL WRITING

0, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>). Equivalent Course: CWP 099

ENG 130 BIBLICAL AND CLASSICAL LITERATURE

3, 3/0; WC14

Works selected from Biblical literature and from Latin and Greek literature before Constantine. Offered every semester.

ENG 131 MEDIEVAL AND RENAISSANCE LITERATURE

3, 3/0; WC14

An introduction to world literature of the medieval and renaissance periods. Offered every semester.

ENG 151 INTRODUCTION TO POETRY

3, 3/0; HU14

Verbal and formal techniques of English and American poetry. Prosody, verse forms, conventions, genres, diction, and imagery. Social and historical contexts. Representative authors and periods. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: ENG 151W

ENG 160 INTRODUCTION TO LITERATURE AND FILM

3, 3/0; HU14

Analysis of film as the creative and critical interpretation of fiction or drama; how such films respond to aesthetic, cultural, technological, political, and ideological influences, both in the source text and in the contemporary moment. Offered summer only.

ENG 170 INTRODUCTION TO CREATIVE WRITING

3, 3/0; AR14

Prerequisite: CWP 101 or CWP 102. An introduction to the craft of fiction, nonfiction, poetry and other forms of creative writing. Offered every semester.

ENG 189 TOPIC COURSE

1-3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

ENG 190 INTRODUCTION TO LITERARY INTERPRETATION

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: CWP 102, or the equivalent. The basic types of responses to literature; the defining characteristics of poetry, fiction, and drama; as well as the skills of close reading of literary texts. Must be taken immediately after completion of basic communication requirement or within first year of transfer to English Department. Only a grade of C or higher in ENG190 may be applied to the English, English Education and Writing majors.). Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: ENG 190W

ENG 200 FIELD EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY ENGLISH EDUCATION

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: Standing in the English Education Major or Post Baccalaureate Certification Program. Introduction to the secondary school as an institution and to the teaching of English as a profession. Required observations of teaching English and other areas, 7-12. Limited experimentation with teaching secondary English. Offered every semester.

ENG 201 THE CRAFT OF WRITING

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: CWP 102. Demystifying the act of writing by studying, discussing, and practicing models of the composing process. Offered every semester.

ENG 205 HISTORY OF CINEMA I

3, 3/0; HU14

This course provides the student with an understanding of cinema history from 1890 to 1960. Students will examine trends in cinema's aesthetic forms, technical breakthroughs, innovators, cultural antecedents, and impact. Offered every semester.

ENG 206 HISTORY OF CINEMA II

3, 3/1; HU14

This course provides the student with an understanding of cinema history since 1960. Students will examine representative trends in cinema's aesthetic form, technical breakthroughs, key innovators, cultural antecedents and cultural impact. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: ENG 206W

ENG 210 BRITISH LITERATURE TO 1700

3, 3/0; HU14

A study of selected topics, themes, and authors in British literature before 1700. Offered every semester.

ENG 211 BRITISH LITERATURE 1700-1914

3, 3/0; HU14

A study of selected topics, themes, and authors in British literature from 1700 to 1900. Offered every semester.

ENG 212 BRITISH LITERATURE SINCE 1914

3, 3/0; HU14

An overview of important movements in British literature from the late Victorian period through contemporary literature, such as Fabianism, Modernism, Marxism, Aestheticism, The Movement and the Angry Young Men, postmodernism, post-Empire writing, Black British writing, and women's and queer literature. Offered fall only.

ENG 220 AMERICAN LITERATURE TO 1865

3, 3/0; HU14

Survey of the various genres of influential American writing-including biographies, captivity and slave narratives, essays, poems, short stories and criticism, as well as Gothic, epistolary, sentimental, and Romantic novels -produced between the late seventeenth century and the mid-nineteenth century. Offered every semester.

ENG 221 AMERICAN LITERATURE SINCE 1865

3, 3/0; HU14

A study of topics, themes, and authors in American literature after the Civil War. Offered every semester.

ENG 230 COMPARATIVE LITERATURE

3, 3/0; HU14

Comparative analyses of the ways in which literary periods, genres, movements, and social forms are shaped by the languages and cultural contexts through which they come into being. Course may be repeated once for credit when content varies. Offered every semester.

ENG 231 WOMEN IN LITERATURE

3, 3/0; DI14, HU14

The images of women in literature as they reflect attitudes about women and their roles. Emphasis on authors and eras varies with instructors. May be taken for credit more than once. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: ENG 231W

ENG 240 AFRICAN AMERICAN LITERATURE TO 1940

3, 3/0; DI14, HU14

African American slave narratives, poetry, fiction, essays, and drama from the eighteenth century to 1940; the influence of spirituals, gospel, blues, jazz, sermons, and folktales on African American writing; the Harlem renaissance of the 1920s and 1930s; and the development of African American revolutionary thought. Offered fall only.

Equivalent Course: AAS 240

ENG 241 AFRICAN AMERICAN LITERATURE SINCE 1940

3, 3/0; DI14, HU14

Realism, naturalism, modernism, and postmodernism in African American literature; black revolutionary thought and artistry in the 1960s and 1970s; neo-slave narratives; African American poetry, fiction, essays, and drama from 1940 to the present; influence of spirituals, gospel, the blues, jazz, sermons, and folktales on contemporary African American writing. Offered spring only.

ENG 243 INTRODUCTION TO LATINO/A LITERATURE

3, 3/0; DI14, HU14

Introductory study of themes, ideas, and movements in Latino/a literature from the mid-nineteenth century to the present. Offered every semester.

ENG 245 WRITING ABOUT THE ARTS

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: CWP 102 and one arts Intellectual Foundations course. Practicum in writing about the arts. Teaches skills essential to developing a discerning critical eye and to communicating critical insights in various forms of writing about the arts. Includes participation in projects that highlight both traditional and contemporary subjects and approaches to arts criticism. Offered alternate years.

Equivalent Course: ENG 245W

ENG 247 NATURE WRITING

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: CWP 102. Students develop an understanding of the nonfiction prose genre of nature writing and improve their ability to produce original works in the genre. Class focuses on reading and analyzing nature writing for its stylistic and thematic features and emphasizes specific writing skills. Explores the connection between the natural and human worlds and various attitudes toward nature as conveyed in examples of the genre. Offered alternate years.

Equivalent Course: ENG 247W

ENG 250 LITERARY CRITICISM

3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

ENG 252 BRITISH MODERNISM

3, 3/0; HU14

British modernism, roughly the period from 1900 to 1940. The historical, intellectual and cultural background as well as the study of some of the major literary figures and their work. Offered spring only.

ENG 253 TWENTIETH-CENTURY LITERATURE II

3, 3/0

Literature in English from 1945 to the present. Offered alternate years.

ENG 255 THE SHORT STORY

3, 3/0; HU14

Various examples of influential short fiction produced around the world since the nineteenth century. Familiarizes students with various literary techniques involved in the craft of short fiction.

ENG 260 CHILDREN'S LITERATURE

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Sophomore, junior, or senior status. Types of children's literature, with attention to the principles of book selection and reading interests of children. Offered every semester.

ENG 266 THE PERSONAL ESSAY

3, 3/0

The personal essay and how it both relates to and diverges from more objective forms of essays often encountered in academic contexts. Students practice close reading of essays and compose original essays with peer and instructor evaluations.

Equivalent Course: ENG 266W

ENG 280 AMERICAN FOLKLORE

3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

ENG 300 WRITING FOR THE PROFESSIONS

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: CWP 102 or equivalent. Practice for students who wish to improve their competence in writing and editing for a variety of professions. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: ENG 300W

ENG 301 ADVANCED COMPOSITION

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: CWP 102. Practice in writing academic papers. Writing assignments emphasize stylistic strategies, diction, disciplinary conventions, revision and research. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: ENG 301W

ENG 302 TECHNICAL WRITING

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: CWP 102 or equivalent. The study of writing for science, industry, and nonprofits. Offered every semester.

ENG 303 LITERATURE IN FILM

3, 3/1

The motion picture as a vehicle for literature. Analysis and comparison of verbal and pictorial forms. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: ENG 303W

ENG 304 FORMS OF FILM

3, 3/1

Breadth and depth of selected film forms. Emphasis on the film as art, medium of communication, and social document. May be taken for credit more than once when content varies. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: ENG 304W

ENG 305 CREATIVE WRITING: NARRATIVE

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: CWP 102. The writing of narrative. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: ENG 305W

ENG 306 CREATIVE WRITING: POETRY

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: CWP 102, or permission of the instructor. The craft of writing poetry, blending theoretical and practical approaches. Explores a variety of established genres and experimental poetic forms, such as the sonnet, sestina, haiku, cynghanedd, concrete poetry, etc. Considers how such forms change across different cultures and eras.

Equivalent Course: ENG 306W

ENG 307 TUTORING AND TEACHING WRITING

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Fulfillment of English composition/ basic communication requirement. Writing-intensive course for undergraduate students who wish to develop better writing skills and gain a theoretical foundation and practical experience in Writing Center tutoring. Explores the role and the craft of the writing tutor. Students gain practical experience in the Writing Center. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: ENG 307W

ENG 308 PEER TUTORING PRACTICUM

1-3, 0/0

Prerequisites: Fulfillment of English composition/ basic communication requirement; minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5 in English courses. Students meet weekly with Writing Center director, conduct tutoring sessions, and gain practical experience as writing tutors in the Writing Center. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: ENG 308W

ENG 309 TEACHING AND EVALUATING WRITING
3, 3/0

Prerequisite: CWP 102. Methods for teaching and evaluating writing. Includes theories of composition and rhetoric, approaches to teaching composition, ways to respond to writing-in-progress and completed texts, methods of measuring growth, and means to evaluate writing performance. Offered every fall semester.

Equivalent Course: ENG 309W

ENG 311 METHODS IN TEACHING LANGUAGE
3, 3/0

Prerequisite: CWP 102. English-language teaching strategies for secondary education majors. Grammar, usage, and mechanics instruction; the history of English; the right to one's own language; sociopolitical dimensions of language; discussions of correctness within a range of discourse levels; instruction in family-literacy practices. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: ENG 311W

ENG 313 MILTON
3, 3/0

Prerequisite: ENG 190 or permission of instructor. A study of Milton's oeuvre with emphasis on *Paradise Lost*. Offered spring only.

ENG 314 CHAUCER
3, 3/0

Prerequisite: ENG 190 or permission of instructor. A selection of Chaucer's works, including some *Canterbury Tales*. Offered fall only.

Equivalent Course: ENG 314W

ENG 315 SHAKESPEARE I
3, 3/0

Prerequisite: A grade of C or higher in ENG 190 or THA 316 or permission of instructor. Shakespeare's work to 1600: the sonnets, early tragedies, histories, and comedies. Offered fall only.

Equivalent Course: ENG 315W

ENG 316 SHAKESPEARE II
3, 3/0

Prerequisite: A grade of C or higher in ENG 190 or THA 316 or permission of instructor. Shakespeare's works after 1600: the problem plays, major tragedies, and romances. Offered spring only.

Equivalent Course: ENG 316W

ENG 317 SHAKESPEARE FOR FUTURE TEACHERS
3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Prerequisite: A grade of C or higher in ENG 190 or permission of instructor. Intensive study of the Shakespeare plays most often taught in high school English classes. Emphasis on strategies for teaching Shakespeare and on particular needs of high school teachers in multicultural settings. Offered summer, alternate years only.

ENG 320 AUTOBIOGRAPHY AND MEMOIR
3, 3/0

Prerequisite: ENG 201 or permission of instructor. A study of the genres of autobiography and memoir with an emphasis on developing mastery in producing written products of the forms. Students read and discuss examples of both autobiography and memoir, write informal and processed examples of the genres, and learn about the process of writing in the genres for publication. Offered alternate years.

Equivalent Course: ENG 320W

ENG 322 REPRESENTATIVE WRITERS
3, 3/0

Prerequisite: A grade of C or higher in ENG 190 or permission of instructor. Selected works of a single writer or group of related writers. Supplemental readings of other writers of the period. This course may be taken more than once for credit when content varies. Offered occasionally.

ENG 325 CREATIVE NON-FICTION
3, 3/0

Prerequisite: ENG 201 or permission of instructor. Reading and writing creative nonfiction, an essay form that consciously uses the stylistic features of fiction and poetry. Offered alternate years.

ENG 327 LITERARY PUBLISHING
3, 3/0

Prerequisite: CWP 102. The applied and historical study of all stages literary publishing from the founding of *Poetry: A Magazine of Verse* in 1912 to present, including an understanding of both the function of the magazine as a literary force and the interaction of design and text. Practical application via lab hours devoted to editing, designing, and distributing *Elm Leaves Journal*, SUNY-Buffalo State's literary magazine.

ENG 330 LITERATURE OF THE BIBLE
3, 3/0

Prerequisite: A grade of C or higher in ENG 190 or permission of instructor. The Bible as literature.

Equivalent Course: ENG 330W

ENG 331 FRENCH LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION
3, 3/0

Prerequisite: A grade of C or higher in ENG 190 or permission of instructor. Selected masterpieces of contemporary French literature in translation. Knowledge of French not required. French majors must obtain permission of department chair and course instructor. Offered alternate years.

Equivalent Course: FRE 331

ENG 332 RUSSIAN LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION
3, 3/0

Prerequisite: A grade of C or higher in ENG 190 or permission of instructor. Writers such as Gogol, Pushkin, Turgenev, Goncharova, Tolstoy, Dostoyevsky, and Chekhov. Knowledge of Russian not required. Offered alternate years.

ENG 335 MEDIEVAL AND RENAISSANCE EUROPEAN LITERATURE
3, 3/0

Prerequisite: A grade of C or higher in ENG 190 or permission of instructor. A study of selected themes, ideas, and movements of European literature in the medieval and Renaissance periods. Offered alternate years.

ENG 337 MODERN EUROPEAN LITERATURE
3, 3/0

Prerequisite: A grade of C or higher in ENG 190 or permission of instructor. Selected themes, ideas, and movements of European literature from the Renaissance to postmodernity. Offered alternate years.

ENG 340 PLAYWRITING
3, 3/0

Prerequisite: THA 106, THA 216, or permission of instructor. Development of critical capacities; productive work in playwriting.

Equivalent Courses: THA 340, THA 340W

ENG 345 WORLD LITERATURE AFTER 1945

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: A grade of C or higher in ENG 190 or permission of instructor. Post-World War II literature around the globe.

Poetry and fiction along with the cultural background of at least two continents. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: ENG 345W

ENG 346 NON-WESTERN LITERATURE AFTER 1945

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: A grade of C or higher in ENG 190 or permission of instructor. Non-Western literature: poetry, fiction, and

drama along with historical and cultural backgrounds of literature outside Europe and North America.

ENG 350 TWENTIETH-CENTURY DRAMA I

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: A grade of C or higher in ENG 190 or permission of instructor. Drama from the 1800s to 1950 in Europe and

America. Offered alternate years.

ENG 351 TWENTIETH-CENTURY DRAMA II

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: A grade of C or higher in ENG 190 or permission of instructor. Exploration of selected works from the

extensively-varied ethnicities, nationalities, and styles of world drama in their literary and theatrical contexts since the absurdism of the 1950's into the present. Offered alternate years.

ENG 353 AMERICAN INDIAN LITERATURE

3, 3/0; DI14, NW14

Selected aspects of traditional sacred and secular tales and contemporary American Indian literature in its cultural, historical and aesthetic contexts. Offered every semester.

ENG 354 ETHNIC AMERICAN MINORITY LITERATURES

3, 3/0; DI14, WIIF

Prerequisite: CWP 102. The background, development, and contemporary contribution of ethnic American minority literature (folklore, poetry, short story, novel, biography, and play) and individual authors. The literary characteristics of the literature, its contribution to the field of American literature, and its place in today's society. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: ENG 354W

ENG 356 FUTURISTIC FICTION

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: ENG 190 or permission of instructor. The background, development, and present status of futuristic fiction. Short-story and novel forms. The quality of the literature and its place in today's society. Offered alternate years.

Equivalent Course: ENG 356W

ENG 361 CONTEMPORARY LITERATURE

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: ENG 190 or permission of instructor. Reading, discussion, and analysis of literature written in the last 25 years. Literary features and literary theories. Offered alternate years.

ENG 370 FOUNDATIONS OF LANGUAGE

3, 3/0

The structure of language with emphasis on English, relation to speech and writing. Language families and their relationships. Language change. Significance of regional and social dialects. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: ENG 370W

ENG 380 THE HISTORY OF THE PRINTED BOOK

3, 2.5/0; WC14

Prerequisites: CWP 102 or the equivalent. Analysis of the printed book as a physical, historical, social, aesthetic and cultural object. Course requires original bibliographical research. Offered alternate years.

ENG 385 GENDER AND SEXUALITY IN LITERATURE

3, 3/0; DI14

Prerequisite: ENG 190 or instructor permission. Elements of gender and sexuality in British, American, or world literature: themes, historical periods, philosophies, theories, and movements. May be taken for credit up to three times when content varies. Offered occasionally.

ENG 389 TOPIC COURSE

1-3, 3/0

Variable credit (1-3 hours). Advanced study of a topic in English literature, English Education, or creative or technical writing. Offered annually.

ENG 390 LITERARY CRITICISM AND THEORY

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisites: ENG 190, 3 credits of literature, English major status. The major movements, critics, and ideas that comprise modern literary theory, such as formalism, psychoanalytical theory, feminism, Marxism, new historicism. Offered every semester.

ENG 402 ADVANCED CREATIVE WRITING: NARRATIVE

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: CWP 102; ENG 305; or permission of the instructor. A study of prose narrative and the craft of its writing. Offered alternate years.

Equivalent Course: ENG 402W

ENG 403 ADVANCED CREATIVE WRITING: POETRY

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: CWP 102; ENG 306; or permission of instructor. Creative workshop for students experienced and/or talented in the writing of poetry. Offered alternate years.

Equivalent Course: ENG 403W

ENG 404 STUDIES IN CINEMA

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: CWP 102 and ENG 205 or permission of the instructor. Advanced study of key figures, institutions, nations or regions, genres, eras, technologies, motifs, techniques, or other aspects of film. Application of film theory and student research to the critical analysis of cinema.

ENG 409 WRITING GRANTS AND PROPOSALS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: ENG300. The study of writing grants and proposals for science, industry, and the nonprofit sector. Offered annually.

ENG 410 COMPOSITION AND RHETORICAL THEORY

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisite: ENG 201. Trends in contemporary composition and rhetorical theory with an emphasis of the theory of discourse communities. Students develop skills in producing critical, theoretical, creative, and rhetorical discourse. Offered fall only.

ENG 415 SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY BRITISH LITERATURE

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: A grade of C or higher in ENG 190 and 3 credit hours of literature, or permission of instructor. Literature of seventeenth-century England. Offered occasionally.
Equivalent Course: ENG 415W

ENG 416 EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY ENGLISH LITERATURE

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: A grade of C or higher in ENG 190 and 3 credit hours of literature, or permission of instructor. Literature of eighteenth-century Britain. Offered alternate years.

ENG 417 BRITISH NOVEL TO 1800

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: A grade of C or higher in ENG 190 and 3 credit hours of literature, or permission of instructor. Study of selected themes, issues, and authors in the novel in Britain before 1800. Offered alternate years.

ENG 418 THE BRITISH NOVEL, 1800-1900

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: A grade of C or higher in ENG 190 and 3 credit hours of literature, or permission of instructor. An exploration of British novels written between 1800 and 1900. Offered alternate years.

ENG 419 ROMANTIC MOVEMENT IN BRITISH LITERATURE

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: A grade of C or higher in ENG 190 and 3 credit hours of literature, or permission of instructor. Representative English romantic writers. Offered alternate years.
Equivalent Course: ENG 419W

ENG 420 EARLY VICTORIAN LITERATURE

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: A grade of C or higher in ENG 190 and 3 credit hours of literature, or permission of instructor. English writers 1832-1859. Offered alternate years.
Equivalent Course: ENG 420W

ENG 421 LATER VICTORIAN LITERATURE

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: A grade of C or higher in ENG 190 and 3 credit hours of literature, or permission of instructor. English writers 1859-1914. Offered alternate years.

ENG 422 JAMES JOYCE AND HIS CONTEMPORARIES

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: A grade of C or higher in ENG 190 and 3 credit hours of literature, or permission of instructor. The major fiction of James Joyce. Supplemental readings of other writers of the period. Offered occasionally.
Equivalent Course: ENG 422W

ENG 427 FOUND OF LANGUAGE

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

ENG 441 THE ROMANTIC MOVEMENT IN AMERICAN LITERATURE

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: A grade of C or higher in ENG 190 and 3 credit hours of literature, or permission of instructor. Texts that exemplify the American Transcendental and Romantic traditions of New England, and their impact on American literature, philosophy and politics. Offered alternate years.
Equivalent Course: ENG 441W

ENG 442 THE AMERICAN NOVEL TO 1900

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: A grade of C or higher in ENG 190 and 3 credit hours of literature, or permission of instructor. Representative American novels to 1900. Includes major modes of American fiction and the relationships among them. Historical, social, and artistic developments of the American novel to 1900. Offered alternate years.

ENG 443 AMERICAN POETRY AFTER 1900

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: A grade of C or higher in ENG 190 and 3 credit hours of literature, or permission of instructor. The rich and diverse terrain of American poetry of the twentieth century from a historical perspective. Major figures, major movements, and the interrelationships among them. Offered alternate years.

ENG 444 THE AMERICAN NOVEL AFTER 1900

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: A grade of C or higher in ENG 190 and 3 credit hours of literature, or permission of instructor. Representative American novels after 1900. Includes major modes of American fiction and the relationships among them. Historical, social, and artistic developments of the twentieth century. Offered alternate years.

ENG 445 AMERICAN REALISM

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: A grade of C or higher in ENG 190 and 3 credit hours of literature, or permission of instructor. A focused study of a major American literary movement, Realism, its major and minor figures, and the historical and cultural milieu of nineteenth-century America out of which Realism emerged. Offered alternate years.-

ENG 450 STUDIES IN POETRY

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: A grade of C or higher in ENG 190 and 3 credit hours of literature, or permission of instructor. A particular aspect of poetry: theme, motif, philosophy, concept, or literary movement in English, American, or world literature. May be taken for credit more than once when content varies. Offered occasionally.

ENG 451 STUDIES IN FICTION

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: A grade of C or higher in ENG 190 and 3 credit hours of literature, or permission of instructor. Analysis of selected aspects of the novel, novella, or short story: theme, motif, concept, or movement in English, American, or world literature. May be taken more than once when content is different. Offered occasionally.
Equivalent Course: ENG 451W

ENG 452 STUDIES IN DRAMA

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: A grade of C or higher in ENG 190 and 3 credit hours of literature, or permission of instructor. A particular aspect of drama or theater history: a theme, period, genre, philosophy, concept, or movement in British, American, or world literature. May be taken for credit more than once when content varies. Offered occasionally.

ENG 454 TWENTIETH-CENTURY NOVEL I

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: A grade of C or higher in ENG 190 and 3 credit hours of literature, or permission of instructor. Major British and American novels from 1914 to 1945. Offered alternate years.

ENG 455 THE BRITISH NOVEL AFTER 1900

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: A grade of C or higher in ENG 190 and 3 credit hours of literature, or permission of instructor. A study of major twentieth-century British novels. Philosophies and theories suggested by the texts, including modernism and postmodernism, and the cultural climate since 1900 explored. Offered alternate years.

Equivalent Course: ENG 455W

ENG 461 YOUNG-ADULT LITERATURE

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: ENG 190 and 3 credit hours of literature, or permission of instructor. Literature appropriate to students in grades 7-12. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: ENG 461W

ENG 462 SEMINAR IN STUDENT TEACHING FOR ENGLISH EDUCATION

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Instructor Permission. Corequisite: ENG 464/465. Planning, instruction, assessment, reflective practice and classroom management strategies for the secondary English Education teacher. Includes comprehensive support for planning and completing the edTPA requirement. Offered every semester.

ENG 463 METHODS, MATERIALS, AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT FOR TEACHERS OF ENGLISH

6, 6/0; WIIF

Prerequisites: SPF 303, ENG 200; minimum cumulative GPA of 2.75 in major. Methods and materials necessary to become an effective teacher of English. Includes secondary school curriculum, New York State standards for the language arts, planning, assessment, and classroom management. Additional emphasis on professional development with on-site observations, practice teaching sessions, and interactions with public-school teachers and personnel. Offered every semester.

ENG 464 STUDENT TEACHING IN MIDDLE SCHOOL/JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL ENGLISH

6, 0/0

Corequisite: ENG 462. Prerequisites: ENG 200, ENG 309, ENG 463, SPF 303, SPF 403, and EDU 416; minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0 2.75 in English; and professional education courses. Full-time practice teaching, five days a week for seven weeks in a middle school/junior high school situation. College supervision biweekly. Elementary extension students teach one situation. Required for upper-division students in secondary English and elementary education extension students. Offered every semester.

ENG 465 STUDENT TEACHING IN SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL ENGLISH

6, 0/0

Prerequisites: ENG 200, ENG 309, ENG 463, SPF 303, SPF 403, and EDU 416; minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0 2.75 in English; and professional education courses. Full-time practice teaching, five days a week for seven weeks in a senior high school situation. College supervision biweekly. Required for upper-division students in secondary English. Offered every semester.

ENG 472 ENGLISH GRAMMARS

3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

ENG 488 INTERNSHIP

1-15, 0/0

Prerequisites: Minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0; upper-division status. Field experiences that supplement departmental academic offerings; geared to students' interests. Faculty intern supervisor and department chair permission necessary. Offered occasionally.

ENG 490 SENIOR SEMINAR

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisites: A grade of C or higher in ENG 190 and 3 credit hours of literature, or permission of instructor. Advanced study of a literary theme, genre, author, period, or theoretical approach. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: ENG 490W

ENG 491 WRITING SEMINAR FOR WRITING MAJORS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: ENG 201 and three hours of literature/writing classes. Senior standing. Writing major. Advanced study of writing, publishing, and literary markets with particular attention to improving and reflecting on literary craft as a dynamic process. Each student will develop a major body of work as a demonstration of individual writing processes, identified points of personal progress, and potential contributions to the literary market.

ENG 495 SPECIAL PROJECT

3, 0/0

Offered occasionally.

ENG 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

3-12, 0/0

Prerequisites: ENG 390. Substantial research project in literary criticism, literary history, textual studies, or a related field. Offered occasionally.

English Language Secondary (ELS)

ELS 099 ENGLISH LANGUAGE SECONDARY PROGRAM

0, 3/0

ELSP is a non-degree, non-credit developmental course designed to help students with varying levels of English proficiency through coursework, interaction with native speakers of English, and Individualized language practice. This program consists of six levels of English Language study. Each level has 30 hours of class time per week, plus an additional 3 hours of small conversation group practice.

English Second Language (ESL)

ESL 303 FOUNDATIONS OF ESL AND BILINGUAL EDUCATION

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: Instructor Permission. Introduction to the historical, psychological, social and philosophical foundations of ESL and Bilingual instruction.

ESL 389 TOPICS COURSE

3, 3/0

Topics Course

ESL 401 METHODS OF TEACHING ESL

3, 2/0

Prerequisites: ESL303 or Instructor Permission. Exploration of the research, standards, and pedagogical practices that inform professional English as a Second Language teaching.

ESL 403 CONTENT AREA ESL INSTRUCTION

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: ESL401 or Instructor Permission. Methods and materials used to teach core subject areas in English to limited proficiency students, including those with disabilities.

ESL 404 ASSESSMENT IN THE ESL AND BILINGUAL CLASSROOM

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: ESL 401. Exploration of assessment protocols employed in ESL and Bilingual classrooms.

ESL 407 MIDDLE SCHOOL ESL TEACHING

6, 0/0

Prerequisites: ESL401 and Instructor Permission. Supervised foreign language teaching in a middle school five days per week for seven weeks with additional participation in school programming required.

ESL 408 HIGH SCHOOL ESL TEACHING

6, 0/0

Prerequisites: completion of all program requirements; completion of Oral Proficiency Interview; instructor permission. Supervised foreign language teaching in a high school five days per week for seven weeks with additional participation in school programming required.

Environmental Science (ENS)

ENS 100 URBAN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

3, 3/0; NS14

Survey of environmental science exploring the consequences to Buffalo from environmental and technological changes over the past century. Strong interdisciplinary focus with emphasis on the connections between our urban environment and human health. Topics include air and water quality, environmental stresses in the urban ecosystem, and environmental exposure to urban pollution and human health.

ENS 300 ENVIRONMENTAL CASE STUDIES

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: Completion of IF natural science requirement and upper division standing. Examines environmental literature and case studies on historically important and current environmental issues. Distinctions between facts, opinions and value judgments to evaluate and judge real situations. Global in scope; social contexts and national and global environmental policies. Offered alternate years.

Equivalent Course: ENS 410

ENS 410 SEMINAR IN ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

Equivalent Course: ENS 300

Exceptional Education (EXE)

EXE 100 NATURE AND NEEDS OF INDIVIDUALS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS

3, 3/0; DI14

Understanding the nature and needs of individuals with disabilities, including the implications for schools and society. Required for exceptional education majors. Offered every semester.

EXE 221 FOUNDATIONS OF EFFECTIVE ASSESSMENT AND INSTRUCTION IN SPECIAL EDUCATION

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: EXE 100 (minimum grade of C or higher); Exceptional Education Major Status; 2.6 overall GPA.

Foundation in effective assessment and instructional practices for all students. Basic understanding of different types of assessment and how to interpret assessment information to form goals and objectives related to individualized instruction. Essential principles related to effective instruction for students with disabilities. Offered every semester.

EXE 245 COMMUNITY SERVICE WITH INDIVIDUALS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS

1-9, 0/1

Service in community agencies with individuals who are exceptional. May be taken for 1, 2, or 3 credit hours. Offered in every semester.

EXE 306 BEHAVIOR MANAGEMENT

3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

EXE 310 LEARNING AND BEHAVIORAL DISORDERS OF STUDENTS

6, 12/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

EXE 320 EDUCATIONAL EVALUATION FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

Equivalent Course: EXE 320W

EXE 321 REMEDIATING AND ADAPTING LITERACY INSTRUCTION FOR STUDENTS WITH AND AT RISK FOR DISABILITIES

3, 3/0

Corequisites: EDU 322; EXE/EDU 323. Prerequisites: EXE 100 (minimum grade of C or higher); EXE 221 (minimum grade of C or higher); EDU 211 (minimum grade of C or higher); Exceptional Education Major Status; 2.6 overall GPA; CWP 102; 1 from: ECO 305, MAT 103, MAT 114, MAT 122, MAT 124, MAT 126, MAT 161, MAT 311, PHI 107. Developing teacher candidates' knowledge and skills for effectively serving elementary-aged students with and at risk for disabilities in the area of literacy. Offered every semester.

EXE 323 FIELD PLACEMENT IN LITERACY METHODS FOR CHILDREN WITH AND WITHOUT DISABILITIES

3, 0/0

Corequisites: EXE 321 and EDU 322. Prerequisites: EXE 100 (minimum grade of C or higher); EXE 221 (minimum grade of C or higher); EDU 211 (minimum grade of C or higher); Exceptional Education Major Status; 2.6 overall GPA; CWP 102; 1 from: ECO 305, MAT 103, MAT 114, MAT 122, MAT 124, MAT 126, MAT 161, MAT 311, PHI 107. Field experience course in literacy methods emphasizing assessment and instructional design and delivery. Includes effective practices for students with typical development, at-risk and with disabilities. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: EDU 323

EXE 330 INDIVIDUALS WITH MILD DISABILITIES

3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

EXE 331 INDIVIDUALS WITH MODERATE/SEVERE/ AND MULTIPLE DISABILITIES

3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

EXE 340 CURRICULUM FOR INDIVIDUALS WITH MILD DISABILITIES

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

Equivalent Course: EXE 340W

EXE 341 CURRICULUM FOR INDIVIDUALS WITH MODERATE/SEVERE/MULTIPLE DISABILITIES

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

EXE 343 FIELD PLACEMENT FOR TEACHING ELEMENTARY SCHOOL MATHEMATICS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: EXE 321 (minimum grade of C or higher); EDU 322 (minimum grade of C or higher); EXE/EDU 323 (minimum grade of C or higher); Exceptional Education Major Status; 2.6 overall GPA. Corequisites: EDU 342; EXE 341. Field experience course in elementary school mathematics. Students plan, implement, differentiate, and evaluate mathematics lessons; administer and evaluate assessment tools and processes; become reflective practitioners; and demonstrate effective techniques for instructional organization in an elementary school. Students design and implement plans that address elementary student deficits in mathematics.

EXE 344 TEACHING MATHEMATICS TO STUDENTS WITH AND AT RISK FOR DISABILITIES

3, 3/0

Identifying the learning characteristics of students with disabilities and those considered at-risk in math. Assessing and planning evidenced-based, tiered math instruction to address skill deficits and conceptual understanding of elementary, standards-based mathematics.

EXE 360 FOUNDATIONS OF TEACHING INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: EXE 100, Exceptional Education Major Status, at least 2.6 overall GPA CWP 102, and 1 from: ECO 305, MAT 103, MAT 114, MAT 122, MAT 124, MAT 126, MAT 161, MAT 311, PHI 107. Corequisite: EXE 361. Adaptations and instructional procedures necessary for effective instruction of students with disabilities in various educational settings. Must be taken concurrently with EXE 361. Offered every semester.

EXE 361 FIELD EXPERIENCE IN FOUNDATIONS OF TEACHING INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES

1, 0/1

Prerequisite: EXE 100, Exceptional Education Major Status, at least 2.6 overall GPA. Corequisite: EXE 360. Application of adaptations and instructional procedures learned in EXE 360. Must be taken concurrently with EXE 360. Offered every semester.

EXE 362 BEHAVIOR AND CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: EXE 100 (minimum grade of C or higher for EXE majors); Exceptional Education Major or Childhood Education Major Status; 2.6 overall GPA for EXE majors. Understanding the nature of behavior. Developing awareness of tools and strategies for managing the classroom environment and instruction to minimize challenging behavior. Techniques for handling challenging student behaviors. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: EXE 306

EXE 363 FIELD EXPERIENCE IN BEHAVIOR MANAGEMENT

1, 0/1

Prerequisites: exceptional education major. Application of principles of behavior management learned in EXE 362 through on-site participation. Must be taken concurrently with EXE 362. Required for exceptional education majors. Offered every semester.

EXE 364 EDUCATING STUDENTS WITH SEVERE DISABILITIES

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: EXE 100, Exceptional Education Major Status, 2.6 overall GPA, CWP 102, and 1 from: ECO 305, MAT 103, MAT 114, MAT 122, MAT 124, MAT 126, MAT 161, MAT 311, PHI 107. Characteristics and needs of individuals with severe disabilities and those of their families. Methods to teach and support individuals and families. Offered every semester.

EXE 365 EVALUATION AND ASSESSMENT IN SPECIAL EDUCATION

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: Completed EXE 100, EXE 360, EXE 361, EXE 362, and EXE 363 with grade of C or higher, Exceptional Education Major Status, at least 2.6 overall GPA. Corequisite: EXE 366. Introduction to the educational evaluation and assessment of students with disabilities. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: EXE 365W

EXE 366 FIELD EXPERIENCE IN EVALUATION AND ASSESSMENT

1, 0/1; WIIF

Prerequisites: Completed EXE 360, EXE 361, EXE 362, and EXE 363 with a grade of C or higher, Exceptional Education Major Status, at least 2.6 overall GPA. Corequisite: EXE 365. Application of principles of evaluation and assessment learned in EXE 365W through on-site participation. Offered every semester.

EXE 367 CURRICULUM FOR CHILDREN WITH MILD DISABILITIES

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: Completed EXE 360, EXE 361, EXE 362, and EXE 363 with a grade of C or better, Exceptional Education Major Status, at least 2.6 overall GPA. Corequisite: EXE 368. Description and discussion of curricular design and implementation for children with disabilities. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: EXE 367W

EXE 368 FIELD EXPERIENCE IN CURRICULUM FOR CHILDREN WITH MILD DISABILITIES

2, 0/2

Prerequisites: Completed EXE 360, EXE 361, EXE 362, and EXE 363 with a grade of C or higher, Exceptional Education Major Status, at least 2.6 overall GPA. Corequisite: EXE 367. Application of curriculum design and implementation for children with disabilities. Offered every semester.

EXE 371 FOUNDATIONS OF TEACHING CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: EDU 211, Elementary Education Major Status. Adaptations, procedures, and management systems necessary for effective instruction of children with disabilities in general education settings. Offered every semester.

EXE 372 FOUNDATIONS OF TEACHING ADOLESCENTS WITH DISABILITIES

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: EXE 100. Adaptations and instructional procedures necessary for effective instruction of adolescents with disabilities. Recommended for secondary education majors. Offered spring only.

EXE 375 INTEGRATION OF TECHNOLOGY IN EDUCATION

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: EXE 100, Exceptional Education Major Status, 2.6 overall GPA, CWP 102, and 1 from: ECO 305, MAT 103, MAT 114, MAT 122, MAT 124, MAT 126, MAT 161, MAT 311, PHI 107. Can be taken during student teaching for childhood education majors. This course is designed to provide the pre-service teacher with an awareness of the current range of instructional and adaptive technologies. Emphasis is placed on factors relating to curricular integration of technology within the general and special education classroom. Students receive hands-on experience with the use of instructional software, web sites and adaptive/assistive technologies. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: EDU 375

EXE 389 TOPICS COURSE

1-3, 0/0

Offered occasionally.

EXE 390 STRATEGIES AND TECHNOLOGY TO ADAPT CONTENT AREA INSTRUCTION

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: Grades of C or higher in all EXE and EDU Courses; Exceptional Education Major Status; 2.6 overall GPA. Co-requisite: EXE 420. Learning to design, adapt, and deliver instruction so students with disabilities and other at-risk learners can access content area curriculum. Key concepts include learning strategy instruction, content enhancement routines, instructional adaptations, and use of assistive and instructional technology tools. Offered every semester.

EXE 411 PARENTS, SCHOOLS, AND COMMUNITY

3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>). Equivalent Course: EDU 411

EXE 420 PRACTICUM IN SPECIAL EDUCATION

6, 0/6

Prerequisites: Minimum grade of C in EXE 365, EXE 366, EXE 367, EXE 368; minimum cumulative GPA of 2.6 (overall and in major courses). Practice teaching with students with disabilities in public school classes, private agencies, or residential settings. Offered every semester.

EXE 495 SPECIAL PROJECT

1-3, 0/0

Offered occasionally.

EXE 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

3-12, 3/0

Offered occasionally.

Family & Consumer Sciences Edu (FCS)

FCS 301 PRINCIPLES OF BUSINESS/MARKETING AND TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION

3, 3/0

Introduction to the teaching of occupational education courses in public schools; principles, philosophy, and objectives; historical development of occupational education and the development of current issues for an occupational education program. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Courses: BME 301, BME 301W, CTE 301

FCS 302 CURRICULUM AND EVALUATION IN BUSINESS/MARKETING AND TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION

3, 3/0

Introduction to the curriculum and evaluation in business/marketing and technology education. State curriculum and standards, lesson planning, student learning, and curriculum evaluation. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Courses: BME 302, CTE 302

FCS 303 INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES IN BUSINESS AND MARKETING

3, 3/0

Instructional strategies dealing with classroom management, classroom environment, and educational technologies. 100 hours of field experience prior to student teaching required. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: BME 303

FCS 404 APPLIED TEACHING METHODS IN BUSINESS/MARKETING

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: BME/CTE/FCS 301 and BME/CTE/FCS 302. Basic principles and methods of teaching business and marketing subjects. Prepares the student to effectively teach subjects in this area. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Courses: BME 411, CTE 404

FCS 415 STUDENT TEACHING I

6, 0/0

Prerequisites: Senior standing; completion of business core area and BME 411; 2.5 cumulative average in major subject area; 2.0 cumulative average in total program; C or better in CWP 101 and CWP 101; satisfactory completion of (or exemption from) prerequisite EXE 100 Student Speech Clinic if referred. Full-time teaching in a public school for one semester under the supervision of a master teacher and a college supervisor. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: BME 415

FCS 416 STUDENT TEACHING II

6, 0/0

Prerequisites: Senior standing; completion of business core area and BME 411; 2.5 cumulative average in major subject area; 2.0 cumulative average in total program; C or better in CWP 101 and CWP 101; satisfactory completion of (or exemption from) prerequisite EXE 100 Student Speech Clinic if referred. Full-time teaching in a public school for one semester under the supervision of a master teacher and a college supervisor. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: BME 416

FCS 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

3-30, 0/0

Fashion & Textile Technology (FTT)

FTT 100 CONSTRUCTION FUNDAMENTALS

1, 1/1

Fundamental construction techniques used in the apparel industry; proficiency in basic construction details using both domestic and industrial sewing equipment. Offered occasionally.

FTT 108 FASHION FUNDAMENTALS

3, 2/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

FTT 109 FUNDAMENTALS OF APPAREL CONSTRUCTION

3, 2/2

Basic beginning techniques of apparel construction using commercially available patterns; introduction to sewing equipment, measuring techniques, fabric selection, fit, and alterations; evaluation and comparison of garments completed as assignments to similar apparel available through retail sources. Offered every semester.

FTT 110 FUNDAMENTALS OF THE FASHION INDUSTRY

3, 3/0

Introductory course of the global textile and fashion industry; an overview of the textile/apparel design product development process; design principles and elements; quality of the finished product; career opportunities in the fashion industry. Offered every semester.

FTT 150 INTRODUCTION TO FASHION MERCHANDISING

3, 3/0

An introduction to fashion merchandising, including basic market structure, operational patterns in merchandising, and the marketing of fashion. Offered every semester.

FTT 189 TOPIC COURSE

1-3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

FTT 200 INTRODUCTION TO HAND KNITTING

3, 2/2

Gain experience in beginning hand-knit design. Emphasis on the basic principles of hand knitting, structure and types of hand stitches, traditional and ethnic knit designs, and development of original hand-knit designs. Offered occasionally.

FTT 206 INTRODUCTION TO TEXTILES

3, 3/0

Introduction to the care, selection, and use of textile products; study of fibers, yarns, fabric construction, color application, and finishes in relation to fabric behavior, fabric maintenance, and fabric performance. Appropriate for majors and non-majors with little or no background in chemistry. Offered every semester.

FTT 208 INTRODUCTION TO FASHION TECHNOLOGIES

3, 2/2

Introduction to a variety of off-the-shelf software programs; preliminary multidisciplinary hands-on experience of how they are used in the fashion industry. Offered every semester.

FTT 224 PATTERN DRAFTING AND GRADING FOR INDUSTRY

3, 2/2

Prerequisites: FTT 109 or instructor permission. Introduction to technical patternmaking skills; emphasis on the development of basic traditional and computer drafting and grading skills; students produce a drafted sloper manually and on the computer that will be graded on the computer into a nested pattern. Offered every semester.

FTT 250 FASHION BUYING AND MERCHANDISING PRINCIPLES

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: FTT 150. Mathematical factors involved in profitable merchandising; concepts, practices, and procedures, as well as the calculations and interpretations of figures related to operations of stores. Offered every semester.

FTT 300 KNIT TECHNOLOGY I

3, 2/2

Prerequisite: FTT 206 or permission of instructor. Basic principles of computerized machine weft knitting; understanding the relationships of yarn, color, stitch types, and gauge; charting and producing stitch designs by machine. Offered occasionally.

FTT 303 FASHION ILLUSTRATION/DRAWING I

3, 2/2

Foundation skills in fashion illustration; the fashion figure, poses, and garment and fabric sketching; includes illustration of a garment collection for professional portfolio development. Offered every semester.

FTT 304 SURFACE PATTERN DEVELOPMENT FOR INDUSTRY

3, 2/2

Prerequisites: FTT 208 or instructor permission. Creation of original motifs for prints that are targeted for the fashion products markets; professional methods for transforming original motifs into commercial digital surface patterns and/or graphic prints (using Adobe Photoshop & Illustrator); color reduction and cleaning; basic repeat development; colorway development based on manufacturer requirements, awareness of current color and graphic trends, marketability, and industry standards. Offered every semester.

FTT 306 TEXTILE EVALUATION

3, 2/2

Prerequisites: FTT 110, FTT 206. Advanced-level course in textiles; provides an understanding of fabric-performance evaluation; emphasis on standard test methods used by textile/apparel industry; equipment and techniques used in determining selected physical and aesthetic properties of textile products. Offered every semester.

FTT 308 FASHION CAD (Computer Aided Design)

3, 2/2

Prerequisites: FTT 208 or instructor permission. Intermediate multi-faceted skill expansion for fashion product design, technical development, using Adobe Photoshop & Illustrator. Fashion product design line/collection development; electronics and Web-based portfolio presentation. Offered every semester.

FTT 310 SEWN PRODUCTS INDUSTRY

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: FTT 306 or permission of instructor. Overview of organization and government regulations of fashion business selection of raw materials; designing and pattern development; sizing and evaluation of fit; manufacturing process, quality specifications and relationship between cost and quality. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: FTT 310W

FTT 324 INDUSTRIAL APPAREL ASSEMBLY

3, 2/2

Prerequisite: FTT 109. Focus on design room techniques utilized in both couture and mass production of apparel. Emphasis on equipment; appropriate selection of style, color, and fiber content of construction materials; alteration techniques used to achieve proper-fitting garments and mastery of selected couture; and industrial construction processes. Offered every semester.

FTT 326 TRADITIONAL/COMPUTER FLAT PATTERN

3, 2/2

Prerequisite: FTT 224 or instructor permission. Introduction to traditional and computer flat pattern method of pattern making; emphasis placed on design and completion of selected items of apparel developed from a basic sloper. Offered every semester.

FTT 327 COMPUTER PATTERNMAKING

3, 2/2

Prerequisites: FTT 326 or instructor permission. Apparel patterns are modified and graded in 2D and simulated in 3D through the use of an industrial multidimensional software; hand pattern drafting techniques are adapted to the computer by creating a virtual custom dress from a body scan and applying pattern modifications in order to create a variety of intermediate to advanced garment style patterns that are simulated in 3D on a virtual avatar. Offered every semester.

FTT 328 APPAREL DESIGN III: DRAPING

3, 2/2

Prerequisites: Prerequisites: FTT 109 and FTT 224 or permission of instructor. Clothing design using the draping technique is a pattern-making method that is visual and aesthetic. Emphasis is on the creation of basic garment patterns using draping method. Experience with the manipulation of a variety of two-dimensional fabrics to cover three-dimensional forms using a variety of fabrics to achieve individualized designs. Offered every semester.

FTT 329 DESIGNING KNIT APPAREL

3, 2/2

Prerequisites: FTT 109, FTT 224, or permission of instructor. Design/construction of garments utilizing various types of knit fabrics. Pattern-making practices of the knitwear industry, including industrial methods of measuring, sewing, and finishing original knit designs. Offered fall only.

FTT 330 CLOTHING FOR THE DISABLED

3, 2/2

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

FTT 347 CLOTHING IN RELATION TO HUMAN BEHAVIOR

3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).
Equivalent Course: FTT 347W

FTT 348 HISTORY OF COSTUME

3, 3/0

Survey of dress from earliest period to the present with emphasis on the societal influences that evoke changes in and recurrence of fashion trends. Offered fall only.

FTT 349 HISTORY OF TEXTILES

3, 3/0; NW14

Prerequisites: FTT 206 and junior standing or permission of instructor. Political, cultural, and economic effects of textile production throughout the world. Use of fibers, yarns, fabric construction, color application, and finishes in relation to development of technology, labor movements, and social issues during historic periods on a global basis. Offered alternate years.

Equivalent Course: FTT 349W

FTT 350 FASHION MERCHANDISING APPLICATIONS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: FTT 208, FTT 250. Hands-on experience with spreadsheet package used in the fashion industry for tasks such as inventory management, pricing, assortment planning, etc. Strategies for next season/year formulated based on analysis and evaluation of data. Preparation of profit/loss statements and presentation of financial report using Power Point. Offered every semester.

FTT 355 RESEARCH IN FASHION MERCHANDISING

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: FTT 150. Introduction to merchandising research; exploration of various research techniques; characteristics of qualitative and quantitative studies. Offered every semester.

FTT 358 FASHION FORECASTING AND CONSUMER ISSUES

3, 2/2; WIIF

Prerequisite: Prerequisite: FTT 110, FTT 208 or permission of instructor. Study of designer's work; consumer segmentation and adoption process; analysis of current trends in apparel in order to forecast for specific markets; storyboard presentation. Offered every semester.

FTT 359 VISUAL MERCHANDISING

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: FTT 250 or Instructor's permission. Importance of visual merchandising in the landscape, with an emphasis on the principles and techniques needed to create strong, impactful visual presentations. Topics include a history of window display and its transition to visual merchandising; design and composition; tools and materials used in the field; mannequins and use of props; lighting and signing; installation of presentations; visual merchandising's place in store and corporate hierarchy; store design and planning; computers and visual planning; safety. Offered fall only.

FTT 365 FASHION DIGITAL RETAILING

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: FTT150 or Instructor permission. The scope and status of fashion digital retailing; advantages and disadvantages compared to traditional retailing; digital retailing infrastructure; strategies used by small and large apparel brands and retailers; digital marketing concepts and practices; ethical, social and political issues; and key trends in fashion digital retailing.

FTT 410 ADVANCED PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Prerequisite: FTT 306, FTT 310, or permission of instructor. Advanced apparel production; principles and practices of sourcing raw materials and the costing of finished garments; types of production systems and the sequence of construction operations used to produce selected items of apparel. Offered spring only.

FTT 412 CAD: APPAREL AND TEXTILE DESIGN FOR INDUSTRY

3, 2/2

Prerequisite: FTT 206, FTT 208, or permission of instructor. Advanced techniques for off-the-shelf design software; development of basic understanding and design skills on an industrial print pattern design system; market research relative to textile/apparel coordinate product development; advanced textile/apparel coordinate product development; advanced apparel/textile design portfolio development for professional product presentation. Offered fall only.

FTT 413 CAD: WEAVE FOR INDUSTRY

3, 2/2

Prerequisite: FTT 206, FTT 208, or permission of instructor. Transition of designing woven designs on paper to industrial design software; develop colorways for repeat designs on 8-24 harness looms; designs are applied to end products for merchandising collections targeting specific markets; advanced portfolio-quality presentations. Offered spring only.

FTT 425 CLOTHING DESIGN THROUGH TAILORING

3, 2/2

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

FTT 450 ISSUES IN FASHION AND TEXTILE INDUSTRY

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisites: FTT 110, FTT 206, FTT 306, FTT 310 or permission of instructor. Integration of tracks in fashion textile technology. Overview of global issues facing the textile and apparel industry. Differing methods of organization and their inherent structural characteristics; national and international scope of the industry related to textiles, merchandising, and apparel manufacturing companies. Discussion of contemporary issues in American textile and apparel industry, including governmental controls, global trade policies, and labor issues. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: FTT 450W

FTT 451 SENIOR PROJECT

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: FTT 308 and instructor permission. Fashion students must have completed: 1) up to and including all FTT 300 level core courses, and 2) all their 300 level required courses for their respective areas of concentration-apparel design and product development. Offered spring only.

FTT 452 FASHION SHOW PRODUCTION

3, 2/2

Prerequisite: Upper-division status or permission of instructor. Planning and production of a fashion-promotion event. Utilization of fashion skills to participate in individual and group activities leading to the presentation of a major fashion show. Offered spring only.

FTT 455 ISSUES IN MERCHANDISING AND FASHION RETAILING

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: FTT 250. Theory, principles and practice of apparel merchandising to both the brick and mortar and digital platform in the retail sector; business models; retailing structures; retailing strategies; responsibilities at management level; current trends; case-study analysis. Offered every semester.

FTT 461 SENIOR SEMINAR IN FASHION PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT

3, 2/4

Prerequisites: FTT 310 and FTT 326 or instructor permission. Capstone experience for Product Development students which requires the integration of design, production and marketing of a fashion related product. The class will utilize a team approach and emphasize decision-making skills. Offered spring only.

FTT 475 SENIOR SEMINAR IN FASHION MERCHANDISING AND MARKETING

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: FTT 350, FTT 455 or Instructor permission. Capstone class in fashion merchandising and marketing presenting current practices, trends, and problems in the field; Analysis on contemporary issues in fashion merchandising and marketing by using the case study method and the content analysis; Developing effective business communication skills through writing case study reports and presenting the reports orally at the end of the course. Offered spring only.

FTT 488 INTERNSHIP/FIELD EXPERIENCE

1-6, 0/0

Prerequisites: Upper-division status and permission of instructor. Provides an opportunity to integrate academic knowledge in guided and supervised field experiences (experiential learning) with institutions, businesses and educational organizations, social and/or government agencies in area of interest to students as part of their degree program. Approval for experiential learning situations must be obtained from either the student's adviser or the department chair within which the student is a major, the supervising faculty member, and the chair of the department within which the credit will be given. Internship includes structured, supervised field participation, meetings with instructor for response to experiences, and written or other assignments. Students must have at least a 2.5 GPA and background within the area of interest to be considered for this experience. May be taken for a maximum of 6 credits. Offered every semester.

FTT 495 SPECIAL PROJECT

1-3, 0/0

Offered occasionally.

FTT 497 WORKSHOP

1-3, 0/0

Offered occasionally.

FTT 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

3-12, 0/0

Offered occasionally.

Finance (FIN)

FIN 110 PERSONAL FINANCE

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Successful completion of Mathematics and Quantitative Reasoning general education requirement. Basics of personal and household finance. Saving, debt reduction, home and automobile financing, retirement planning, investment, and insurance. Offered alternate years.

FIN 189 TOPICS COURSE

1-3, 1/0

FIN 314 CORPORATION FINANCE

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: ECO 201, or ECO 202 and BUS 312.

Introduction to analytical techniques and terminology of corporate financial management. Includes the financial environment, yield-curve analysis, ratio analysis, the DuPont system, pro-forma balance sheets and income statements, the Capital Asset Pricing Model, the intrinsic value of stocks and bonds, the time value of money, capital budgeting, and working capital management. Offered every semester.

FIN 345 ESTATE PLANNING

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Upper-division status. Provides financial security during retirement years and facilitates the intended and orderly disposition of property upon disability or death. Addresses concepts and techniques of lifetime financial planning that may lead to increases in one's estate and the conservation of existing assets. Includes a critical evaluation of traditional planning techniques and analysis of major advanced methods, including various living trusts, irrevocable life insurance trusts, charitable remainder trusts, and family-limited partnerships. Offered fall only.

FIN 370 TECHNICAL ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL MARKETS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: ECO 202 or ECO 201 or ECO 101. Study of the market action of financial products such as securities, bonds, futures, and derivatives through the use of charts and figures. Effects of business, economic, and social realities and perceptions on price in financial markets. Market models and theory and the practices and instruments of market players. Technical analysis as a forecasting tool of both market and economic trends in various time frames. Offered fall only.

FIN 389 TOPICS COURSE

1-3, 1/0

FIN 400 INTERNATIONAL FINANCE

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: ECO 201 and ECO 202 and FIN 314. Basic theories in international finance and applications, including analysis of exchange-rate markets, international capital markets, multinational capital budgeting, cash management, and international banking. Provides a strong background in international financial markets and international financial policy. Offered fall only.

FIN 414 INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: FIN 314. Operating and efficiency characteristics of security markets. The application of institutional, technical, and theoretical approaches to security analysis and evaluation of investment portfolios. Offered spring only.

FIN 415 CASES IN CORPORATION FINANCE

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: FIN 314; ECO 307 recommended. Application of the case approach to problems in business finance. Includes working capital financing, term borrowing, capital budgeting, and mergers and acquisitions. Offered occasionally.

FIN 416 ADVANCED CORPORATION FINANCE

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: FIN 314. Advanced study of the practice and theory of corporation finance, focusing on topics not covered in introductory corporation finance. Includes advanced debt policy, options, leasing, mergers, international financial management, and pension plans. Offered occasionally.

FIN 417 DERIVATIVE SECURITIES

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: FIN 314. How modern securities are created from their basic components. Includes circus swaps, artificial Treasury bills, artificial cash, synthetic puts, and portfolio insurance products. Offered spring only.

FIN 418 BOND MARKETS

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: FIN 314. Introduction to bond management. Includes bond pricing, yield measurements, return measurements, duration, convexity, Treasury securities, agency securities, corporate debt, municipal bonds, the term structure of interest rates, mortgage loans, pass-through securities, CMOs, return characteristics of derivative products, and bond hedging using options and futures. Offered fall only.

FIN 419 MERGERS AND ACQUISITIONS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: FIN 314. Identification of firm valuation through mergers and acquisitions; drivers of successful and unsuccessful corporate restructurings; design and evaluation of structured transactions. Strategic planning, investment decisions, and other factors underlying mergers - deal tactics, law, accounting and taxation. Capital market reactions to control transactions; defensive measures against takeover bids. Offered spring only.

FIN 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

3-12, 0/0

Fine Arts (FAR)

FAR 100 INTRODUCTION TO FINE ARTS

3, 1/5; AR14

The critical basis of procedures and concepts in the fine arts. Introductory problems in studio performance. Topics include artistic purposes, process and content; various media used by artists; the fundamental formal elements and principles of visual art. Lecture and studio experience. Offered annually.

FAR 101 DRAWING I

3, 1/5; AR14

Fundamentals of drawing based primarily on the study and representation of objects and nature forms, with problems of analysis, composition, and structure in various media. Includes both lecture and studio experiences. Offered every semester.

FAR 102 DRAWING II

3, 1/5

Prerequisite: FAR 101. Drawing the nude using various media with an emphasis on proportion, anatomy, and pictorial structure. Lecture and studio experience. Offered every semester.

FAR 103 MODELING

3, 1/5

Modeling as an introductory experience in the exploration of three-dimensional form. Development of perceptual and analytical attitudes. Lectures and modeled work dealing with the human figure. Offered every semester.

FAR 104 THEMES AND ISSUES IN THE CONTEMPORARY ARTS

3, 3/0

Introduction to important figures, movements, and concepts in recent art, architecture, and design. Develops students' abilities to visually analyze works of art and to think critically about the role of art and the artist/designer in society. To be taken by all visual arts majors during their first year attending Buffalo State. Offered every semester.

FAR 105 ART APPRECIATION

3, 3/0

Survey of the world of art; exploration of the purposes and content, the elements and principles and various media used by artists.

FAR 189 TOPICS COURSE

3-6, 3/0

Offered every semester.

FAR 210 INTRODUCTORY PAINTING

3, 1/5

Prerequisite: FAR 101. Introduction to the methods, techniques, standards, and values of painting. Exploration of color, form, and compositional problems. Lecture and studio experiences. Offered every semester.

FAR 220 INTRODUCTORY PHOTOGRAPHY

3, 1/5

Fundamentals of 35mm camera craft, black-and-white film developing, exposure metering, print finishing and presentation. Introduction to the use of Photoshop, Mac computer, film scanner, and ink jet printer for digital imaging. Lectures, darkroom and fieldwork. Note: 35mm camera with built-in exposure meter and manual mode capability required. Offered every semester.

FAR 230 INTRODUCTORY PRINTMAKING

3, 1/5

Prerequisite: FAR 101. Introduction to printmaking and its basic processes and techniques, involving demonstrations, lectures, and studio experiences in one or more areas such as intaglio, lithography, and relief. Offered every semester.

FAR 240 INTRODUCTORY SCULPTURE

3, 1/5

Prerequisite: FAR 101. The fundamentals of sculptural form. Additive, subtractive, and constructive approaches to sculpture through lecture and studio experiences. Offered every semester.

FAR 250 ART HISTORY I

3, 3/0; AR14

World history of painting, sculpture, architecture, and related arts from the Paleolithic period to the end of the medieval period. Offered every semester.

FAR 251 ART HISTORY II

3, 3/0; AR14

World history of painting, sculpture, architecture, and related arts from the thirteenth to the twentieth centuries. Offered every semester.

FAR 300 DRAWING III

3, 1/5

Prerequisite: FAR 102. Continuation of FAR 102, with emphasis on the human figure and its relationship to an environment and pictorial structure. Lecture and studio experience. Course may be repeated twice. Offered every semester.

FAR 311 INTERMEDIATE PAINTING I

3, 1/5

Prerequisite: FAR 210. Continuation of FAR 210, working toward a greater awareness of a personal statement. Lecture and studio experience. Offered every semester.

FAR 312 INTERMEDIATE PAINTING II

3, 1/5

Prerequisite: FAR 311. Continuation of FAR 210 and FAR 311, allowing opportunity for more thorough fundamental awareness at a more intense concentration. Lecture and studio experience. Offered every semester.

FAR 313 ADVANCED PAINTING

3-9, 1/5

Prerequisite: FAR 312. Advanced painting, with media, style, and content based on individual needs. Concentration on individually selected areas of painting. Lecture and studio experience. Course may be repeated three times. Offered every semester.

FAR 316 PAINTING IN SIENA

3, 1/5

Prerequisite: FAR 210 (for art credit); no prerequisite for non-art credit. Upper-level painting course, taught in Siena, Italy. Students work at their level of experience, in the materials and techniques available in Siena. Offered every semester.

FAR 321 INTERMEDIATE PHOTOGRAPHY I

3, 1/5

Prerequisite: FAR 220. An intermediate course in photography emphasizing the making of creative images. Intermediate 35mm camera technique and the use of on-camera electronic flash are taught. The basic Zone system is taught to improve exposure metering skills, to introduce controls for monitoring the development of film, and to familiarize students with contrast curves used in Photoshop. Includes lectures, equipment demonstrations, computer instruction, and fieldwork. Note: 35mm camera with built-in exposure meter, electronic flash, and tripod required. Offered every semester.

FAR 322 INTERMEDIATE PHOTOGRAPHY II

3, 1/5

Prerequisite: FAR 321. Intermediate use of computer, Photoshop, film scanning, ink jet printing, and color management to make creative pictures. Builds upon intermediate skills and introduces digital camera use for computer-based imagemaking in photography. Introduces large format ink jet printing. Includes lectures, equipment demonstrations, and fieldwork. Note: Digital camera (5 megapixel or better), 35mm camera, electronic flash, and tripod required. Offered every semester.

FAR 323 ADVANCED PHOTOGRAPHY

3-9, 1/5

Prerequisite: FAR 322. Devoted to creative work in photography and its integration with digital technology. Advanced camera skills are taught using medium-format and digital cameras. Advanced film exposure and lighting techniques are taught, as well as basic use of Illustrator, Painter, and Poser software. A medium format camera (120/220 film size), tripod, hand-held exposure meter, on-camera and portable studio flash are required. An internship taken concurrently with the last semester of Advanced Photography is encouraged. Course may be repeated up to three times. Offered every semester.

FAR 325 HISTORY OF PHOTOGRAPHY

3, 3/0; WIIF

The invention and development of photography from the early-nineteenth century to the present. Photography as art, science, communication, and influence upon social patterns and customs. Offered alternate years.

FAR 328 STUDIO PHOTOGRAPHY

3, 1/5

Prerequisite: FAR 220. Introduction to current studio practices used to produce still photographs for commercial and other uses. Medium-format camera, view camera, and studio-lighting techniques. Emphasis on directed and fabricated photographic images. Professional-quality camera, hand-held light meter, and tripod required. Offered occasionally.

FAR 331 INTERMEDIATE PRINTMAKING I

3, 1/5

Prerequisite: FAR 230. Continuation of FAR 230. Emphasis on personal expression and creative possibilities. Includes lecture, demonstrations, and studio experience. Offered every semester.

FAR 332 INTERMEDIATE PRINTMAKING II

3, 1/5

Prerequisite: FAR 331. Continued exploration of printmaking with emphasis on personal expression and creative possibilities. Includes lecture, demonstrations, and studio experience. Offered every semester.

FAR 333 ADVANCED PRINTMAKING

3-9, 1/5

Prerequisites: FAR 331 and FAR 332. Advanced printmaking. Media determined by the student in consultation with the instructor. Includes lecture and studio experiences. May be repeated three times. Offered every semester.

FAR 335 PAPERMAKING

3-9, 1/5

Prerequisite: One studio course in fine arts or design. The theory and practice of handmade papermaking involving demonstrations, lectures, and studio experience. Required for B.F.A. printmaking majors. Offered every semester.

FAR 341 INTERMEDIATE SCULPTURE I

3, 1/5

Prerequisite: FAR 240. Further exploration of sculptural form with more complete study of numerous sculptural approaches and techniques. Practice in planning and executing sculpture projects. Offered every semester.

FAR 342 INTERMEDIATE SCULPTURE II

3, 1/5

Prerequisite: FAR 341. Continuation of FAR 341 with further emphasis on exploration of variations within each technique and approach. Development of personal modes of expression. Offered every semester.

FAR 343 ADVANCED SCULPTURE

1-9, 1/5

Prerequisite: FAR 342. Concentration on individually selected areas of development in sculpture based on personal interest, needs, and experience. May be repeated three times. Offered every semester.

FAR 345 FIGURE MODELING

3, 1/5

Prerequisite: FAR 240. Figure modeling as a basic sculptural discipline. Portrayal and interpretation of the human form. Anatomy lectures and work with live models. Offered alternate years.

FAR 346 SCULPTURE IN SIENA

3, 1/5

Prerequisite: FAR 240 (for art credit); no prerequisite for non-art credit. Upper-level course in sculpture taught in Siena, Italy. Students work at their level of experience, in the materials and techniques available in Siena. Offered every semester.

FAR 351 ART OF THE ANCIENT WORLD

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisite: Junior status or permission of instructor. Art of the Ancient World from earliest prehistory through the Roman era. Styles and regional variations in Greek, Near Eastern and Egyptian art within their cultural contexts. The Roman imprint on the civilizations of the Mediterranean and Near East and its multicultural effects.

FAR 352 ART AND CULTURE OF ISLAM

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisites: FAR 250 and FAR 251. The art of Islam in its cultural context, beginning in the seventh century A.D. and terminating in the twentieth century A.D. The development of Islamic art in relation to the Islamic system of life and belief and regional variations in Islamic art, both sacred and secular are explored throughout the eastern Mediterranean, the Medieval West and the Near East. Offered alternate years. Equivalent Course: FAR 352W

FAR 353 ART AND CULTURE OF EGYPT AND THE NEAR EAST

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisites: FAR 250 and FAR 251. The ancient art and culture of Egypt and the Near East from their beginnings in the Neolithic period circa ninth millennium B.C. through the Roman conquest. The cultural and environmental context of art in Egypt and the Near East with emphasis on the development of civilization in the fourth millennium B.C., on craft specialization, and on ethnic diversity resulting in regional styles in art. Offered alternate years. Equivalent Course: FAR 353W

FAR 354 ART AND CULTURE OF GREECE

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisites: FAR 250 and FAR 251. The history of art in the cultural and environmental context of Greece from its beginnings in the Neolithic period, ca. 6000 B.C. through the Roman Conquest (first century B.C.). The architecture, sculpture, painting, and minor arts of Greece studied in their cultural context. Offered alternated years.

Equivalent Course: FAR 354W

FAR 355 ART AND CULTURE OF ROME

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisites: FAR 250 and FAR 251. The history of Roman art during its two main periods, the Republican period and the Roman Empire (circa third century B.C. through fourth century A.D.). Consideration of early influences on the art and culture of Latium, including the art of the Near East and culture of the Villanovans and Etruscans, and the art of Archaic, Classical, and Hellenistic Greece. Offered alternate years.

Equivalent Course: FAR 355W

FAR 356 EARLY MEDIEVAL ART

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisites: FAR 250 and FAR 251. The art and culture of Europe, Byzantium, and the Near East in the context of the development of Christianity from its early roots through the early twelfth century A.D. Regional forms in art, including sacred and secular building construction, manuscript illumination, metalworking, enameling, and sculpture are examined with emphasis on historical context and religious and philosophical meaning. Offered alternated years.

Equivalent Course: FAR 356W

FAR 357 LATE MEDIEVAL ART

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: FAR 250 and FAR 251. Architecture, sculpture, painting and the decorative arts of the period from ca. 1100 A.D. through the end of the fourteenth century A.D. The new aesthetic of Gothic in the context of philosophical and theological developments in Western Europe, the Crusades, and the growth of cities. Offered alternate years.

Equivalent Course: FAR 357W

FAR 358 ITALIAN RENAISSANCE ART, 1200-1480

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisites: FAR 250 and FAR 251. Introduction to stylistic, technical and iconographical developments in Italian art and architecture, leading up to and including the Renaissance period, 1200-1400. Examination of the aspirations, achievements and disappointments of major artists within their historical, social and cultural contexts. Offered alternate years.

FAR 359 HIGH RENAISSANCE AND MANNERISM

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisites: FAR 250 and FAR 251. Introduction to stylistic changes and developments in Italian High Renaissance and Mannerist art. Examination of the aspirations, achievements and disappointments of major artists within their historical, social and cultural contexts. Offered alternate years.

Equivalent Course: FAR 359W

FAR 361 ITALIAN BAROQUE ART

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisites: FAR 250 and FAR 251. Architecture, sculpture, and painting in Italy during the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. Emphasis on key centers such as Rome, Venice, Turin, and Naples. Offered alternate years.

FAR 362 NINETEENTH-CENTURY ART

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: FAR 250 and FAR 251. Architecture from the neoclassicism of the Adam brothers to the skyscraper. Painting from David to Cézanne in France, the Nazarenes, and Pre-Raphaelites in Germany and England. Sculpture from Houdon and Canova to Rodin in relationship to the social, political, economic, and intellectual climate of the times. Offered fall only.

FAR 363 TWENTIETH-CENTURY ART HISTORY

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisites: FAR 250 and FAR 251. Major trends and works of the twentieth century. Emphasis on historical, artistic, judgmental, and cultural meanings as they reflect twentieth-century and past civilizations. Includes painting, sculpture, architecture, and other areas. Offered spring only.

Equivalent Course: FAR 363W

FAR 364 ART SINCE 1940

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisites: FAR 250 and FAR 251. Introduction to art since 1940 within its historical, social, political, and cultural contexts. Offered alternate years.

FAR 365 AMERICAN ART I

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisites: FAR 250 and FAR 251. Architecture, painting, and sculpture in the United States from the seventeenth century to World War I. Offered alternate years.

FAR 366 AFRICAN AMERICAN ART

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: FAR 250 and FAR 251. Survey of African American Art. Examines African American art as well as the relationship of art to politics and the formation of racial/cultural identity. Offered alternate years.

FAR 367 BAROQUE OF NORTHERN EUROPE

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisites: FAR 250 and FAR 251. Architecture, sculpture, and painting of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries in Northern Europe. Emphasis on development in France, Holland, and Germany. Offered alternate years.

FAR 369 ART OF THE MIDDLE AGES

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisite: Junior status or permission of instructor. Art of the Middle Ages from the Early Christian period through the end of the Gothic period (ca. third century A.D. - fourteenth century A.D.). Reading, analysis, lecture and discussion of the styles, cultural contexts and regional variations in the medieval art of Europe, the Mediterranean, and the Near East. Offered alternate years.

FAR 371 ART CRITICISM AND THEORY

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisite: Junior status or permission of instructor. Modern and Post-Modern art criticism and theory in a historical context; reading, analysis, lecture, and discussion of selected texts pertaining to Formalism, Iconography and Semiotics, Modernism, Post-Modernism, Media and Communication, Gender, the "Other" and Institutional Critique. Offered alternate years.

FAR 372 MASTERWORKS OF ARCHITECTURE

3, 0/0; WIIF

Introduction to masterworks of architecture, emphasizing architecture as a living organism. Buildings selected from various periods and cultures. Styles from early civilizations to the present day, including places of worship and interment, public and commercial structures, and private residences. Offered alternate years.

Equivalent Course: FAR 372W

FAR 373 VENETIAN ART AND CULTURE, 1300-1800

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: Art History I (FAR 250) and II (FAR 251). The history of Venetian architecture, sculpture, and painting considered within historical, geographical and cultural contexts from the fourteenth through the eighteenth century. Students will undertake original research and will carry out individual projects. Offered alternate years.

FAR 374 THE HISTORY AND CULTURE OF ART COLLECTING AND THE PUBLIC MUSEUM

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: FAR 250 and FAR 251. Study of the history and theory of art collecting in Europe and America within historical, cultural and intellectual contexts. Examination of specific collectors and collections, cultural practices associated with collecting, methods of displaying art and approaches to viewing art. Offered alternate years.

FAR 375 INTRODUCTION TO ASIAN ART

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisites: FAR 250 and FAR 251; upper-division status. The principle concepts in the art of China, Japan, and India. The relevance of the philosophies of Hinduism, Buddhism, Jainism, Zen tradition, Taoism, and Confucianism to the development of Asian art. Brief histories of civilizations as frameworks for understanding aesthetic and philosophical Asian concepts. Offered alternate years.

FAR 376 INDIAN ART

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisites: FAR 250 and FAR 251; upper-division status. Introduction to the principal thoughts and concepts of the art of India and its relevance to the philosophies of Hinduism, Buddhism, and Jainism. Includes comparisons with Western art and a brief history of Indian civilization as a framework for the understanding of Indian aesthetic and philosophical concepts as presented in works of art. Offered alternate years.

FAR 377 ART OF CHINA AND JAPAN

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: FAR 250 and FAR 251; upper-division status. Introduction to the principal thoughts and concepts of Chinese and Japanese art and its relevance to the philosophies of Buddhism, Zen tradition, Taoism, and Confucianism. Includes comparisons with Western art and brief histories of Eastern civilizations as frameworks for the understanding of Eastern aesthetic and philosophical concepts as presented in works of art.

FAR 380 ART OF AFRICA

3, 3/0; WIIF

The history of art in Africa from prehistory through the twentieth century. Arts from diverse regions of the continent are examined in their cultural context, with an emphasis on local and regional variations in style and iconography in the domestic, sacred, and royal arts. African responses to the development of slavery, imperialism, and other external stimuli are considered in relation to the use and trade of raw materials and the creation of new symbolic forms. Offered alternate years.

Equivalent Course: AAS 380

FAR 382 MODERN AND CONTEMPORARY RUSSIAN ART

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: FAR 250 and FAR 251. Survey of Modern and Contemporary Art in Russia. Examines modern art before the Soviet Revolution, the art and culture of the Soviet Union, and of the Post-Socialist era. Offered alternate years.

FAR 385 NORTHERN RENAISSANCE ART

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: FAR 250 and 251. Survey of artistic developments in Flanders, Holland and Germanic Provinces between 1380 and 1580 within historical, political, religious and cultural contexts. Offered alternate years.

FAR 386 GLOBAL BAROQUE ART AND ARCHITECTURE

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: FAR 250 and 251. Survey of Baroque art and architecture in Europe, Latin America, China, Japan and India between 1550 and 1805 within historical, political, religious and cultural contexts.

FAR 389 TOPICS COURSE

3, 0/0; WIIF

Offered alternate years.

FAR 400 DRAWING IV

3, 1/5

Prerequisite: FAR 300. Advanced drawing with media and content based on individual needs. Concentration on individually selected area of development in drawing. Use of model. Lecture and studio experiences. Course may be repeated twice. Offered alternate years.

FAR 410 SENIOR STUDIO IN PAINTING

6, 2/10

Prerequisites: FAR 313, painting major, senior status. A 6 credit-hour concentration of studio work. Students plan and execute a series of problems and projects in consultation with major adviser. Offered every semester.

FAR 420 SENIOR STUDIO IN PHOTOGRAPHY

6, 2/10

Prerequisites: FAR 323, photography major, senior status. A 6 credit-hour concentration of studio work by the senior major in photography. Students outline, plan, and execute a complex and related series of pictures to be made during the semester, which result in a skillful, intelligent, and coherent body of work. Offered every semester.

FAR 430 SENIOR STUDIO IN PRINTMAKING

6, 2/10

Prerequisites: FAR 333, printmaking major, senior status. A 6 credit-hour concentration of studio work. Students plan and execute a series of problems and projects in consultation with major adviser. Offered every semester.

FAR 440 SENIOR STUDIO IN SCULPTURE

6, 2/10

Prerequisites: FAR 343, sculpture major, senior status. A 6-credit-hour concentration of studio work. Students plan and execute a series of problems and projects in consultation with major adviser. Offered every semester.

FAR 469 ART AND ARCHITECTURE IN SIENA

3, 0/0; WIIF

Firsthand study of Gothic and Renaissance art in Siena, Italy. Includes classroom lectures and visits to the city's major monuments and collections. Offered every semester.

FAR 470 SENIOR SEMINAR IN FINE ARTS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: FAR 313, FAR 323, FAR 333, or FAR 343; fine arts major. Final evaluative process regarded as a culminating experience in the program. Discussions and lectures in major areas. Theory and significance of selected problems. Critical analysis of the student's work resulting in the preparation of a professional portfolio. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: FAR 470W

FAR 471 SENIOR SEMINAR IN ART HISTORY

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: FAR 454, FAR 457, and FAR 459; senior status; art history major; or permission of instructor. Readings, discussions, and research on selected problems in the history of art from antiquity to the twentieth century. Emphasis on gathering and interpreting source material.

FAR 488 INTERNSHIP

1-15, 0/0

Prerequisites: Permission of faculty supervisor; minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0; background of courses or experiences within area of interest; permission of student adviser or major department chair and supervising faculty member and chair of credit-granting department. Guided, supervised field experiences (experiential learning). Offered every semester.

FAR 495 SPECIAL PROJECT

1-3, 0/0

Offered occasionally.

FAR 497 WORKSHOP

3, 0/0

Offered occasionally.

FAR 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

3-12, 0/0

Offered every semester.

Food Technology (FST)

FST 404 FOOD PROCESSING II

3, 2/2

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

Foreign Language Education (FLE)

FLE 200 FIELD EXPERIENCE IN FOREIGN LANGUAGE EDUCATION

3, 0/0

Prerequisites: Sophomore status; completion of 302 in language of specialization; minimum GPA of 2.5 in language of specialization or GOOD on MLA scale; proficiency in English (FS1-3); consent of modern and classical languages education coordinator. Ninety hours in a middle, junior high, or senior high school in observation and participation of various types. Conducted by school and college staff. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: SED 200

FLE 201 INTRODUCTION TO TECHNOLOGY IN FOREIGN LANGUAGE EDUCATION

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Official enrollment in French or Spanish foreign language education program. Introduction to the uses and limitations of technology in language instruction with particular emphasis on the principled use of computer-assisted instruction, situated within standards- and research-based language pedagogy. Offered occasionally.

FLE 240 INTRODUCTION TO LINGUISTICS

3, 3/0

A general introduction to the study of language, including syntax, morphology, phonetics, phonology, semantics, sociolinguistics, discourse analysis, and language change. Offered fall only.

FLE 300 INTRODUCTION TO THE FOREIGN LANGUAGE CLASSROOM

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: FRE/SPA 302; consent of foreign language education coordinator. Introduction to the research and standards that inform professional foreign language teaching. Thirty-five clock hours in a middle, high, or senior high school in a variety of field-based tasks. Conducted by school and college staff.

FLE 316 TEACHING READING IN THE SECOND LANGUAGE IN MIDDLE SCHOOLS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: FRE 301 or SPA 301 or equivalent, and one course in French or Spanish literature. Strategies and techniques for teaching reading in the second-language classroom. Students read in the language they are going to teach. Required for all students entering foreign language education programs. Offered fall only.

Equivalent Course: SED 316

FLE 340 SECOND LANGUAGE ACQUISITION AND LITERACY

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: Consent of foreign language education coordinator. Introduction to the main components that underpin second-language acquisition and literacy theory, including inter-language systems and sociocultural, psychological, and personality factors. Classroom observations in a middle, high, or senior high school. Conducted by school and college staff. Required for all B.S. French and Spanish Education majors (BS-AH-FRS/SPS) and Foreign Language Education Postbaccalaureate Teaching Certification (PBC-AH-FRS/SPS) students. Offered spring only.

FLE 401 TEACHING FOREIGN LANGUAGE IN MIDDLE AND HIGH SCHOOLS

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisites or corequisites: Completion of the ACTFL Oral Proficiency Interview. FLE 300, EDF 303, and EDF 403. Exploration of the research and standards that inform professional foreign language teaching. Students in modern and classical languages teacher certification programs should take this course immediately before FLE 407 and FLE 408 (student teaching). Conducted by school and college staff. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: FLE 401W

FLE 403 FOUNDATIONS OF FOREIGN AND SECOND LANGUAGE EDUCATION

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: FLE 300. May be taken concurrently with instructor permission. Introduction to the historical, psychological, social and philosophical foundations of foreign and second language instruction. Offered occasionally.

FLE 405 METHODS AND MATERIALS FOR TEACHING FOREIGN LANGUAGES IN HIGH SCHOOLS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: EDF 303, EDF 403, and consent of modern and classical languages education coordinator. Prerequisite or corequisite: FLE 200. Introduction to the elements of a foreign language curriculum: selecting, organizing, and presenting material; designing classroom activities; evaluating student progress; teacher-pupil relationships. Students in modern and classical languages teacher certification programs should take this course immediately before FLE 407 and FLE 408. Offered occasionally.

FLE 406 TECHNIQUES FOR TEACHING AND EVALUATING FOREIGN LANGUAGES IN MIDDLE SCHOOLS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: EDF 303, EDF 403, and consent of modern and classical languages education coordinator. Prerequisite or corequisite: FLE 200. Development of skills in teaching and testing foreign languages, with special emphasis on applying a communicative syllabus to middle and secondary school language programs. Offered occasionally.

FLE 407 STUDENT TEACHING OF FOREIGN LANGUAGES IN THE MIDDLE/JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL
6, 0/0

Prerequisites: Minimum GPA of 2.5 for all requirements in language of specialization and in professional education; minimum grade of C in FLE 405 and FLE 406; consent of modern and classical languages education coordinator. Teaching under supervision in a middle school or junior high school five days a week, with additional participation in school program. Evaluation by college and school personnel. Offered every semester.

FLE 408 STUDENT TEACHING OF FOREIGN LANGUAGES IN THE HIGH SCHOOL
6, 0/0

Prerequisites: Minimum GPA of 2.5 for all requirements in language of specialization and in professional education; minimum grade of C in FLE 405 and FLE 406; consent of modern and classical languages education coordinator. Teaching under supervision in a senior high school five days a week, with additional participation in school program. Evaluation by college and school personnel. Offered every semester.

FLE 497 WORKSHOP
3, 0/0

Offered occasionally.

FLE 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY
1-12, 0/0

Offered every semester.

Forensic Science (FOR)

FOR 122 SCIENTIFIC CRIMINAL EVIDENCE ANALYSIS
3, 3/0

Scientific techniques that have been adapted and applied to the detection and investigation of crimes. Collection techniques, analytical processes, and value of scientific evidence from the point of view of forensic scientists. Different disciplines, specialties, and careers available in forensic science. Offered spring only.

FOR 312 CHEMISTRY AND CRIMINALISTICS
4, 3/3

Prerequisites: FOR 122, MAT 311 and CHE 201. Chemistry as an investigative aid in the process of criminal justice. Basic chemical, physical, and microscopic techniques used in criminal investigations. Relevant laws and legal issues that impact on scientific evidence. Professional practice and ethics in the field of forensic science. The overall function of the criminalist from the gathering of evidence to the final presentation of expert testimony. Offered fall only.

FOR 412 INTERNSHIP IN CRIMINALISTICS
3, 0/0

Prerequisites: FOR 312, CHE 403, permission of instructor, and senior status. Field experience in a forensic laboratory involving routine and research work in forensic chemistry. Note: Police laboratories sometimes require background checks and/or drug screens prior to placement. While not required by the college, these can affect students' abilities to complete the program. Offered every semester.

FOR 414 FORENSIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY
3, 2/3

Prerequisites: FOR 312 and CHE 403; BIO 303 or BIO 350 (or concurrently). Instruction and laboratory experiences in a wide range of forensic chemistry topics, including experiments in DNA for human identification, identification of illicit drugs, determination of blood alcohol, materials analysis, and arson. Students also receive instruction on the practice of presenting scientific evidence in a courtroom setting. Offered spring only.

FOR 416 OPTICAL MICROSCOPY
2, 1/2

Prerequisites: FOR 312 and PHY 112. Introductory optical microscopy for forensic physical analysis; fundamental theory of microscopy; physical properties of materials (refractive index, density, etc.); basic topics in optics (electromagnetic radiation, refraction, reflection, interference, etc.); operation, varieties, and capabilities of optical microscopes; and applications in analysis of physical evidence, such as pattern analysis, hair, fiber, and minerals. Offered spring only.

FOR 495 SPECIAL PROJECT
1-3, 0/0

Prerequisite: Faculty project adviser permission. Offered every semester.

FOR 497 FORENSIC MICROCOURSE
1-3, 1/0

Examination of significant disciplinary issues, topics, or practices; offered occasionally. Offered occasionally. Equivalent Course: CHE 497

FOR 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY
3-12, 0/0

Prerequisite: Faculty project adviser permission. Offered every semester.

French (FRE)

FRE 101 BEGINNING FRENCH I
3, 3/0; GE14

Fundamentals of French with an emphasis on the spoken and written language. Offered every semester.

FRE 102 BEGINNING FRENCH II
3, 3/0; GE14

Prerequisite: FRE 101. Continuation of FRE 101.

Fundamentals of French with an emphasis on the spoken and written language. Offered every semester.

FRE 189 TOPIC COURSE
1-3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

FRE 201 INTERMEDIATE FRENCH I
3, 3/0

Prerequisite: FRE102. Taught in French. Speaking, reading, writing, and listening comprehension proficiency skill-building, based on competencies acquired in FRE102.

Exploration of the geography, culture, and society of France and West Africa, including regional cuisine, music, literature, and university life. Offered each semester.

FRE 202 INTERMEDIATE FRENCH II

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: FRE 201. Continuation of FRE 201. Further development of basic skills with emphasis on reading and writing. Offered every semester.

FRE 203 WORKPLACE FRENCH I

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: FRE 202. Taught in French. Common written and oral interactions in the French-speaking workplace. Language skills and proficiency practice at the intermediate-low level of the ACTFL (American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages) scale. Offered fall only.

FRE 204 WORKPLACE FRENCH II

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: FRE 202. Taught in French. Common written and oral interactions in the French-speaking workplace. Language skills and proficiency practice targeted toward the intermediate-mid level of the ACTFL (American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages) scale. Offered spring only.

FRE 301 INTRODUCTION TO FRANCOPHONE CULTURE

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisites: FRE 202. Taught in French. Study of the French Language through exploration of Francophone cultures. Oral, written, and reading skill-building practice at the intermediate-mid level of the ACTFL (American Council for the Teaching of Foreign Language) scale. Offered fall only.

FRE 302 INTRODUCTION TO FRANCOPHONE MEDIA

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: FRE202. Taught in French. Study of the French language through exploration of Francophone cinema and media. Oral, written, and reading skill-building practice at the intermediate-mid level of the ACTFL (American Council for the Teaching of Foreign Language) scale. Offered spring only.

FRE 305 PHONETICS AND ORTHOGRAPHY

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: FRE 301 and FRE 302. Introduction to French phonetics and applied linguistics. Offered occasionally.

FRE 306 FRENCH CULTURE: PREHISTORY TO THE RENAISSANCE

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: FRE 301 or FRE 302. Survey of the literature of France from prehistory to the Renaissance and its relationship to French history and culture. Offered spring only, alternate years.

FRE 307 FRENCH CULTURE: RENAISSANCE TO REVOLUTION

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: FRE 301 and FRE 302. Taught in French. Introduction to key historical, social, cultural & literary figures, works, ideologies, and events in France from 1515 to 1789. Offered fall only, alternate years.

FRE 308 FRENCH CULTURE: REVOLUTION TO BELLE EPOQUE

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: FRE 302. Taught in French. Introduction to key historical, social, cultural, and literary figures, works, ideologies, and events in France from 1789 to 1890. Offered spring only, alternate years.

FRE 309 LITERATURE AND CULTURE OF FRANCE IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisite: FRE 301 or FRE 302. Survey of the literature of France in the twentieth century and its relationship to French history and culture. Offered fall only, alternate years.

FRE 310 ISSUES IN PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: FRE 302. Taught in French. Strategies for bicultural, bilingual communication in the workplace. Examination of communication and miscommunication commonly experienced by U.S. nationals in Francophone workplace settings. Oral, written, and reading skill-building practice at the advanced-mid level of the ACTFL (American Council for the Teaching of Foreign Language) scale. Offered fall only.

FRE 321 ISSUES AND THEMES IN THE FRANCOPHONE WORLD

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: FRE 302 or equivalent; instructor permission. In French. Development and practice of French language skills through exploration of current issues facing the Francophone world. Offered spring only.

FRE 331 FRENCH LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION

3, 3/0

Selected masterpieces of contemporary French literature in translation. Knowledge of French not required. French majors and minors must obtain department chair and permission of course instructor. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Courses: ENG 331, FRE 331W

FRE 341 FRANCOPHONE LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION

3, 3/0

Aspects of the Francophone world (French-speaking Europe, North America, Africa, and the Caribbean). Emphasis on historical, political, economic, and social changes resulting from colonial, neocolonial, and antecolonial periods.

French majors and minors must obtain department chair and permission of course instructor. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: FRE 341W

FRE 389 TOPIC COURSE

3, 0/0

Offered every semester.

FRE 402 PEDAGOGICAL FRENCH

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: FRE 301 and FRE 302 or equivalents. Instruction in classroom use of French and exploration of research in French pedagogy. Prepares candidates for the required American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (ACTFL) Advanced-Low proficiency interview. In French. Offered occasionally.

FRE 403 NINETEENTH CENTURY FRENCH NOVEL

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

FRE 408 THE CONTEMPORARY FRENCH THEATER

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

FRE 410 FRENCH POETRY FROM BAUDELAIRE TO PRESENT

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

FRE 412 STUDIES IN THE FRENCH NOVEL

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: FRE 307, FRE 308, or FRE 309. French and Francophone novels from the Middle Ages to the present. Includes historical introduction to the novel as social phenomenon and introduction to the formal development of the French and Francophone novel. May be limited to one historical period. May be repeated once where content varies. Offered occasionally.

FRE 415 ADVANCED GRAMMAR AND COMPOSITION

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: FRE 301 and FRE 302. Advanced topics of French grammar with work in French composition. Offered occasionally.

FRE 416 ADVANCED CONVERSATION AND COMPOSITION

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: FRE 301 and FRE 302. Advanced conversation dealing with contemporary French civilization and institutions. Recommended for secondary education majors. Offered occasionally.

FRE 420 LITERATURE AND SOCIETY OF FRANCOPHONE CANADA: 1700 TO THE PRESENT

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: One 300-level FRE literature course and instructor permission. Taught in French. Study of the lasting impact of French colonialism on the society, literature, and self-identity of Francophone North America. Offered spring only, alternate years.

FRE 430 FRENCH RENAISSANCE

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

FRE 435 FRANCOPHONE AFRICAN LITERATURE IN POST-COLONIAL CONTEXT

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: One 300-level FRE literature course and instructor permission. Taught in French. Study the effects of colonialism on the society, culture, and self-identity of Francophone Africa. Offered fall only.

FRE 440 ORIGINS OF MODERN FRANCE

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: FRE 306 or FRE 307 or FRE 308 or FRE 309, and instructor permission. Taught in French. An examination of the 19th –century intellectual trends, scientific advances, and social welfare initiatives that made France what it is today, as portrayed in the novels of key authors of the period 1850-1890. The industrial Revolution and its impact on daily life. The influence of contemporary developments in germ theory, urban planning, and social welfare reform on the urban renewal campaign of Emperor Napoleon III. Evolutionary theory and its impact on the ideology and novels of key authors of the naturalist school or literature. Offered fall only, alternate years.

FRE 455 MOLIÈRE'S COMEDIES IN SOCIO-CULTURAL CONTEXT

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: Instructor permission. Taught in French. Analysis of the life and works of Molière, the milieu for which he wrote, the conventions of 17th-century French drama, the influence of contemporary political rivalries, social conditions, and court practices on his work and career. Offered fall only, alternate years.

FRE 460 FRANCO-CARIBBEAN LITERATURE, HISTORY & CULTURE

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: At least one previous upper-level, undergraduate literature course in French. History, social issues, syncretic aspects of the French Caribbean culture in literary context. Characteristic literary themes, conflicts, and symbolism in key works of major Franco-Caribbean authors. Taught in French. Offered spring only, alternate years.

FRE 495 SPECIAL PROJECT

1-3, 0/0

FRE 496 SEMINAR I

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Topic chosen by instructor. Offered every semester.

FRE 497 SEMINAR II

1-3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Topic chosen by instructor. Offered every semester.

FRE 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

3-12, 0/0

Offered every semester.

Geography (GEG)

GEG 101 WORLD NATURAL ENVIRONMENTS

3, 3/0; NS14

Nature of geography; earth-sun relationships; maps and map interpretation; and classification, distribution, and origins of the major elements of the natural environment: weather, climates, soils, natural vegetation, landforms, and developmental processes. Offered every semester.

GEG 102 HUMAN GEOGRAPHY

3, 3/0; SS14

Introduction to cultural geography through the application of five themes: religion, diffusion, ecology, interaction, and landscape. The distribution of value systems, ethnicity, language, religion, and population as indices of human variety. Cultural impacts of globalization. Offered every semester.

GEG 107 RESOURCES AND MAN

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

GEG 120 CAVERN STUDIES

1, 1/0

The development and unique environment of solution caves. Students will explore caves while on a weekend field trip, studying cave development and the formation of depositional features. Other topics include cave climatology, biology, chemistry, and the application of survey/mapping techniques. Offered fall only.

GEG 199 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER USE IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES

3, 3/0

Hands-on introduction to the application of computers to applied social research problems. Includes review of past practices, current uses, and future trends. Students analyze data using computers to develop insight into the use of computers for social improvement.

Equivalent Courses: SOC 199, SST 199

GEG 206 GEOGRAPHY OF NEW YORK STATE

3, 3/0

Landforms, regions, climates, and natural resources; distribution of population; location and functions of cities; development of transportation; utilization and conservation of soil, mineral, forest, wildlife, and water resources; industrial development. Offered annually each fall semester.

GEG 241 METEOROLOGY

3, 3/0; NS14

An introduction to weather, including the makeup of the atmosphere, seasonality, heat and radiation balance, temperature, humidity, and precipitation, atmospheric motion, atmospheric pressure and wind, air masses and fronts, severe weather, meteorological instrumentation, local weather, climate controls, and synoptic forecasting. Includes laboratory modules. Emphasis on the relationship between weather systems, technology, and humans. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: GES 241

GEG 300 WORLD REGIONAL GEOGRAPHY

3, 3/0

National and state geography standards; concept of region; map essentials; physical, cultural, economic, and political geography fundamentals within selected regions. Offered spring only.

GEG 303 GLOBAL CLIMATOLOGY

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: GEG 101. Study of the earth's climate through analysis of climatic controls, classification schemes, and feedback cycles. Includes an examination of past climates and global climate change scenarios. Offered alternate years.

Equivalent Course: GEG 303W

GEG 304 MAP INTERPRETATION

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

GEG 305 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: One Social Science course. Introduction to the theoretical study of economic geography; location theory; theoretical spatial distribution of economic activities, including agriculture, manufacturing, urban land use, services, and transportation. Offered alternate years.

GEG 307 CONSERVATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: One natural science course. Globalization, recent technological advancement, and effects on resource conservation and environmental management in the face of increased pressure from society. Current resources, globalization of environmental issues and pollution, new technologies and economic impacts. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: GEG 307W

GEG 309 URBAN GEOGRAPHY

3, 3/0; DI14

Prerequisite: One social science course. Internal spatial structure of American metropolitan areas and their relationships. Spatial arrangements of land uses; ethnics, racial and economic composition of the population; dynamics of population growth and change; influence of minorities on cities and suburbs; geographic consequences of poverty and segregation on growth and change; transportation and fiscal problems confronting local governments. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: GEG 309W

GEG 310 URBAN TRANSPORTATION PLANNING

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: GEG 309 or PLN 215. Comparative study of the modes of transportation, transportation planning, and the benefits and effects of transportation. Emphasis on application to urban transportation. The importance of accessibility to the development of a modern metropolitan transportation system. Offered alternate years.

Equivalent Course: PLN 310

GEG 316 WATERSHED POLLUTION

3, 3/0

Pre-requisites: CHE 101 or equivalent. Important pollutants and toxic chemicals generated by anthropogenic activities and their transport, transformation, and fate within watersheds. Impacts of these pollutants on soil, forest, and aquatic ecosystems using specific case studies. Offered occasionally.

GEG 325 MAPS AND MAPMAKING USING GIS

3, 3/0

Maps as essential form of communication. Geographic information systems (GIS) tools for creating digital and hardcopy maps. Spatial thinking, concepts, principals and methods of mapmaking; map development and display using technology. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: PLN 325

GEG 330 LAND RESOURCE ANALYSIS AND PLANNING

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: PLN 315. The principles of land resource management with emphasis on land-use patterns, controls, and policies. Attention to urban, suburban, and rural land-use situations. Offered alternate years.

GEG 345 BAHAMAS FIELD EXPERIENCE

3, 1/4

Prerequisites: Sophomore or higher standing. A 10-day field study of San Salvador, Bahamas. Coral reefs, sand flats, karst landscapes, vegetation, dunes, caves, indigenous peoples, Columbus' landfall, historic sites, island culture. Emphasis on lab and field activities. Offered spring only.

GEG 353 GEOGRAPHY OF THE SOVIET UNION

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

GEG 359 ARCTIC GEOGRAPHY FROM AN INUIT PERSPECTIVE

3, 3/0; NW14

Prerequisite: One Social Science course. A study of the physical, political, economic and cultural environments of Arctic regions from an Inuit perspective. Topics focus on interaction between the Arctic environment and its peoples before and after Euro-American contact. Students will also study contemporary issues in today's Arctic. Offered fall only.

GEG 360 GEOGRAPHY OF ASIA

3, 3/0; NW14

Prerequisite: One social science course. A regional geographic analysis of south, east, and southeast Asia. Overview of the continent's natural environment. Examination of the principal elements of the cultural environment: demography and ethnicity, urbanization, economy, and political structure. Interaction between the physical and cultural environments. Offered every semester.

GEG 361 GEOGRAPHY OF AFRICA

3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

GEG 362 GEOGRAPHY OF THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA

3, 3/0; WC14

Prerequisite: One Social Science course. Basic geographic elements of North America including the natural environment, natural resources, economic activities, population, and urbanization. Offered alternate years.

GEG 363 GEOGRAPHY OF MIDDLE AMERICA

3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

GEG 364 GEOGRAPHY OF EUROPE

3, 3/0; WC14

Prerequisite: One social science course. Physiographic regions, landforms, climate, vegetation, soils, and drainage patterns. Culture regions, language, religion, population, migration, politics, economics, and impacts on the natural environment. Interdependence of regions within Europe and within the global context. Excludes the former Soviet Union. Offered every semester.

GEG 365 SOIL SCIENCE AND MANAGEMENT

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: GEG 101 or GES 101. Introduction to the study of soils, including physical and chemical properties, weathering and soil formation, productivity and management for agriculture, soil erosion and conservation, engineering properties, soil classification. Includes regular laboratory assignments and fieldwork to enhance understanding of soil properties. Offered occasionally.

GEG 375 PRINCIPLES OF HYDROLOGY

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: GEG 101 or GES 101. Principles of hydrology and its relationship to water resource management. Emphasis on describing the processes governing surface and groundwater movement. Field trip provides example of the practical application of hydrologic principles. Offered alternate years.

GEG 382 WEATHER FORECASTING

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: Upper-division status and GEG 101 or GEG 240 or GES 241. A focus on synoptic and dynamic meteorology, as applied to weather forecasting. Weather conditions will be diagnosed using various case studies. Learn how to develop and to present weather forecasts. Emphasis on practice and interpretation of daily weather and modeled data. Offered alternate years.

GEG 383 SEVERE AND UNUSUAL WEATHER

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: GEG 101 or GEG 241 or GES 241 or equivalent. In-depth look at meteorological phenomena related to severe and unusual weather-related events and patterns, weather-analysis tools, climate-change outlooks, and social implications; planning and management strategies to prepare and respond to severe and unusual weather. Offered alternate years.

GEG 384 ATMOSPHERIC SCIENCE

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Upper-division status. Study of the earth's atmosphere as a unique place. Emphasis on atmospheric structure and composition, dynamics of motion, moisture and clouds, atmospheric chemistry, regional and local air pollution, aurora displays, and optical phenomena. Includes a study of atmospheres ranging from those of other planets to indoor air. Offered alternate years.

GEG 385 PALEOCLIMATOLOGY

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: GEG 101. Methods and theories used in reconstructing and dating past climates. Focus on the past 2 million years, including proxies such as ice cores, sediment sequences, packrat middens, tree rings, corals, and historical data. Causes of climate change and human interactions emphasized. Offered alternate years.

GEG 386 APPLIED CLIMATOLOGY

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: Upper-division status; GEG 101 or GES 241 or GEG 241. Use of climatic information in various aspects of our lives to solve practical problems with environmental, social, and economic implications. The importance of climate on agriculture, human health, severe weather management, litigation, commerce, architecture, and city planning. Offered alternate years.

GEG 389 TOPIC COURSE

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

GEG 390 QUANTITATIVE METHODS IN GEOGRAPHY AND PLANNING

3, 3/0; CT14, IM14, WIIF

Prerequisites: Upper-division status. Introduction to statistical methods with a focus on spatial and time-series data analysis in Geography and Planning applications. Statistical theory is reinforced through application of commonly used computer software to solve real world problems. Offered spring only. Equivalent Course: PLN 390

GEG 396 RESEARCH METHODS

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisites: GEG 390 or PLN390, and 6 upper division credits in GEG/PLN courses. Research theories, designs, and methods relevant to conducting research in geography and planning. Research designs and methodologies for approaches with human subjects, human/social geography, physical geography, field-based research, and planning projects. Development of a research project proposal. Offered fall only. Equivalent Courses: GEG 396W, PLN 396, PLN 396W

GEG 405 URBAN ANALYSIS USING GIS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: GEG 309 and GEG 325; or instructor permission. Data and techniques for analyzing urban systems and urban areas using Geographic Information Systems (GIS). Implementation of urban models introduced in GEG 309. Offered alternate years.

Equivalent Course: PLN 405

GEG 409 INDUSTRIAL GEOGRAPHY

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: Upper-division status. The manufacturing sector, firms, and industrial location process and activities that have taken place in the United States; production methods and processes; industrial districts and the principal factors that affect the locations of firms; local and regional development; globalization. Offered alternate years.

Equivalent Course: GEG 409W

GEG 413 CARTOGRAPHY

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

GEG 415 PROSEMINAR

3, 3/0

Investigation, examination, and discussion of topics of current interest in geography. Techniques and analysis of geographic research. Offered occasionally.

GEG 416 GEOGRAPHIES OF DEVELOPMENT

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: Upper division status. Development theories, progress, issues, and challenges in developing regions around the globe. In-depth analyses of factors influencing development policies and outcomes; impact of globalization on development efforts and practices in developing areas around the world. Offered alternate years.

GEG 418 REMOTE SENSING

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: GEG or PLN 325. Concepts of remote sensing and its applications. Principles and methods of electromagnetic radiation, aerial and space remote sensing. Basics of digital image processing, spatial data capture and interpretations from remote sensors. Offered alternate years.

GEG 419 GLOBALIZATION, TECHNOLOGY, COMPETITION, AND SERVICE ECONOMIES

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Upper division status. Examination of globalization, technological advancement in recent years, and their effects on the service industry and competitiveness of firms and nations. In-depth studies of the U.S. service sector, competitive strategies, globalization, and new technologies are provided. Offered alternate years.

GEG 421 WATERSHED ANALYSIS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: Upper-division status; GEG 101 or GES 101. Introduction to the systematic analysis of stream dynamics of watersheds and the impact of humans on these dynamics. Emphasizes the importance of physical, chemical, and biological processes in watershed management. Class discussion and a class project will focus on a practical watershed assessment problem. Offered alternate years.

GEG 423 BIOGEOGRAPHY

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Upper-division standing. Global patterns of species distributions and the historic, environmental, and biological processes underlying these patterns. Spatial patterns of nature's geographic variation at multiple levels, from individuals to ecosystems to biomes. Impacts of humans and climate change on biogeography. Offered alternate years.

GEG 425 FUNDAMENTALS OF GIS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: GEG/PLN 325 or equivalent, or instructor permission. Principles and methods of spatial data capture, automation, spatial database models and structures. Fundamentals of spatial data processing and analytical methods including spatial database query, database join and spatial join, geographic location and geographic coordinate systems, spatial geocoding, buffering, map overlay, and raster surface interpolations. Offered every semester.

GEG 427 CORPORATE APPLICATIONS IN GIS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: GEG or PLN 325. This course is composed of a series of lectures, class assignments and projects that are designed to teach students the fundamentals and application of Geographic Information Systems (GIS) and geographic analysis within a business environment. Students will learn how to conduct specialized business GIS related projects. These projects range from data integration to market assessment and site assessment.

GEG 428 ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT AND PLANNING APPLICATIONS IN GIS

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: GEG 425 or equivalent. Advanced concepts of GIS with a focus on spatial analytical applications in GIS for environmental assessment and planning. GIS theories and software implementations are presented through lecture and hands-on practice to solve real world environmental and planning problems. Offered alternate years.

GEG 429 ADVANCED TOPICS IN GIS

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: GEG 425 or equivalent GIS course. Builds from the topics covered in GEG 425 Fundamentals of GIS, focusing on digital representation of the human and physical environment, including location referencing from a human perspective, database design, data quality issues (how to identify and document errors), spatial statistical analysis using GIS, the fourth dimension (time) in GIS, and understanding spatial analysis algorithms and models. Offered spring semesters only.

GEG 430 SENIOR THESIS

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisites: GEG/PLN 390 and GEG/PLN 396 C or better and senior geography or planning major. Research in geography or planning and presentation of selected research-related topics. Offered spring only.

Equivalent Courses: GEG 430W, PLN 430, PLN 430W

GEG 461 ISSUES IN SOUTHEAST ASIA ENVIRONMENT AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: GEG 360 and Junior or senior standing.

Geography, environmental problems, and solutions using a sustainable development framework for countries of Southeast Asia. Sustainable development and environmental management theory in the context of case studies for the region. Offered alternate years.

GEG 478 GLOBAL CHANGE

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: GEG 101. Interdisciplinary study of the principles needed to understand human impacts on the natural environment. Climate variability and global warming; nutrient cycling; land-use issues; connections and feedbacks among climate, ecosystems, and biogeochemistry; impacts of global change on society; policy measures; potential solutions. Offered alternate years.

GEG 480 AIR POLLUTION APPLICATIONS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: Upper-division status; GEG 101, GEG 199 or an equivalent course, GEG 384, and GEG 390 or an equivalent course. Receptor, dispersion, and risk assessment modeling techniques to determine the source, fate, and impact of air pollutants. Overview of atmospheric deposition, regional transport, and global circulation models. Offered occasionally.

GEG 485 INTERACTIVE AND WEB-BASED MAPPING

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: GEG or PLN 325. Different approaches to communicating with maps on the Internet. How to create Web-based mapping applications. Offered occasionally.

GEG 488 INTERNSHIP

1-12, 0/0

Prerequisites: GEG 101 and 6 credit hours of geography or planning coursework at the upper-division level; minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5; background of courses or experience within area of interest; adviser and department chair permission. Guided, supervised field experiences that complement the academic program. Offered every semester.

GEG 495 SPECIAL PROJECT

1-3, 0/0

Offered occasionally.

GEG 497 WORKSHOP

1, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

GEG 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

3-12, 0/0

Offered occasionally.

Geosciences (GES)

GES 101 INTRODUCTORY GEOLOGY

3, 3/0; NS14

Physical aspects and processes on and in the Earth, including the formation and change of properties of rocks and minerals, the theory of plate tectonics, the Solar System, volcanoes, the continents and the oceans. Aspects of earthquakes, tsunamis, glaciers, the ice ages and environmental issues. Concurrent registration in GES 103 is recommended for sciences majors. Offered every semester.

GES 102 HISTORICAL GEOLOGY

3, 3/0; NS14

Introduction to principles and methods of delineating Earth history from the rock record first locally then through correlation and dating techniques worldwide. The role of plate tectonics in changing continental configurations. Survey of the history of the Earth and from the fossil record its life forms through geologic time. Offered every year

GES 103 INTRODUCTORY GEOLOGY LABORATORY

1, 0/2

Identification of rocks and minerals. Map and aerial photograph interpretation. Offered occasionally.

GES 111 OCEANOGRAPHY

3, 3/0; NS14

Study of the oceans including the application of geology, biology, chemistry, physics and engineering and how they interact in different parts of the ocean environment. Strong interdisciplinary focus of ocean processes and how they are connected to our lives. Topics include how technology has advanced our understanding of the oceans, sampling seawater and sediments and mapping the seafloor, opening and closing of ocean basins, formation and erosion of beaches, life in the oceans, ocean resources, marine pollution, and the role of the oceans in global climate change. Offered fall only.

Equivalent Course: GES 111W

GES 131 INTRODUCTORY ASTRONOMY

3, 3/0; NS14

Non-mathematical survey of the astronomical universe, including naked-eye astronomy, physical nature of planets, satellites, stars, galaxies, and the "Big Bang". How composition, distance, temperature, size, mass, and age are found for stars. Origins of planets, stars, and galaxies. Invention of technology as a driving force in astronomy. Planetarium visualizations, assignments, and demonstrations.

GES 189 TOPIC COURSE

1-4, 1/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

GES 201 GEOSCIENCES I

4, 3/3

First of a two-course sequence introducing the physical processes that formed Earth and shaped our planet through time. Topics include Earth materials; plate tectonics; climate, ocean, and atmosphere; and deep time. Student experiences through skill-building activities and experiments. Field trips required.

GES 202 EARTH AND ENVIRONMENTS THROUGH TIME

4, 2/4

How the Earth and its atmosphere and biosphere have changed over geologic time, and how this has impacted life on Earth. Labs include the identification of major fossil groups and interpreting geologic data used to construct ancient environments. Required field trips. Offered every spring semester.

GES 223 ENVIRONMENTAL EARTH SCIENCE

3, 3/0; NS14

An investigation of the impact of society on the natural environment. Examines natural resources; global climate change; and soil, water, and land use issues. The complex interrelationship of global systems and societies' attempts to control or alter them. The unique perspective of geoscientists to environmental issues. Offered every semester.

GES 224 GEOLOGIC HAZARDS

3, 3/0; NS14

A study of natural events and processes that impact human life and health, with an emphasis on catastrophic geological events including earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, and landslides. Includes causes, physical effects, prediction and societal implications.

GES 232 THE SOLAR SYSTEM

3, 3/0; NS14

Makeup and characteristics of our solar system; formation hypotheses; geologic processes acting on solar system bodies; comparison of the planets; the search for other solar systems and life elsewhere. Expansion of solar system exploration due to advances in technology and its effect on society.

GES 241 METEOROLOGY

3, 3/0; NS14

An introduction to weather, including the makeup of the atmosphere, seasonality, heat and radiation balance, temperature, humidity, and precipitation, atmospheric motion, atmospheric pressure and wind, air masses and fronts, severe weather, meteorological instrumentation, local weather, climate controls, and synoptic forecasting. Includes laboratory modules. Emphasis on the relationship between weather systems, technology, and humans. Offered spring only. Equivalent Course: GEG 241

GES 300 SEDIMENTOLOGY

3, 2/2

Prerequisites: GES 101 and GES 103 or GES 201.

Introduction to the dynamics of erosion, transport, deposition of sedimentary particles. Introduction to modern and ancient sedimentary environments. Offered fall only.

GES 301 STRATIGRAPHY

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: GES 101 and GES 103 or GES 201. Prerequisite or corequisite: GES 102. Basic principles and interpretation of the stratigraphic record, with emphasis on the practical application of stratigraphic data in interpretation of earth history and exploration for fossil fuels and groundwater resources. Offered spring only.

GES 302 INVERTEBRATE PALEONTOLOGY

4, 4/2

Prerequisite: GES 101 or GES 201. Prerequisite or corequisite: GES 102. Basic principles of the nature and interpretation of the invertebrate fossil record, with an overview of the types of organisms commonly preserved as fossils. Emphasis on practical applications of paleontology. Offered occasionally.

GES 303 MINERALOGY AND PETROLOGY

4, 3/3; WIIF

Prerequisites: GES 101 and GES 103 or GES 201; one semester chemistry recommended. Crystals, minerals, and rocks, emphasizing description, identification, and origin. Offered fall only.

GES 306 SEDIMENTOLOGY AND STRATIGRAPHY

4, 3/1

Prerequisites: GES 101 and GES 103, or GES 201, or equivalent. The study of sediments and strata. Topics include: properties of fluid flow; sediment transport processes; sediment texture and composition; sedimentary structures; facies and stratigraphic concepts; sedimentary environments; and interpretation of strata. Field excursions in WNY required for some laboratories.

GES 307 GEOMORPHOLOGY

4, 3/3

Prerequisite: GES 101 or GEG 101 or GES 201. Internal and external processes and structural controls that shape the surface of Earth and other solid solar system bodies. Emphasis on selected geologic environments. Field trips required. Offered spring only.

GES 331 MODERN SOLAR SYSTEM ASTRONOMY

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: GES 131 or equivalent. The moon and planets, their appearance, atmospheres, and surfaces. Planetary magnetic fields, asteroids, meteoroids, comets. Theories of the origin of the planetary system, the possibility of extraterrestrial life. Emphasis on recent problems in our understanding of the solar system. Offered occasionally. Equivalent Course: GES 331W

GES 332 STELLAR AND GALACTIC ASTRONOMY

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: GES 131 or equivalent. How astronomers have determined the properties, energy, masses, and composition of stars, stellar evolution, the structure of the galaxy, and the movement of stars in the galaxy. Offered occasionally. Equivalent Course: GES 332W

GES 335 METHODS OF OBSERVATIONAL ASTRONOMY

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: GES 131 or equivalent. Locating celestial objects in the night sky. Use of astronomical telescopes to locate, observe, and photograph stars, nebulae, and galaxies. Use of observing aids. Offered occasionally.

GES 338 ASTRONOMY AND THE ASTRONOMERS FROM 1650 TO THE PRESENT

3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>). Equivalent Course: GES 338W

GES 339 ASTRONOMY AND COSMOLOGY

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: GES 131 or equivalent. Cosmology, the primeval fireball, quasars, pulsars, black holes, origin of the elements. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: GES 339W

GES 350 ENVIRONMENTAL GEOCHEMISTRY

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: GES 101 or GES 201 and upper-division status. Chemical nature of the earth, emphasizing chemistry associated with the polluted environment. Offered alternate years.

GES 360 FORENSIC GEOSCIENCE

3, 2/2

Prerequisite: Upper-division status or permission of instructor. Application of the principles of earth science to the law. With a "hands-on" approach, and details from actual criminal cases, introduces a variety of geological subjects such as rock and mineral types, geological and topographical maps, fossils, sand and soil through their forensic application. Offered alternate years.

GES 389 TOPIC COURSE

1-6, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

GES 401 IGNEOUS AND METAMORPHIC PETROLOGY

4, 3/3

Prerequisite: GES 303 or permission of instructor. Advanced study of igneous and metamorphic rocks and petrogenetic processes, including the thermodynamics of magma, crystallization and recrystallization, and the field relations, fabrics and tectonics associated with these rocks. Required term project and field trips. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: GES 401W

GES 403 GLACIAL GEOLOGY

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: GES 307. Glacial processes, landforms, and landscapes, with emphasis on New York State. Develops a model for the sequence of glacial events and the causes of climate change. Field trips. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: GES 403W

GES 405 GEOLOGY OF NORTH AMERICA

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: GES 101 or 201 and GES 102. Major physical provinces of the United States and adjacent areas; their geologic history, structure, and topographic development. Offered occasionally.

GES 408 STRUCTURAL GEOLOGY

4, 3/3; WIIF

Prerequisites: GES 101 and GES 103 or GES 201. Folds, faults, and other structural features in sedimentary and metamorphic terrains. Introduction to rock mechanics, regional tectonics. Offered spring only.

GES 410 UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH SEMINAR

1, 1/0

Prerequisites: GES 101 and GES 103 or GES 201; instructor permission. Common topics related to undergraduate research in the geosciences including research methods, handling data, making interpretations, preparing for oral and poster presentations, and preparing for graduate school and professional geology. Must be engaged in (or planning) research with an Earth Sciences faculty member. May be taken more than once. Offered every semester.

GES 431 PLANETARIUM SEMINAR

3, 2/2

Prerequisites: Two semesters of astronomy. The celestial sphere; operating, maintaining, and administering the planetarium; audiovisual aids in the planetarium; planetarium programming; using the planetarium to teach. Includes supervised teaching experience. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: GES 431W

GES 444 GLOBAL SYSTEMS GEOMORPHOLOGY

3, 0/0

Prerequisite: GES 307. Fundamentals of remote sensing and image processing will be presented early in the course as an introduction to the interpretation of planetary data sets. The goal is to understand the relationships between processes influencing landscape evolution on the Earth and to address possible reasons for similarities and/or differences in the number and intensity of processes operating on other planets. Offered occasionally.

GES 450 FIELD GEOLOGY

3, 2/3

Prerequisites: GES 303 and GES 408, or permission of instructor. Theory and application of principles and techniques in the mapping and interpretation of geological structures in the field. Using geological data to construct geological maps and reports. Classroom and field study. Includes field trips and technical report writing. Offered fall only.

Equivalent Course: GES 450W

GES 452 HYDROGEOLOGY

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: GES 101 or GEG 101 or GES 201 and at least one 300-level GES course. Fundamentals of the occurrence, movement, and management of our largest resource of readily available fresh water. Includes groundwater protection and remediation of already contaminated supplies to increase environmental awareness. Offered fall only.

GES 460 ENVIRONMENTAL FIELD METHODS AND ANALYSIS

3, 2/2

Prerequisites: GES 101 or GES 201, one 300-level GES course, and college algebra. GES 350 is strongly encouraged. Applied study of environmental contaminant migration and distribution with particular emphasis on sampling and detection methods. Discussion of federal and local environmental laws and regulations, classification of hazardous chemicals, and remediation approaches used by environmental professionals. Offered spring only.

GES 465 TECTONICS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: GES 101 or GES 201 and GES 408 (or equivalent), upper-division status. Advanced principles, evidence and examples of the plate tectonics paradigm as the unifying theory of geology. Topics include kinematics of plates, the nature of plate boundaries and the analysis of theories involved in the current and historical design of the paradigm. Required term project and oral presentations. Offered occasionally.

GES 488 INTERNSHIP

3-12, 0/0

Prerequisites: Senior status as department major, 2.5 GPA overall. Requires department application and approval. Practical work on an individual basis with a participating organization.

GES 495 SPECIAL PROJECT

1-3, 0/0

Prerequisite: Approval of a faculty sponsor. Environment-, energy-, geology-, or astronomy -related areas.

GES 497 WORKSHOP

1-4, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

GES 498 HONORS RESEARCH

1-3, 0/0

Prerequisite: Acceptance in geology or earth science honors program. Includes completion of honor's thesis and seminar. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

GES 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

3-12, 0/0

Prerequisite: Faculty sponsor permission. Environment-, energy-, geology-, or astronomy-related areas.

German (GER)

GER 101 BEGINNING GERMAN I

3, 3/0; GE14

Fundamentals of German with emphasis on the spoken and written language. Offered every semester.

GER 102 BEGINNING GERMAN II

3, 3/0; GE14

Prerequisite: GER 101. Continuation of GER 101. Offered every semester.

GER 201 INTERMEDIATE GERMAN I

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: GER 102. Further development of basic skills with emphasis on reading and writing. Offered fall only.

GER 202 INTERMEDIATE GERMAN II

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: GER 201. Continuation of GER 201. Offered spring only.

GER 301 GERMAN CONVERSATION AND COMPOSITION I

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: GER 202. Practice in spoken and written German with emphasis on the spoken language. Offered occasionally.

GER 302 GERMAN CONVERSATION AND COMPOSITION II

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: GER 202. Practice in spoken and written German with emphasis on the written language. Offered occasionally.

GER 337 MODERN GERMAN LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: One literature course. Literary trends, ideas, and techniques of modern German literature as manifested in selected works of major German literary figures. German minors must obtain department chair and course instructor permission. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: GER 337W

GER 389 TOPICS COURSE

3, 0/0

Offered occasionally.

GER 495 SPECIAL PROJECT

3, 0/0

Offered occasionally.

GER 497 WORKSHOP

3, 0/0

Offered occasionally.

Global Studies (GST)

GST 200 INTRODUCTION TO GLOBAL STUDIES

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: None. Introduction to key concepts, issues, and approaches used in Global Studies including social, political, historical, economic, and geographic perspectives. Topics include migrations, diasporas, the global image of the United States, intercultural conflicts, and study abroad programs.

Required for Global Studies minor.

Equivalent Course: IST 100

Greek (GRK)

GRK 101 BEGINNING NEW TESTAMENT GREEK I

3, 3/0; GE14

Fundamentals of Koine Greek with emphasis on reading. Offered fall only.

GRK 102 BEGINNING NEW TESTAMENT GREEK II

3, 3/0; GE14

Prerequisite: GRK 101. Continuation of GRK 101. Offered spring only.

GRK 201 INTERMEDIATE NEW TESTAMENT GREEK (KOINE)

3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

GRK 202 INTERMEDIATE NEW TESTAMENT GREEK (KOINE)

3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

Health and Wellness (HEW)

HEW 100 SPECIAL PROJECT

0, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

HEW 156 BASIC SCUBA DIVING

1, 2/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

Equivalent Course: HPR 156

HEW 157 ASSISTANT SCUBA INSTRUCTOR

1, 2/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

Equivalent Course: HPR 157

HEW 199 CARDIOPULMONARY RESUSCITATION (CPR)

1, 2/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

Equivalent Course: HPR 199

HEW 200 FITNESS FOR LIVING

2, 2/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

Equivalent Course: HPR 200

HEW 203 INTRODUCTION TO SPORT ADMINISTRATION

3, 3/0

Overview of recent trends in sport marketing, facilities management, and tourism. Assessment strategies, staffing considerations, equipment procurement, and operational protocols related to construction; safety; maintenance; legal issues; and event organization, marketing, and management.

HEW 204 PERSONAL HEALTH

3, 3/0

The many problems and advances in medicine and public health as they affect the health status of the individual, family, school, and community. Offered every semester and summer.

HEW 225 INTRODUCTION TO DISEASE PREVENTION

3, 3/0

Introduction to the general principles of disease. Etiology, signs, symptoms, treatment, and management of diseases that affect individual organs in the various body systems. Offered every semester, J Term and summer.

HEW 250 INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN MOVEMENT

3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

Equivalent Course: HEW 250W

HEW 279 EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY I

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: BIO 100 or BIO 101. Introduction to concepts of human anatomy and physiology as related to exercise and human performance. Includes, but is not limited to, an introduction to the major systems of the body as they relate to exercise. Functions and purpose of the musculoskeletal system and cardiorespiratory system in healthy populations. Introduction to the roles of energy systems during physical activity and exercise. Offered every semester.

HEW 301 KINESIOLOGY: APPLIED ANATOMY AND BIOMECHANICS

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: sophomore standing. Study of the skeletal, neural, and muscular systems and the biomechanical principles of human movement and their relationship to exercise, fitness, and athletic performance. Offered spring and summer.

Equivalent Course: HPR 301

HEW 302 EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY II

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: HEW 279. Exercise and its effects on the human body. Practical knowledge of the principles of fitness testing and exercise prescription and application of knowledge to improve fitness and athletic performance in healthy human populations. Offered every semester.

HEW 303 LEGAL FOUNDATIONS OF SPORT ADMINISTRATION

3, 3/0

Overview of the basic vocabulary, legal concepts, liability issues, and legal concerns relevant to sport facilities management, operations, and marketing. Fundamentals of sports law as it pertains to sport management, marketing, facilities, resort venues, and tourism.

HEW 305 COMMUNITY HEALTH

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: HEW 225. Community health as it relates to world concerns, U.S. interests, and local community concerns. The interrelatedness of health care to various societal issues. Offered every semester.

HEW 307 EXERCISE, FITNESS, AND NUTRITION

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: HEW 279. Basic concepts of nutrition and exercise training to improve fitness and athletic performance. The relationship of exercise and nutrition to the etiology and treatment of eating disorders and obesity. Offered every semester.

HEW 308 WOMEN'S HEALTH ISSUES

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Upper-division status. Gender differences in health outcomes, health-care practices, and health behavior, with primary emphasis on women. Historical and current perspectives on women's health issues. Part of Women and Gender studies minor. Offered fall, J Term and summer.

HEW 310 HEALTH STANDARDS AND EMERGENCY CARE

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: BIO 100 or BIO 101 or equivalent. Promotes health and safety standards and provides skills in advanced emergency care. Competencies in various areas of emergency medicine include bandaging, splinting, victim examination, bleeding/shock emergencies, and emergency childbirth. Includes competencies and proficiency in teaching OSHA safety standards for infectious agents. Offered every semester.

HEW 311 GAMES FOR SCHOOL AND PLAYGROUND

3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

HEW 312 METHODS AND MATERIALS IN HEALTH AND WELLNESS

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisites: CWP 102, HEW 204, and HEW 305. Oral and written communication skills appropriately delivered via instructional methodologies and materials necessary to create, select, and deliver health and wellness programs; constructed for health education/promotion and wellness audiences.

Equivalent Course: HEW 312W

HEW 320 PSYCHOACTIVE DRUGS AND HEALTH

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Sophomore status. Widespread effects of drug abuse, its relationship to health and disease, and the implication and application for education and theory. Offered fall only.

HEW 322 PRINCIPLES OF HEALTH PROMOTION SCIENCES

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: HEW 204, HEW 225. Explore principles of social-ecological change that promote better health at the population level. Identify environmental and social conditions that affect health and select intervention strategies that change those systems and conditions in communities.

HEW 326 INTRODUCTION TO HEALTH DATA VISUALIZATION AND ANALYTICS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: Satisfaction of Intellectual Foundations Mathematics and Quantitative Reasoning requirement. Introduction to core concepts for understanding and using data in fields of health. Topics fundamental to understanding how to analyze data. Analytic methods for expressing data and information in ways to enhance the development, implementation, and evaluation of health promotion programs. Develop a research project using health data.

HEW 327 INTRODUCTION TO MEDICAL ANTHROPOLOGY

3, 3/0; NW14

Prerequisite: ANT 100 or ANT 101 or permission of instructor. An overview of the history and development of concepts and practices of medicine worldwide. Theories and procedures in illness, sickness, health and well-being in and from a variety of cultural perspectives, historical and contemporary, East and West, Stone Age, folk, shaman, traditional Western and herbal medicine, including healing and religion, homeopathy, and anthropological study of health-care institutions. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: ANT 327

HEW 330 PRINCIPLES OF PERSONAL TRAINING

3, 3/0

Prerequisites HEW 279 and HEW 302. Fitness assessment techniques, program design and implementation for a variety of populations, and motivational techniques. Prepares students for employment within the personal training and fitness industry, and for the national certifications offered by the National Strength and Conditioning Association and the American College of Sports Medicine.

HEW 345 WELLNESS, FITNESS, AND AGING

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Junior/Senior status. Acquaints students of gerontology with the implications of exercise and physical fitness for the quality of life of older citizens. Covers the aging process and its relationship to physiological factors associated with exercise and fitness. Differences in capacities for exercise. Principles for guiding the selection, programming, and supervision of activities. Part of Gerontology minor. Offered spring and summer.

HEW 380 ETHICAL CONSIDERATIONS IN SPORT ADMINISTRATION

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: PHI 102. Situations that require the sport facilities manager to examine how legal and ethical principles influence decisions. Selected ethical concepts and an examination of ethical diversity in management at resort and tourist locales. Specific legal topics, related ethical considerations, and critical analysis.

Equivalent Course: HEW 380W

HEW 389 TOPICS COURSE

1-9, 0/0

Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: HPR 389

HEW 401 ASSESSMENT AND EVALUATION IN HEALTH WELLNESS

3, 3/0; IM14

Prerequisites: HEW 305. Concepts surrounding assessment and evaluation of health promotion programs; health promotion process and planning including needs assessment, evaluation measures, research design, and measurement evaluation.

HEW 411 CRITICAL ISSUES IN HEALTH AND WELLNESS

3, 3/0; CT14, WIIF

Prerequisites: HEW 312 and CWP 102. One's interaction with his/her many environments and the implications this has on various health behaviors. Facts, attitudes, and behaviors important in confronting critical and current health issues.

Equivalent Course: HEW 411W

HEW 412 HEALTH/WELLNESS PROGRAMS

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: HEW 312. Provides an opportunity to use health/wellness concepts. Covers general principles used in the development of health-promotion programs. Specific procedures involved in a fitness profile analysis. Guidelines for implementing physical fitness, nutrition, and weight-control programs. Procedures for stress-management and smoking-cessation programs. Principles presented in class during practical health-planning experiences. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: HEW 412W

HEW 425 ALCOHOL PROBLEMS

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Upper-division status. A seminar designed for students as prospective citizens, teachers, supervisors, and voluntary government personnel concerned with individual and community health problems. Emphasis on understanding the widespread effects of alcohol, its relationship to health and disease, and implications for health and therapy. Offered spring only.

Equivalent Course: HEW 425W

HEW 426 APPLIED DATA ANALYSIS FOR HEALTH PROMOTION SCIENCES

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: HEW 326 (minimum grade of C) or MAT 311 (minimum grade of C). Expansion of core concepts introduced in prerequisite courses. Focus on developing competencies in applied methods for analyzing and visualizing health-related data. Complete multiple labs and research projects using health data to enhance the development, implementation, and evaluation of health promotion programs.

HEW 488 INTERNSHIP

1-15, 0/0

Prerequisites: HEW 412 and application to the department. Additional prerequisites apply to selected areas of health/wellness; check with the Health and Wellness Department. The integration of theoretical knowledge with practical field experience in related areas of health and wellness. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: HPR 488

HEW 495 SPECIAL PROJECT

1-3, 0/0

Offered summers only.

Equivalent Course: HPR 495

HEW 497 WORKSHOP

1-3, 0/0

Offered occasionally.

HEW 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

3-12, 0/0

Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: HPR 499

History (HIS)

HIS 106 HISTORY OF AMERICAN LIFE I

3, 3/0; AH14

Exploration and colonization: the meeting of cultures; colonial America; shaping an identity; contest for the continent; prologue to independence; independence and the new nation; framing a constitution; religious, ethnic, and cultural diversity in the new nation; Jeffersonian Republicanism; nationalism and economic expansion; the emergence of social strains; Jacksonian democracy; religion and reform; expansion and sectional crisis; American life and culture in the mid-nineteenth century; a decade of crisis; the Civil War; aftermath of war. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: HIS 106W

HIS 107 HISTORY OF AMERICAN LIFE II

3, 3/0; AH14

The new South; reunion, readjustment, and constitutional freedoms; the West; the economic revolution; the urban society; politics in the Gilded Age; America's emergence as a world power; the Progressive Era; World War I and its aftermath; the 1920s; the New Deal; from isolationism to globalism; World War II; postwar adjustments; the Kennedy and Johnson years; resurgent Republicanism. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: HIS 107W

HIS 110 HISTORY AND IDEAS

3, 3/0

Examination of selected problems in an historical frame of reference; emphasis on techniques of critical analysis, writing, and class discussion. Designed for freshmen and sophomores without previous college level history courses.

Equivalent Course: HIS 110W

HIS 115 FOUNDATIONS OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION

3, 3/0; WC14

Major contributions of the Greek, Roman, and medieval civilizations to the creation of Western heritage in philosophy, art, literature, science, political structure, economy, and law. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: HIS 115W

HIS 116 EUROPE SINCE 1500

3, 3/0; WC14

Growing concern of man and his relation to his world. Development of nationalism. The concepts of freedom and democracy. Increasing attention to the spirit of inquiry. Scientific development and technology and their impact on society. The formulation of fascism, communism, socialism, and the concern for political ideology. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: HIS 116W

HIS 117 TWENTIETH-CENTURY EUROPE

3, 3/0; WC14

Political, social, cultural, and intellectual history of twentieth-century Europe. Factors contributing to World War I. The Versailles settlement. The Russian Revolution and the rise of communism. Collapse of collective security and the rise of fascism and national socialism. Western democracies between the wars. The road to World War II. Restoration of the Atlantic Community. The challenge of the nuclear age. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: HIS 117W

HIS 120 HISTORY OF AMERICAN URBAN TECHNOLOGY

3, 3/0

Development and interaction of technology and urban America, from Indian villages and colonial towns to high technology reindustrialization. American Indian and European traditions, early urban production and planning, industrialism and infrastructure, electricity's impact, reforms in housing and health, leisure and consumption technology, and technology as a competitive factor in national and international urban development. Offered occasionally.

HIS 121 INTRODUCTION TO JEWISH HISTORY

3, 0/0

Introduction to Jewish history and historiography. The ancient Near East; the Bible as history; Moses and the prophets; daily life in Bible times; Jesus and the rise of Pauline Christianity; the fall of the Jewish state; Jesus in exile.

Equivalent Course: HIS 121W

HIS 189 TOPICS COURSE

1-9, 1/0

Offered occasionally.

HIS 201 THE AGE OF DISCOVERY

3, 3/0

Classical and medieval background of the Age of Discovery; myth and reality of cosmography at the beginning of the Great Age of Discovery; early travelers; technological innovation; economic, social and cultural forces supporting discovery and exploration; Portuguese, Spanish, French, and English voyages; impact of discovery on economic, literary, artistic, and cultural conditions; New World on the eve of the period of colonization.

Equivalent Course: HIS 201W

HIS 204 GLOBAL HISTORY OF THE TWENTIETH CENTURY

3, 3/0

The history of the twentieth century, emphasizing the interrelationship of events and interaction of movements and ideas within a global context. Offered occasionally.

HIS 210 HISTORY OF MODERN ASIA

3, 3/0

China, Japan, and Southeast Asia in modern times. Rise of nationalism, internal social and political conflict, response to Western powers. Impact of ideology and totalitarianism. Industry and technology. Problems of international wars. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: HIS 210W

HIS 230 WORLD CIVILIZATIONS I

3, 3/0; NW14

Origins, cultural achievements, and interrelationships of the various civilizations of the world to approximately 1500 C.E. Topics include the prehistoric era and the origins of human civilization; civilizations of the ancient Near East; early civilizations of Africa and the Americas; East Asian culture and civilization; Indian (South Asian) culture and civilization; Greek and Roman civilization; early civilizations of Southeast Asia; Islamic civilization; the Byzantine empire and medieval Europe. Offered occasionally.

HIS 231 WORLD CIVILIZATIONS II

3, 3/0; NW14

Origins, cultural achievements, and interrelationships of the various civilizations of the world from approximately 1500 to 1914 (World War I). Topics include European culture and civilization from the Renaissance to World War I; Islamic civilization in Asia and the Middle East; East Asian culture and civilization in the late traditional era; African culture and politics in an era of European hegemony; colonial Latin American and the independent states of the postcolonial era; the U.S. and Canada; Western imperialism and global interactions in the modern era. Offered occasionally.

HIS 260 THE TURBULENT SIXTIES

3, 0/0

Survey of the major events and trends of the 1960s. Major emphasis given to the Civil Rights movement, the events related to and the reactions to the Vietnam war, the counter-culture, and the social and intellectual movements of the decade.

Equivalent Course: HIS 260W

HIS 300 RESEARCH AND WRITING SEMINAR

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: CWP 101 and CWP 102. History and social studies education majors only. In-depth instruction on the historical methods of research and writing according to the standards of the profession. Students research, analyze, and interpret historical materials; provide documentation; and communicate lucidly and effectively in writing. Should be taken before enrolling in other upper-division history courses. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: HIS 300W

HIS 301 COUNTER CULTURE/UTOPIAS

3, 3/0

Uses of utopias; biblical, classical, and medieval background; famous Renaissance utopias; European utopian focus on America in the 16th and 17th centuries; religious utopias; famous 19th century utopias, 20th century utopias; intentional communes; analysis of successful and unsuccessful utopias; utopian art and literature; the utopian vision.

Equivalent Course: HIS 301W

HIS 302 HISTORY OF WOMEN IN AMERICA

3, 3/0; DI14

The impact of women on American development from colonial times to the present. Effects of history on the roles and status of women. Changes in women's role in the family, economic contributions, legal status, struggle for equal rights. Women and demographic changes. Developing perceptions of women about society. Political growth and women. Society's regard for women in a historical context and the differences and/or similarities between women from various ethnic, racial, religious, and socioeconomic groups. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: HIS 302W

HIS 303 THE CITY IN AMERICAN HISTORY

3, 3/0

Historical background; colonial period; formation of a new nation; towns in westward expansion; industrialization; political machines; municipal reform; the city in American thought; twentieth century developments; the contemporary scene.

Equivalent Course: HIS 303W

HIS 304 EUROPE FROM NAPOLEON TO THE FIRST WORLD WAR

3, 3/0

Major influences in nineteenth-century Europe; nationalism, imperialism, Industrial Revolution, democracy, and socialism; causes of World War I. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: HIS 304W

HIS 306 AFRICA TO 1800

3, 3/0; NW14

Prerequisite: Upper-division status or instructor permission. African history from the Paleolithic period to 1800.

Development of agriculture, ancient civilizations of Africa, iron working societies, the trans-Saharan trade, the impact of Islam and Christianity, traditional African political and social arrangements, the slave trade, and the European presence in early modern Africa. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Courses: AAS 306, HIS 306W

HIS 307 HISTORY OF INDIA

3, 3/0; NW14

Prerequisite: Upper-division status. The history of India from ancient times to the present. Topics include the early Indus civilizations; religion and society in the Aryan age; the birth of Buddhism; Ashoka and the Mauryan Empire; classical Hinduism; Gupta civilization; the impact of Islam; the Mughal Empire; the era of British colonialism; the emergence of modern nationalism; independent India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh. Offered occasionally.

HIS 308 HISTORY OF EARLY CANADA

3, 3/0

The early history of Canada, from before the commencement of European exploration to the end of World War I Confederation in 1867. Topics include cultural and religious heritage of Canada's native peoples, histories of New France and British North America, the fight for responsible government and Canadian confederation. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: HIS 308W

HIS 309 AMERICAN LEADERS

3, 3/0

Selected leaders in critical periods or areas of American civilization, such as Benjamin Franklin and revolutionary America; John Marshall and federal power; Booker T. Washington and W. E. B. DuBois; contrasting black leaders; Lincoln Steffens and the muckrakers; Henry Ford and mass production. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: HIS 309W

HIS 310 HISTORY OF EAST ASIA: THE TRADITIONAL ERA

3, 3/0; NW14

Prerequisite: Upper-division status. China, Korea, and Japan before the coming of the West. Traditional cultures, geography, political and religious institutions. Impact of Western ideas and colonialism. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: HIS 310W

HIS 311 AMERICAN IMMIGRATION AND EMIGRATION

3, 3/0; DI14

Immigration and ethnicity from the colonial period to the present. World population movements, shifts in governmental immigration policy, the changing meaning of ethnicity and race, and its impact on the immigrant experience. How and why immigrants came, degree of assimilation and alienation, work and leisure experiences, demographics, coping mechanisms, transmission of cultural traditions, and generational differences. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: HIS 311W

HIS 312 HISTORY OF ITALY

3, 3/0

Classical and medieval foundation. Renaissance Italy. Prelude to unification. Italian nationalism, liberalism, and socialism. Italy under fascism. The Italian Republic, accomplishments and problems. Offered occasionally.

HIS 313 POLITICS AND HISTORY OF THE MIDDLE EAST

3, 3/0

Political culture and geographic settings. Historical development since the French invasion of Egypt. The disintegration of the Ottoman Empire and the rise of Western colonialism. Nationalist movements, independence, and turmoil. Post-World War II political evolution. Diversity and problems. Emphasis on the region's key industries. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Courses: HIS 313W, PSC 345

HIS 314 MODERN LATIN AMERICA

3, 3/0

Movements for independence; early political apprenticeship; age of dictators; nationalism and national development; Hispanic-American interrelations; growth of inter-American system; Latin America in world politics; revolution of rising expectations, guerrilla movements, turmoil in Central America; contemporary problems. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: HIS 314W

HIS 315 HISTORY OF CLASSICAL AND MEDIEVAL THOUGHT

3, 3/0

Early Western intellectual tradition and the interaction of various modes and traditions of intellectual discourse (music, literature, history, philosophy, natural science) and their impact. Dynamics of cultural development and the influences that have shaped Western civilization. Offered occasionally.

HIS 316 HISTORY OF MODERN CANADA

3, 3/0

The history of Canada since Confederation in 1867. Topics include Canadian political and social history in the modern age, Canada's foreign policy since Confederation, Canada-U.S. relations, Quebec nationalism, twentieth-century Canadian cities, multiculturalism in modern Canada. Offered occasionally.

HIS 317 HISTORY OF RUSSIA TO 1917

3, 3/0

Social, political, and economic history of Russia from the Varangians state to the October 1917 Revolution. Effects of geographic locations. The Mongol conquest. Retarded reorientation toward the West in the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries. Participation in world politics. Expansion in Europe and in the East. Participation in World War I. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: HIS 317W

HIS 318 HISTORY OF THE FORMER SOVIET UNION

3, 3/0

Economic and historical forces behind the Communist Revolution of 1917. The governmental system and its political, social, and economic theories. The evolving economic system. Soviet foreign policy, impact of the Revolution, and World War II. The church, educational systems, and other cultural developments. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: HIS 318W

HIS 319 COLONIAL HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN PEOPLE

3, 3/0

Establishment and development of English, Spanish, French, Dutch, and Swedish colonies in North America. American Revolutionary period. Colonial influence on early culture and institutions of the United States. Subsequent contributions to the American heritage. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: HIS 319W

HIS 320 MODERN HISTORY OF JAPAN AND KOREA

3, 3/0; NW14

Prerequisites: Upper-division status or permission of instructor. History of Japan and Korea from the premodern era to the present. Topics include Tokugawa Japan; the Meiji Restoration; the Meiji state and the rise of Japanese imperialism; Japan and World War II; economic and political developments in postwar Japan; late Yi (Choson) dynasty Korea; the era of Japanese colonialism in Korea; the emergence of modern Korean nationalism; the Korean War; and postwar developments in North and South Korea. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: HIS 320W

HIS 321 HISTORY OF MEDIEVAL EUROPE

3, 3/0

Transition from Graeco-Roman to medieval civilization; Islam, Charlemagne, and feudal Europe; crusades; cultural, economic, and political revival of the twelfth-century medieval church and papacy; medieval intellectual synthesis; rise of monarchies, decline of papacy; decline of medieval civilization. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: HIS 321W

HIS 322 AFRICAN AMERICAN HISTORY

3, 3/0; DI14

Heritage of black Americans. African Americans' existence under slavery; their role in influencing historical events; activity in the Civil War period; freed men during reconstruction; migrations to the north and adjustment to urban life. African American leaders, institutions, and ideas, and their impact on modern America. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Courses: AAS 322, HIS 322W

HIS 323 CLASSICAL GREECE AND ROME

3, 3/0

Origins and development of ancient Greece, the Hellenistic world, and the Roman republic and empire. Emergence and growth of major cities, the evolution of social and political institutions, trade and economic development, technological innovation; philosophy and religion. Offered occasionally.

HIS 324 AMERICAN PRESIDENTS

3, 3/0

Biographical approach to the study of the presidency from Washington to the current era. Background and evolution of the office, and the roles of the best and worst presidents in shaping its powers. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: HIS 324W

HIS 325 U.S. BUSINESS HISTORY

3, 3/0

The history of U.S. business and its societal and cultural contexts. Businessmen within mercantilism; merchants and craftsmen in the early republic; business and government action in the North and South; industrialization; rise of corporations and antitrust; business, government, and science; managerial style; advertising; the multinational; Rust Belt and Sun Belt; high tech society.

Equivalent Course: HIS 325W

HIS 326 HISTORY OF THE GREAT LAKES REGION

3, 3/0

The history of the Great Lakes. Introduction to the variety of natural, social, and political factors that have shaped the region. Offered occasionally.

HIS 327 COLONIAL LATIN AMERICA

3, 3/0

Encounter between Europe and the New World; establishment of the political, social, cultural, and religious institutions of the Spanish and Portuguese in the Americas between 1492 and 1824. Role of the church, economic institutions, women, slaves, and Indians in further understanding the cultural and political heritage of the region. Offered occasionally.

HIS 328 HISTROY OF POLAND

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: upper-division status. Major Polish historical and cultural achievements from 966 to the present. The growth and development of the nation and the state. Scientific, cultural and religious forces in Polish life. The interaction of Poland with neighboring states and cultures, and Poland's role in world affairs. Offered occasionally.

HIS 330 U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL HISTORY

3, 3/0

The impact of Americans on their natural environment. The influence of the natural and developing social environment on Americans in the past. Aborigines and the earliest settlers. Establishment of patterns and institutions. Preservationists vs. conservationists, 1860-1940. The modern environmental movement, 1940-present. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: HIS 330W

HIS 331 AMERICAN WESTWARD EXPANSION

3, 3/0

The gradual westward migration of Americans; their patterns of migration and settlement; the natural environment and peoples encountered; the influence of the frontier on the development of American institutions, thought, and the American personality. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: HIS 331W

HIS 332 TECHNOLOGY AND U.S. HISTORY

3, 3/0

Interaction of U.S. society with technology in the past, concentrating on the last 200 years. Background of Western technology; the agricultural revolution; industrial technology; technology and culture, labor, the home, medicine, government; postindustrial technology. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: HIS 332W

HIS 334 MODERN IRELAND SINCE 1800

3, 3/0

Major factors that shaped Irish history in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries: the impact of the union with Britain; the struggle for Catholic emancipation; the Great Famine and its aftermath; revolutionary movements like Young Ireland, the Fenians, and Sinn Fein; cultural revival and religion in Victorian Ireland. Also the question of home rule and independence, the growth of the free state and the establishment of the Northern Ireland state, Ireland in World War II, and the emergence of contemporary Ireland in the context of the European economic community. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: HIS 334W

HIS 335 HISTORY OF MEXICO

3, 3/0

Pre-Colombian Indian cultures, Spanish conquest of Mexico, Spanish colonial administration in the Viceroyalty of New Spain, the Enlightenment and Mexican independence, Early National period, the Mexican Revolution of 1910, Mexico today. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: HIS 335W

HIS 336 HISTORY OF EARLY MODERN IRELAND

3, 3/0

A focus on the political, economic, and social histories of Ireland in the Early Modern period, ca.1485-1800. An overview of the development of the Irish state, its constituent communities, and relations with England and the British mainland up to the union of 1800. Emphasis is placed on what it meant to "be Irish" in the Early Modern period, and how varying definitions of "Irishness" have affected Ireland's cultural and political history. Reading primary sources and leading and participating in discussions are emphasized. Offered occasionally.

HIS 337 AFRICA SINCE 1800

3, 3/0; NW14

African history since 1800. Abolition of the slave trade, pre-colonial culture and society, partition of Africa by European nations, impact of colonial regimes, African resistance movements, colonial nationalism, world wars and decolonization, Apartheid in South Africa, impact of the Cold War, and neo-colonialism. Offered occasionally.

HIS 338 MODERN HISTORY OF CHINA

3, 3/0; NW14

Prerequisite: Upper-division status. The history of China from the rise of the last imperial dynasty (Qing) in the mid-seventeenth century to the present. Topics include the fall of the Ming dynasty and the Manchu conquest of China, the Chinese state and society under the Qing dynasty, the development of relations between China and the West, the decline of the Qing imperial order, the emergence of modern nationalism and the rise of the Chinese Communist Party, Japanese imperialism and World War II, and the establishment of the People's Republic of China. Offered occasionally.

HIS 340 HISTORY OF THE BUFFALO NIAGARA REGION

3, 3/0

The nature of the city, its growth, the dynamics of urban development, the enduring impact of its historical past in relation to its geographical presence. A case study of Buffalo. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: HIS 340W

HIS 341 AFRICAN AMERICANS AND CIVIL RIGHTS

3, 3/0

History of the landmark court decisions, laws, and governmental policies regarding the civil rights of African Americans. The course examines some of the historic relationships among race, racism, law, and public policy in America. Focuses on resistance, protest, and the quest for equality in America. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Courses: AAS 341, HIS 341W

HIS 342 ENGLISH LEGAL HISTORY

3, 3/0

Origins of English law to 1066, growth of medieval common law, common law and its rivals in sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, consolidation and reform of law and courts, relation of law and equity, criminal and civil jurisdiction and procedure, the legal profession, changing legal concepts and the modern state. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: HIS 342W

HIS 343 INTRODUCTION TO AMERICAN LEGAL HISTORY

3, 3/0

Origins of ideas of law; English background of American law; colonial legal history; Puritanism, law, and social goals; revolution; criminal and civil jurisdiction and procedure; 19th century codification movements; nationalism and the law; industrialization; corporations, legal profession, social change, and the law in the 19th and 20th centuries.

Equivalent Course: HIS 343W

HIS 344 EMERGENCE OF INDUSTRIAL AMERICA: 1877 to 1919

3, 3/0

Conservative reaction to reconstruction, decline of the presidency, the triumph of capitalism and industry, populist protest, the end of westward movement, socialization of immigrants, progressive impulse and leadership, rural vs. urban conflict, the United States and the race for empire, and the role of America in World War I. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: HIS 344W

HIS 345 HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES SINCE 1941

3, 3/0

Political, diplomatic, social, and cultural history of contemporary America; World War II and the advent of the nuclear age; the Cold War and the policy of containment; the Korean War, McCarthyism, and domestic reform; the New Frontier and the Great Society; civil rights, civil disobedience, and the greening of America; war and peace in Southeast Asia; Watergate and the travail of liberalism. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: HIS 345W

HIS 350 LEFT AND RIGHT IN EUROPEAN HISTORY

3, 3/0

The evolution of Marxist, anarchist, state socialist, and right radical ideologies in European thought and politics. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: HIS 350W

HIS 351 MODERN FRANCE

3, 3/0

Selected problems in French political, social, economic, and diplomatic history emphasizing historiography and interpretation of such periods as the restored monarch, the revolution of 1848, the Second Empire, the Third Republic, and its successors. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: HIS 351W

HIS 353 THE EARLY CARIBBEAN

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: CWP 102. An introduction to the first three centuries of written history in the Caribbean from Europeans' first contact with the region's indigenous societies to the flourishing of the late eighteenth-century sugar colonies of Saint Domingue and Jamaica. Topics will include: indigenous societies; the first encounters between Europeans and the indigenous; trade, contraband, and piracy; the development of the transatlantic slave trade and the plantation complex; centuries-long conflict between Caribs and Europeans; revolts, rebellions, and disaster. Offered every other year.

HIS 354 THE MODERN CARIBBEAN

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: CWP 102 or equivalent. Introduction to the conundrums of freedom, independence, and sovereignty as experienced in the modern Caribbean. Topics will include the Haitian Revolution; abolitionism and emancipation; labor conflicts between freedpeople and planters; race, religion, and imperialism; American expansionism and occupation; decolonization, departmentalization, and independence; globalization and nonsovereignty; contemporary politics and society.

Equivalent Course: HIS 354W

HIS 355 HISTORY AND CULTURE OF ARGENTINA

3, 3/0

History of Argentina from the time of colonial rule until the return of democracy in the 1980s. Cultural foundations of the nation; role of gauchos and caudillos; challenges of nation building in the nineteenth century. Rise and endurance of Peronism in Argentine politics. Military dictatorships of the 1970s and 1980s; transition to democracy in 1983. Offered occasionally.

HIS 356 WORLD WAR I

3, 3/0

The causes, conduct, and implications of the First World War. Through a thematic and narrative treatment, students will study the war and its implications for global society in the twentieth century and beyond. Offered occasionally.

HIS 357 WORLD WAR II

3, 3/0

The issues that led to the outbreak of the Second World War and its global dimensions. Campaigns, theaters of operations, as well as the process of decision making by Allied and Axis Powers. Also, the social dimensions of the war: experiences on the home fronts, the Holocaust, and the impact of the war on the modern world. Offered occasionally.

HIS 358 HISTORY AND CULTURE OF PARAGUAY

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: Upper class standing. Paraguay's pre-contact cultures and societies, isolated colonial era, the dramatic War of the Triple Alliance, the Chaco War, securing the vast Chaco region and the longest dictatorship in the hemisphere of Alfredo Stroessner. Offered occasionally.

HIS 359 GERMANY AND CENTRAL EUROPE, 1618-1918

3, 3/0

History of Central Europe from the Thirty Years' War to the twentieth century. Political and cultural development of the modern German nation-state from nationalist dream to the Second Reich in the nineteenth century. Offered occasionally.

HIS 360 GERMANY AND HITLER

3, 3/0

Political, cultural, and social developments since the Reformation; Prussian kings and German emperors; nationalism and unification; Hitler's Austria; World War I; the challenge of democracy; the Nazi dictatorship; World War II; Germany after Hitler. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: HIS 360W

HIS 361 HISTORY AND CULTURE OF BRAZIL

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: Upper class standing. Brazil's Indigenous population and culture before Columbus. How Europeans, Africans and Indigenous populations experienced colonialism, Empire and republicanism. Brazil evolves from an exporter of primary commodities to industrialization. Women and minorities' struggles for political equality and economic survival. How Brazil became a global powerhouse in the 21st century. Offered occasionally.

HIS 362 THE WAR OF 1812

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: upper-division status. The causes, conduct and implications of the War of 1812. Thematic and narrative treatment of the war and its implications for the history of North America in the 19th century and beyond; the emergence of the United States as a hemispheric power; the future of Canada-US relations. The war as an aspect of 19th century British imperial history; impact on North American Indigenous Peoples. Offered occasionally.

HIS 363 AMERICAN IDENTITY IN TRANSITION: DIVERSITY AND PLURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES

3, 3/0; DI14

The diverse, pluralistic makeup of American society. The roots of pluralism and what it means for the daily experience of living in America. Themes of diversity are explored through history and literature. Focuses on the activities of four major underrepresented groups in their struggle for liberation: African Americans, Native Americans, Latinos, and Asians. Encourages a multicultural view of America. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Courses: SSE 363, SST 363

HIS 365 AMERICAN LABOR HISTORY

3, 3/0

Readings and bibliography on the role of workers in American life. Slaves, indentured servants, wage earners, and craftsmen. The rise of organized labor from colonial times. The history of the Knights of Labor, the American Federation of Labor, the Congress of Industrial Organizations, and independent unions, with related issues of immigration, radicalism and political action, and contemporary labor problems. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: HIS 365W

HIS 366 MEDIEVAL AND EARLY MODERN BRITAIN
3, 3/0

The development of English and Scottish political identities prior to their union, and the eventual formation of the British state in 1707. Also, considerations of the roles of the church, family life, social structure, culture, economics, immigration, and war as facets of these formative periods. Offered occasionally.

HIS 367 MODERN BRITAIN
3, 3/0

The modern history of the British Isles, from the Act of Union of 1707 to the end of the twentieth century. Considerations of the roles of the church, family life, social structure, culture, economics, immigration, industrialism, imperialism, and war as facets of these formative periods. Offered occasionally.

HIS 370 AMERICAN DIPLOMATIC HISTORY TO 1898
3, 3/0

Independence from Britain and alliance with France; the Constitution and the formation of foreign policies; neutral rights and war with Britain; rise of manifest destiny, commercial and territorial expansion, diplomacy of slavery and the Civil War; diplomacy and isolationism in the post-Civil War period. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: HIS 370W

HIS 371 AMERICAN DIPLOMATIC HISTORY SINCE 1898
3, 3/0

War with Spain and the rise to world power; inter-American and Far Eastern relations; diplomacy of World War I; retreat to isolationism; road to World War II; global war and its aftermath; leadership in the United Nations and the Cold War; inter-American and Far Eastern affairs. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: HIS 371W

HIS 372 AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY IN THE FAR EAST
3, 3/0

Dawn of America's Asiatic interests; early relations with China; opening of Japan; missionary activity and influence; war with Spain; America becomes a Pacific power; World War I and the rise of Chinese nationalism; American gunboat diplomacy; interwar naval conferences; Manchurian Incident; American-Japanese problems; road to war; Pearl Harbor and war in the Pacific; search for Pacific security; conflict in Korea; war and peace in Vietnam. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: HIS 372W

HIS 373 VIETNAM AND THE VIETNAM WAR
3, 3/0

Introduction to the major issues associated with the history of Vietnam and modern Vietnam's wars with France and the United States. Origins and historical development of Vietnamese society and culture; French colonialism and the emergence of modern Vietnamese nationalism; Vietnamese communism under Ho Chi Minh; the Franco-Vietminh War; the American war in Vietnam; and postwar reunification and consolidation under the Vietnamese Communist Party. Offered occasionally.

HIS 375 HISTORY OF BYZANTINE EUROPE
3, 3/0

The history of the Byzantine Empire. Its influence on intellectual and cultural progress in Western Europe and among the Eastern and Balkan Slavs with special emphasis on internal, social, economic, political, and cultural developments. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: HIS 375W

HIS 379 MUSEUM AND CIVIC ENGAGEMENT
3, 3/0

In-depth study of how museums and cultural agencies define community identity. Internal operations of museums and cultural agencies. Minimum 20 hours in-service (fieldwork) activity required, with 15 percent of the grade dependent upon the resulting learning from that service. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: MST 379

HIS 380 INTRODUCTION TO THE MUSEUM
3, 3/0

History, theory, and practices of the historical agency or museum. Extensive reading, illustrated lectures, and exercises in museum and historical-agency problems. Field trips to area museums and agencies. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: HIS 380W

HIS 381 THE ROLE OF THE HISTORY MUSEUM
3, 3/0

Theory and practice of historical investigation and publication. Uses and procedures of research in historical museums and agencies. Evaluation of source materials. Preparation of historical essays and exhibits. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: HIS 381W

HIS 382 HISTORY OF CHRISTIANITY TO 1500
3, 3/0

Prerequisites: junior or senior status. Christianity in the East and the West from its origins to the dawning of the modern age. Development of Christianity, the Apostolic Era, the Patristic Era; Byzantine and medieval Latin Christianity until the fall of Constantinople and the Protestant Reformation. Political, intellectual and cultural significance of Christianity in world civilizations. Offered occasionally.

HIS 383 HISTORY OF CHRISTIANITY FROM 1500 - PRESENT
3, 3/0

Prerequisites: junior or senior status. Developments in Christianity in the Modern World from the collapse of the Byzantine Empire in the East and from the Protestant Reformation in the West through the twenty-first century. Challenges of Christianity with respect to the Scientific Revolution, the Enlightenment, liberalism, nationalism, socialism, capitalism and the Industrial Revolution, secularism, consumerism, and globalization. Offered occasionally.

HIS 385 AZTEC AND MAYA HISTORY
3, 3/0

The history of the Aztec and Maya empires in Mexico and Central America before and during the Spanish conquest. The political, economic, and religious motivations for empire building among indigenous cultures. Construction of rulership; Aztec and Maya historiography; systems of trade and tribute; imperial expansion; war and sacrifice; encounter with the Spanish. Offered occasionally.

HIS 386 HISTORY OF THE INCA EMPIRE

3, 3/0

The last great empire of the ancient Americans to fall under Spanish dominance, the Inca of Peru. The political, social, and economic functions of the Inca State. The foundations of the empire in earlier civilizations of the Andes. Inca system of governance; strategies for expansion and consolidation of empire; the importance of recordkeeping and the counting device known as quipu; the function of textiles and their production; the role of ancestors and myths in state formation and function; new perspectives on the Spanish conquest. Offered occasionally.

HIS 389 HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVES (TOPICS)

3, 3/0

Examination of themes and unique developments in history that stand apart from the normal pattern; analytical and historiographical approach to such topics and phenomena as reform and reaction in American life; impact of ideology in European relations; clash of tradition and modernization in Asia; rise of nationalism in Latin America; emergence of a third world. Emphasis on class discussion of assigned materials and oral and written reactions to readings. Offered occasionally.

HIS 400 SENIOR SEMINAR IN HISTORY

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: Senior standing; HIS 399 for history majors. Readings, discussion, and research on selected problems in history, which results in a substantial research paper. Fulfills seminar requirement for history majors and secondary social studies majors. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: HIS 400W

HIS 401 TWENTIETH-CENTURY EUROPEAN DIPLOMACY

3, 3/0

Causes and diplomatic problems of World Wars I and II; the Paris Peace Conference and interwar diplomacy; peacemaking in the Cold War era; the European movement; Gaullism and its consequences. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: HIS 401W

HIS 402 THE ITALIAN RENAISSANCE

3, 3/0

History, politics, culture, and thought of the Italian Renaissance, its achievements, and its impact on European and world civilizations. Development and contributions of humanism and on the distinctive cultural worlds of Florence, Milan, Naples, Venice, and Rome. Offered occasionally.

HIS 404 THE SOUTH SECTIONALISM, AND THE CIVIL WAR

3, 3/0

The structure of the American south; sectional development and states' rights; slavery; the development of antislavery agitation and reform; the rise of Lincoln and the division of political parties; Civil War and the military; constitutional and diplomatic crises; economic and social impact of the war; reconstruction of the Union. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: HIS 404W

HIS 405 REFORMATION

3, 3/0

Impact of the Renaissance and Reformation on intellectual, artistic, economic, and political development of Europe; social and religious problems; humanism, secularism, classicism, individualism in Italy and Northern Europe; Protestant reform and reformers; Catholic Reformation. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: HIS 405W

HIS 406 THE FRENCH REVOLUTION AND NAPOLEON

3, 3/0

Political, social, economic, and intellectual fabric of the Old Regime; the Revolution; dictatorship of Napoleon and spread of revolutionary ideas; rise of modern nationalism. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: HIS 406W

HIS 407 THE TEACHING OF HISTORY

3, 3/0

The curriculum and practice of teaching history, the historical perspective on the role of history in the social studies, and the political uses of the teaching discipline. Research foundation of historical meaning for instructional practice links material presented in various content and pedagogical courses in the program. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Courses: SSE 407, SST 407

HIS 408 HISTORY OF AMERICAN THOUGHT

3, 3/0

Sources of major bodies of thought and ideas in American history; their impact upon American culture; the role ideas have played in producing a distinctive culture. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: HIS 408W

HIS 412 HISTORY OF EAST CENTRAL EUROPE

3, 3/0

Social, political, and economic history of the Baltic States, Western Slavdom, and the Balkan peninsula; struggle of Eastern and Western civilizations; competition of the great powers for the domination of this area and the role of these peoples as Russian satellites. Offered occasionally.

HIS 413 LATIN AMERICAN ENVIRONMENTAL HISTORY

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: Upper Division status or Instructor Permission. How humans have shaped the landscape, water, and air of Latin America. Pre-Columbian farming. Mining in Mexico and the Andes, deforestation, pollution of rivers and waterways for commodities. European livestock in the region and environmental degradation. Urbanization and ecotourism in Latin America.

HIS 415 HISTORY AND GOVERNMENT OF NEW YORK STATE

3, 3/0

Aboriginal background; development of the colony; establishment of the state; rise of political parties; past and present structure and problems of New York State government; current economic and social growth. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: HIS 415W

HIS 418 FOOD AND GLOBAL HISTORY

3, 3/0

How food has influenced human society from hunter-gatherer societies to the present. Food rituals, famines, food and spice trade, national identity. How cultures from Asia, Africa, Europe, and the Americas understood their relationship to food. Offered occasionally.

HIS 419 CURATORSHIP

3, 3/0

Principles and techniques of collection and care of museum collection: the library, collections, audiovisual materials, archives, iconography, and historic sites; development of professional expertise in curatorship. Offered occasionally. Equivalent Course: HIS 419W

HIS 420 ADMINISTRATION OF THE HISTORICAL AGENCY OR ART MUSEUM

3, 3/0

Principles and practice of administration of museums. Problems of organization, collection, exhibition, public services, finance, special public relations, and trustee relations. Experience in the area of interpretation. Offered occasionally. Equivalent Course: HIS 420W

HIS 422 TUDOR AND STUART ENGLAND

3, 3/0

Henry VII and the new dynasty; religion and politics under the early Tudors; the age of Elizabeth I; the Stuarts and the Puritan revolt; restoration and revolution; limiting the monarchy and establishing the empire. Offered occasionally. Equivalent Course: HIS 422W

HIS 425 MUSEUM PRESERVATION AND PRACTICE

3, 3/0

Acquaints students who are non-conservation specialists with conservation principles of museum collections. Environmental, handling, and procedural issues; lecture, demonstrations, and practical work; examine exhibition and storage facilities at local institutions. Offered occasionally. Equivalent Course: MST 425

HIS 430 UNITED STATES: THE NEW NATION

3, 3/0

The United States following the American Revolution through Andrew Jackson's administration; federal authority, political parties, industrial and sectional economic development during a period of territorial, social, and diplomatic transformation; the formative and foundational structure of American society during the periods of Washington, Jefferson, and Jackson. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: HIS 430W

HIS 440 THE HOLOCAUST

3, 3/0

Persecution and murder of Jews and other victims of Nazi genocide. Historical anti-Semitism, the personality of Adolf Hitler, the traumas of Weimar Germany, birth and rise of the Nazi party, persecution and extermination of Jews, non-Jewish victims, the death camps, Jewish resistance, and world reaction to Nazi policies. Offered occasionally. Offered occasionally.

HIS 445 HISTORY OF WOMEN AND GENDER IN THE MIDDLE EAST

3, 3/0; NW14

History of women and gender in the Middle East from Muhammad to present. Women and gender in the formation of Islam, medieval caliphates, and Islamic empires. Historical role of modernization, and colonization on early Middle Eastern feminist movements. The end of empires and influence of nation-building on social relations.

HIS 447 NINETEENTH CENTURY EUROPEAN INTELLECTUAL HISTORY

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: Upper-division status. European intellectual history 1789-1914. Topics include political and artistic responses to the French and Industrial revolutions; romanticism, liberal-democratic nationalism, and utopian socialism; the failed revolutions of 1848; modernism and realism in the arts; positivism in philosophy; conservative nationalism and scientific socialism; Darwin and Social Darwinism; the new imperialism and its critics, 1880-1914; racism, radical nationalism, political anti-Semitism; the Second International and syndicalism; the revolt against positivism and realism in philosophy and the arts; the birth of modern sociology. Offered occasionally.

HIS 448 TWENTIETH CENTURY EUROPEAN INTELLECTUAL HISTORY

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: Upper-division status. Main currents of European intellectual and cultural life from 1914-2001. Topics include psychoanalysis; intellectual and cultural responses to World War I, the Russian Revolution and the rise of fascism; Critical Theory, existentialism, feminism and postmodernism; decolonization and the protest movements of the 1960s; the Cold War and the collapse of the Soviet communism; globalization, immigration and the new multicultural Europe. Offered occasionally.

HIS 450 MUSEUM INTERNSHIP

3-6, 0/0

For students interested in gaining practical experience in museum work. Assignment to a particular museum is based on a student's major-related disciplines. Students in areas such as history, anthropology, art history, education, and the natural sciences are eligible. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: MST 450

HIS 460 PATTERNS OF HISTORY IN SOUTHEAST ASIA

3, 3/0

Examination of key topics in the social and political history of the principal regions of Southeast Asia. Primary emphasis on the cultural heritage and political origins of the major modern Southeast Asian nations. Myanmar (Burma), Thailand, Malaysia, Cambodia, Vietnam, Indonesia, Singapore, and the Philippines. Offered occasionally.

HIS 465 IMPERIALISM IN THE 19TH AND 20TH CENTURIES

3, 3/0; NW14

Imperialism in Asia and Africa through decolonization. Political and economic motives for acquiring colonies. Historiography of imperialism. Colonial administration and economic exploitation. Role of missionaries. Colonial culture and society. Women and imperialism. Collaboration, complicity, and resistance among indigenous peoples. Colonial nationalism and decolonization. Offered occasionally.

HIS 466 DRUGS AND GLOBAL HISTORY

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: Upper division status or Instructor Permission. Research seminar on the history, culture, and sociology of drug consumption including food drugs such as coffee, tea and yerba maté. Cultural uses of drugs and their rejection or acceptance in society. How drug commodities have influenced human migration patterns and global economics. Offered occasionally.

HIS 468 READINGS IN AFRICAN AMERICAN HISTORY

3, 3/0

The major historical writings on selected periods and topics in African American history. Readings, discussions, and writing book reviews and biographical essays. Offered occasionally. Equivalent Courses: AAS 468, HIS 468W

HIS 469 BLACK PROTEST AND LEADERSHIP IN THE UNITED STATES IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY

3, 3/0

The black protest movements and leaders in twentieth-century America. Offered occasionally. Equivalent Courses: AAS 469, HIS 469W

HIS 477 TALES OF THE CITY: A TELEVISUAL INTRODUCTION TO URBAN HISTORY

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisites: Upper-division status or instructor permission. Introduction to the methodologies and questions of urban history and the crisis of American cities through discussion of readings and television depictions of urban change. Culminates in a substantial research paper that investigates Buffalo's urban history. Offered occasionally.

HIS 480 DIGITAL MUSEUM COLLECTIONS

3, 3/0

Digital technology enables museums to make their collections more accessible. Students investigate what is involved in digitizing museum objects through classroom instruction and a class project. To balance theory with practice, students work as a group to develop their own digital collection. Course is taught at Buffalo State College and a local cultural institution. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: MST 480

HIS 488 INTERNSHIP

1-12, 0/0

Background of courses or experience within the area of interest; 6 credit hours of lower-division major courses; 6 credit hours of history and social studies education coursework at the upper-division level; minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5 (overall and in major coursework); approval of student adviser and department chair. Internships provide students with guided, supervised field experiences that complement the academic program. Offered occasionally. Equivalent Course: SSE 488

HIS 490 SENIOR SEMINAR IN HISTORIOGRAPHY

3, 3/0

Acquaints history and social studies education majors and others with great works of historic literature in the Western and other traditions. Introduction to the development of historical writing from ancient times to the present. Students are encouraged to assess sources that have been used to record the past and to examine the various methodologies employed by historians in studying the past. Offered every semester. Equivalent Course: HIS 490W

HIS 495 SPECIAL PROJECT

1-3, 0/0

Offered occasionally.

HIS 497 SPECIAL WORKSHOP

1, 0/0

Offered occasionally.

HIS 498 HONORS RESEARCH

1-9, 0/0

Prerequisite: Completion of 12 credit hours in the history honors program. An advanced research course for students in the history honors sequence. Offered occasionally.

HIS 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

3, 0/0

Offered occasionally.

Hospitality and Tourism (HTR)

HTR 100 MULTICULTURAL FOODS

3, 1/2

Cultural overview of the foods and food habits of selected groups. Common foods, meal patterns, special-occasion foods, and the role of food in society. The impact of the groups on the American lifestyle. Offered fall, spring and summer only.

HTR 110 INTRODUCTION TO HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM

3, 3/0

Overview of the hospitality-tourism industry: hotels, resorts, tourism and travel, convention management, casinos and gaming, food service (commercial and noncommercial), and culinary arts. Emerging trends in the industry and available career opportunities. Offered fall, spring and summer only.

HTR 200 SANITATION AND SAFETY IN FOOD SERVICE

3, 3/0

Causes of and conditions leading to food-borne illnesses. Evaluation of potential hazards of food service operations and measures to control them. Students take the SERVSAFE sanitation certificate examination, offered by the National Restaurant Association's Educational Foundation, at the end of the course. Offered fall and J Term only.

HTR 300 FOOD AND BEVERAGE MANAGEMENT

4, 1/6

Prerequisite: HTR 110. Students work at Campus House, the hospitality training facility. Students are required to apply various food production, purchasing, and sanitation principles while participating in labs. Emphasis on preparing high-quality products and providing high-quality service. Offered fall, spring and summer only.

Equivalent Course: NFS 300

HTR 305 APPLIED CULINARY ARTS

3, 2/2

Prerequisite: HTR 110. This course is designed to provide students with the progressive skills and knowledge needed to build on their existing culinary abilities in order to create advanced levels of Haute cuisine. Offered spring only.

HTR 318 CULTURAL TOURISM

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: HTR 110. A practical approach to understanding regional cultural attractions and the economic impact they have on the community. The course examines the historical context of cultural tourism and the structure of local cultural attractions through guided tours, guest presentations, and participation in the regional cultural tourism efforts. Offered spring only.

HTR 330 FUNDAMENTALS OF BAKESHOP PRODUCTION

3, 1/4

Prerequisite: HTR 110. Designed to provide students with an overview of bakeshop concepts, which include knowledge base and production skills necessary to create fundamental bakery products. Offered spring and summer only.

HTR 335 WINE ESSENTIALS

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: HTR 110. A presentation of the origins and history of wines. At the completion of the course, students will have had exposure to winemaking, wine service, and wine tasting. Students will learn to evaluate variations and quality of wines. Offered fall and spring only.

HTR 340 INDUSTRY EXPERIENCE

3, 1/9

Prerequisites: Completion of CWP 101, CWP 102 and HTR 110; major GPA of at least 2.0. Opportunity to integrate technical knowledge with industry experience in hospitality and tourism enterprises. Supervised field experience, meeting with instructor, and structured written assignments. May be taken for a maximum of six credits. Offered fall, spring and summer only.

Equivalent Course: HTR 340W

HTR 348 TOURISM AND WORLD TRAVEL

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: HTR 110. Overview of world tourism and travel and the impact of tourism on world trade, geopolitical understandings, and cultural exchange. Introduction to career opportunities in the industry. Offered occasionally.

HTR 350 COMPUTER APPLICATIONS FOR HOSPITALITY

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisites: HTR 110. Focuses on computer technology and application in the hospitality industry. Emphasis on computer hardware, available software, and the impact technology has played in the industry. A thorough exploration of Web-based information will enhance real-world applications. Offered fall and spring only.

HTR 361 PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT IN FOOD SERVICE

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: HTR 110. Application of management principles in food service systems. Offered fall only.

Equivalent Course: HTR 361W

HTR 365 MENU DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: HTR 110. A complete study of restaurant menus including historic perspective, the current state of the food service industry, detailed menu analysis, pricing, mechanics, menu production and service. Financial planning and ethical management will also be covered. Offered fall only.

HTR 368 HOTEL OPERATIONS

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: HTR 110. Organization, function, and management of the rooms and divisions of hotels, resorts, and other lodging facilities; security; facilities management; front-office management. Offered fall and spring only.

HTR 370 COST CONTROLS IN HOSPITALITY

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: HTR 110 and successful completion of Mathematic and Quantitative Reasoning requirement. Relevant accounting and financial concepts and procedures. Interrelationships between costs and their impact on gross margins and net incomes. Strategies to control fixed and variable costs. Offered fall, spring and summer only. Offered fall and spring only.

HTR 375 EVENTS MANAGEMENT

3, 2/0

Prerequisite: HTR 110. The best practices in modern event management and the three dimensions of event leadership: event administration, an insider's vocabulary, and industry certification standards. An overview of event projects, new product developments, business meetings, seminars and conferences and exhibitions. Fieldwork opportunities, in special events on campus and off campus. Offered spring and summer only.

HTR 380 ADVANCED TRAINING IN HOSPITALITY

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: HTR 110. Review of training principles used to design, implement, and evaluate administrative programs for the hospitality industry. Application of theoretical concepts to hospitality-tourism related situations. Offered fall and spring only.

HTR 385 PRIVATE CLUB MANAGEMENT

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: HTR 110. This course is an in depth study of the private club industry. Emphasis is on club needs assessment, development of programs for members and other audiences, overcoming challenges that external and government agencies pose for managers, golf course maintenance, and capital improvement projects for club and resort facilities. Issues relative to finance and board governance and structure will also be analyzed. Offered fall only.

HTR 389 TOPICS COURSE

3, 0/0

Offered Occasionally.

HTR 390 STRATEGIC MARKETING IN HOSPITALITY

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: HTR 110. Relevant principles and concepts of marketing; theories of market segmentation and positions; various theories will be discussed using the analysis approach. Students will be required to develop a marketing plan and analyze hospitality case studies. Price, promotion, and consumer behavior are discussed in detail. Offered fall, spring and summer only.

HTR 400 CATERING MANAGEMENT

3, 1/4

Prerequisite: HTR 110. Provides students with an understanding of catering principles as well as management experiences through the execution of specially booked functions; opportunities to apprentice in planning, organizing, supervising, preparing, and serving food and beverage for planned catered events. Offered fall and spring only.

HTR 408 CONVENTIONS, MEETINGS, AND EXPOSITIONS

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: HTR 110. Introduction to the meeting, convention, and exposition industry. The basic framework for planning a meeting, convention, or exposition. Offered fall and spring only.

HTR 418 TOURISM MANAGEMENT

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: 110. Tourism as a world export industry and its importance to the economy; tourist behavior, motivation, and decision making; the interrelationship of recreation and tourism; the system used to deliver tourism services; and the products and services of the tourism industry. Offered fall, spring and summer only.

HTR 455 ADVANCED HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT IN HOSPITALITY

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisite: HTR 110. Strategies used by the hospitality manager to create a more effective work environment; application of advanced human resource concepts useful in problem solving and decision making in the diverse and competitive hospitality-tourism industry. Offered fall, spring and summer only.

Equivalent Course: HTR 455W

HTR 468 HOTEL MANAGEMENT

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: HTR 110 and HTR 368. An in-depth look at duties, responsibilities, problems, and opportunities encountered by top management in the lodging industry. This course emphasizes current global issues facing hotel management today, linking advanced theory with real-world problems and solutions. Explores the diversity in management through cultural differences and leadership styles. Offered fall and spring only.

HTR 470 LEGAL ISSUES IN HOSPITALITY

3, 3/0

Prerequisite HTR 110. Overview of local, state, and federal laws and regulations that promote policies for effective hospitality organizations. Case-study analysis. Offered spring and summer only.

HTR 480 PRACTICUM IN HOSPITALITY OPERATIONS

4, 1/6

Prerequisites: HTR 300 and senior status. Culminating experience in hospitality administration at Campus House requiring students to apply various theories and concepts learned in previous courses. Students develop marketing, strategic, and financial plans. Offered fall, spring and summer only.

HTR 485 SEMINAR IN HOSPITALITY

1, 1/0

Prerequisite: Senior status. Investigation of contemporary issues relevant to the hospitality industry. Students research and present topics of their choice and participate in career-related activities. Offered fall and spring only.

HTR 495 SPECIAL PROJECT

1-3, 0/0

Prerequisite: Instructor and department chair permission, using department forms available in Caudell Hall 207. Offered occasionally.

HTR 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

3-12, 0/0

Prerequisite: Instructor and department chair permission, using forms available in the department office. Offered occasionally.

Humanities (HUM)

HUM 100 INTRODUCTION TO HUMANITIES

3, 0/0; HU14

Introduction to some central topics in the humanities. Humans' attempts to give meaning to their lives through literary, philosophical, and creative expression. Offered every semester.

HUM 189 TOPICS

1, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

HUM 200 THE HISTORY OF RHETORIC

3, 3/0; HU14

Rhetorical theory and practice from Aristotle to the present. Techniques of rhetorical analysis, critical thinking and oral presentation. Offered every semester.

HUM 389 TOPIC COURSE

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

HUM 495 SPECIAL PROJECT

3, 0/0

HUM 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

3, 0/0

Individualized Studies (INS)

INS 100 ADULTS AND LEARNING

1, 1/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

INS 101 LEARNING COMMUNITY INTEGRATED HOUR

1, 1/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

Equivalent Course: UNC 101

INS 120 READING AND STUDY STRATEGIES

1-3, 1/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

Equivalent Course: UNC 120

INS 150 COLLEGE READING & STUDY STRATEGIES II

3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

INS 189 ADULTS IN LEARNING

1-9, 1/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

INS 207 LEARNING IN COLLEGE: ORIENTATION FOR UNDERGRADUATES

3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

Equivalent Course: UNC 100

INS 300 ASSESSMENT OF EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor, matriculated students only. Designed for students who consider previous learning experiences as college-level creditable. Analysis of experiences that may qualify for college credit, and preparation of a portfolio to inventory college-level learning gained outside of college. Not for second-semester seniors.

Equivalent Course: INS 300W

INS 495 PROJECT

3, 0/0

INS 497 WORKSHOP

2-12, 3/0

INS 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

3-12, 0/0

Interior Design (IDE)

IDE 101 INTRODUCTION TO INTERIOR DESIGN

3, 3/0

Introductory survey of the theory and practice of interior design. Emphasis is given to the impact of interior space upon the physical, social, psychological, and aesthetic needs of people. Offered fall only.

Equivalent Course: DES 260

IDE 103 DIGITAL PRESENTATION METHODS

3, 1/5

Corequisite: IDE 104. Introductory course integrating basic research methods, digital file management, presentation techniques, and three-dimensional massing models. Creation of e-portfolios of student work using introductory research methods, 2D graphics, desktop publishing, and 3D modeling software programs. Offered fall only.

IDE 104 ELEMENTS AND PRINCIPLES OF INTERIOR DESIGN

3, 1/4

Corequisite: IDE 103. Introduction to the elements and principles of space and form as the fundamental vocabulary of interior design. Offered fall only.

IDE 151 MECHANICAL AND PERSPECTIVE DRAWING

3, 1/5

Prerequisites: IDE 101, IDE 103, IDE 104. Corequisites: IDE 152, IDE 153. Studio exploration of architectural drafting conventions and the methods to produce mechanically generated descriptive drawings, including orthographic, isometric, and perspective drawings. Skills are utilized in practical application and collaboration with the IDE 151 and IDE 153 studios. Offered spring only.

Equivalent Course: DES 309

IDE 152 INTRODUCTION TO COLOR RENDERING

3, 1/5

Prerequisites: IDE 101, IDE 103, IDE 104. Corequisites: IDE 151, IDE 153. Studio introduction to interior design problem-solving processes, design analysis techniques, conceptual ideation, and spatial studies utilizing communication methods in various two-dimensional media. Offered spring only.

IDE 153 SPATIAL EXPLORATIONS AND MODEL BUILDING

3, 1/5

Prerequisites: IDE 101, IDE 103, IDE 104. Corequisites: IDE 151, IDE 152. A series of small experimental projects introduce, explore, and apply three-dimensional design elements and principles to the creation and representation of the built environment and interior design problems. Different media methods of building sketch, study, and scale models are introduced as tools for designing and producing spatial representations. Offered spring only.

IDE 189 TOPIC COURSE

1-3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

IDE 201 INTERIOR DESIGN I

3, 1/5

Prerequisites: IDE 151, IDE 152, IDE 153, successful completion of the skills competency exam and minimum cumulative GPA of 2.6. A series of small experimental projects explores how two-dimensional and three-dimensional design elements and principles are applied specifically to interior design problems. Concept design, development, and articulation are emphasized and represented through the use of sketches, mechanical drawings, and perspective tools, as well as models. Skills and knowledge are utilized in practical application and collaboration with IDE 202. Offered fall only.

Equivalent Course: DES 310

IDE 202 CONSTRUCTION FUNDAMENTALS I

3, 3/0

Investigation of basic construction systems and materials related to the built environment. Covers the principles of structure and behavior (engineering principles) and enclosures and aesthetics (architectural design principles). With increasing specificity, material properties affecting installation and appearance are observed and knowledge is utilized in collaborative studio projects. Materials that are examined include wood, concrete, stone, metal, synthetics, and glass. Offered fall only.

Equivalent Course: DES 364

IDE 203 FURNITURE THEORY AND APPLICATION

3, 3/0

Exploration of the furniture elements found within interior design; the interrelation of construction, strength of materials, and styles; and how modern-day furniture, theory, and applications have been influenced by and have evolved due to mass production, material development, and ergonomics.

IDE 204 MATERIALS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTATION

3, 1/4

Prerequisites: IDE 103 and IDE 151. The study of a) interior finishes, materials, and various interior components; b) professional specification, code restrictions, and environmental concerns of materials; and c) understanding and creation of construction documentation of interior spaces. Offered fall only.

IDE 205 HISTORY OF INTERIOR DESIGN AND ARCHITECTURE I

3, 3/0; WC14

A comprehensive survey of the major historical periods of architecture and interiors from antiquity to the advent of the Industrial Revolution.

IDE 251 INTERIOR DESIGN II

3, 1/5

Prerequisite: IDE 201. Small- to medium-scale residential projects facilitate the exploration of functional criteria inherent in the design of interior spaces. Problem analysis, identification of client and user needs, selection of interior finishes and materials; a detailed, developed layout plus selection of furniture, fixtures, and equipment are emphasized. Offered spring only.

Equivalent Course: DES 360

IDE 252 CONSTRUCTION FUNDAMENTALS II

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: IDE 202. Exploration of advanced construction techniques and materials used in the built environment, with specific emphasis on building systems. Illustrates the principles and philosophy of current building systems and how they relate to appearance, composition, and installation. Knowledge is utilized in practical application and collaboration with the studio course. Offered spring only.

IDE 254 HISTORY OF INTERIOR DESIGN AND ARCHITECTURE II

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisites: IDE 205. A comprehensive survey of the major historical periods of architecture and interiors from the Industrial Revolution to the present. Offered spring only.

IDE 301 INTERIOR DESIGN III

3, 1/5

Prerequisite: IDE 251. Corequisite: IDE 303. Medium-scale design projects are used to explore the principles of retail design and merchandising, focusing on the translation of clearly stated program goals and objectives into unique spatial solutions. Offered fall only.

Equivalent Course: DES 361

IDE 302 COMPUTER APPLICATIONS FOR INTERIOR DESIGN I

3, 1/4

Intermediate-level course. Integrates computer presentation software to augment concurrent Interior Design studio, professional practice, and stand-alone projects. Digital 3-D modeling and 2-D presentation tools, in conjunction with computer-aided design (CAD) software, are used to translate students' fundamental manual presentation techniques to digital drawing, modeling, and layout. Offered fall only.

IDE 303 INTERIOR DETAILING

3, 1/5

Corequisite: IDE 301. Interior designs are taken from concept to construction via micro-design projects. Emphasis on the exploration and marriage of materials, construction techniques, prototype modeling, and drawing conventions as professional communication tools. Material interfaces and transitions are designed; lighting is integrated; notes, reference marks, and key tag conventions are implemented; and professional project sets are completed. Course includes manual and computer-aided drafting techniques. Offered fall only.

Equivalent Course: DES 369

IDE 351 INTERIOR DESIGN IV

3, 1/5

Prerequisite: IDE 301. Information-gathering research and analysis is the basis to solve the functional and spatial requirements of complex public buildings, such as museums, libraries, health-care facilities, and cinemas. Special emphasis is placed on adjacencies, circulation, articulation, and the shaping of space. Offered spring only.

Equivalent Course: DES 460

IDE 352 COMPUTER APPLICATIONS FOR INTERIOR DESIGN II

3, 1/4

Advanced topics of instruction in Computer Aided Architectural Drafting. Instruction focuses on creation and manipulation of the three-dimensional virtual built environment; including lighting and rendering techniques to create presentation-level graphics. The course also presents an introduction to Building Information Modeling (BIM) software. Offered spring only.

Equivalent Course: DES 262

IDE 354 GLOBAL DESIGN STUDY TOUR

3, 1/5

Prerequisites: open for visual arts sophomores, juniors, and seniors with a cumulative GPA of 2.5 or better, instructor permission required. The Global Design Study Tour provides an opportunity to travel and experience a wide range of different cultural and geographical settings and their impact on interior design, art and architecture. Students will study exemplary global designs with an awareness and respect for cultural and social diversity. Offered occasionally.

IDE 355 LIGHTING DESIGN

3, 1/5

Designing with light, illumination principles, design criteria, specifications, and systems applied to public and private interiors. Hands-on experience using a lighting lab, case studies, and 3-D projects reinforce lecture material in a studio setting. Offered spring only.

Equivalent Course: DES 368

IDE 389 TOPICS COURSE

1-3, 1/0

IDE 401 INTERIOR DESIGN V

1-3, 1/5

Prerequisite: IDE 351. Large-scale office planning design projects are used to explore the functional and aesthetic requirements of complex administrative buildings. Anthropometric requirements; physical, sociological, and psychological needs; and the research, analysis, and programming skills needed for designing interior work-spheres are emphasized. Offered fall only.

Equivalent Course: DES 461

IDE 403 PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE

3, 3/0; WIIF

Introduction to the business principles, practices and ethics of the Interior Design profession. Emphasis is placed on regional standards, codes, means, methods, organizational charts, and client interaction. Résumé and portfolio creation, preparation for internship, and job interviews, business development and marketing material creation.

IDE 404 INTERIOR DESIGN THESIS RESEARCH

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: IDE 401. Part one of the thesis project, students advance their research and design skills required to meet a complex design project. Selection of the client, site, in-depth precedent study, code and building analysis, evidence based design, and research writing, design research methods are key issues addressed in this course. Offered annually.

IDE 451 INTERIOR DESIGN VI THESIS STUDIO

3, 1/5

Prerequisite: IDE 401. Constitutes the final studio experience prior to graduation and features one major design project. Students focus their design initiative with increased objectivity and adopt a comprehensive approach to the interior design process utilizing proposal, research, schematic design, construction documentation, material selections, specifications, technical writing, and presentation. Offered spring only.

IDE 488 INTERIOR DESIGN INTERNSHIP

3, 0/6

Guided and supervised exposure to professional interior design operations through on-the-job work experience in an authorized design firm, department, studio, or showroom. To earn 3 credit hours, students must complete 135 contract hours with the firm, provide a written report of the work experience, and receive a written evaluation from the employer. Offered fall only.

Equivalent Course: DES 488

IDE 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

3-12, 0/0

Prerequisite: Faculty adviser permission.

International Education (INE)

INE 190 STUDY ABROAD (INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION)

1-18, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

INE 390 STUDY ABROAD (INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION)

1-18, 0/0

Study Abroad

INE 391 STUDY ABROAD

1-18, 0/0

International Studies (IST)

IST 100 INTRODUCTION TO INTERNATIONAL STUDIES

3, 3/0

An introduction to key issues and perspectives in the field of International Studies. This course will explore the interconnected nature of global political, economic, and socio-cultural practices, as well as how the United States affects - and is affected by - other nations and cultures.

Equivalent Course: GST 200

Italian (ITA)

ITA 101 BEGINNING ITALIAN I

3, 3/0; GE14

Fundamentals of Italian with emphasis on listening, reading, speaking and writing. Offered every semester.

ITA 102 BEGINNING ITALIAN II

3, 3/0; GE14

Prerequisite: ITA 101. Continuation of ITA 101. Offered every semester.

ITA 201 INTERMEDIATE ITALIAN I

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: ITA 102. Further development of basic skills with emphasis on listening, reading, speaking and writing. Offered fall only.

ITA 202 INTERMEDIATE ITALIAN II

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: ITA 201. Continuation of ITA 201. Offered spring only.

ITA 301 ITALIAN CONVERSATION AND COMPOSITION

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: ITA 202. Practice in written and spoken Italian. Offered fall only.

ITA 302 ITALIAN CONVERSATION AND COMPOSITION

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: ITA 202. Practice in written and spoken Italian. Offered spring only.

ITA 306 CONTEMPORARY ITALIAN CIVILIZATION

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: If offered in English, none; if offered in Italian, ITA 202 or equivalent. Cultural, intellectual, and social developments in Italy, past and present. Offered in English or Italian, as noted in the master schedule. When in English, this course may not be applied to the Italian minor. Offered occasionally.

ITA 307 SURVEY OF ITALIAN LITERATURE

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: ITA 202. Readings and discussions of major works from the origins through the cinquecento. Offered occasionally.

ITA 308 SURVEY OF ITALIAN LITERATURE

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: ITA 202. Readings and discussions of major works from the seicento to the ottocento. Offered occasionally.

ITA 410 MODERN ITALIAN LITERATURE

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: One upper-division Italian course. Readings and discussions of representative novels and short stories of the twentieth century. Offered occasionally.

ITA 450 DIRECTED READINGS I

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Variable topics. Offered occasionally.

ITA 451 DIRECTED READINGS II

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Variable topics. Offered occasionally.

ITA 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

3, 0/0

Offered every semester.

Latin (LAT)

LAT 101 BEGINNING LATIN I

3, 3/0; GE14

Fundamentals of Latin with emphasis on reading.

LAT 102 BEGINNING LATIN II

3, 3/0; GE14

Prerequisite: LAT 101. Continuation of LAT 101.

LAT 201 INTERMEDIATE LATIN I

3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

LAT 202 INTERMEDIATE LATIN II

3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

LAT 495 SPECIAL PROJECT

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

LAT 497 WORKSHOP

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

Library (LIB)

LIB 100 INTRODUCTION TO LIBRARY RESEARCH METHODS

1, 1/0

Overview of library collections and services to maximize research efficiency. Research strategies and tools, including the online library catalog, periodical and reference databases, and Web resources. Open to all students. Recommended for freshmen and sophomores.

LIB 300 Advanced Library Research Methods

3, 3/0

Advanced library research strategies with critical thinking and evaluation skills. Emphasizes selecting and using appropriate print and online sources to conduct specialized research. Recommended for students with upper-division status and those planning to pursue graduate studies.

LIB 495 SPECIAL PROJECT

1-3, 0/0

SPECIAL PROJECT

LIB 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

3-12, 0/0

Mathematics (MAT)

MAT 097 BASIC MATHEMATICS

0, 3/0

Provides the necessary mathematics background needed to pass college-level algebra; covers polynomials, rational expressions, exponents and roots, solving equations and inequalities. Offered every semester.

MAT 098 BASIC MATHEMATICS

0, 3/0

Computer-based instruction presentation. Information is presented primarily by computer program with instructor intervention. Instructor interacts with the program by evaluating pre-tests and placing students appropriately in the course continuum. Students are encouraged to complete the entire course of study, but may exit the course when they achieve a score at or above the minimum competency exam. One hour per week attendance is required. Offered every semester.

MAT 103 INTRODUCTION TO MATHEMATICS

3, 3/0; MQ14

Some of the greatest achievements of mathematical thought, highlighting the beauty and creativity of these ideas. Topics include Fibonacci numbers; the golden rectangle; estimation; comparing infinities; fractals; the Pythagorean Theorem; the five platonic solids; and selected topics from probability and statistics. Designed for liberal arts majors who do not plan to take further math courses. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: MAT 103W

MAT 107 CASINO GAMBLING

3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

MAT 114 FUNCTIONS AND MODELING

3, 3/0; MQ14

Prerequisite: 3 years high school mathematics or equivalent. Describe and explore real-world functions, data, and phenomena through graphic, numeric, symbolic, and verbal representations. Use elementary functions (linear, polynomial, power, and exponential) to investigate and analyze applied problems (supported by the use of appropriate technology). Offered every semester.

**MAT 121 ELEMENTARY MATHEMATICS FROM AN
ADVANCED STANDPOINT I**

4, 4/0

Prerequisite: 3 years of high school math or equivalent.

First course of a two-semester sequence on the fundamental concepts of elementary mathematics: positional numeration systems, number and operations, proportional reasoning, and number theory. Emphasis on problem solving, understanding the concepts and procedures of elementary mathematics, mathematical modeling, the use of manipulatives, and effective communication of mathematical ideas. Offered every semester.

**MAT 122 ELEMENTARY MATHEMATICS FROM AN
ADVANCED STANDPOINT II**

4, 4/0; MQ14

Prerequisite: MAT 121 or equivalent. Second course of a two-semester sequence on the fundamental concepts of elementary mathematics: 2- and 3-dimensional geometry, measurement, probability, statistics, linear and non-linear functions. Emphasis on problem solving, understanding the concepts and procedures of elementary mathematics, mathematical modeling, the use of manipulatives, and effective communication of mathematical ideas. Offered every semester.

MAT 124 FUNCTIONS AND MODELING II

3, 3/0; MQ14

Prerequisite: MAT 114 with a minimum grade of C, or equivalent. A precalculus course designed for students who have completed a minimum of three years of New York State Regents high school mathematics or the equivalent. Topics include analysis of polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic, and trigonometric functions from graphical, symbolic, numerical, and verbal perspectives with an emphasis on modeling and applications of those functions in real-world contexts. No credit given to students who have previously completed MAT 126 or MAT 161 or equivalent. Offered every semester.

MAT 126 APPLIED CALCULUS I

4, 4/0; MQ14

Prerequisite: MAT 124 with a minimum grade of C, or four years of Regents high school mathematics. Intuitive introduction to differential and integral calculus. Analysis of functions, derivatives of algebraic, exponential, and logarithmic functions, applications of the derivative, anti-derivatives of simple algebraic, exponential and logarithmic functions, area and the fundamental theorem of calculus. Graphical, symbolic, numerical, and verbal representations are used for all topics. Designed for students majoring in disciplines that use calculus as a tool. No credit given to students who have previously completed MAT 161 or equivalent. Offered every semester.

MAT 127 APPLIED CALCULUS II

4, 4/0

Prerequisite: MAT 126 with a minimum grade of C, or equivalent. Continuation of MAT 126. Techniques of integration; applications of integration; introduction to differential equations including separation of variables, first order linear equations, and their applications; Taylor polynomials; Newton's method; partial derivatives; and optimization of functions of two and three variables. Graphical, symbolic, numerical, and verbal representations are used for all topics. Designed for students majoring in disciplines that use calculus as a tool. Credit issued for either MAT 127 or MAT 162 (or equivalents), but not for both. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: MAT 162

MAT 141 COMPUTER MATHEMATICS I

3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

MAT 161 CALCULUS I

4, 4/0; MQ14

Prerequisite: MAT 124 with a minimum grade of C.

Corequisite: MAT 163. Graphic, symbolic, and numeric representation and analysis of functions; limits; continuity; derivatives and antiderivatives of algebraic, trigonometric, exponential, and logarithmic functions; applications of the derivative and antiderivative. Appropriate for math majors and students in partner disciplines requiring understanding of fundamental principles of calculus with emphasis on deductive reasoning and proof. Offered every semester.

MAT 162 CALCULUS II

4, 4/0

Prerequisite: MAT 161. Corequisite: MAT 164. A continuation of MAT 161. Area accumulation functions; definition of the definite integral; fundamental theorem of calculus; integration techniques; applications of integrals; improper integrals; sequences and series; function approximation. Graphic, symbolic, and numeric representations are used throughout the course. Appropriate for math majors and students in partner disciplines requiring understanding of fundamental principles of calculus with emphasis on deductive reasoning and proof. Offered every semester.

**MAT 163 USING TECHNOLOGY TO EXPLORE
CALCULUS I**

1, 1/0

Prerequisite or corequisite: MAT 161 or equivalent.

Exploration of Calculus I using a programmable graphing calculator. Offered every semester.

**MAT 164 USING TECHNOLOGY TO EXPLORE
CALCULUS II**

1, 1/0

Prerequisite or corequisite: MAT 162 or equivalent.

Exploration of Calculus II, using a computer algebra system. Offered every semester.

MAT 183 PROBLEM SOLVING IN MATHEMATICS

3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

Equivalent Course: MAT 183W

MAT 189 TOPIC COURSE

1-3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

MAT 202 INTRODUCTION TO LINEAR ALGEBRA

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: MAT 161 or MAT 126. Vectors and vector spaces; linear dependence, basis and dimension; matrices and determinants; linear systems; linear transformations; eigenvectors; invariant subspaces. Offered every semester.

MAT 223 ELEMENTARY AND MIDDLE SCHOOL MATHEMATICS FROM AN ADVANCED STANDPOINT

4, 4/0

Pre-requisite: MAT 121, MAT 122. Deepens and extends content introduced in MAT 121 and MAT 122 through study of analytic and synthetic geometry, transformational geometry, statistics and fundamental concepts of probability. Emphasis on mathematical reasoning and problem solving, mathematical modeling, use of appropriate tools, and effective communication of mathematical ideas prominent in upper elementary and middle school.

MAT 241 COMPUTATIONAL TOOLS FOR APPLIED MATHEMATICIANS I

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: MAT 161 and MAT 163 or equivalent or permission of instructor. Fundamental concepts of problem solving by computer as applied to mathematics. Computer organization, operations and functions, algorithm development, programming techniques. Numerical methods as used in calculus, linear algebra, geometry, etc. Uses a computer language to be applied in this and other mathematics classes. Offered fall only.

Equivalent Course: MAT 141

MAT 263 CALCULUS III

4, 4/0

Prerequisite: MAT 162 with a minimum grade of C, or equivalent. Multivariable spaces and functions, multivariable derivatives, multivariable integrals, and vector analysis. Offered every semester.

MAT 264 USING TECHNOLOGY TO EXPLORE CALCULUS III

1, 1/0

Prerequisite: MAT 164. Prerequisite or corequisite: MAT 263. Exploration of Calculus III using a Computer Algebra System. Offered every semester.

MAT 270 DISCRETE MATHEMATICS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: 4 years of high school mathematics or equivalent. Fundamental principles used in discrete mathematics. Topics include logic, mathematical induction, sets, relations, functions, permutations, combinations, recursion, and graph theory. Offered every semester.

MAT 300 TECHNIQUES OF PROOF

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: MAT 161 AND MAT 270. A gateway to upper-division mathematics with an emphasis on mathematical structures, techniques of proof, and the effective written and oral communication of mathematical ideas. Designed to ease the transition from lower-division mathematics to more theoretical courses such as abstract algebra and real analysis. Students are required to submit written work and make oral presentations. Offered every semester.

MAT 301 FUNDAMENTALS OF ABSTRACT ALGEBRA

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisite: MAT 202 and MAT 300. Fundamental concepts of abstract algebra: sets, mappings, binary operations, relations; algebraic structures of groups, rings, fields, and applications. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: MAT 301W

MAT 302 ABSTRACT ALGEBRA II

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: MAT 301. Quotient fields of integral domains, polynomials, rings; Euclidean domains, ideals, and factorization; finite fields, extension fields, splitting fields. Applications to geometric constructions and solvability chosen from contemporary areas of coding theory, block designs, etc. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: MAT 302W

MAT 304 GAMES AND LINEAR PROGRAMMING

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Three years of Regents high school mathematics. Elementary techniques for finding optimal choices among game strategies and in linear programming problems using the fundamental minimax theorem and the simplex method. Applications in such areas as business, industry, economics, social sciences, and behavioral sciences. Not open to 0718, 0719, or 0721 majors. Offered occasionally.

MAT 309 DISCRETE MATHEMATICS II

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: MAT 270. Automata, modules, group codes, linear machines, polynomial rings, cyclic codes, minimum polynomials, context-free grammars, tree automata, polish notation, pushdown automata. Offered occasionally.

MAT 311 INTRODUCTORY PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS

3, 3/0; MQ14

Prerequisite: Three years of Regents high school mathematics. Descriptive statistics; probability and random variables; binomial, normal, and t distributions; estimation and tests of hypotheses concerning means, proportions, and differences between means and proportions. Does not count toward the 0718, 0719, 0721 majors. Offered every semester.

MAT 315 DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisites: MAT 162 or permission of instructor. Preliminary ideas of order, degree, linear/nonlinear, direction fields, and solutions; formation of differential equations; first order differential equations; second order differential equations; higher order differential equations; systems of differential equations; series solutions.

MAT 316 INTERMEDIATE DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: MAT 315. Laplace transform; inverse Laplace transform and applications; partial differential equations; Fourier series; boundary value problems; transform methods application. Offered spring only.

MAT 318 MATHEMATICAL MODELING

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: MAT 162 and MAT 202. Construction, interpretation and application of mathematical models; various modeling paradigms such as deterministic, probabilistic, discrete and continuous modeling. Models which provide valuable insights into contemporary topics from different fields that may include bio-medical applications, financial mathematics, cellular automata models, mathematical methods for data collection and analysis in geology, mathematical tools for GIS, and weather prediction. Offered fall only.

MAT 319 MATHEMATICAL BIOLOGY

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: MAT 161 with a minimum grade of C, or equivalent. A project-oriented, introductory mathematical modeling course with an emphasis on the construction and analysis of mathematical models of biological events and phenomena. Mathematical topics include matrix algebra, difference and differential equations. Biological topics include population dynamics, dynamics of infectious disease and models of molecular evolution. Offered spring only.

MAT 320 MATHEMATICS FOR SOCIAL SCIENCES

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

MAT 322 MODERN GEOMETRY

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: MAT 270. Axiomatic systems; Euclidean geometry; constructions; transformational geometry; symmetry; computational geometry. Offered every semester. Equivalent Course: MAT 322W

MAT 325 PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: MAT 127 or MAT 162 and MAT 270, and MAT 311 or permission of instructor. Probability (graphic representations, descriptions of probabilistic events, combinatorics and combinatorial probability); discrete and continuous probability distributions; descriptive statistics; estimation and tests of hypotheses concerning means, proportions, variance and standard deviation and differences between means and proportions. Offered every semester.

MAT 351 ELEMENTARY THEORY OF NUMBERS

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Four years of Regents high school mathematics. Divisibility; Euclid's algorithm; numbers; prime factorization theorem; Euler's phi-function; Diophantine analysis; congruence; theorems of Fermat, Euler, and Wilson. Offered every semester.

MAT 366 COMPUTATIONAL TOOLS FOR APPLIED MATHEMATICIANS II

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: MAT 164, MAT 241, and MAT 270; or permission of instructor. Structured programming, verification of program validity, data structures, combinatorial problems, flow network, algorithms, random number generators, simulation of random and nonrandom processes. Offered spring only.

MAT 370 APPLIED NETWORKS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: MAT 202 and MAT 270. Introduction to network and graph theoretic concepts. Properties with application in computational mathematics, social science, decision making, and physical science. Offered occasionally.

MAT 381 PROBABILITY THEORY

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: MAT 270 and either MAT 127 or MAT 162. Probability models; discrete and continuous random variables and their distributions or densities; multivariate distributions; mathematical expectation; special distributions and densities. Offered every semester.

MAT 382 MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: MAT 263 and MAT 381. Sampling distributions; central-limit theorem; point and interval estimation; tests of hypotheses. Offered spring only.

MAT 383 APPLIED STATISTICS I

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: MAT 382 or MAT 325. Categorical data analysis; simple linear regression and correlation; multiple linear regression; experimental design models (one, two or more factors); nonparametric statistics. Offered spring only.

MAT 390 INTRODUCTION TO OPERATIONS RESEARCH

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: MAT 202 and MAT 270. Optimization of real-world problems modeled by linear objective functions subject to systems of linear inequalities and solved by either the two-phase revised simplex method or by the network simplex method. Mathematics behind these methods. Applications in diverse areas such as business management, industry, economics, finance, game theory, geometry, and networks. Offered spring only.

MAT 401 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTABILITY

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: MAT 270 and either MAT 301 or MAT 351. Introduction to topics in finite automata and Turing machines, including universal Turing machines and abstract computability. Offered occasionally.

MAT 404 APPLICATIONS OF LINEAR ALGEBRA

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: MAT 202, MAT 263, and MAT 264. Eigenvalue problems; diagonalizing matrices; linear programming; simplex method; applications to areas such as business, industry, economics, social sciences, and behavioral sciences. Offered fall only.

MAT 411 COMPLEX VARIABLES

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: MAT 263. Complex numbers; analytic functions; elementary functions; contour integration; integral theorems; Taylor series; Laurent series; uniform convergence; calculus of residues; mappings and applications. Offered every semester.

MAT 417 INTRODUCTION TO REAL ANALYSIS I

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: MAT 263 AND MAT 300. Elementary real analysis, including properties and axioms of the real number system; relations and functions; sequences; continuity; differentiation; infinite series; power series; Riemann integral. Offered every semester.

MAT 418 INTRODUCTION TO REAL ANALYSIS II
3, 3/0

Prerequisite: MAT 417 or equivalent. Continuation of MAT 417 with topics chosen from: Riemann-Stieltjes integration; improper integrals; infinite series; series of functions; partial differentiation; Jacobians; implicit function; multiple integrals; Fubini's Theorem. Offered occasionally.

MAT 430 SET THEORY
3, 3/0

Prerequisites: MAT 300 with a grade of C or better. Fundamental facts about abstract sets—relations, functions, natural numbers, order, cardinality, transfinite recursion, the axiom of choice, Zorn's lemma, ordinal numbers, and cardinal numbers—within the framework of axiomatic set theory. Axioms used to investigate infinite sets and to generalize the concepts of induction and recursion.

MAT 431 MATHEMATICAL LOGIC
3, 3/0

Prerequisites: MAT 270 and MAT 202. Validity, deductibility, and completeness in propositional and predicate logics; first-order formal theories and informal theories in the context of set theory. Offered occasionally.

MAT 461 NUMERICAL ANALYSIS
3, 3/0

Prerequisites: MAT 202, MAT 263, and MAT 264. Numerical solutions (and error analysis) to linear and nonlinear equations; interpolation; curve fitting; function approximation; numerical differentiation and integration; differential equations. Offered occasionally.

MAT 471 INTRODUCTION TO TOPOLOGY
3, 3/0

Prerequisites: MAT 270 and either MAT 301 or MAT 417. Introduction to topology: sets and functions; metric spaces; topological spaces; connectedness; compactness; separation. Offered occasionally.

MAT 481 STOCHASTIC PROCESSES
3, 3/0

Prerequisite: MAT 325 or MAT 381. Random walks, Brownian motion, Markov chains and applications, continuous-time processes including exponential distribution and Poisson processes, software applications. Offered occasionally.

MAT 484 APPLIED STATISTICS II
3, 3/0

Prerequisite: MAT 383. Logistic regression, survival analysis, time series analysis. Offered occasionally.

MAT 486 MODELS AND METHODS OF ACTUARIAL MATHEMATICS
3, 3/0

Prerequisites: MAT 202, MAT 315 and MAT 381, or instructor permission. Applications of probability theory, calculus, linear algebra, and differential equations to the development and utilization of methods and models of actuarial mathematics such as survival models, mortality models, life tables, finite probability spaces, multivariate distributions, stochastic processes, Brownian motion, stochastic integrals, Ito's lemma. Offered fall semester.

MAT 488 INTERNSHIP
1-12, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

MAT 490 SEMINAR
1-3, 1/0

Prerequisite: Senior mathematics major or permission of instructor. Investigation of topics of current interest to mathematicians, such as group theory; game theory; differential geometry; measure theory; sampling theory. Emphasis on oral presentations and discussions. Offered occasionally.

MAT 491 CAPSTONE RESEARCH IN MATHEMATICS
3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisites: MAT 301 or MAT 417 and senior status; or permission of instructor. Independent research under the direction of the instructor. Composition of a research paper and presentation of results at a seminar for faculty and students. Offered spring only.

MAT 495 SPECIAL PROJECT
1-3, 0/0

Offered occasionally.
Equivalent Course: AMT 495

MAT 498 HONORS RESEARCH
3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

MAT 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY
3-12, 0/0
Offered every semester.

Mathematics Education (MED)

**MED 200 FOUNDATIONS OF TEACHING
MATHEMATICS 7-12 AND FIELD EXPERIENCE**
3, 1.5/0; DI14

Prerequisites: MAT 161 or permission of instructor. Current policies and practices in the field of mathematics education including content and pedagogy, national and state standards, and psychological, social, cultural and gender factors that affect the teaching and learning of mathematics. Field experiences in secondary mathematics classrooms that feature racial and ethnic diversity, diversity in SES, and include students with diverse mathematical abilities as well as those identified as having special needs. Offered every semester.
Equivalent Course: SED 200

**MED 300 FIELD EXPERIENCE: METHODS IN THE
TEACHING OF SECONDARY SCHOOL MATHEMATICS**
3, 2/0

Corequisite: MED 308. Supervised field experience at the middle and/or high school level. Emphasis on implementing pedagogical knowledge, understanding, and practice consistent with state and national mathematics teaching standards discussed in MED 308. Students design and deliver lessons and assessments in a variety of settings (i.e. small group, large group) during 30 hours of clinical experience at local schools. Offered every semester.

MED 307 USES OF TECHNOLOGY IN THE TEACHING OF MATHEMATICS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: Upper division status and permission of instructor. Equipment and software available for use in the mathematics classroom. Effective use of technology in exploration and development of concepts, problem solving, development of lessons, and assessment of educational potential of current and new technologies. Production and evaluation of projects for use in the mathematics classroom. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: SED 307

MED 308 METHODS IN THE TEACHING OF SECONDARY SCHOOL MATHEMATICS

3, 3/0; WIIF

Minimum of 30 hours of MAT courses completed with a GPA of 2.75. Minimum of 9 hours of Professional courses including MED 200 and MED 307 with a GPA of 2.75. Permission of instructor. Corequisite: MED 300. Introduction to the research based practice of classroom teaching for the prospective secondary mathematics teacher. Students create lesson plans for instruction that engages all learners through the use of virtual and concrete models, technology, innovative curricula, and mathematical modeling; evaluation and assessment; meeting the needs of diverse learners; classroom management in a variety of settings (i.e., small group, large group). Lectures, peer presentations, construction and critique of lesson plans, use of media, and research of teaching strategies. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: MED 308W

MED 309 FIELD EXPERIENCE: METHODS IN TEACHING OF SECONDARY SCHOOL MATHEMATICS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: Must be enrolled in 0524; a minimum of 24 hours of the math concentration completed with a GPA of 2.5 or higher; a minimum of 6 hours of professional education courses completed with a GPA of 2.5 or higher; permission of instructor. Corequisite: MED 308. Preparation to teach mathematics in grades 5-9. Includes techniques and models used to teach mathematics at the middle-school level in the context of current research on how children learn mathematics. Offered spring only.

MED 383 LEARNING AND TEACHING PROBLEM SOLVING

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisites: CWP 102, MAT 162 or MAT 127, MAT 270, upper-division status. Experiences in mathematical problem-solving; learning through problem-solving; consideration of diverse perspectives and problem-solving approaches; strategies for teaching the use of a problem based approach; the historical and current roles of problem solving in secondary mathematics. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: MED 383W

MED 385 USES OF TECHNICAL AIDS IN THE TEACHING OF MATHEMATICS

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

MED 406 STUDENT TEACHING OF MATHEMATICS IN THE LOWER MIDDLE GRADES 5-6

6, 0/0

Prerequisites: Completion of MED 200, MED 307, MED 309, MED 383W, SPF 303, all required mathematics courses, and 6 credit hours of upper-division mathematics courses; minimum GPA of 2.5 in all mathematics and education coursework; senior status. Lower middle school laboratory experiences, goals of lower middle school education, psychological influences, teaching models, assessment techniques, classroom management, total involvement in lower middle school activities, practicum. Offered occasionally.

MED 407 STUDENT TEACHING OF MATHEMATICS IN JUNIOR HIGH/MIDDLE SCHOOL

6, 0/0

Prerequisites: Completion of MED 308 and MED 300 or MED 309 with a minimum grade of C; completion of all mathematics coursework; minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5 in all major mathematics courses; completion of all education courses with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5; senior status; and instructor permission. Supervised teaching experience five full days a week for approximately eight consecutive weeks in an early secondary mathematics classroom. Effective demonstration of content knowledge, pedagogical preparation, instructional delivery, classroom management, knowledge of student development, collaboration with school professionals, and reflectivity of practice required. Offered every semester.

MED 408 STUDENT TEACHING OF MATHEMATICS IN HIGH SCHOOL

6, 0/0

Prerequisites: MTS major; completion of MED 308 and MED 300 with a minimum grade of C; completion of all mathematics degree coursework; minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5 in all major mathematics courses; completion of all education courses with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5; senior status; and instructor permission. Supervised teaching experience five full days a week for approximately eight consecutive weeks in an early secondary mathematics classroom. Effective demonstration of content knowledge, pedagogical preparation, instructional delivery, classroom management, knowledge of student development, collaboration with school professionals, and reflectivity of practice required. Offered every semester.

MED 495 SPECIAL PROJECT

1-3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

MED 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

3-12, 0/0

Offered every semester.

Modern and Classical Languages (MCL)

MCL 100 ITALIAN CINEMA I

3, 3/0; HU14

Masterpieces of Italian cinema 1940-1970s. Taught in English. Offered spring and J Term only.

MCL 110 INTRO FRENCH CINEMA

3, 3/0; HU14

Taught in English. Introduction to the history and key movements, directors, cinematographers, films, and actors of the French cinema, as well as the social and literary conditions that shaped and informed them, from the 19th century to the post-WWII era. Offered annually.

MCL 189 TOPICS COURSE

1-9, 0/0

MCL 205 LANGUAGE, DICTION AND SOCIETY

3, 3/0

The role of language perception in society; focus on how accent and pronunciation shape societal opinions of speakers, with respect to race, gender, socioeconomic standing, and other factors. Offered occasionally.

MCL 210 ITALIAN-AMERICANS: LITERATURE AND SOCIETY

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

MCL 310 FRENCH CINEMA II

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: CWP 102. Taught in English. Development of French cinema from post-WW II Neorealism and poetic realism to cinema d'auteur, achievements of its major directors, influence of French culture on cinema. Offered annually.

MCL 337 GREEK AND ROMAN MYTHOLOGY

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: One college-level literature course. Stories of the gods, goddesses, and heroes of Greece and Rome as presented in Greek and Roman literature. Emphasis upon determining possible origins and meanings of the myths studied. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Courses: FLA 337, MCL 337W

MCL 338 INTRODUCTION TO CLASSICAL GREEK DRAMA

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: One literature course. Origin of European drama as a distinct literary form. Characteristics of Greek tragedy and theatrical conventions. Study of works by major playwrights, with emphasis on cultural patterns of the time.

Equivalent Course: FLA 338

MCL 346 WOMEN IN FOREIGN LITERATURE

3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

MCL 389 TOPIC COURSE

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

MCL 461 LANGUAGE TEACHING WORKSHOP

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

MCL 462 LANGUAGE TEACHING WORKSHOP

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

MCL 488 INTERNSHIP

1-15, 0/0

Prerequisite: Upper-division status and permission of instructor and department chair. Overall 2.5 GPA and 2.5 GPA in upper-division courses in specific language area. Guided and supervised field experiences (experiential learning) of degree programs. Supervised on-site activities for qualified students; training sessions, seminars and reports. Offered every semester.

MCL 495 SPECIAL PROJECT

3, 0/0

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Offered every semester.

MCL 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

3-12, 0/0

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Offered every semester.

Muriel A. Howard Honors Prog. (HON)

HON 100 ALL COLLEGE HONORS SEMINAR

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Muriel A. Howard Honors Program (MAH) Students Only. Introductory course. Introduces students to faculty from across the disciplines. Includes discussion of specific fields of study and their contributions to the betterment of humankind. Promotes student appreciation, critical examination, and application of interrelated concepts and values as defined by works of literature, art, music, scientific endeavor, technology, historical research, pedagogy, and political theory.

Equivalent Course: BSC 101

HON 101 HUMANITIES SEMINAR

3, 3/0; HU14

Prerequisite: Muriel A. Howard Honors Program (MAH) Students Only. Humanities core. Part of an integrated sequence of core courses. Focuses on great ideas and works of various cultures.

HON 102 NATURAL SCIENCE SEMINAR

3, 3/0; NS14

Prerequisite: Muriel A. Howard Honors Program (MAH) Students Only. Natural science core. Part of an integrated sequence of core courses. Focuses on the role of science in contemporary society. Students enrolled in this course may not receive credit for SCI 100.

Equivalent Course: SCI 100

HON 103 ARTS SEMINAR

3, 3/0; AR14

Prerequisite: Muriel A. Howard Honors Program (MAH) Students Only. Arts core. Part of an integrated sequence of core courses. Focuses on great ideas and significant works in the arts.

HON 202 SOCIAL SCIENCE SEMINAR

3, 3/0; SS14

Prerequisite: Muriel A. Howard Honors Program (MAH) Students Only. A social science core course designed for MAH Honor students as part of an integrated sequence of core courses. This course focuses on the central ideas, epistemology, issues and significant works in and among the disciplines of the social sciences.

HON 301 VALUES AND ETHICS IN THE PROFESSIONS
3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Muriel A. Howard Honors Program (MAH) Students Only. Theories of value development, value dilemmas. Implications of legal aspects of the ethical practice of human service, educational, and healthcare professions from a personal and professional viewpoint.

HON 309 WESTERN IDEALS OF EXCELLENCE
3, 3/0; WC14

Prerequisites: Muriel A. Howard Honors Program (MAH) Students Only. The history and development of Western conceptions of ethics and personal excellence, from the Greeks to the present day.

HON 400 ALL COLLEGE HONORS COLLOQUIUM
3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Muriel A. Howard Honors Program (MAH) Students Only. Culminating activity. Students complete original works of scholarship and creativity and present their work in a colloquium forum to allow for the maximum exchange of ideas. Course provides closure to the objectives of MAH Honors Program.

Equivalent Course: HON 400W

HON 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY
3-12, 0/0

Museum Studies (MST)

MST 379 MUSEUM AND CIVIC ENGAGEMENT
3, 3/0

Exploration of how museums and cultural agencies define community identity. Internal operations of museums and cultural agencies. Minimum 20 hours in-service (fieldwork) activity required, with 15 percent of the grade dependent upon the resulting learning from that service. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: HIS 379

MST 380 INTRODUCTION TO THE MUSEUM
3, 3/0

History, theory, and practices of American museums. Extensive reading, illustrated lectures, and exercises in museum operations. Field trips to area museums. Offered fall semester.

Equivalent Course: HIS 380

MST 381 THE ROLE OF THE HISTORY MUSEUM
3, 3/0

Theory and practice of historical investigation and publication. Uses and procedures of research in historical museums and agencies. Evaluation of source materials. Preparation of historical essays and exhibits. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: HIS 381

MST 419 CURATORSHIP
3, 3/0

Principles and techniques of collecting and exhibiting of museum collections; includes use of audiovisual materials, archives at art museums and historic sites; development of professional expertise in curatorship. Offered fall semester.

Equivalent Course: HIS 419

MST 420 ADMINISTRATION OF THE HISTORICAL AGENCY OR ART MUSEUM

3, 3/0

Principles and practice of administration of museums. Problems of organization, collection, exhibition, public services, finance, special public relations, and trustee relations. Experience in the area of interpretation. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: HIS 420

MST 425 MUSEUM PRESERVATION AND PRACTICE
3, 3/0

Acquaints students who are non-conservation specialists with conservation principles of museum collections. Environmental, handling, and procedural issues; lecture, demonstrations, and practical work; examine exhibition and storage facilities at local institutions. Offered fall semester.

Equivalent Course: HIS 425

MST 450 MUSEUM INTERNSHIP
3-6, 0/0

Prerequisites: Upper-division status and permission of instructor. For students interested in gaining practical experience in museum work. Assignment to a particular museum is based on a student's major-related disciplines. Students in areas such as history, anthropology, art history, education, and the natural sciences are eligible. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: HIS 450

MST 480 DIGITAL MUSEUM COLLECTIONS
3, 3/0

Digital technology enables museums to make their collections more accessible. Students investigate what is involved in digitizing museum objects through classroom instruction and a class project. To balance theory with practice, students work as a group to develop their own digital collection. Course is taught at Buffalo State College and a local cultural institution. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: HIS 480

MST 488 INTERNSHIP
3-15, 3/0

Prerequisite: Approval of the faculty supervisor. Supervised field experience in a variety of settings to supplement classroom instruction. Offered occasionally.

MST 495 SPECIAL PROJECT
1-3, 0/0

Prerequisite: Faculty supervisor permission. Research conducted under the supervision of a faculty member. Offered occasionally.

MST 497 SPECIAL COURSE: WORKSHOPS
3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

MST 498 HONORS RESEARCH
3, 0/0

Offered occasionally.

MST 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY
3-12, 0/0

Prerequisite: Faculty adviser permission. Offered occasionally.

Music (MUS)

MUS 110 ACCOMPANIST COACHING SESSION 1, 0/2

Corequisites: MUS 171, 173, 271, 273, 371, 373, 471, or 473 applied lessons. Provides students enrolled in the applied music lesson sequence the opportunity to meet and rehearse privately with a staff piano accompanist and have an accompanist present in their applied lesson. Emphasis on memorization techniques, solo and ensemble performance techniques, and musical interpretation. Includes solo or chamber repertoire currently under preparation for collegium, jury, or recital performance. Offered every semester.

MUS 111 ACCOMPANYING FOR PIANISTS 1, 1/0

Prerequisite: Music Majors only. For piano students who wish to gain chamber experience. Students assigned to a vocalist, instrumentalist, or ensemble and will be required to attend weekly applied lessons or rehearsals as well as a coaching/masterclass session with an assigned coach. Offered every semester.

MUS 112 APPLIED MUSIC 1, 1/0

Prerequisites: Permission of instructor. Previous performance experience; audition and ensemble participation required. Individual lessons for voice or instrument. Private lesson fee possible. Offered occasionally.

MUS 113 BRASS TECHNIQUES 1, 1/0

Prerequisite: Music education majors. Pre-professional training in performing and teaching methodologies for trumpet, horn, trombone, baritone, and tuba. Offered every semester.

MUS 114 PERCUSSION TECHNIQUES 1, 1/0

Prerequisite: Music education majors. Pre-professional training in performing and teaching methodologies for percussion instruments. Offered every semester.

MUS 115 STRING TECHNIQUES 1, 1/0

Prerequisite: Music education majors. Pre-professional training in performing and teaching methodologies for violin, viola, violoncello, and contrabass. Offered every semester.

MUS 116 WOODWIND TECHNIQUES 1, 1/0

Prerequisite: Music education majors. Pre-professional training in performing and teaching methodologies for flute, clarinet, oboe, bassoon, and saxophone. Offered every semester.

MUS 119 VOCAL PEDAGOGY 1, 1/0

Pre-requisites: Majors only. A cooperative class in teaching voice for pre-music educators. Vocal process, and practical teaching will be examined, discussed, analyzed, and practiced. Repeatable. Offered every spring.

MUS 120 ACCOMPANYING VOICE IN THE MUSIC CLASSROOM 1, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

MUS 122 INTRODUCTION TO MUSIC STUDIES AND CAREERS 2, 2/0

Provides historical, philosophical, and practical foundations needed for a career in music. Experiences that integrate library, research, teacher observation and analysis, reading, and writing skills with regard to the profession will be utilized to assist students' exploration and confirmation of his or her decision to enter the field. Offered fall only.

MUS 123 CLASS VOICE FOR NON-MAJORS 1, 0/1

Co-requisite: MUS 335 BSC Chorale. Study and perform vocal music as a singer. Expand the student's knowledge of singing and sight singing. Offered every semester.

MUS 130 COMPREHENSIVE MUSICIANSHIP I 1, 3/0

Prerequisites: Acceptance into Bachelor of Arts in DMP program or instructor permission. Basic musicianship skills: music notation, rhythm, meter, melody, modes, scales, melodic intervals, harmonic structures; ear training, written theory, composition and performance. Offered every fall.

MUS 161 CLASS PIANO I 1, 0/2

This is the first in a sequence of four group piano courses designed for those music students who need to improve their piano skills. The first two semesters focus on developing general musicianship skills, such as sight reading from the grand staff, melody harmonization, technique, improvisation, ensemble performance, practicing, and use of basic theory skills at the keyboard. Offered every semester.

MUS 162 CLASS PIANO II 1, 0/2

Prerequisite: C or better in MUS 161 or audition. Continuation of the skills acquired in MUS 161. Offered every semester.

MUS 171 APPLIED MUSIC 1, 1/0

Prerequisite: Music Major and Audition. Individual lessons for voice or instrument. Required for music majors. Private lesson fee possible. Concert attendance required. Offered every semester.

MUS 172 APPLIED MUSIC 1-2, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

MUS 173 APPLIED MUSIC 1, 1/0

Prerequisite: Music Major and Audition. Individual lessons for voice or instrument. Required for music majors. Private lesson fee possible. Concert attendance required. Offered every semester.

MUS 174 APPLIED MUSIC 1-2, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

MUS 189 TOPIC COURSE 1-9, 0/1

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

MUS 200 PERFORMANCE LABORATORY

1, 1/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

MUS 201 SURVEY OF WESTERN MUSIC HISTORY

3, 3/0; AR14

Introduction to music from the Middle Ages to the present; study of forms and styles, composers and performers, cultural and social backgrounds, and parallel developments in other arts. Lecturer and listening assignments. Concert attendance required. Offered every semester and summer.

Equivalent Course: MUS 329

MUS 206 FOUNDATIONS OF AMERICAN POPULAR MUSIC 1900-1950

3, 3/0; AR14, DI14

Prerequisite: CWP 102. This survey course studies the historical developments that helped formulate today's popular music, including the roots of blues, jazz, and rock music in America. Offered every semester.

MUS 208 SURVEY OF WORLD MUSIC CULTURES

3, 3/0; AR14

Survey of representative art and popular music cultures of Africa, Asia, the Middle East, and Latin America. Lectures and listening assignments. Concert attendance required. Offered every semester and summer.

MUS 209 SUB-SAHARAN AFRICAN MUSIC AND CULTURES

3, 3/0; NW14

Study of the cultures of sub-Saharan Africa focused on the histories and musics from four specific regions. Two-thirds of class time is in lecture format; one-third is dedicated to learning and performing African rhythms on percussion instruments. Offered annually.

MUS 210 MUSIC THEORY FOR NON-MAJORS

3, 3/0; AR14

Music notation, aural and written. Scales, intervals, triads, seventh chords, rhythms, simple and compound meters, elementary ear-training, dictation, analysis, and composition. Offered every semester.

MUS 217 EXPERIENCES IN MUSIC FOR BEGINNERS

3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

MUS 218 AURAL PERCEPTION I

1, 0/3

Corequisite: MUS 230. Laboratory course for those with basic music-reading skills. Reinforces theoretical music concepts through sight singing, rhythmic, melodic dictation, and basic musicianship. A diagnostic test is given at the beginning of the semester. Required for music majors. Offered every fall.

MUS 219 AURAL PERCEPTION II

1, 0/3

Prerequisites: MUS 218 and MUS 230. Corequisite: MUS 231. Continuation and development of the melodic, rhythmic, and musicianship skills acquired in MUS 218. Required for music majors. Offered every spring.

MUS 220 TECHNOLOGY APPLICATIONS FOR MUSIC EDUCATION

2, 2/0

Students gain knowledge of current technology applications suitable for music instruction, including administrative applications, software for notation and composition, and MIDI-based sequencing, as well as teaching methods and strategies for using technology in music classrooms and ensembles; incorporates extensive hands-on activities. Offered every spring.

MUS 223 SACRED MUSIC IN WESTERN SOCIETY

3, 3/0; HU14

Examines the creation, use, influence and position of sacred music throughout the course of Western history; Analyze how this music reflects the cultural values of the society in which it was created and also demonstrates the beliefs and attitudes of the various institutions that supported its creation and provided the context for its performance; Explore how the understanding of this repertoire may be made more meaningful by reflective personal experience and inspire a broader awareness of humanity. Offered every semester.

MUS 224 MUSIC AND POLITICAL ACTION

3, 3/0; WC14

Prerequisites: CWP 101 and CWP 102. Chronological overview of significant political, social, military, and religious events and along with the music associated with those important events. Students will be introduced to various composers, musical styles, musical forms and musical selections as they directly relate to historically significant circumstances, events, and movements within World and American History. While previous musical experience is helpful, it is not required. Offered every semester.

MUS 230 MUSIC THEORY I

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Music Majors only. Corequisite: MUS 218. Fundamentals of music, including notation, scales, modes, tonality, key signatures, intervals, basic chords, basic harmony, voice leading, melodic structures, and the general stylistic features of the various epochs of Western music. Required for Music Majors. Offered every fall.

MUS 231 MUSIC THEORY II

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: MUS 230 and MUS 218. Corequisite: MUS 219. Continuation of the fundamentals of music, with emphasis on harmony, voice leading, and simple formal structures within the contexts of the various historical periods of Western music. Required for music majors. Offered every spring.

MUS 261 CLASS PIANO III

1, 0/2

Prerequisite: C or better in MUS 162 or audition. This course and MUS 262 are designed for music students who are working toward successful completion of the piano proficiency exam. The skills developed are those used by music educators in the elementary or secondary classroom: Sight reading, melody harmonization, accompanying, score reading, and improvisation. Offered every semester.

MUS 262 CLASS PIANO IV

1, 0/2

Prerequisite: C or better in MUS 261 or audition. Continuation of the skills acquired in MUS 261. Offered every semester.

MUS 265 TECHNIQUES AND OBSERVATION OF MUSIC EDUCATION

3, 2/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

MUS 271 APPLIED MUSIC

1, 1/0

Prerequisite: Music Majors only and audition. Individual lessons for voice or instrument. Required for music majors. Private lesson fee possible. Concert attendance required. Offered every semester.

MUS 272 APPLIED MUSIC

1-2, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

MUS 273 APPLIED MUSIC

1, 1/0

Prerequisite: Music Majors only and audition. Individual lessons for voice or instrument. Required for music majors. Private lesson fee possible. Concert attendance required. Offered every semester.

MUS 274 APPLIED MUSIC

1-2, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

MUS 290 PHILHARMONIA ORCHESTRA

1, 1/0; AR14

Prerequisite: Audition. Participation in the Buffalo State College Philharmonia Orchestra, a college-community ensemble composed of qualified Buffalo State student musicians and experienced community musicians. The orchestra serves as the principal vehicle for increasing students' awareness of symphonic repertoire, orchestral excerpts, and performance protocol as directly related to an orchestral ensemble. Repertoire is planned and organized to provide students with a diverse exposure to important classical, pops, and seasonal programming. May be repeated. Offered every semester.

MUS 302 MUSIC HISTORY: ANTIQUITY THROUGH BAROQUE

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: One theory course or permission of instructor. Listening, identification, analysis, and study of musicological and sociohistorical trends in the medieval, Renaissance, and Baroque style periods. Offered every fall. Equivalent Course: MUS 302W

MUS 303 MUSIC HISTORY: CLASSIC THROUGH MODERN

3, 3/0; CT14, IM14, WIIF

Prerequisites: MUS 302 or instructor permission. Study of musical styles, composers, and genres of the Classical, Romantic, and Modern eras; cultural/social contexts and parallel interdisciplinary developments. Required for music majors. Offered annually. Equivalent Course: MUS 303W

MUS 304 MUSIC HISTORY: TWENTIETH CENTURY

3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>). Equivalent Course: MUS 304W

MUS 305 MODERN JAZZ

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: MUS 206. History and development of modern jazz from 1941 to the present. Offered occasionally. Equivalent Course: AAS 304

MUS 306 URBAN BLUES AND ROCK

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: MUS 206. Sources and development of the idioms, style, and sound media of this music. Offered occasionally. Equivalent Course: MUS 306W

MUS 307 OPERA AND DRAMATIC MUSIC

3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

MUS 308 CHAMBER MUSIC

3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

MUS 310 WOMEN IN MUSIC

3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>). Equivalent Course: MUS 310W

MUS 313 CHAMBER CHOIR

1, 1/0

Prerequisite: Audition. A select vocal ensemble of mixed voices that studies and performs art music from the medieval through modern genres. Offered every semester.

MUS 314 WIND ENSEMBLE

1, 1/0

Prerequisite: Audition for majors and non-majors. Rehearsals and performances include historical and contemporary wind and percussion literature from around the world as well as transcriptions and arrangements of masterpieces from the Renaissance to the present. May be repeated. Offered every semester

MUS 318 AURAL PERCEPTION III

1, 0/3

Prerequisites: MUS 219 and MUS 231. Corequisite: MUS 330. Continuation and development of the melodic, rhythmic, and musicianship skills acquired in MUS 219. Introduction to harmonic dictation. For advanced music students. Required for music majors. Offered every fall.

MUS 319 AURAL PERCEPTION IV

1, 0/3

Prerequisites: MUS 330 and MUS 318. Corequisite: MUS 331. Continuation and development of the harmonic, melodic, rhythmic, and musicianship skills acquired in MUS 318. Required for music majors. Offered every spring. Equivalent Course: MUS 319W

MUS 321 COMPOSITION, IMPROVISATION AND ARRANGING

2, 3/0

Prerequisite: MUS 331. Class instruction and supervised training in basic instrumental and vocal improvisation, with study of associated notation styles for composition and group performance. Introduction to arranging and standard notation for choir, band, and orchestra. Offered every semester.

MUS 322 INSTRUMENTAL CONDUCTING

2, 2/0

Prerequisite: Upper-level music major or equivalent. Introduction to the musical and technical aspects of directing and developing an instrumental ensemble. Use of baton, score reading, and observation. Ensemble work. Offered every spring.

MUS 323 VOCAL JAZZ ENSEMBLE

1, 0/2

Prerequisites: Prerequisites: Audition for majors and non-majors. Study and perform vocal jazz music within an ensemble of 12-16 auditioned musicians. Traditional approached and skills to the performance and study of vocal jazz music will be developed while significantly expanding the student's knowledge of vocal jazz repertoire, performance practice and vocal techniques. May be repeated. Offered every semester."

MUS 325 THE BUSINESS OF PERFORMING ARTS

3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>). Equivalent Course: THA 325

MUS 326 JAZZ ENSEMBLE

1-12, 0/0

Prerequisite: Audition. Training and supervised performance in jazz and dance band combination. May be repeated. Offered every semester.

MUS 329 SYMPHONIC MUSIC

3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>). Equivalent Courses: MUS 201, MUS 329W

MUS 330 MUSIC THEORY III

3, 0/0

Prerequisite: MUS 231. Corequisite: MUS 318. Analysis and theoretical understanding of compositional techniques of Western art music of the late seventeenth, eighteenth, and nineteenth centuries. Required for music majors. Offered every fall.

MUS 331 MUSIC THEORY IV

3, 3/3

Prerequisites: MUS 318 and MUS 330. Corequisite: MUS 319. Analysis and theoretical understanding of compositional techniques of Western art music of the twentieth century. Required for music majors. Offered every spring.

MUS 332 JAZZ CHAMBER MUSIC

1, 1/0

Prerequisite: Instructor Permission. Study and perform jazz music within an ensemble of 4-9 musicians. Small group jazz performance practice and improvisational skills will be developed while significantly expanding the student's knowledge of standard jazz and American songbook repertoire. Offered every semester.

MUS 333 CHORAL CONDUCTING

2, 2/0

Prerequisites: MUS 219 and MUS 119. Corequisite: MUS 335 or MUS 313. Fundamentals of rehearsing, developing, and conducting choirs for students with choral and vocal background. May require observation of off-site choral ensemble rehearsals and performances. Required for music education majors. Offered every fall.

MUS 334 PERCUSSION ENSEMBLE

1, 1/0

Prerequisite: Audition or permission of instructor. An exploration of sophisticated percussion literature by modern composers or transcriptions of other works for percussion instruments. The ensemble performs on standard percussion instruments, such as timpani, marimba, vibraphone, snare drum, tom toms, and other struck objects. May be repeated. Offered every semester.

MUS 335 BUFFALO STATE COLLEGE CHORALE

1, 0/2

Rehearsal and performance of representative choral music from a diverse repertoire including classical, pop, gospel, spirituals, jazz, folk, and show music. Presentation of the fundamentals of choral singing. May be repeated. Offered every semester.

MUS 337 STRING ENSEMBLE

1, 1/0

Prerequisite: Audition or permission of instructor. A performing ensemble surveying standard chamber music repertoire for string instruments, such as quartet, quintet, or piano trios. May be repeated. Offered every semester.

MUS 338 BRASS ENSEMBLE

1, 1/0

Prerequisite: Audition or permission of instructor. Chamber group consisting of trumpets, trombones, French horns, euphoniums, baritones and tubas. Explores body of chamber music written or transcribed for brass instruments. May be repeated. Offered every semester.

MUS 339 WOODWIND ENSEMBLE

1, 1/0

Prerequisite: Audition or permission of instructor. Chamber group consisting of combinations of woodwind instruments, including clarinet choir, flute quartet, saxophone quartet, mixed trios, quartets, quintets, or larger. Explores body of chamber music written or transcribed for woodwind instruments. May be repeated. Offered every semester.

MUS 341 CHAMBER MUSIC FOR PIANISTS

1, 2/0

Prerequisites: Music majors only. For piano students who seek to gain experience working in small and large ensemble settings. Students will be assigned to a chamber or large ensemble, and must attend weekly rehearsals and coaching/master class sessions. Offered every semester.

MUS 342 VOCAL CHAMBER MUSIC

1, 1/0

Prerequisites: Instructor permission. Focusing on the performance practice, and musical/dramatic/poetic interpretation of vocal chamber music in a small ensemble setting. Offered every semester.

MUS 345 ELEMENTARY MUSIC METHODS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: Permission of instructor; music education interview. Gain knowledge and skills in the areas of teaching methods and strategies for elementary music education; extensive hands-on and writing activities. Offered every fall.

MUS 346 FIELD EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY MUSIC

1, 0/0

Corequisite: MUS 345. Observation and application of instructional procedures learned in MUS 345 through on-site participation in local schools. Offered fall only.

MUS 347 THE HISTORY OF PSALMODY

3, 3/0

A comprehensive survey of music based on the texts of the Biblical Book of Psalms. Analyses of the origins, literary structures, content and organization of the psalms; the development of various music performance practices; the tracing of the historical musical development of their settings; and the past and continuing influence of this repertoire on the cultural development of Western Civilization. Offered fall only.

MUS 349 WEST AFRICAN DRUMMING ENSEMBLE

1, 1/0

Prerequisite: Instructor permission. Introduction to traditional West African rhythms on djembes, dundun drums, and iron bells. Students explore cultural contexts and learn to give and respond to rhythmic signals, learn to play different rhythms simultaneously, and learn culturally and rhythmically appropriate improvisation techniques. Offered every semester.

MUS 351 THE AMERICAN MUSICAL

3, 3/0

Historical study of the American musical focusing on the interrelationship between the disciplines of music, theatre, and dance. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: MUS 351W

MUS 353 FIELD EXPERIENCE IN MUSIC FOR EXCEPTIONAL LEARNERS

1, 0/0

Corequisite: MUS 345. Observation and application of adaptations and instructional procedures appropriate for music with exceptional learners through on-site participation in local schools. Offered during J Term.

MUS 360 SECONDARY INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC METHODS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: MUS 345, MUS 362. Knowledge and skills in the areas of teaching methods and strategies for secondary instrumental music education; includes extensive hands-on and writing activities. Offered every fall.

MUS 361 FIELD EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC

1, 0/0

Prerequisite: MUS 362 or permission of instructor. Corequisite: MUS 360. Observation and application of instructional procedures learned in MUS 360 through on-site participation in local schools. Offered fall only.

MUS 362 SECONDARY CHORAL METHODS

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: MUS 345 or permission of instructor. Corequisite: MUS 363. Gain knowledge and skills in the areas of teaching methods and strategies for secondary choral music education; extensive hands-on and writing activities. Offered every spring.

MUS 363 FIELD EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY CHORAL MUSIC

1, 0/0

Prerequisite: MUS 345 or permission of instructor. Corequisite: MUS 362. Observation and application of instructional procedures learned in MUS 362 through on-site participation in local schools. Offered spring only.

MUS 364 FIELD EXPERIENCE IN COMMUNITY MUSIC

1, 0/0

Prerequisite: Instructor Permission. Develop pedagogical skill and knowledge through teaching in an after-school music program. Working closely with a mentor, students will gain valuable pre-service teaching experience as they prepare for student teaching and careers as music educators. Offered every semester.

MUS 365 INTRODUCTION TO EARLY CHILDHOOD MUSIC AND MOVEMENT

3, 2/0

Prerequisites: Instructor Permission. Exploring the methods used to guide young children's music and movement development within a wide variety of early childhood music education settings. Field placement activities that support course objectives are required, approximately 12-15 hours. Offered annually.

MUS 371 APPLIED MUSIC

1-2, 1/0

Prerequisite: Music Major only and audition. Individual lessons for voice or instrument. Required for music education majors. Private lesson fee possible. Concert attendance required. Offered every semester.

MUS 372 APPLIED MUSIC

1-2, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

MUS 373 APPLIED MUSIC

1-2, 1/0

Prerequisite: Music Major and audition. Individual lessons for voice or instrument. Required for music education majors. Private lesson fee possible. Concert attendance required. Offered every semester.

MUS 374 APPLIED MUSIC

1-2, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

MUS 389 TOPIC COURSE

1-9, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

MUS 410 RECITAL ACCOMPANIST

1, 0/1

Co-requisites: MUS 110 and MUS 171,173,271,273,371,373,471, or 473 applied lessons. For students enrolled in the applied music lesson sequence and preparing for a recital. Meet and rehearse privately with a staff piano accompanist. Emphasis on preparation for performance, solo and ensemble performance techniques, and musical interpretation. Offered every semester.

MUS 422 SEMINAR IN MUSIC LEADERSHIP, MANAGEMENT, AND ADMINISTRATION

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: MUS 273. Seminar course in theoretical and applied concepts of leadership, management, and administration for musicians and music educators. Case studies, frameworks, and practical scenarios of music classrooms, orchestras, and community arts organizations will be presented, discussed, researched, and analyzed.

MUS 440 ETHNOMUSICOLOGY

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisites: MUS 302 and MUS 303 or instructor permission. Case studies, readings, lectures, audio examples, and hands-on class participation, with emphasis on theories and methodologies of world music study as an aspect of human culture; independent research and public presentation. Required for music majors. Offered annually.

Equivalent Courses: MUS 340W, MUS 440W

MUS 457 STUDENT TEACHING IN ELEMENTARY MUSIC

5, 0/0

Prerequisites: Successful completion of all music coursework, including 100 documented observation hours, the piano proficiency exam, the Music Department Student Teaching Application, and Criteria for Student Teaching. Corequisites: MUS 458 and MUS 460. Supervised full-time teaching internship for a half semester in an elementary school setting. Required culminating experience for music education majors seeking New York State certification. Offered every semester.

MUS 458 STUDENT TEACHING IN SECONDARY MUSIC

5, 0/0

Prerequisites: Successful completion of all music coursework, including 100 documented observation hours, the piano proficiency exam, the Music Department Student Teaching Application, and Criteria for Student Teaching. Corequisites: MUS 457 and MUS 460. Supervised full-time teaching internship for a half semester in a middle or high school setting. Required culminating experience for music education majors seeking New York State certification. Offered every semester.

MUS 460 STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR

2, 2/0

Prerequisites: Permission of instructor. Corequisites: MUS 457 and MUS 458. Study of current issues in music education and the challenges of the beginning teaching experience. Students will participate in weekly discussions centered on such topics as music education philosophy in action; curriculum development and evaluation; assessment of musical behaviors; discipline (prevention and intervention); time management; and meeting state and national standards in music. Offered every semester.

MUS 471 APPLIED MUSIC

1-2, 1/0

Prerequisite: Music Major and audition. Individual lessons for voice or instrument. Required for music education majors. Private lesson fee possible. Concert attendance required. Offered every semester.

MUS 472 APPLIED MUSIC

1-2, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

MUS 473 APPLIED MUSIC

1, 1/0

Prerequisite: Music Major and audition. Individual lessons for voice or instrument. Private lesson fee possible. Concert attendance required. Offered every semester.

MUS 474 APPLIED MUSIC

2, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

MUS 488 INTERNSHIP

1-6, 0/0

Prerequisites: Permission of Internship Coordinator; Minimum 2.5 GPA in Major, Minimum 2.0 GPA Overall. Guided and supervised exposure to professional artistic administration and/or operations through on-the-job work experience in an authorized administrative, business, or performance setting. Will write a written report of the work experience based on journal entries, and receive written evaluations from the Internship Site Supervisor and Internship Coordinator. Offered every semester.

MUS 491 CAPSTONE IN MUSIC

1-3, 0/0

Prerequisite: MUS 273 and permission of the instructor. Independent capstone project under the direction of an instructor.

MUS 495 SPECIAL PROJECT

1-3, 0/0

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Required for B.A. music students in the final semester of study. For current music B.A. capstone guidelines, contact department. Offered every semester.

MUS 497 SPECIAL WORKSHOP

1-3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

MUS 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

3-12, 0/0

Offered every semester.

National Student Exchange (NSE)

NSE 100 NATIONAL STUDENT EXCHANGE

1-18, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

NSE 105 NATIONAL STUDENT EXCHANGE

1-18, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

NSE 300 NATIONAL STUDENT EXCHANGE

1-18, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

NSE 305 NATIONAL STUDENT EXCHANGE

1-18, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

Philosophy (PHI)

PHI 101 INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY

3, 3/0; HU14

Introduction to the literature and problems of philosophy. Offered every semester.

PHI 102 INTRODUCTION TO ETHICS

3, 3/0; HU14

Various views of how we ought to live and how society should be organized, considered in the context of discussions about the "good" life and the "good" society. Offered every semester.

PHI 103 INTRODUCTION TO LOGIC

3, 3/0

Introduction to practical reasoning and argumentation relevant to everyday life; recognition, classification, evaluation, and construction of everyday arguments. Offered alternate years.

PHI 107 INTRODUCTION TO MATHEMATICAL LOGIC

3, 3/0; MQ14

Prerequisite: Basic proficiency in mathematics as specified by the requirements for the Mathematics and Quantitative Reasoning component of Intellectual Foundations.

Introduction to two types of mathematical models for assessing the correctness of reasoning. Venn diagrams discussed as geometric mathematical models for assessing categorical syllogisms. Sentential logic and monadic predicate logic discussed as systems of algebraic mathematical models for assessing the reasoning associated with these systems. Offered alternate years.

PHI 110 THE MEANING OF LIFE

3, 3/0; HU14

Exploration of a number of fundamental philosophical questions that make their way into everyday life, specifically related to the question, "What is the meaning of (my) life?" or its Socratic equivalent, "How ought I to live?" Critical analysis of classical and contemporary works-philosophical and autobiographical-to develop clearer, more informed, and better-reasoned views about the questions, if not the answers. Offered alternate years.

PHI 111 ETHICS FOR SCIENTISTS

3, 3/0; HU14

Introduction to philosophical ethics with special emphasis on issues pertaining to science. Ethical theories and ethical implications of scientific discoveries. Evolution and ethics, human nature, the fact-value distinction. May include selected topics in applied ethics, e.g. personhood, environmental ethics, bioethics. Offered annually.

PHI 189 TOPIC COURSE

1-3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

PHI 204 PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION

3, 3/0

Critical analysis of the philosophical assumptions that support religious belief. Focus on problems arising from philosophical assumptions such as the existence of God, omnipotence, omniscience, foreknowledge, and the existence of evil. Offered alternate years.

PHI 207 PHILOSOPHY IN LITERATURE

3, 3/0

The relationship of philosophy to literature through a consideration of the nature of language, the methods of language analysis, the relation of knowledge to fiction, and the function of myth and metaphor in presenting philosophical ideas. Offered alternate years.
Equivalent Course: PHI 207W

PHI 210 EXISTENTIALISM

3, 3/0

The problem of the meaning and value of life considered in a context of various philosophical and literary works of religious and nonreligious existentialists, including Kierkegaard, Nietzsche, Heidegger, and Sartre. Offered alternate years.

Equivalent Course: PHI 210W

PHI 221 PHILOSOPHY AND YOGA

3, 3/0

Introduction to Indian philosophy through the study of the theory in and the practice of yoga. Examination of the eight limbs of yoga, as well as the practice of yoga as a whole, including the more familiar part popular in the U.S. Description of and examination of the other seven limbs. Philosophical issues such as the nature of the self, the nature of reality, the correct forms of knowledge, and what it means to be good, among others, from the perspective of this tradition. Offered annually.

PHI 300 PROBLEMS OF PHILOSOPHY

3, 3/0

Selected problems in epistemology, metaphysics, ethics, and certain movements in contemporary philosophy. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: PHI 300W

PHI 301 HISTORY OF POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY

3, 3/0; WC14

Prerequisite: Upper-division status or one course in philosophy. Examination of moral presuppositions and justifications of forms of government and economic systems, as well as interrelations between government and economics. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: PHI 301W

PHI 302 PHILOSOPHY OF ART AND BEAUTY

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Upper-division status or one course in philosophy. The basic concepts presupposed in any critical examination of the arts, including painting, literature, and music. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: PHI 302W

PHI 304 PHILOSOPHY OF LAW

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Upper-division status or one course in philosophy. The nature and justification of legal institutions; emphasis on the problem of legal punishment and on the legal enforcement of morality. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: PHI 304W

PHI 305 PHILOSOPHY OF LANGUAGE

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Upper-division status or one course in philosophy. Recent works by analytical philosophers in the foundations of language; meaning, reference, and necessity. Offered occasionally.

PHI 307 SYMBOLIC LOGIC

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: PHI 107 or Instructor Permission. First-order logic with identity and its uses in evaluating ordinary language arguments. Syntax, semantics, and system of natural deduction. Offered occasionally.

PHI 308 PHILOSOPHY OF LOVE AND SEX

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: Upper-division status or one course in philosophy. Classic and contemporary philosophic theories of the nature, value, and purpose of human love and sexuality; discussions of Plato, Aquinas, Ortega, Sartre, and Kierkegaard; value judgments implicit in the concepts of "supervision," "good sex," and "true love," as well as problems encountered in finding clear definitions for such terms; considers certain moral arguments found in such areas as abortion and marital intercourse. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: PHI 308W

PHI 309 KNOWLEDGE AND JUSTIFICATION

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: One PHI course or Instructor Permission. Investigation of knowledge and justification; topics may include perception, memory, consciousness, reason, and testimony as sources of knowledge and justification, the nature, structure, and scope of knowledge and justification, and skepticism. Offered occasionally.

PHI 310 HISTORY OF ETHICS

3, 3/0; WC14

Prerequisite: Upper-division status or one course in philosophy. Historical study of the writings of great Western philosophers as they examine ethical questions about self-interest, freedom, duty, and happiness in regard to the moral life. Includes Plato, Aristotle, Kant, Mill, and Hume. Offered annually.

Equivalent Course: PHI 310W

PHI 312 PHILOSOPHY OF MIND

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: One PHI course or Instructor Permission. Investigation of the mind-body problem; Cartesian dualism, logical behaviorism, the identity theory, functionalism, eliminative materialism, property dualism, qualia, and intentionality. Offered alternate years.

PHI 314 CONTEMPORARY ETHICS

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Upper-division status or one course in philosophy. Historical and analytical study of important developments in twentieth-century ethical theory; naturalism, noncognitivism, prescriptivism, rationalism; the ideas of Rawls, Nozick, Gauthier, and Gewirth. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: PHI 314W

PHI 317 ANCIENT PHILOSOPHY

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisites: Upper-division status or one course in PHI. Readings in selected primary texts (in translation) of significant philosophers of Ancient Greece and Rome. Particular emphasis on Plato and Aristotle and their contribution to the intellectual development of Western thought. Offered fall only.

PHI 318 MODERN PHILOSOPHY

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: PHI 317. Readings in selected primary texts from modern philosophers such as Descartes, Spinoza, Leibniz, Locke, Berkeley, Hume, and Kant; focus on the original visionary contribution of each thinker to the intellectual development of Western thought; learning to read a philosophical work. Offered spring only.

Equivalent Course: PHI 318W

PHI 324 ZEN BUDDHISM

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisite: Upper-division status or one course in philosophy. Zen as a paradoxical method by which suffering of existence is transformed into everyday enlightenment; contemporary practices of Zen and its historical origins in Buddha's "complete and unexcelled" enlightenment and in Lao-tzu's living in harmony with the Tao. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: PHI 324W

PHI 332 MYSTICISM

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

PHI 333 PHILOSOPHY OF NATURAL SCIENCES

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: CWP 102. The structure and nature of science. Epistemological and ontological implications of scientific theories (e.g. quantum mechanics, evolutionary biology). The role of evidence, confirmation, falsification in science. Offered occasionally.

PHI 334 PHILOSOPHY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: CWP 102. The structure and nature of the social sciences. Epistemological and ontological implications of social scientific theories. Analysis of socially constructed facts and institutions. Rational-choice and decision-theory models of explanation. Offered occasionally.

PHI 347 WESTERN THOUGHT: HOMER TO ALEXANDER

3, 3/0; WC14

Prerequisites: CWP 101 and CWP 102. The development of Hellenic and Hellenistic thought and its influence on the modern world. Examination of tensions between naturalistic, conventional, and religious worldviews. Special emphasis on the role such tensions played in the development of philosophy. Offered alternate years.

PHI 351 ETHICS BOWL

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: One PHI course or instructor permission. Preparation for a competition in which students are judged on their ability to deploy intricate ethical reasoning in addressing case studies from practical and professional ethics. Students develop well-informed opinions about ethically complex, everyday scenarios, orally present these opinions and supporting arguments, and provide critical oral responses to the opinions and arguments of other students and judges. Some students compete in the regional and/or national Intercollegiate Ethics Bowl, others in the Buffalo State Ethics Bowl. Offered occasionally.

PHI 389 TOPIC COURSE

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

PHI 401 PROBLEMS IN PHILOSOPHY SEMINAR

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisites: CWP 102, and upper-division status or one PHI course. Intensive analysis of selected topics in philosophy. Offered annually.

Equivalent Course: PHI 401W

PHI 402 SEMINAR IN HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisites: CWP 102, PHI 317, and PHI 318. Intensive study of particular figures or periods in the history of philosophy. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: PHI 402W

PHI 495 SPECIAL PROJECT

1-3, 0/0

Offered occasionally.

PHI 498 HONORS RESEARCH

1-3, 0/0

Offered occasionally.

PHI 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

3-12, 0/0

Offered occasionally.

Physics (PHY)

PHY 100 PHYSICS FOR NON-SCIENCE MAJORS

3, 3/0; NS14

A non-mathematical consideration of historical world views in physics and their relevance to society. May not be substituted for PHY 107, PHY 108, PHY 111, or PHY 112. Not open to physics majors. Offered every semester.

PHY 103 UNDERSTANDING SOUND

3, 2/2; NS14

The basics of sound, intended for non-science majors. Wave characteristics and behavior, applied to sonic phenomena. Interfaces of sound with humans and society (music, hearing, sound production and recording). Offered every semester.

PHY 104 PHYSICS FOR K-8 TEACHERS

3, 2/2; NS14

Prerequisite: Acceptance to Pre-K-8 teaching majors or pre-majors. High school algebra and writing. Nature of science, energy transfer, force interactions, systems, Newton's Laws, magnetic, gravitational, light, and thermal interactions, conservation of energy, and simple circuits as appropriate for teachers of K-8 science. Meets National Science Education Standards S (NRC) and the New York State Education Department (NYSED) learning standards for Math Science and Technology and elementary and intermediate physical standards (Standard 4). Inquiry-based classroom co-mingles laboratory with lecture. Offered every semester.

PHY 105 INTRODUCTION TO PHYSICS

3, 3/0

Builds skills commonly used in physics classes. Class activities designed to help students learn problem-solving skills using mathematical formulations, observation, data taking, data analysis, and theoretical interpretation in the context of physics. Offered fall only.

PHY 107 GENERAL PHYSICS I

4, 3/2; NS14

Algebra-based study of mechanics, measurement, kinematics, Newton's laws, gravity, conservation of energy and momentum, and rotation; laboratory. Offered every semester.

PHY 108 GENERAL PHYSICS II

4, 3/2

Prerequisite: PHY 107. Algebra-based study of electricity and magnetism: static electricity (including electricity fields and potential), current electricity and circuits, magnetism and electromagnetic interactions; laboratory. Offered every semester.

PHY 111 UNIVERSITY PHYSICS I

5, 4/2; NS14

Corequisites: MAT 161 and MAT 163. Calculus-based treatment for science majors of particle motion, kinematics, Newtonian dynamics, energy transformation, conservation laws of energy and momentum, gravitation, and rotation; laboratory. Required for physics majors. Offered every semester.

PHY 112 UNIVERSITY PHYSICS II

5, 4/2

Prerequisite: PHY 111 or equivalent. Corequisites: MAT 162 and MAT 164. Continuation of PHY 111. Calculus-based introduction to heat, electricity, magnetism, and optics; laboratory. Required for physics majors. Offered every semester.

PHY 189 TOPICS COURSE

1-3, 1/0

Offered occasionally.

PHY 200 CREATORS OF THE ATOMIC AGE

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

PHY 213 UNIVERSITY PHYSICS III

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: PHY 112 or equivalent; calculus. Corequisite: MAT 263. Continuation of PHY 111 and PHY 112. Calculus-based introduction to physical optics, kinetic theory, classical wave motion, and interference phenomena; introduction to special relativity. Required for physics majors. Offered in either the fall or spring semester.

PHY 304 OPTICS AND VISION FOR TEACHERS AND ARTISTS

3, 2/2

Prerequisites: Any college or high school introductory physics course; CWP 101; any first-year MAT or instructor permission. Phenomena of light, vision, color, and photography, as appropriate for teachers of science and visual arts majors. Meets the National Science Education Standards S (NRC) and the New York State Education Department (NYSED) learning standards for Math, Science and Technology and elementary and intermediate physical setting standards (Standard 4). Inquiry-based classroom co-mingles laboratory with lecture using handheld apparatus and demonstrations in the lecture theater and take-home laboratory activities using everyday materials. Can be used as a sequence with PHY 104. Offered occasionally.

PHY 305 MODERN PHYSICS I

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: CHE, 112, PHY 213, and MAT 263 or equivalent. Principles of relativity; concepts of waves, particles, atomic structure; introduction to quantum theory. Required for physics majors. Offered fall only.

PHY 306 MODERN PHYSICS II

3, 0/0

Prerequisite: PHY 305. Molecular structure; solid state; nuclear physics. Offered spring only.

PHY 308 OPTICS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: MAT 263, PHY 112 or equivalent.

Fundamentals of geometrical and physical optics; the nature and propagation of light; Fraunhofer and Fresnel diffraction, polarization; single, double slit and grating diffraction, lasers, and holography. Offered occasionally.

PHY 310 COMPUTATIONAL PHYSICS LABORATORY

3, 1/4

Prerequisites: PHY 111. Introduction to basic computational techniques using physics material from intermediate-level courses. Required for physics majors. Offered fall only.

PHY 315 HEAT AND THERMODYNAMICS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: MAT 263, PHY 112 or equivalent. First, second laws; entropy; chemical potential; enthalpy; free energy; Gibbs function; Maxwell relations; phase transitions; and statistical mechanics of classical and quantum distributions. Offered occasionally.

PHY 320 INTRODUCTION TO THEORETICAL PHYSICS

4, 4/0

Prerequisites: PHY 111, PHY 112, and MAT 263.

Introduction to advanced mathematical applications: partial differential equations, complex numbers, special functions, boundary value problems, orthogonal functions and expansions, matrices, and integral transform techniques. Required for physics majors. Offered spring only.

PHY 323 STATICS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: PHY 112. Application of mechanics to the study of static equilibrium of rigid and elastic bodies. Includes composition and resolution of forces; moments and couples; equivalent force systems, free-body diagrams; equilibrium of particles and rigid bodies; forces in trusses and beams; friction forces; first and second moments of area; moments and product of inertia; methods of virtual work and total potential energy. Offered occasionally.

PHY 324 ELECTRIC CIRCUIT ANALYSIS

3, 2/2

Prerequisites: PHY 213 and MAT 263. Calculus-based treatment of DC and AC circuits with introduction to commonly used analysis methods; laboratory. Offered spring only.

Equivalent Course: PHY 324W

PHY 389 TOPICS IN PHYSICS

1-3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

PHY 410 ADVANCED PHYSICS LABORATORY

3, 0/6; WIIF

Prerequisite: PHY 305 or equivalent. Selected advanced experiments chosen from the areas of mechanics, thermal physics, sound, optics, electricity and magnetism, and modern physics. Offered fall only.

Equivalent Course: PHY 410W

PHY 412 PHYSICS SEMINAR

1-3, 1/0

Prerequisites: 15 credit hours in physics and MAT 162 or equivalent. Readings, reports, and discussion of current job opportunities and/or problems and research in physics. May be repeated up to three times. Offered occasionally.

PHY 425 CLASSICAL MECHANICS

4, 4/0

Prerequisites: PHY 320 or equivalent and PHY 310. Vectorial particle mechanics in one, two, and three dimensions; rigid body motions in three dimensions; motion in central force fields; moving reference frames; forced harmonic oscillators; and introduction to mechanics in Lagrangian and Hamiltonian formulation. Offered alternate years.

PHY 435 INTRODUCTION TO QUANTUM MECHANICS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: PHY 305, PHY 320, or equivalent and PHY 310. Postulates of quantum mechanics with selected examples; uncertainty principle; operator formalisms; Heisenberg and Schroedinger representations; angular momentum; spin. Offered alternate years.

PHY 440 ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM I

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: PHY 320, MAT 263, or equivalent. Coulomb forces; electric fields and potentials; Laplace equation; boundary value problems and dielectrics; multipole distributions; magnetic induction; introduction to Maxwell's equations. Offered in alternate years.

PHY 441 ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM II

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: PHY 310 and PHY 440. Continuation of PHY 440. Vector potentials; Faraday's law; magnetism; electromagnetic wave propagation; radiation. Offered alternate years.

PHY 445 NUCLEAR PHYSICS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: PHY 305 and PHY 320, or equivalent. Nucleons and nuclei; radioactivity; detectors; interaction of nuclear radiation with matter; nuclear reactions; nuclear models and gamma emissions; introduction to high-energy physics. Offered occasionally.

PHY 448 INTRODUCTION TO SOLID STATE PHYSICS

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: PHY 306 and PHY 320 or equivalent. Theory of the structure of solids: unit cell, lattice dynamics and phonons, specific heats, band theory, superconductivity, electron dynamics, and statistics. Offered occasionally.

PHY 450 SUPERVISED PHYSICS LABORATORY TEACHING

1-2, 0/0

Prerequisites: Physics major; upper-division status; minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0, 3.25 in major coursework; physics faculty permission based on academic performance, maturity, and potential. Supervised in-classroom introduction to college laboratory teaching techniques and procedures for selected upper-division physics majors. Offered occasionally.

PHY 495 SPECIAL PROJECT

1-3, 0/0

Prerequisite: Faculty sponsor approval. Physics and physics-related areas. Offered occasionally.

PHY 497 WORKSHOP

0, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

PHY 498 HONORS RESEARCH

0, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

PHY 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

3, 0/0

Prerequisite: Faculty sponsor approval. Physics and physics-related areas. Offered occasionally.

Planning (PLN)

PLN 215 INTRODUCTION TO URBAN AND REGIONAL PLANNING

3, 3/0; DI14

Introduction to the practice, history and theory, critical issues, and tools and methods of plan making of urban and regional planning. Topics covered include sustainability, land use, housing, community and neighborhood planning, and transportation.

PLN 225 PLANNING METHODS

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisites: PLN 215. Introduction to urban and regional planning methods and techniques commonly used in plan-making. Methodological skills, including data collection and analysis; survey design; public participation and engagement; the use of technology such as GIS, SketchUp, Google Earth, and Excel; public speaking; and development of technical writing.

PLN 310 URBAN TRANSPORTATION PLANNING

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: GEG 309 or PLN 215. Comparative study of the modes of transportation, transportation planning, and the benefits and effects of transportation. Emphasis on application to urban transportation. The importance of accessibility to the development of a modern metropolitan transportation system. Offered alternate years.

Equivalent Course: GEG 310

PLN 315 PRINCIPLES OF URBAN AND REGIONAL PLANNING

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: PLN 215. Techniques to determine appropriate site design, use of land, and physical development patterns within community planning efforts. Methods to inventory existing land uses, determine locations for future land uses, and examine tools used in the evaluation of sites for development. Offered fall only.

PLN 325 MAPS AND MAPMAKING USING GIS

3, 3/0

Maps as essential form of communication. Geographic information systems (GIS) tools for creating digital and hardcopy maps. Spatial thinking, concepts, principals and methods of mapmaking; map development and display using technology. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: GEG 325

PLN 340 LAND USE PLANNING AND ZONING

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: PLN 215. Composition and administration of site plan local laws, subdivision regulations, and zoning ordinances and their adoption. Practical and legal relationship between current planning and long-term planning. New York state legislation, including relevant environmental regulations. Offered alternate years.

PLN 341 HOUSING AND REAL ESTATE

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: PLN 315. Housing elements relevant to the professional practice of planning, including the considerations of consumers in selecting communities, neighborhoods and sites; the description, conveyance, and marketable rights associated with real property, forms of home ownership, less conventional housing choices; government policy affecting housing. Investigation of local housing stock, both from the perspective of potential purchaser and historic preservationist. Offered alternate years.

PLN 350 PLANNING FOR SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: PLN 215. Theoretical and methodological examination of the role planning plays in creating sustainable communities. Focus on land use and urban design, housing, green buildings, transportation, food systems, and water resources. Relevant plans and policies at varying geographic scales. Measures of sustainability.

PLN 360 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: Upper-division status and minimum of 9 credit hours in geography, planning, earth science, biology, or related environmental discipline. Introduction to the legislation and technical procedures involved with the development of Environmental Impact Statements (EIS) and Environmental Assessments (EA); emphasizes practical experience in conducting an EA and writing an EIS. Field trip. Offered alternate years.

PLN 370 WATER RESOURCE PLANNING

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: GEG 375 or GES 452. Introduction to water resource planning in the United States. Emphasis on project management and planning processes used by federal water resources agencies. Field trip and group project required. Offered occasionally.

PLN 380 NEIGHBORHOOD REVITALIZATION

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: PLN 215. Explores the many forms, methods, and tools of neighborhood planning, community development, and engagement efforts aimed at revitalization in the context of historic and contemporary public and private sector policies and practices that have contributed to current challenges. Offered every other year.

PLN 385 COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT PLANNING

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

PLN 390 QUANTITATIVE METHODS IN GEOGRAPHY AND PLANNING

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: Upper-division. Introduction to statistical methods with a focus on spatial and time-series data analysis in geography and planning applications. Statistical theory is reinforced through application of commonly used computer software to solve real world problems. Offered spring only.

Equivalent Course: GEG 390

PLN 396 RESEARCH METHODS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: GEG 390 OR PLN390, and 6 upper division credits in GEG/PLN courses. Research theories, designs, and methods relevant to conducting research in geography and planning. Research designs and methodologies for approaches with human subjects, human/social geography, physical geography, field-based research, and planning projects.

Development of a research project proposal. Offered fall only.

Equivalent Courses: GEG 396, GEG 396W, PLN 396W

PLN 401 COMPREHENSIVE PLANNING STRATEGIES

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: Upper-division status and PLN 215. The role of comprehensive planning as it influences future patterns of municipal land use. Techniques for identifying issues and reaching consensus on goals for future development. Detailed examination of the process of preparing and adopting a master plan and stakeholder participation, including inter-municipal collaboration. Offered alternate years.

PLN 405 URBAN ANALYSIS USING GIS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: GEG 309 and GEG 325; or instructor permission. Data and techniques for analyzing urban systems and urban areas using Geographic Information Systems (GIS). Implementation of urban models introduced in GEG 309.

Equivalent Course: GEG 405

PLN 410 SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORTATION PLANNING

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: PLN 310. Sustainability and transportation. Evolution of transportation planning goals with respect to “three Es” of sustainability (Equity, Ecology, and Economy). Policies and solutions at local, state, and national levels. Methods for impact assessment.

PLN 412 COMMUNITY PLANNING AGENCIES AND ISSUES

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: PLN 315 and GEG 199 or CIS 101 or competence in computing. The role of the professional planner in a range of government and private agencies; introduction to the tools needed by the professional planner; discussion of planning techniques and issues. Emphasis on professional ethics and the function of staff in a variety of planning agencies. Offered fall only.

PLN 415 SEMINAR IN PLANNING

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: PLN 315. Investigation, discussion, and research of topics of current interest in planning or economic development; techniques and methods of analysis used in planning process. Topics vary each semester. Offered occasionally.

PLN 420 HEALTH PLANNING

3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

PLN 422 STRATEGIC PLANNING FOR PUBLIC SECTOR ORGANIZATIONS

3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

PLN 430 SENIOR THESIS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: GEG/PLN 390 and GEG/PLN 396 C or better and senior geography or planning major. Research in geography or planning and presentation of selected research-related topics. Offered spring only.

Equivalent Courses: GEG 430, GEG 430W, PLN 430W

PLN 431 PLANNING PRACTICUM

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisites: PLN 225 and senior planning major. Capstone experience; students engage in a group project focused on applying specific knowledge and skills gained in the program to a real world planning problem. Utilizes a project-based research approach to identify a problem or issue and develop a plan to address it.

PLN 488 INTERNSHIP

1-15, 0/0

Prerequisites: PLN 215 and 6 credit hours of planning coursework at the upper-division level; background of courses or experience within area of interest; and minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5. Guided, supervised field experiences that complement the academic program. Offered every semester.

PLN 495 SPECIAL PROJECT

3, 0/0

Offered occasionally.

PLN 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

3, 0/0

Offered occasionally.

Political Science (PSC)

PSC 101 INTRODUCTION TO GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

3, 3/0; SS14

The nature and scope of political science; ideological foundations of politics; comparative study of the governments of constitutional and developing systems; the development and adaptation of democracy; the dynamics of politics and functions of political institutions. Offered every semester and summer.

PSC 102 INTRODUCTION TO AMERICAN GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

3, 3/0; AH14

Historical development of American government and politics. Conceptual studies of the key transformative phases of institutions (U.S. Constitution, federalism, Congress, the courts, the presidency), politics (political parties, interest groups, media, social movements), political economy (regulation, federal bureaucracy) and political culture (citizenship and identity, public opinion, political behavior). Offered Every Semester.

PSC 103 GREAT POLITICAL ISSUES

3, 3/0; SS14

Examines great political issues such as civic engagement, civil disobedience, democracy, freedom, equality, ideology, identity, law, morality, and political obligation and discusses them in light of their various historical contexts and political implications. Offered every semester and summer.

PSC 189 TOPICS IN POLITICAL SCIENCE

1-3, 1/0

In-depth examination of rapidly changing disciplinary issues, topics, or practices in government and politics; offered occasionally.

PSC 203 POLITICAL ANALYSIS

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: PSC 102 or PSC 101. Design, execution, and interpretation of research in the field of political science including quantitative and qualitative research methods, theory building, and constructing and testing hypotheses; data collection techniques including survey research methods. Offered every semester and summer.

PSC 204 POLITICAL STATISTICS

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: PSC 101 or PSC 102 and PSC 203. Introduction to quantitative political science research methods, univariate, bivariate and multivariate analysis, statistical inference, sampling, hypothesis testing, measures of association, tests of statistical significance and model assumptions. Offered every semester and summer.

PSC 210 THE AMERICAN PRESIDENCY

3, 3/0

The contemporary presidency, constitutional roles, political powers and the factor of personality, the executive and other political and social institutions, problems and prospects for the presidency. Offered fall and summer only.

Equivalent Course: PSC 210W

PSC 215 URBAN GOVERNMENT

3, 3/0

Introduction to the political economy of urban areas in the United States; focus on explanation of current urban public policies; public vs. private political power, bureaucracy, citizen organization. Offered fall only.

Equivalent Course: PSC 215W

PSC 218 AFRICAN AMERICAN POLITICAL CULTURE

3, 3/0

Political beliefs, attitudes, and practices that pertain to African American politics in a cultural context; causality and linkage inherent in the reciprocal relationship between African Americans and the American political system. Offered fall only.

Equivalent Courses: AAS 218, PSC 218W

PSC 225 WOMEN IN AMERICAN POLITICS

3, 3/0; DI14

Influences of female participation in the American political system; the political behavior of American women; the implications of these influences and behaviors. Offered occasionally.

PSC 230 INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

3, 3/0; SS14

Elements of national power, religion, global balance of power and collective security systems; instruments of international politics: diplomacy, propaganda, and war; forces of nationalism. Offered every semester.

PSC 240 EUROPEAN POLITICAL SYSTEMS

3, 3/0

The structure and dynamics of politics in major European countries with emphasis on political behavior and political processes; issues of economic and political integration. Offered occasionally.

PSC 250 INTRODUCTION TO LAW

3, 3/0

Basics of law, the judicial system, courtroom procedures, distinctions between different kinds of law, and the importance of these distinctions. Constitution and rights defined in the Constitution. Responsibilities of attorneys in the judicial system and to their clients. Skills involved in learning and practicing law; writing legal briefs; oral presentation of legal arguments. Offered every semester and summer.

PSC 302 INTERNATIONAL CONFLICT AND PEACEFUL RESOLUTION

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: Junior or senior standing. Key theoretical traditions and research in international and intrastate conflict and conflict resolution through in-depth empirical analysis. Offered fall only.

PSC 305 ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: PSC 102 or PSC 230. International public-policy responses to environmental challenges; viewpoints on ecological limits, regulatory responses, and the role of business. Population growth, international climate change, sustainable development, cap-and-trade approaches to pollution reduction, and the correlation between violent conflict and environmental stress. Offered spring only.

PSC 306 POLITICS OF ENERGY

3, 3/0

The energy situation in both the United States and the international community from political viewpoints; U.S. energy policy, process, and strategies within their economic, physical, and political settings; conflict and cooperation among nations over the rational use of energy resources. Offered occasionally.

PSC 308 INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL LAW

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing or instructor permission. Political and legal viewpoints of international organizations; political and administrative concepts and theories concerning international organizations and law such as roles and effects of international organizations and law in foreign policy making, international cooperation, and competition. Offered spring only.

PSC 309 INTERNATIONAL POLITICAL ECONOMY

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: PSC 101 or PSC 102. A political analysis of the global economy. Emphasis on learning and using different theories of international political economy to explore contemporary global economic issues such as trade, trade agreements, monetary policies, and the impact of international finance organizations. Offered fall only.

Equivalent Course: PSC 309W

PSC 310 AMERICAN POLITICAL PARTIES

3, 3/0

The American party systems: two-party competition and third party challenges; suffrage rules and electoral processes; changing patterns of party organization, nomination, campaigning, and finance; party identification and voter behavior; the role of parties in governing; parties and the future of American politics. Offered spring only.

PSC 311 INTEREST GROUPS

3, 3/0

Introduction to the democratic political process, methods and operations of various interest groups; roles of citizens groups. Offered occasionally.

PSC 312 LEGISLATIVE PROCESS

3, 3/0

State and national legislatures with emphasis on the determinants of legislative decision making, the committee system, and the policy outputs of the legislative branch. Offered spring and summer only.

Equivalent Course: PSC 312W

PSC 313 CIVIC ENGAGEMENT

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: PSC 101 or PSC 102. Development of an understanding and appreciation of modern, intellectual civic engagement. Overview of the democratic traditions and Constitutional framework that encourages American civic participation. Analysis of past and current citizen campaigns. Evaluation of leadership, external resources, economic conditions, media impact and alternative strategies. Development and presentation of advocacy letters, petitions, position papers and campaign strategies.

PSC 315 STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

3, 3/0

Functions of state and local governments, parties, interest groups, and elections; constitutional and governmental structures; intergovernmental relations; decision making, effects of metropolitanization; contemporary issues and problems; future trends and prospects.

PSC 316 URBAN ETHNIC POLITICS

3, 3/0

The development of ethnic politics in urban areas of the United States. Political development and conflict among major ethnic, racial, and religious groups, including African Americans, Irish, Italian, Jews, Latinos, Native Americans, and Polish. Contemporary patterns of organization, leadership, strategy, political mobilization; key issues examined, such as affirmative action, school desegregation, and welfare reform. Offered occasionally.

PSC 317 U.S. CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing or instructor permission. Foundations of American Constitutionalism; judicial review and its use throughout history; the Supreme Court's interaction with Congress, the president, and the states; evolving concepts of federalism; development of governmental regulation of private property and contracts; the evolution of the principles of constitutional due process and equal protection. Offered fall only.

Equivalent Course: PSC 317W

PSC 318 DEMOCRACY AND PEACE: PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES IN THE URBAN EXPERIENCE

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: PSC 101 or PSC 102 or PSC 103. Development of politics, democracy, and justice from the experience of urban communities, particularly in light of economics, peace, and race issues. Offered occasionally.

PSC 319 GAY, LESBIAN, BISEXUAL, TRANSGENDER, QUESTIONING POLITICS

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Upper-division status. This course provides a cross-cultural, longitudinal perspective of U.S. GLBTQ movements and interest-based organizations. It examines queer legal theory, human rights, and constitutional issues surrounding GLBTQ rights. The course considers GLBTQ politics in the context of federalism, with examination of federal legislation such as the Defense of Marriage Act and individual state laws with respect to GLBTQ rights. Offered fall only.

PSC 320 U.S. CIVIL LIBERTIES

3, 3/0

Legal principles influencing the origin and development of our criminal laws and the way these principles have evolved by court interpretation to accommodate social change and attitudes; the Bill of Rights and due process clause of the United States Constitution. Offered spring only.

Equivalent Course: PSC 320W

PSC 321 CIVIL PROCEDURE

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: Junior or Senior standing. Imparts knowledge of, interest in and an appreciation for the civil litigation process in the federal and state court systems of the United States and provides students with a guided tour of the litigation process including but not limited to: pre-complaint actions, subject and personal jurisdiction, complaints and answers, pre-trial motions, discovery, dispositive motions, trial preparation and organization, jury selection and appeal decisions. Offered occasionally.

PSC 325 POLITICS OF WELFARE

3, 3/0

America's social insurance and support systems. Major welfare programs including social security, veterans' benefits, tax expenditures, food stamps, subsidized education, and military retirement; the costs and benefits of America's welfare system. Offered occasionally.

PSC 326 POLITICS AND MEDIA

3, 3/0

The relationship between the mass media and contemporary American politics, its impact on voting behavior, and the role of the media in the presidential and congressional elections. Offered occasionally.

PSC 327 PRACTICAL POLITICS

3, 3/0

Classroom and extra-classroom experience and interaction with political practitioners; participation in quasi-political organizing, campaigns and elections, and day-to-day operations of government and politics. Offered occasionally.

PSC 330 AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisite: PSC102. Basic ideas that shape American foreign policy; isolationism, domestic and international pressures, cold war, peaceful coexistence and détente, major problems. Offered spring only.

Equivalent Course: PSC 330W

PSC 333 AFRICAN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

3, 3/0

African international politics vis-à-vis international relations theory, models, and concepts; power; multipolarity; bipolarity; pan-Africanism; North-South debate; approaches to international politics; and state and international organizations as international actors.

Equivalent Course: AAS 333

PSC 335 INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS OF THE MIDDLE EAST

3, 3/0

Patterns of interaction within the Middle East and with other states; problems of security and peace in the region; ideology, nationalism, and economic interests as factors influencing the behavior of the states. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: PSC 335W

PSC 336 LATIN AMERICA IN WORLD POLITICS

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Upper Division status. Politics in the region of Latin America within the context of international relations theory. Development of the Latin American subsystem; major actors and movements within the region, including human rights and democratization; globalization and free trade; the influence of the United States; and the legacy of colonialism and the Cold War. Offered occasionally.

PSC 337 POLITICS OF GLOBALIZATION

3, 3/0; NW14

Prerequisites: Upper-division status; PSC 101 or PSC 102. Interdependent global political economy; complex process by which governments, corporations, individuals, and information technology are integrated and interconnected on a global scale; costs vs. benefits of globalization. Offered fall only.

PSC 340 POLITICS OF DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

3, 3/0; NW14

Prerequisite: PSC 101 or PSC 230. Problems of developing countries, political process, and its relation to societal transformation; the role of the army and bureaucracy in political development; problems of nation-building and democracy in developing countries; and globalization. Offered spring only.

PSC 341 GOVERNMENT, POLITICS, AND POLICIES OF THE EUROPEAN UNION

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: Upper-division status; PSC 101 or PSC 102 or PSC 240. Government, politics, and policies of the European Union. Origins and development of European integration, European identity, theories of economic and political integration, treaties and law-making, institutions and decision-making, internal and external policies and policy-making. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: PSC 341W

PSC 342 RUSSIAN POLITICS

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: PSC 101 or instructor permission. Theory and practice of Russian political institutions and processes in light of Russian history; Soviet efforts to redirect that history; current political, social, and economic changes in Russia today. Offered fall only.

PSC 344 COMPARATIVE DEMOCRACY

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: PSC101 or PSC 230 or by Instructor Permission. Examines the history and development of democracy with strong emphasis on comparing and analyzing various forms of democracy found throughout the Western and Non-Western world in the late 20th and early 21st centuries. Offered occasionally.

PSC 345 POLITICS AND HISTORY OF THE MIDDLE EAST

3, 3/0

Geographic, cultural, and political settings; historical development since the nineteenth century; the disintegration of the Ottoman Empire and Western colonialism; nationalism, independence, and turmoil; Arab-Israeli question; oil and its impact and problems; great power and inter-area politics. Offered fall only.

Equivalent Courses: HIS 313, PSC 345W

PSC 351 HISTORY OF POLITICAL THOUGHT I

3, 3/0; WC14, WIIF

Prerequisite: PSC 101 or PSC 103. Main problems of political theory examined through the writings of major political thinkers from Plato to Aquinas. Offered fall only.

Equivalent Course: PSC 351W

PSC 352 HISTORY OF POLITICAL THOUGHT II

3, 3/0; WC14, WIIF

Prerequisite: PSC 101 or PSC 103. Main problems of political theory examined through the writings of major political thinkers from Machiavelli to Rawls. Offered spring only.

Equivalent Course: PSC 352W

PSC 355 AMERICAN POLITICAL THOUGHT

3, 3/0

American political thought from colonial to contemporary time; the development of persistent political values and beliefs, how interpretations and applications of these values and beliefs have changed through different periods; the roots of contemporary American political culture and ideology.

PSC 360 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

3, 3/0

Introduction to public administration: analysis of government administration in its social, economic, and political settings; the role of public administration in formulating public policy; organization and management in public services; personnel and financial management. Offered fall only.

Equivalent Course: PAD 360

PSC 364 AMERICAN PUBLIC POLICY

3, 3/0

Governmental policy with emphasis on the sources of policy, the policy-making process in national political institutions, and the social impact of policy choices. Offered fall only.

PSC 368 COMPARATIVE PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
3, 3/0

Introduction to cross-cultural, cross-national, or cross-institutional study of public administration institutions and practices; the administrative systems of European countries and the processes of administrative change in developing countries; the evolution of bureaucracy. Offered spring only. Equivalent Course: PAD 368

PSC 370 CANADIAN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
3, 3/0

Canadian public administration institutions and processes and the development of public policy; the federal level; secondary attention to provincial and local administration and policy; similarities and differences with other administrative systems, especially the United States. Offered occasionally. Equivalent Course: PAD 370

PSC 375 RACE, SEX, AND POLITICS OF MYTH AND STORY
3, 3/0

Prerequisites: Upper-division status and successful completion of English basic skills competency requirement; PSC 101 or PSC 103. The institutional and human force of story in race/sex/politics; legitimizing myths of the U.S. political system; limits to the achievement of consensus in group values and politics; standpoints of race/sex/political privilege and disadvantage; difficulties posed to the regime by the refusal of consent; and the transformation and assumption by citizens of self-government. Offered spring only. Equivalent Course: PSC 375W

PSC 389 TOPICS IN POLITICAL SCIENCE
3, 3/0

In-depth study of current issues of substantial political significance, such as: public personnel administration, defense policy, computers and political science, environmental policy, political communication, health policy, and human rights. Offered every semester.

PSC 390 THE ITALIAN-AMERICAN EXPERIENCE: POLITICS, SOCIETY, & IDENTITY
3, 3/0

Examination of the experience of Italians in the United States from an interdisciplinary perspective beginning with the peak years of emigration (1870-1920) including the culture, society, economy, and government of Italy (push factors) and the promise of America (pull factors). Identity, citizenship, worldview, family structure, expressive culture, politics, economics, crime, and social relations in the Italian-American community.

Equivalent Course: PSC 390W

PSC 398 LEGAL RESEARCH AND WRITING
3, 3/0

Prerequisites: CWP 102; PSC 250, or Instructor Permission. An introduction to the rules and techniques of legal research and writing. Discovering through electronic and bound legal sources law and applying it to specific legal situations. Students will then communicate their results through generally accepted legal techniques: oral presentation, the legal memo, the legal brief.

PSC 399 RESEARCH SKILLS
3, 3/0

Prerequisites: PSC 204 and junior or senior standing; or instructor permission. Preparation to study selected topics in political science through in-depth research and for written and oral presentation of research findings. This course is offered every semester.

PSC 410 POLITICAL BEHAVIOR AND PUBLIC OPINION
3, 3/0

Conditions of democratic political behavior, opinion formulation in democratic systems, voting behavior and party affiliation in the United States, mass political behavior and governmental institutions, mass political behavior in selected western European societies. Offered occasionally.

PSC 415 URBAN PUBLIC POLICY
3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Upper-division status. Urban problems and government policy responses to them; economic development, poverty, and crime; roles of all levels of government; policy analysis. Offered occasionally.

PSC 420 CONTEMPORARY CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES
3, 3/0

Recent developments in American constitutional law; comparison of the Warren, Burger, Rehnquist, and Roberts courts; First Amendment liberties and rights; the rights of the accused and criminal due process; equal protection and African Americans; reapportionment and representation; the president and national security. Offered occasionally. Equivalent Course: PSC 420W

PSC 421 DISCRIMINATION AND THE U.S. CONSTITUTION
3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Junior or Senior standing. The role the equal protection clause plays in prohibiting and allowing discrimination in the United States. The development of equal protection jurisprudence throughout the past century and a half. The reach and potentialities of equal protection analysis: fundamental rights, suspect classes, expansion and retrenchment. Offered occasionally.

PSC 450 CONTEMPORARY POLITICAL THOUGHT
3, 3/0; WIIF

Central problems of political philosophy (such as equality, freedom, justice, and political obligation) as discussed by contemporary philosophers. Offered occasionally. Equivalent Course: PSC 450W

PSC 460 PUBLIC POLICY AND HIV-AIDS
3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

PSC 470 SENIOR SEMINAR
3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisites: PSC 203, PSC 204, PSC 399, and junior or senior standing; or instructor permission. Selected topics in political science examined and analyzed in depth. Offered spring only. Equivalent Course: PSC 470W

PSC 485 MOCK TRIAL

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Upper-division status or permission of instructor. Simulation of a trial court or appellate court proceeding involving teams of students acting as prosecutors'/plaintiffs' attorneys, defense attorneys, and witnesses. Students develop case strategy, analyze evidence, integrate legal precedent, prepare a written brief, question witnesses, and present oral arguments to the court in opening and closing statements. Final project is a mock trial presentation held in a formal courtroom setting. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Courses: CRJ 485, SOC 485

PSC 488 INTERNSHIP

1-15, 0/0; WIIF

Prerequisites: PSC 203, 204, and 399. Field experiences that supplement departmental academic offerings; geared to students' interests. Faculty intern supervisor and department chair permission necessary. Offered every semester and summer.

PSC 495 SPECIAL PROJECT

1-3, 0/0

PSC 497 WASHINGTON SEMESTER

1-16, 0/0

State University of New York's Washington semester program. Class work, seminars, and internship work; selection based on college-wide competition; contact Political Science Department chair for information and application forms. Offered every semester and summer.

PSC 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

3-12, 0/0

Psychology (PSY)

PSY 101 INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY

3, 3/0; SS14

Introduction to the scientific study of psychology; research methodology; genetic, biological, cultural, and environmental influences on behavior; perception, learning; memory; intelligence; maturation; motivation; emotion; stress and coping; personality; social processes and psychopathology. Required for psychology majors. Offered Every Semester.

PSY 205 INDEPENDENT READING

1, 0/0

Prerequisites: PSY 101 grade of C, and permission of instructor. Supervised readings on a specific topic in psychology chosen mutually by the student and faculty supervisor at the time of registration. Offered occasionally.

PSY 296 PSYCHOLOGY HONORS SEMINAR

1, 1/0

Prerequisites: PSY 101 with a grade of A- or better; instructor permission. Introduction to research opportunities in psychology, leading to participation in PSY 499 Independent Study in Psychology or PSY 496/498 Honors Thesis I and II. Topics include research and applied careers in psychology, conference presentation skills, and advanced library skills. May be repeated. Offered every semester.

PSY 304 LEARNING: THEORY AND RESEARCH

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: PSY 101, grade of C. Theories of learning and the scientific investigation of the learning process; the psychological correlates of learning, memory and attention, empirical laws and principles and their derivation from research on humans and animals; theoretical explanations of the learning process. Offered Every Semester.

PSY 306 STATISTICS IN PSYCHOLOGICAL RESEARCH

3, 3/1

Prerequisite: PSY 101, grade of C. Completion of the IF or IF14 mathematics and quantitative reasoning requirement. Intensive study of the major descriptive and inferential statistics used in psychological research; graphic and tabular presentation of data, measures of central tendency and dispersion, probability theory, t-tests, analysis of variance, chi-square, correlation techniques; experimental design. Required for psychology majors. Completion of PSY 306 with a grade of C or better is a prerequisite for the required major course PSY 450. Offered Every Semester.

PSY 308 SENSATION AND PERCEPTION

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: PSY 101, grade of C. Major facets of perceptual functioning, from sensory processes to complex perceptual integrative processes. Emphasis on basic concepts such as physiological correlates of perception, empirical laws and principles, and theoretical explanation of perceptual processes and their determinants. Offered Every Semester.

PSY 311 PERSONALITY: THEORY AND RESEARCH

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: PSY 101, grade of C. Theoretical problems, methods, and empirical findings related to the development of an adequate theory of personality development and function; problems of theory construction, major theoretical approaches, personality determinants, and personality assessment; empirical research. Offered Every Semester.

PSY 321 COMPARATIVE ANIMAL BEHAVIOR

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: PSY 101, grade of C. The study of animal behavior from a psychological perspective; current theoretical models; evolution and adaptive functions of sexuality, predator-prey interactions, evolution of social organization, territoriality, dominance, aggression, learning, and instinct. Offered spring only.

PSY 325 SOCIAL BEHAVIOR

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: PSY 101, grade of C. Theoretical and empirical examination of the role of social factors on an individual's behavior; attitude formation and change, affiliation, attribution process, interpersonal attraction, small-group dynamics, aggression, conformity, leadership, and competition. Offered Every Semester.

PSY 327 ADULT DEVELOPMENT AND AGING I
3, 3/0

Prerequisite: PSY 101, grade of C. Introduction to human development and change throughout early, middle, and late adulthood; current psychological theory and empirical evidence on patterns of aging, problems of aging, and benefits of aging; social, psychological, and biological determinants of adult development; cognitive change; personality change; family relations; life satisfaction; the stigma of old age. Offered fall only.

Equivalent Course: PSY 327W

PSY 330 THE PSYCHOLOGICAL POWER OF LANGUAGE
3, 3/0

Prerequisites: PSY 101, grade of C. Study of language from a psychological science standpoint. Properties of human languages; how language is represented in mind and brain; how it is acquired; whether it is specific to humans; relationship between language and culture; verbal and non-verbal aspects of how language is used to communicate. Offered fall only.

PSY 333 BRAIN AND BEHAVIOR
3, 3/0

Prerequisites: PSY 101, Grade of C or better. An introduction to the brain structures and processes that underlie cognition, emotion, and action. Topics include: general principles of behavioral neuroscience; neural, genetic, and epigenetic basis of behavior; functional brain anatomy; effect of drugs and hormones on brain and behavior. Offered every semester.

PSY 340 COGNITIVE PSYCHOLOGY
3, 3/0

Prerequisite: PSY 101, Grade of C. Introduction to research and theoretical issues in cognitive psychology; history of memory and thought, acquisition of information, attention, short-term and long-term memory, pattern recognition, speech perception, space perception, and higher-order mental processes. Offered Every Semester.

PSY 355 LIFESPAN DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY
3, 3/0

Prerequisite: PSY 101, grade of C. Psychological, biological, and social factors that affect psychological development throughout the lifespan; physical development, language acquisition, cognitive development, social development, personality development, morality and changing life tasks; genetic, cultural, and experiential determinants of development. Offered Every Semester.

PSY 356 CHILD DEVELOPMENT
3, 3/0

Prerequisite: PSY 101, Grade of C. Psychological, social, and biological factors that affect development from conception through preadolescence; comprehensive exposure to research findings and theories in child development. Physical development, language acquisition, cognitive development, social and emotional development, and moral development; mechanisms of developmental change such as genetic, cultural, historical, and experiential influences. Offered Every Semester.

PSY 357 ADOLESCENT AND YOUNG ADULT DEVELOPMENT

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: PSY 101, grade of C. Current theoretical and empirical understandings of the transitions from early adolescence to young adulthood; multidisciplinary approach; biological, psychological, and social factors emphasized. Biological, cognitive, interpersonal, self-concept, family, academic, and career transitions as well as psychosocial problems encountered. Offered Every Semester.

PSY 365 PSYCHOLOGY IN THE WORKPLACE
3, 3/0

Prerequisite: PSY 101, grade of C. Theory and research in industrial/organizational psychology emphasizing personnel selection, classification, placement, training, and development; work motivation, job satisfaction, factors that influence productivity, leadership, and organizational theory. Offered fall only.

PSY 367 ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR
3, 3/0

Prerequisites: PSY 101, grade of C. Behavior, attitudes and performance of people in organizations. Interdisciplinary perspective of theory, research and practice of individual behavior and organizational performance. Addresses practical managerial problems and organizational functioning. Offered spring only.

PSY 370 ENVIRONMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY I
3, 3/0

Prerequisite: PSY 101, grade of C. Environmental psychology and the role of physical environment on behavior; physical environment-behavior relations, research methods, territoriality, privacy, crowding, environmental perception and attitudes, pollution and behavior, buildings and behavior. Offered occasionally.

PSY 375 FORENSIC PSYCHOLOGY
3, 3/0

Prerequisite: PSY 101, grade of C. Application of psychological knowledge to the civil and criminal justice systems; research endeavors that examine aspects of human behavior as well as the professional practice of psychology within the legal system; clinical, applied and research activities of psychology and law. Offered Every Semester.

PSY 376 HEALTH PSYCHOLOGY
3, 3/0

Prerequisite: PSY 101, grade of C. Theory and empirical research in the psychology of stress, coping, and health; health psychology, major physiological systems, components of stress, relationship of stress to health, physical and psychological consequences of stress, social support systems, coping with life crises, relaxation techniques, psychological intervention and treatment, and the holistic health model. Offered Every Semester.

PSY 381 PSYCHOLOGY OF CULTURE
3, 3/0; GE14

Prerequisite: PSY 101, grade of C. Similarities and differences in behavior cross-culturally; the dimensions along which individuals vary between cultures; the issues involved in conducting cross-cultural research; differences and similarities between cultures in the areas of the self and personality, conformity, obedience, aggression, attachment and child-rearing; abnormal psychology and culture-bound syndromes, and interpersonal and group relations. Offered occasionally.

PSY 382 PSYCHOLOGY OF THE CONSUMER

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: PSY 101, grade of C. Psychology of consumer behavior; psychological theory and measurement techniques as tools for understanding consumer behavior. Relevant material from learning, perception, attitude formation, personality, and motivation literature as it describes consumer decision making. Offered occasionally.

PSY 383 THE PSYCHOLOGY OF HUMAN SEXUAL BEHAVIOR

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: PSY 101, grade of C. Psychosexual aspects of human sexuality; historical views of human sexuality; sex research; physiology of sex; gender identity; puberty; early learning of sexuality; heterosexuality, homosexuality, and bisexuality; ways of sex; sexual minorities; social and legal issues of sex; portrayal and handling of sex in the media; sexual difficulties; eroticism; social-psychological attitudes toward sex; future trends of sexuality. Offered alternate years.

PSY 384 PSYCHOLOGY OF AGGRESSION AND VIOLENCE

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: PSY 101, grade of C. Reasons for aggression; biological vs. environmental causes of aggression; definitions and scientific study of aggression; methods to control aggression. Offered occasionally.

PSY 386 PSYCHOLOGY OF STRESS, COPING AND HEALTH

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

PSY 387 PSYCHOLOGY OF GENDER

3, 3/0; DI14

Prerequisite: PSY 101, grade of C. Empirical and theoretical issues of the psychology of gender issues; differences in female and male behavior in terms of such social factors as conformity to societal pressures, sex-role stereotyping, and gender-specific socialization patterns; biological influences on gender differences; development of sex differences; gender-role development; sex differences in cognition, personality, achievement, and leadership. Offered fall only.

PSY 388 PSYCHOLOGY OF DEATH AND DYING

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: PSY 101, grade of C. Objective coverage of the relevant issues pertaining to death and dying; the stages of dying, counseling the dying person, attitudes of and reactions to death, psychological needs served by funeral and burial rituals, suicide, grief, bereavement, the child and death, effect of death on survivors, euthanasia, and medical and legal definitions of death. Offered occasionally.

PSY 389 TOPIC COURSE

3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

PSY 392 ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: PSY 101 with a grade of C or better and 3 additional hours of psychology. Examines psychopathology from a biopsychosocial perspective, exploring research and theory. Topics include: the concept of abnormality, classification, assessment, and treatment of psychopathology, and the etiology and characteristics of selected disorders.

PSY 393 ABNORMAL CHILD PSYCHOLOGY

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: PSY 101 with a grade of C or better and 3 additional hours of psychology. Significant issues and problems related to child psychopathology. Diagnosis, assessment, and treatment of childhood disorders, including, but not limited to ADHD, autism spectrum disorder, depression, conduct disorder, eating disorders, intellectual disability, and learning disabilities.

PSY 412 COMMUNITY PSYCHOLOGY

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: PSY 101, grade of C, and 3 credit hours of psychology; PSY 392 recommended. Theoretical and empirical literature regarding community mental health. Historical perspectives on the community mental health movement, assessment of psychological dysfunction, levels of evaluating institutional change, consultation, and program evaluation. Offered occasionally.

PSY 415 THE COMPETENT INFANT

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: PSY 101, grade of C, and PSY 355 or PSY 356. The psychological world of the normal human infant. Primary empirical research and theoretical problems relating to the field of infant development; biological processes of development, prenatal development, birth, characteristics of the neonate, speech and language, cognition and learning, interactions and socialization, sex differences in behavior, theoretical models of early development. Offered fall only.

PSY 417 THE ATYPICAL INFANT

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: PSY 101, grade of C, and PSY 355 or PSY 356. The psychological effects of developmental delay in infants. Screening, assessment, and intervention of high-risk infants; definition of at-risk and high-risk infants, biological traumas and defects, prenatal traumas, birth and perinatal traumas, psychological crises in infancy, psychological assessment of developmental delay in newborns and infants, early intervention for high-risk infants and their families, psychological issues of parenting the high-risk infant. Offered spring only.

PSY 421 PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: PSY 101 grade of C, and 3 credit hours of psychology. The brain and nervous, endocrine, and immune systems, and their relationship to animal and human behavior; psychosurgery, physiological basis of language, intelligence, emotion, motivation, learning, sexuality, abnormal behavior, perception, and motor behavior. Offered fall only.

PSY 427 ADULT DEVELOPMENT AND AGING II

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: PSY 101 grade of C, and PSY 327. Complex psychological issues pertaining to late-life development and adjustment; theoretical and applied issues, research methodologies, empirical data in relation to cognitive processes, personality, self-conceptions, social contexts, clinical assessment and intervention, and cultural influences on the behavior of older adults. Offered occasionally.

PSY 430 PSYCHOLINGUISTICS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: PSY 101 grade of C, and PSY 330 or PSY 340. Empirical approach to how we produce and understand language. Major theories, looking at language sounds, words, sentences, conversation, and discourse. Integrates language representation and processing into the general framework of cognitive science. Includes laboratory exercises and final project. Offered spring only.

PSY 432 HUMAN MOTIVATION AND EMOTION

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: PSY 101 grade of C, and PSY 304 or PSY 376. Motivation and the fundamental, empirical, and logical basis for its postulation and use in psychological explanations of animal and human behavior; motivation and how motivational processes interact with other psychological processes. Offered occasionally.

PSY 440 ADDICTIVE BEHAVIORS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: PSY 392; PSY 311 is recommended. Etiology, prevention, and treatment of addictive behaviors, emphasizing biological, psychological, and social factors; dependence on alcohol, nicotine, and other drugs, as well as gambling, eating disorders, and compulsive sexual behavior. Offered Every Semester.

PSY 441 INTRODUCTION TO NEUROPSYCHOLOGY

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: PSY 101 grade of C, and 3 credit hours of psychology. The relationship between human brain function and behavior; functional anatomy of the brain; experimental and clinical techniques employed by neuropsychologists to uncover brain-behavior relationships. Offered Every Semester.

PSY 450 RESEARCH METHODS IN PSYCHOLOGY I: INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH METHODS

3, 2/2

Prerequisites: PSY 306 with a grade of C or better; completion of Mathematics and Quantitative Reasoning IF or IF14 (general education) requirement. Laboratory investigation in the behavioral sciences; higher-order correlational and parametric statistics, various approaches to research, and the interpretation and communication of research findings. Laboratory experiences to illustrate course content. Requires minimum of five laboratory exercises and reports. Required for psychology majors. Offered Every Semester. Equivalent Course: PSY 450W

PSY 460 ADVANCED LEGAL PSYCHOLOGY

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: PSY 101 grade of C, and PSY 375 or PSY 325. How behavior in legal contexts is influenced by social psychological, cognitive, and developmental processes. Social and cognitive influences on eyewitness testimony and memory, false confessions, jurors' decision making and evaluation of trial evidence, social influence among jury members, children's participation in the legal system, and discrimination in the legal system. Offered spring only.

PSY 466 PERSONNEL PSYCHOLOGY

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: PSY 101 grade of C, and PSY 365 or PSY 367. Problems, tools, and strategies involved in applying psychological principles to personnel selection, placement, training, and assessment in organizations; the roles of personnel psychologists, job analysis, developing performance criteria for jobs, performance appraisal, interviewing, the uses of employment testing, predicting job success, training programs, and social and ethical issues in personnel psychology. Offered occasionally.

PSY 470 ENVIRONMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY II

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: PSY 101 and PSY 370. Advanced- level continuation of PSY 370. Theory building in physical-environmental behavior relations, innovative and unobtrusive measures, individual human needs in the physical environment, and basic processes and their relationship to the physical environment. Contact department regarding course availability.

PSY 471 HISTORY AND SYSTEMS OF PSYCHOLOGY

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: PSY 101 grade of C, 6 credit hours of psychology and senior standing. History of the emergence of modern psychology from pre-Socratic thought to the present. Emphasis on systematic examination of psychology's historical roots as expressed in contemporary theories and models. Required for psychology majors. Offered Every Semester.

PSY 472 SEMINAR ON PSYCHOLOGY

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: PSY 101 grade of C, PSY 306 grade of C, PSY 450, and 6 credit hours of psychology. Topic areas for each course vary and are announced prior to student enrollment. Coursework involves the study of basic theoretical principles and empirical laws of different psychology content areas; individual presentations on relevant topics. Required for psychology majors. Offered Every Semester.

Equivalent Course: PSY 472W

PSY 480 PSYCHOTHERAPY: THEORY, RESEARCH, AND PROCEDURES

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: PSY 311 or PSY 392. The contribution of psychology to the practice of psychotherapy; theory, research, and clinical applications; the scientist-practitioner model; major theories of psychotherapy; the social impact of therapy; research support for major therapy systems; ethical issues. Offered fall only.

PSY 481 PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTS AND MEASUREMENTS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: PSY 101 grade of C, and PSY 306. Issues and problems surrounding psychological testing. Test reliability, validity, construction, administration, norms, and interpretation; commonly used intelligence, personality, neuropsychological, and personnel-assessment techniques. Provides limited practicum experiences. Offered spring only.

PSY 488 INTERNSHIP

3-15, 3/0

Prerequisite: Approval of the faculty supervisor. Supervised field experience in a variety of settings to supplement classroom instruction. Offered Every Semester.

PSY 495 SPECIAL PROJECT

1-3, 0/0

Prerequisite: Faculty supervisor permission. Research conducted under the supervision of a faculty member. Offered occasionally.

PSY 496 HONORS THESIS I

3, 0/0

Prerequisites: PSY 450, 72 credit hours, and permission of instructor. Honors psychology students initiate research that is formally presented in thesis form. Formal research proposals (oral and written) presented to supervisors and honors thesis committee. Extensive library research. Required for students in the departmental honors program. Offered occasionally.

PSY 497 SPECIAL COURSE: WORKSHOPS

0, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

PSY 498 HONORS THESIS II

3, 0/0

Prerequisites: PSY 496 with a minimum grade of B and permission of instructor. Honors psychology students conduct research proposed in PSY 496 and submit a formal thesis in written form. Oral defense of work before faculty supervisor, thesis committee, and interested faculty members. Required for students in the departmental honors program. Offered occasionally.

PSY 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

3-12, 0/0

Prerequisite: Faculty adviser permission. Offered occasionally.

Public Administration (PAD)

PAD 307 METROPOLITAN GOVERNANCE

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: PAD 360 or instructor permission. Metropolitan governance focuses on the development and implementation of public policy goals in metropolitan regions. Topics include: types of local governments and their responsibility and authority; public-private partnerships; economic growth and decline; intergovernmental relations; urban and neighborhood renewal.

PAD 360 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

3, 3/0

Introduction to public administration: analysis of government administration in its social, economic, and political settings; the role of public administration in formulating public policy; organization and management in public services; personnel and financial management.

Equivalent Course: PSC 360

PAD 368 COMPARATIVE PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

3, 3/0

Introduction to cross-cultural, cross-national, or cross-institutional study of public administration institutions and practices; the administrative systems of European countries and the processes of administrative change in developing countries; the evolution of bureaucracy.

Equivalent Course: PSC 368

PAD 370 CANADIAN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

3, 3/0

Canadian public administration institutions and processes and the development of public policy; the federal level; secondary attention to provincial and local administration and policy; similarities and differences with other administrative systems, especially the United States.

Equivalent Course: PSC 370

PAD 389 TOPICS IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

3, 3/0

In-depth study of current issues of substantial political significance, such as: public personnel administration, defense policy, computers and political science, environmental policy, political communication, health policy, and human rights.

PAD 390 RESEARCH METHODS IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: Junior or senior standing. Design, execution, and interpretation of research for public and nonprofit managers. Includes quantitative, qualitative, and mixed research methods, constructing and testing hypotheses, data collection and analysis, use of SPSS for data analysis, use of EndNote for research and literature reviews, ethical consequences of social science research, preparing a research paper.

PAD 400 INTERNATIONAL PUBLIC MANAGEMENT AND SERVICE

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: PAD 360 or instructor permission. Examines areas of public management, public service, and public-private partnerships as related to the US federal government, international government organizations (IGOs), and the global arena.

PAD 401 HUMAN RIGHTS AND HUMANITARIAN POLICY

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: PAD 360 or instructor permission. Examines areas of international human rights and humanitarian assistance as related to the legal aspects and major practical and policy considerations in the global arena.

PAD 435 ADMINISTRATIVE PRACTICES IN PUBLIC AND NONPROFIT SECTORS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: PAD 360 or instructor permission. Public and nonprofit management and organizational theories, policies and practices. History of public and nonprofit management systems; public and nonprofit organizational structures; distinctions and similarities in mission, values, and cultures. Effective management and leadership in public and nonprofit organizations; the political environment, power, and policy affecting public and nonprofit management; organizational goals and effectiveness; planning, strategy and decision making in the public and nonprofit sectors.

PAD 488 INTERNSHIP

1-15, 0/0

Field experiences that supplement departmental academic offerings; geared to students' interests. Faculty intern supervisor and department chair permission necessary.

PAD 495 SPECIAL PROJECT

1-3, 0/0

Religious Studies (REL)

REL 104 INTRODUCTION TO RELIGIOUS STUDIES 3, 0/0; HU14

Introduction to the rational study of religion, including religious practices and philosophies and concepts basic to religious experience. Offered occasionally.

REL 105 INTRODUCTION TO CHRISTIAN THOUGHT 3, 3/0; WC14

A study of Christian thought from its origins to the present, and its influence on the literature, art, architecture, music, government, education, and lifestyle of Western civilization. Offered occasionally.

REL 107 INTRODUCTION TO ISLAM 3, 3/0

An introduction to the fundamental concepts and approaches within Islam including the history of Islam, essentials of Islamic faith, the impact of Islamic civilization on the world's social and cultural development, the Islamic art, and the contemporary interpretations of the Islamic tradition. Offered at least every other year.

REL 121 INTRODUCTION TO JEWISH THOUGHT 3, 3/0; WC14

Examination of basic Judaism, major trends in Jewish thought, the Bible, and its influence on Western Civilization; Jewish ideas of God, time, Messiah, and history and their influence on Western Civilization. Offered occasionally.

REL 189 TOPIC COURSE 1-3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

REL 205 INTRODUCTION TO THE OLD TESTAMENT 3, 3/0; HU14

The Old Testament, the backgrounds and cultures from which it grew, and the philosophies and literature it contains. Offered occasionally.

REL 206 INTRODUCTION TO THE NEW TESTAMENT 3, 3/0; HU14

Introduction to the New Testament, with emphasis on its literary content, the society from which it emerged, the structures and varieties of its literary contemporaries, and the tools necessary for understanding it. Offered occasionally.

REL 303 WOMEN IN GLOBAL RELIGIONS 3, 3/0; NW14

A study of women in world religions, with special attention to the effects of patriarchal religious institutions and religious myths that influence their lives. Feminist contributions to global religious thought and practice, and their effects upon the developing world. Offered occasionally.

REL 306 WRITINGS OF JOHN 3, 3/0

Historical and literary background of St. John's Gospel, the letters of John, and the Book of Revelation; the content of the gospel, its major theological themes, and its distinctive contributions to Christian thought. Offered occasionally. Equivalent Course: REL 306W

REL 321 WORLD RELIGIONS 3, 3/0; NW14

A study of various world religions, such as Hinduism, Buddhism, Taoism, Confucianism, Shinto, Judaism, Christianity, and Islam, along with Native American, traditional African, and other oral religions. Offered fall only. Equivalent Course: REL 321W

REL 329 CONTEMPORARY CHRISTIAN THOUGHT 3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Upper-division status or one course in religion. Worship, ministry, and theology of various Christian traditions and the context in which they developed, from the sixteenth to the twentieth centuries; contemporary challenges to Christianity. Offered occasionally.

REL 332 MYSTICISM 3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Upper-division status or one course in religion. Introduction to some of the major mystical disciplines of the world, such as Zen, Christian, Jewish, Sufi, European, Far Eastern, African, and Native American mysticism; their underlying philosophies. Offered occasionally.

REL 488 INTERNSHIP 1-12, 0/0

Prerequisites: Upper-division status; minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5, with at least one-third of philosophy major or religious studies minor coursework completed. Supervised field experience (experiential learning) consisting of supervised on-site activities and an academic component consisting of training sessions, seminars, and reports. Offered occasionally.

REL 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY 3-12, 0/0

Prerequisites: Sophomore, junior, or senior status and minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5 (overall, previous semester, and in major courses). Studies arranged and meeting hours undertaken individually with instructor. Offered occasionally.

Safety Studies (SAF)

SAF 305 FUNDAMENTALS OF SAFETY 3, 3/0

Fundamentals of accident prevention as applied to areas of living, with consideration of human and environmental factors, legal aspects, and home and fire safety. Offered Every Semester.

SAF 310 PERSONAL SAFETY AND FIRST AID 3, 3/0

Personal accident-prevention skills and techniques. Basic instruction in emergency medical care. Emphasis on recreational, occupational, industrial, and daily-life routines. Standard first aid and personal safety certificate awarded upon successful completion. Offered fall only.

SAF 320 PRODUCT SAFETY 3, 3/0

Product safety, agencies that control the manufacture and distribution of dangerous products, product safety laws and legal liability, product-injury data, evaluative criteria, product testing, determining standards for safety. Offered spring only.

SAF 333 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY

3, 3/0

Hazards in the workplace, with emphasis on various accident-prevention methods and techniques for employees and management; The Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA) of 1970. Offered occasionally.

SAF 340 COMMUNITY SAFETY

3, 3/0

Human and environmental factors affecting community safety, accident prevention and control principles, agencies and organizations, safety laws and ordinances, standards and codes, legal liability and insurance, disaster and emergency medical care, safety in places of public assembly, recreational facilities, transportation systems. Required for safety minors. Offered fall only.

SAF 360 INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE

3, 3/0

Introduction to industrial hygiene; detection, recognition, evaluation, and control of factors emanating from a workplace that may impair health, cause discomfort, illness, or disease, and/or reduce efficiency of workers and the community. Offered fall only.

SAF 431 ORGANIZATION, ADMINISTRATION, AND SUPERVISION OF INDUSTRIAL ACCIDENT PREVENTION PROGRAMS

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: SAF 430. Methods and techniques of efficient industrial accident-prevention programs; corporate responsibility, employee responsibility, and complex psychological relationships that affect the typical program. Offered occasionally.

SAF 450 MOTOR FLEET SAFETY MANAGEMENT

3, 3/0

Fleet management techniques and their application; scope and functions of the motor fleet safety supervisor; federal, state, and local laws and regulations; selection and maintenance of equipment; customs and public relations. Offered occasionally.

SAF 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

3, 0/0

Offered occasionally.

Science (SCI)

SCI 100 CONTEMPORARY SCIENCE

3, 2/2; NS14

Introduction to the role of science in contemporary society; the process of science for solving problems and organizing information to understand science and technology; contemporary issues and case studies illustrate the methods of science. Offered Every Semester.

Equivalent Course: HON 102

SCI 105 PHYSICAL SCIENCE FOR NONSCIENCE STUDENTS

3, 2/2; NS14

Inquiry approach to the physical sciences; extensive use of materials; designed for students interested in a nontechnical analysis of the procedures of science. Offered Every Semester.

SCI 189 TOPIC COURSE

1, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

SCI 200 FIELD EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCIENCE EDUCATION

3, 2/2

Classroom and field experience designed to help students make a better-informed decision if they are contemplating a career in secondary science education. A 30-hour field component is required for each student. Offered occasionally. Equivalent Courses: FLE 200, MED 200, SED 200

SCI 231 POLLUTION, THE ENVIRONMENT, AND SOCIETY

3, 2/2; NS14

Scientific and societal implications of present-day global environmental problems such as ecology, global warming, population, and pesticides. Causes and effects of, and possible solutions to, worldwide environmental problems with implications from conservation, chemistry, health, and society. Offered alternate years.

Equivalent Course: SCI 231W

SCI 232 ENERGY AND SUSTAINABILITY

3, 2/2; NS14

Regional and global energy use and sustainability; environmental, economic, individual, and societal perspectives; major energy alternatives. Offered alternate years.

Equivalent Course: SCI 232W

SCI 311 PROBLEM SOLVING IN PHYSICAL SCIENCE

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: A college-level course in a science other than biology; upper-division status. Inquiry-based course for elementary preservice candidates. Investigation of the physical sciences through problem solving, laboratory activities, simulations, and explorations. Option in elementary education science concentration. Offered alternate years.

SCI 312 PROBLEM SOLVING IN LIFE SCIENCE

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: A college-level course in biology; upper-division status. Inquiry-based course for elementary preservice candidates. Investigation of the life sciences through problem solving, laboratory activities, simulations, and explorations. Option in elementary education science concentration. Offered alternate years.

SCI 313 PROBLEM SOLVING IN EARTH SCIENCE

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: A college-level course in earth science; upper-division status. Inquiry-based course for elementary pre-service candidates. Investigation of the earth sciences through problem solving, laboratory activities, simulations, and explorations. Option in elementary education science concentration. Offered occasionally.

SCI 323 SCIENCE AS INQUIRY

3, 3/0

The procedures of science as a search for knowledge of natural phenomena; comparison with other methods of inquiry; implications for nonscientists. Option in elementary education science concentration. Offered occasionally. Equivalent Course: SCI 323W

SCI 335 OUTDOOR SCIENCE EDUCATION

3, 2/2

Prerequisite: One introductory environmental science course. Interdisciplinary approach to outdoor science education; basic concepts of natural history in classroom and field; extended field trips to the college camp. Option in environmental science major. Offered occasionally.

SCI 340 SCIENTIFIC STUDIES IN ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: 9 credit hours of science and 3 credit hours of environmental science, or permission of instructor. In-depth examination of various types of environmental pollution. A field-based project is used to illustrate data-collection techniques. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: SCI 340W

SCI 389 TOPIC COURSE

1-3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

SCI 445 LITERACY FOR TEACHING SCIENCE

3, 2/2

Prerequisites: Instructor permission. Study of literacy related to secondary science. Candidates will practice promotion of literacy, conduct an action research project on identifying literacy levels of students, and plan literacy activities based on data collection. Offered Every Semester.

SCI 488 INTERNSHIP

1-12, 0/6

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

SCI 495 PROJECT

1-3, 0/0

Prerequisite: Faculty sponsor permission. Environment, energy, science, society, and science education- related areas. Offered occasionally.

SCI 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

3, 0/0

Prerequisite: Faculty sponsor permission. Environment, energy, science, society, and science education- related areas. Offered occasionally.

Science Education (SED)

SED 200 FIELD EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCIENCE EDUCATION

3, 2/2

Classroom and field experience designed to help students make a better-informed decision if they are contemplating a career in secondary science education. A 30-hour field component is required for each student enrolled. Required for all secondary science education majors. Offered occasionally. Equivalent Courses: FLE 200, MED 200, SCI 200

SED 307 TECHNIQUES FOR TEACHING LABORATORY ACTIVITIES IN THE SECONDARY SCIENCE CLASSROOM

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>). Equivalent Course: MED 307

SED 316 TEACHING READING IN THE SECOND LANGUAGE IN MIDDLE SCHOOLS

3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>). Equivalent Course: FLE 316

Social & Psychol Found of Ed (SPF)

SPF 189 ADULTS IN LEARNING

1, 1/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

SPF 202 CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION

3, 3/0

Introduction to the study of child behavior and development with emphasis on implications for teaching and learning. Focus on the child in school, from early childhood through preadolescence. Includes child-study and observation methods; theories of development; nature and sources of individual development from biological, cultural, and behavioral perspectives, with emphasis on cognitive, social, emotional, and physical areas of development as they apply to the classroom. Required for elementary education and exceptional education majors according to program; elective for others beyond freshman level. Offered Every Semester.

SPF 203 SCHOOL AND SOCIETY

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Successful completion of the basic writing requirement. Education as a function of a democratic society. Sociological and historical backgrounds of schools. Current issues and problems affecting schools. Objectives, control, and financial support of education in New York State and the United States. Directed observation. Required of elementary-education and exceptional-education majors according to program; elective for others beyond freshman level. Offered Every Semester.

Equivalent Course: SPF 203W

SPF 221 THE HISTORY OF BLACK EDUCATION IN AMERICA

3, 3/0

The role of blacks in the American educational system. Changes that have taken place in order to improve or retard education for blacks. Approaches for providing meaningful education for blacks now and in the future. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: AAS 221

SPF 222 THE DEVELOPMENT OF MODERN EDUCATION IN AFRICA

3, 3/0

Educational changes in Africa from the colonial era to the present and their effect on social and political issues in Africa and abroad. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: AAS 222

SPF 225 ETHNIC STUDIES IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

3, 3/0

Ethnic diversity in American life and education. Cultural minorities, e.g., Native Americans, blacks, Spanish-speaking groups, Jews. White ethnic groups and mainstream American life and education. Offered occasionally.

SPF 302 EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY: ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: EDF 202, CWP 101, CWP 102, upper-division status. Learners, the learning process, evaluating learning, and establishing a classroom environment to maximize learning. Offered Every Semester.

Equivalent Course: SPF 302W

SPF 303 EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY: MIDDLE AND SECONDARY EDUCATION

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: upper-division status. Psychological principles underlying learning and effective teaching. The effect of social and personality factors on learning, assessment, and evaluation of individual progress. Diagnosis of difficulties in learning, discipline, programming, and planning as related to instruction. Directed observation. Offered Every Semester.

Equivalent Course: SPF 303W

SPF 311 FAMILY VIOLENCE

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Successful completion of the basic writing requirement. Comprehensive overview and critical investigation into the field of family violence. Includes child abuse, dating violence, spouse abuse, sibling violence, adolescent maltreatment, parent abuse, and elder abuse. Explores history, prevalence, susceptibility factors, patterns of social interaction, demographics, sexual and emotional abuse, and the violence-prone personality. Theoretical perspectives on family violence, including cycle theory of violence, integrated within broader social science perspectives. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: SPF 311W

SPF 319 CULTURAL DIVERSITY IN CLASSROOMS

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: SPF203. Focus will be placed on the impact of culture on schooling through examination of the major conceptualizations of multicultural education and understanding of approaches that may be utilized by pre- and in-service teachers in ensuring that diverse cultures are addressed, respected, and integrated into classroom teaching, learning, and assessment.

SPF 345 PARENTING

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Successful completion of the basic writing requirement. Relevant issues facing parents and professionals who work with them in today's changing society. Includes classical and current research, with emphasis on practical application and implication. Developmental approach to understanding parent-child relationships. Working more effectively with parents of varied cultural backgrounds, family structures, lifestyles, and at-risk factors. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: SPF 345W

SPF 346 TEENAGE SEXUALITY

3, 3/0

Teenage sexuality and factors influencing its emergence. The incorporation of sexuality education into the teaching-learning process at home and in school. Cooperative efforts by parents and teachers. Development of skills in communicating with teenagers about their sexuality. Strategies for teens to deal with sexuality concerns more effectively. Community resources for teens, parents, teachers. Special issues and problems. Offered occasionally.

SPF 353 HUMAN DEVELOPMENT DURING EARLY ADOLESCENCE AND ADOLESCENCE

3, 3/0

Introduction to preadolescent and adolescent behavior and development, with emphasis on implications for teaching. Includes the nature of adolescence, developmental and behavioral characteristics, learning and education, problems and issues of adolescents in today's society, ways teachers can study adolescents, and self-understanding.

SPF 366 CULTURAL PROFICIENCY AND PUBLIC ACHIEVEMENT

4, 3/0; DI14

Public achievement serves as a framework for analyzing diverse student perspectives, opinions, and assets to identify and meet the needs of different cultural groups and to learn to work effectively in cross-cultural settings. Students will be provided with practical experiences in implementing a project with children in a local school district.

Equivalent Course: SOC 366

SPF 389 THEMES AND ISSUES IN URBAN EDUCATION

3, 3/0

The contemporary social contexts of urban education; theory, schooling, and strategies for improved ways of teaching in relation to the community are explored. Offered occasionally.

SPF 403 HISTORICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL FORCES INFLUENCING SECONDARY EDUCATION

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Successful completion of the basic writing requirement. European, religious, and secular influences in American education. Evolving concepts of education in a democracy. Social and economic pressures in education. Development of the secondary school. Conflicting philosophies in current education. Offered Every Semester.

Equivalent Course: SPF 403W

SPF 495 SPECIAL PROJECT

3, 0/0

SPF 497 WORKSHOP

1-3, 0/0

SPF 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

3, 0/0

Social Studies Education (SSE)

SSE 200 INTRODUCTION TO SECONDARY TEACHING 3, 3/0

Classroom and field experiences designed to help students make better-informed decisions regarding careers in secondary social studies education. For the general student, provides important background for their roles as citizens and as parents. Required for social studies education majors. Offered Every Semester.

Equivalent Course: SST 200

SSE 303 METHODS AND MATERIALS IN TEACHING MIDDLE SCHOOL SOCIAL STUDIES 3, 3/0

Prerequisites: 6 credit hours of professional education courses, SST 200, cumulative 2.75 GPA (overall and in major coursework). May not be taken concurrently with SSE 309. Focuses on the problems of the teacher; techniques for teaching; analyzing classroom behavior; self-evaluation; and peer evaluation of teaching practices. Offered Every Semester.

SSE 309 METHODS AND MATERIALS IN TEACHING HIGH SCHOOL SOCIAL STUDIES 3, 3/0

Prerequisites: Upper-division status, SSE 200, minimum cumulative GPA of 2.75 (overall and in major coursework). May not be taken concurrently with SSE 303. The purposes, goals, curricular materials, methodologies, and instructional techniques of social studies education; students develop competency in designing and practicing instructional strategies drawn from methodologies and of the curricular materials of social studies education and the disciplines of history and the social sciences. Offered Every Semester.

SSE 350 THE TRADITIONS OF THE PEOPLE OF THE LONGHOUSE (THE HO DE NO SAU NEE) 3, 3/0

An introduction to the traditions of the People of the Longhouse (Haudenosaunee); pre-Columbian founding of the League, clan system, early colonial relationships, role in American Revolution, state of the Nations, and primary current issues. Offered occasionally.

SSE 363 AMERICAN IDENTITY IN TRANSITION: DIVERSITY AND PLURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES 3, 3/0; DI14

The diverse, pluralistic makeup of American society. The roots of pluralism and what it means for the daily experience of living in America. Themes of diversity are explored through history and literature. Focuses on the activities of four major underrepresented groups in their struggle for liberation: African Americans, Native Americans, Latinos, and Asians. Encourages a multicultural view of America. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Courses: HIS 363, SST 363

SSE 370 COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY IN THE SOCIAL STUDIES CLASSROOM

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: History and social studies education major. Familiarizes students with relevant software and methodology for its use in the social studies classroom. All students have the opportunity to participate on the microcomputer. Offered Every Semester.

Equivalent Course: SST 370

SSE 402 HISTORICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL FOUNDATIONS OF SOCIAL EDUCATION 3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Upper-division status. The development of the social studies curriculum in relation to the larger social, economic, educational, and political forces operating in American society; enduring philosophical issues as to what is the "good" society, the "good" citizen, and the best curriculum and instructional methods to create them. Offered occasionally.

SSE 404 SEMINAR IN ELEMENTARY SOCIAL STUDIES 3, 3/0

Prerequisites: EDU 210 and EDU 352. Students learn to more effectively utilize their social science preparation for early secondary and elementary social studies instruction; make decisions concerning their tentative positions on the function of the school and society, the purpose of social studies, and the available alternatives to teachers in the areas of methodology, psychology, and curriculum. Offered occasionally.

SSE 407 THE TEACHING OF HISTORY 3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Upper-division status. The curriculum and practice of teaching history, the historical role of history in the social studies, the political uses of the teaching discipline; provides a research foundation as to how historical meaning is constructed as a base for instructional practice; serves as a link between the material presented in content and pedagogical courses in the program. Offered Every Semester.

Equivalent Courses: HIS 407, SST 407

SSE 409 STUDENT TEACHING OF SOCIAL STUDIES IN THE MIDDLE SCHOOL 6, 0/0

Prerequisites: Minimum cumulative GPA of 2.75 (overall and in major coursework), grade of C or higher in SSE 303 and SSE 309, successful completion of English composition/basic communication and mathematics competency requirements. Supervised teaching experience five full days a week for approximately seven consecutive weeks. Effective demonstration of content knowledge, pedagogical preparation, instructional delivery, classroom management, knowledge of student development, collaboration with school professionals, and reflectivity of practice required. Offered Every Semester.

SSE 410 STUDENT TEACHING OF SOCIAL STUDIES IN SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL

6, 0/0

Prerequisites: Minimum cumulative GPA of 2.75 (overall and in major coursework), grade of C or higher in SSE 303 and SSE 309, successful completion of English composition/basic communication and mathematics competency requirements.

Supervised teaching experience five full days a week for approximately seven consecutive weeks. Effective demonstration of content knowledge, pedagogical preparation, instructional delivery, classroom management, knowledge of student development, collaboration with school professionals, and reflectivity of practice required. Offered Every Semester.

SSE 488 INTERNSHIP

1-12, 0/0

Prerequisites: SSE 409 and SSE 410, Sophomore, junior, or senior status; background of courses or experience within the area of interest; 6 credit hours of lower-division major coursework; 6 credit hours of history and social studies education coursework at the upper-division level; minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5 (overall and in major coursework); Student adviser and department chair permission. Guided, supervised field experiences that complement the academic program. Offered Every Semester.

Equivalent Course: HIS 488

SSE 495 SPECIAL PROJECT

3, 0/0

Offered occasionally.

SSE 497 WORKSHOP

1-2, 0/0

Offered occasionally.

SSE 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

3, 0/0

Offered occasionally.

Social Studies Education (SST)

SST 102 PROBLEM-SOLVING IN THE SOCIAL STUDIES

3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

SST 199 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER USE IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES

3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).
Equivalent Courses: GEG 199, SOC 199

SST 200 INTRODUCTION TO SECONDARY TEACHING

3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).
Equivalent Course: SST 200W

SST 355 SOCIAL STUDIES SEMINAR IN CONFLICT RESOLUTION

3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

SST 363 AMERICAN IDENTITY IN TRANSITION: DIVERSITY AND PLURALISM IN THE UNITED STATES

3, 3/0; DI14

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).
Equivalent Courses: HIS 363, SSE 363

SST 370 THE MICROCOMPUTER IN THE SOCIAL STUDIES CLASSROOM

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).
Equivalent Course: SSE 370

SST 389 CULTURAL HISTORY OF PEOPLE OF THE LONGHOUSE

3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

SST 407 THE TEACHING OF HISTORY

3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

SST 450 INTERDISCIPLINARY FIELD RESEARCH SEMINAR IN SOCIAL STUDIES METHODS

3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

SST 495 SPECIAL PROJECT

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

SST 497 WORKSHOP

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

SST 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

Social Work (SWK)

SWK 105 INTERPERSONAL RELATIONS

3, 3/0

The impact of societal, cultural, and professional values on interpersonal relationships; increased awareness of interpersonal skills and examination of ways to overcome barriers to healthy interpersonal relationships. Offered occasionally.

SWK 220 INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL WORK

3, 3/0

Introduction to the social welfare institution and to social work; social work knowledge, skills, sanctions, values, and ethics; generalist practice in social work. Requires 40 hours of volunteer work in addition to coursework. Offered Every Semester.

SWK 301 POVERTY AND PUBLIC POLICY

3, 3/0; DI14

Prerequisite: Sophomore, Junior or Senior standing. Social welfare policies and social welfare programs. Historical treatment of poverty and the poor. Theories of poverty causation. Measurement of poverty and poverty demographics including race, age, gender, immigration status, socioeconomic status. Social change strategies and advocacy. Requires 20 hours of volunteer work in addition to coursework. Offered fall only.

SWK 307 HUMAN BEHAVIOR IN THE SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT I

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: SWK Majors Only, Junior/Senior standing, BIO 101, CWP 102. Conceptual frameworks for client assessment; theories and perspectives of life span development; professional communication, professional reflection, social work assessment, library research. Offered fall only.

Equivalent Course: SWK 307W

SWK 308 HUMAN BEHAVIOR IN THE SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT II

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: SWK Majors only, Junior/Senior standing, BIO 101, CWP 102. As a second course in the Human Behavior and Social Environment curriculum, SWK308 focuses on deepening the student's knowledge of the theoretical frameworks that attempt to explain behavior and enlighten effective work with individuals, families, groups, organizations, and communities as a generalist social worker. Maladaptive patterns of adult psychological functioning are examined with a bio-psycho-social perspective in order that students may contextualize the information. Although students concentrate upon problematic human functioning, the course is presented in a manner that encourages them to view the strengths of clients along with their difficulties. Offered fall only.

Equivalent Course: SWK 308W

SWK 310 SEXUALITY IN HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

3, 3/0

Examination and analysis of human sexuality as part of human development; designed for future human services professionals. Offered occasionally.

SWK 317 RESEARCH METHODS IN SOCIAL WORK

3, 3/0; CT14, IM14, WIIF

Prerequisites: SWK Majors Only, Junior/Senior standing, BIO 101, CWP 102, SWK 220, SWK 301, SWK 307, SWK 308, and SWK 422. Application of research methods to generalist social work practice. Research ethics, evidence based practice. Offered spring only.

Equivalent Course: SWK 317W

SWK 320 SOCIAL SERVICES ORGANIZATIONS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: SWK Majors Only, Junior/Senior standing, BIO 101, CWP 102, SWK 220, SWK 301, SWK 307, SWK 308, and SWK 422. History, descriptions, and functions of social services organizations; creation, implementation of social welfare policy and programs; social justice, human rights, NASW Code of Ethics. Offered spring only.

Equivalent Course: SWK 320W

SWK 321 THE ELDERLY AND SOCIAL SERVICES

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Junior/Senior standing. Needs of and services for the elderly; services and programs; policy issues regarding the aging, such as health, housing, and finances; intervention strategies for working with the elderly. Offered occasionally.

SWK 335 MENTAL HEALTH AND SOCIAL WORK

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Junior/Senior status, PSY101 or Social Work major. Theoretical perspectives concerning mental health and mental illness; history of the mental health movement; institutional and community mental health services; roles and functions of social workers and other personnel in the mental health system. Offered occasionally.

SWK 345 CHILD WELFARE SERVICES

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Junior/Senior standing. Child welfare as a field of practice in social work; historical and philosophical bases; the impact of culture, ethnicity, and race on practice; current delivery of services; skills needed to practice in the field. Offered occasionally.

SWK 346 CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Junior/Senior status, PSY101 or Social Work major. Major issues in child abuse and neglect from a social work viewpoint; the nature of abuse and neglect, the actual incidence, workings of the current child-protection system; intervention and treatment issues; the role of other disciplines and the larger society. Offered occasionally.

SWK 389 TOPICS IN CHILD ABUSE: THE ROLE OF THE CLASSROOM TEACHER

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

SWK 419 SOCIAL WELFARE POLICY

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: SWK Majors Only, Senior standing, SWK 220, SWK 301, SWK 307, SWK 308, SWK 317, SWK 320, SWK 422, SWK 423, SWK 424, CWP 102, BIO 101. This course addresses the American social welfare state and its historical responses to need, in addition to the concepts of discrimination, oppression, social welfare policy, policy research, policy analysis, policy creation, grant proposals, and legislative briefs. Offered fall only.

Equivalent Course: SWK 419W

SWK 422 ASSESSMENT AND ENGAGEMENT

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: SWK Majors Only, Junior/Senior standing, BIO 101, CWP 102. Fundamental skills of social work practice; communication, engagement, and assessment skills with individuals and families. Offered fall only.

Equivalent Course: SWK 422W

SWK 423 INTERVENTION METHODS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: SWK Majors Only, Junior/Senior standing, SWK 220, SWK 301, SWK 307, SWK 308, SWK 422, BIO 101, CWP 102. Models of generalist social work intervention; evidence-based practice with diverse populations; ethical guidelines for practice and self-reflection. Offered spring only.

Equivalent Course: SWK 423W

SWK 424 GROUPS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: SWK Majors only, Junior/Senior standing, BIO 101, CWP 102, SWK 220, SWK 301, SWK 307, SWK 308, and SWK 422. Outlines the basic issues and key concepts of group process and practice. Offered spring only. Equivalent Course: SWK 424W

SWK 425 SOCIAL WORK WITH FAMILIES

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: Junior/Senior status, PSY101 or Social Work major Focus on family and family intervention; family theory and practice principles studied through examination of families in specialized problem contexts. Offered occasionally.

SWK 429 POLICY PRACTICE

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: SWK Majors Only, Senior standing, SWK 220, SWK 301, SWK 307, SWK 308, SWK 317, SWK 320, SWK 419, SWK 422, SWK 423, SWK 424, SWK 493, SWK 496, CWP 102, BIO 101. Generalist macro policy practice skills. Social welfare policy research, policy briefs, grant proposals, policy presentations to governing bodies (e.g., Congress).

SWK 485 SENIOR SEMINAR

3, 3/0

Intensive analysis of selected topics in social work. Offered occasionally.

SWK 493 FIELD PRACTICUM I

6, 6/0

Prerequisites: SWK Majors Only, Senior standing, SWK 220, SWK 301, SWK 307, SWK 308, SWK 317, SWK 320, SWK 422, SWK 423, SWK 424, BIO 101, CWP 102, and a minimum 2.5 GPA in the SWK major and cumulative. This course involves a supervised internship where students develop and complete a learning contract in conjunction with their fieldwork agency that includes demonstrating mastery of the required social work practice behaviors. Additionally, it involves a concurrent on-campus seminar that integrates and supports all previous social work coursework and demonstration of mastery. Offered fall only.

SWK 494 FIELD PRACTICUM II

6, 6/0

Prerequisites: SWK Majors Only, Senior standing, SWK 220, SWK 301, SWK 307, SWK 308, SWK 317, SWK 320, SWK 419, SWK 422, SWK 423, SWK 424, SWK 496, SWK 493, BIO 101, CWP 102, and a minimum 2.5 GPA in the SWK major and cumulative. This course involves a supervised internship where students develop and complete a learning contract in conjunction with their fieldwork agency that includes demonstrating mastery of the required social work practice behaviors. Additionally, it involves a concurrent on-campus seminar that integrates and supports all previous social work coursework and demonstration of mastery. Offered spring only.

SWK 495 SPECIAL PROJECT

1-3, 0/0

Offered occasionally.

SWK 496 INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR I

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: SWK Majors Only, Senior standing, SWK 220, SWK 301, SWK 307, SWK 308, SWK 317, SWK 320, SWK 422, SWK 423, SWK 424, CWP 102, BIO 101.

Integration of coursework and the demonstration of social work practice behaviors and skills required by the Council on Social Work Education. Emphasis on the engagement and assessment phases of generalist practice.

SWK 497 INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR II

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: SWK Majors Only, Senior standing, SWK 220, SWK 301, SWK 307, SWK 308, SWK 317, SWK 320, SWK 419, SWK 422, SWK 423, SWK 424, SWK 493, SWK 496, BIO 101, CWP 102. Integration and demonstration of social work practice behaviors and skills required by the Council on Social Work Education. Emphasis on intervention and evaluation of generalist practice.

SWK 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

3-9, 0/0

Offered occasionally.

Sociology (SOC)

SOC 100 INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY

3, 3/0; SS14

An introduction to the study of human society, its culture, institutions, processes, and change, including an examination of socialization, and relationships between and among individuals and groups in society. A prerequisite for many other courses in sociology and a requirement for all sociology majors. Useful for students planning careers in which they must interact with people of varying social and economic statuses. Offered every semester.

SOC 189 TOPIC COURSE

1, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

SOC 199 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER USE IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES

3, 3/0

Hands-on introduction to the application of computers to applied social research problems, including a review of past practices, current uses, and future trends; computer analysis of data to develop insights into the ways applied sociologists use computers in their work.

Equivalent Courses: GEG 199, SST 199

SOC 204 FOUNDATIONS OF SOCIOLOGICAL THOUGHT

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisites: SOC 100. Ideas developed by the early founders of sociology, including Auguste Comte, Karl Marx, Max Weber, Emile Durkheim, Georg Simmel, Herbert Spencer and their contemporaries. Course offered every semester.

Equivalent Courses: SOC 400, SOC 400W

SOC 208 SOCIOLOGY OF CONTEMPORARY CHINA

3, 3/0

Contemporary China from various sociological perspectives; brief history of China; recent developments of social structure, cultural values and norms in China; comparison of China and Western societies; practical outcomes of China studies. Offered occasionally.

SOC 212 FEMINIST THEORY

3, 3/0

Background in feminist social theory and changes in feminism over time. Introduction to theoretical analysis from a feminist perspective.

Equivalent Course: WGS 212

SOC 240 ANALYZING SOCIAL PROBLEMS

3, 3/0; DI14, SS14

Analysis of several major social problems selected according to faculty and student needs and interests; a variety of approaches, techniques, and theories will be used. Offered Every Semester.

SOC 250 SOCIOLOGY OF BUFFALO, NEW YORK

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: SOC 100. The city of Buffalo from the perspectives of socio-historical development, socioeconomic conditions, environmental conditions, and neighborhood development. Use of secondary data and field experiences to better understand the condition of the city and its neighborhoods. Includes a field component as part of regular class time and outside assignments. Students complete term papers based on readings, research, and field work. Offered occasionally.

SOC 299 SOCIAL STATISTICS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: SOC100. Overview of the major statistical concepts necessary for sociological research and analysis of social data. Introduction to statistical software and methods to analyze social data. Topics include database construction, database management, descriptive statistics, probability, inferential statistics, statistical association, and data presentation. Required for sociology majors. Offered every semester.

Equivalent Course: SOC 301

SOC 300 METHODS IN SOCIAL RESEARCH

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: SOC 100. The nature of scientific evidence, induction, and deduction; the application of scientific methods to sociological data; the use of statistics and other means of data collection; case histories, narrative and descriptive methods; methods of writing for publication; use of social materials from journals and books as illustrative material. Offered Every Semester.

Equivalent Course: SOC 300W

SOC 301 SOCIAL STATISTICS

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: SOC 100. Statistical methods and reasoning will be used to analyze and clarify sociological information; Also, operationalizing variables; database management; probability; descriptive statistics; inferential statistics; and data presentation. Software applications, specifically SPSS and SAS, familiarize students with recent and powerful technology in the field. Offered Every Semester.

Equivalent Course: SOC 299

SOC 302 QUALITATIVE METHODS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: SOC 100. Introduces students to the basics of conducting qualitative field research. Requires original qualitative research projects. Prepares students for senior-level capstone coursework. Offered Every Semester.

Equivalent Course: SOC 302W

SOC 310 SOCIOLOGY OF SEX AND GENDER

3, 3/0; DI14

Critical examination of the roles women and men play in society; social statuses of women and men will be analyzed historically, comparatively, demographically, theoretically, and biologically; sociological implications of sex inequality in the economy and political systems, marriage, family relationships, and other social roles. Offered Every Semester.

SOC 312 WOMEN IN SOCIETY

3, 3/0; DI14

Multifaceted analysis of women in society; women's issues in relation to the social and natural sciences; critical examination of modern societies in light of women's perspectives. Offered spring only.

SOC 320 SOCIOLOGY OF THE FAMILY

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: SOC 100. The family as a social institution, its historical development, function and structure, and interaction with other institutions; cross-cultural comparisons are made. The current status of the family, diversity in contemporary American families, as well as stability and change in the life course of families. Offered Every Semester.

Equivalent Course: SOC 320W

SOC 321 THE AFRICAN AMERICAN FAMILY

3, 3/0; DI14

Prerequisite: SOC 100. The relationship of American social institutions and the African American family; familial relations within the African American family. Useful for students who will interact with a diverse population in their careers, e.g., education and service occupations. Offered spring only.

Equivalent Course: AAS 321

SOC 322 SOCIOLOGY OF CHILDHOOD AND YOUTH

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: SOC 100. The social construction of childhood and adolescence; interactive nature of the socialization process; children's production of peer culture; global social problems faced by children and youth. Offered spring only.

SOC 323 SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: SOC 100. The social organization of education in the U.S. and elsewhere, and schools as social institutions reflecting and influencing society; roles and behaviors of participants in the educational system, including educational goals, theories, philosophies, and methods; educational achievements, historical developments, and future trends. Offered fall only.

SOC 324 SOCIOLOGY OF SPORT

3, 3/0

Presents an application of the sociological perspective to sport; focuses on the social organization of sports-related activities; the norms, goals, and values of sport using theoretical frameworks and empirical tools of the social sciences. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: HPR 319

SOC 325 SOCIOLOGY OF MEDIA

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: SOC 100 or 6 credit hours of sociology.

The role of film and photography on social interactions and memories; the contradictions and challenges of social media; the social and political potential of various media; the saturation or oversaturation of media in our lives. Key texts from leading authors and thinkers in the field of sociology of media. The course will be offered once a year.

SOC 328 SOCIOLOGY OF RELIGION

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: SOC 100. Theories in the sociology of religion will be examined. Emphasis is upon religion and social change; religion in society; church and sect; social class and religion; the role of the minister, priest and rabbi. Offered fall only.

Equivalent Course: SOC 420

SOC 330 SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: SOC 100. Human motivation and the nature of attitudes, including attitude change and stability; social phenomena, such as interpersonal perception and behavior, role prescriptions and role conflict, prejudice, and conflict resolution. Offered Every Semester.

SOC 331 SOCIOLOGY OF GROUP DYNAMICS

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: SOC 100. The social structure and social dynamics of social groups, including the division of labor, types of leadership, communication and authority structures, social conflict, and social control mechanisms. The relationship of the individual to the group; comparisons of different types of "natural" groups such as family, peers, work groups; and the use of "experimental" groups to investigate various aspects of group life. Offered spring only.

SOC 333 SOCIOLOGY OF SOCIAL MOVEMENTS

3, 3/0; DI14

Prerequisite: SOC 100. Social movements, their character, development, dynamics, and consequences; the relationship between discontent at the individual and wider social levels. Selected social movements and sociological theories. Offered spring only.

SOC 340 SOCIOLOGY OF THE CITY

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: SOC 100. The social organization of urban life in the U.S. and elsewhere, with emphasis on the growth and development of cities and metropolitan areas; lifestyle in the city and suburbs; the relationship of power and social control to urban stratification and the distribution of wealth; racial and ethnic distribution and relationships in urban settings; such urban problems as poverty, blight, crime and violence; and urban planning and redevelopment. Offered fall only.

SOC 350 POWER, CLASS, AND INEQUALITY

3, 3/0; DI14

Prerequisite: SOC 100. Historical and contemporary dimensions of social inequality and power differentials in the United States and globally; contrasting theoretical interpretations of the origins and significance of social inequality, including the intersectional relationship between inequality on the basis of gender, race, ethnicity, and class; current trends and projected transformations in social inequality. Offered spring only.

SOC 351 SOCIOLOGY OF RACE AND ETHNICITY

3, 3/0; DI14

Prerequisite: SOC 100. The study of racial and ethnic groups in American and other societies; focuses on forms, causes, and effects of prejudice and ethnic conflicts, and the changing relationships of these groups to the larger society. Possible solutions to social problems involving issues of race and ethnicity are also explored. Offered Every Semester.

Equivalent Course: AAS 351

SOC 352 SOCIOLOGY OF AGING

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: SOC 100. How society structures the experience of aging; major transitions and role changes experienced by the elderly within social institutions such as family, the economy, and religion; understanding the way these same institutions adapt to an aging population. Includes investigation of programs and policies aimed at assisting individuals at varying levels of independence throughout the aging process. Offered fall only.

SOC 353 ENVIRONMENT AND SOCIETY

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: SOC 100 or 6 credit hours of sociology. Analyzes the relationship of society and the natural environment (global, national, and local levels) using empirical and theoretical methods. Specific topics include the "toxics crisis," Central America, work, and environmental racism. Interprets societal structures and processes that lead to ecological crises and responses to them. Offered fall only.

SOC 360 SOCIOLOGY OF WORK

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: SOC 100. The social relations surrounding the world of work as the contours of modern urban-industrial society emerge, mature, and begin to decline; typical forms of work in industry; the functions of work organizations; changing of structures of social class; patterns of labor relations; the transfer of these forms to non-industrial and government contexts; how these factors influence the interest and meaning workers find in their work; the consequences for social action and social change. Offered fall only.

SOC 366 CULTURAL PROFICIENCY AND PUBLIC ACHIEVEMENT

4, 3/0; DI14

Public achievement serves as a framework for analyzing diverse student perspectives, opinions, and assets to identify and meet the needs of different cultural groups and to learn to work effectively in cross-cultural settings. Students will be provided with practical experiences in implementing a project with children in a local school district.

Equivalent Course: SPF 366

SOC 370 SOCIOLOGY OF DEVIANT BEHAVIOR

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: SOC 100. Deviant behavior in American society; its nature, theoretical perspectives, and societal reactions; deviance as both an interactive and political process, with special attention paid to the development of deviant identities; specific behaviors may include substance abuse, sexual deviance, crime and delinquency, mental illness, and social protest. Offered every semester.

SOC 380 SOCIOLOGY OF CRIME

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: SOC 100. Crime, its nature, variation, and causation; social responses to crime; methods of crime prevention, punishment, and treatment of offenders. Theoretical perspectives and controversies are presented in social and historical context. Offered Every Semester.

SOC 381 SOCIOLOGY OF VIOLENCE

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: SOC 100. An analysis of various manifestations of violence. Theories of violence will be presented, as well as investigation into such specific topics as child abuse, battered spouses, rape, violence in schools, and collective violence; programs which deal with violence. Offered occasionally.

SOC 382 SOCIOLOGY OF LAW

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: SOC 100. The numerous ways in which law permeates all forms of social behavior; focuses on the law itself and the social context within which it has been created and exists; dominant theoretical perspectives and sociological methods used to explain the interrelationships between law and society, including types and purposes of law, major legal organizations, the lawmaking process, law and social control, law and dispute resolution, law and social change, and the legal profession. Offered occasionally.

SOC 383 SOCIOLOGY OF PUNISHMENT AND CORRECTIONS

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: SOC 100. Recent theories and research findings regarding correctional practice; offender typologies, the nature and forms of treatment, and obstacles to treatment. Offered occasionally.

SOC 389 TOPIC COURSE

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

SOC 390 SOCIOLOGY OF JUVENILE DELINQUENCY

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: SOC 100. Juvenile delinquency; description, extent, and sociological theories of explanation; institutions and agencies dealing with and/or attempting to prevent delinquency, including courts, law enforcement agencies, social service agencies, and educational institutions; development of data. Offered occasionally.

SOC 391 SOCIOLOGY OF ADDICTION

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: SOC 100. Alcohol and drug abuse as a social problem and a sociological phenomenon; nature of drug and alcohol abuse, the situations in which this behavior occurs, and the characteristics of users; legal, medical, and other efforts made to influence addicts. Offered fall only.

SOC 392 SOCIOLOGY OF SEXUAL BEHAVIOR

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: SOC 100. Recent sociological findings concerning sexual behavior as a social process; the nature of various sexual practices, such as homosexuality and sadomasochism in light of sociological theory; sociological literature concerning sexual behavior with special emphasis on the interactionist approach. Offered spring only.

SOC 393 SOCIOLOGY OF MENTAL ILLNESS

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: SOC 100. Sociological perspectives on mental health and illness, including their social histories; includes evaluation of social factors and processes involved in modern approaches to the causes and treatment of mental illness; problems of definition and diagnosis; recent research findings in areas of epidemiology, institutional care and control of the mentally ill, the care of mental patients, and social issues. Offered fall only.

SOC 400 FOUNDATIONS OF SOCIOLOGICAL THOUGHT

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisites: SOC 100 and 6 additional credit hours in sociology. Ideas developed by the early founders of sociology, including Karl Marx, Max Weber, Emile Durkheim, and their contemporaries. Offered Every Semester.

Equivalent Courses: SOC 204, SOC 400W

SOC 408 CONTEMPORARY SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: SOC 100 and 6 additional credit hours of sociology. The significance and uses of sociological theory; includes the major current approaches to understanding society and social life, such as contemporary Marxism, conflict theory, functionalism, and the interpretive theories, such as symbolic interactionism, phenomenological sociology, and ethnomethodology; and theories of rational choice such as behavioral sociology and exchange theory. Newly developing perspectives such as feminist theory and postmodernism. Offered Every Semester.

Equivalent Course: SOC 408W

SOC 430 SOCIOLOGY OF INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND UNDERDEVELOPMENT

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: SOC 100 and upper-division status. Societal development and change on an international level, with emphasis on the third world; topics include the major sociological theoretical models, conceptual frameworks and assumptions of development; the emergence and dynamics of the world system; the international division of labor; the interplay of development with gender, race, and ethnicity; social policy alternatives and strategies of social change and liberation. Offered occasionally.

SOC 484 PRACTICUM IN TEACHING SOCIOLOGY

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: SOC 100 and 15 additional credit hours in Sociology; 3.0 GPA and 3.0 in Sociology. How sociology classes are constructed and administered. Instruction in lecture development, exam construction, and record keeping. Experience in mentoring and helping to prepare students for exams. Required journal and analysis paper. Offered occasionally.

SOC 485 MOCK TRIAL

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Upper-division standing or permission of instructor. Simulation of a trial court or appellate court proceeding involving teams of students acting as prosecutor/plaintiffs' attorneys, defense attorneys, and witnesses. Students develop case strategy, analyze evidence, integrate legal precedent, prepare a written brief, question witnesses, and present oral arguments to the court in opening and closing statements. Final project is a mock trial presentation held in a formal courtroom setting. Offered Every Semester.

Equivalent Courses: CRJ 485, PSC 485

SOC 486 PRACTICUM IN APPLIED SOCIOLOGY

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: SOC 100. The study of field research techniques in the classroom, subsequently applied during the completion of 75 hours of field experience working with an agency or organization in the community. Offered Every Semester.

SOC 488 INTERNSHIP IN SOCIOLOGY

1-15, 0/0

Prerequisites: SOC 300 or SOC 302; SOC 400; senior standing; faculty intern supervisor permission. Supervised fieldwork in appropriate agencies where students expand their knowledge of sociology and establish interactive ties in the job market. Academic components include orientation, training sessions, ongoing conferences with faculty/ agency supervisor, log/journal of the field experiences, and final report. Offered Every Semester.

SOC 490 SEMINAR IN SOCIOLOGY

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: SOC 100, SOC 300 or SOC 302, SOC 204, senior status. Research in selected area(s) of sociology; designing and conducting original social research. Required for sociology majors. Offered Every Semester.

Equivalent Course: SOC 490W

SOC 491 TOPICAL SEMINAR

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: SOC 100, 6 credit hours of sociology in a related field, and permission of instructor. In-depth special problems in sociology. Interested students should contact a member of the sociology faculty, who will secure approval from the Sociology Department. The course is then listed in the master schedule with a subtitle indicating the area of special concentration.

SOC 495 SPECIAL PROJECT

1-3, 0/0

Offered occasionally.

SOC 497 SPECIAL WORKSHOP

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

SOC 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

3-12, 0/0

Offered occasionally.

Spanish (SPA)

SPA 101 BEGINNING SPANISH I

3, 3/0; GE14

Fundamentals of Spanish with emphasis on the spoken and written language. Offered Every Semester.

SPA 102 BEGINNING SPANISH II

3, 3/0; GE14

Prerequisite: SPA 101. Continuation of SPA 101. Offered Every Semester.

SPA 106 SPANISH FOR EDUCATION PROFESSIONALS I

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: SPA102 or three full years of 7-12 Spanish study. Targets ACTFL Novice-High-level proficiency in Spanish with a focus on educational contexts. Taught in Spanish with the exception of outside readings in relevant professional literature. Offered Every Semester.

Equivalent Course: SPA 200

SPA 189 TOPIC COURSE

1-3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

SPA 200 SPANISH FOR EDUCATION PROFESSIONALS I

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: SPA102 or three full years of 7-12 Spanish study. Targets ACTFL Novice-High-level proficiency in Spanish with a focus on educational contexts. Taught in Spanish with the exception of outside readings in relevant professional literature. Offered Every Semester.

Equivalent Course: SPA 106

SPA 201 INTERMEDIATE SPANISH I

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: SPA 102 or equivalent. Further development of basic skills with emphasis on reading and writing. Offered Every Semester.

Equivalent Course: SPA 204

SPA 202 INTERMEDIATE SPANISH II

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: SPA 201 or equivalent. Continuation of SPA 201. Offered Every Semester.

SPA 203 PROFESSIONAL SPANISH I

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: SPA102 or equivalent. Taught in Spanish. ACTFL (American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages) Intermediate-Low-level-targeted study of common oral and written interactions in the Spanish workplace, with a focus on basic proficiency in common professional contexts. Offered annually.

SPA 204 PROFESSIONAL SPANISH II

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: SPA 201 or SPA 203. Taught in Spanish. ACTFL (American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages) Intermediate-Mid-level-targeted study of Spanish with a focus on proficiency in a diversity of professional and regional contexts. Offered annually.

SPA 206 SPANISH FOR EDUCATION PROFESSIONALS II

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: SPA106 or SPA201 or four full years of 7-12 Spanish study. Targets ACTFL Intermediate-Low-level proficiency in Spanish with a focus on educational contexts and field-based work with P-12 Latino students. Taught in Spanish with the exception of outside readings in relevant professional literature. Offered Every Semester.

SPA 300 THE CIVILIZATION OF LATIN AMERICA

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

SPA 301 INTRODUCTION TO HISPANIC CULTURES

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisite: SPA 202 or equivalent, instructor permission. Intermediate-High-level study of the Spanish language through exploration of Spanish-speaking cultures. Taught in Spanish. Offered Every Semester.

SPA 302 INTRODUCTION TO HISPANIC MEDIA

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: SPA301 or equivalent. Advanced-Low-targeted study of the Spanish language through exploration of Spanish-speaking cultures. Taught in Spanish. Offered Every Semester.

SPA 303 INTRODUCTION TO READING HISPANIC LITERATURE

3, 3/3

Prerequisites: SPA 301. Introduction to the reading of literature written in Spanish, from both Spain and Latin America. Practice in reading and analyzing literary texts. Further development toward American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (ACTFL) Advanced-Low language proficiency. Taught in Spanish. Offered fall only.

SPA 304 SPANISH FOR SPANISH SPEAKERS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: Placement test for Spanish speakers. An overview of those aspects of Spanish grammar that will enhance bilingual students' effectiveness in oral and written communication in Spanish. Special attention will be given to Anglicisms. Offered occasionally.

SPA 305 SPANISH PHONETICS

3, 0/0

Prerequisites: SPA 301 and SPA 302. The speech sounds of Spanish. Comprehension and pronunciation difficulties caused by differences in the sound systems of English and Spanish. Exercises aimed at improvement of pronunciation and intonation. Offered fall only.

SPA 306 CIVILIZATION AND CULTURES OF SPAIN

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: SPA 302. Taught in Spanish. Cultural diversity of the Spanish people. Their achievements, customs, and way of life as affected by geographic, historical, political, and economic factors. Further development toward American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages Advanced-Mid language proficiency in Spanish. Offered fall only.

SPA 307 SPANISH AUTHORS PRE-1800

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: SPA 302. Taught in Spanish. Overview of representative prose, poetry and theatrical works by authors from Spain from the eleventh through eighteenth centuries, studied in historical and broad artistic context. Further development toward the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages Advanced-Mid language proficiency. Offered fall only.

SPA 308 SPANISH AUTHORS 1800-PRESENT

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: SPA 302. Taught in Spanish. Overview of representative prose, poetry and theatrical works by authors from 19th century Spain to the present, studied in historical and broad artistic context. Further development at the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages Advanced-Mid language proficiency. Offered spring only.

SPA 309 CULTURE AND CIVILIZATION OF LATIN AMERICA

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: SPA 302. Taught in Spanish. Cultural diversity of the Latin American people, with emphasis on their achievements, customs and ways of life as affected by geographic, historical, political, and economic factors. Further development toward American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages Advanced-Mid proficiency level. Offered occasionally.

SPA 310 SPANISH AMERICAN AUTHORS: 1492 TO 1810

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: SPA302. Taught in Spanish. Literature-centered overview of representative prose and poetry and essays by authors from Spanish America from the late fifteenth through early nineteenth centuries, studied in historical and broad artistic context. Further development into the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (ACTFL) Advanced-Mid language proficiency in Spanish. Offered spring only.

SPA 311 SPANISH AMERICAN AUTHORS 1810S-PRESENT

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: SPA302. Literature-centered overview of representative prose and poetry and essays by authors from Latin America from the nineteenth through the present, studied in historical and broad artistic context. Further development into the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (ACTFL) Advanced-Mid language proficiency in Spanish. Taught in Spanish. Offered fall only.

SPA 317 BUSINESS SPANISH

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: SPA 301, SPA 302, or equivalent. Introduction to Spanish commercial language. Extensive practice in translating and composing Spanish business communiqués.

SPA 321 ISSUES AND THEMES IN CONTEMPORARY HISPANIC CULTURES

3, 3/3; WIIF

Prerequisites: SPA302 or equivalent. In Spanish. Development and practice of Spanish language through exploration of current issues facing Latin America and Spain. Targeted toward the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (ACTFL) Advanced-Mid-level. Offered occasionally.

SPA 389 TOPICS COURSE

3, 0/0

Offered occasionally.

SPA 401 SPANISH FOR SPANISH TEACHING

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: Must be officially admitted to the Spanish Education BS or Post-Baccalaureate 7-12 Spanish Certification Program. Survey of classroom use of Spanish and professional literature on Spanish pedagogy. Offered fall only.

SPA 402 SPANISH DRAMA OF THE GOLDEN AGE

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: SPA 307. Prelopistas and the works of Lope de Vega, Tirso de Molina, Juan Ruiz, de Alarcson, and others.

SPA 404 CERVANTES

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: SPA 307. Reading and analysis of Don Quixote or the Novelas Exemplares. Offered alternate years.

SPA 408 TWENTIETH-CENTURY SPANISH LITERATURE

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: SPA 308. Appreciation, analysis, and criticism of major trends in the development of Spanish poetry and theater of the twentieth century. Offered occasionally.

SPA 410 LITERACY FOR SPANISH TEACHERS

3, 3/3

Prerequisites: SPA 301. Emphasis on the promotion of literacy skills in Spanish instruction. Offered spring only.

SPA 411 SPANISH AMERICAN LITERATURE OF THE NINETEENTH AND TWENTIETH CENTURIES: NOVEL, SHORT STORY, AND ESSAY

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: SPA 310 or SPA 311. Major trends in these genres in the context of the cultural diversity of the hemisphere. Offered occasionally.

SPA 415 ADVANCED GRAMMAR AND COMPOSITION

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: SPA 301 and SPA 302. Elements of stylistics and selected grammar topics. Special attention given to common errors of English speakers. Offered alternate years. Equivalent Course: SPA 421

SPA 416 ADVANCED CONVERSATION

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: SPA 415 and upper-division status, or permission of instructor. Development of speaking and aural comprehension at the advanced level. Required for secondary education majors. Offered spring only.

SPA 421 STRUCTURE OF MODERN SPANISH

3, 0/0

Prerequisites: SPA302 or equivalent. Taught in Spanish. A thorough analysis of Spanish linguistics, including its diachronic, phonemic, phonological, morphosyntactic and sociopragmatic aspects. Targeted toward the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (ACTFL) Advanced-Mid-level. Offered J Term and Summer Only. Equivalent Course: SPA 415

SPA 495 SPECIAL PROJECT

1-3, 0/0

Offered occasionally.

SPA 496 SEMINAR I

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Topic chosen by instructor. Offered occasionally.

SPA 497 SEMINAR II

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Topic chosen by instructor. Offered occasionally.

SPA 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

3, 0/0

Offered occasionally.

Speech Communication (SPC)

SPC 103 INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN COMMUNICATION

3, 3/0; HU14

Exploration of communication as the basis for personal and social interaction; focuses on roles of both consumers and producers of messages; investigation of various modes of communication. Offered Every Semester.

Equivalent Course: COM 103

SPC 189 TOPIC COURSE

9, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

SPC 205 INTRODUCTION TO ORAL COMMUNICATION

3, 3/0

Basics of oral communication; examining the principles and contexts of communication; focus on the communication process, interviewing, public discussion, group problem solving, public speaking, and criticism of public messages. Offered Every Semester and Summer.

SPC 306 PUBLIC SPEAKING

3, 0/0

Prerequisite: SPC 205. Organization, delivery, and evaluation of public speech from a performance and analytical framework for professional, social, public, and small group situations. Offered fall only.

SPC 307 GROUP COMMUNICATON

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: SPC 205. Interdisciplinary approach to examination of the theoretical and practical dimensions of communication in small-group decision-making and problem-solving situations. Offered Every Semester.

SPC 309 PERSUASION AND PROPAGANDA

3, 3/0

Theory and practice of persuasion in various media contexts; analysis of social implications, ethical base, and impact of persuasive messages; analysis of contemporary propaganda in media contexts. Offered fall only.

SPC 311 INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION

3, 3/0; DI14

Prerequisite: Upper-division status. Examination of theory and practice of intercultural communication; exploration of ways to bridge differences based on culture, ethnicity, religion, gender, age, and other potential social barriers. Offered Every Semester.

SPC 315 MEDIA PERFORMANCE

3, 3/3

Prerequisite: SPC205. Principles and theories of voice performance for radio and other forms of media technology; techniques for marking and reading written scripts; focus on body language and vocal nuance; application to animation, storytelling, and commercial voiceovers. Offered Every Semester.

SPC 321 RHETORICAL CRITICISM

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Upper-division status. Critical analysis of persuasive messages and strategies used by public persuaders; focus on social/ political speeches, commercial advertising, music lyrics, and other forms of purposeful communication. Offered fall only.

Equivalent Course: SPC 321W

SPC 326 FILM ANALYSIS AND EVALUATION

3, 2/1

Prerequisite: junior or senior standing. Aesthetic and philosophical analysis and evaluation of media; focus on ethical issues and themes found in films and media; considering film as an art form; reflection on values; morals; relationships relating to social questions. Offered occasionally.

SPC 333 RACE, CLASS AND GENDER IN THE MEDIA

3, 3/0; DI14

Prerequisite: Upper-division status. Critical analysis of media representation of traditionally underrepresented groups (such as women, African Americans, Native American, Arabs and Muslims, and/or gays and lesbians). Offered occasionally.

SPC 389 TOPIC COURSE

9, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

SPC 407 ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Upper-division status. Theory and practice of communication within task-oriented organizations; focus on the interaction of structure, behavior, and message; role of communication in organizational change. Offered Every Semester.

SPC 422 MEDIA CRITICISM

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Upper-division status. Critical analysis of mass media, including print, broadcast, and digital; application to news, documentaries, entertainment programming, and advertising; focus on social, cultural, and political impact of media messages from a rhetorical perspective. Offered occasionally.

SPC 424 SPECIAL TOPICS IN MEDIA CRITICISM

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Upper-division status. Critical analysis of mass media, including print broadcast, and digital; focus on the role of media in a particular context (such as electoral politics or war). Offered fall only.

SPC 426 DOCUMENTARY FILM ANALYSIS

3, 2/1

Prerequisites: COM 215. Study of selected themes, ideas and movements of the documentary film through analysis of representative documentaries; includes major modes of documentary production and historical, social, ethical and artistic developments of the documentary. Students develop a significant research project focused on selected topic; course may be repeated if topic is different. Offered occasionally.

SPC 495 SPECIAL PROJECT

1-3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

SPC 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

3-12, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

Speech Language Pathology (SLP)

SLP 100 STUDENT SPEECH CLINIC

1, 0/0

Accent reduction services for non-native speakers of American English. Hours by arrangement. Offered fall and spring only.

SLP 101 AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE I

3, 3/0

Fundamentals of American Sign Language (ASL), including basic grammatical features, language functions, and finger spelling. Students will gain adequate receptive and expressive skills for communicating with deaf individuals using ASL. Supplemental lectures focus on issues related to deafness, deaf culture, and signed languages. Offered Every Semester.

SLP 102 AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE II

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: SLP 101. Continuation of SLP 101. Students gain additional knowledge of American Sign Language (ASL) and the deaf community; increases competence in ASL conversational skills. NOTE: For some majors, SLP 101 AND SLP 102 serve as a foreign language equivalent. Check with your department. Offered Every Semester.

SLP 206 LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT

3, 3/0; SS14

Introduction to the nature and scope of language development in children; children's acquisition of language, speech sounds, words, sentence structure, and meaning; factors that influence language development. Not open to speech-language pathology majors except by advisement.

SLP 220 INTRODUCTION TO COMMUNICATION DISORDERS

3, 3/0

Classification and causes of speech, language, and hearing disorders in children and adults; methods of treatment for communication disorders and suggestions for prevention; basic information on typical and atypical speech, language, and hearing development; videotaped observation of individuals presenting various communication disorders. Not open to speech-language pathology majors except by advisement. Offered spring only.

SLP 302 CLINICAL PHONETICS

3, 3/0

Production, acoustic analysis, and representation of American English speech sounds, including the various English dialects; application of phonetics to deviations in speech. Students will use International Phonetic Alphabet (IPA) symbols to transcribe typical and atypical speech. Sophomores must obtain permission of instructor. Offered fall only.

SLP 303 LANGUAGE ACQUISITION

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: SLP 302. Corequisite: SLP 329. Children's acquisition of phonology, morphology, syntax, semantics, and pragmatics; structure and function of language of normal children at different levels of development; comparison and contrast of theories of language acquisition. International and cultural variations are considered. Offered spring only.

SLP 304 ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY OF SPEECH AND HEARING MECHANISMS

3, 3/0

Anatomy and physiology of normal speech and hearing mechanisms; possible deviations; embryonic development; neurology associated with production and reception of oral language. Offered fall only.

SLP 305 COMMUNICATION DISORDERS I

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: SLP302 and 304. Provides students with knowledge of the scope and responsibilities of the speech-language pathologist; basic knowledge concerning etiology, assessment, and intervention techniques related to articulation, phonology, phonemic awareness in reading and writing, craniofacial anomalies, and fluency disorders, including bilingual and dialectal considerations. Offered spring only.

SLP 306 SPEECH PATHOLOGY I

3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

SLP 307 SPEECH PATHOLOGY II

3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

SLP 314 AUDIOLOGY

3, 3/0

Corequisite: SLP 328. Hearing and hearing disorders for speech-language pathologists. Anatomy and physiology of the ear and pathologies of the auditory mechanism, decibel notation, and pure-tone audiometry and tympanometry. Offered spring only.

SLP 324 CLINICAL METHODS AND OBSERVATION IN SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY

3, 2/2

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

Equivalent Course: SLP 324W

SLP 328 AUDIOLOGY LAB

1, 0/2

Corequisite: SLP 314. Operation and listening check of the pure-tone audiometer, pure-tone air-conduction threshold testing, screening, otoscopy, tympanometry, and reporting test results. Offered spring only.

SLP 329 LANGUAGE ACQUISITION LAB

1, 0/2

Corequisite: SLP 303. Observation of language used by typical children. Practice with procedures to collect and analyze typical language. Offered spring only.

SLP 389 TOPICS COURSE

1-3, 0/0

SLP 400 LANGUAGE AND LITERACY FOR SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: SLP 303 and 329. Role of the speech-language pathologist (SLP) in assessing and treating children with language-based literacy impairments; relationships between speaking, listening, reading and writing; linguistic components required for spoken language and literacy; language-based literacy disorders; assessment and treatment of language literacy impairments. Offered occasionally.

SLP 401 AURAL REHABILITATION

3, 3/0

Pre-requisites: SLP 302, SLP 303, SLP 314. Effects of hearing loss upon speech perception, speech production, and language development; amplification options and intervention strategies for the hearing impaired; classroom acoustics; definition, diagnosis, and management of central auditory processing disorders. Offered fall only.

SLP 405 COMMUNICATION DISORDERS II

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: SLP 304, SLP 305, SLP 412. Etiology, assessment, and intervention techniques related to voice disorders, developmental and acquired motor speech disorders, aphasia, traumatic brain injury, dysphagia, and augmentative communication. Cultural and bilingual issues are considered. Offered spring only.

SLP 411 LANGUAGE DIAGNOSIS AND REMEDIATION

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: SLP 303. Introduction to childhood language disorders, including the demographics and characteristics features of language disorders. Cultural and bilingual issues are considered. Offered fall only.

SLP 412 SPEECH ACOUSTICS AND PERCEPTION

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: SLP 302, SLP 304, SLP 314. Corequisite: SLP 428. Study of the scientific principles underlying the physiology, acoustics, and perception of normal speech production as a basis for subsequent understanding of disordered speech. Topics include basic concepts of sound, motor and acoustic theories of speech production, speech perception, instrumentation used to measure speech processes, and application to speech pathology. Offered fall only.

SLP 415 AURAL REHABILITATION

3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

SLP 424 SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY PROGRAMS IN SCHOOLS

3, 3/0

Pre-requisites: SLP 305, SLP 314, SLP 411. In-depth examination of speech-language pathology in schools, including legislative foundations, current models of service delivery, assessment and intervention procedures, organization and administration of programs, emerging trends shaping the future of school speech-language pathology programs. Offered spring only.

SLP 428 ACOUSTICS LAB

1, 0/2

Corequisite: SLP 412. Direct and guided use of special instrumentation essential to the collection, measurement, and/or analysis of the acoustic components of speech sounds. Focus areas are respiration, phonation, articulation, and resonance. Offered fall only.

SLP 429 CLINICAL ACTIVITY

1, 0/3

Prerequisites: SLP 303, SLP 305, SLP 314. Observation of evaluation and treatment sessions in speech-language pathology. Offered fall and spring only.

SLP 495 SPECIAL PROJECT

1-3, 0/0

Offered occasionally.

SLP 497 WORKSHOP

1-3, 0/0

Offered fall and spring only.

SLP 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

3, 0/0

Offered fall and spring only.

Technology (TEC)

TEC 101 TECHNICAL DRAWING

3, 2/3

Drawing techniques and part modeling techniques for 3D parametric solid modeling systems; multiview projections using 2- and 3-D geometry, drawing annotation including text, dimensioning and layouts of a variety of drawing types suitable for plotting to scale; part modeling techniques including Industry-standard parametric modeling; introduction to geometric dimensioning and tolerancing; required for industrial technology, electrical engineering technology (smart grid), mechanical engineering technology, and technology education majors. Offered Every Semester.

TEC 150 TECHNOLOGY IN EVERYDAY LIFE

3, 3/0

The applied physics and technology involved in everyday life in order to gain an understanding of basic science and engineering principles; Newton's laws of motion as they apply to an ice skater and bumper cars; principles of fluid mechanics like water flowing from a garden hose and the buoyancy of ships; heat transfer and phase transitions like water in its three phases and home heating systems; thermodynamic efficiency of automobile engines as well as air conditioners; resonance and mechanical waves developed by music instruments; basic electricity and its many applications from how it is produced by water and wind to how it is used to produce light; light and optics, for example, splitting the colors of sunlight to focusing light in a camera lens. Offered occasionally.

TEC 200 TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisite: Sophomore status. Fundamental concepts of total quality management; managerial commitment; organization mission and structure; quality problem-solving tools; variation, quality costs; vendor-customer relationships; quality evaluation techniques; quality philosophies of Deming, Crosby, and others. Offered fall only.

Equivalent Course: TEC 200W

TEC 201 MATERIALS PROCESSING

3, 2/3

Prerequisite: TEC 101. Processes and problems associated with the conversion of materials into useful forms and goods; laboratory activities exemplify the major processes studied. Offered Every Semester.

TEC 253 FUNDAMENTALS OF BOAT BUILDING

3, 0/6

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

TEC 260 DEVELOPMENT OF TECHNOLOGY

3, 3/0

The history of science and technology; the evolution of technology and its effects on humanity, for example, advances in agriculture and health care; era-specific technology such as weapons developed for defense and building processes to construct small communities and large cities; evolution of energy and power leading to current alternatives such as solar energy, wind power, hydroelectric power, fuel cells, and biomass energy; how technology has affected and been affected by ecology, climatology, health care, ethics, war, and politics. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: TEC 260W

TEC 301 MATERIALS PROCESSING II

3, 2/3

Prerequisite: TEC 201. Continuation of TEC 201. Emphasis on numerical controlled and computerized numerical controlled materials processing. Offered occasionally.

TEC 302 CAD/CAM (COMPUTER AIDED DRAFTING/COMPUTER AIDED MANUFACTURING)

3, 2/3

Prerequisites: TEC 101 and TEC 201. Using computers to facilitate the production processes of designing, drafting, production planning, cost estimating, and materials processing; using CAD software to create the database for part geometry, material selection, and process requirements; using CAM software to control machines, directly or indirectly, to produce the product. Offered fall only.

TEC 311 MATERIALS SCIENCE AND TESTING

3, 2/3

The origin of composition of industrial materials: metals and their alloys, woods, fuels, lubricants, cutting fluids, solvents, protective compounds or coatings, inks, adhesives, plastics, and ceramics; applications of testing procedures for identification and determination of physical and chemical properties suitable for specific industrial uses. Offered Every Semester.

TEC 312 MATERIALS MANAGEMENT

3, 2/3

Prerequisite: TEC 201. Production planning and control functions in industry; techniques and procedures of production planning, scheduling, dispatching, and control. Required for industrial technology majors. Offered spring only.

TEC 313 STATISTICAL QUALITY CONTROL

3, 3/0

Fundamentals of probability; sample space, events, probability distributions; binomial, Poisson, and normal distributions; application of probability in quality control; variable and attribute control charts; process capability studies; acceptance sampling; standard tables for sampling plans. Offered fall only.

TEC 314 ELECTROMECHANICS

3, 2/3

Fundamental laws of electric circuits; DC and AC circuits, application to electric power systems and electronics industry; fundamentals of electrical machinery, introduction to three-phase systems; laboratory experiments with electrical circuits and devices. Offered Every Semester.

TEC 319 TECHNOLOGY AND VALUES

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Upper-division status. Social and ethical impacts of technology; the often conflicting roles of historical and current creators and users of technology; examination of selected current technical-ethical issues of societal importance. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: TEC 319W

TEC 321 MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: TEC 313. Theory and application of measurement; tolerancing, variable, and attribute measurement devices; gauge variation, automated measurement input equipment, and gauge control systems. Offered fall only.

TEC 323 QUALITY IMPROVEMENT THROUGH DESIGN OF EXPERIMENTS

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: TEC 313. Various experimental designs applied to a manufacturing environment. One-, two-, and three-factor factorial designs; nested, partially nested, and repeated designs; simple and multiple linear regression techniques presented to enhance quality problem-solving ability. Offered spring only.

TEC 351 ENERGY SYSTEMS

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: MAT 124 and PHY 107. Energy and power from sources through conversion systems and mechanisms to the application of power for manufacturing. Offered fall only. Equivalent Course: TEC 351W

TEC 400 MARKETING

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Upper-division status. Conceptual framework for marketing; the movement of goods and services through channels from source to consumer; product formulation; market research; prudent pricing; distribution channels; promotion systems. Industrial technology (manufacturing option) majors. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: TEC 400W

TEC 402 ERGONOMICS

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Upper-division status. The interaction of people and machines; development and use of human factors information including sensory, cognitive, and psychomotor processes as they influence the design of displays, controls, and work space; environment and safety considerations necessary to achieve desired machine outputs. Offered fall only.

TEC 403 SYSTEMS ANALYSIS

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Upper-division status. Fundamental concepts and analytical techniques of systems analysis; trends related to modeling, computer technology, feedback, and information systems; quantitative methods and their use in decision making in practical situations involving industrial, managerial, and technological settings. Offered spring only.

Equivalent Course: TEC 403W

TEC 404 INDUSTRIAL SYSTEMS APPLICATIONS

3, 2/3; WIIF

Prerequisite: Upper-division status. Investigation of management science and communication principles leading to a series of hands-on laboratory projects, case studies, and group problem-solving/decision-making activities; building positive management communications abilities as applied to the components of contemporary work settings; cultivation and personalization of leadership behaviors such as team building, coaching, and conflict resolution. Offered fall only.

Equivalent Course: TEC 404W

TEC 405 MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY

3, 2/3; WIIF

Prerequisites: TEC 312 and final semester senior status. Hands-on experience in the manufacturing cycle of a product from the engineering drawing stage through project and processing planning, prototype manufacture and testing; experience in setting time standards and taking time studies. Offered spring only.

Equivalent Course: TEC 405W

TEC 430 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER-AIDED DRAFTING (CAD)

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

TEC 460 PRODUCTION AND OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

Equivalent Course: BUS 460

TEC 465 SAFETY MANAGEMENT

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Upper-division status. Development of the industrial safety movement; psychology in accident prevention; appraisal of accident cost factors, severity, and frequency; job safety analysis and corrective measures; plant inspection and preventive maintenance; storage and handling of materials; fire prevention; education and training of employees. Offered spring only.

Equivalent Course: TEC 465W

TEC 488 QUALITY INTERNSHIP

1-12, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisite: Completion of 12 credit hours in quality minor or all TEC-prefixed courses in industrial technology quality option. Analysis of a quality problem at a local manufacturing/service organization on or off campus; evaluation is based on a formal written and oral report presentation. Offered Every Semester.

Equivalent Course: TEC 488W

TEC 495 SPECIAL PROJECT

1-3, 0/0

Offered occasionally.

TEC 497 WORKSHOP

3, 0/0

Offered occasionally.

TEC 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

3, 0/0

Offered Every Semester.

Technology Education (TED)

TED 100 INTRODUCTION TO TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Major status. An introduction to technology education for students considering a career as a public school technology teacher; provides information relating to core issues such as New York State Learning Standards, contemporary ideas and practices in the technology classroom; introduces and prepares students for the field service requirement. Offered Every Semester.

TED 101 RAPID VISUALIZATION

3, 2/3

Basic conceptual and technical skills in technical drawing and illustration; basic drawing techniques from sketching and rapid visualization to rendering and 3-D computer modeling; lectures, demonstration, and practice; intended as a technology foundation course and as a pre-mechanical drawing and pre-CAD course. Offered fall only.

TED 123 PRINCIPLES OF MANUFACTURING

3, 2/3

Operative principles common to the majority of manufacturing industries; research and development, manufacturing, organization and management; industrial relations; engineering; production; labor; financial control; marketing; quality control. Presentations by leading industrialists. Offered spring only.

TED 253 FUNDAMENTALS OF BOAT BUILDING

3, 0/6

Prerequisite: DES 105. Fundamentals of boat design, lofting, and construction through lectures, demonstrations, and the construction of a small boat. Offered occasionally.

Equivalent Course: TEC 253

TED 300 CONSTRUCTION SYSTEMS

3, 2/3

Exploration of habitable structures through hands-on laboratory experiences. For technology education majors and those who wish to meet certification requirements of New York for teaching technology education in the state's public schools. Offered fall only.

TED 320 HISTORY AND THEORY OF WATERCRAFT DESIGN

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: DES 215 or permission of instructor. A survey of the history and theory of naval architecture and watercraft design with special attention to the development of design solutions within specific cultural contexts; special emphasis on American small craft and local traditional designs. Offered occasionally.

TED 349 COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

3, 2/3

Review of communication techniques throughout history; current techniques and modern communications programs and materials; broad spectrum of experiences with conversion and transfer of information from one form to another. Offered fall only.

TED 360 TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION METHODS AND EVALUATION

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: OEC 301, OEC 302, and EDF 303. Basic principles and methods of teaching technology education subjects; strategies utilized in planning for instruction; strategies utilized in evaluating students, course content, and overall program; teaching and evaluating students with special needs; preparation of instructional materials. Offered Every Semester.

Equivalent Course: TED 360W

TED 361 TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS

3, 2/3

Energy/transportation systems focusing on the moving of people, materials, and products; types of transportation vehicles, energy and power, controls, careers; the effects of transportation systems on the environment and society. Course meets guidelines of the national and state professional associations regarding the systems approach to the technology education discipline. Offered spring only.

TED 450 STUDENT TEACHING IN TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION

6, 0/0

Prerequisites: CWP 102, BME/CTE 301, BME/CTE 302, EDF 303,, TED 360, EXE 372, EDU 416, minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5. Students must have completed 105 credit hours, including all 33 credit hours of approved technology core courses. Full-time assignment in a junior and/or senior high school as a student-teaching intern working with a supervising teacher and a college supervisor; seminars on campus and in public schools to study teaching techniques, organization, management, oral communication delivery and other aspects of teaching technology education; guided full-time teaching experience including the use of electronic recording to analyze teaching; participation in school and professional activities. Offered Every Semester.

Equivalent Course: TED 450W

TED 451 STUDENT TEACHING IN TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION II

6, 0/0

Prerequisites: EDF 303, BME 301 or CTE 301, BME 302 or CTE 302, and TED 360, EXE 372, EDU 416; minimum GPA of 2.5 in major coursework. Full-time assignment in a senior high school as a student-teaching intern working with a supervising teacher and a college supervisor; seminars on campus and in public schools to study teaching techniques, organization, management, and other aspects of teaching; full-time teaching experience including the use of videotape to analyze instructional performance; participation in schools and professional activities. Students must have completed a minimum of 105 credit hours, including all 33 credit hours of required technology core courses. Students must be prepared to accept assignment at any facility and may not enroll in any other college courses. Offered Every Semester.

Equivalent Course: TED 451W

TED 453 WOOD/EPOXY BOATBUILDING

3, 2/0

Prerequisite: DES 251. Theory and application of wood/epoxy boatbuilding materials and techniques through the construction of a wood/epoxy skiff. Offered occasionally.

TED 488 INTERNSHIP

1-12, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

TED 495 SPECIAL PROJECT

1-3, 0/0

TED 497 WORKSHOP

3, 3/2

Offered occasionally.

TED 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

3-12, 0/0

Television and Film Arts (TFA)

TFA 189 TOPIC COURSE

3, 3/0

Topic course. Offered occasionally.

TFA 201 INTRODUCTION TO TELEVISION AND FILM ARTS

3, 3/0

Introduction to the history of storytelling and the various ways in which stories can be told today. Emphasis on television, film, theater, and other visual media. Offered spring only.

TFA 301 TV AND FILM CRITICISM

3, 3/0; WIIF

Students study great directors and the screenplays they have produced, focusing on analyzing story structure, characters, and theme of screenplays that compose the established canon. Directors include Spielberg, Kubrick, Hitchcock, Wilder, Allen and Tarantino. Offered spring only.

TFA 350 CINEMATOGRAPHY

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: Permission of instructor. Intermediate study of the principles of cinematography. Emphasis on aesthetics, exposure, lighting, and selection of film, camera, lenses and filters. Offered occasionally.

TFA 389 TOPIC COURSE

3, 3/0

Topic course. Offered occasionally.

TFA 401 PRODUCING SHORT FILMS I

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: TFA 301, TFA 304 and TFA 329. Students form virtual video production companies and work collaboratively with other students, alternately assuming the roles of writer, producer, director, and production crew. In the process, students develop the ability to assess their strengths, weaknesses, and interests. Offered fall only.

TFA 420 PRODUCING SHORT FILMS II

3, 3/0; WIIF

Students function as true "auteurs" using advanced techniques to write, produce, direct, and edit their own single-camera short video project. Emphasis on the effectiveness of the story rather than production quality. Critiques from peers and instructors focus on developing storytelling skills. Offered spring only.

TFA 450 SENIOR PROJECT

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: TFA 420. Students write a short script, partner with other students (for acting and production services) and faculty, and bring their short scripts to life in a professional, multi-camera studio production. Final projects are shown in a public forum. Offered fall only.

TFA 460 ADAPTATION

3, 3/0

Students adapt literature for television or film. They choose a short story, poem, or other piece of literature and translate it into a short script. Offered occasionally.

TFA 470 CAREERS IN TELEVISION

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: TFA 450 and permission of instructor.

This course is offered in New York City as part of the TFA Semester in NYC program. A historical analysis of the television industry combined with a comprehensive curriculum covering the financing, production, distribution and marketing of television programming. Offered annually.

TFA 471 CAREERS IN FILM

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: Major in Television and Film Arts or Media Production, and instructor permission. A historical analysis of the film industry combined with a comprehensive curriculum covering the financing, production, distribution and marketing of films. Offered annually.

TFA 480 ADVANCED DIRECTING/PRODUCING I

3, 3/0

Students focus on directing the actor for a single-camera production. Each student directs short scenes from selected plays, then shoots a scene (single camera) as a final project. The class and students from other departments act as the "Acting Company." Offered spring only.

TFA 481 ADVANCED DIRECTING/PRODUCING II

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: TFA 480. Students direct a scene or series of scenes from a previously produced film, television program, or play and shoot it (multi-camera) as a final project. The class and students from other departments acts as the "Acting Company" and "Production Company." Offered occasionally.

TFA 488 INTERNSHIP

3-6, 3/0

Students work at organizations to help further their careers in TV, film, or digital media. Supervised field experience in a professional setting for students who have completed extensive academic preparation in the discipline; weekly group meeting; 150 hours of field work for 3 credits.

TFA 495 SPECIAL PROJECT

1-3, 0/0

TFA 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

3, 0/0

Theater Arts (THA)

THA 106 INTRODUCTION TO THEATER ARTS

3, 3/0; AR14

An introduction to the art of theater. Examination and analysis of the creative process, elements of production, history, genres and styles of the art form. Attendance at live theater is required. Offered every semester.

THA 107 THEATER PERFORMANCE FOR NON-MAJORS

3, 2/2; AR14

Prerequisite: Instructor permission. Participation in the rehearsal and performance of a Buffalo State College Theater Department production. Offered occasionally.

THA 189 TOPICS COURSE

1-3, 0/0

Offered occasionally.

THA 200 INTRODUCTION TO ACTING: THE ACTOR'S INSTRUMENT

3, 2/2

Introduction to basic voice and speech practice. Develop skills and knowledge associated with freeing the natural voice and extending vocal range and physical capacity for sound, and develop awareness of the potential for articulate, precise, and expansive vocal and physical presence. Offered Every Semester.

THA 216 THEATER FUNDAMENTALS

3, 3/0

Introduction to the art of theater for department majors. Examines elements of production, history, genres, and styles of theater. Attendance at live theater performance required. Offered fall only.

THA 218 SCRIPT ANALYSIS I: PLAY READING

3, 3/0

Pivotal plays, classic and modern, that have had an impact on theater. Play structure will be examined and analyzed. Attendance of live performances is required. Offered spring only.

THA 222 MOVEMENT I

3, 2/2

Prerequisite: Successful completion of THA 200. Introduction to basic movement for actors. Develop skills and knowledge associated with organic physical practice and the range and physical capacity of the moving body, and develop awareness of the potential for precise and expansive actor presence.

THA 226 ACTING I

3, 2/2

Prerequisites: Instructor Permission. Introduction to the fundamental demands of the acting process. Focus and concentration development, improvisation, scene work, improving communication skills and performance; identify and develop the actor's role in the artistic process. Offered every semester.

THA 227 ACTING II: SCENE STUDY

3, 2/2

Prerequisite: Instructor Permission or THA 226. The fundamental demands of preparing, rehearsing, and performing scenes from contemporary plays. Student actors will focus on character development, research, and script analysis as they synthesize concepts from THA 226. Apply previously learned acting skills to the preparation, rehearsal, and performance scenes. Students will further identify themselves as young theater artists and their personal place in the creative process of making theater. Offered Every Semester.

THA 230 PRACTICUM I: INTRODUCTION TO THEATER TECHNOLOGY

1, 0/2

Introduction to the elements of technical theatrical; costume, scenery, sound, and lighting production including the proper use of tools and equipment. Emphasis on safety and teamwork. Offered annually.

THA 231 THEATER PRACTICUM II

1, 0/3

Laboratory experience as a run-crew member for a departmental theater production. Offered Every Semester.

THA 232 STAGE MANAGEMENT

3, 3/0

Instruction of the student in the duties, responsibilities and techniques of a successful stage manager. Preparation of all materials needed to run a rehearsal and maintain a performance as the stage manager. Participation in one of the departmental productions to explore hands-on work and interactive experiences. Offered alternate years.

THA 234 INTRODUCTION TO THEATER DESIGN

3, 3/0; AR14, IM14, WIIF

Fundamentals of theatrical design using period research, graphic tools and presentation skill. Students are required to attend live theater performances. Offered annually.

THA 235 COSTUME CONSTRUCTION I

3, 2/2

Prerequisite: THA 234. The foundation of costume construction. Basic costuming from the ground up with emphasis on period construction, theatrical techniques, and nonconventional methods used in theater, dance, and screen through vocabulary, demonstration, and hands-on production. Offered fall only.

THA 236 DRAFTING FOR THE THEATER

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Instructor permission. A study of basic drafting principles as they relate to theatrical design. Computer-aided ground plans, elevations, and sections. Offered occasionally.

THA 245 STAGE COMBAT I

3, 2/1

The study of unarmed stage combat techniques, the creation and performance of choreographed fight scenes, physical control and safety. This course is the first of three required for Society of American Fight Directors Actor/Combatant certification.

THA 300 VOICE AND MOVEMENT II
3, 2/2

Prerequisite: THA 200 and THA 226. Intermediate voice and movement course for actors, integrates previously learned voice and movement vocabularies with a variety of acting styles. Introduction of the International Phonetic Alphabet and the General American accent. Offered spring only.
Equivalent Course: THA 320

THA 316 SCRIPT ANALYSIS II
3, 3/0; CT14, WIIF

Prerequisite: CWP 102. Exploration of scripts as unique forms of writing for public communication and theatrical production. Analysis of playwrights' methods, dramatic structure, historical context and language usage. Attendance of live theater is required. Offered annually.

THA 317 THEATRE HISTORY: ANCIENT TO BAROQUE
3, 3/0; WC14

Origins and development of physical theater and theater literature from the ancient period to the baroque period; its function in society and its historical context in both Western and global civilizations. Students examine how theater as an art form is a reflection of or reaction to the socioeconomic, scientific, political, philosophical, and other artistic forms of its surroundings. Students attend live performance. Offered fall only.

Equivalent Course: THA 317W

THA 318 THEATER HISTORY: BAROQUE TO MODERN
3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Majors Only. The origins and development of physical theater and theater literature from the baroque period to contemporary theater; its function in society and its historical context in both Western and global civilizations. Students read plays and examine how theater as an art form is a reflection of or reaction to the socioeconomic, scientific, political, philosophical, and other artistic forms of its surroundings. Students attend live performances. Offered spring only.

THA 320 ADVANCED VOICE
3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).
Equivalent Course: THA 300

THA 322 ADVANCED MOVEMENT FOR THE ACTOR
3, 1/3

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

THA 325 THE BUSINESS OF PERFORMING ARTS
3, 3/0

Prerequisite: CWP 102. Comprehensive overview of the numerous aspects of business relating to the performing arts of drama, dance and music. Offered fall only.

THA 327 ACTING III: STYLES
3, 2/2

Prerequisites: THA 227 or Audition. Apply previously learned acting skills to a variety of acting styles in a variety of environments. Student actors will specifically address the demands of physically, intellectually, and emotionally adapting their acting and artistic process. Student actors will also be expected to further define and identify themselves in each new style. Offered fall only.

THA 329 ACTING IV: SOLO SHOW
3, 2/2

Prerequisite: THA 327 and THA 350, or Instructor Permission. Advanced acting course involving the creation and performance of solo work. Students apply previous theater training in script analysis, directing, rehearsal practices and performance. Offered occasionally.

THA 330 THEATER PRACTICUM III
1, 0/3

Prerequisite: THA 231. Laboratory experience as a crew leader for a departmental theater production. Offered Every Semester.

THA 331 THEATER PRACTICUM IV
1, 0/3

Prerequisite: THA 330. Laboratory experience in the student's area of specialization for a departmental theater production. Offered Every Semester.

THA 332 PERIOD STYLES FOR THE THEATER
3, 3/0; WC14

Prerequisite: CWP 102. A survey of style from early civilization to the present day. Students identify and describe characteristics of architecture and fashion from a variety of viewpoints. From Ancient Egypt through the 20th century visual information is evaluated based on historical roots and evolution. The course provides the vocabulary and identification of period style necessary to examine and evaluate the translation of a period style to the stage or screen. Offered Every Semester.

THA 333 SCENE PAINTING
3, 2/2

Prerequisite: College-level arts course or upper-division status. Basic scene-painting techniques applicable to theater, film, and video production; hands-on exploration; creating full-scale painted scenery from scaled drawings; paint mixing; faux finishes, including marble, wood grain, brick, and stone; and specialty paint finishes. Offered occasionally.

THA 334 COSTUME CONSTRUCTION II
3, 2/2

Prerequisite: THA 235. Continuation of Costume Construction I. Advanced costuming techniques emphasizing dyeing, painting, footwear/hosiery, undergarments, accessories, and hat and wig construction as they apply to theater, dance, opera, film, and television. Offered occasionally.

THA 335 COSTUME DESIGN FOR THEATER
3, 2/2

Prerequisites: THA 234 or Instructor Permission. Introduction to costume design for a variety of period and contemporary genres; script analysis, design theory, historical research, rendering skills, fabric selections. Offered alternate years.

THA 336 LIGHTING TECHNIQUES
3, 2/2

Prerequisite: THA 234 or Instructor Permission. Introduction to lighting design for theater, dance, studio, and industrial applications; principles of optical systems, stage lighting equipment, color media, electricity, control systems, stage lighting, history, and the McCandless stage lighting system; assigned practical experience required. Offered alternate years.

THA 337 SET DESIGN I

3, 2/2

Prerequisite: THA 234 or Instructor Permission. Introduction to theatrical set design: basic design components of line, form, mass, composition, balance, color, and texture as they relate to set design; script analysis, research, color theory, drafting techniques, and mechanical perspective drawing. Offered alternate years.

THA 338 DIGITAL DESIGN MEDIA FOR THEATER

3, 3/0

Prerequisites: Instructor Permission. Introduction to fundamental skills in area current area-specific software programs for the realization and presentation of theatrical designs. Offered alternate years.

THA 340 PLAYWRITING

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: THA 316W or Instructor Permission. Students will use research, script analysis and writing skills to develop and refine the script for a stage or screenplay. Offered spring only.

Equivalent Courses: ENG 340, THA 340W

THA 345 STAGE COMBAT II

3, 2/1

Prerequisite: THA 245 Stage Combat I or Instructor Permission. The study of weapon specific stage combat techniques, performing choreographed fight scenes with the single weapon. This is the second of three courses required for Society of American Fight Directors Actor/Combatant certification.

THA 346 STAGE COMBAT III

3, 2/1

Prerequisite: THA 345 Stage Combat II or Instructor Permission. Multiple weapon Stage Combat techniques with an emphasis on choreography and application for stage and screen. This is the Third of three courses required for Society of American Fight Directors Actor/Combatant certification.

THA 348 VOICE ACTING FOR ANIMATION AND VIDEO GAMES

3, 2/1

Prerequisites: THA 200 and THA 226. A studio class focusing on voice acting, developing vocal quality and characterization for a variety of genre and media.

THA 350 DIRECTING I

3, 3/0; WIIF

Prerequisites: THA 316W and THA 227 or THA 234, or Instructor Permission. Examination of the theater director's craft and responsibilities through lecture and hands-on projects. Offered fall only.

THA 359 MUSICAL THEATER I

3, 2/2

Prerequisites: THA 226 and DAN 214 and either MUS 123 or MUS 210; or by audition. An introduction to integrating the necessary singing, dancing and acting skills to meet the requirements of performing in the musical theater. Offered annually.

THA 370 STAGE MAKEUP

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: THA 234 or Instructor Permission. Principles and techniques of theatrical makeup application and design. Offered alternate years.

THA 389 TOPIC COURSE

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

THA 400 VOICE AND MOVEMENT III

3, 2/2

Prerequisite: THA 300. Advanced study of physical, vocal and phonetic skills as they apply to stage and screen. Offered spring only.

Equivalent Course: THA 322

THA 416 SEMINAR IN THEATER ARTS

1, 1/0

Prerequisite: 24 credits in THA with Senior status or Instructor Permission. Development of skills including defining professional and personal goals, sharpening of critical capacities, and creating and sharing a portfolio or audition presentation. Offered fall only.

THA 418 CREATIVE DRAMATICS

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Instructor Permission. History, philosophy, methods, and materials of informal playmaking with children; observation and participation. Offered alternate years.

THA 421 DRAMA FROM THE AFRICAN AMERICAN PERSPECTIVE

3, 3/0; DI14

Prerequisites: CWP 102 or equivalent. An exploratory and critical analysis of African-American playwrights (and playwrights of African decent) and their works. Students will participate in play readings and discussions related to the plays' social and historical context. Offered biennially.

THA 426 ADVANCED ACTING

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: THA 327. Styles, periods, and methods of acting. Offered occasionally.

THA 435 COSTUME DESIGN II

3, 3/0

Prerequisite: THA 335 or permission of instructor. Advanced studies in costume design and rendering techniques; drawing skills necessary. Design and construction project for performing arts production required. Offered occasionally.

THA 437 SET DESIGN II

3, 2/2

Prerequisites: DES 318/THA 337 or permission of instructor. Continuation of DES 318/THA 337. Intensive exploration of advanced set-design techniques; continued development of set design skills, with concentration on different performance venues, model building techniques, portfolio-quality work, and presentation styles; advanced scenic considerations with the limits of budget, stage space, and technical support. Offered occasionally.

THA 450 DIRECTING II

3, 2/2

Prerequisite: THA 350. Practical application of directing theory and technique through class scenes and the public performance of a one-act play. Offered spring only.

THA 459 MUSICAL THEATER II

3, 2/2

Prerequisites: THA 359. An advanced studio class that focuses on performing in different musical styles and developing audition technique. Offered annually.

THA 470 ENSEMBLE THEATER

1-3, 3/0

Prerequisite: Audition. Examination of ensemble theatrical production through preparation and performance of plays. Offered Every Semester.

THA 488 INTERNSHIP

1-12, 0/0

Prerequisites: Upper-division status and permission of instructor. Supervised field experience in a professional setting for students who have completed extensive academic preparation in the discipline; 50 hours of fieldwork in theater per credit. Offered Every Semester.

THA 495 SPECIAL PROJECT

1-3, 0/0

Offered Every Semester.

THA 497 WORKSHOP

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

THA 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

3-12, 0/0

Offered Every Semester.

University College-BSC (BSC)

BSC 101 FOUNDATIONS OF INQUIRY

3, 3/0

Introduction to the Intellectual Foundations program and liberal arts education. Focused on critical and creative thinking, and research skills applied to interdisciplinary topics. Identification, analysis, and evaluation of arguments' elements, form, strength, and validity. Emphasis on critical reading, argument construction, intellectual curiosity, fair-mindedness, and exploration of beliefs and values.

Equivalent Course: HON 100

BSC 189 TOPIC COURSE

1, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

BSC 389 TOPIC COURSE

1, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

University College-UNC (UNC)

UNC 100 MASTERING THE ACADEMIC ENVIRONMENT

3, 3/0

Strategies and skills for academic success at Buffalo State. Overview of the structure and benefits of a liberal arts education. Introduction to critical thinking. Application of critical thinking skills to various dimensions of college life to develop skills and increase likelihood of success.

Equivalent Course: INS 207

UNC 101 LEARNING COMMUNITY INTEGRATED HOUR

1, 1/0

Integral aspect of each learning community; provides students the framework to see connections among seemingly disparate courses and to make connections across disciplines. Faculty and students explore the theme of the learning community, integrate course material, and relate both to their lives outside of the classroom.

Equivalent Course: INS 101

UNC 111 CAREER PLANNING IN THEORY AND PRACTICE

1, 1/0

Multiple theories of career decision making processes. Includes lecture, discussion, and small-group activities. Students construct long-and short-term goals to assist them in the career-planning process.

UNC 120 READING AND STUDY STRATEGIES

1-3, 1/0

Competency-based course designed to improve students' college reading and study skills. Includes lecture and laboratory work.

Equivalent Course: INS 120

UNC 150 ADVANCED READING AND STUDY STRATEGIES

3, 3/0

Strategies for effective learning; study, note-taking, and examination strategies; time management; preparing research papers.

UNC 189 TOPIC COURSE

1-9, 0/0

TOPIC COURSE

UNC 201 FOUNDATIONS OF LEADERSHIP

3, 3/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).
Equivalent Courses: BUS 201, CRS 201

Women and Gender Studies (WGS)

WGS 101 INTRODUCTION TO WOMEN AND GENDER STUDIES

3, 3/0; DI14

Gender as a social construction that influences women and men and intersects with other social categories. Introduction to feminist theories. How gender affects childhood experiences, education, employment, family, bodies, and violence. Portrayal of gender in art, literature, and media. Gender in the social and natural sciences. Current issues related to women and gender. Offered Every Semester.

WGS 189 TOPIC COURSE

1-3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

WGS 212 FEMINIST THEORY

3, 3/0

Background in feminist social theory and changes in feminism over time. Introduction to theoretical analysis from a feminist perspective. Offered Every Semester.

Equivalent Course: SOC 212

WGS 389 TOPIC COURSE

3, 0/0

See the Undergraduate Course Catalog (<http://catalog.buffalostate.edu/undergraduate/docs/currentugcat.pdf>).

WGS 488 INTERNSHIP

1-12, 3/0

Prerequisite: Approval of the faculty supervisor. Supervised field experience in a variety of settings to supplement classroom instruction. Offered Every Semester.

WGS 495 SPECIAL PROJECT

1-3, 0/0

Prerequisite: Faculty supervisor permission. Research conducted under the supervision of a faculty member. Offered Every Semester.

WGS 499 INDEPENDENT STUDY

3-12, 0/0

Prerequisite: Faculty adviser permission. Offered Every Semester.

ADMINISTRATION, FACULTY, AND STAFF

- State University of New York (p. 354)
- SUNY Buffalo State (p. 354)
- Academic Affairs, VP Office (p. 355)
- Adult Education Department (p. 355)
- Anthropology Department (p. 355)
- Art Conservation Department (p. 355)
- Art Education Department (p. 355)
- Biology Department (p. 355)
- Business Department (p. 356)
- Career and Technical Education (p. 356)
- Center for Excellence in Urban Ed (p. 356)
- Center for Health & Social Research (p. 356)
- Center for Studies in Creativity (p. 356)
- Chemistry Department (p. 356)
- Communication Department (p. 357)
- Computer Information Systems (p. 357)
- Criminal Justice Department (p. 357)
- Design Department (p. 357)
- Earth Sciences and Science Edu (p. 357)
- Economics and Finance Department (p. 358)
- Elementary Education and Reading (p. 358)
- Engineering Technology Department (p. 358)
- English Department (p. 359)
- Exceptional Education Department (p. 359)
- Fashion and Textile Technology (p. 359)
- Fine Arts Department (p. 359)
- Geography and Planning Department (p. 360)
- Graduate School (p. 360)
- Great Lakes Center (p. 360)
- Health, Nutrition, and Dietetics (p. 360)
- Higher Education Administration (p. 360)
- History and Social Studies (p. 360)
- Hospitality and Tourism Department (p. 360)
- Interior Design Department (p. 361)
- International and Exchange Programs (p. 361)
- Mathematics Department (p. 361)
- Modern and Classical Languages (p. 361)
- Music Department (p. 361)
- Philosophy Department (p. 362)
- Physics Department (p. 362)
- Political Science Department (p. 362)
- Psychology Department (p. 362)
- School of Education (p. 362)
- Social & Psychological Foundations (p. 362)

- Social Work Department (p. 363)
- Sociology Department (p. 363)
- Speech-Language Pathology (p. 363)
- Theater Department (p. 363)
- University College (p. 363)
- Writing Program (p. 363)

State University of New York

Board of Trustees

- H. Carl McCall, Chair
- Joseph W. Belluck
- Courtney Burke
- Marc Cohen
- Eric Corngold
- Robert Duffy
- Angelo M. Fatta
- Gwen Kay
- Eunice A. Lewin
- Marshall A. Lichtman
- Stanley Litow
- Richard Socarides
- Carl Spielvogel
- Edward Spiro
- Cary F. Staller
- Nina Tamrowski
- Meryll Tisch

SUNY System Administration

Person	Title
Dr. Kristina M. Johnson	Chancellor Elect
Chancellor's Cabinet	To Be Announced

SUNY Buffalo State

College Council

- Linda A. Dobmeier, '71, Chair
- James Brandys, '71, '73
- Todd W. Brason, '85
- Melissa Brinson
- Allen F. "Pete" Grum
- Mylous A. Hairston, '86
- Charles J. Naughton, '85
- Robert M. Zak

- Leslie Zemsky
- Briana Alford, '18, Student Representative

Administration

Person	Title
Katherine Conway-Turner, Ph.D.	President
Melanie Perreault, Ph.D.	Provost
Susanne P. Bair, P.E.D.	Vice President for Institutional Advancement and Development and Executive Director of the Buffalo State College Foundation
Michael LeVine, M.B.A.	Vice President for Finance and Management
James Mayrose, Ph.D.	Interim Chief Information Officer, and Vice President for Enrollment, Marketing and Communication
Daniel C. Vélez, Ph.D.	Interim Vice President for Student Affairs
Karen A. Clinton Jones, Ph.D.	Chief Diversity Officer
Bonita R. Durand, Ph.D.	Chief of Staff
Benjamin C. Christy, A.Mus.D.	Dean, School of Arts and Humanities
Kevin J. Miller, Ed.D.	Interim Dean, Graduate School
Wendy Paterson, Ph.D.	Dean, School of Education
Mark W. Severson, Ph.D.	Dean, School of Natural and Social Sciences
Rita M. Zientek, Ph.D.	Interim Dean, School of Professions

Academic Affairs, VP Office

Adult Education Department

Susan K. Birden, PHD, *University Of Oklahoma Norman Campus*, Professor (2001)

Geraldine M. Hura, PHD, *University Of Akron Main Campus*, Associate Professor (2005)

Andrea B. Nikischer, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Assistant Professor (2008)

Anthropology Department

Lisa Marie Anselmi, PHD, *University of Toronto*, Chair and Associate Professor (2004)

Dennis L. Gaffin, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Professor (1989)

Kimberly L. Hart, PHD, *Indiana University-Bloomington*, Associate Professor (2007)

Susan E. Maguire, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Associate Professor (2004)

Julie A. Wieczkowski, PHD, *University Of Georgia*, Associate Professor (2008)

Art Conservation Department

Jiuan Jiuan Chen, CAS, *SUNY College At Buffalo*, Assistant Professor (2012)

James F. Hamm, MA, *SUNY College At Oneonta*, Professor (1986)

Rebecca Ploeger, PHD, *Universita degli Studi di Napoli Fede*, Assistant Professor (2014)

Patrick C. Ravines, MLS, *Columbia University*, Director and Associate Professor (2010)

Aaron N. Shugar, PHD, *University College London*, Andrew W. Mellon Professorship (2006)

Theresa J. Smith, MA, *SUNY College At Buffalo*, Assistant Professor (2016)

Jonathan L. Thornton, MA, *SUNY College At Oneonta*, Professor (1983)

Biology Department

I. Martha Skerrett, PHD, *Flinders University*, Chair and Associate Professor (2005)

Derek L. Beahm, PHD, *University Of California-Irvine*, Assistant Professor (2012)

Amy M. McMillan, PHD, *University Of Kansas Main Campus*, Associate Professor (2003)

Christopher M. Pennuto, PHD, *University Of Kansas Main Campus*, Professor (2003)

Alicia Perez-Fuentetaja, PHD, *SUNY College Of Environmental Science*, Professor (2006)

Gary W. Pettibone, PHD, *Bowling Green State University-Main C*, Professor (1986)

Daniel L. Potts, PHD, *University Of Arizona*, Associate Professor (2007)

Howard P. Riessen, PHD, *Yale University*, Professor (1988)

Randal J. Snyder, PHD, *University Of California-Davis*, Professor (1990)

Edward A. Standora, PHD, *University Of Georgia*, Professor (1985)

Gregory J. Wadsworth, PHD, *North Carolina State University At Ra*, Associate Professor (1992)

Robert J. Warren II, PHD, *University Of Georgia*, Associate Professor (2012)

Thomas D. White, PHD, *University Of California-Los Angeles*, Professor (1991)

Xiang-Dong Zhang, PHD, *Mississippi State University*, Assistant Professor (2016)

Business Department

Michael J. Littman, PHD, *Ohio State University-Main Campus*, Chair and Associate Professor (1986), Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching (May 2015)

Solochidi oL Ahiaarah, PHD, *University Of Pittsburgh-Main Campus*, Associate Professor (1990)

Yew Wah Chow, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Assistant Professor (2013)

John L. DeNisco, MBA, *Canisius College*, Associate Professor Emeritus (1982), Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Faculty Service (May 2012)

Uma G. Gupta, PHD, *University Of Central Florida*, Professor (2007)

Joseph M. Kelly, JD, *Northern Illinois University*, Professor (1990)

Christine A. Lai, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Associate Professor (2007)

Edward J. Marecki, MS, *Canisius College*, Lecturer (2005)

Lorena D. Mathien, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Assistant Professor (2011)

Daniel S. Ricigliano, MBA, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Assistant Professor (1979)

Benjamin D. Sackmary, PHD, *University Of Massachusetts-Amherst*, Professor (1988)

Lynne M. Scalia, MBA, *Niagara University*, Associate Professor (1983)

Career and Technical Education

N. John Popovich, EDD, *Wayne State University*, Chair and Associate Professor (1974)

Judith S. Davis, MS, *SUNY College At Buffalo*, Lecturer (2005)

Clark W. Greene, MSED, *SUNY College At Buffalo*, Lecturer (2000)

Steve M. Macho, EDD, *West Virginia University*, Associate Professor (2006)

Center for Excellence in Urban Ed

William A. Reed III, MFA, *SUNY College At Buffalo*, Lecturer (2015)

John F. Siskar, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Sr Advisor for Ed Pipeline (1992)

Center for Health & Social Research

William F. Wiczorek, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Dir, Inst Cmnty Health Promotion (1997), Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Scholarship and Creative Activities (May 2005)

Center for Studies in Creativity

Gerard J. Puccio, PHD, *University of Manchester*, Chair and Professor (1990)

Selcuk Acar, PHD, *University Of Georgia*, Assistant Professor (2013)

Cynthia Burnett, PHD, *University of Toronto*, Associate Professor (2000)

John F. Cabra, PHD, *University of Manchester*, Associate Professor (2005), Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching (May 2016)

Jon Michael Fox, MS, *SUNY College At Buffalo*, Lecturer (1997)

Susan M. Keller-Mathers, EDD, *Argosy University-Sarasota Campus*, Associate Professor (1990)

Chemistry Department

M. Scott Goodman, PHD, *Arizona State University At The Tempe*, Chair and Professor (1996)

Zeki Y. Al-Saigh, PHD, *University of Birmingham*, Professor (2002)

Kimberly A. Bagley, PHD, *University Of Illinois At Urbana-Cham*, Professor (1993)

William S. Durfee, PHD, *Case Western Reserve University*, Professor (1995)

Gregory W. Ebert, PHD, *University Of Nebraska At Lincoln*, Professor (1985)

Jinseok Heo, PHD, *Texas A+M University*, Associate Professor (2009)

Joonyeong Kim, PHD, *Texas A+M University*, Associate Professor (2005)

Timothy W. Liwosz, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Lecturer (2014)

Alexander Y. Nazarenko, PHD, *Kiev University*, Associate Professor (2000)

Maria D. Pacheco, PHD, *University Of Puerto Rico-Rio Piedras*, Associate Professor (1985)

Douglas A. Ridolfi, MS, *San Francisco State University*, Coordinator, Forensic Chemistry (2012)

Communication Department

Joseph J. Marren Jr., MA, *Saint Bonaventure University*, Chair and Professor (1997), Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Faculty Service (May 2014)

Aaron Daniel Annas, MFA, *Governors State University*, Assistant Professor (2015)

Bruce G. Bryski, PHD, *Pennsylvania State University-Main Ca*, Associate Professor (1983)

Annemarie Franczyk, EDD, *D'Youville College*, Associate Professor (1992)

Ruth B. Goldman, MFA, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Assistant Professor (2013)

Jeffrey N. Hirschberg, MA, *Syracuse University*, Director, TV + Film Arts Program (2006)

Joseph W. Kasko, PHD, *University Of South Carolina Union*, Assistant Professor (2015)

Marguerite E. Knowles, MFA, *Temple University*, Associate Professor (2006)

Ann Liao, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Associate Professor (2008)

S. Diane McFarland, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Associate Professor (2002)

Michael I. Niman, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Professor (2002), Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching (May 2012)

Seth A. Oyer, PHD, *University Of Florida*, Assistant Professor (2012)

Louis V. Rera, MA, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Associate Professor (1999)

Deborah A. Silverman, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Associate Professor (2005)

Computer Information Systems

Neal M. Mazur, PHD, *Arizona State University At The Tempe*, Chair and Associate Professor (2002)

Sarbani Banerjee, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Professor (2000)

Michael P. Barry, MS, *Nova Southeastern University*, Lecturer (2002)

John T. Favata, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Associate Professor (1997)

Stephen E. Gareau, PHD, *Mississippi State University*, Professor (2005)

Ruth X. Guo, PHD, *University of British Columbia*, Professor (2007)

Ramona R. Santa Maria, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Associate Professor (1999)

Barbara A. Sherman, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Associate Professor (2007)

Criminal Justice Department

James J. Sobol, PHD, *SUNY At Albany*, Chair and Associate Professor (2008)

Clairissa D. Breen, PHD, *Temple University*, Assistant Professor (2016)

Michael A. Cretacci, PHD, *SUNY At Albany*, Associate Professor (2006)

Jill M. D'Angelo, PHD, *American University*, Associate Professor (2007)

Shashi M. Gayadeen, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Assistant Professor (2005)

James R. Gillham, PHD, *University Of Illinois At Urbana-Cham*, Professor (1977)

Scott L. Johnson, PHD, *Pennsylvania State University-Main Ca*, Associate Professor (1994)

Dae-Young Kim, PHD, *University Of Nebraska At Omaha*, Assistant Professor (2012)

Melissa A. Menasco, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Assistant Professor (2013)

Scott W. Phillips, PHD, *SUNY At Albany*, Associate Professor (2001)

John H. Song, PHD, *University Of California-Irvine*, Professor (1988)

Elizabeth Szockyj, PHD, *University Of California-Irvine*, Associate Professor (2004)

JawJeong Wu, PHD, *University Of Nebraska At Omaha*, Associate Professor (2009)

Earth Sciences and Science Edu

Elisa T. Bergslien, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Chair and Associate Professor (2002)

Catherine Lange, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Associate Professor (2007)

Bettina Martinez-Hackert, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Assistant Professor (2004)

Jill K. Singer, PHD, *Rice University*, Professor (1986), Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Scholarship and Creative Activities (May 2008)

Gary S. Solar, PHD, *University Of Maryland-College Park*, Associate Professor (2000), Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching (May 2011)

Kevin K. Williams, PHD, *Arizona State University At The Tempe*, Associate Professor (2006)

Joseph L. Zawicki, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Associate Professor (2002)

Economics and Finance Department

Frederick G. Floss, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Chair and Professor (1983)

Theodore F. Byrley, PHD, *University Of Cincinnati-Main Campus*, Associate Professor (1984), Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching (May 2005)

Susan M. Davis, PHD, *The New School*, Associate Professor (1985)

Bruce L. Fisher, JD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Visiting Professor and Director (2008)

William T. Ganley, PHD, *University Of California-Berkeley*, Professor Emeritus (1972)

Curtis Haynes Jr., PHD, *University Of Massachusetts-Amherst*, Associate Professor (1993)

Tae-Hee Jo, PHD, *University Of Missouri-Kansas City*, Associate Professor (2007)

Victor Kasper Jr., PHD, *Rutgers University-New Brunswick*, Associate Professor (2001)

Yung M. Kim, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Professor Emeritus (1968)

Joelle J. Leclaire, PHD, *University Of Missouri-Kansas City*, Associate Professor (2004)

Xingwang Qian, PHD, *University Of California-Santa Cruz*, Associate Professor (2008)

Ted P. Schmidt, PHD, *University Of California-Riverside*, Associate Professor (1990)

John L. Wilcox, PHD, *Capella University*, Lecturer (2005)

Elementary Education and Reading

Julie J. Henry, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Chair and Associate Professor (2015)

Rosemary Arioli, MS, *SUNY College At Brockport*, Lecturer (1999)

Maria A. Ceprano, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Professor (1997)

Mary C. Cummings, MA, *University Of Redlands*, Lecturer (2006)

Pixita M. Del Prado Hill, EDD, *Harvard University*, Professor (1999)

Carla M. DiChristina, MS, *SUNY College At Buffalo*, Lecturer (1999)

Keli A. Garas-York, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Associate Professor (2006)

Patricia D. George, MED, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Lecturer (2013)

David R. Henry, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Associate Professor (1999), Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Faculty Service (May 2014)

Laura J. Klenk, PHD, *University Of Michigan-Ann Arbor*, Associate Professor (2009)

Peter W. Loehr, PHD, *Kent State University-Main Campus*, Associate Professor (1996)

Dianne S. McCarthy, EDD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Associate Professor (2005)

Wendy McLeish, MSED, *Wheelock College*, Lecturer (2001)

Nanci M. Monaco, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Associate Professor (2000)

Hibajene Shandomo, PHD, *Andrews University*, Associate Professor (2000)

Christopher T. Shively, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Assistant Professor (2001)

Coralee S. Smith, PHD, *University Of Missouri-Columbia*, Associate Professor (1999)

Christine L. Tredo, MS, *SUNY College At Buffalo*, Lecturer (2002)

Sherri M. Weber, PHD, *Capella University*, Assistant Professor (2011)

Jing Zhang, PHD, *University of Toronto*, Associate Professor (2010)

Engineering Technology Department

Mohan S. Devgun, PHD, *University of Birmingham*, Chair and Professor (1990)

D. Steven Barker, PHD, *University Of Wyoming*, Associate Professor (1995)

Jikai Du, PHD, *Pennsylvania State University-Main Ca*, Assistant Professor (2016)

John J. Earshen, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Associate Professor (1980)

Slade Gellin, PHD, *Harvard University*, Professor (1999)

Stephanie R. Goldberg, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Professor (1990)

Ilya Y. Grinberg, PHD, *Moscow State University of Civil Engi*, Professor (1995), Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Scholarship and Creative Activities (May 2016)

Anthony J. Hotchkiss, PHD, *Southampton University - same Univs*, Professor (1994)

David J. Kukulka, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Professor (1982)

Edward M. Purizhansky, BS, *Belarussian Polytechnical Institute*, Lecturer (2013)

James M. Shea, MSED, *SUNY College At Buffalo*, Associate Professor (1967)

Richard A. Stempniak, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Associate Professor (1974)

English Department

Lisa Berglund, PHD, *University Of Virginia-Main Campus*, Chair and Professor (2001), Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Faculty Service (May 2013)

Barish Ali, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Associate Professor (2006)

David N. Ben-Merre, PHD, *Brown University*, Associate Professor (2008)

Timothy J. Bryant, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Assistant Professor (2011)

Janice A. Carello, MA, *SUNY College At Brockport*, Lecturer (2007)

James E. Cercone, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Asst Professor+ English Ed Coord (2011)

Kim K. Chinquee, MFA, *University Of Illinois At Urbana-Cham*, Associate Professor (2008)

Adrienne M. Costello, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Associate Professor (2006)

Mark K. Fulk, PHD, *Miami University-Oxford*, Associate Professor (2001)

Margaret M. Herb, PHD, *Indiana University Of Pennsylvania-Ma*, Asst Professor, Dir Writing Prgm (2016)

John M. McKinnis, MA, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Lecturer (1987)

Michele Ninacs, PHD, *Indiana University Of Pennsylvania-Ma*, Associate Professor (2001)

Lorna L. Perez, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Associate Professor (2008)

Peter J. Ramos, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Associate Professor (2005)

Jennifer D. Ryan-Bryant, PHD, *University Of Iowa*, Associate Professor (2005)

Karen Sands-O'Connor, PHD, *University of Wales*, Professor (1997)

Macy P. Todd, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Assistant Professor (2016)

Aimable Twagilimana, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Professor (1995)

Ralph L. Wahlstrom, PHD, *Michigan Technological University*, Professor (1997)

Exceptional Education Department

Lawrence J. Maheady, PHD, *University Of Pittsburgh-Main Campus*, Horace Mann Endowed Chair (2013)

Lisa A. Rafferty, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Chair and Associate Professor (2007), Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching (May 2015)

Shannon E. Budin, PHD, *Pennsylvania State University-Penn St*, Associate Professor (2005)

Kathy R. Doody, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Assistant Professor (2004)

Warren L. Gleckel, PHD, *Syracuse University*, Associate Professor (1975)

Theresa M. Janczak, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Associate Professor (2005)

Michaelene M. Meger, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Associate Professor (1993)

Angela L. Patti, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Assistant Professor (2012)

Mark P. Posluszny, EDD, *University Of Kentucky*, Associate Professor (1985)

Sharon L. Raimondi, PHD, *American University*, Professor (1990)

Awilda Ramos Zagarrigo, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Associate Professor (2008)

Raquel J. Schmidt, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Associate Professor (2001)

Krista M. Vince Garland, PHD, *University Of Central Florida*, Assistant Professor (2012)

Fashion and Textile Technology

Lynn M. Boorady, PHD, *University Of Missouri-Columbia*, Chair and Professor (2010)

Liza K. Abraham, PHD, *Iowa State University*, Assistant Professor (1997)

David A. Brinson, MPS, *Cornell University*, Lecturer (1995)

Emine Ercan, PHD, *Ege University*, Associate Professor (2006)

KeunYoung Oh, PHD, *Iowa State University*, Associate Professor (2008)

Brianna L. Plummer, MFA, *Boston University*, Assistant Professor (2016)

Arlesa J. Shephard, PHD, *University Of Missouri-Columbia*, Associate Professor (2012)

Geography and Planning Department

Kelly M. Frothingham, PHD, *University Of Illinois At Urbana-Cham*, Chair and Professor (2000)

Camille A. Holmgren, PHD, *University Of Arizona*, Associate Professor (2007)

Jason C. Knight, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Assistant Professor (2011)

Wende A. Mix, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Associate Professor (2004)

Tao Tang, PHD, *University Of Wisconsin-Milwaukee*, Professor (1998)

Vida Vanchan, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Associate Professor (2006)

Veryan G. Vermette, MS, *McMaster University*, Lecturer (1993)

Stephen J. Vermette, PHD, *McMaster University*, Professor (1993)

Graduate School

Kevin J. Miller, EDD, *West Virginia University*, Interim Dean (2006)

Great Lakes Center

Alexander Y. Karatayev, PHD, *Belarusian State University*, Director (2007)

Health, Nutrition, and Dietetics

Carol A. DeNysschen, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Chair and Professor (2008)

Catherine E. Cardina, PHD, *Ohio State University-Main Campus*, Assistant Professor (2015)

Tina M. Colaizzo-Anas, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Associate Professor (1997)

Katherine B. Manis, MS, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Lecturer (2015)

Marie M. Murray, MS, *Emory University*, Lecturer (2012)

Suk Y. Oh, PHD, *Colorado State University*, Professor (1995)

Leah M. Panek-Shirley, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Assistant Professor (2016)

Higher Education Administration

Kimberly A. Kline, PHD, *Indiana University-Bloomington*, Chair and Professor (2007)

Wanda M. Davis, PHD, *Pennsylvania State University-Main Ca*, Professor (1995)

Amy B. Wilson, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Assistant Professor (2012)

History and Social Studies

Andrew D. Nicholls, PHD, *University of Guelph*, Chair and Professor (1996)

John D. Abromeit, PHD, *University Of California-Berkeley*, Associate Professor (2009)

Daniel M. Blum, MA, *SUNY College At Buffalo*, Lecturer (2002)

David A. Carson, PHD, *Texas Christian University*, Distinguished Service Professor (1983), Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching (May 1999)

Bridget Maria Chesterton, PHD, *SUNY At Stony Brook*, Professor (2007), Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Scholarship and Creative Activities (May 2016)

Cynthia A. Conides, PHD, *Columbia University*, Associate Professor (2000)

Martin F. Ederer, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Associate Professor (1998)

Jill M. Gradwell, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Professor (2004)

Michael C. Lazich, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Associate Professor (1997)

Kenneth S. Mernitz, PHD, *University Of Missouri-Columbia*, Associate Professor (1985)

Albert L. Michaels, PHD, *University Of Pennsylvania*, Professor (2009)

William I. Mitchell, PHD, *University Of Missouri-Columbia*, Associate Professor (1991)

York A. Norman, PHD, *Georgetown University*, Associate Professor (2007)

Kenneth J. Orosz, PHD, *SUNY At Binghamton*, Professor (2008)

Steve Peraza, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Assistant Professor (2014)

Hospitality and Tourism Department

Kevin F. Mulcahy, EDD, *University Of California-Los Angeles*, Chair and Associate Professor (1992)

Stephen C. Burgeson, MED, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Lecturer (1996)

Chenchen Huang, PHD, *University Of Florida*, Associate Professor (2008)

Kathleen M. O'Brien, MED, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Lecturer + Campus House Director (1989)

Rebecca Tate, MSED, *Niagara University*, Lecturer (2002)

Lori L. Till, EDD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Associate Professor (1985)

International and Exchange Programs

Robert H. Summers, PHD, *University Of South Florida*, Assistant Provost (2013)

Mathematics Department

Jane R. Cushman, PHD, *The University Of Texas At Austin*, Chair and Associate Professor (2006)

Saziye Bayram, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Associate Professor (2006)

Valentin E. Brimkov, PHD, *Sofia University*, Professor (2005), Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Scholarship and Creative Activities (May 2012)

Joaquin O. Carbonara, PHD, *University Of California-San Diego*, Professor (1992)

Daniel W. Cunningham, PHD, *University Of California-Los Angeles*, Professor (1991)

Chaitali Ghosh, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Associate Professor (2000)

Tom M. Giambrone, EDD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Professor (1990)

Jodelle SW Magner, PHD, *University Of Maryland-College Park*, Associate Professor (2000)

Susan E. McMillen, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Professor (2000)

Peter R. Mercer, PHD, *University of Toronto*, Professor (1997)

Jeffrey C. Morton, PHD, *University Of California-Riverside*, Assistant Professor (2016)

Nirmala Nutakki, MED, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Lecturer (2009)

Robin Sue O'Dell, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Associate Professor (2007)

Robin Sue Sanders, PHD, *University Of Illinois At Urbana-Cham*, Associate Professor (1997)

Bruce Q. Sun, PHD, *University Of Pittsburgh-Main Campus*, Assistant Professor (2012)

Janine M. Viglietti, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Assistant Professor (2012)

David C. Wilson, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Associate Professor (2002)

Hongliang Xu, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Professor (2009)

Modern and Classical Languages

Mark K. Warford, PHD, *The University Of Tennessee*, Chair and Associate Professor (2000)

Andrea Guiati, PHD, *Rutgers University-New Brunswick*, Distinguished Teaching Professor (1985), Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching (May 1997)

Deborah L. Hovland, PHD, *University Of Minnesota-Twin Cities*, Associate Professor (1992)

Michael Johnson, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Associate Professor (1975), Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching (May 2002)

Carol B. Kirby, PHD, *University Of Kentucky*, Professor (1985)

Rafika Merini, PHD, *SUNY At Binghamton*, Associate Professor (1990)

Raul F. Neira, PHD, *The University Of Texas At Austin*, Associate Professor (1991)

Music Department

Emily W. Boyce, DMA, *University Of Rochester*, Chair and Associate Professor (2003)

Ho Eui H. Bewlay, DMA, *University Of Rochester*, Associate Professor (2005)

Mark H. Filsinger, DMA, *University Of Rochester*, Assistant Professor (2012)

Ricky L. Fleming, PHD, *Florida State University*, Associate Professor (2001)

Victoria J. Furby, PHD, *Ohio State University-Main Campus*, Associate Professor (2008)

Carolyn Guzski, PHD, *CUNY Graduate School And University C*, Associate Professor (2009)

Jose T. Henriques, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Associate Professor (2009)

Charles Mancuso, MA, *SUNY College At Buffalo*, Professor (1976)

Crystal H. Reinoso, DMA, *University Of Michigan-Ann Arbor*, Professor (1989)

Kerry B. Renzoni, PHD, *Temple University*, Assistant Professor (2012)

Thilo Schaller, MA, *Universiteit Utrecht*, Assistant Professor (2017)

Thomas E. Witakowski, DMA, *Indiana University-Bloomington*, Associate Professor (1992)

Philosophy Department

Jason D. Grinnell, PHD, *Bowling Green State University-Main C*, Chair and Associate Professor (2007)

Kimberly A. Blessing, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Professor (2004)

Julian C. Cole, PHD, *Ohio State University-Main Campus*, Associate Professor (2008)

John D. Draeger, PHD, *Syracuse University*, Assoc Prof + Dir, Tchng + Lng Ct (2005)

Leigh K. Duffy, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Visiting Assistant Professor (2009), Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Adjunct Teaching (Feb 2014)

Physics Department

Dermot Coffey, PHD, *University Of Illinois At Urbana-Cham*, Chair and Associate Professor (2002)

Michael J. DeMarco, PHD, *University Of Cincinnati-Main Campus*, Professor (1981)

David J. Ettestad, PHD, *Cornell University*, Associate Professor (1986)

Dan L. MacIsaac, PHD, *Purdue University-Main Campus*, Associate Professor (2002)

Ram C. Rai, PHD, *University Of Kentucky*, Associate Professor (2007)

Political Science Department

Michael S. Pendleton, DA, *Idaho State University*, Chair and Associate Professor (1979)

Kyeonghi Baek, PHD, *University Of Mississippi Main Campus*, Associate Professor (2008)

Laurie A. Buonanno, PHD, *Johns Hopkins University*, Professor (2006)

Atta A. Ceesay, PHD, *Rutgers University-Newark*, Assistant Professor (2015)

Jon J. Lines, MUP, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Lecturer (1998)

Patrick J. McGovern, PHD, *University Of Arizona*, Associate Professor (2006)

Anthony Neal, PHD, *Clark Atlanta University*, Associate Professor (1988)

Jason D. Rivera, PHD, *Rutgers University-Camden*, Assistant Professor (2015)

Suparna Soni, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Assistant Professor (2014)

Peter R. Yacobucci, PHD, *University Of Arizona*, Associate Professor (2010)

Psychology Department

Jill M. Norvilitis, PHD, *Wayne State University*, Chair and Professor (1997), Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching (May 2010)

Robert P. Delprino, PHD, *Old Dominion University*, Professor (1992)

Jean M. DiPirro, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Associate Professor (1999)

Stephani M. Foraker, PHD, *New York University*, Associate Professor (2008)

Dwight A. Hennessy, PHD, *York University*, Professor (2000)

Jennifer S. Hunt, PHD, *University Of Minnesota-Twin Cities*, Associate Professor (2007)

Jurgis Karuza Jr., PHD, *Wayne State University*, Professor (1978)

Michael G. MacLean, PHD, *Arizona State University At The Tempe*, Associate Professor (1997)

Naomi J. McKay, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Assistant Professor (2016)

Howard M. Reid, PHD, *University Of Maine*, Professor (1977), Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching (May 1988), Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Faculty Service (May 2005)

Pamela Schuetze-Pizarro, PHD, *Virginia Polytechnic Institute And St*, Professor (1996), Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Scholarship and Creative Activities (May 2013)

Michael J. Zborowski, PHD, *Ohio University-Main Campus*, Associate Professor (1991)

School of Education

Jevon D. Hunter, PHD, *University Of California-Los Angeles*, Woods-Beal Endowed Chair (2010)

Social & Psychological Foundations

Reva M. Fish, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Associate Professor (2008)

P. Rudy Mattai, PHD, *University Of Pittsburgh-Main Campus*, Professor (1990)

Alexander J. Means, PHD, *University of Toronto*, Assistant Professor (2013)

William L. White, EDD, *West Virginia University*, Professor (2007)

Social Work Department

Kimberley M. Zittel-Barr, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Chair and Associate Professor (2005)

Christopher B. Aviles, PHD, *SUNY At Albany*, Associate Professor (1985)

Mark T. Boser, MSW, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Lecturer (2014)

Catherine M. Mazzotta, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Assistant Professor (2015)

Sociology Department

Eric J. Krieg, PHD, *Northeastern University*, Chair and Professor (1997)

Staci Newmahr, PHD, *SUNY At Stony Brook*, Associate Professor (2008)

Allen C. Shelton, PHD, *University Of Georgia*, Professor (1998)

Ron Stewart, PHD, *Howard University*, Professor (1990)

Thomas S. Weinberg, PHD, *University Of Connecticut*, Professor (1969), Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching (September 1973)

Gary S. Welborn, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Associate Professor (1993)

Jie Zhang, PHD, *Brigham Young University*, Professor (1997), Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Faculty Service (May 2005), Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Scholarship and Creative Activities (May 2013)

Speech-Language Pathology

Susan Felsenfeld, PHD, *University Of Minnesota-Twin Cities*, Chair and Associate Professor (2016)

Katrina R. Fulcher, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Assistant Professor (2016)

Deborah M. Insalaco, PHD, *University Of Arizona*, Associate Professor (1999)

Camilo Maldonado III, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Assistant Professor (2005)

Kathleen M. McNerney, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Assistant Professor (2015)

Constance Dean Qualls, PHD, *University Of Memphis*, Professor (2005)

Theater Department

Ann R. Emo, MFA, *New York University*, Chair and Associate Professor (2006)

Carol Y. Beckley, MFA, *Southern Methodist University*, Associate Professor (1994)

Joy A. Guarino, MFA, *Temple University*, Associate Professor (2004)

Drew J. Kahn, MFA, *Southern Methodist University*, Professor (2000)

Aaron H. Moss Jr., MFA, *Yale University*, Assistant Professor (2014)

Nicholas W. Quinn, MFA, *Ohio State University-Main Campus*, Lecturer (2015)

Jennifer J. Toohey, MFA, *Florida Atlantic University*, Assistant Professor (2013)

Donn M. Youngstrom, MFA, *CUNY Brooklyn College*, Associate Professor (1994)

University College

Catherine G. Ansuini, EDD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Professor (1988)

Susan Mary Paige, PHD, *SUNY At Buffalo*, Lecturer (1999)

Amitra A. Wall, PHD, *Texas Woman's University*, Interim Associate Provost (2000), Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching (May 2011)

Writing Program

INDEX

#

4 + 1 Undergraduates Enrolling in Graduate Courses 46

A

Academic Advisement 53
 Academic Affairs, VP Office 355
 Academic Calendar 38
 Academic Clemency 39
 Academic Commons 12
 Academic Levels (Class Level) 52
 Academic Minors 42
 Academic Minors 58
 Academic Organization 54
 Academic Policies 37
 Academic Probation and Dismissal 45
 Academic Standards Office 13
 Accreditations 8
 Adding or Dropping Courses 39
 Additional Degree Requirements 57
 Administration, Faculty, and Staff 354
 Admission Procedures 25
 Admission to All Education Programs 23
 Admissions 23
 Adult Education Department 355
 African and African American S (AAS) 203
 African and African American Studies Minor 67
 Aid for Students with Disabilities 35
 Alternative Methods of Earning College Credit 47
 Anthropology (ANT) 205
 Anthropology (B.A.) 68
 Anthropology Department 355
 Anthropology Minor 69
 Apparel Construction and Patternmaking Minor 69
 Application Procedures 30
 Applied Mathematics (AMT) 209
 Arabic (ARA) 209
 Art (B.A.) 70

Art Conservation (CNS) 209
 Art Conservation Department 355
 Art Education (AED) 209
 Art Education Department 355
 Art Education (PK-12, B.F.A.) 70
 Art Education (PK-12, PTCP) 71
 Art History (B.A.) 72
 Art History Minor 73
 Art Therapy Minor 74
 Art Therapy Studies (ATS) 211
 Arthur O. Eve Educational Opportunity Program (EOP) 35
 Arts & Letters (ALT) 211
 Arts and Letters (B.A.) 75
 Asian Studies Minor 76
 Assessment 53
 Astronomy Minor 76
 Attendance 39
 Auditing Courses 39
 Automatic Payment Plan 29
 Award Notification 36

B

Barnes & Noble at Buffalo State Bookstore 13
 Basic Writing Requirement 43
 Basic Writing Requirement 58
 Biology (B.A.) 77
 Biology (BIO) 211
 Biology Department 355
 Biology Minor 78
 Board Charge Refunds 29
 Buffalo State Dining Services 13
 Burchfield Penney Art Center at Buffalo State 13
 Business Administration (B.S.) 78
 Business & Marketing Education (BME) 214
 Business and Marketing Education (B.S.) 79
 Business and Marketing Education (PTCP) 80
 Business (BUS) 215

Business Department	356
Business Economics Minor	81
C	
Campbell Student Union	14
Career & Technical Education (CTE)	218
Career and Technical Education	356
Career and Technical Education (B.S.)	81
Career and Technical Education (PTCP)	82
Career Development Center	14
Categories and Credit Distribution	56
Center for Excellence in Urban and Rural Education	14
Center for Excellence in Urban Ed	356
Center for Health & Social Research	356
Center for Studies in Creativity	356
Ceramics (B.F.A.)	83
Ceramics (B.S.)	84
Change of Grade	41
Changing a Major	42
Chemistry (B.S.)	85
Chemistry (CHE)	220
Chemistry Department	356
Chemistry Minor	86
Child Care Center (Buffalo State Child Care Center)	14
Childhood Education and English Extension (Grades 1–6 and English 7-9, B.S.)	87
Childhood Education and French Extension (Grades 1–6 and French 7-9, B.S.)	89
Childhood Education and Italian Extension (Grades 1–6 and Italian 7-9, B.S.)	90
Childhood Education and Mathematics Extension (Grades 1–6 and Mathematics 7-9, B.S.)	91
Childhood Education and Social Studies Extension (Grades 1–6 Social Studies and 7-9, B.S.)	93
Childhood Education and Spanish Extension (Grades 1–6 and Spanish 7-9, B.S.)	94
Childhood Education (Grades 1–6, B.S.)	86
Chinese (CHI)	222
Coaching (HPR)	223
Coaching Minor	95
College Writing Program	14
College Writing Program (CWP)	224
Collegewide Degree Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees	56
Commencement Ceremony	44
Communication (COM)	224
Communication Department	357
Communication Design (B.F.A.)	96
Communication Studies (B.A.)	97
Community Engaged Learning (CEL)	227

COMPASS	15
Computer Information Systems	357
Computer Information Systems (B.S.)	98
Computer Information Systems (CIS)	228
Computer Information Systems Minor	99
Continuing Professional Studies	15
Continuing Professional Studies	55
Counseling Center	15
Course Coding System	57
Course Listings	202
Course Load	38
Creative Studies Minor	99
Criminal Justice (B.S.)	100
Criminal Justice (CRJ)	230
Criminal Justice Department	357
Criminal Justice Minor	102
Ctr. For Studies in Creative S (CRS)	233
Cumulative GPA	41
D	
Dance (DAN)	233
Dance Minor	102
Dean of Students and Student Conduct & Community Standards Office	15
Dean's Honor List	44
Declaring an Academic Major	42
Degree Audit System	37
Department (Major) Requirements	57
Design Department	357
Design (DES)	235
Design Minor	103
Deviance Minor	103
Didactic Program in Nutrition and Dietetics (B.S.)	104
Dietetics and Nutrition (NFS)	239
Dietitian Education Program (B.S.)	105
Digital Media Arts (DMA)	242
Digital Music Production (DMP)	242
Digital Music Production Minor	106
Drafting Technologies for Interior Design Minor	107
Drawing Minor	107
Dual Admission Programs	25
Dual Baccalaureate Degrees	42
E	
Early Admission	23
Early Childhood and Childhood Education (Birth - Grade 6, Combined Program)	107
Early Childhood Education (Birth - Grade 2, B.S.)	109
Early Decision	23

Earth Sciences and Science Edu	357	Family and Consumer Sciences Education (B.S.)	123
Earth Sciences (B.S.)	110	Fashion & Textile Technology (FTT)	263
Economic Policy Analysis Minor	111	Fashion and Textile Technology	359
Economics and Finance Department	358	Fashion and Textile Technology (B.S.)	124
Economics (B.A.)	111	Fashion Design Minor	126
Economics (B.S.)	112	Federal Financial Aid Sources	33
Economics (ECO)	243	Fees	27
Education Workshops (EWS)	246	Fiber Arts Certificate	127
Educational Opportunity Program	16	Fibers (B.F.A.)	127
Educational Opportunity Program	23	Fibers (B.S.)	128
Electives	57	Film Studies Minor	129
Electrical Engineering Technology (Electronics) (B.S.)	113	Finance (FIN)	266
Electrical Engineering Technology (Smart Grid) (B.S.)	114	Finances	27
Elementary Education and Reading	358	Financial Aid	30
Elementary Education (EDU)	246	Fine Arts Department	359
Eligibility for Aid for Part-Time Study	35	Fine Arts (FAR)	267
Eligibility for Federal Financial Aid	30	Food Technology (FST)	272
Eligibility for Native Americans	36	Foreign Language Education (FLE)	272
Eligibility for New York State Financial Aid	34	Forensic Anthropology Minor	129
Eligibility for Study Abroad Programs	36	Forensic Chemistry (B.S.)	130
Eligibility for Summer Aid	36	Forensic Science (FOR)	273
Energy Systems Minor	115	French & Francophone Culture Minor	131
Engineering Technology Department	358	French (B.A.)	131
Engineering Technology (ENT)	249	French (FRE)	273
English (B.A.)	116	Freshman Admission	23
English Department	359	G	
English Education (7–12, B.S.)	117	Geographic Information Systems Minor	133
English Education (7–12, PTCP)	119	Geography and Planning Department	360
English Education Minor	120	Geography (B.A.)	134
English (ENG)	253	Geography (GEG)	275
English Language Secondary (ELS)	259	Geography Minor	134
English Second Language (ESL)	260	Geology (B.A.)	135
Environment and Society Minor	120	Geology Minor	135
Environmental Science (ENS)	260	Geosciences (GES)	279
Environmental Science Minor	121	German (GER)	282
Ethics Minor	121	German Minor	136
Evening Study	26	Gerontology Minor	136
Exceptional Education and Childhood Education (B.S.Ed.)	122	Global Engagement Requirement	57
Exceptional Education Department	359	Global Studies (GST)	282
Exceptional Education (EXE)	260	Grading	40
Exercise Science Minor	123	Graduate Courses	46
Explanation of Terms	27	Graduate Programs of Study	46
F		Graduate School	360
Facilities, Services, and Special Programs	12	Graduation Requirements	43
Family & Consumer Sciences Edu (FCS)	262	Great Lakes Center	16

Great Lakes Center	360
Greek (GRK)	282
H	
Health and Wellness (B.S.)	137
Health and Wellness (HEW)	283
Health, Nutrition, and Dietetics	360
Higher Education Administration	360
History and Social Studies	360
History (B.A.)	137
History (HIS)	285
History Minor	138
Honor Societies	8
Honors Convocation	45
Honors in Majors	45
Honors Programs	16
Hospitality Administration (B.S.)	138
Hospitality Administration Minor	139
Hospitality and Tourism Department	360
Hospitality and Tourism (HTR)	294
Humanities (HUM)	296
I	
Indigenous Studies Minor	140
Individualized Studies (B.S.)	140
Individualized Studies (INS)	296
Industrial Technology (B.S.)	141
Instructional Design Office	16
Intellectual Foundations	16
Intellectual Foundations 2014 Program Requirements	56
Intellectual Foundations Courses	58
Intellectual Skills and Competencies	58
Intelligence Analysis Minor	142
Interior Design (B.F.A.)	142
Interior Design Department	361
Interior Design (IDE)	297
Interior Design Studies Minor	143
International and Exchange Programs	17
International and Exchange Programs	361
International Economics Minor	144
International Education (INE)	299
International Relations (B.A.)	144
International Relations Minor	145
International Student Health Insurance	28
International Students	23
International Studies (IST)	299
Italian (ITA)	299

Italian Minor	146
J	
January Term (J-Term)	26
Journalism (B.A.)	146
L	
Latin (LAT)	300
Leadership Minor	147
Leave of Absence, Medical Leave of Absence, Withdrawal from College	39
Legal Studies Minor	148
Library (E. H. Butler Library)	17
Library (LIB)	300
Literary Studies Minor	148
M	
Mandatory Student Health Insurance	28
Mathematics (B.A.)	150
Mathematics Department	361
Mathematics Education (7–12, 5 – 6 Extension; PTCP)	150
Mathematics Education (7–12, 5–6 Extension, B.S.)	151
Mathematics Education (7–12, B.S.)	152
Mathematics Education (7–12, PTCP)	153
Mathematics Education (MED)	304
Mathematics (MAT)	300
Mathematics Minor	154
Mathematics—Applied (B.S.)	155
Mechanical Engineering Technology (B.S.)	157
Media Production (B.A.)	158
Metals/Jewelry (B.F.A.)	159
Metals/Jewelry (B.S.)	160
Meteorology and Climatology Minor	160
Military, Veteran, and Dependent Benefits	35
Miscellaneous Expenses	28
Mission of the Intellectual Foundations 2014 Program	56
Modern and Classical Languages	361
Modern and Classical Languages (MCL)	305
Muriel A. Howard Honors Prog. (HON)	306
Muriel A. Howard Honors Program	45
Museum Studies Minor	161
Museum Studies (MST)	307
Music (B.A.)	161
Music Department	361
Music Education (Pre-K–12, B.Mus.)	162
Music (MUS)	308
N	
National Student Exchange (NSE)	313
Non-degree Status	25

Notification of Rights under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA)	37
--	----

O

Orientation and New Student Programs Office	18
Overawards	31

P

Painting (B.F.A.)	163
Painting Minor	164
Parking Fee	28
Performing Arts Center	18
Philosophy (B.A.)	164
Philosophy Department	362
Philosophy Minor	165
Philosophy (PHI)	313
Photography (B.F.A.)	165
Photography Minor	166
Physics (B.A.)	166
Physics (B.S.)	167
Physics Department	362
Physics Minor	168
Physics (PHY)	316
Planning (PLN)	318
Political Science (B.A.)	168
Political Science Department	362
Political Science Minor	171
Political Science (PSC)	319
Pre-Law Advisement	18
Pre-Medical and Pre-Health Professional Advisement	18
Printmaking (B.F.A.)	171
Printmaking Minor	172
Professional French Minor	172
Psychology (B.A.)	173
Psychology (B.S.)	174
Psychology Department	362
Psychology Minor	175
Psychology (PSY)	324
Public Administration and Nonprofit Management Minor	176
Public Administration (PAD)	328
Public Communication (B.A.)	177

Q

Quality Minor	177
---------------------	-----

R

Readmission	26
Refund Policies	29
Registration Information	38
Religious Studies Minor	178

Religious Studies (REL)	329
Repeating Courses	41
Reserve Officer Training Corps	18
Residence Life Office (On-Campus Housing)	19
Resources for Information, Technology and Education	19
Role of Students and Faculty in the Advisement Process	37
Room and Board	28
Room Rental Refunds	29

S

Safety Studies Minor	178
Safety Studies (SAF)	329
Satisfactory Academic Progress (Federal)	32
Satisfactory Academic Progress (State)	35
Say Yes	20
Scholarships	34
School of Arts and Humanities	54
School of Education	54
School of Education	362
School of Natural and Social Sciences	54
School of the Professions	54
Science Education (SED)	331
Science (SCI)	330
Sculpture (B.F.A.)	179
Sculpture Minor	179
Second Major, Single Degree	42
Second Majors and Minors	57
Social & Psychol Found of Ed (SPF)	331
Social & Psychological Foundations	362
Social Studies Education (7–12, 5–6 Extension, B.S.)	180
Social Studies Education (7–12, 5–6 Extension, PTCP)	181
Social Studies Education (7–12, B.S.)	183
Social Studies Education (7–12, PTCP)	184
Social Studies Education (SSE)	333
Social Studies Education (SST)	334
Social Welfare Minor	186
Social Work (B.S.)	186
Social Work Department	363
Social Work (SWK)	334
Sociology (B.A.)	187
Sociology Department	363
Sociology Minor	187
Sociology (SOC)	336
Spanish (B.A.)	187
Spanish Minor	188
Spanish (SPA)	340

Special Credit	24
Speech Communication (SPC)	342
Speech Language Pathology (SLP)	343
Speech Minor	189
Speech-Language Pathology	363
Speech-Language Pathology (B.S.)	189
Speech-Language-Hearing Clinic	20
Sports Communication Certificate	190
State University of New York	354
State University of New York Transfer Guarantee	25
Student Accessibility Services Office	20
Student Complaints, Grievances, and Appeals	50
Student Government (United Students Government)	20
Student Life Office	20
Student Retention	26
Student Success Office	21
Students Unable to Attend Classes on Certain Days Because of Religious Beliefs	52
Summer Session	26
Summer Session Tuition and Fees	28
SUNY Buffalo State	10
SUNY Buffalo State	354

T

TAP Academic Eligibility Chart	35
Teacher Certification Office	49
Technology Education (B.S.)	190
Technology Education (PTCP)	191
Technology Education (TED)	347
Technology (TEC)	345
Television and Film Arts (B.A.)	192
Television and Film Arts (TFA)	348
Theater Arts (THA)	349
Theater (B.A.)	193
Theater Department	363
Theater Minor	194
Transcript of Academic Record	49
Transfer Students	24
Transfer Students	50
Transportation Services	21
Transportation to Off-Campus Instructional Sites	50
Tuition	27
Tuition Refunds	29

U

Undergraduate	7
Undergraduate Programs	63
Undergraduate Research Office	21

Unit of Credit (Credit Hour)	41
University College	363
University College-BSC (BSC)	352
University College-UNC (UNC)	352
University Police	21
Upper-Division Course Requirement	58
Urban and Regional Planning (B.S.)	194
Urban and Regional Planning Minor	195
Urban Civic Education Minor	195

V

Veterans Services/Certification Office	22
--	----

W

Waiver for Off-Site Distance-Education Students	27
Weigel Health Center	22
Whitworth Ferguson Planetarium	22
Withdrawal from Classes	31
Withdrawal from Courses	39
Women and Gender Studies Minor	196
Women and Gender Studies (WGS)	352
Wood/Furniture (B.F.A.)	197
Wood/Furniture (B.S.)	198
World Languages Advantage Certificate	198
Writing (B.A.)	200
Writing Minor	201
Writing Program	363